Ersatzteile für klassische britische Fahrzeuge

Dear valued Customer,

We are proud to present our new catalogue that will help you to keep your classic Austin Healey on the road. We have more than 600 pages of Austin Healey parts, this covers almost every part produced by Austin Healey. We, together with our English sister company SC-Parts Group Ltd will undertake every effort to find those parts that are deemed to be no longer available.

At this point of the copy deadline our parts database covers exactly 489.037 different items, many of the items are in stock at our central warehouse which has been expanded to keep up with the demand of new ranges. More than 100.000 lines are kept on the shelf for fast and efficient dispatch on over 55.000 sq. foot of storage space:

I.e. order today, receive tomorrow!

If you have any comments or suggests on how to improve our extensive catalogue please write and inform us.

We hope you enjoy reading our new catalogue.

Yours Limora Team

Online price list: This catalogue is also available on the internet, with a convenient online order function. Regarding the amount of over 18.000 parts that are described in this catalogue it was not possible to include a printed pricelist. Our prices can be viewed online and are updated frequently. Please use the internet for further information and for reference.We are happy to assist you, if you have questions: Just call, fax or send an email.

- **Orders accepted by**: Fax, e-mail, internet, post or telephone
- **Despatch:** Next day delivery for every order given until 16.00
  Next day courier possible
- **Warehouse:** More than 100.000 items on stock
- **No minimum order**
- **No costs for packaging**
  (except engines, gearboxes, glass, long exhausts)
- **Carriage charge only**
- **Payment**: All major credit cards or cash by delivery
- We invite you to **visit our shops**
- **Opening times**
  Mo - Fr:8.00 - 18.30
  Sa: 8.30 - 13.00

German version available.
326250

LIMORA main office
Industriepark Nord
D - 53567 Buchholz

Jaguar: +49 (0) 26 83 - 70 61
Triumph: 70 62
Mini: 70 63
MG: 70 64
Austin Healey: 70 65
Fax: 70 59
e-mail: Limora@Limora.com

Limora Aachen
Feldstraße 41
D - 52070 Aachen
Tel: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 0
Fax: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 20
e-mail: Aachen@Limora.com
Nous parlons français
Wij spreken nederlands

Limora Berlin
MEILENWERK
Wiebestraße 36-37
D - 10553 Berlin
Tel: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 30
Fax: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 33
e-mail: Berlin@Limora.com

Limora Düsseldorf
MEILENWERK
Harffstraße 110a
D - 40591 Düsseldorf
Tel: +49 (0) 211 - 98 471 01
Fax: +49 (0) 211 - 98 471 08
e-mail: Duesseldorf@Limora.com

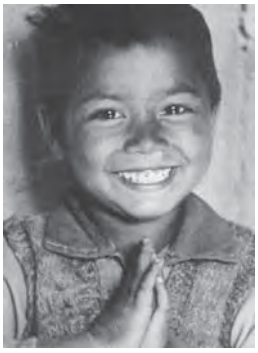
Limora Stuttgart
MEILENWERK
Graf-Zeppelin-Platz 1
(Wolfgang-Brumme-Allee 55)
D - 71034 Böblingen
Tel: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 10
Fax: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 12
e-mail: Stuttgart@Limora.com

Limora Paris
Tel: +33 (0) 139 - 57 05 99
Fax: +33 (0) 139 - 57 06 99
e-mail: Paris@Limora.com

Limora Polska
e-mail: Warszawa@Limora.com

Informacje również
w języku polskim
Krzysztof: +49 (0) 26 83 - 70 62

Internet www.Limora.com



Limora supports
the sponsorship of children
„Plan International“
(www.plan-international.org)
Take part in it!

Plan

COPYRIGHT

The contents of this catalogue comprising text and illustrations are the subject of copyright protection. SC Parts Group Ltd is the owner of all such copyright. No part of this publication may be copied, reproduced, stored in any retrieval system, communicated or transmitted in any form or by any means, including Photocopying, Electronic, Mechanical or otherwise, without prior written permission from SC Parts Group.
Any persons so copying, or dealing in such copies without the express permission of SC Parts Group Ltd will be liable to prosecution under the Copyright Designs and Patents Act 1988”.

We would like to thank Steffen Schwarz for compiling this catalogue. Thanks also to Wolfram Mayer and Josef Deutsch for a lot of photographs.

The catalogue team:
Project management: Steffen Schwarz
Production: Thomas Hövelborn and Luisa Nodal
Photographs: Manuel Heck

9th issue February 2011

I Introduction
II Copyright
III Table of contents
V History of Development and Production
VIII Visit Limora
X Limora catalogues
XI Donald Healey

1 Engine

1 Reconditioned engines and cylinder heads
3 Crankshaft BN1 & BN2
9 Cylinder block BN1 & BN2
15 Cylinder head BN1 & BN2
19 Oil filter BN1 & BN2
21 Oil sump BN4 to BJ8
23 Crankshaft BN4 to BJ8
29 Cylinder block BN4 to BJ8
35 Cylinder head BN4 to 48862
39 Cylinder head BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8
43 Oil filter BN4 to BJ8

2 Gearbox and Overdrive

1 3 speed gearbox
7 4 speed side shift gearbox
17 4 speed middle shift gearbox
25 Overdrive BN1
31 Overdrive BN2 to BJ8
39 Gearbox mountings

3 Clutch

1 Clutch BN1 & BN2
5 Clutch BN4 to BJ8
9 Clutch hydraulics BN4 to BJ8

4 Radiator

1 Radiator
5 Water pump

5 Engine controls BN1 & BN2

1 Engine controls BN1 & BN2 LHD
5 Engine controls BN1 & BN2 RHD
9 Engine controls BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7
13 Engine controls BN7 & BT7 with triple carburetors
19 Engine controls BJ7 & BJ8

6 Carburetor and air filter

1 Carburetor and air filter BN1 & BN2, BN4 to 48862
9 Internal carburetor BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 & BT7
17 Carburetor and air filter BN7 & BT7
23 Carburetor and air filter BJ7
29 Carburetor and air filter BJ8

7 Fuel pump and fuel tank

1 Fuel pump BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28224
5 Fuel pump BJ8 from 28225
9 Fuel tank and sender

8 Front suspension

1 Front suspension

9 Manifold and exhaust system

1 Manifold BN1 & BN2
3 Manifold BN4 to 48862
5 Manifold BN7 & BT7 with triple carburetors
7 Manifold BN4 to BJ8 with twin carburetors
9 Exhaust system BN1 & BN2
11 Exhaust system BN4 to BJ7
13 Exhaust system BJ8

10 Steering

1 Steering wheel and control head - non adjustable
3 Steering wheel and control head - adjustable
5 Steering box BN1, BN2 to 231108
9 Steering box BN2 from 231109, BN4, BN6
13 Steering box BN4 from 68960, BN6 to BJ8
17 Rods and idler BN1, BN2 to 231108
19 Rods and idler BN2 from 231109 to BJ8

11 Rear suspension

1 Rear suspension BN1 to BJ8-26704
5 Rear suspension BJ8 from 26705
7 Propshaft
9 Rear axle BN1 to 221535
13 Rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8

12 Brakes

1 Brake hydraulics BN1 & BN2
3 Brake hydraulics BN4 to BJ8
5 Brake servo
7 Front drum brakes BN1 to BN6
11 Front disc brakes BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
13 Front disc brakes BJ8 from 26705
15 Rear brakes BN1 to 221535
17 Rear brakes BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8
19 Handbrake
23 Brake hoses and pipes

13 Road wheels

1 Road wheels
5 Tools

14 Electrics

1 Dynamo
5 Starter motor
7 Distributor BN1 & BN2
9 Distributor BN4 to BJ8
11 Ignition
13 Internal electrics
17 Wiring loom
21 Battery
23 Instruments BN1 to BJ7
27 Instruments BJ8
31 Dashboard BN1 to BJ7
35 Dashboard BJ8

14 Electrics (continued)

39 Wiper motor BN1
41 Wiper motor BN2 to BJ8
43 Windscreen washers
45 Headlamps
47 Lamps
51 Heater BN1 & BN2
53 Heater BN4 to BJ8

15 Body Panels and Chassis Parts

1 Chassis frame
5 Repair panels BN1 & BN2
9 Repair panels BN4, BT7, BJ7 & BJ8
15 Repair panels BN6 & BN7
19 Doors, sills and wings
25 Rear shroud and boot lid
27 Front shroud and bonnet
29 Heat shields and sound deadening kits

16 Bumpers

1 Bumpers

17 Radiator grille

1 Radiator grille

18 Fittings and external trim parts

1 Bonnet fittings BN1 & BN2
5 Front shroud fittings BN1 & BN2
7 Rear shroud and cockpit fittings BN1 & BN2
11 Door fittings BN1 & BN2
15 Bonnet fittings BN4 to BJ8
19 Front shroud fittings BN4 to BJ8
23 Rear shroud and cockpit fittings BN4 to BJ8
27 Boot lid fittings BN4 to BJ8
29 Door fittings BN4 to BN7 & BT7
33 Door fittings BJ7 & BJ8

19 Windscreen, side screens and glass

1 Side screens BN1 to BN7 & BT7
3 Door glass and quarter light BJ7 & BJ8
7 Windscreen and interior driving mirror BN1 to BN7 & BT7
11 Windscreen and interior driving mirror BJ7 & BJ8

20 Seats and interior trim

1 Seat frames and foams
3 Rear seat frames
5 Seats and seat covers BN1 & BJ7
11 Seats and seat covers BJ8
13 Trim kits
17 Carpet sets
19 Hood and tonneau BN1 & BN2
23 Hood and tonneau BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7
29 Hood BJ7 & BJ8
33 Tonneau and hood cover BJ7 & BJ8
35 Hardtop
37 Cockpit fittings
41 Seat belts

21 Competition parts, accessories, sundries, and publications

2 Engine BN1 & BN2
4 Cylinder head BN1 & BN2
6 Engine BN4 to BJ8
8 Cylinder head BN4 to BJ8
10 Clutch, gearbox and propshaft
12 Carburetor and air filter for 100M conversion
13 Weber and SU carburetors
14 Fuel pump
15 Chromed air filters and ram pipes
16 Tubular manifolds and sport exhausts BN1 & BN2
17 Tubular manifolds and sport exhausts BN4 to BJ8
18 Phoenix Performance exhausts BJ8
19 Stainless steel exhaust systems
20 Steering box
21 Front suspension
22 Rear suspension and rear axle
23 Telescopic damper conversion
24 Mallory Distributor and 123 Ignition
25 Ignition
26 Lumenition and Newtronic electronic iginition systems
27 Alternator and starter motor
28 Radiator and cooling fan
29 Seat belts
30 Oil coolers
31 Oil cooler installation kits
32 Braking system
33 Brake hydraulics
34 Wire wheels and alloy wheels
35 Wire wheel accessories
36 Cooling fan kits
37 Halogen headlamps
38 Accessories
43 Clothing
44 Mirrors
47 Poster
50 Workshop manuals and handbooks
52 Oils and lubricants
54 Paints, polishes and rustproofers
58 Autoglym polishes
60 Moto-Lita steering wheels
63 Home workshop and tool sets
67 Brake service tools
68 Brake service
72 Plates and stickers

22 Hardware and fixings

1 UNF screws, bolts, nuts, and washers
2 UNC screws, bolts, nuts, and washers
3 BSF screws, bolts, nuts, and washers
4 Studs, split pins, and clevis pins
5 Panhead screws, countersunk screws and hose clips

Index and terms of trade

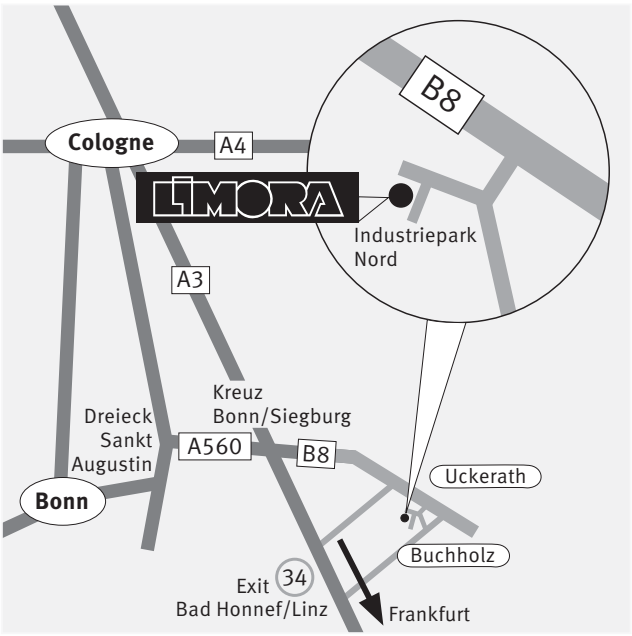
1 Catalogue index

Date	Remarks	Chassis no.	Engine no.
	BN1 100-4		
05/53	First Longbridge BN1. Two seat tourer, 4cylinders, 2.660 cc, 90 BHP at 4.000 rmp, 3-speed gearbox with overdrive.	BN1-138031	228026
08/53	New Overdrive fitted. Overdrive ratio changed from 32.4 to 28.6%.	BN1-140205	
12/53	Metering needles changed from AH2 to QW type.	BN1-148937	
12/53	LH steering -non-adjustable steering replaces the adjustable design.	BN1-149930	
12/53	RH steering -non-adjustable steering replaces the adjustable design.	BN1-149950	
05/54	Steel bonnet introduced, replaces the original aluminium part.	BN1-156120	
06/54	Steering rod with non-adjustable track rod ends introduced.	BN1-157624	
06/54	Steel boot lid introduced, replaces the original aluminium part.	BN1-158100	
09/54	First model with identical chassis and engine number	BN1-219001	
09/54	Improved door hinges and door checks introduced.	BN1-219046	
11/54	Front suspension and king pin changed from BSF to UNF thread. Front brake wheel cylinder reduced in diameter from 1“ to 7/8“.	BN1-221404	
11/54	Hypoid bevel rear axle introduced. Rear axle changed from BSF to UNF thread.	BN1-221536	
08/55	Thread of the hub to axle nuts changed from right-hand thread (for both sides) into left-hand thread (on left-hand side) and right-hand thread (on right-hand side).	BN1-228012	
06/55	BN1 production ends.	BN1-228026	unknown
	BN2 100-4		
08/55	First Longbridge BN2. Two seat tourer, 4 cylinders, 2.660 cc, 90 BHP at 4.000 rmp, 4-speed gearbox with overdrive. New clutch, separate clutch housing, overdrive on the top two forward ratios, self parking windscreen wipers.	BN2-228047	228047
11/55	Improved door to scuttle seals introduced.	BN2-229180	
06/56	BN2 production ends.	BN2-223455	223455
	100S		
10/54	First in Warwick produced 100S. Sebring racing version with 4 cylinders, 2.660 cc, 132 BHP at 4.700 rmp, 4-speed gearbox, 4 disc brakes, alloy body.	AHS/3501	222701
06/56	Last 100S model.	AHS/3910	222750
	100M		
1955/56	BN2 Le Mans version with 4 cylinders, 2.660 cc, 110 BHP at 4.500 rmp, 4-speed gearbox with overdrive.	unknown	unknown

Date	Remarks	Chassis no.	Engine no.
	BN4 100-Six		
06/56	Manufacture of LH steering BN4 begins at Longbridge.	BN4L-22598	22598
06/56	Manufacture of RH steering BN4 begins at Longbridge. Four seat tourer, 6 cylinders, 2.639 cc, 102 BHP at 4.600 rmp (first series), and 117 BHP at 5.000 rmp (second series), 4-speed gearbox with optional fit overdrive unit.	BN4-22880	22880
02/57	LH steering -longer front springs fitted.	BN4-35707	35707
02/57	RH steering -longer front springs fitted.	BN4-35827	38827
04/57	Engine number 40501 on. Circlip type pistons replaces pinchbolt type wrist pin pistons.		
10/57	Engine number 48863 on. Introduction of the Six Port cylinder head with separate induction ports and cast aluminium bolt-on inlet manifold. Two SU-HD6 carburetors. Larger valves, increased compression ratio (8.5:1 instead of 8.25:1). Brake master cylinder and clutch master cylinder with separate reservoirs.		
11/57	BN4 manufacture transferred to Abingdon.	BN4-50759	50759
12/57	Last Longbridge BN4 model.	BN4-54285	54285
09/58	Adjustable steering column as an extra availably, new hood frame, bonnet prop rod moved from left hand to the right, Furflex door seal in various colours, boot linings only in black available.	BN4-68960	68960
03/59	BN4 production ends.	BN4-77766	77766
	BN6 100-Six		
03/58	BN6 produced starts at Abingdon. Two seat tourer, 6 cylinders, 2.639 cc, 117 BHP at 5.000 rmp, 4-speed gearbox with optional fit overdrive unit.	BN6-501	60949
06/58	Improved steering box, steering ratio changed from 14:1 to 15:1.	BN6-1995	
11/58	Front valance fitted.	BN6-4022	
03/59	BN6 production ends. BT7 3000 MkI and MkII	BN6-4650	77766
03/59	Introduction of Austin Healey 3000 BT7. Four seat tourer, 6 cylinders engine with 2.912 cc, compression ratio 9:1, 124 BHP at 4.600 rmp, 4-speed gearbox with optional overdrive, improved 10“ clutch, Girling disc brake for the front wheels.	BT7-101	29D-101
04/59	Oil pump changed from rotor type to gear type.	unknown	29D-885
05/60	New rear reflector type for US models.	BT7-9389	
03/61	Last BT7 MkI car built.	BT7-13750	29D-26212
03/61	Introduction of the MkII model. Four seat tourer, 6 cylinder engine with 2.912 cc, compression ratio 9:1, 132 BHP at 4.750 rmp, triple SU-HS4 carburetors, new camshaft, timing chain with damper, as well as other, accompanying modifications. Radiator grille with vertical instead of horizontal struts.	BT7-13751	29E-101
08/61	Brake servo optional available.	BT7-15104	
09/61	German and Swedish models with steering lock available. Separate indicator lamps with amber glass.	BT7-15163	
11/61	New middle shift gearbox introduced. Gearbox tunnel made from fibreglass, as well as other, accompanying modifications at body and interior equipment. Water pump with 1/2“ pulley fitted.	BT7-15881	29E-2246
01/62	Fuel pump position changed from left to right side.	BT7-17129	
06/62	BT7 production ends.	BT7-19853	29E-5799

Date	Remarks	Chassis no.	Engine no.
	BN7 3000 MkI and MkII		
03/59	Introduction of Austin Healey 3000 BN7. Two seat tourer, 6 cylinders engine with 2.912 cc, compression ratio 9:1, 124 BHP at 4.600 rmp, 4-speed gearbox with optional overdrive, improved 10“ clutch, Girling disc brake for the front wheels.	BN7-186	29D-101
04/59	Oil pump changed from rotor type to gear type.	unknown	29D-885
05/60	New rear reflector type for US models.	BN7-9453	
03/61	Last BN7 MkI car built.	BN7-13734	29D-26212
03/61	Introduction of the MkII model. Two seat tourer, 6 cylinder engine with 2.912 cc, compression ratio 9:1, 132 BHP at 4.750 rmp, triple SU-HS4 carburetors, new camshaft, timing chain with damper, as well as other, accompanying modifications. Radiator grille with vertical instead of horizontal struts.	BN7-13751	29E-101
08/61	Brake servo optional available.	BN7-15104	
09/61	German and Swedish models with steering lock available.	BN7-15163	
11/61	New middle shift gearbox introduced. Gearbox tunnel made from fibreglass, as well as other, accompanying modifications at body and interior equipment. Water pump with 1/2“ pulley fitted.	BN7-16039	29E-2246
01/62	Fuel pump position changed from left to right side.	BN7-17547	
03/62	BN7 production ends.	BN7-18888	29E-5799
	BJ7		
01/62	Introduction of the Austin Healey 3000 BJ7. Four seat convertible, 6 cylinders engine with 2.912 cc, 130 BHP at 4.750 rmp, 4-speed gearbox with optional overdrive. Two SU-HS6 carburetors, new wrap around windscreen with hinged opening quarter lights and wind up glass windows to the doors. New fold-away hood with removable rear window.	29F-101	
03/63	New Lucas 25D6 distributor replaces the DM6A distributor type.	BJ7-22695	29F-3563
05/63	9.1/2“ diameter diaphragm spring type clutch fitted.	29F-4898	
11/63	BJ7 production ends.	BJ7-25314	29F6188
	BJ8		
10/63	Production of the new BJ8 (MkIII) model starts. Four seat convertible, 6 cylinders engine with 2.912 cc, 150 BHP at 5.250 rmp, 4-speed gearbox with optional overdrive. New camshaft, new SU-HD8 carburetors, new exhaust system, brake servo as standard fitment, new wooden dashboard with centre console between front seats, new ignition lock, new fuse box, new dynamo and voltage control box, new gearbox mainshaft, gear ratios slightly revised, electronic tachometer.	BJ8-25315	29K-101
05/64	Introduction of the Austin Healey 3000 BJ8 ‚Phase II‘ model. Rear and side members reduced in depth and strengthened to allow more rear axle vertical travel, softer rear springs with revised profile to increase ground clearance and forward facing radius arms to resist spring wind-up introduced. Front side and indicator lamps in larger glasses, improved Girling disc brakes for the front wheels. Improved wire wheel hub with 8 TPI spinners fitted, stub axles handed. New locking door handles fitted, interior equipment changed in detail.	BJ8-26705	
10/64	A new 9“ clutch replaces the 9.1/2“ type.	unknown	29K-4108
03/65	All vehicles fitted with amber indicator glasses. Reflectors fixed with brackets at the rear bumper.	BJ8-31336	
03/66	New crankshafts pulley with damper fitted.	unknown	29K-10272
03/68	The very last BJ8 was finished. The production was already finished in December 1967 with BJ8-43025.	BJ8-43026	

Visit Limora



- **Orders accepted by**
  Fax, e-mail, internet, post or telephone
- **Despatch**
  Next day delivery for every order given until 16.00
  Next day courier possible
- **Warehouse**
  More than 100.000 items on stock
- **No minimum order**
- **No costs for packaging**
  (except engines, gearboxes, glass, long exhausts)
- **Carriage charge only**
- **Payment**
  All major credit cards or cash by delivery
- We invite you to **visit our shops**
- **Opening times**
  Mo - Fr: 8.00 - 18.30
  Sa: 8.30 - 13.00

Main office Buchholz
Industriepark Nord 19-21
D - 53567 Buchholz
Telephone: +49 (0) 26 83 - 70 65
Fax: +49 (0) 26 83 - 70 59
e-mail: limora@limora.com

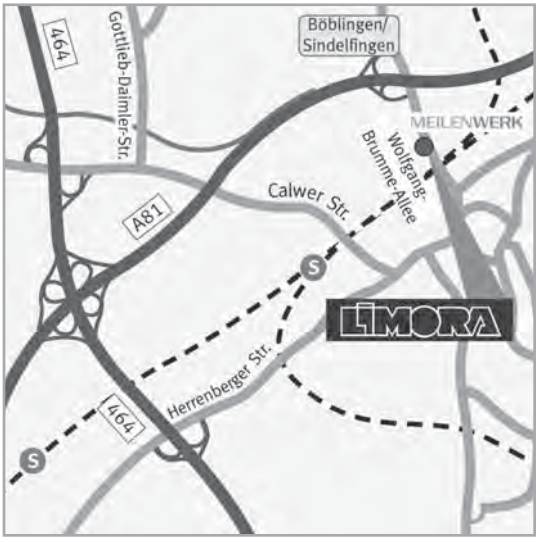
Visit our online shop: **www.Limora.com**

Visit Limora

Limora Düsseldorf
MEILENWERK
Harffstraße 110a
D - 40591 Düsseldorf
Tel: +49 (0) 211 - 98 471 01
Fax: +49 (0) 211 - 98 471 08
E-mail: Duesseldorf@Limora.com

Limora Aachen
Nous parlons français
Wij spreken nederlands
Feldstraße 41
D - 52070 Aachen
Telephone: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 0
Fax: +49 (0) 241 - 55 939 20
e-mail: Aachen@Limora.com

Limora Berlin
MEILENWERK
Wiebestraße 36-37
D - 10553 Berlin
Telephone: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 30
Fax: +49 (0) 30 - 25 93 92 33
e-mail: Berlin@Limora.com



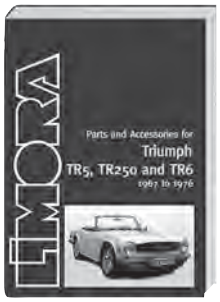
Limora Stuttgart
MEILENWERK
Graf-Zeppelin-Platz 1
(Wolfgang-Brumme-Allee 55)
D - 71034 Böblingen
Tel: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 10
Fax: +49 (0) 70 31 - 306 95 12
e-mail: Stuttgart@Limora.com

Limora Paris
Tel: +33 (0) 139 - 57 05 99
Fax: +33 (0) 139 - 57 06 99
e-mail: Paris@Limora.com

Limora Polska
e-mail: Warszawa@Limora.com

Informacje również w języku polskim
Iwona: +49 (0) 26 83 - 70 61
Krzysztof: +49 (0) 26 83 - 70 62

Visit our online shop:
www.Limora.com

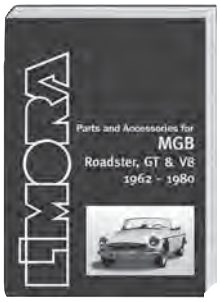


Triumph TR5, TR250, TR6
600 pages
German 286982
English 251292

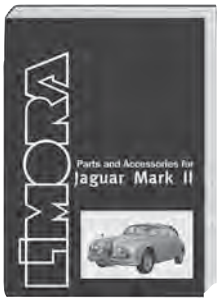
Triumph TR2 - TR4A
600 pages
German 287210
English 466763

Spitfire MK3, MK4 and 1500
German part no. 488365
English part no. 488364

MGA
German part no. 489841
English part no. 489842



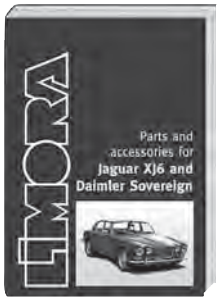
MGB
800 pages
German 7678
English 479951



Jaguar Mark II
128 pages
German 293122
English 206532

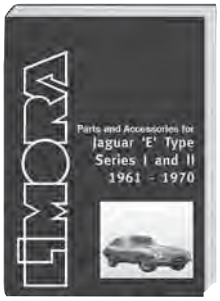
Jaguar XK 120/140/150
500 pages
German 317404
English 292008

Jaguar XJ12
Daimler Double Six
800 pages
German 245883
English 291906



Jaguar XJ6
Daimler Sovereign
1008 pages
German 336308
English 291809

Body panels for
Jaguar XK 120/140/150
64 pages
German 245217
English 245614



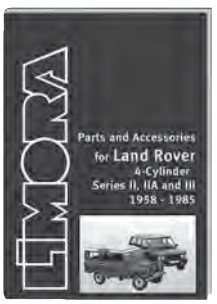
Jaguar 'E' type,
6 cylinders
186 pages
German 293102
English 318547

Jaguar XJ 40
320 pages
German 343299
English 293080

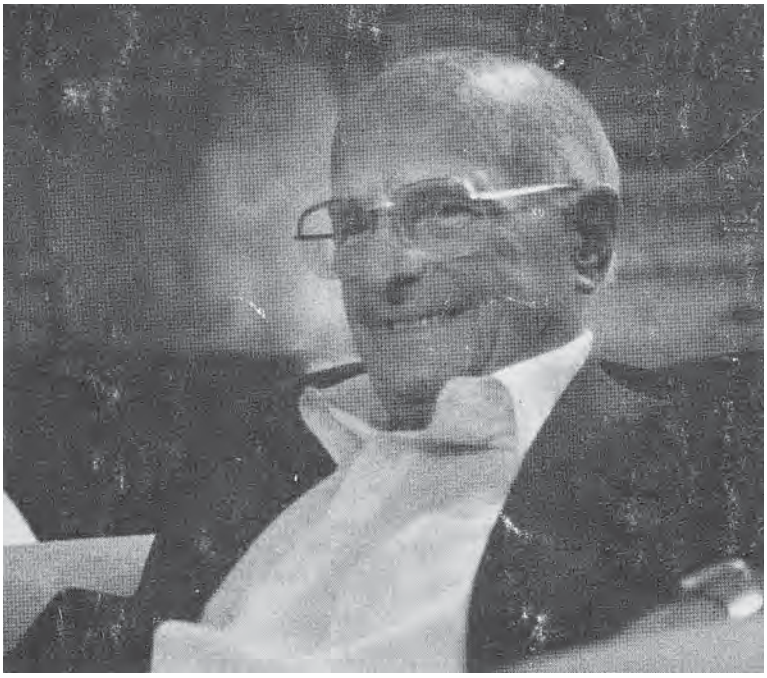
Austin Healey BN1 - BJ8
600 pages
German 326250
English 293127

Sprite and Midget
324 pages
German 324658
English 293143

Classic Mini
740 pages
German 327536
English 313200



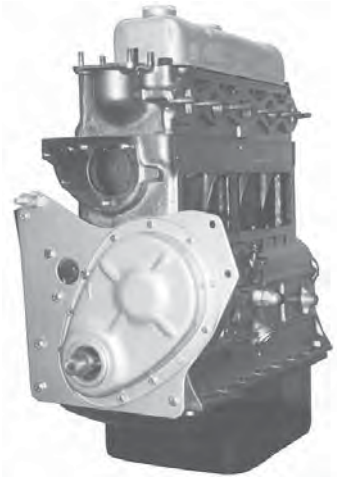
Land Rover series II, IIA
and III 4 cylinders
German 293206
English 205137



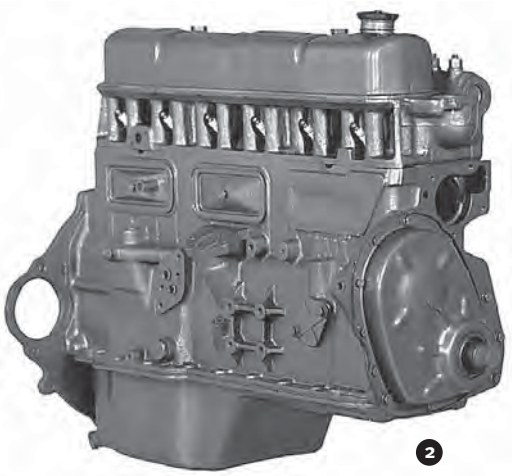
with thanks for all the help you have given to "HEALEY" owners all over the world,
Donald Healey
85

Dedication from Donald Healey to SC Parts Group in 1985.

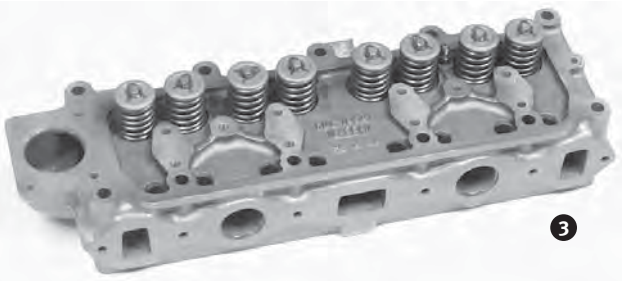
1.1



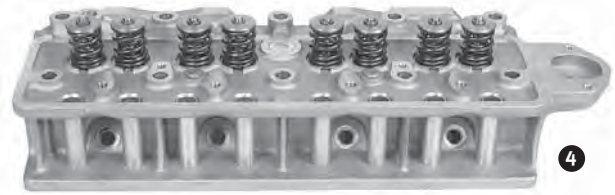
1



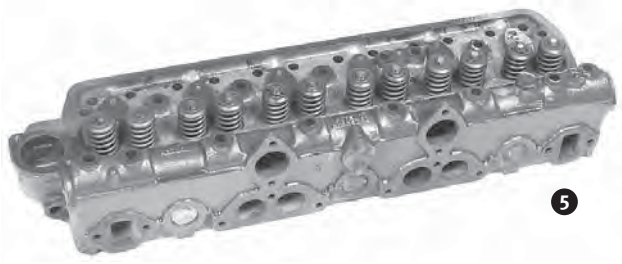
2



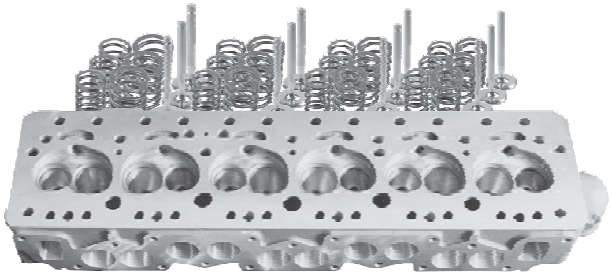
3



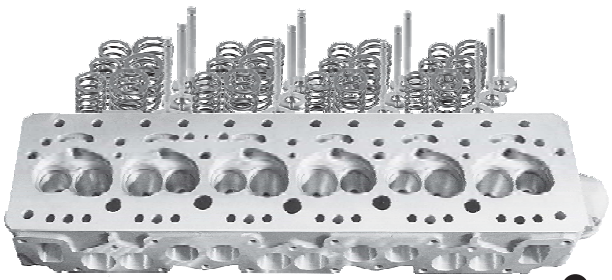
4



5



6



7

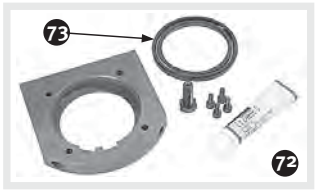
© SC Parts Group Ltd

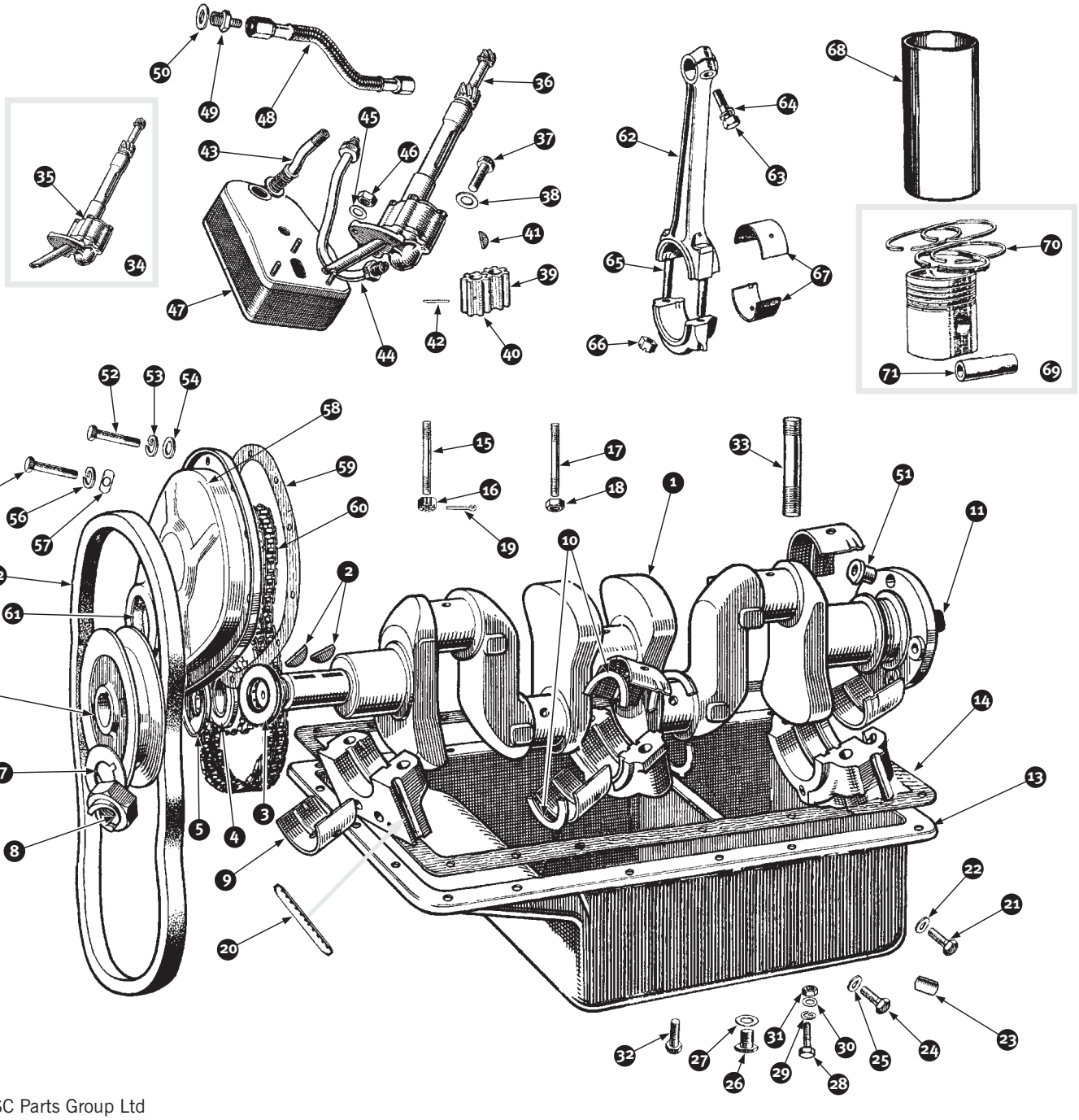
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	315647	Engine BN1 & BN2 - exchange	1	See note 1
1	315649	Engine BN1 & BN2 with alloy head - exchange	1	See note 1
1	315650	Engine BN1 & BN2 - exchange	1	Le Mans specification. See note 1
1	315651	Engine BN1 & BN2 with alloy head - exchange	1	Le Mans specification. See note 1
no Ill.	315652	3/4 engine BN1 & BN2 - exchange	1	See notes 1 and 2
2	215124	Engine BN4 & BN6 - exchange	1	With 8-port head and rear oil seal conversion. See note 1
2	315644	Engine BN4 & BN6 - exchange	1	With 12-port head and rear oil seal conversion. See note 1
2	214469	Engine BN7, BT7, BJ7 & BJ8 - exchange	1	With rear oil seal conversion. See note 1
2	316595	Engine BN7, BT7, BJ7 & BJ8 - exchange	1	Stage II with rear oil seal conversion. See notes 1 and 3
no Ill.	215126	3/4 engine BN4 &BN6 - exchange	1	With rear oil seal conversion. See note 1 and 2
no Ill.	215114	3/4 engine BN7, BT7, BJ7 & BJ8 - exchange	1	With rear oil seal conversion. See note 1 and 2
3	206292	Cylinder head BN1 & BN2 - exchange	1	See note 4
4	206465	Aluminium cylinder head BN1 & BN2	1	See page 21.4 for further information
5	206317	Cylinder head BN4 to 48862 - exchange	1	Without vacuum servo take off. See note 4
5	214623	Cylinder head BN4 to 48862 - exchange	1	With vacuum servo take off. See note 4
6	214725	Cylinder head BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 - exchange	1	See note 4
7	206462	Aluminium cylinder head BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8	1	See page 21.8 for further information

Notes:

1. All our engines and cylinder heads are developed for lead free applications. All engines are equipped with new pistons, piston pins, piston rings, main and big-end bearings, small-end bushes, timing chain, gaskets, front oil seal and core plugs. Every cylinder head is inspected for cracks. Valve guides are measured for wear and either resized or renewed to conform to original tolerances. Valve seats are machined so as to retain the correct seat angles, widths, valve heights and valve seating concentric with the centre line of the valve guide bore. Valves are replaced. All valve springs are tested for squareness, free height and compressed load length. Cylinder heads are checked for distortion and thickness. When machining the cylinder head face, particular attention is paid to maintaining the correct surface finish specified by the gasket manufacturer. Camshafts are either replaced with a new unit or reprofiled to their original valve timing and lift specifications. Crankshafts are grinded and polished to produce the exact dimensions and surface finish required. Each cylinder block is rebored or resleeved and honed to give the precise surface finish and cross-hatch required. All main housings are measured for size, ovality, taper and weight-graded into engine sets. Every con rod is checked for alignment and weight-graded into engine sets. Oil pump: The clearance between rotor and body is measured. The oil pressure valve is dismantled and cleaned. All non-conforming parts are replaced. All our engines are hot run under their own power in purpose-built test cells. Every engine is subjected to a series of checks and the results are recorded against each specific engine serial number. On all our engines we grant with professional installation 6-month guarantee in accordance with our general terms of trade.
2. 3/4 engines are as full engines less cylinder head, rocker gear and push rods.
3. Stage II engines come with modified, polished and ported cylinder head and fully balanced with reconditioned flywheel and new clutch cover.
4. Every cylinder head is inspected for cracks. Valve guides are measured for wear and either resized or renewed to conform to original tolerances. Valve seats are machined so as to retain the correct seat angles, widths, valve heights and valve seating concentric with the centre line of the valve guide bore. Valves are replaced. All valve springs are tested for squareness, free height and compressed load length. Cylinder heads are checked for distortion and thickness. When machining the cylinder head face, particular attention is paid to maintaining the correct surface finish specified by the gasket manufacturer. On all our engines we grant with professional installation 6-month guarantee in accordance with our general terms of trade.

1.3



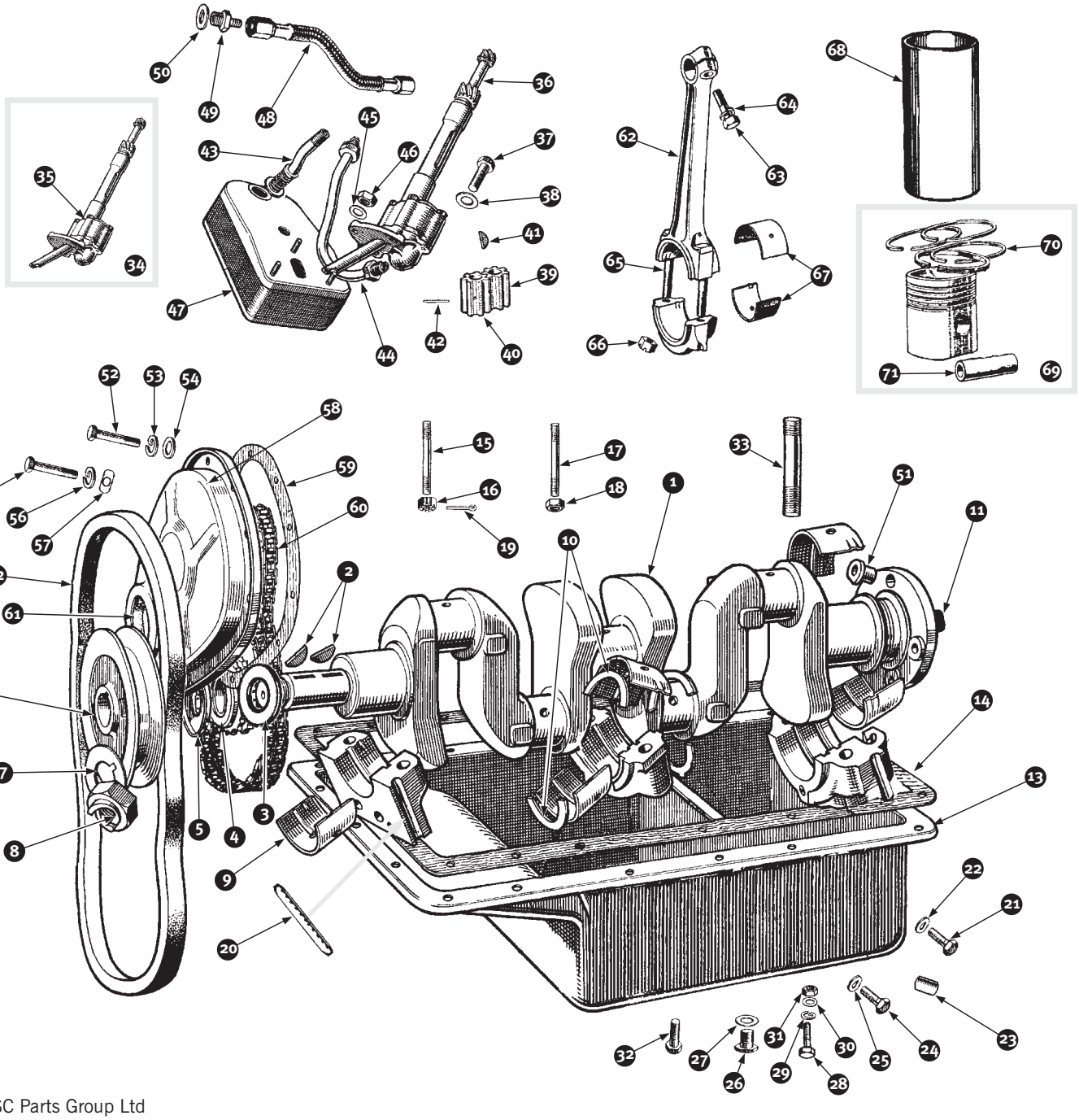


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	315410	Crankshaft - new item	1	See note 1
1	205036	Crankshaft - exchange	1	
1	315411	Reconditioned crankshaft - with bearings	1	
2	8132	Woodruff key in crankshaft	2	
3	206290	Shim	1	
4	202351	Sprocket crankshaft	1	
5	206304	Oil thrower	1	
6	205092	Pulley crankshaft	1	
7	8272	Lock tab	1	
8	26160	Nut	1	No connection for crank handle
9	205044	Main bearing set - standard	1	
9	205039	Main bearing set +0.010"	1	
9	205040	Main bearing set +0.020"	1	
9	205041	Main bearing set +0.030"	1	
9	205042	Main bearing set +0.040"	1	
9	205043	Main bearing set +0.060"	1	
10	205067	Thrust washers set - standard	1	
10	205065	Thrust washers set 0.005"	1	
10	205066	Thrust washers set 0.010"	1	
11	8202	Spigot bush crankshaft	1	
12	201412	Fan belt	1	
13	19920	Oil sump	1	
13	15275	Alloy oil sump	1	
13	215132	Oil sump - used item	1	
14	201881	Oil sump gasket	1	
15	9965	Stud main bearing cap	6	BN1 to 207105
16	324616	Nut main bearing cap	6	
17	18065	Stud main bearing cap	6	BN1 from 207106, BN2
18	321688	Nut main bearing cap	6	
no Ill.	319068	Spring washer	6	
19	7466	Split pin	6	BN1 to 207105
20	15450	Felt plug main bearing cap	4	
21	292849	Screw main bearing cap	1	
22	6355	Fibre washer	1	
23	204219	Plug	1	
24	288974	Bolt oil sump - centre, rear	1	
25	11441	Fibre washer	1	
26	8698	Drain plug	1	
27	9214	Copper washer	1	
28	23360	Bolt oil sump	1	5th from front of crankcase, left hand
29	212192	Spring washer	1	
30	212191	Washer for bolt 23360	1	
31	20530	Nut for bolt 23360	1	
32	326490	Screw oil sump	20	
33	310737	Drain pipe - rear main bearing cap	1	
34	317526	Oil pump complete	1	
35	26356	Oil pump - without drive shaft	1	
36	317523	Drive shaft oil pump	1	
37	321699	Bolt - lid to oil pump housing	4	
38	212192	Spring washer	4	

Notes:
1. Alternative. Please note: Your old unit of crankshaft 205026 must be able to overhaul.

1.5

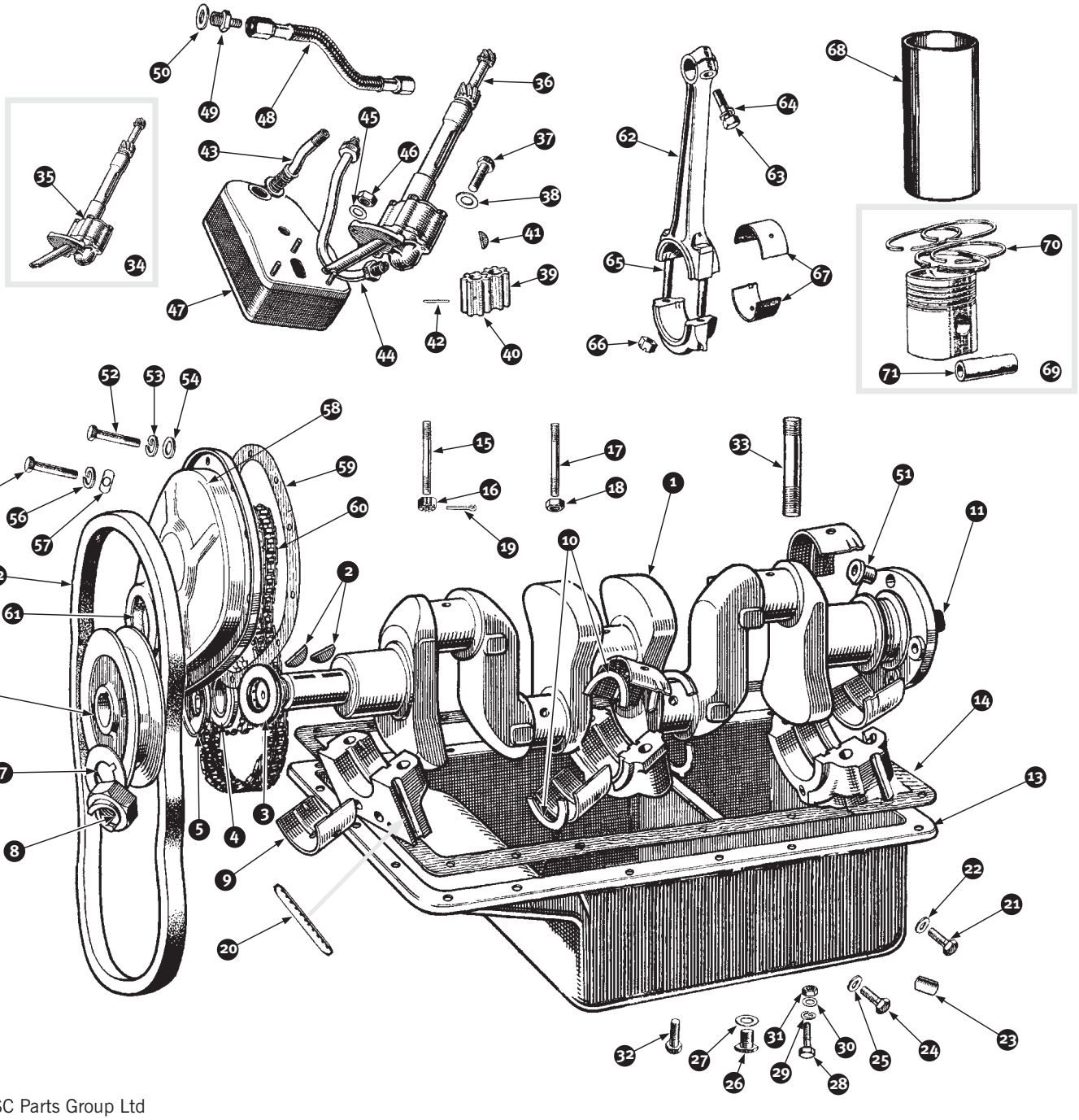


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
39	321183	Driven gear oil pump	1	
40	321177	Driving gear oil pump	1	
41	17977	Woodruff key	1	
42	326506	Split pin	1	
43	326507	Oil return pipe	1	
44	326508	Oil delivery pipe - flexible	1	
45	19716	Nut	3	
46	212194	Spring washer	3	
47	206284	Oil strainer	1	
48	203719	Oil hose	1	
49	310739	Union bolt	1	
50	3807	Fibre washer	1	
51	336500	Tube nut in crankshaft	4	
52	288979	Screw - timing chain cover to engine block	7	
53	212194	Spring washer	7	
54	8723	Washer	7	
55	288978	Screw - timing chain cover to engine plate	5	
56	212192	Spring washer	5	
57	212191	Washer	5	
58	206318	Timing chain cover	1	
59	202350	Gasket timing chain cover	1	
60	9549	Timing chain	1	
61	317536	Felt seal - timing chain cover	1	
62	206289	Con rod - exchange	4	
63	15283	Con rod screw	4	
64	2051	Spring washer	4	
65	26183	Pair of con rod bolts	4	
66	26194	Nyloc nut	8	
67	205058	Big end bearing set - standard	1	
67	205052	Big end bearing set +0.010"	1	
67	205053	Big end bearing set +0.020"	1	
67	205054	Big end bearing set +0.030"	1	
67	205055	Big end bearing set +0.040"	1	
67	205056	Big end bearing set +0.050"	1	
67	205057	Big end bearing set +0.060"	1	
68	318129	Cylinder liner	4	Size: 3.437" x 3.541" x 7.375"
69	205020	Piston set - standard	1	See note 1
69	205016	Piston set +0.010"	1	
69	205017	Piston set +0.020"	1	
69	205018	Piston set +0.030"	1	
69	205019	Piston set +0.040"	1	
69	202489	Piston set +0.060"	1	
69	326494	Piston set - standard	1	See note 2
69	326035	Piston set +0.020"	1	
69	326036	Piston set +0.030"	1	
69	326037	Piston set +0.040"	1	
69	326495	Piston set +0.060"	1	

Notes:
1. BN1 and BN2. 5-ring piston. Compression ratio 7.5:1. Standard bore size 87.312 mm.
2. 100M (Le Mans). 5-ring piston. Compression ratio 8.6:1. Standard bore size 87.312 mm.

1.7

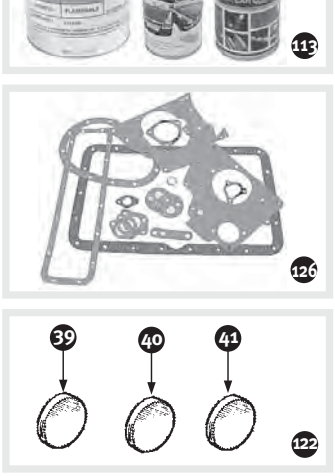


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
70	206329	Set of piston rings - standard	1	
70	206326	Set of piston rings +0.020"	1	
70	206327	Set of piston rings +0.030"	1	See note 1
70	206328	Set of piston rings +0.040"	1	
70	326496	Set of piston rings +0.060"	1	
71	337033	Gudgeon pin	4	
72	327924	Rear oil seal conversion kit	1	
73	303382	Oil seal separately	1	
74	329066	Castrol Classic XL20W/50 oil - 4.546 litres	1	See note 2
75	329078	Castrol Classic No.2 running in oil - 5 litres	1	Recommendable for reconditioned engines. See note 2

Notes:
1. For 5-ring as well as for 4-ring piston usable. Content: three compression rings 0.93", two oil rings 0.156". Standard bore 3.437".
2. Please take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. You find further oils on page 21.52.

1.9

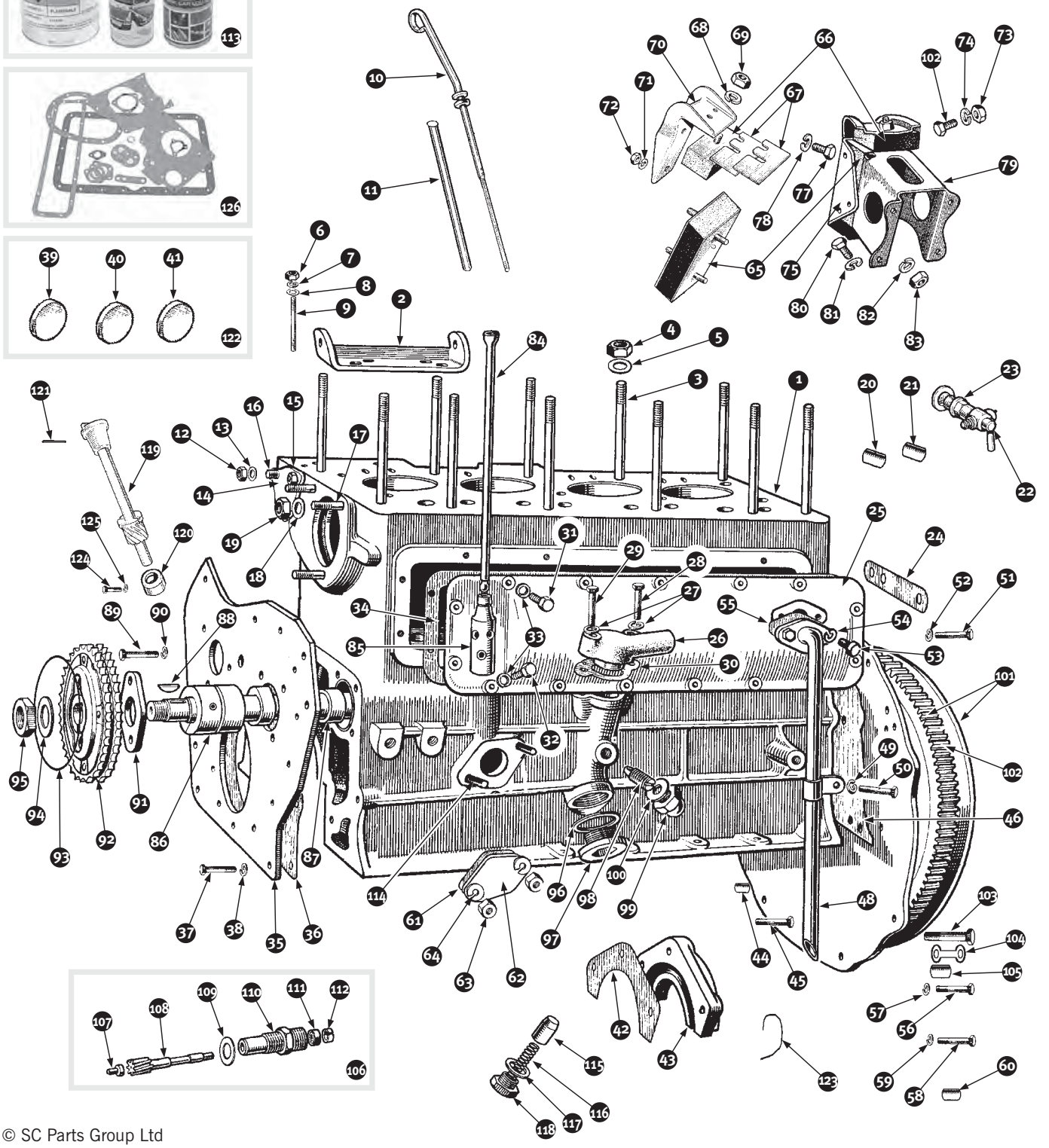


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	304609	Short exchange	1	See note 1
1	206316	Cylinder block - used item	1	
2	206485	Dynamo bracket	1	
3	206273	Stud cylinder head	11	
4	288997	Cylinder head nut	11	
5	212196	Washer	11	
6	19716	Nut	4	
7	212194	Spring washer	4	
8	212193	Washer	4	
9	7715	Stud	4	
10	315245	Dipstick	1	
11	8181	Dipstick tube	1	
12	20530	Nut	3	
13	212192	Spring washer	3	
14	19819	Cover water gallery	1	
15	329060	Gasket	1	
16	205455	Stud cover	3	
17	326822	Stud - water pump to engine block	3	
18	2051	Spring washer	3	
19	326826	Shouldered nut	2	
19	20740	Nut	1	
20	215084	Plug rear oil gallery	1	
21	205445	Plug engine block - at the top	1	
22	212052	Water drain tap	1	
23	6355	Fibre washer	1	Alternative
23	212191	Washer	1	Alternative
24	205483	Gasket rear engine plate to crankcase, top	1	
25	321655	Side cover	1	
26	215032	Cover tachometer drive - used item	1	
27	212194	Spring washer	2	
28	329175	Bolt- short	1	
29	329176	Bolt - long	1	
30	329177	Gasket	1	
31	288975	Bolt - long	14	
32	288973	Bolt - short	1	
33	316709	Fibre washer	15	
34	304971	Gasket side cover	1	
35	22882	Front engine plate - used item	1	
36	212129	Gasket front engine plate	1	
37	206314	Bolt - engine plate to engine block	5	
38	2051	Spring washer	5	
39	8729	Core plug engine block 1.5/8"	5	
40	201138	Core plug water gallery - laterally	1	
41	8728	Core plug water gallery 1.5/16" - rear position	1	
42	206469	Gasket oil thrower	1	
43	321691	Oil thrower	1	
44	290131	Dowel	2	BN1 from 226095, BN2
45	299061	Bolt	3	
46	310734	Gasket rear engine plate	1	
47	310733	Rear engine plate - used item	1	
48	326487	Crankcase vent pipe	1	
49	212194	Spring washer	1	

Notes:
1. Engine block with pistons, camshaft, crankshaft and bearings.

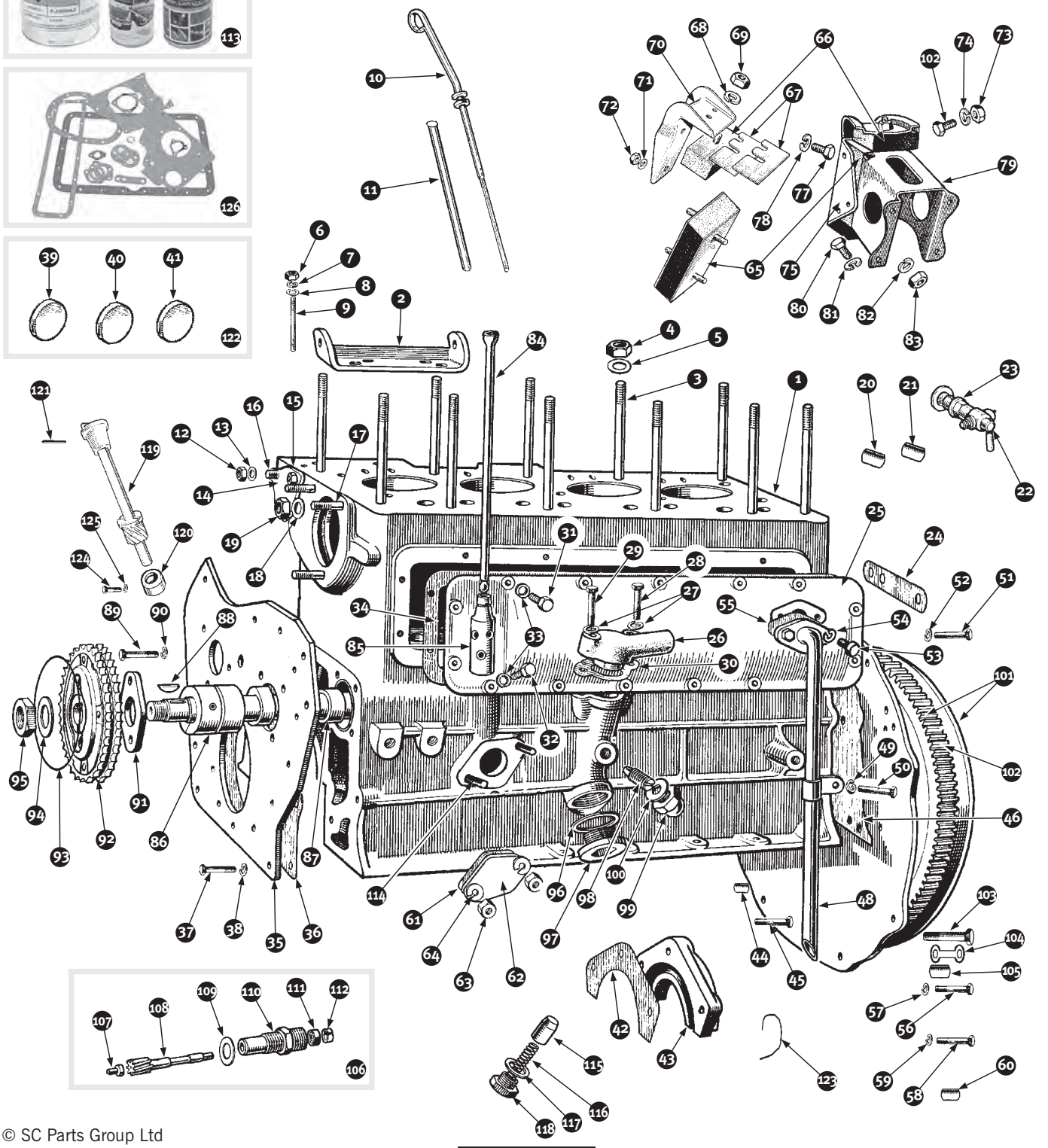
1.11



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	288979	Screw	1	
51	310741	Bolt - engine plate to engine block	8	
52	2051	Spring washer	8	
53	288973	Bolt - crankcase vent pipe to side cover	2	
54	212192	Spring washer	2	
55	310745	Gasket	1	
56	303123	Bolt - blanking unused holes	2	
57	212194	Spring washer	2	
58	310742	Bolt - engine plate to main bearing cap	2	BN1 from 226095, BN2
59	212194	Spring washer	2	
60	5189	Dowel rear engine plate	2	
61	310744	Gasket	1	
62	310738	Cover	1	
63	19716	Nut	2	
64	212194	Spring washer	2	
65	14248	Rubber engine mounting - bottom	2	
66	19796	Rubber engine mounting - top	2	
67	202092	Packing piece 0.048"	1	As required
67	202093	Packing piece 0.036"	1	
68	212194	Spring washer	2	
69	2303	Nut	2	
70	215496	Engine bracket - used item	2	
71	2051	Spring washer	2	
72	2869	Nut	2	
73	20740	Nut	4	
74	2051	Spring washer	4	
75	215497	Bracket for engine mounting - used item	2	
76	321235	Bolt - bracket to engine plate	4	
77	321552	Bolt - bracket to engine block	4	
78	2051	Spring washer	4	
79	215499	Bracket - engine to chassis - used item	2	
80	3800	Screw - bracket to chassis	8	
81	2051	Spring washer	8	
82	2215	Spring washer	4	
83	2869	Nut	4	
84	205085	Push rod	8	
85	19924	Cam follower	8	
86	205072	Camshaft BN1 and BN2 - new item	1	Further camshafts you find on page 21.3.
86	316767	Camshaft BN1 and BN2 - exchange	1	
86	206474	Camshaft 100M - new item	1	
86	316764	Camshaft 100M - exchange	1	
87	201668	Camshaft bearing set	1	
88	8131	Woodruff key in camshaft	1	
89	329163	Bolt	2	
90	212194	Spring washer	2	
91	25938	Retaining plate camshaft	1	
92	202289	Sprocket camshaft	1	
93	202290	Tensioner ring	1	
94	5209	Lock tab	1	
95	20291	Nut	1	
96	312725	Sealing ring	2	

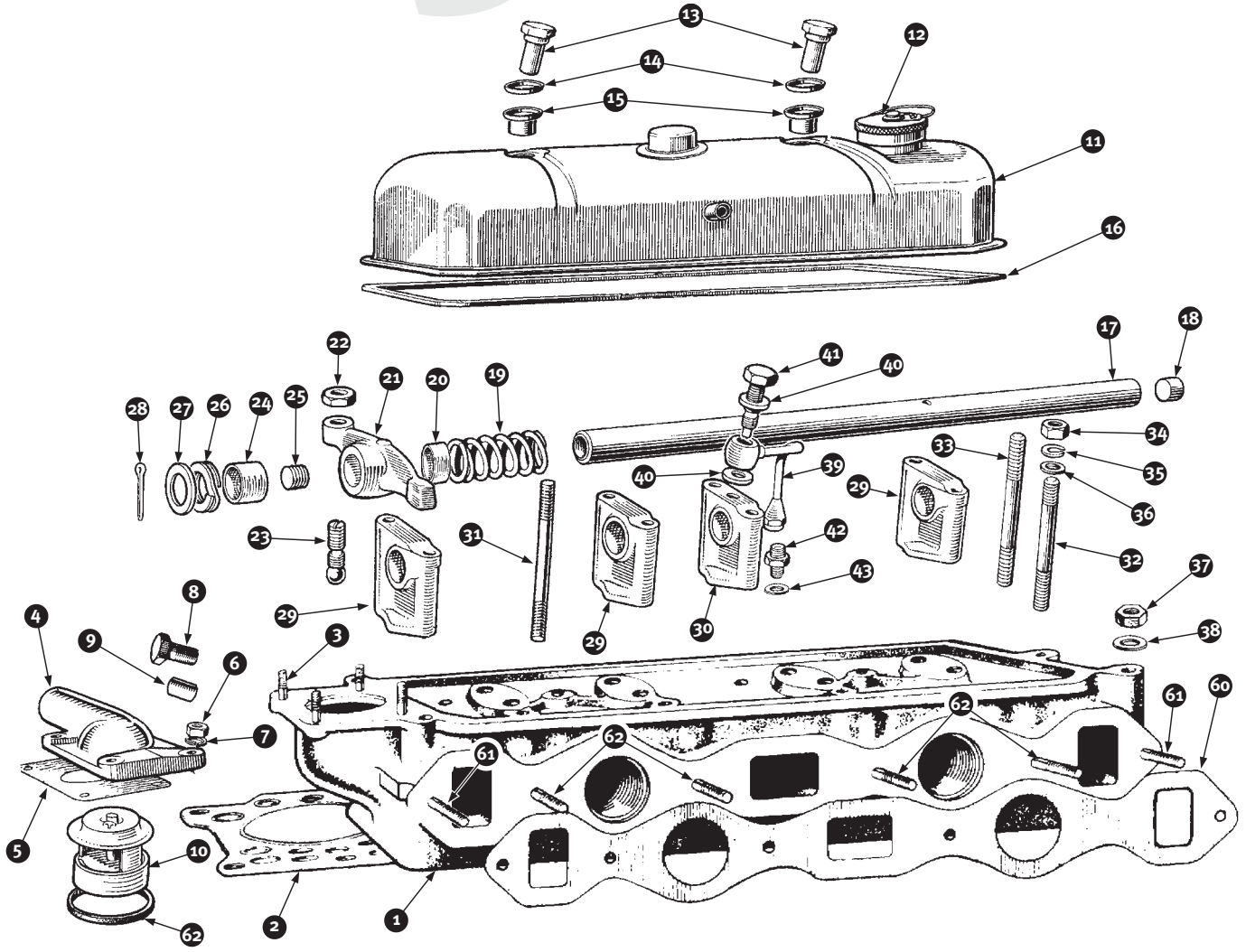
1.13

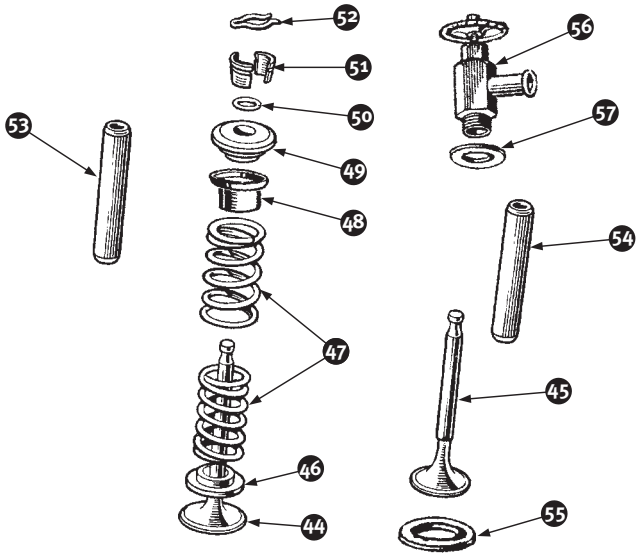


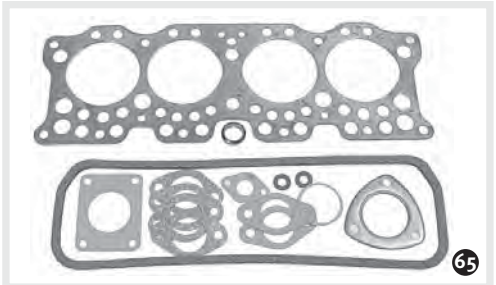
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
97	22372	Plug - distributor and oil pump spindle bore	2	
98	22883	Adjusting screw oil pump	1	
99	321724	Dome nut	1	
100	211986	Fibre washer	1	
101	316171	Flywheel with ring gear - exchange	1	
102	1138	Ring gear flywheel	1	
103	206314	Bolt - attachment flywheel	4	
no Ill.	336500	Tube nut in crankshaft - for bolt 206314	4	Take further information from page 1.6, illustration 51
104	26178	Lock tab	2	
105	5295	Dowel	2	
106	326501	Tachometer drive complete	1	
107	18414	Thrust pinion	1	
108	215033	Tachometer pinion - used item	1	
109	12984	Fibre washer	1	
110	215034	Bush tachometer drive - used item	1	
111	204106	Retaining ring	1	
112	206444	Oil seal	1	
113	15761	Engine paint BMC green - 1 litre aerosol	2	
113	15760	Engine paint metallic green - 400 ml aerosol	2	
113	201200	Engine paint metallic green - 1 litre canister	1	
114	310736	Stud	2	
115	8361	Oil pressure release valve	1	
116	206276	Spring for oil pressure release valve	1	
117	9214	Copper washer	1	
118	326629	Cap nut oil pressure release valve	1	
119	321695	Drive shaft distributor	1	
119	215201	Drive shaft distributor - used item	1	
120	11249	Bush distributor drive	1	
121	215204	Peg	1	
122	201139	Core plug - set of 8	1	
123	4869	Lock wire	1	
124	288973	Screw - bush distributor drive	2	
125	212192	Spring washer	2	
126	19972	Conversion gasket set	1	Supplied without oil seal
127	3476	Hylomar - 100 g tube	1	Recommended for the installation of gaskets
128	5590	Wellseal - 80 ml tube	1	Recommended for the fitting of oil seals

1.15







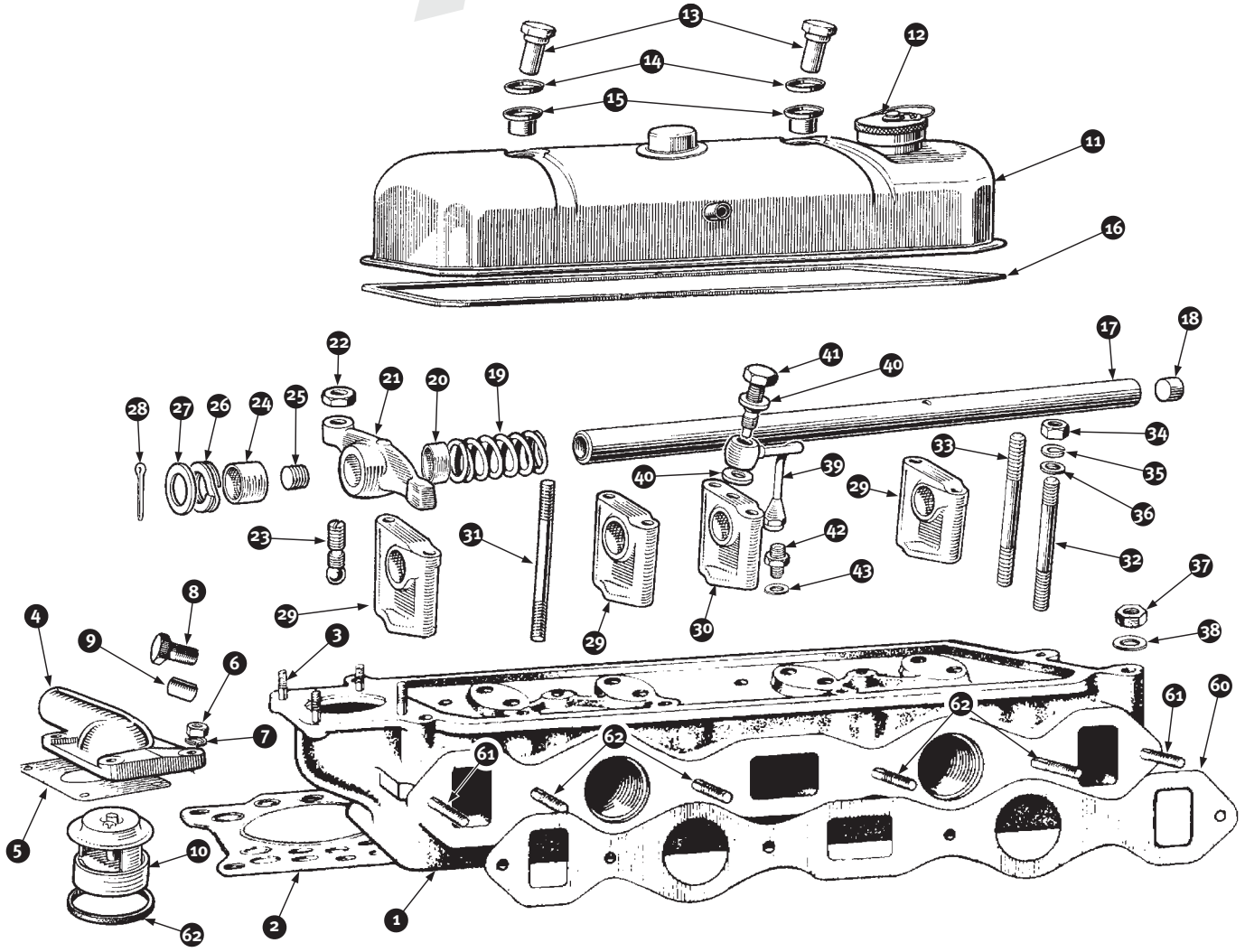
© SC Parts Group Ltd

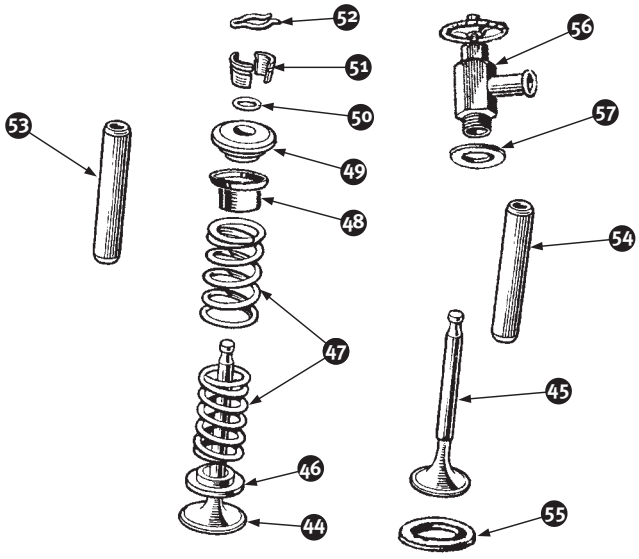
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206292	Cylinder head - exchange	1	See note 1
1	206465	Alloy cylinder head - new item	1	See note 2
2	205006	Cylinder head gasket	1	
3	316178	Stud thermostat housing	4	
3	288982	Screw thermostat housing	4	Replaces stud 316178 and nut 19716
4	289341	Thermostat housing	1	
4	205412	Thermostat housing - alloy	1	
5	206324	Gasket thermostat housing	1	
6	19716	Nut	4	
7	212194	Spring washer	4	
8	8702	Brass screw	1	
9	215084	Plug oil gallery	4	
10	1430	Thermostat 74 °	1	
10	1061	Thermostat 82 °	1	
10	1320	Thermostat 88 °	1	
10	289354	Thermostat 74 ° - original bellow type	1	
10	289352	Thermostat 80 ° - original bellow type	1	
10	289353	Thermostat 86 ° - original bellow type	1	
11	326528	Rocker cover - used item	1	See page 21.4 for further details
11	202642	Polished rocker cover	1	
11	326093	Polished rocker cover, with Austin Healey logo	1	
12	206320	Oil filler cap	1	
13	206323	Rocker cover nut	2	
14	26191	Plain washer	2	
14	11373	Plain washer - chrome plated	2	
15	1143	Sealing rubber	2	
16	202030	Rocker cover gasket	1	
17	205075	Rocker shaft	1	
17	326529	Rocker shaft - tuftride hardened	1	
18	326530	Plug in rocker shaft	1	
19	203525	Spring	3	
20	326531	Distance piece	1	
21	205086	Rocker arm - with bush	8	
22	201603	Locknut	8	
23	206288	Adjusting screw	8	
24	8207	Bush rocker arm	8	
25	22333	Screw in rocker shaft	1	
26	326533	Double coil spring washer	2	
27	326534	Plain washer	2	
28	3269	Split pin	2	
29	205087	Pedestal rocker shaft	3	
30	205088	Pedestal rocker shaft with tapped hole	1	
31	321233	Stud rocker cover attachment	2	
32	325948	Stud pedestal rocker shaft - short	4	
33	324249	Stud pedestal rocker shaft - long	4	
34	20740	Nut	8	
35	2051	Spring washer	8	
36	212195	Plain washer	8	
37	288997	Cylinder head nut	11	
38	212196	Plain washer	11	
39	26572	Oil feed pipe	1	
40	23411	Fibre washer	2	

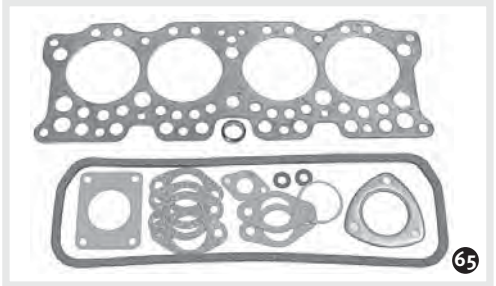
Notes:

1. Every cylinder head is inspected for cracks. Valve guides are measured for wear and either resized or renewed to conform to original tolerances. Valve seats are machined so as to retain the correct seat angles, widths, valve heights and valve seating concentric with the centre line of the valve guide bore. Valves are replaced. All valve springs are tested for squareness, free height and compressed load length. Cylinder heads are checked for distortion and thickness. When machining the cylinder head face, particular attention is paid to maintaining the correct surface finish specified by the gasket manufacturer. On all our engines we grant with professional installation 6-month guarantee in accordance with our general terms of trade.
2. See page 21.4 for further information.

1.17

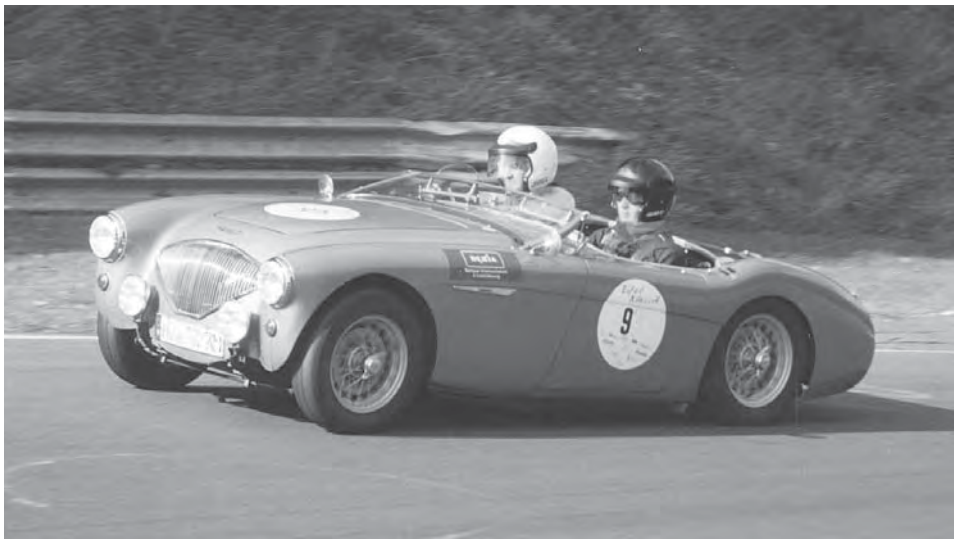




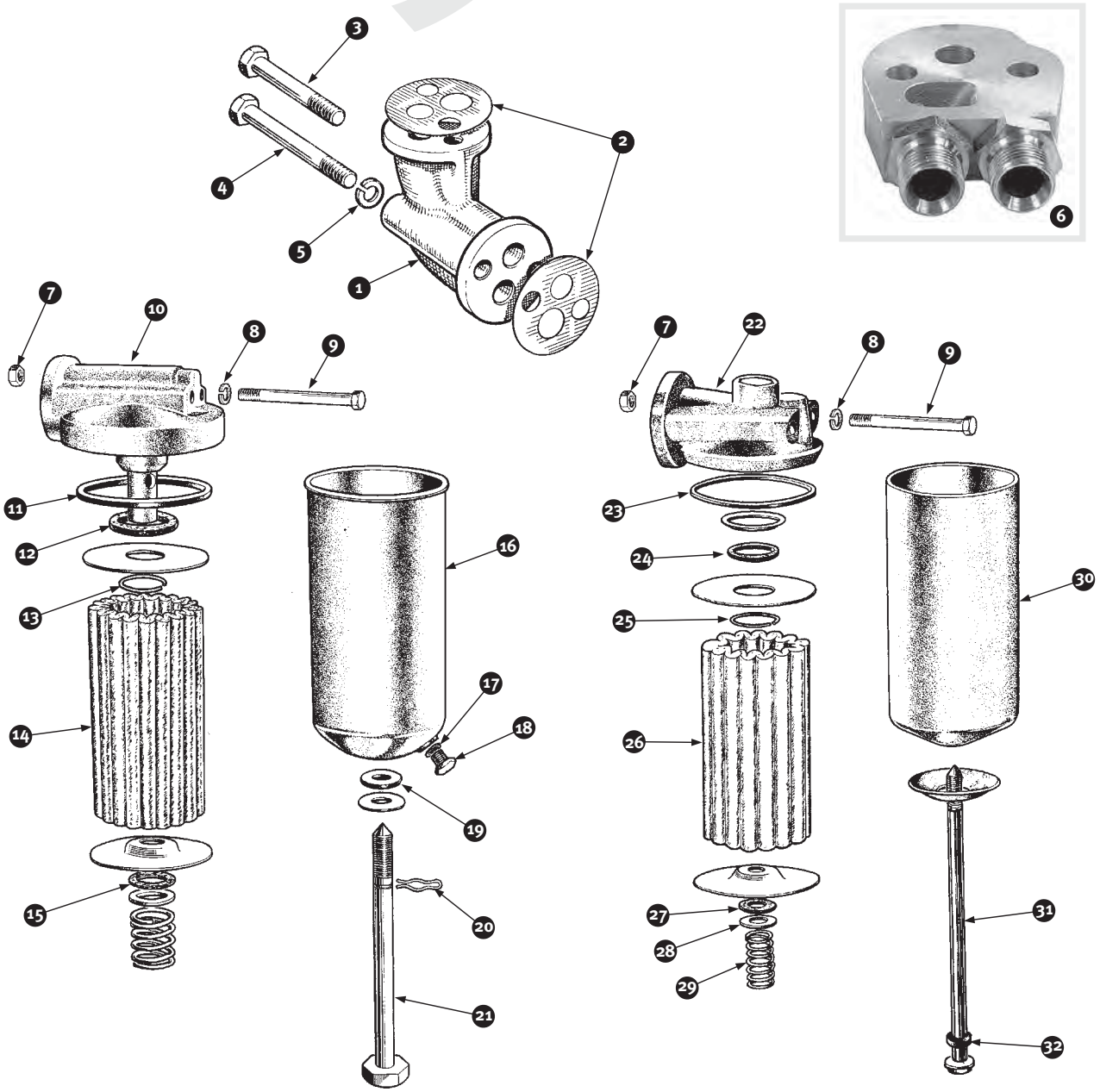


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
41	205090	Locating screw	1	
42	326537	Union bolt - oil feed pipe to cylinder head	1	
43	8705	Fibre washer	1	
44	201885	Inlet valve	4	
45	16584	Exhaust valve	4	
46	206281	Lower valve collar	4	
47	203859	Set of valve springs	1	
48	321574	Valve guide shroud	8	
49	206287	Valve spring cap	8	
50	321175	Valve stem oil seal	8	
51	8204	Pair of cotters	8	
52	8203	Circlip	8	
53	19679	Inlet valve guide	8	
53	317054	Inlet valve guide - bronze	8	} For lead free applications
54	19680	Exhaust valve guide	8	
54	317055	Exhaust valve guide - bronze	8	} For lead free applications
55	316542	Hardened valve seat insert - exhaust valve	4	} Size: 1.505" x 1.183" x 0.250". For lead free applications
56	201399	Heater valve	1	
57	5634	Fibre washer	1	
58	22449	Cap nut	1	} Models without heater
59	13595	Plain washer	1	
60	17733	Manifold gasket	1	
61	26180	Stud manifold - short	2	
62	26181	Stud manifold - long	4	
63	5289	Sealing ring thermostat	1	
64	3476	Hylomar - 100 g tube	1	} Recommended for the installation of gaskets
65	201880	Cylinder head gasket set	1	



1.19

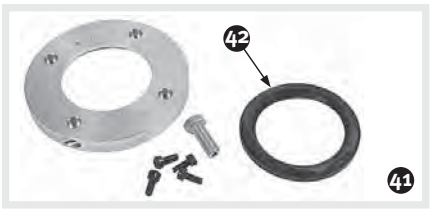


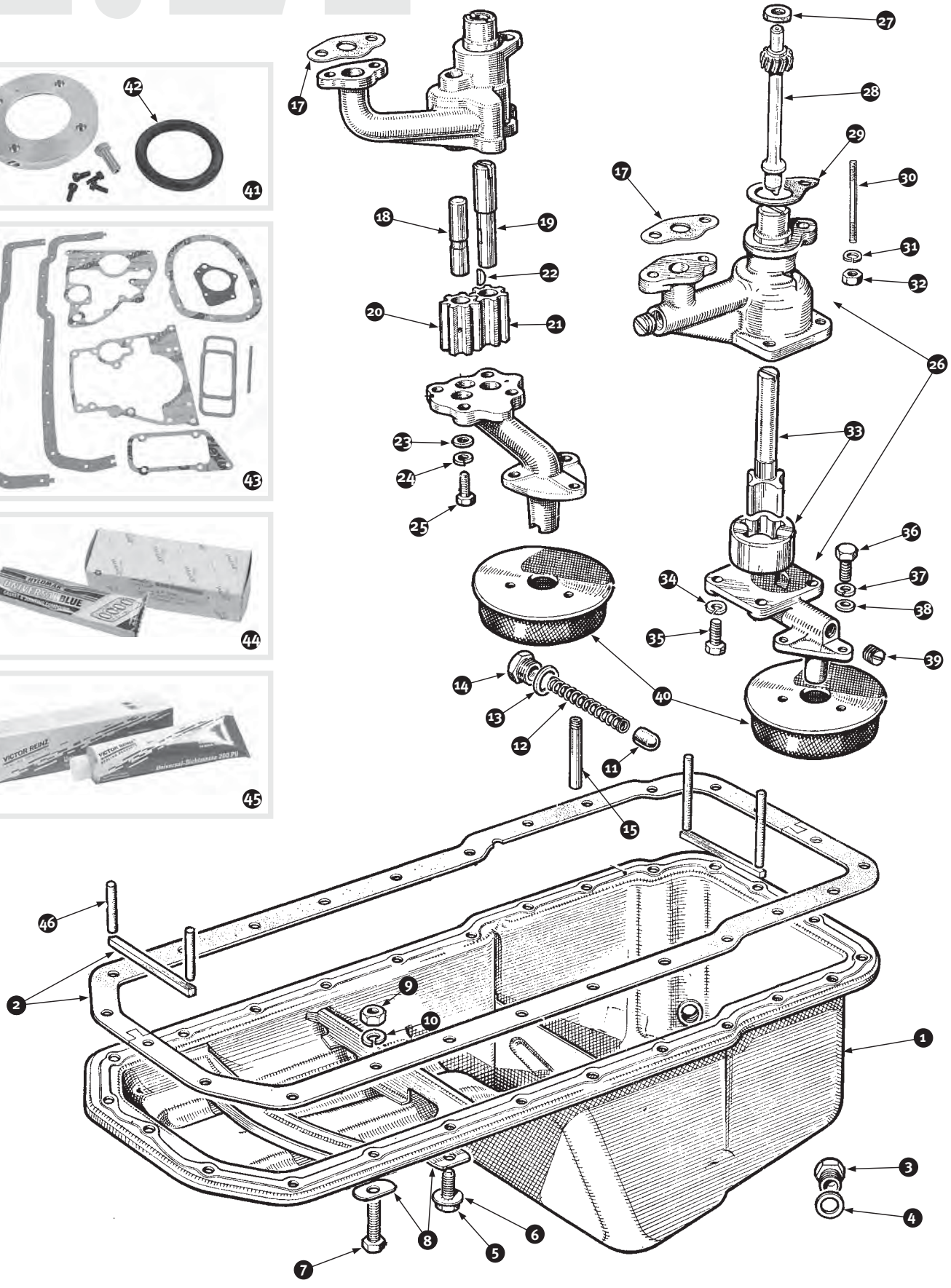
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206315	Adapter - oil filter head to block - used item	1	
2	317196	Gasket	2	
3	303222	Bolt - short	1	
4	303097	Bolt - long	1	
5	212195	Plain washer	2	
6	317588	Sandwich plate	1	See note 1
7	20740	Nut	2	
8	212195	Plain washer	2	
9	327099	Bolt - oil filter head to adapter	2	
10	326510	Oil filter head	1	Tecalemit oil filter housing - BN1 to 207111
11	8421	Sealing ring	1	
12	326512	Felt gasket	1	
13	326513	Retaining ring	1	
14	1008	Oil filter element - paper	1	
14	290806	Oil filter element - felt	1	
15	326514	Felt seal	1	
16	327101	Housing Tecalemit oil filter - used item	1	
17	326519	Sealing ring	1	
18	326518	Drain plug	1	
19	326516	Sealing ring	1	
20	326517	Retaining spring	1	
21	326515	Bolt	1	
22	203677	Oil filter head	1	Tecalemit oil filter housing BN1 from 207112, BN2
23	8421	Sealing ring	1	
24	203354	Felt seal	1	
25	326513	Retaining ring	1	
26	1008	Oil filter - paper	1	
26	290806	Oil filter - felt	1	
27	9256	Felt seal	1	
28	9257	Rubber sealing ring	1	
30	327100	Housing Tecalemit oil filter - used item	1	
31	326525	Bolt	1	
22	326526	Oil filter head	1	Purolator oil filter housing - BN1 from 207112, BN2
23	8421	Sealing ring	1	
26	1008	Oil filter element - paper	1	
26	290806	Oil filter element - felt	1	
28	9253	Rubber seal	1	
29	203351	Spring	1	
32	326522	Bolt	1	
32	8518	Sealing rubber	1	
33	328236	Oil filter adapter for spin on oil filter	1	See note 2
34	931	Spin on oil filter	1	See note 3
34	329253	Spin on oil filter with pressure control valve	1	
35	328223	Sandwich plate with built in thermostat	1	

Notes:
1. Only in connection with a Vokes, Tecalemit or Purolator oil filter. Not for the re-equipment of spin-on oil filter system.
2. The sandwich plate 328223 (illustration 35) becomes necessary if an oil cooler is mounted.
3. In this connection, it is about an oil filter element which finds use together with the appropriate oil filter adapter 32823 (illustration 33). With the assembly of an oil cooler the sandwich plate 328223 (illustration 35) must be applied, in addition.

1.21



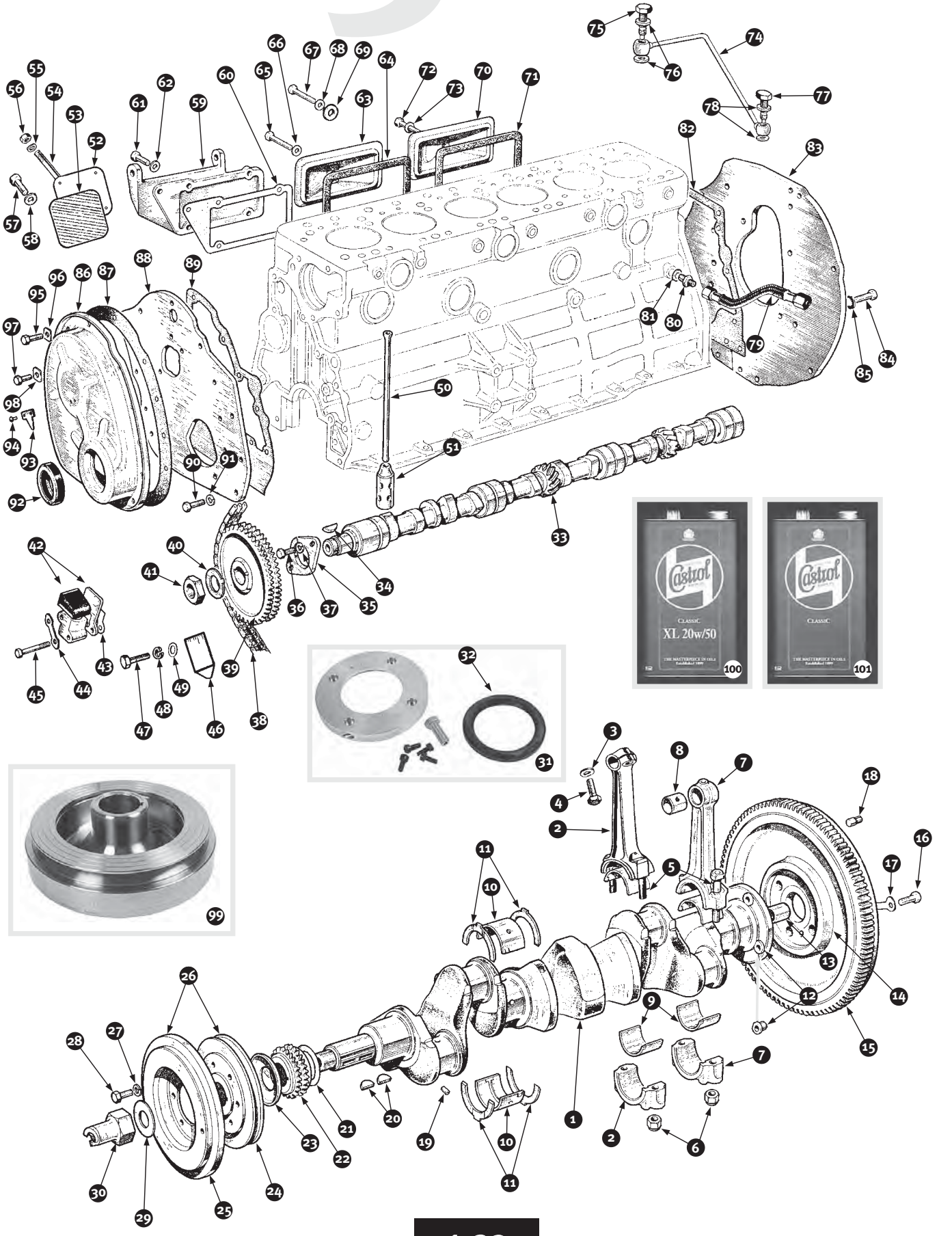


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206296	Oil sump	1	
1	326568	Oil sump - used item	1	
1	215131	Alloy oil sump	1	Including bolts and washers
2	7405	Oil sump gasket - 2 pieces	1	
3	8698	Drain plug steel oil sump	1	
3	211970	Drain plug alloy oil sump	1	
4	9214	Copper washer	1	
5	7884	Screw oil sump attachment	25	BN4 and BN6
5	7884	Screw oil sump attachment - short	23	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
6	209089	Shakeproof washer	23	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
7	3072	Screw oil sump attachment - long	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
8	212191	Plain washer	25	
9	2828	Nut	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
10	212192	Spring washer	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
11	206275	Piston oil pressure release valve	1	
12	5817	Spring oil pressure release valve	1	
13	9214	Copper washer	1	
14	326629	Cap nut	1	
15	22331	Drain pipe	1	
16	317525	Oil pump - gear type	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
17	326607	Gasket	1	
18	321184	Driven shaft	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
19	321178	Driving shaft	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
20	321183	Driven gear oil pump	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
21	321177	Driving gear oil pump	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
22	17977	Woodruff key	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
23	212191	Plain washer	4	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
24	212192	Spring washer	4	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
25	3072	Screw	4	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H895, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
26	1740	Oil pump - rotor type	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H894. See note 2
27	206308	Trust washer	1	
28	201578	Drive shaft oil pump	1	BN4 to 38262
28	201579	Drive shaft oil pump	1	BN4 from 38263, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
29	326608	Gasket	1	
30	293430	Stud - oil pump to block	3	
31	212194	Spring washer	3	
32	2303	Nut	3	
33	201672	Oil pump shaft and rotor	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H894. See note 2
34	212192	Spring washer	4	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H894. See note 2
35	7885	Screw	4	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H894. See note 2
36	1912	Screw - oil strainer to oil pump	3	
37	212192	Spring washer	3	
38	212191	Plain washer	3	
39	320338	Plug	1	
40	26358	Oil strainer	1	
41	206471	Rear oil seal conversion kit	1	
42	315241	Oil seal separate	1	
43	7402	Conversion gasket set	1	Supplied without oil seal
44	3476	Hylomar - 100 g tube	1	Recommended for the installation of gaskets
45	5590	Wellseal - 80 ml tube	1	Recommended for the fitting of oil seals
46	203413	Cork seal	2	Part of the conversion gasket set

Notes:
1. Can be replaced by oil pump 1740.
2. Can be replaced by oil pump 317525.

1.23

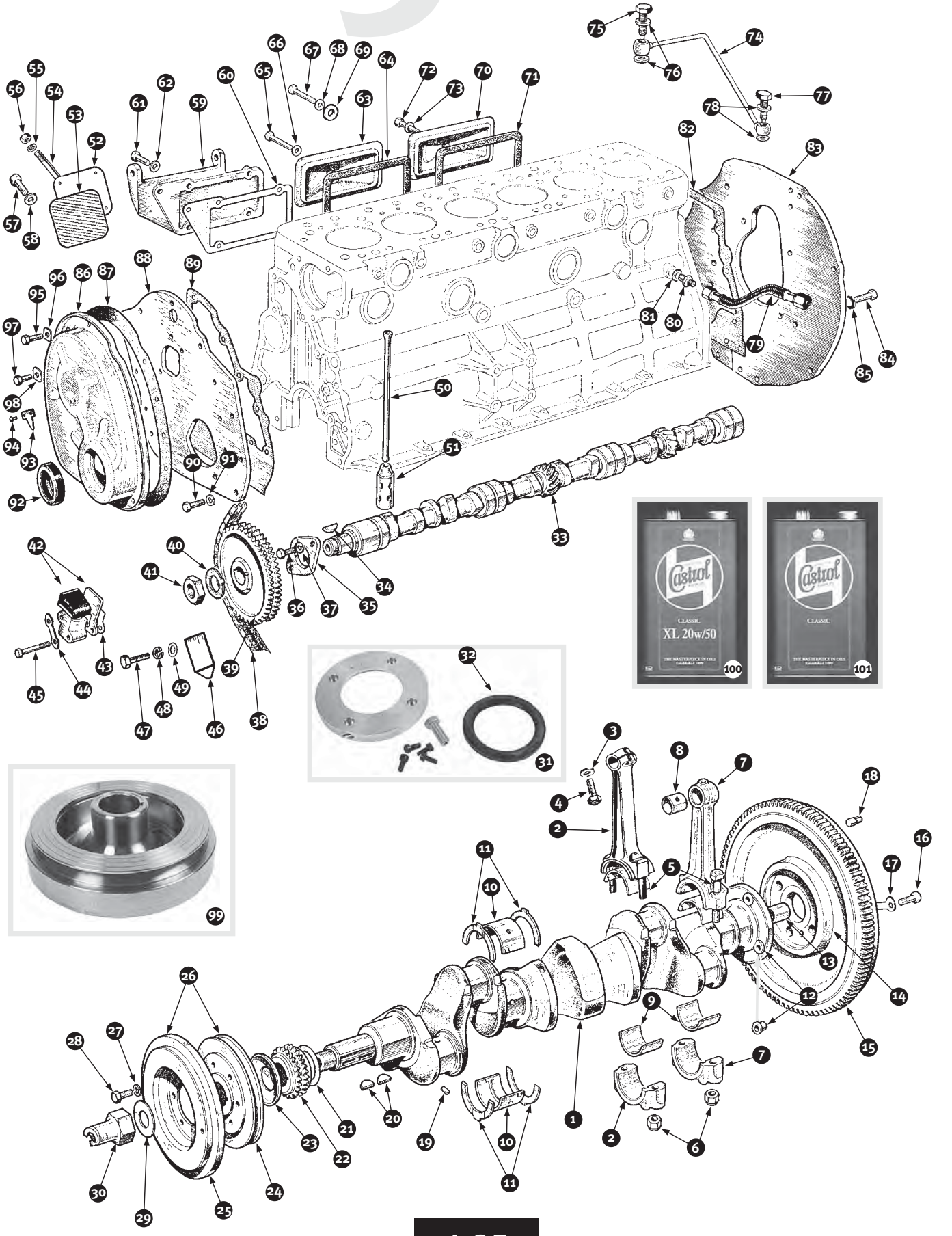


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205038	Crankshaft - new item	1	See note 1
1	315737	Crankshaft - exchange	1	
1	315738	Reconditioned crankshaft - with bearings	1	
2	326596	Con rod 1. 3rd and 5th cylinder - used item	3	To BN4-40500 - pinchbolt type
2	326597	Con rod 2. 4th and 6th cylinder - used item	3	
3	2051	Spring washer	6	
4	326598	Bolt - clamping gudgeon pin	6	
5	200276	Con rod bolt	12	
6	572	Con rod nut	12	
7	203614	Con rod - exchange	6	From BN4-40501 to BJ8 - clip type
7	308829	Con rod - used item	6	
8	2239	Con rod bush	6	
9	205064	Big end bearing set - standard	1	
9	205059	Big end bearing set +0.010"	1	
9	200966	Big end bearing set +0.020"	1	
9	205060	Big end bearing set +0.030"	1	
9	205061	Big end bearing set +0.040"	1	
9	205063	Big end bearing set +0.060"	1	
10	205051	Main bearing set - standard	1	
10	205045	Main bearing set +0.010"	1	
10	205046	Main bearing set +0.020"	1	
10	205047	Main bearing set +0.030"	1	
10	205048	Main bearing set +0.040"	1	
10	205050	Main bearing set +0.060"	1	
11	205071	Trust washer set - standard	1	
11	205070	Trust washer set +0.0025"	1	
11	205068	Trust washer set +0.005"	1	
11	205069	Trust washer set +0.010"	1	
12	206470	Nut	4	
13	8202	Spigot bush crankshaft	1	
14	326599	Flywheel - exchange	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878
14	326600	Flywheel - exchange	1	BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8
15	1138	Ring gear flywheel	1	
16	315758	Bolt - flywheel to crankshaft	4	
17	26178	Lock tab	2	
18	5295	Dowel clutch	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H25473
18	326602	Dowel clutch	2	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H25474, BJ7 to 29F-H4878
18	326603	Dowel clutch	2	BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8
19	215080	Plug oil gallery	6	
20	8132	Woodruff key in crankshaft	2	
21	206290	Packing piece	1	As required
22	202351	Sprocket crankshaft	1	
23	206304	Oil thrower	1	
24	205093	Pulley crankshaft	1	
24	214742	Pulley crankshaft 3/8" - used item	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 29K-H10271
25	214744	Damper crankshaft 3/8"	1	
25	214743	Damper crankshaft 3/8" - used item	1	
26	324002	Pulley crankshaft with damper 1/2" - used item	1	BJ8 from 29K-H10272 with 1/2 " fan belt width.
27	2051	Spring washer	6	
28	10747	Screw	6	
29	8272	Lock tab	1	
30	26160	Nut	1	No connection for crank handle
31	206471	Rear oil seal conversion kit	1	
32	315241	Oil seal separate	1	

Notes:
1. All crankshafts you can use alternative. Please note: At crankshaft 317537 your old unit we must be able to overhaul.

1.25

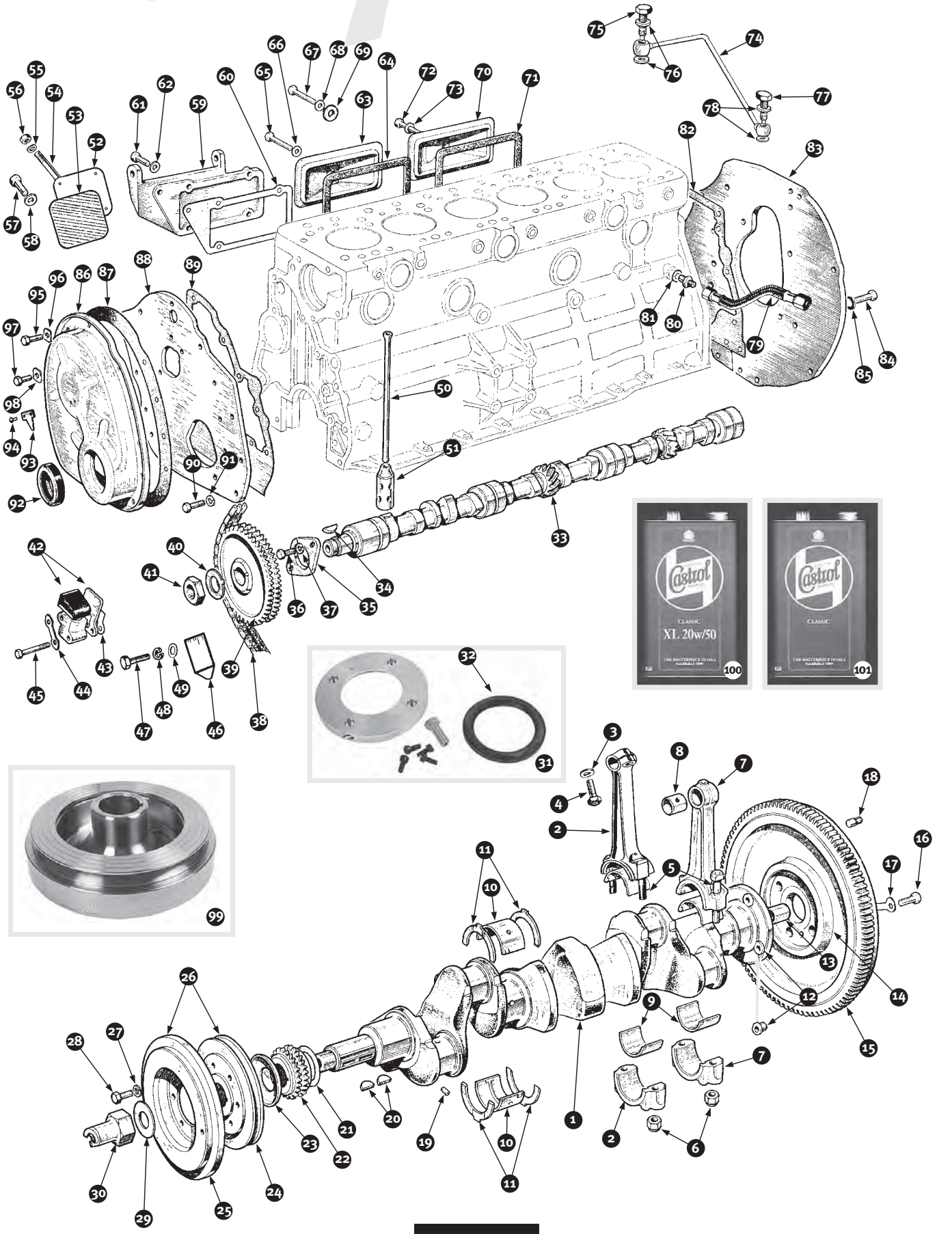


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	22830	Camshaft BJ8 - new item	1	For all 100-6 and 3000. See note 1
33	315602	Camshaft BJ8 - exchange	1	For all 100-6 and 3000. See notes 1 & 2
33	315600	Camshaft BN4 - BJ7 - exchange	1	See note 1
34	8131	Woodruff key in camshaft	1	
35	25938	Retaining plate camshaft	1	
36	7894	Screw	2	
37	212194	Spring washer	2	
38	9549	Timing chain	1	
39	206283	Sprocket camshaft	1	
40	5209	Lock tab	1	
41	20291	Nut - attachment camshaft	1	
42	207139	Timing chain tensioner completely	1	
43	5818	Gasket timing chain tensioner	1	
44	5819	Lock tab timing chain tensioner	1	
45	3171	Bolt	2	
46	201896	Sliding rail timing chain	1	
47	3800	Screw	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H101, all BJ7 and BJ8
48	2051	Spring washer	1	
49	212195	Plain washer	1	
50	206306	Push rod	12	
51	571	Cam follower	12	Standard specification - weight approx. 99 gramm
51	316618	Cam follower	12	Improved specification - weight approx. 93 gramm
52	319411	Cover	1	
53	310744	Gasket	1	
54	9192	Stud	2	BN4 and BN6
55	212194	Spring washer	2	
56	2303	Nut	2	
57	212162	Bolt	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
58	22169	Copper washer	2	
59	214709	Side cover with dynamo bracket	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7, bracket width 12.9 cm
59	206299	Side cover with dynamo bracket	1	BJ8, bracket width: 14.8 cm
60	24955	Gasket side cover - front position	1	
61	7893	Screw	5	
62	212193	Plain washer	5	
63	8256	Side cover - middle position	1	BN4 to BJ8 29F-3953
63	8256	Side cover - middle position	1	BJ8 from 29F-3954, also for all earlier models usable
64	8249	Cork seal	1	BN4 to BJ8 29F-3953
64	1142	Rubber seal	1	BJ8 from 29F-3954, also for all earlier models usable
65	6521	Bolt	1	BN4 to BJ8 29F-3953
66	22399	Plain washer	1	
67	7895	Screw	1	BJ8 from 29F-3954, also for all earlier models usable
68	8251	Plain washer - curved	1	
69	5130	Sealing rubber	1	
70	206298	Side cover - rear position	1	
71	8249	Cork seal	1	
72	6521	Bolt	1	
73	22399	Plain washer	1	
74	326221	Oil feed pipe tachometer drive	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
75	326222	Union bolt - oil feed pipe to tachometer drive	1	
76	321575	Copper washer	2	
77	326224	Union bolt - oil feed pipe to engine block	1	
78	19146	Copper washer	2	

Notes:
1. Further camshafts you find on page 21.7.
2. Please note extra cost (part no. 316554) to convert BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 & BJ7 camshafts to BJ8 specification.

1.27

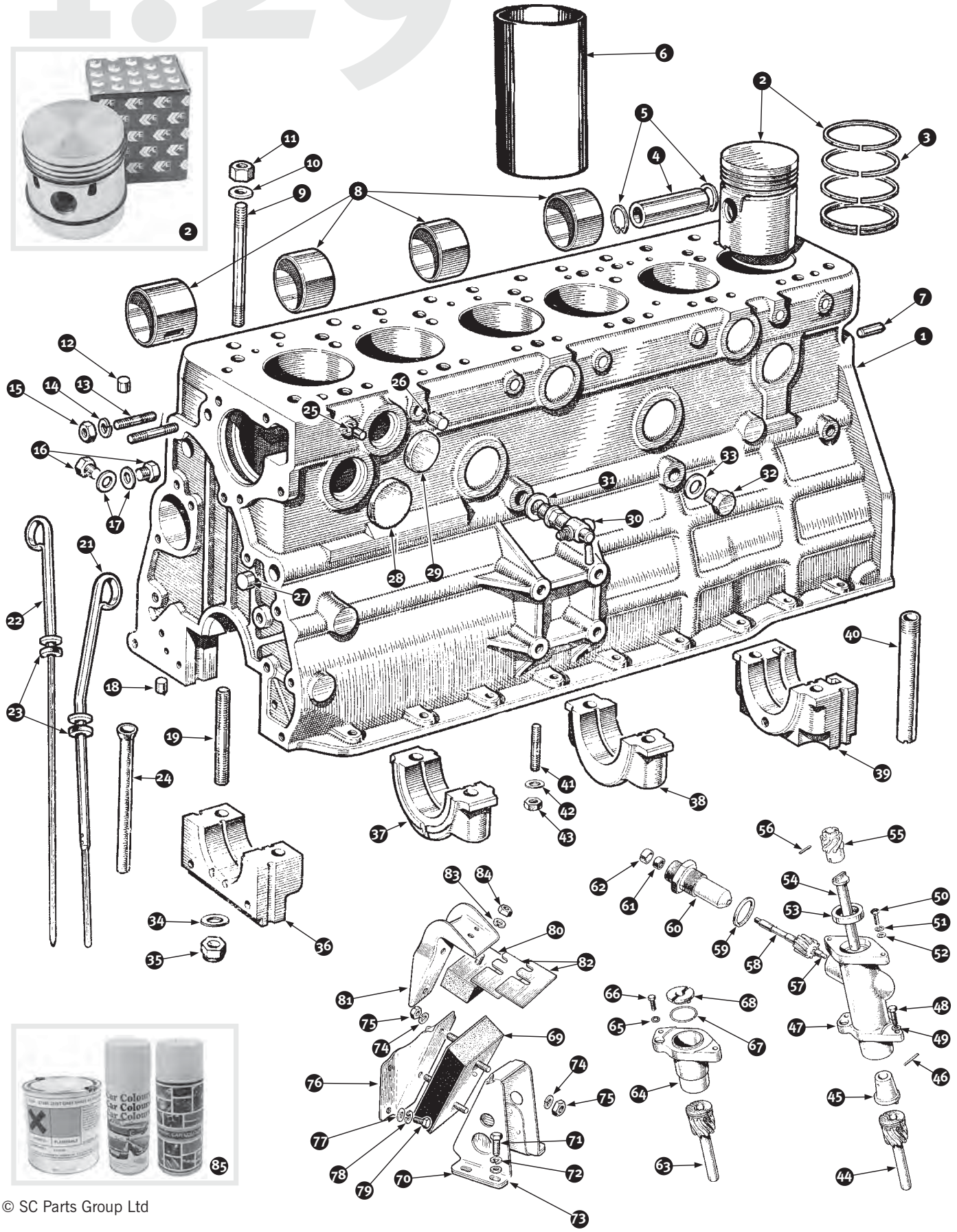


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
79	203719	Oil hose	1	
80	216310	Union - oil hose to block	1	
81	321232	Copper washer	1	
82	205011	Gasket engine backplate	1	
83	216045	Engine backplate	1	
83	214253	Engine backplate - used item	1	
84	9174	Bolt - engine backplate to block	11	
85	209117	Shakeproof washer	11	
86	26347	Timing chain cover	1	
87	18291	Gasket timing chain cover	1	
88	318508	Front engine plate	1	
89	205009	Gasket front engine plate	1	
90	7893	Screw - front engine plate to engine block	6	
91	212194	Spring washer	6	
92	1923	Oil seal	1	
93	326569	Pointer timing	1	
94	4870	Rivet	2	
95	7894	Screw - long	7	
96	8723	Plain washer	7	
97	212149	Screw - short	5	
98	212191	Plain washer	5	
99	19942	Harmonic crankshaft balancer	1	} BN4 to BJ8. See note 1
100	329066	Castrol Classic XL20W/50 oil - 4.546 litres	1	} See note 2
101	329078	Castrol Classic No.2 running in oil - 5 litres	1	} Recommendable for reconditioned engines. See note 2

Notes:
1. Improved copy with 3/8 " fan belt width. This item is usable in connection with water pump 205370 and fan belt 20537 also for models BJ8 from 29K / H10272.
2. You take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. You find further oils on page 21.52.

1.29



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	310732	Short engine - exchange	1	BN4 and BN6. See notes 1 & 2
1	287320	Cylinder block - used item	1	BN4 and BN6
1	213139	Short engine - exchange	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 2
1	337028	Cylinder block - used item	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
2	326576	Piston set - standard	1	BN4 to 40500. See note 3
2	326577	Piston set +0.020"	1	
2	326578	Piston set +0.030"	1	
2	326579	Piston set +0.040"	1	
2	205030	Piston set - standard	1	BN4 from 40501, BN6. See note 4
2	205026	Piston set +0.020"	1	
2	205027	Piston set +0.030"	1	
2	205028	Piston set +0.040"	1	
2	205029	Piston set +0.060"	1	
2	9324	Hepolite piston - standard	6	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 5
2	214347	Hepolite piston +0.020"	6	
2	205033	Hepolite piston +0.030"	6	
2	205034	Hepolite piston +0.040"	6	
2	316609	Piston set - standard	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 6
2	316610	Piston set +0.020"	1	
2	214431	Piston set +0.030"	1	
2	214432	Piston set +0.040"	1	
2	214433	Piston set +0.060"	1	
3	326580	Piston ring set - standard	1	BN4 from 40501 and BN6. See note 7
3	326581	Piston ring set +0.020"	1	
3	326582	Piston ring set +0.030"	1	
3	326583	Piston ring set +0.040"	1	
3	326589	Piston ring set +0.060"	1	
3	326584	Piston ring set - standard	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 8
3	326585	Piston ring set +0.020"	1	
3	326586	Piston ring set +0.030"	1	
3	326587	Piston ring set +0.040"	1	
3	326588	Piston ring set +0.060"	1	
3	206303	Piston ring set - standard	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 9
3	206300	Piston ring set +0.020"	1	
3	206301	Piston ring set +0.030"	1	
3	206302	Piston ring set +0.040"	1	
3	326590	Piston ring set +0.060"	1	
4	204151	Gudgeon pin	6	From BN4-40501 to BJ8
5	21376	Circlip gudgeon pin	6	
6	316848	Cylinder liner	6	BN4 and BN6, size: 3.125" x 3.460" x 6.750"
6	16869	Cylinder liner	6	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8, size: 3.280" x 3.460" x 6.750"

Notes:

1. For engines with pinchbolt type wrist pin piston (BN4 to 40500) we charge extra cost, because these pistons are no longer available. I.e. additional costs appear for the re-equipment on con rods 203614 in connection with the appropriate pistons.
2. Half engines consist of cylinder block with piston, con rods, crankshaft and bearings.
3. Pinchbolt type wrist pin piston. Check the availability on the bases of our price list. Alternative you can use the piston sets for BN4 from 40501. In addition, six con rod with the part number 203614 are demanded.
4. Circlip type piston. 5 piston rings. Standard bore size 3.125". Compression ratio 8.5:1.
5. Circlip type piston. Original Hepolite 5-ring piston. Standard bore size 3.2805". Compression ratio 9.0:1. Alternative you can use following piston sets: 316609, 316610, 214431, 214432 and 214433.
6. Circlip type piston. 5-ring piston. Standard bore size 3.2805". Compression ratio 9.0:1. Alternative you can use the original Hepolite piston. Part numbers: 9324, 214347, 205033 and 205034.
7. For Hepolite 5-ring pistons (part numbers: 13350 and 13543). Standard bore size 3.125". Three compression rings 0.093". Two oil rings 0.187".
8. For Hepolite 5-ring piston (part number: 14814). Standard bore size 3.281". Three compression rings 0.093". Two oil rings 0.187".
9. For Hepolite 5-ring piston (part number: 14814). Standard bore size 3.281". Three compression rings 0.093". Two oil rings 0.187".

1.31

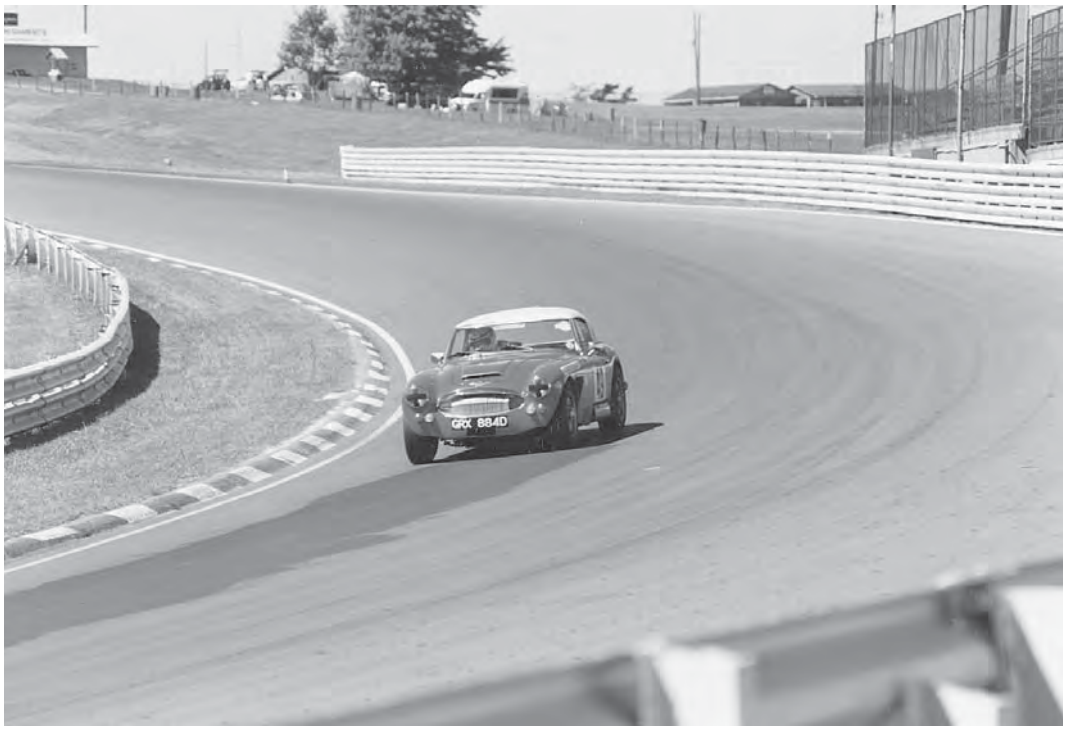
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
7	5189	Dowel	2	
8	205084	Camshaft bearing set	1	
9	297531	Stud cylinder head - long	8	BN4 to 48862 - models with 2-Port cylinder head
9	206274	Stud cylinder head - short	8	BN4 to 48862 - models with 2-Port cylinder head
9	206274	Stud cylinder head	16	BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8
10	212196	Plain washer	16	
11	12131	Cylinder head nut	16	
12	215087	Tapered plug for oil hole	1	
13	315742	Stud - water pump to engine block	4	
14	212194	Spring washer	4	
15	2303	Nut	4	
16	7890	Tapered plug for oil pump feed hole	2	
17	22169	Plain washer	2	
18	215097	Tapered plug for tensioner feeder	1	
19	303386	Stud main bearing cap	8	
21	315516	Dip stick	1	BN4 to BJ8 29K-H278
22	315517	Dip stick	1	BJ8 from 29K-H279
23	5822	Sealing rubber dip stick	1	
24	326567	Tube dip stick	1	
25	215097	Plug water gallery - small	2	
26	215098	Plug water gallery - large	5	
27	215084	Plug oil gallery	2	
28	8729	Core plug 1.5/8" - dished	5	BN4 and BN6
29	8728	Core plug 1.5/16" - dished	4	BN4 and BN6
no Ill.	326565	Core plug - set with 9 pieces	1	BN4 and BN6
28	5852	Core plug 1.5/8" - cupped	5	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
29	5824	Core plug 1.5/16" - cupped	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
no Ill.	215081	Core plug - set with 9 pieces	9	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
30	212052	Water drain tap	1	
31	3807	Fibre washer	1	
32	215085	Cap nut	1	
33	5820	Copper washer	1	
34	7461	Spring washer	8	To BN4-57236
35	7668	Nut main bearing cap	8	
36	326228	Main bearing cap, front position - used item	1	
37	312429	Main bearing cap, second position - used item	1	
38	308929	Main bearing cap, third position - used item	1	
39	294688	Main bearing cap, rear position - used item	1	
40	310737	Drain pipe rear main bearing cap	1	To BN4-57181 and from BN4-57201 to BN4-57234
40	206086	Drain pipe rear main bearing cap	1	BN4-57182 to BN4-57200 and from BN4-57235 to BJ8
41	293430	Stud oil pump attachment	3	
42	212194	Spring washer	3	
43	2303	Nut	3	
44	326571	distributor and tachometer drive - used item	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
45	215030	Driving dog	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
46	215204	Peg	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
47	214852	Housing - used item	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
48	7885	Screw	3	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
49	212192	Spring washer	3	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
50	7884	Screw distributor attachment	2	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
51	212192	Spring washer	2	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
52	212191	Plain washer	2	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
53	26188	Oil seal	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
54	215029	Extension for drive spindle - used item	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
55	326572	Driving gear distributor	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
56	215204	Peg	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer

1.33

© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
57	18414	Bush	1	BN4 to BJ7 - mechanical tachometer
58	215031	Driving gear tachometer	1	
59	215039	Fibre washer	1	
60	215023	Housing - used item	1	
61	206444	Oil seal	1	
62	204106	Retaining ring	1	
63	326571	Distributor drive - used item	1	BJ8
64	326573	Housing - used item	1	
65	209089	Shakeproof washer	1	
66	3295	Screw	1	
67	326575	Retaining ring	1	
68	326574	Coupling distributor drive - used item	1	
69	14248	Rubber engine mounting - large	2	
70	202483	Bracket - engine to chassis - used item	2	
71	213887	Screw	8	
72	2051	Spring washer	8	
73	212195	Plain washer	8	
74	2215	Spring washer	8	
75	2869	Nut	8	
76	319412	Engine bracket - used item	2	BN4 and BN6
76	215491	Engine bracket left hand - used item	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
76	204035	Engine bracket right hand - used item	1	
77	212195	Plain washer	8	
78	2051	Spring washer	8	
79	213886	Screw - engine bracket to block	8	
80	19796	Rubber engine mounting - small	2	
81	215490	Engine bracket - used item	2	
82	202093	Packing piece 0.036"	1	As required
82	202092	Packing piece 0.048"	1	
83	212194	Spring washer	4	
84	2303	Nut	4	
85	15761	Engine paint BMC green - 400 ml aerosol	2	As required
85	15760	Engine paint metallic green - 400 ml aerosol	2	
85	201200	Engine paint metallic green - 1 litre canister	1	

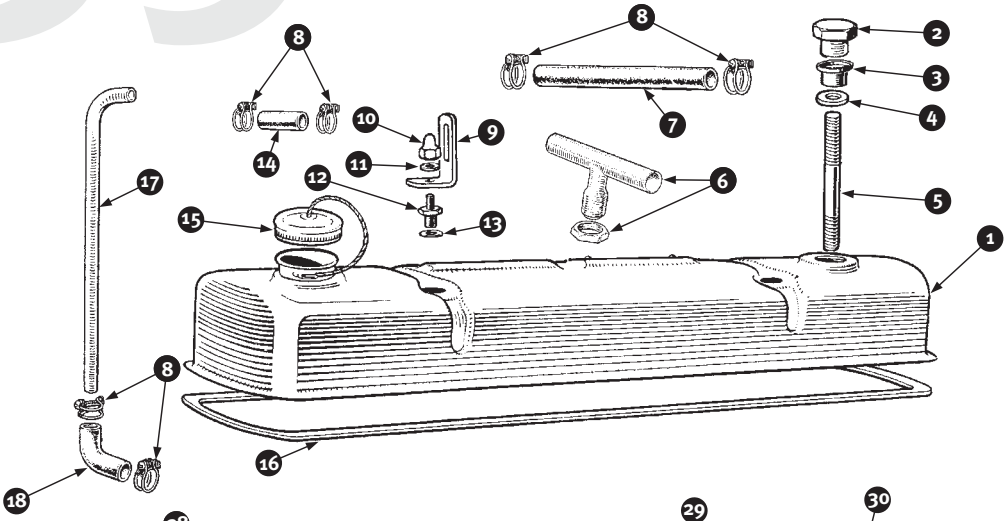


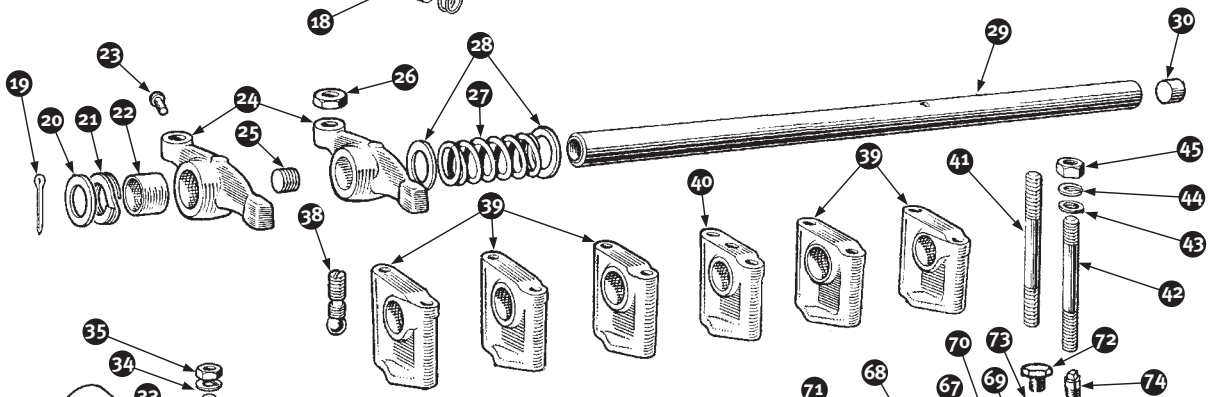
1.35

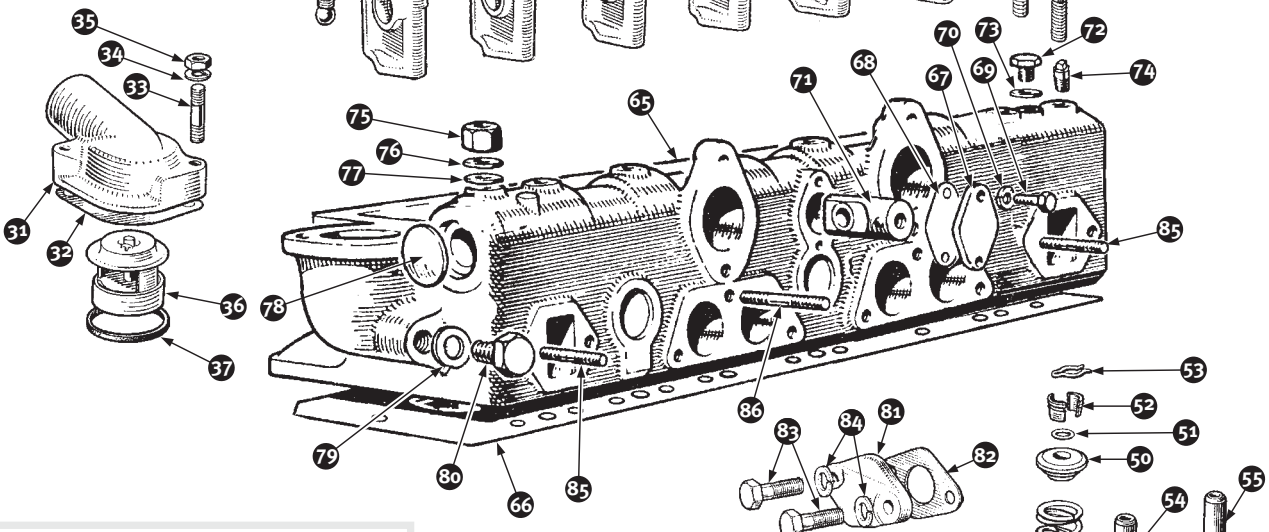
88

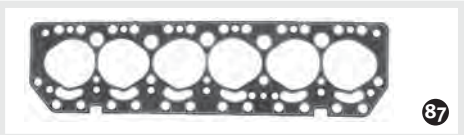
89

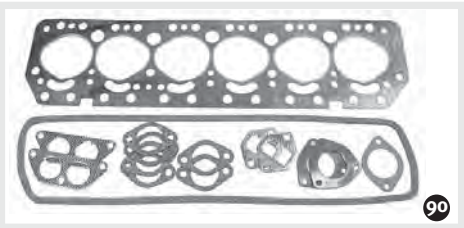
91








87


90

© SC Parts Group Ltd

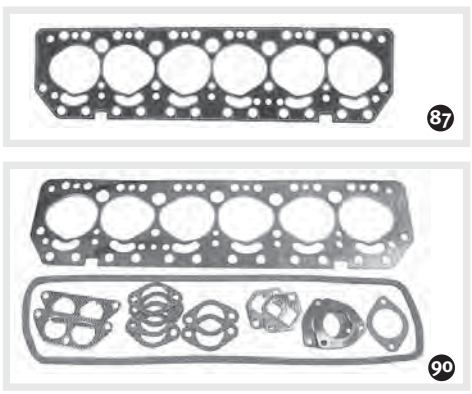
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206278	Polished rocker cover	1	
1	4152	Polished rocker cover, with Austin Healey logo	1	Further rocker cover you find on page 21.8
1	326219	Rocker cover - used item	1	
5	203775	Stud rocker cover attachment	2	
6	206458	T-piece rocker cover	1	
7	206455	Hose to air cleaner	1	
8	208947	Hose clamp	6	
9	8266	Lifting bracket	1	
10	324286	Dome nut	2	
11	212195	Plain washer	2	
12	321645	Adapter dome nut	2	
13	26191	Plain washer	2	
13	11373	Plain washer - chrome plated	2	
14	206293	Hose - short	1	
15	4179	Oil filler cap	1	
15	13354	Oil filler cap - chrome plated	1	
16	15796	Rocker cover gasket	1	
17	317114	Crankcase vent pipe	1	
18	24315	Hose - elbow	1	
19	3269	Split pin	2	
20	326628	Plain washer	2	
21	326533	Double coil spring washer	2	
22	8207	Rocker arm bush	12	
23	13190	Rivet	12	
24	205086	Rocker arm assembly	12	
25	22333	Plug in rocker shaft	1	
26	201607	Locknut	12	
27	203525	Spring	5	
28	203524	Shim	12	
29	1620	Rocker shaft	1	
29	316682	Rocker shaft tuftride hardened	1	
30	326530	Plug in rocker shaft	1	
31	19797	Thermostat housing	1	
32	9780	Thermostat gasket	1	
33	7294	Stud thermostat housing	2	
34	212194	Spring washer	2	
35	2303	Nut	2	
36	1430	Thermostat 74 °	1	
36	1061	Thermostat 82 °	1	
36	1320	Thermostat 88 °	1	
36	289354	Thermostat 74 ° - original bellow type	1	
36	289352	Thermostat 80 ° - original bellow type	1	
36	289353	Thermostat 86 ° - original bellow type	1	
37	5289	Gasket	1	
38	201604	Adjusting screw	12	
39	205087	Pedestal rocker shaft	5	
40	205089	Pedestal rocker shaft with tapped hole	1	
41	289001	Stud rocker shaft - long	6	
42	214077	Stud rocker shaft - short	4	
43	2051	Spring washer	12	
44	212195	Plain washer	12	
45	3073	Nut	12	
46	9262	Hardened valve seat insert - exhaust valve	6	For lead free applications
47	202096	Exhaust valve	6	
48	15999	Lower valve collar	12	
49	203860	Valve springs - set with 24 pieces	1	
no Ill.	8377	Outer valve spring - separately	12	
no Ill.	8347	Inner valve spring - separately	12	

1.37

88

89

91


90

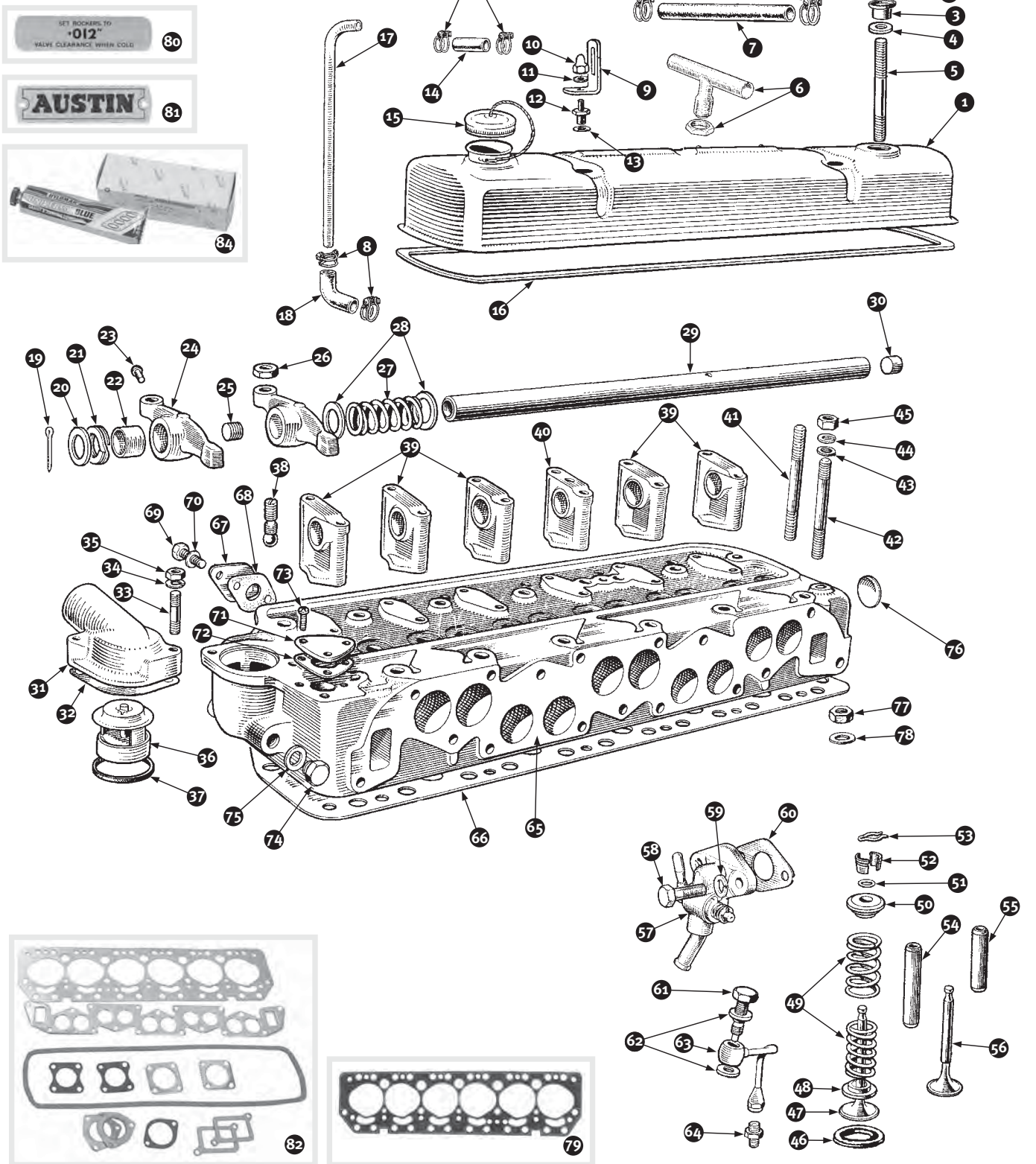
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	19320	Valve cap	12	
51	5462	Valve stem seal	12	
51	8290	Valve stem seal - improved	12	} Replaces valve stem seal
52	8204	Pair of cotters	12	
53	8203	Circlip	12	
54	19682	Exhaust valve guide	6	
54	316553	Exhaust valve guide - bronze	6	} For lead free applications
55	201414	Inlet valve guide	6	
55	316552	Inlet valve guide - bronze	6	} For lead free applications
56	202097	Inlet valve	6	
57	315949	Water drain tap	1	
57	213545	Water drain tap - used item	1	
58	3295	Screw	2	
59	212192	Spring washer	2	
60	5116	Gasket	1	
61	205091	Banjo bolt	1	
62	5446	Copper washer	2	
63	203162	Oil feed pipe	1	
64	206307	Adapter - oil feed pipe to cylinder head	1	
65	206317	Cylinder head - exchange	1	} No connection for brake servo. See note 1
65	214623	Cylinder head - exchange	1	} With connection for brake servo. See note 1
66	13338	Cylinder-head gasket	1	
67	326630	Cover for plug	1	
68	326631	Gasket	1	
69	7891	Screw	2	
70	212194	Spring washer	2	
71	326632	Balance tube cylinder head - used item	1	
72	22396	Plug for brake servo connection	1	
73	25950	Copper washer	1	
74	214592	Plug for vacuum take off	1	
75	12131	Cylinder head nut	16	
76	212196	Plain washer	16	
77	326634	Bronze disc	16	
78	8728	Core plug 1.5/16" - dished	6	
79	25950	Copper washer	1	
80	22396	Plug for temperature sensor	1	
81	326633	Cover for water drain tap	1	
82	5116	Gasket	1	
83	3295	Screw	2	
84	212192	Spring washer	2	
85	204081	Stud exhaust manifold - short	8	
86	324217	Stud exhaust manifold - long	2	
87	317999	Composite cylinder head gasket	1	} See note 2
88	206310	Plate on rocker cover 'valve clearance'	1	
88	14565	Sticker on rocker cover 'valve clearance'	1	
89	206309	Plate on rocker cover 'Austin'	1	
89	215408	Sticker on rocker cover 'Austin'	1	
no Ill.	6063	Rivet for plates	4	
90	201879	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
91	3476	Hylomar - 100 g tube	1	} Recommended for the installation of gaskets

Notes:

1. Every cylinder head is inspected for cracks. Valve guides are measured for wear and either resized or renewed to conform to original tolerances. Valve seats are machined so as to retain the correct seat angles, widths, valve heights and valve seating concentric with the centre line of the valve guide bore. Valves are replaced. All valve springs are tested for squareness, free height and compressed load length. Cylinder heads are checked for distortion and thickness. When machining the cylinder head face, particular attention is paid to maintaining the correct surface finish specified by the gasket manufacturer. On all our engines we grant with professional installation 6-month guarantee in accordance with our general terms of trade.
2. A modern Composite gasket with mutual asymmetric edition.

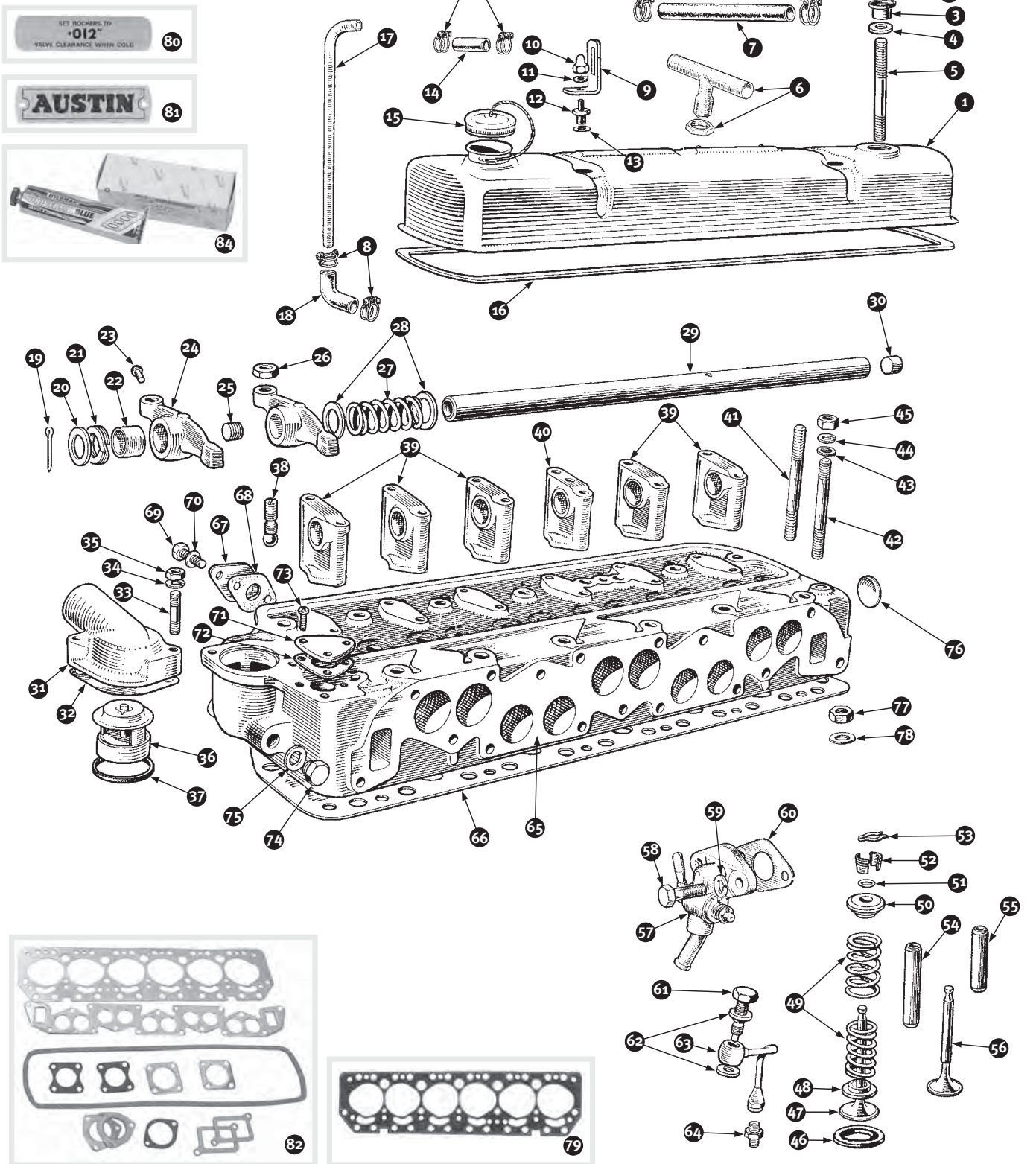
1.39



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206278	Polished rocker cover	1	
1	4152	Polished rocker cover with Austin Healey logo	1	Further rocker covers you find on page 21.8
1	326219	Rocker cover - used item	1	
2	322863	Rocker cover nut	2	BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29E-H630
2	206442	Rocker cover nut	2	
2	289124	Rocker cover nut - chrome plated	2	BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H361, BJ7 and BJ8
2	326116	Rocker cover nut - stainless steel	2	
3	1143	Rocker cover grommet	2	
4	26191	Plain washer	2	BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29E-H630
4	26191	Plain washer	2	
4	11373	Plain washer - chrome plated	2	BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H361, BJ7 and BJ8
5	203775	Stud rocker cover attachment	2	Not for alloy rocker covers
5	5066	Stud rocker cover attachment	2	Longer version for alloy rocker covers
6	206458	T-piece rocker cover	1	
7	206455	Hose to air cleaner	1	
8	208947	Hose clamp	6	
9	8266	Lifting bracket	2	Not for alloy rocker covers
10	324286	Dome nut	2	
11	212195	Plain washer	2	BN4
12	321645	Adapter dome nut	2	
13	26191	Plain washer	2	
14	206293	Hose - short	1	
15	4179	Oil filler cap	1	Not for alloy rocker covers
15	13354	Oil filler cap - chrome plated	1	
16	15796	Rocker cover gasket	1	
17	317114	Crankcase vent pipe	1	
18	24315	Hose - elbow	1	
19	3269	Split pin rocker shaft	2	
20	326628	Plain washer	2	
21	326533	Double coil spring washer	2	
22	8207	Rocker arm bush	12	
23	13190	Rivet	12	
24	205086	Rocker arm complete	12	
25	22333	Plug in rocker shaft	1	
26	201607	Locknut	12	
27	203525	Spring	5	
28	203524	Shim	12	
29	1620	Rocker shaft	1	
29	316682	Rocker shaft tuftride hardened	1	
30	326530	Plug in rocker shaft	1	
31	19797	Thermostat housing	1	
32	9780	Thermostat gasket	1	
33	7294	Stud thermostat housing	2	
34	212194	Spring washer	2	
35	2303	Nut	2	
36	1430	Thermostat 74 °	1	
36	1061	Thermostat 82 °	1	
36	1320	Thermostat 88 °	1	
36	289354	Thermostat 74 ° - original bellow type	1	
36	289352	Thermostat 80 ° - original bellow type	1	
36	289353	Thermostat 86 ° - original bellow type	1	
37	5289	Gasket	1	
38	201604	Adjusting screw	12	
39	205087	Pedestal rocker shaft	5	
40	205089	Pedestal rocker shaft with tapped hole	1	
41	289001	Stud rocker shaft - long	6	
42	214077	Stud rocker shaft - short	4	
43	212195	Plain washer	10	
44	2051	Spring washer	10	
45	3073	Nut	10	

1.41

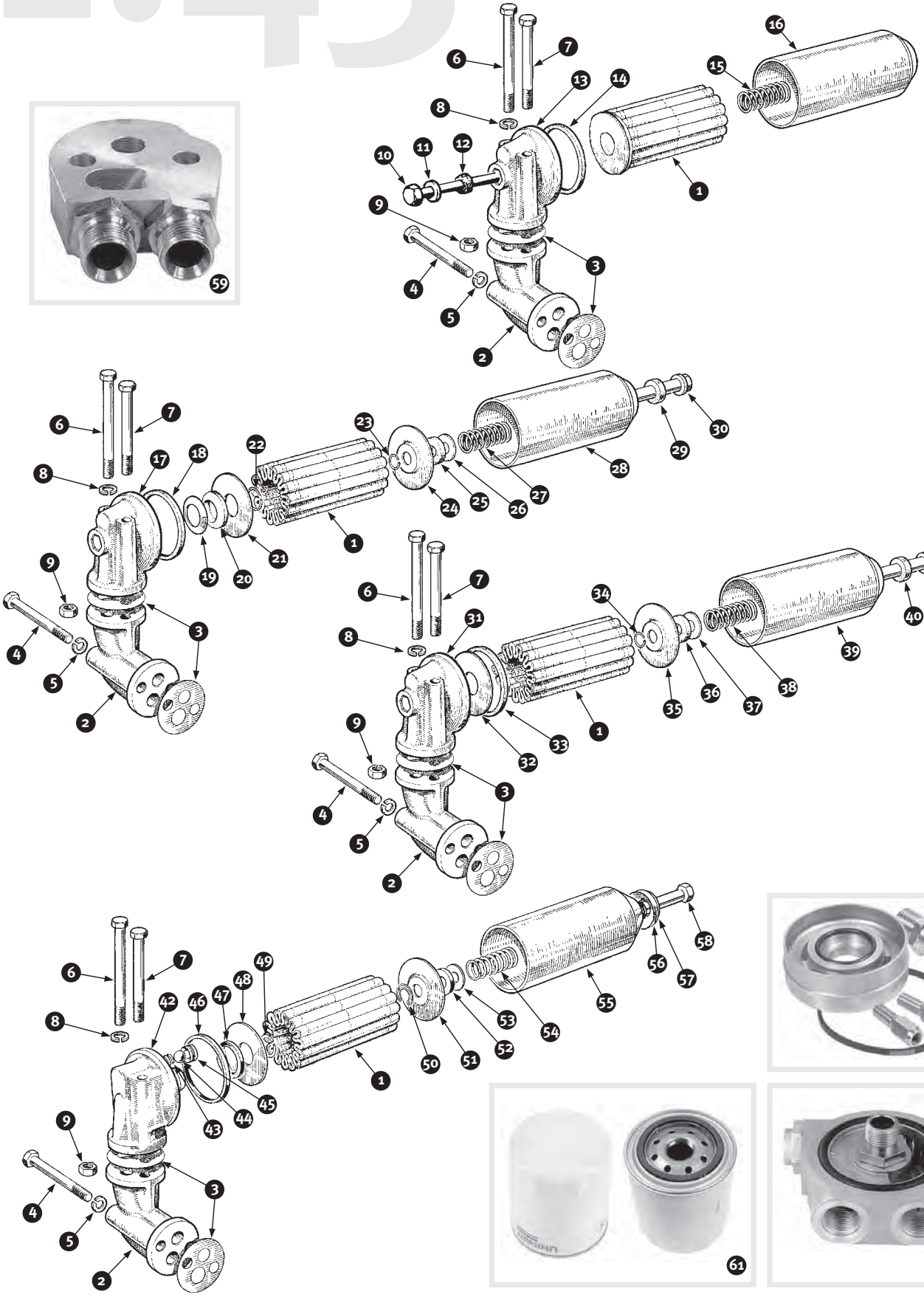


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	9262	Hardened valve seat insert - exhaust valve	6	For lead free applications
47	202223	Exhaust valve	6	
48	15999	Bottom valve collar	12	
49	203860	Valve springs - set with 24 pieces	1	
no Ill.	8377	Outer valve spring - separately	12	
no Ill.	8347	Inner valve spring - separately	12	
50	19320	Valve cap	12	
51	5462	Valve stem seal	12	
51	8290	Valve stem seal - improved	12	Replaces valve stem seal
52	8204	Pair of cotters	12	
53	8203	Circlip	12	
54	201414	Inlet valve guide	6	
54	316552	Inlet valve guide - bronze	6	For lead free applications
55	19682	Exhaust valve guide	6	
55	316553	Exhaust valve guide - bronze	6	For lead free applications
56	201885	Inlet valve	6	
57	315949	Water drain tap	1	
57	213545	Water drain tap - used item	1	
58	3295	Screw	2	
59	212192	Spring washer	2	
60	5116	Gasket	1	
61	205091	Banjo bolt - rocker shaft oil feed	1	
62	5465	Copper washer	2	
63	203162	Oil feed pipe	1	
64	206307	Adapter - oil feed pipe to cylinder head	1	
65	214725	Cylinder head - exchange	1	See note 1
65	206462	Alloy cylinder head - new item	1	See note 2
66	13338	Cylinder head gasket	1	
67	326633	Cover for water drain tap	1	Models without heater
68	5116	Gasket	1	Models without heater
69	7884	Screw	2	Models without heater
70	212192	Spring washer	2	Models without heater
71	326637	Cover	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H28864, BJ7 and BJ8
72	26050	Gasket	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H28864, BJ7 and BJ8
73	214337	Screw	3	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H28864, BJ7 and BJ8
74	22396	Plug for temperature sensor	1	
75	25950	Copper washer	1	
76	8728	Core plug 1.5/16" - dish type	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
76	5824	Core plug 1.5/16" - cup type	1	BJ7 and BJ8
77	12131	Cylinder head nut	16	
78	212196	Plain washer	16	
79	317999	Cylinder-head gasket - improved	1	See note 3
80	206310	Plate on rocker cover 'valve clearance'	1	Alternative
80	14565	Sticker on rocker cover 'valve clearance'	1	Alternative
81	206309	Plate on rocker cover 'Austin'	1	Alternative
81	215408	Sticker on rocker cover 'Austin'	1	Alternative
no Ill.	6063	Rivet for plate	4	
82	7400	Cylinder head gasket set	1	
83	3476	Hylomar - 100 g tube	1	Recommended for the installation of gaskets

Notes:
1. Every cylinder head is inspected for cracks. Valve guides are measured for wear and either resized or renewed to conform to original tolerances. Valve seats are machined so as to retain the correct seat angles, widths, valve heights and valve seating concentric with the centre line of the valve guide bore. Valves are replaced. All valve springs are tested for squareness, free height and compressed load length. Cylinder heads are checked for distortion and thickness. When machining the cylinder head face, particular attention is paid to maintaining the correct surface finish specified by the gasket manufacturer. On all our engines we grant with professional installation 6-month guarantee in accordance with our general terms of trade.
2. See page 21.8 for further information.
3. A modern Composite gasket with mutual asymmetric edition.

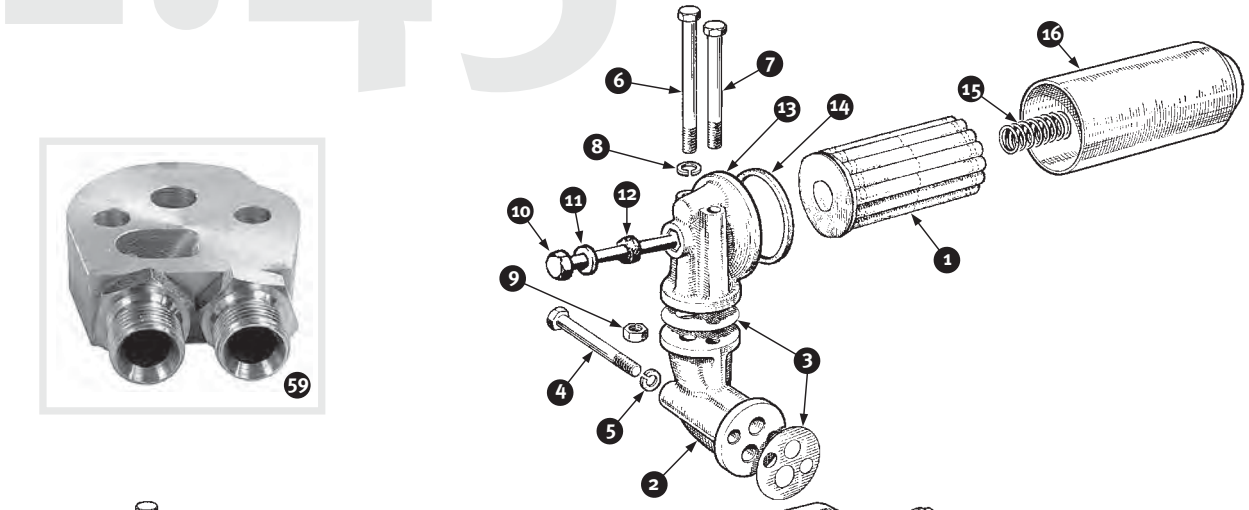
1.43

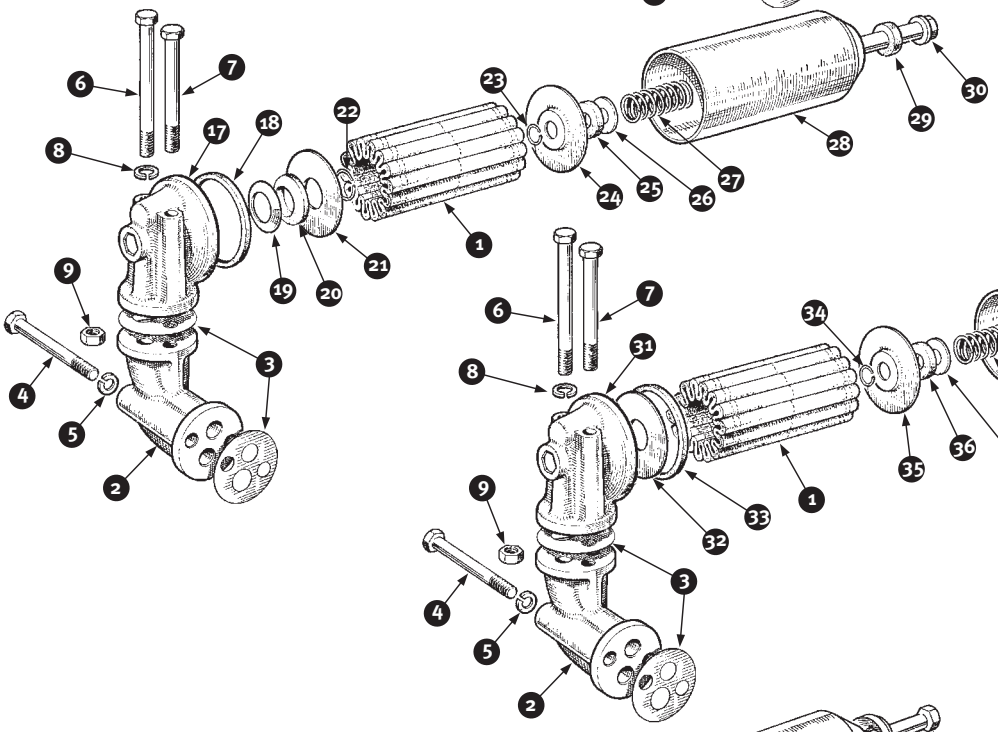


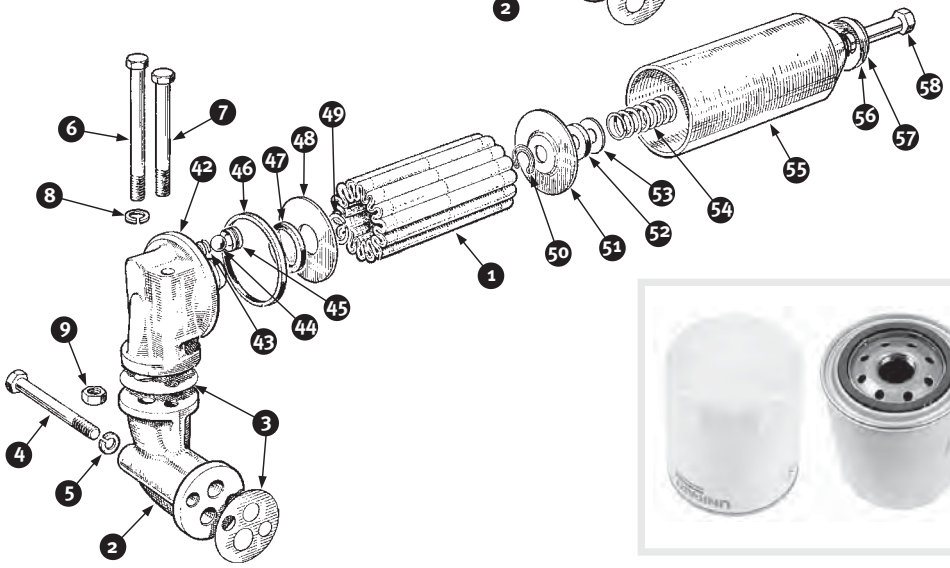
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	1008	Oil filter element - paper	1	
1	290806	Oil filter element - felt	1	
2	326611	Adapter plate - oil filter head to engine block	1	
3	317196	Gasket	2	
4	212779	Bolt - adapter plate to engine block	2	
5	2051	Spring washer	2	
9	3073	Nut	1	
6	205323	Bolt - long	1	
7	10866	Bolt - short	1	Must be shortened if necessary
8	2051	Spring washer	2	
10	326620	Bolt	1	
11	326619	Plain washer	1	
12	326618	Sealing rubber	1	
13	326614	Oil filter head - used item	1	BN4. Vokes oil filter
14	8421	Sealing ring oil filter	1	
15	326617	Spring	1	
16	326615	Oil filter housing	1	
17	326523	Oil filter head with BSF thread	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H2268. Tecalemit oil filter
17	203677	Oil filter head with UNF thread - used item	1	
18	8421	Sealing ring oil filter	1	
19	203356	Plain washer - curved	1	
20	203354	Felt washer	1	
21	206291	Pressure plate	1	
22	326513	Circlip for pressure plate	1	
23	8527	Circlip for bolt	1	
24	5424	Pressure plate	1	
25	9256	Felt washer	1	
26	9259	Plain washer	1	
27	203351	Spring	1	
28	201598	Oil filter housing	1	
29	9257	Sealing rubber	1	
30	326525	Bolt to oil filter head 203677 - BSF thread	1	
30	326622	Bolt to oil filter head 326523 - UNF thread	1	
31	326624	Oil filter head - used item	1	BJ7 from 29F-H2269, BJ8. Tecalemit oil filter
32	206291	Pressure plate	1	
33	8421	Sealing ring	1	
34	8527	Circlip for bolt	1	
35	5424	Pressure plate	1	
36	9256	Felt washer	1	
37	9259	Plain washer	1	
38	203351	Spring	1	
39	8532	Oil filter housing	1	
40	18105	Sealing rubber	1	
41	326622	Bolt to oil filter head	1	
42	203516	Oil filter head	1	Purolator oil filter. Alternative to Vokes and Tecalemit oil filter
43	334654	Spring	1	
44	334652	Steel ball	1	
45	334739	Relief valve seat	1	
46	8260	Sealing ring	1	
47	203353	O ring	1	
48	203355	Pressure plate	1	
49	326625	Snap ring	1	
50	8921	Circlip	1	
51	8510	Pressure plate	1	

1.45





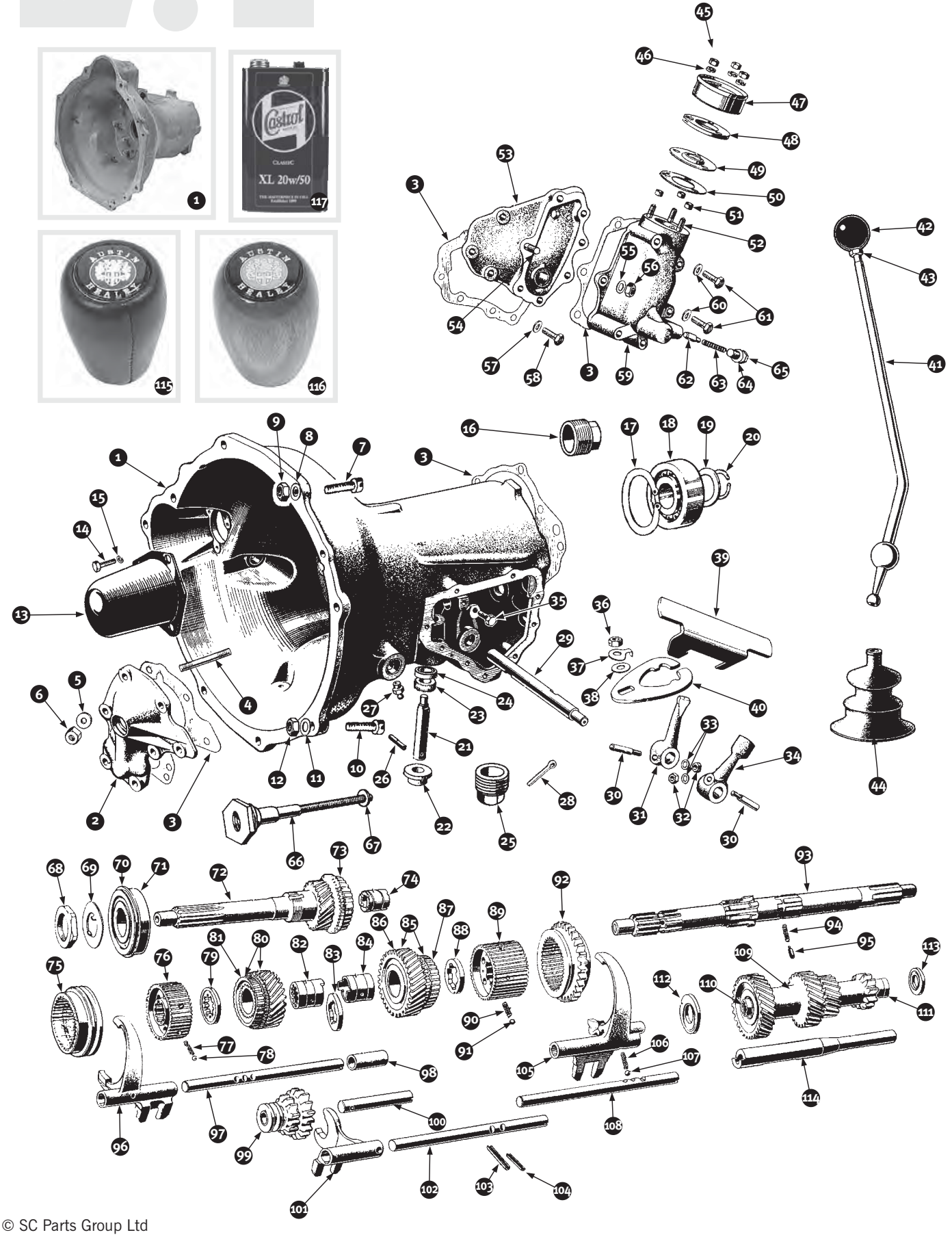


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	8921	Circlip	1	Purolator oil filter. Alternative to Vokes and Tecalemit oil filter
51	8510	Pressure plate	1	
52	9253	Rubber seal	1	
53	212195	Plain washer	1	
54	203351	Spring	1	
55	326626	Oil filter housing - used item	1	
56	203353	O ring	1	
57	203357	Plain washer	1	
58	203067	Bolt to oil filter head	1	
59	317588	Sandwich plate oil cooler	1	See note 1
60	316902	Oil filter spin on adapter - UNF thread	1	See note 2
61	931	Spin on oil filter	1	
61	329253	Spin on oil filter with pressure control valve	1	
62	328223	Oil cooler sandwich plate with thermostat	1	
no Ill.	4801	Connections for oil cooler hoses	2	

Notes:
1. Only in connection with Vokes, Tecalemit or Purolator oil filter. For further oil filter adapters see page 21.31.
2. Together with the spin on oil filter you need the oil filter adapter 316902 (ill. 60). To install an oil cooler, the adapter plate 317558 (ill. 59), or the thermostat-steered adapter plate 328223 (ill. 62) is necessary.

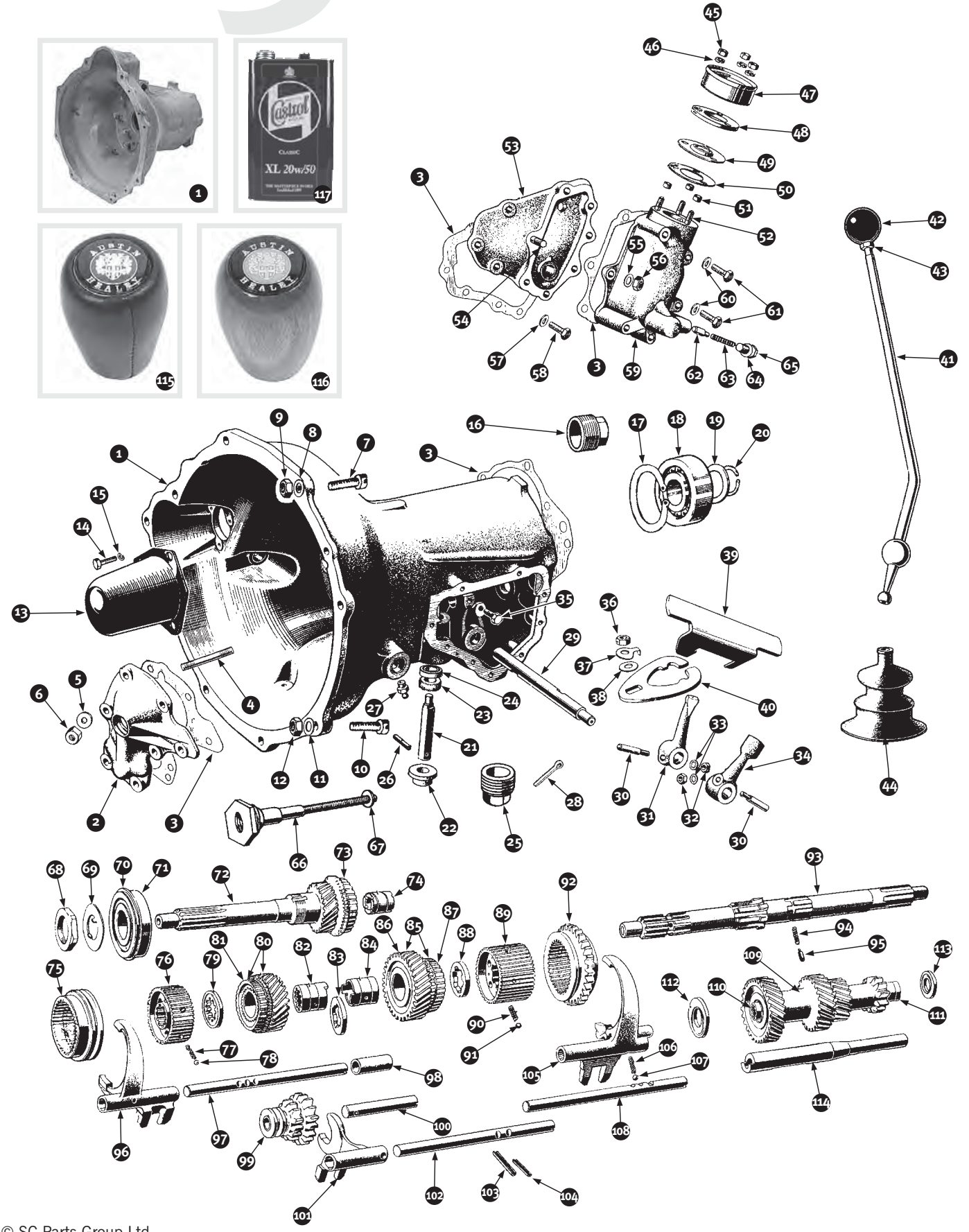
2.1



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	316260	Gearbox casing - new item	1	
1	326660	Gearbox casing - used item	1	
2	326659	Front gearbox cover - used item	1	
3	205172	Gearbox gasket set	1	
4	321704	Stud - gearbox cover to housing	7	
5	212194	Spring washer	7	
6	19716	Nut	7	
7	319420	Bolt gearbox to engine backplate - top position	2	
8	2051	Spring washer	2	
9	20740	Nut	2	
10	215208	Bolt gearbox to engine backplate	6	
11	2051	Spring washer	6	
12	20740	Nut	6	
13	202016	Cover starter pinion	1	
14	293008	Screw	3	
15	212192	Spring washer	3	
16	8712	Drain plug - hexagonal type	1	
16	5132	Drain plug - Inbus type	1	
17	3409	Circlip ball bearing	1	
18	3403	Ball bearing mainshaft	1	
19	3426	Shim	1	
20	3410	Circlip	1	
21	326661	Interlocking ring	1	
22	326662	Collar	1	
23	326663	Felt washer	1	
24	205215	Oil seal	1	
25	8712	Drain plug - hexagonal type	1	
25	5132	Drain plug - Inbus type	1	
26	326867	Split pin	1	
27	326693	Grease nipple	2	
28	319429	Split pin	1	
29	326664	Gear lever cross shaft	1	
30	326667	Cotter	2	
31	326666	Operating lever	1	
32	20530	Nut	2	
33	212192	Spring washer	2	
34	326665	Gear lever socket	1	
35	206445	Adjusting screw reverse shaft	1	
no Ill.	5211	Lock tab reverse shaft	1	
36	6310	Nut	1	
37	326680	Lock tab	1	
38	326681	Plain washer	1	
39	326682	Gear lever gate	1	
40	202478	Selection arm	1	
41	326676	Gear lever LHD	1	
41	326677	Gear lever RHD	1	
42	205191	Gear knob	1	
42	317232	Gear knob - replacement	1	
43	9206	Locknut gear knob	1	
44	19528	Gearlever gaiter	1	
45	2828	Nut	3	
46	212192	Spring washer	3	
47	326672	Gear lever cover	1	
48	326673	Rubber packing	1	

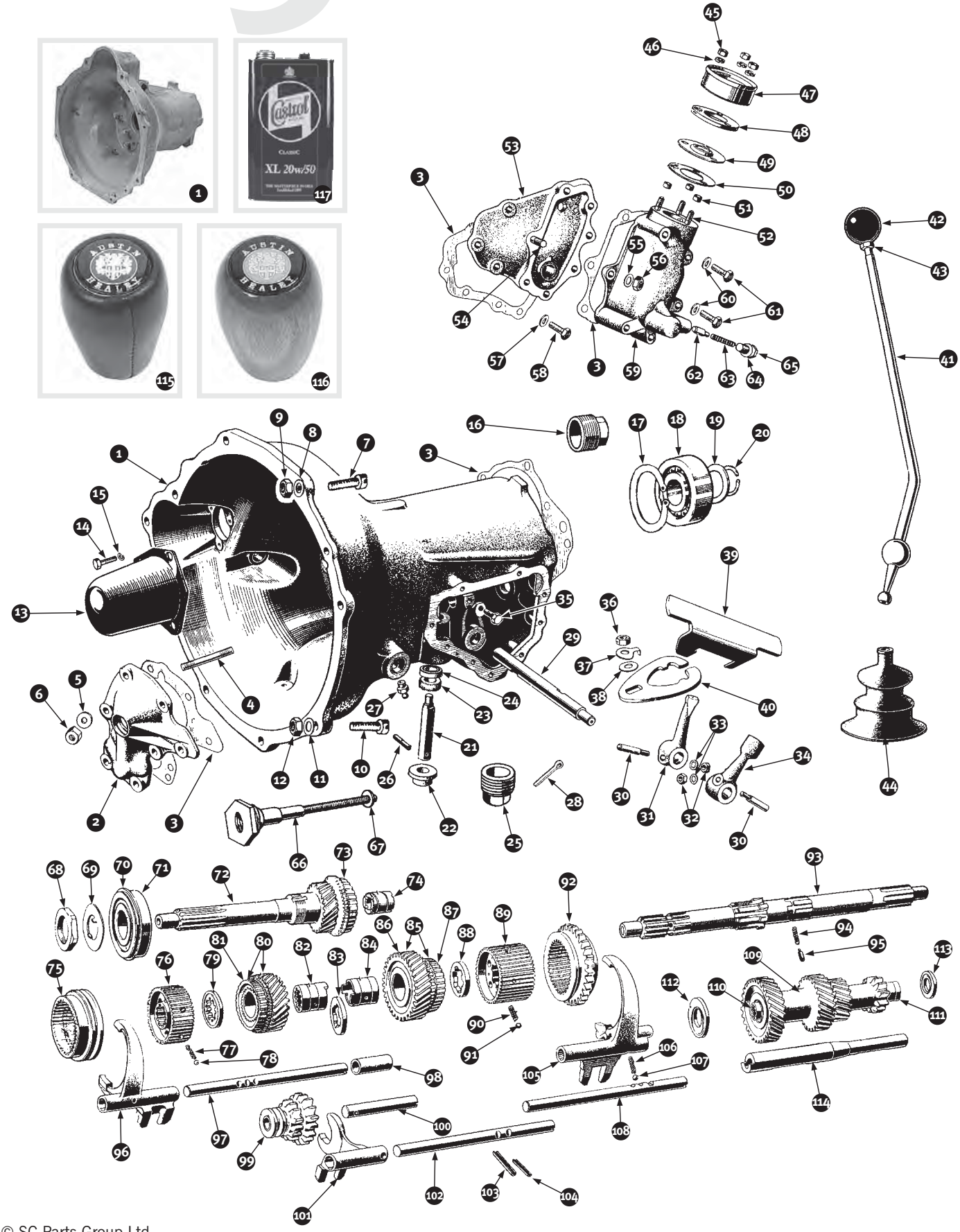
2.3



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	326674	Gear lever seat	1	
50	326675	Rubber seal	1	
51	326461	Distance collar	3	
52	326742	Stud	3	
53	326668	Side cover - used item	1	
54	20758	Stud	1	
55	212194	Spring washer	1	
56	19716	Nut	1	
57	212194	Spring washer	3	
58	303079	Bolt	3	
59	326669	Gear lever control box body - used item	1	
60	212194	Spring washer	6	
61	322547	Bolt long - Gear lever box body to gearbox	1	
61	303138	Bolt short - Gear lever box body to gearbox	5	
62	326670	Plunger	1	
63	8751	Spring	1	
64	8705	Fibre washer	1	
65	9226	Screw plug	1	
66	326683	Adapter overdrive switch	1	
67	22332	Fibre washer	1	
68	326698	First motion shaft nut	1	
69	5332	Lock tab	1	
70	326697	Circlip	1	
71	205189	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
72	205220	First motion shaft	1	To gearbox number 5145
72	326696	First motion shaft	1	From gearbox number 5146
73	200962	Synchro cone	1	
74	316100	Bush first motion shaft	1	
75	326704	Third speed coupling sleeve	1	
76	206360	Synchronizer 2nd and 3rd speed	1	
77	256	Spring	3	
78	6906	Steel ball	3	
79	8225	Trust washer - 0.1565" to 0.1575"	1	
79	8226	Trust washer - 0.1585" to 0.1595"	1	As required
79	8227	Trust washer - 0.1605" to 0.1615"	1	
80	215819	Gear 3rd with cone and adapter	1	To gearbox number 5145
80	205218	Gear 3rd with cone and adapter	1	From gearbox number 5146
81	200962	Synchro ring	1	
no Ill.	326703	Adapter - synchro ring to gear	1	
82	8223	Bush - gear 3rd speed	1	
83	326702	Circlip	1	
84	315495	Bush - gear 2nd speed	1	
85	215845	Gear 2nd speed with cone and adapter	1	
86	206331	Second speed coupling sleeve	1	
87	200962	Synchro ring	1	
88	205223	Rear trust washer	1	
89	215829	Synchronizer 2nd speed	1	
90	256	Spring	6	
91	6906	Steel ball	6	
92	326701	Gear 1st speed	1	
93	326699	Mainshaft	1	To gearbox number 140204
93	326700	Mainshaft	1	From gearbox number 140205
94	203579	Spring	1	
95	202479	Peg	1	

2.5

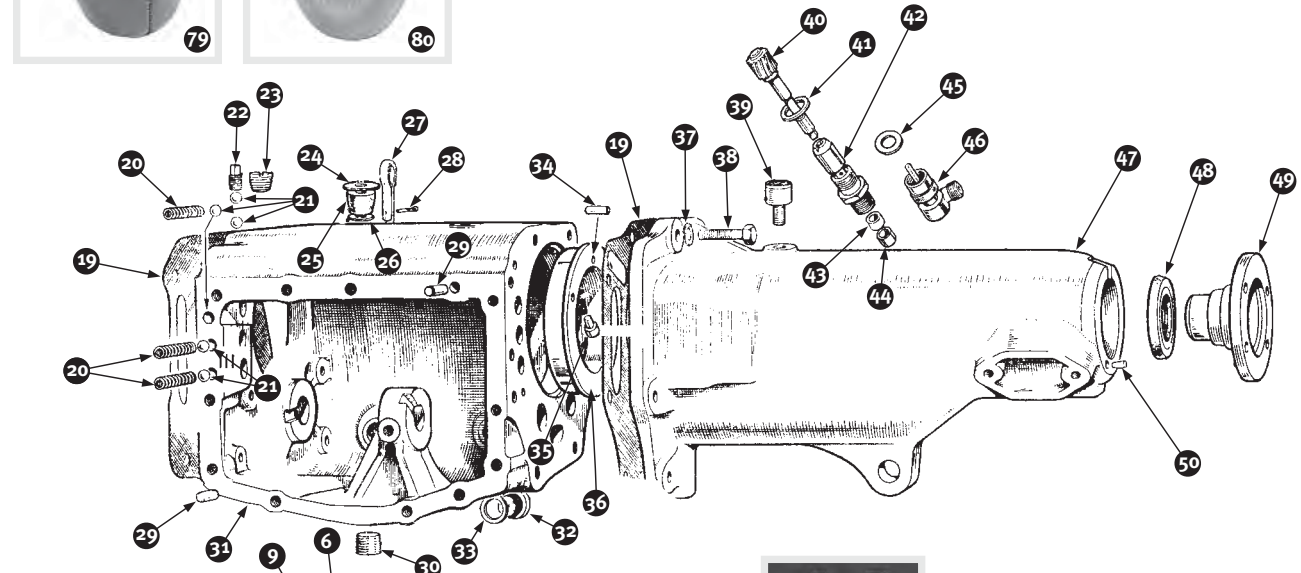


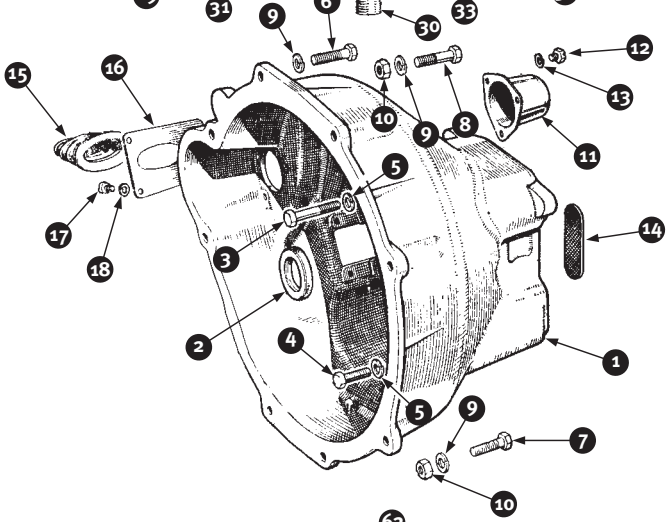
© SC Parts Group Ltd

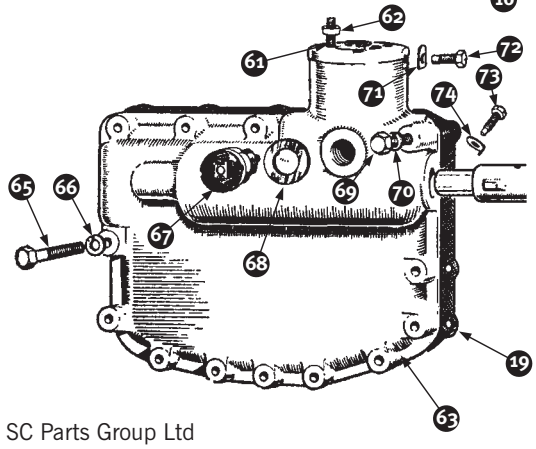
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
96	201599	Fork 3rd speed - exchange	1	
97	326710	Fork rod - 3rd speed	1	
98	202478	Distance collar	1	
99	205201	Reverse gear, complete with bush	1	
no Ill.	326714	Bush reverse gear	1	
100	201448	Shaft reverse gear	1	
101	202042	Fork reverse gear - exchange	1	
102	203659	Fork rod - reverse gear	1	
103	326712	Cotter - long	1	
104	326713	Cotter - short	1	
105	326711	Fork 1st and 2nd speed - exchange	1	
106	8894	Spring	3	
107	6909	Steel ball	3	
108	326709	Fork rod - 1st and 2nd speed	1	
109	206338	Laygear	1	To gearbox number 5145
109	206339	Laygear	1	From gearbox number 5146
110	206340	Bush in laygear - front	1	
111	206341	Bush in laygear - rear	1	
112	206342	Trust washer front	1	
113	326705	Trust washer rear - 0.1565" to 0.1575"	1	As required
113	326706	Trust washer rear - 0.1585" to 0.1595"	1	
113	326707	Trust washer rear - 0.1605" to 0.1615"	1	
113	326708	Trust washer rear - 0.1630" to 0.1640"	1	
114	202272	Layshaft	1	
115	313507	Gear knob leather	1	
116	313506	Gear knob wood	1	
117	329066	Castrol Classic XL20W/50 oil - 4.546 litres	1	See note 1
no Ill.	326655	Gearbox LHD - exchange	1	Old unit first. See note 2
no Ill.	326656	Gearbox RHD - exchange	1	

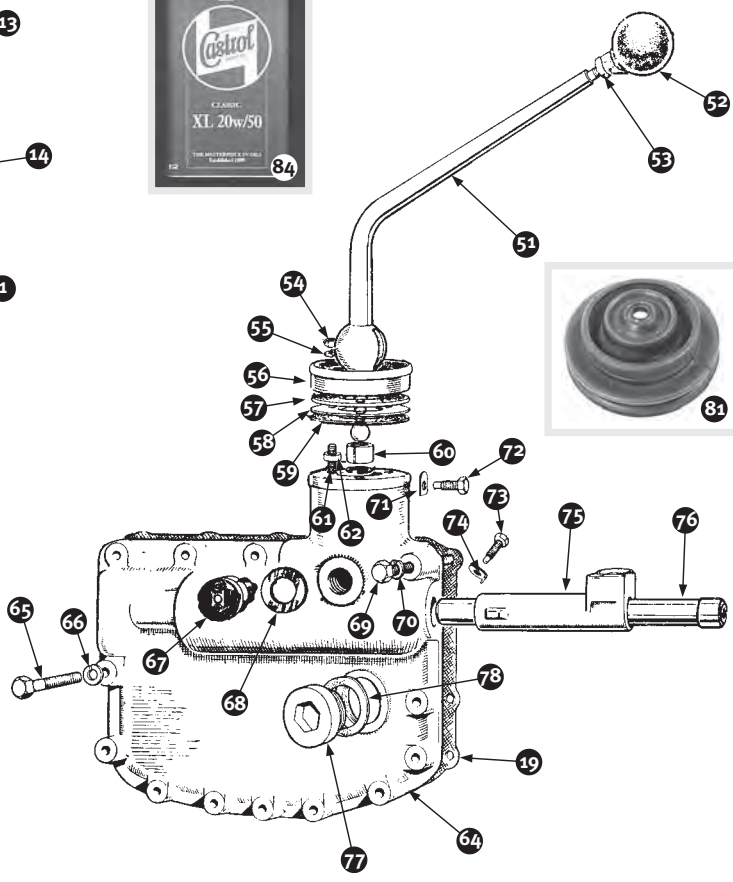
Notes:
1. Please take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. You find other oils on page 21.52.
2. Many spare parts of the Austin Healey 3-speed gearbox are available only second hand, or must be manufactured specially. I. e. overhauling is possible only after inspection.

2.7







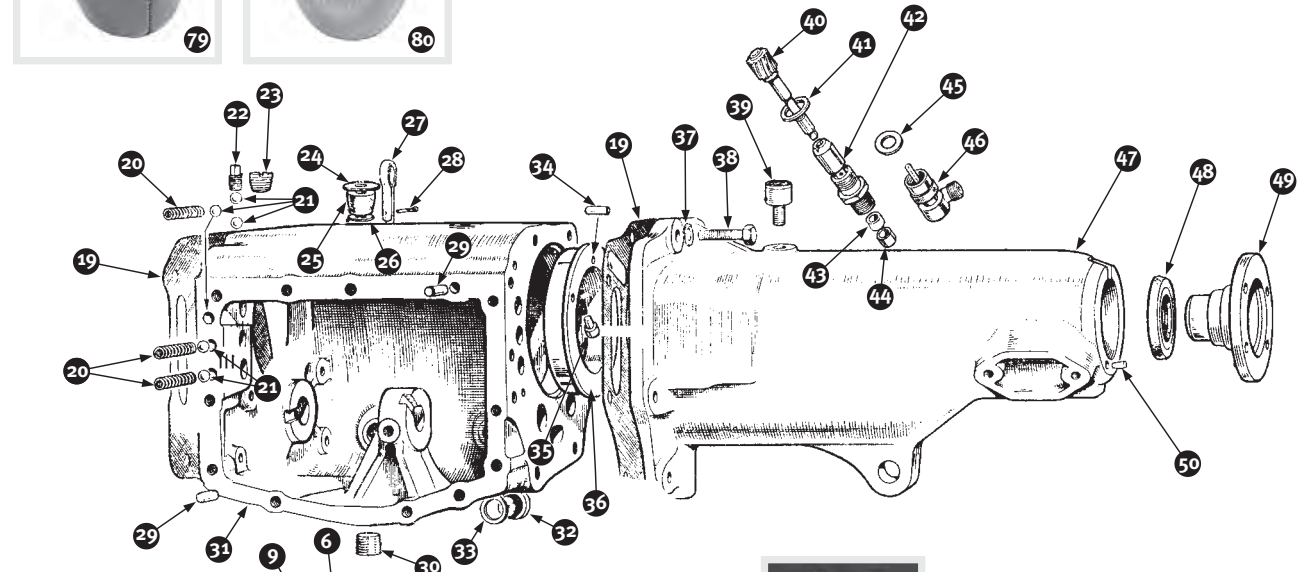


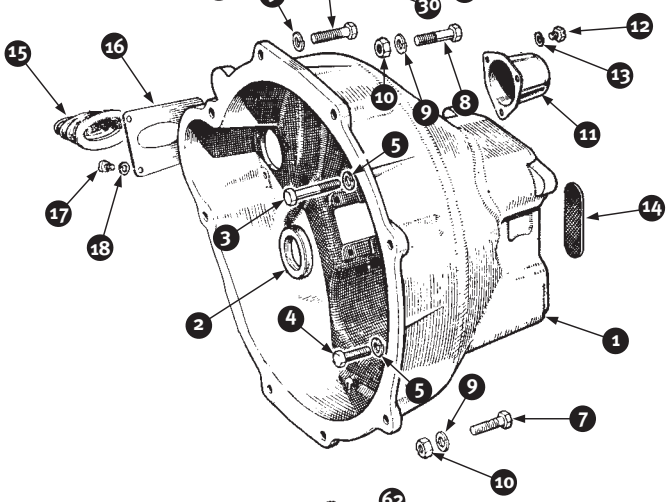
© SC Parts Group Ltd

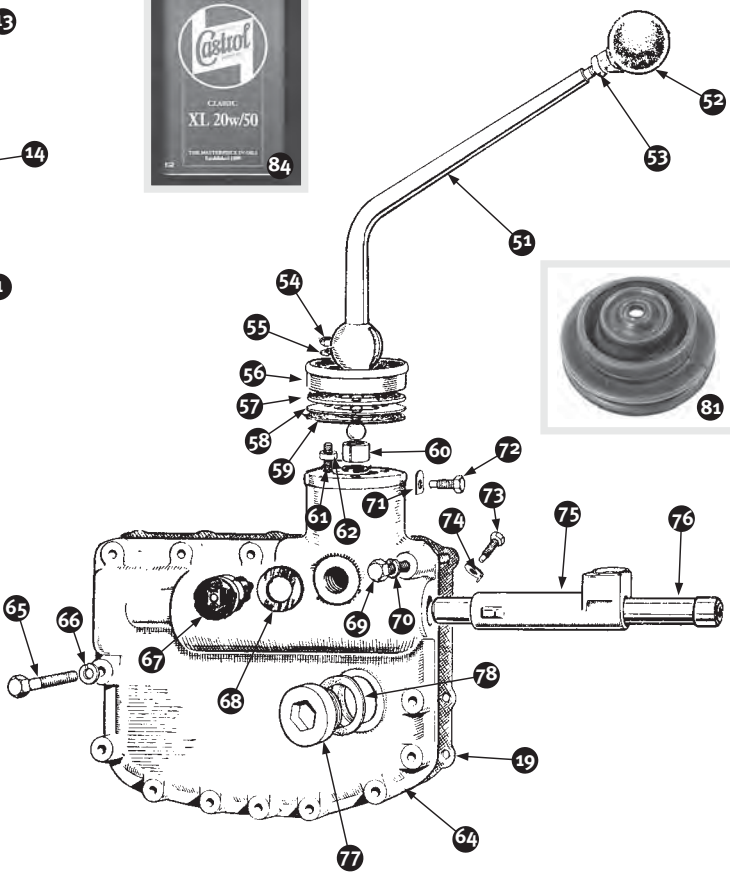
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	317736	Clutch housing - new item	1	BN4 and BN6
1	315665	Clutch housing - new item	1	BN7 and BT7
2	5091	Oil seal	1	See note 1
3	6527	Bolt long - clutch housing to gearbox casing	1	
4	7895	Screw short - clutch housing to gearbox casing	7	
5	212194	Spring washer	8	
6	11439	Bolt short - clutch housing to engine plate	5	BN2
6	3382	Bolt long - clutch housing to engine plate	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
7	6535	Bolt short - clutch housing to engine plate	4	
8	3382	Dowel bolt - clutch housing to engine plate	2	
9	2051	Spring washer	7	
10	3073	Nut	6	
11	202016	Cover starter pinion	1	
12	293008	Screw	3	
13	212192	Spring washer	3	
14	326718	Buffer pad	1	
15	326609	Gaiter clutch fork	1	
16	214741	Cover plate - used item	1	
17	293008	Screw	3	
18	212192	Spring washer	3	
19	205173	Gearbox gasket set	1	
20	206344	Spring	5	
21	6908	Steel ball	5	
no Ill.	206343	Steel ball complete with spring	5	
22	326726	Screw plug	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
22	214592	Screw plug	1	BN7 and BT7
23	326727	Screw plug	1	
24	326728	Plain washer - large	1	
25	326729	Plain washer - small	1	
26	326730	Felt disc	1	
27	326722	Dip stick - used item	1	
28	10846	Split pin	1	
29	326725	Dowel side cover	2	
30	8712	Drain plug - hexagonal type	1	
30	5132	Drain plug - Inbus type	1	
31	326723	Gearbox casing - used item	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
31	326724	Gearbox casing - used item	1	BN7 and BT7
32	22372	Screw plug	2	
33	312725	Copper washer	2	
34	202051	Dowel	1	BN2
34	318291	Dowel	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
35	18414	Bush	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 without Overdrive
36	326731	Housing for bearing	1	BN2
36	215878	Housing for bearing	1	BN4 and BN6
36	326732	Housing for bearing	1	BN7 and BT7
37	212194	Spring washer	8	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 without Overdrive
38	6521	Bolt - rear casing to gearbox casing	8	
39	5145	Breather	1	
40	202052	Pinion speedometer - 8 teeth	1	BN4 and BN6 without Overdrive
40	202071	Pinion speedometer - 14 teeth	1	BN7 and BN7 without Overdrive
41	12984	Fibre washer	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BN7 without Overdrive
42	326721	Bearing pinion	1	
43	11347	Oil seal	1	
44	316120	Tube collar	1	

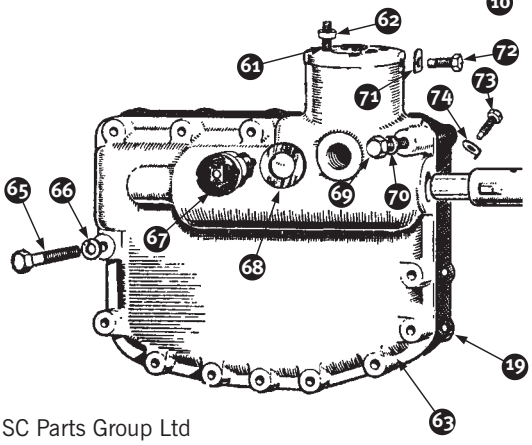
Notes:
1. BN2, BN7 and BT7. BN4 and BN6 models have no front oil seal fitted.

2.9







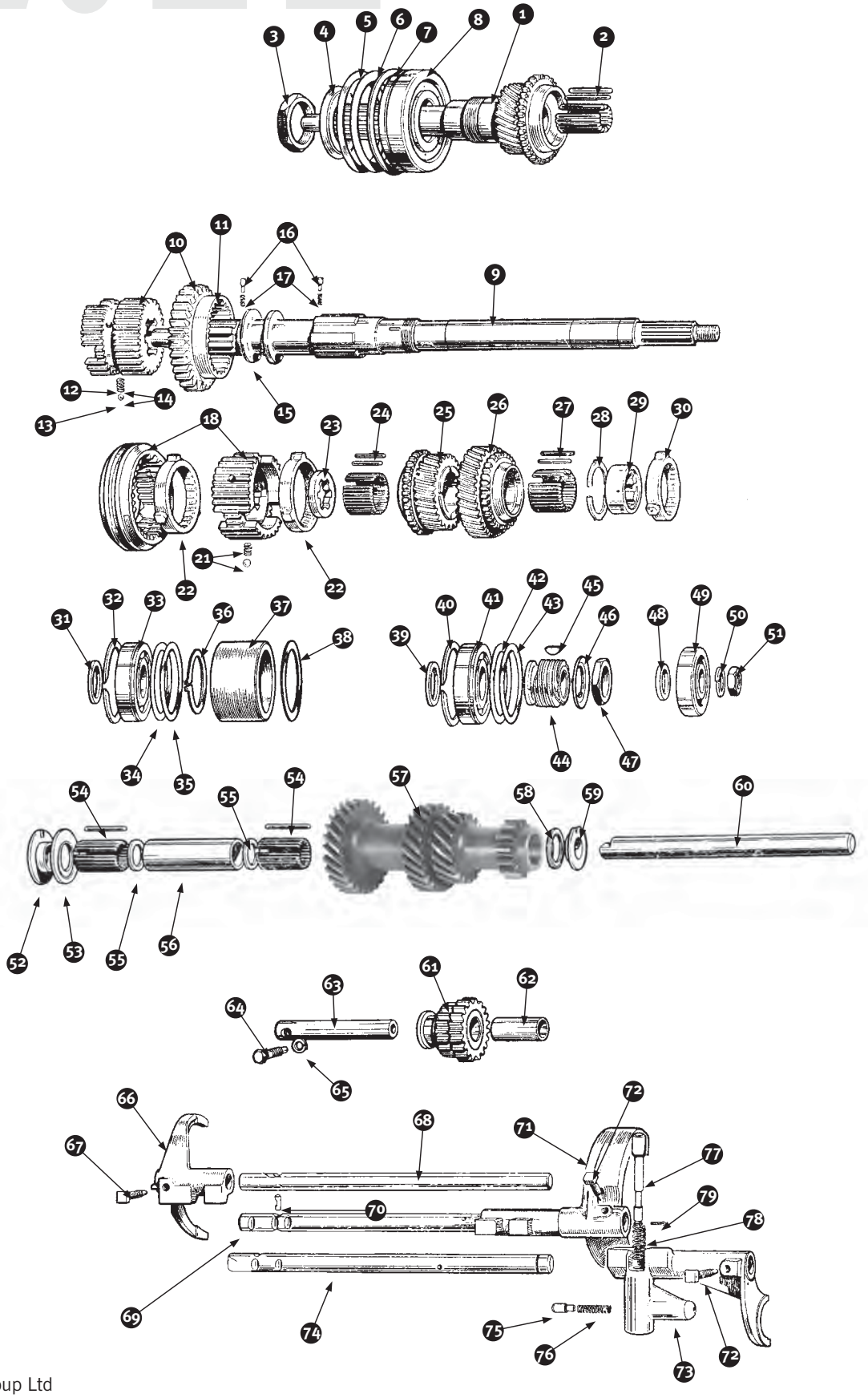


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	5465	Copper washer	1	
46	200626	Angle drive speedometer	1	BN2
46	5257	Angle drive speedometer	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
46	205193	Angle drive speedometer - used item	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
47	326733	Rear gearbox casing	1	
48	1187	Oil seal	1	No overdrive fitted
49	212768	Gearbox flange - new item	1	No overdrive fitted
49	329228	Gearbox flange - used item	1	No overdrive fitted
50	8702	Brass plug	1	No overdrive fitted
51	326740	Gear lever	1	All models without BN2 RHD from 228487
51	326741	Gear lever	1	BN2 RHD from 228487
52	4258	Gear knob	1	
53	9206	Locknut gear knob	1	
54	2828	Nut gear lever attachment	3	
55	212192	Spring washer	3	
56	326672	Gear lever cover	1	
57	326673	Rubber packing	1	
58	326674	Seat	1	
59	326675	Rubber seal	1	
60	19811	Bush with clip - gear lever	1	
61	326742	Stud	3	
62	326461	Distance collar	3	
63	326747	Side cover - used item	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
64	326748	Side cover - used item	1	BN7 and BT7
65	3381	Bolt short - side cover to gearbox	12	
66	212194	Spring washer	12	
67	26256	Overdrive switch	1	
68	2449	Sealing washer	1	
69	3381	Bolt long - side cover to gearbox	1	
70	212194	Spring washer	1	
71	326744	Plain washer	1	
72	326743	Screw gear lever locating	1	
73	5298	Adjusting screw control shaft	1	
74	5211	Lock tab	1	
75	326746	Control lever	1	
76	326745	Control shaft - used item	1	
77	22372	Screw plug - large	1	
78	312725	Copper washer	1	
79	313507	Gear knob leather	1	
80	313506	Gear knob wood	1	
81	201827	Gear lever gaiter	1	
82	328270	Clutch housing - new item	1	BN2
82	326720	Clutch housing - used item	1	BN2
83	326750	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	See note 1
84	329066	Castrol Classic XL20W/50 oil - 4.546 litres	1	See note 2
no Ill.	316092	Gearbox - exchange, overdrive spec.	1	Old unit first. See note 3
no Ill.	326716	Gearbox - exchange, non overdrive spec.	1	Old unit first. See note 3

Notes:
1. No TUEV approvel for the German market.
2. Please take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. For further oils see page 21.52.
3. Many spare parts of the Austin Healey 4-speed gearbox are available only second hand, or must be manufactured specially. I. e. overhauling is possible only after inspection.

2.11

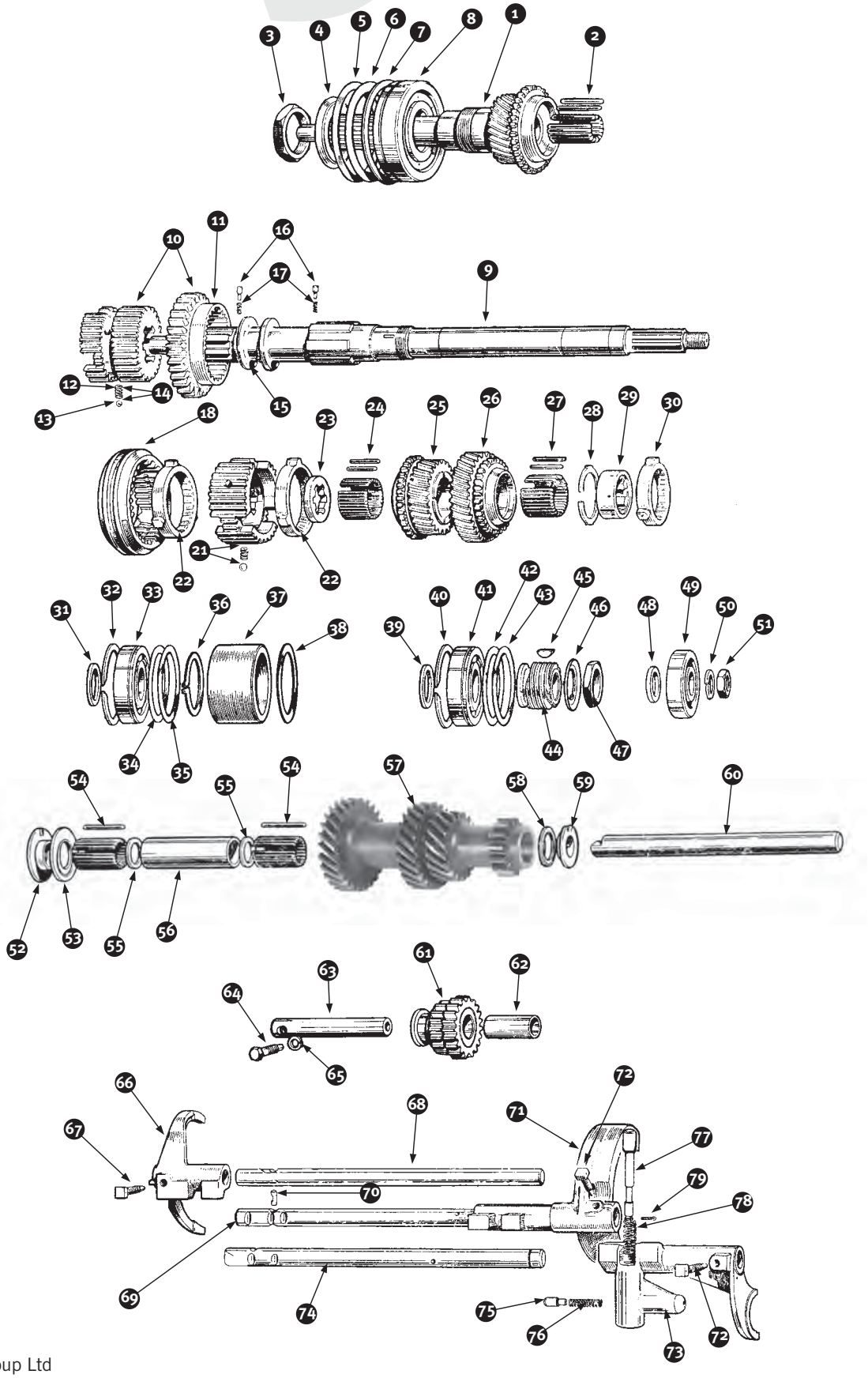


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	210414	First motion shaft	1	BN2
1	215899	First motion shaft	1	BN4 and BN6
1	214675	First motion shaft	1	BN7 and BT7
2	203393	Roller needle bearing	16	BN2, BN4 and BN6
2	203393	Roller needle bearing	18	BN7 and BT7
3	26376	Nut	1	
4	316155	Distance collar complete with lock tab 214917	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 1
no Ill.	214917	Lock tab	1	
5	326781	Spring plate - bearing	1	
6	326782	Plate - bearing	1	BN2, BN4, BN7 and BT7
7	9234	Circlip	1	
8	9236	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
9	326794	Mainshaft	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6 with Overdrive
9	326797	Mainshaft	1	BN4 and BN6 without Overdrive
9	205186	Mainshaft	1	BN7 and BT7 with Overdrive
9	205186	Mainshaft	1	BN7 and BT7 without Overdrive
10	203676	First gear assembly	1	
10	288877	First gear assembly - used item	1	
11	205175	First gear outer ring	1	
12	205183	Spring	3	
13	6908	Steel ball	3	
14	206343	Steel ball complete with spring	3	
15	203395	Shim mainshaft	1	
16	204125	Dowel in mainshaft	2	
17	205204	Spring	2	
18	205216	Synchro hub sleeve - 3rd and 4th speed	1	
19	205183	Spring	3	
20	6908	Steel ball	3	
21	206343	Steel ball complete with spring	3	
22	200963	Synchro ring 3rd and 4th speed - brass	2	
23	316132	Locking plate	1	
24	25888	Roller needle bearing	32	
25	215638	Gear 3rd speed	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
25	214908	Gear 3rd speed	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 2
25	214897	Gear 3rd speed	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 3
26	326784	Gear 2nd speed	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
26	214898	Gear 2nd speed	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 2
26	214907	Gear 2nd speed	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 3
27	25888	Roller needle bearing	33	
28	204497	Thrust washer 2nd speed	1	
29	203392	Locking plate	2	
30	25233	Synchro ring 2nd speed - brass	1	
31	206352	Thrust plate front	1	Models with Overdrive
32	326787	Circlip	1	
33	205189	Ball bearing mainshaft	1	
34	326788	Plate ball bearing	1	
35	326475	Spring plate ball bearing	1	
36	13454	Circlip mainshaft	1	
37	326791	Distance piece ball bearing	1	
38	326792	Shim	1	See note 4

Notes:
1. As required. Side shift gearbox from 29D-H10544. Models with Overdrive.
2. Side shift gearbox. To 29D-H11341 (without Overdrive) and to 29D-H13938 (with Overdrive).
3. Side shift gearbox. From 29D-H11342 (without Overdrive) and from 29D-H13939 (with Overdrive).
4. Thrust washers as required. Side shift gearbox to 29D-H10543. Models with Overdrive.

2.13

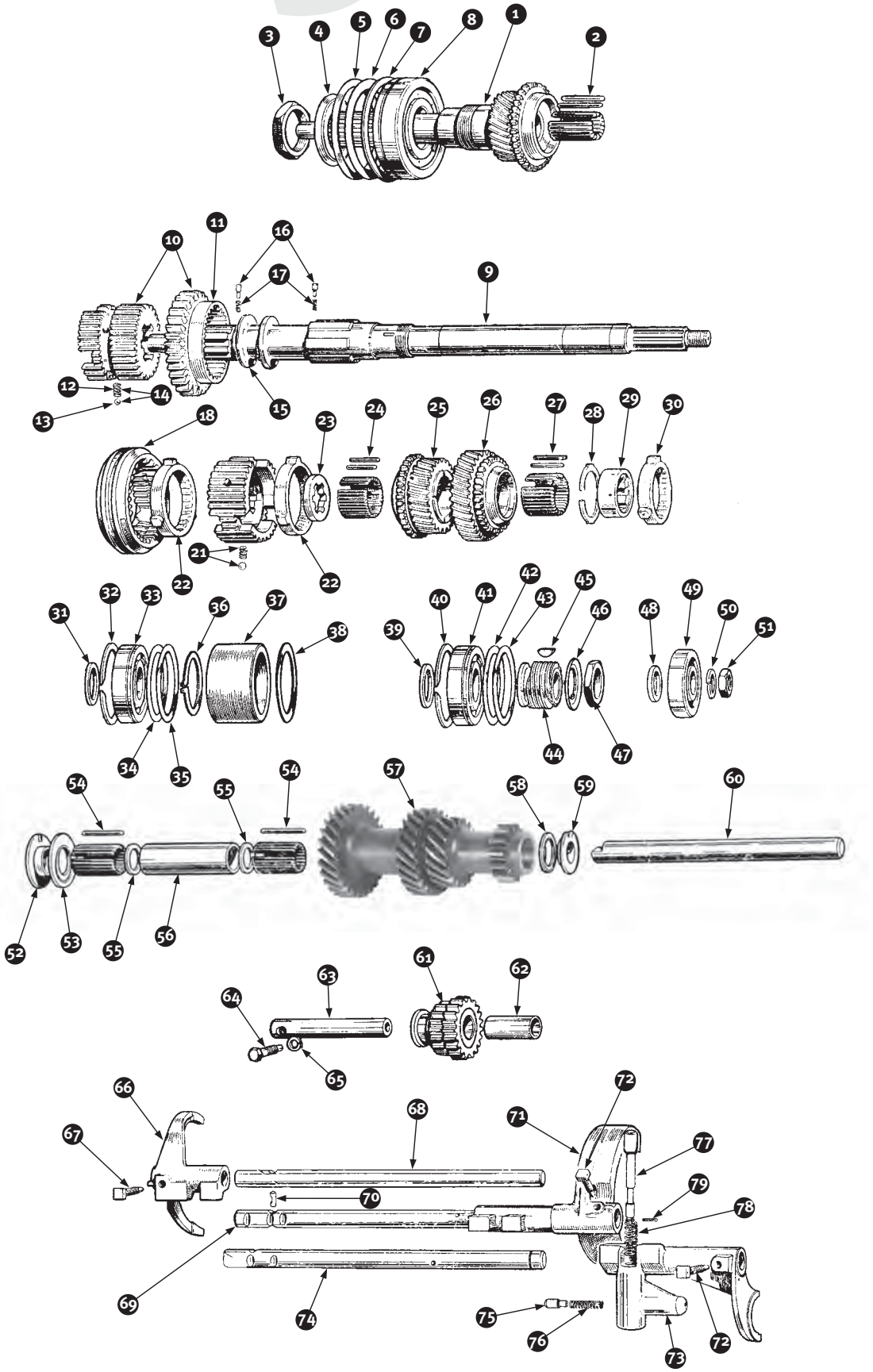


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	316154	Thrust washer 0.187"	1	
38	326789	Thrust washer 0.190"	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 1
38	326790	Thrust washer 0.193"	1	
39	206352	Thrust plate front	1	
40	326787	Circlip	1	
41	205189	Ball bearing mainshaft	1	No Overdrive fitted
42	326788	Plate ball bearing	1	
43	326475	Spring plate ball bearings	1	
44	202057	Speedometer gear	1	BN4 and BN6 without Overdrive
44	316153	Speedometer gear	1	BN7 and BT7 without Overdrive
45	17977	Woodruff key	1	
46	287325	Plain washer	1	
47	304863	Locknut	1	
48	296288	Washer	1	No Overdrive fitted
49	205190	Ball bearing mainshaft rear	1	
50	8135	Spring washer	1	
51	7301	Nut	1	
52	206352	Thrust plate front	1	Models with Overdrive
53	206346	Thrust washer laygear - front position	1	
54	25708	Roller needle bearing	46	
56	201504	Distance collar	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
56	201142	Distance collar	1	BN7 and BT7
57	205176	Laygear	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
57	326798	Laygear - exchange	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6 - Old unit first
57	205177	Laygear	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 2
57	326799	Laygear - exchange	1	BN7 and BT7 - Old unit first. See note 2
57	287324	Laygear		BN7 and BT7. See note 3
57	326800	Laygear - exchange	1	BN7 and BT7 - Old unit first. See note 3
57	213971	Laygear	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 4
57	326801	Laygear - exchange	1	BN7 and BT7 - Old unit first. See note 4
57	205178	Laygear	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 5
57	326802	Laygear - exchange	1	BN7 and BT7 - Old unit first. See note 5
58	206347	Thrust washer 0.072" - rear	1	
58	206348	Thrust washer 0.080" - rear	1	
58	206349	Thrust washer 0.082" - rear	1	
58	206351	Thrust washer 0.084" - rear	1	As required
58	206350	Thrust washer 0.085" - rear	1	
58	326809	Thrust washer 0.087" - rear	1	
58	326810	Thrust washer 0.090" - rear	1	
59	206353	Plate rear thrust washer	1	
60	202273	Layshaft	1	
61	203941	Reverse gear	1	
62	326811	Bush reverse gear	1	
63	326813	Shaft reverse gear	1	BN2
63	205205	Shaft reverse gear	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
64	326812	Screw	1	
65	212194	Spring washer	1	
66	315990	Fork - 3rd and 4th speed	1	
67	319006	Adjusting screw	1	

Notes:
1. As required. Side shift gearbox from 29D-H10544. Models with Overdrive.
2. Side shift gearbox to 29D-H11341 (without Overdrive) and to 29D-H10896 (with Overdrive).
3. Side shift gearbox from 29D-H11342 (without Overdrive) and from 29D-H10987 to 29D-H14565 (with Overdrive).
4. Side shift gearbox of 29D-H14910 to gearbox number 1823 (without Overdrive) and from 29D-H14566 to gearbox number 12319 (with Overdrive).
5. Side shift gearbox from gearbox number 1824 (without Overdrive) and from gearbox number 12320 (with Overdrive).

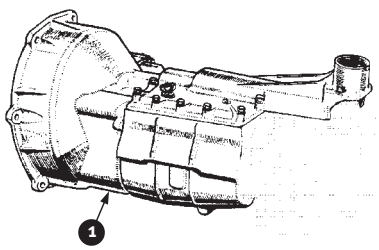
2.15

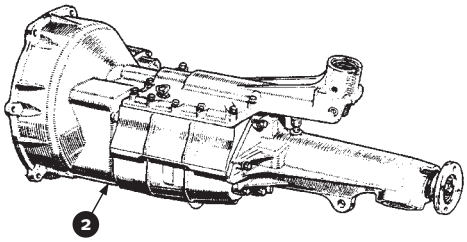


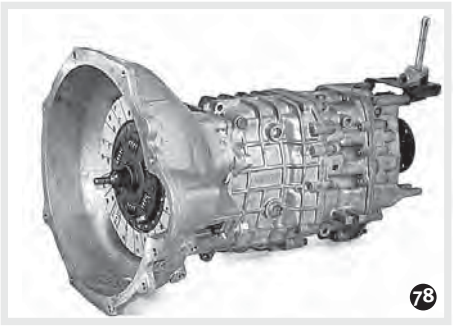
© SC Parts Group Ltd

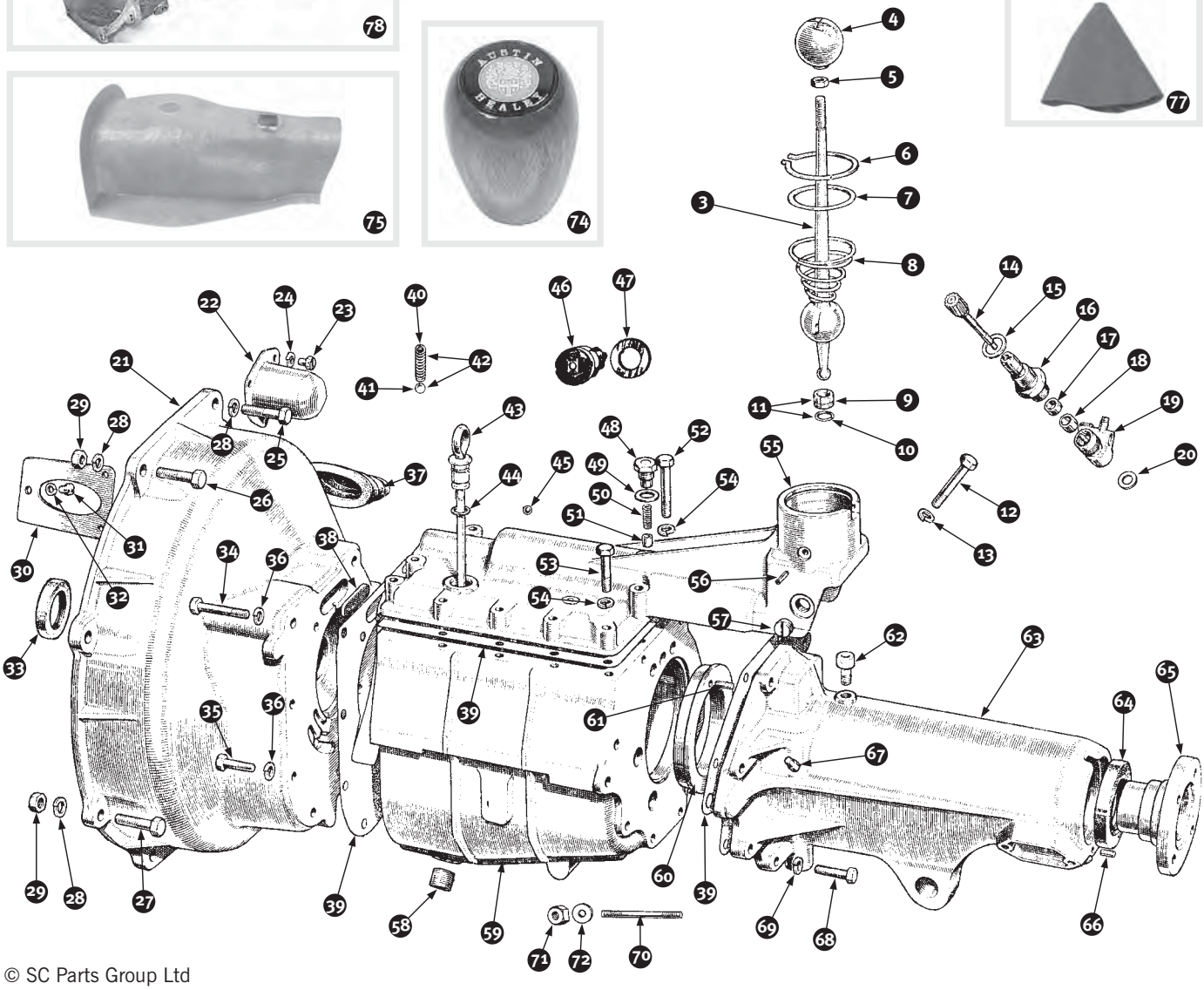
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
68	326734	Fork rod - 3rd and 4th speed	1	BN2, alternative to fork rod 316091
68	316091	Fork rod - 3rd and 4th speed	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
69	326735	Fork rod - 1st and 2nd speed	1	BN2, alternative to fork rod 203712
69	203712	Fork rod - 1st and 2nd speed	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
70	326739	Peg	1	
71	305188	Fork - 1st and 2nd speed - exchange	1	
72	319006	Adjusting screw	2	
73	326738	Fork reverse gear - exchange	1	
74	326736	Fork rod - reverse gear	1	BN2, alternative to fork rod 326737
74	326737	Fork rod - reverse gear	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
75	326670	Detent plunger	1	
76	8751	Spring detent plunger	1	
77	326476	Plunger reverse selector	1	
78	3269	Split pin	1	
79	205217	Spring reverse selector plunger	1	

2.17







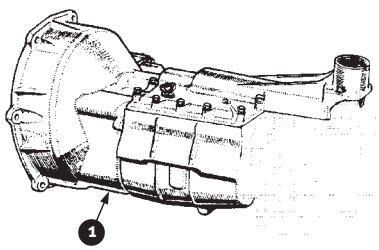


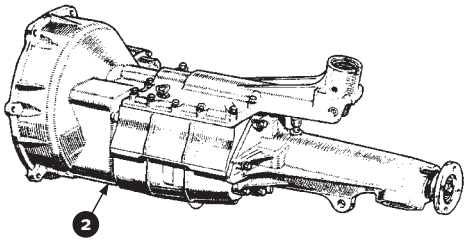
© SC Parts Group Ltd

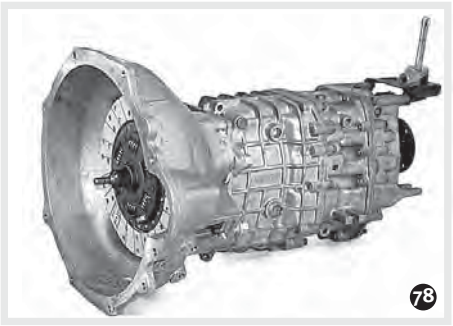
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	316746	Gearbox - exchange, Overdrive spec.	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7. See note 1
1	316745	Gearbox - exchange, Overdrive spec.	1	BJ8. See note 1
2	316747	Gearbox - exchange, non Overdrive spec.	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7. See note 2
2	203919	Gearbox - exchange, non Overdrive spec.	1	BJ8. See note 2
3	202420	Gear lever - used item	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
3	315266	Gear lever - used item	1	BJ8
4	4258	Gear knob	1	
5	9206	Locknut gear knob	1	
6	5284	Circlip	1	
7	315759	Plain washer - ball end retaining spring	1	Standard specification
7	22858	Plain washer - ball end retaining spring	1	Improved - replaces the standard specification
8	202130	Ball end retaining spring	1	
9	19811	Bush with circlip - gear lever	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
10	22319	Circlip	1	
11	205192	Bush gear lever	1	BJ8
12	326772	Locating pin gear lever	2	BJ8 from gearbox number 101-1442
13	212192	Spring washer	2	
14	202071	Pinion speedometer	1	No Overdrive fitted
15	12984	Fibre washer	1	
16	326721	Bearing pinion	1	
17	11347	Oil seal	1	
18	316120	Tube collar	1	
19	5257	Angle drive speedometer	1	
20	5465	Copper washer	1	
21	326762	Clutch housing	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
21	326761	Clutch housing	1	BJ8
22	202016	Cover starter pinion	1	
23	293008	Screw	3	
24	212192	Spring washer	3	
25	3382	Bolt long - clutch housing to engine plate	1	
26	6536	Dowel bolt - clutch housing to engine plate	2	
27	6535	Bolt short - clutch housing to engine plate	4	
28	2051	Spring washer	7	
29	3073	Nut	6	
30	211968	Cover plate clutch fork	1	
30	214741	Cover plate clutch fork - used item	1	
31	293008	Screw	3	
32	212192	Spring washer	3	
33	5091	Oil seal	1	
34	6527	Bolt long - clutch housing to casing	1	
35	7895	Screw - clutch housing to casing	8	
36	212194	Spring washer	9	
37	326609	Gaiter clutch fork	1	
38	326718	Buffer pad	1	
39	205181	Gearbox gasket set	1	
40	206344	Spring	3	
41	6908	Steel ball	3	
42	206343	Steel ball complete with spring	3	
43	205209	Dip stick	1	
44	205202	Gasket dip stick	2	
45	6908	Steel ball	2	
46	26256	Overdrive switch	1	Models with Overdrive
47	2449	Sealing washer	1	
48	22401	Screw plug	1	

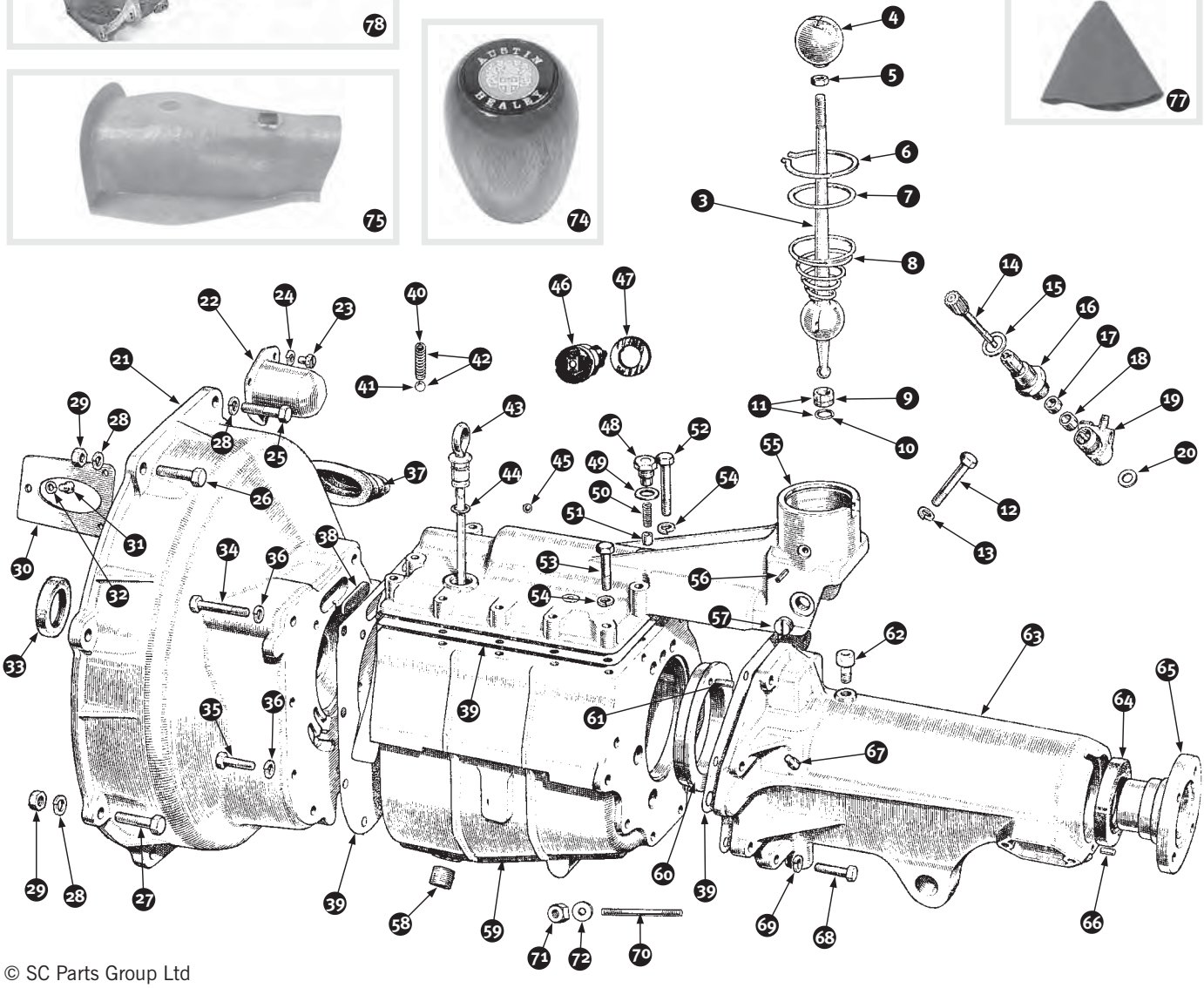
Notes:
1. Old unit first. Many spare parts of the Austin Healey 4-speed gearbox are available only second hand, or must be manufactured specially. I. e. overhauling is possible only after inspection.
2. Old unit first. Many spare parts of the Austin Healey 4-speed gearbox are available only second hand, or must be manufactured specially. I. e. overhauling is possible only after inspection. The Overdrive unit is not included.

2.19





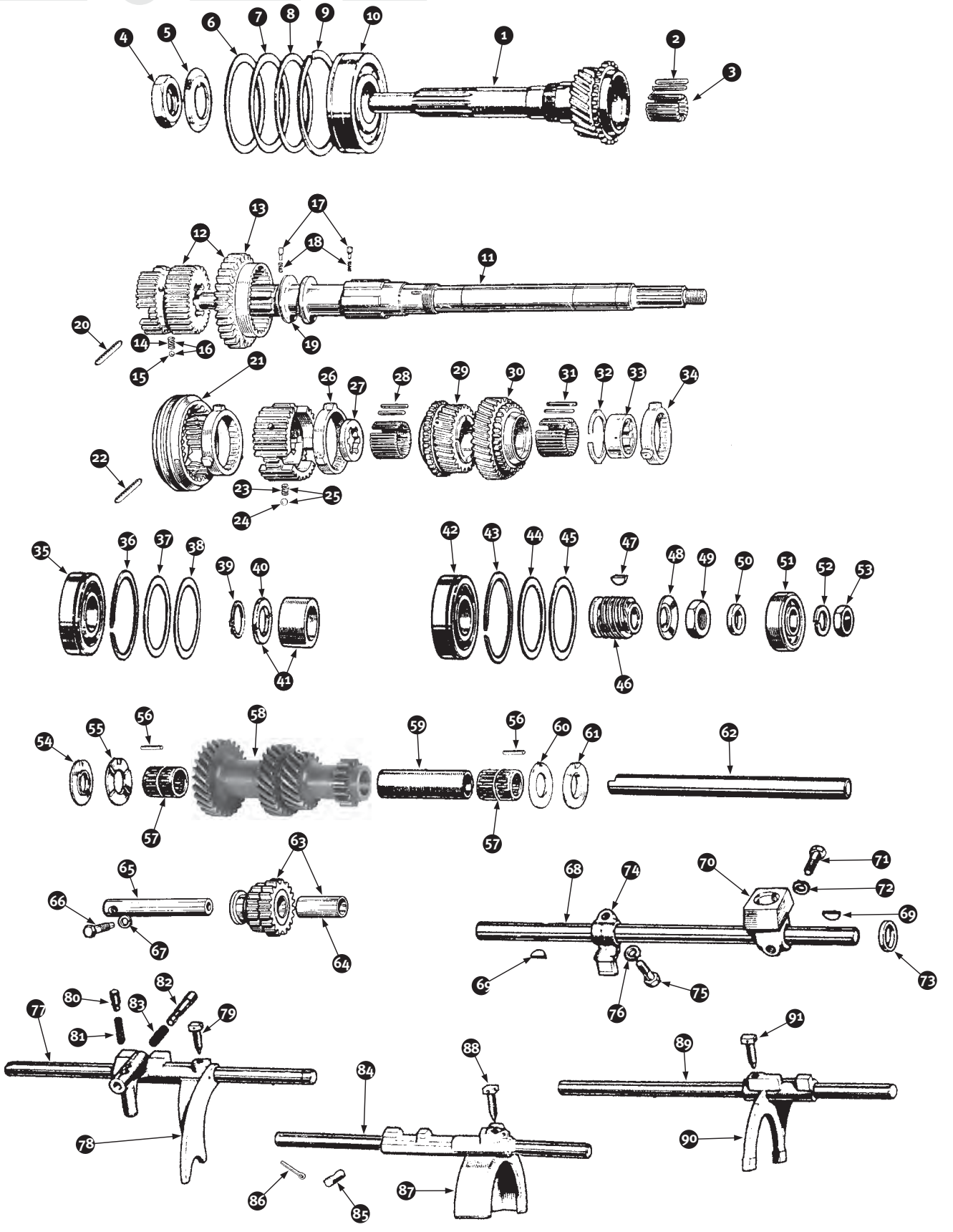




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	291449	Copper washer	1	
50	5849	Spring	1	
51	5850	Plunger	1	
52	4939	Bolt long - gearbox cover to casing	2	
53	3381	Bolt short - gearbox cover to casing	10	
54	212194	Spring washer	12	
55	326768	Top cover gearbox - used item	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
55	326769	Top cover gearbox - used item	1	BJ8
56	326771	Peg	2	
57	326749	Blanking plug - overdrive switch	1	No Overdrive fitted
58	8712	Drain plug - hexagonal type	1	
58	5132	Drain plug - Inbus type	1	
59	326765	Gearbox casing - used item	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
59	326766	Gearbox casing - used item	1	BJ8
60	326732	Housing for bearing	1	
61	318291	Dowel	1	
62	5145	Breather	1	No Overdrive fitted
63	326774	Extension gearbox casing - used item	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 without Overdrive
63	326775	Extension gearbox casing - used item	1	BJ8 without Overdrive
64	1187	Oil seal	1	
65	212768	Flange propshaft	1	
65	329228	Flange propshaft - used item	1	
66	8702	Brass plug	1	No Overdrive fitted
67	18414	Tube collar	1	
68	6521	Bolt - extension to gearbox casing	8	
69	212194	Spring washer	8	
70	9191	Stud - Overdrive attachment	8	
71	2303	Nut	8	Models with Overdrive
72	212194	Spring washer	8	
73	313507	Gear knob leather	1	
74	313506	Gear knob wood	1	
75	321212	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	See note 1
76	15467	Gear lever gaiter	1	
77	327436	Leather gear lever gaiter	1	
78	317294	Getrag 5-speed gearbox - reconditioned	1	For complete Getrag 5-speed conversions see page 21.10.
79	329066	Castrol Classic XL20W/50 oil - 4.546 litres	1	See note 2

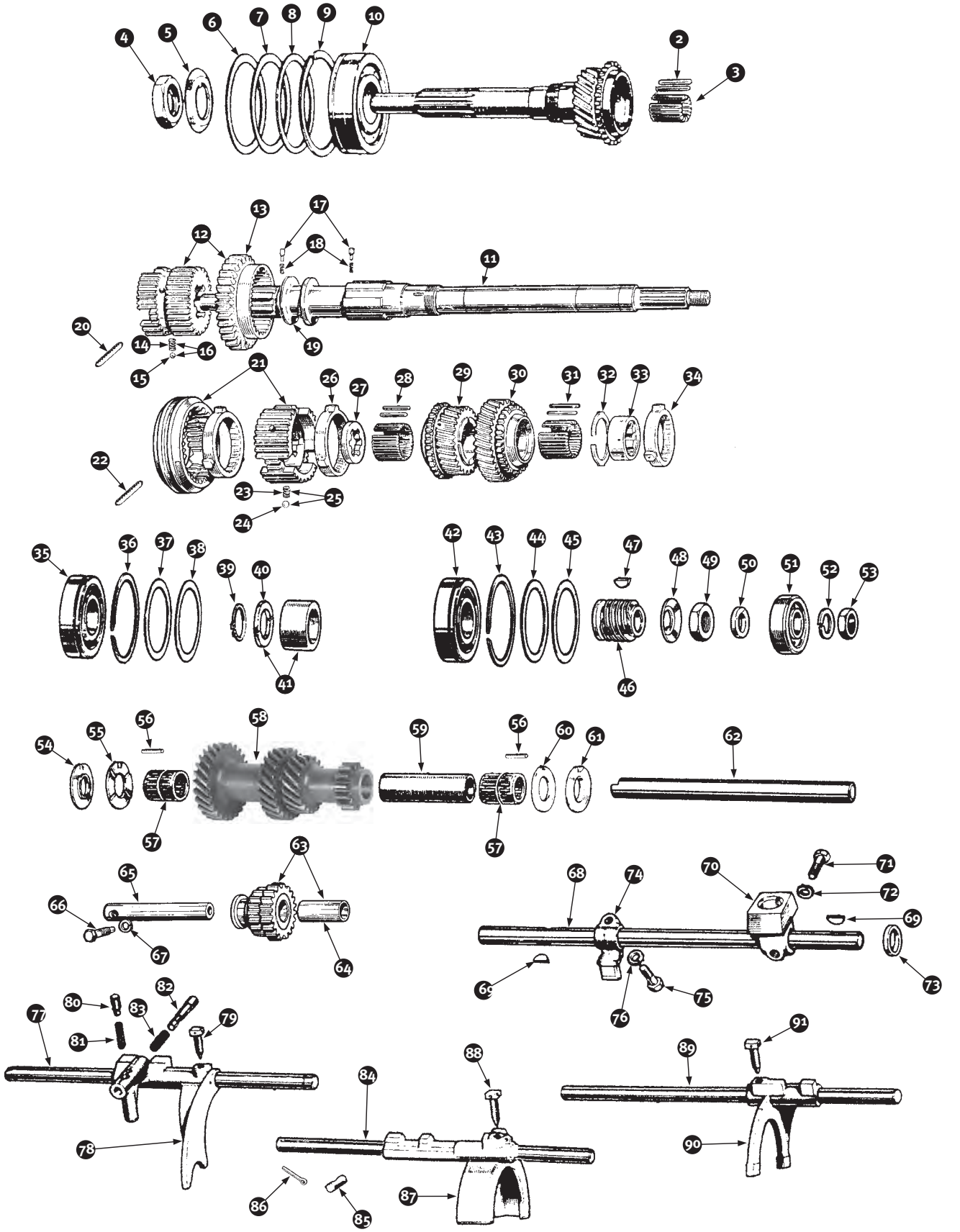
Notes:
1. No TUEV approval for the German market.
2. Please take the exact filling amounts and intended purposes from the manufacturer's information. See page 21.52 for further oils.



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	214675	First motion shaft	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
1	214676	First motion shaft	1	BJ8
2	203393	Roller needle bearing	18	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
3	203936	Caged needle bearing	1	BJ8
4	26376	Nut	1	
5	214917	Lock tab	1	
6	326781	Spring plate	1	
7	326782	Plate	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
8	319009	Shim 0.002"	1	BJ8 - quantity as required
8	319010	Shim 0.005"	1	
9	9234	Circlip	1	
10	9236	Ball bearing first motion shaft	1	
11	205186	Mainshaft	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 with Overdrive
11	205186	Mainshaft	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 without Overdrive
11	205187	Mainshaft	1	BJ8 with Overdrive
11	326796	Mainshaft	1	BJ8 without Overdrive
12	203676	First gear assembly	1	
12	288877	First gear assembly - used item	1	
13	205175	First gear outer ring	1	
14	205183	Spring	3	
15	6908	Steel ball	3	
16	206343	Steel ball completely with spring	3	
17	204125	Dowel in mainshaft	2	
18	205204	Spring	2	
19	203395	Shim mainshaft	1	
20	206355	Plunger first gear	1	BJ8
21	205216	Synchro hub sleeve - 3rd and 4th speed	1	
22	205212	Interlocking plunger	2	BJ8
23	205183	Spring	3	
24	6908	Steel ball	3	
25	206343	Steel ball complete with spring	3	
26	200963	Synchro ring 3rd and 4th speed - brass	2	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
26	202010	Synchro ring 3rd and 4th speed - steel	2	BJ8
27	316132	Locking plate	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
27	205206	Locking plate	1	BJ8
28	25888	Roller needle bearing	32	
29	214897	Third gear	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
29	326783	Third gear	1	BJ8
30	214907	Second gear	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
30	326785	Second gear	1	BJ8
31	25888	Roller needle bearing	33	
32	204497	Thrust washer 2nd speed	1	
33	203392	Ring 2nd speed	2	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
34	25233	Synchro ring 2nd speed - brass	1	
34	202009	Synchro ring 2nd speed - steel	1	BJ8
35	205189	Ball bearing mainshaft	1	Models with Overdrive
36	326787	Circlip ball bearing	1	
37	326475	Spring plate ball bearing	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 without Overdrive
37	205207	Shim ball bearing	1	BJ8 with Overdrive - quantity as required
37	319008	Shim ball bearing	1	
38	326788	Plate ball bearing	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 without Overdrive
39	13454	Circlip mainshaft	1	Models with Overdrive
40	316154	Collar 0.187"	1	
40	326789	Collar 0.190"	1	
40	326790	Collar 0.193"	1	
41	316155	Ring complete with collar	1	
42	205189	Ball bearing mainshaft	1	
43	326787	Circlip ball bearing	1	
44	326475	Spring plate ball bearings	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 without Overdrive
44	205207	Shim ball bearing	1	BJ8 without Overdrive - quantity as required
44	319008	Shim ball bearing	1	
45	326788	Plate ball bearing	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 without Overdrive

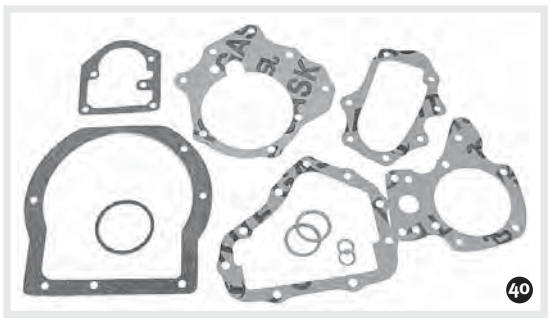
2.23

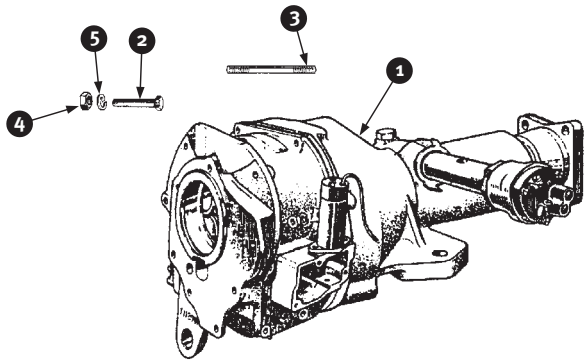


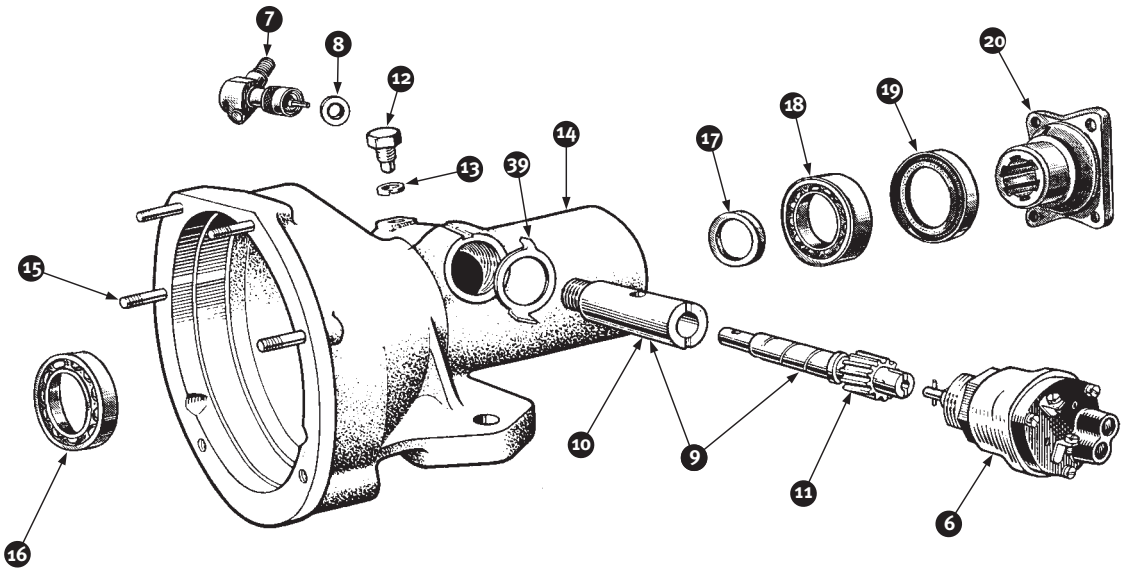
© SC Parts Group Ltd

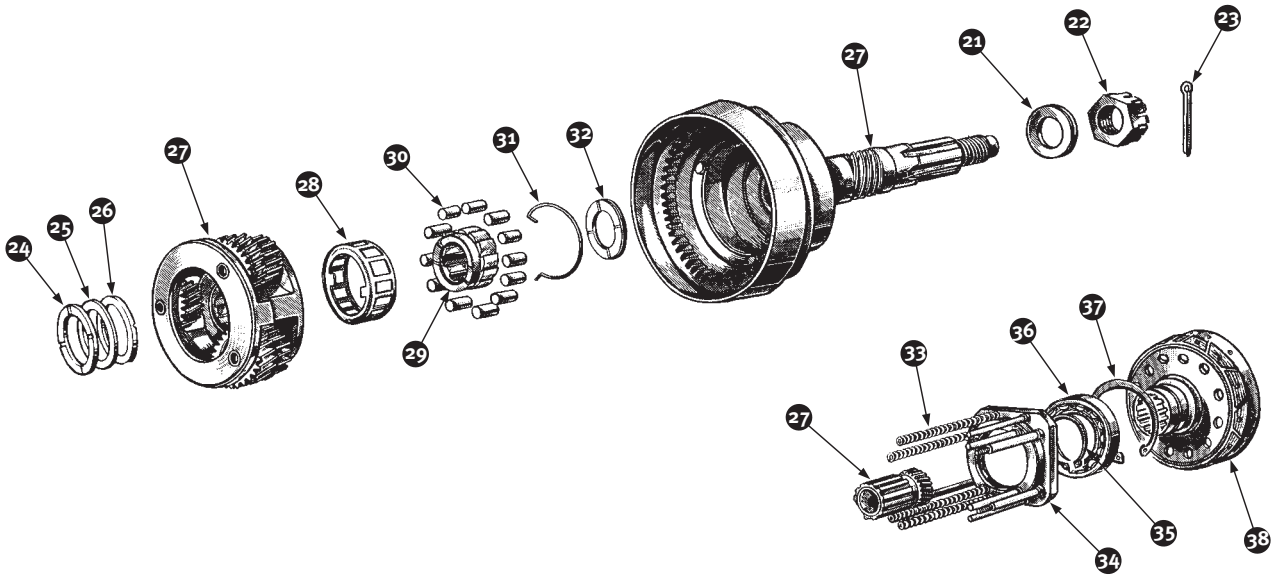
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	316153	Speedometer gear	1	No Overdrive fitted
47	17977	Woodruff key - speedometer gear	1	
48	287325	Plain washer	1	
49	304863	Locknut mainshaft	1	
50	296288	Washer ball bearing	1	
51	205190	Ball bearing mainshaft rear	1	
52	8135	Spring washer	1	
53	7301	Nyloc nut	1	
54	206352	Thrust plate front	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
54	206356	Thrust plate front	1	BJ8
55	206346	Thrust washer laygear - front	1	
56	25708	Roller needle bearing	46	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
57	203936	Caged needle bearing	4	BJ8
58	212192	Spring washer	2	BJ8 from gearbox number 101-1442
58	205178	Laygear	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
58	326802	Laygear - exchange	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 - old unit first
58	200974	Laygear	1	BJ8
58	316898	Laygear - exchange	1	BJ8 - old unit first
59	201142	Distance collar	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
59	201128	Distance collar	1	BJ8
60	206347	Thrust washer 0.072" - rear	1	As required
60	206348	Thrust washer 0.080" - rear	1	
60	206349	Thrust washer 0.082" - rear	1	
60	206351	Thrust washer 0.084" - rear	1	
60	206350	Thrust washer 0.085" - rear	1	
60	326809	Thrust washer 0.087" - rear	1	
60	326810	Thrust washer 0.090" - rear	1	
61	206353	Plate rear thrust washer	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
61	206357	Plate rear thrust washer	1	BJ8
62	202273	Layshaft	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
62	202274	Layshaft	1	BJ8
63	203941	Reverse gear	1	
64	326811	Bush separate	1	
65	205205	Shaft reverse gear	1	
66	326812	Screw	1	
67	212194	Spring washer	1	
68	316089	Control shaft	1	
69	8129	Woodruff key	2	
70	201501	Socket gear lever	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
70	325576	Socket gear lever	1	BJ8
71	326779	Adjusting screw gear lever	2	
72	212194	Spring washer	2	
73	205203	Oil seal	1	
74	202475	Selector lever	1	
75	326779	Adjusting screw gear lever	2	
76	212194	Spring washer	2	
77	326737	Fork rod reverse gear	1	
78	316107	Fork reverse gear	1	
78	313260	Fork reverse gear - exchange	1	
79	319006	Screw	1	
80	326670	Plunger	1	
81	8751	Spring	1	
82	326476	Plunger	1	
83	205217	Spring	1	
84	202840	Fork rod 1st and 2nd speed	1	
85	326739	Peg	1	
86	326780	Rivet	1	
87	202041	Fork 1st and 2nd speed - exchange	1	
88	319006	Screw	1	
89	316091	Fork rod 3rd and 4th speed	1	
90	205210	Fork 3rd and 4th speed	1	
91	319006	Screw	1	

2.25







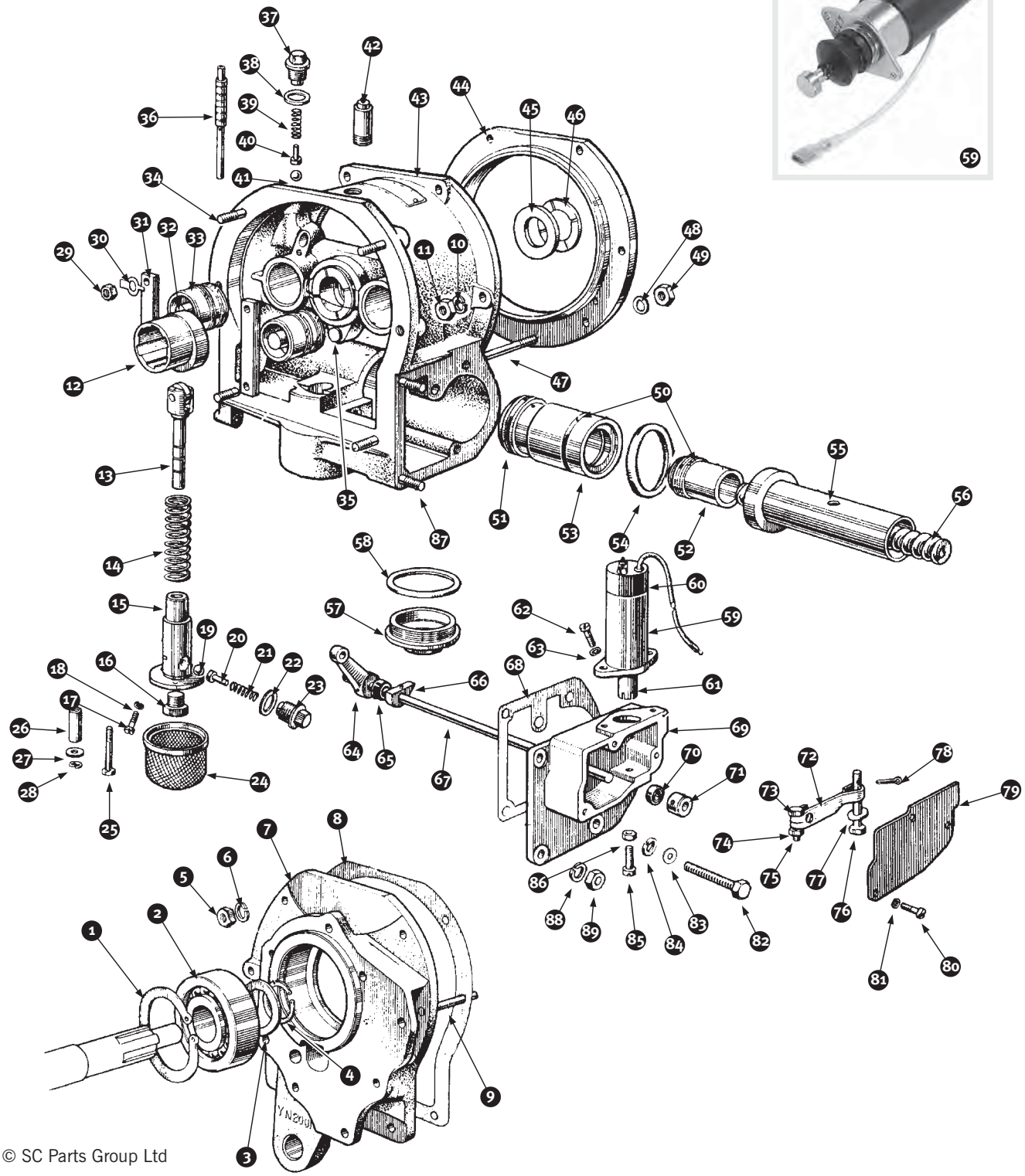


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	327338	Overdrive unit exchange - 32%	1	Overdrive no. 32/61251. See note 1
1	327339	Overdrive unit exchange - 28%	1	Overdrive no. 28/61260. See note 1
1	327341	Overdrive unit exchange - 28%	1	Overdrive no. 28/61292. See note 1
1	327340	Overdrive unit reconditioned - 22%	1	For all BN1 usable, no exchange necessary. See note 1
2	327346	Screw - Overdrive to gearbox	5	To C.140204
2	327347	Screw - Overdrive to gearbox	5	From C.140205
no Ill.	292852	Lock tab for fixing screws above	5	
3	327348	Stud - Overdrive to gearbox	3	
4	19716	Nut for stud above	3	
5	212194	Spring washer	3	
6	327385	Centrifugal switch	1	
7	200626	Angle drive speedometer	1	
8	5465	Copper sealing ring	1	
9	205897	Speedometer pinion assembly	1	
10	205900	Bearing separately	1	
11	327384	Pinion separately	1	
12	18400	Bolt - attachment angle drive speedometer	1	
13	212194	Spring washer	1	
14	327376	Rear casing - used item	1	
15	7293	Stud	4	
16	211865	Ball bearing annulus - front	1	
17	15370	Steel washer 0.146"	1	Quantity as required
17	298962	Steel washer 0.151"	1	
17	15366	Steel washer 0.156"	1	
17	295687	Steel washer 0.161"	1	
17	19227	Steel washer 0.166"	1	
18	3935	Ball bearing annulus - rear	1	
19	4891	Oil seal	1	
20	327386	Flange	1	To C.155283
20	327387	Flange	1	From C.155284
21	316711	Plain washer	1	
22	3351	Castle nut	1	
23	7466	Split pin	1	
24	327369	Bronze thrust washer - front	1	
25	327370	Steel thrust washer - middle	1	
26	205876	Bronze thrust washer - rear	1	
27	327371	Sunwheel with annulus assembly - 32%	1	
27	327372	Sunwheel with annulus assembly - 28%	1	
27	316104	Sunwheel with annulus assembly - 22%	1	
28	205885	Unidirectional clutch assembly	1	Including illustrations 28, 29, 30 and 31
29	202060	Roller cage	1	
30	304857	Roller bearing	12	Alternative
30	205886	Set of roller bearings	1	
31	5561	Spring	1	
32	205888	Bronze thrust washer - unidirectional clutch	1	
33	19498	Spring set - unidirectional clutch	1	
35	19701	Thrust ring with pins	1	
35	10423	Circlip - small	1	
36	205860	Ball bearing	1	
37	205862	Circlip - large	1	
38	205859	Clutch sliding member - exchange	1	
39	331396	Snap ring centrifugal switch	1	
40	205172	Gasket set - gearbox and Overdrive	1	

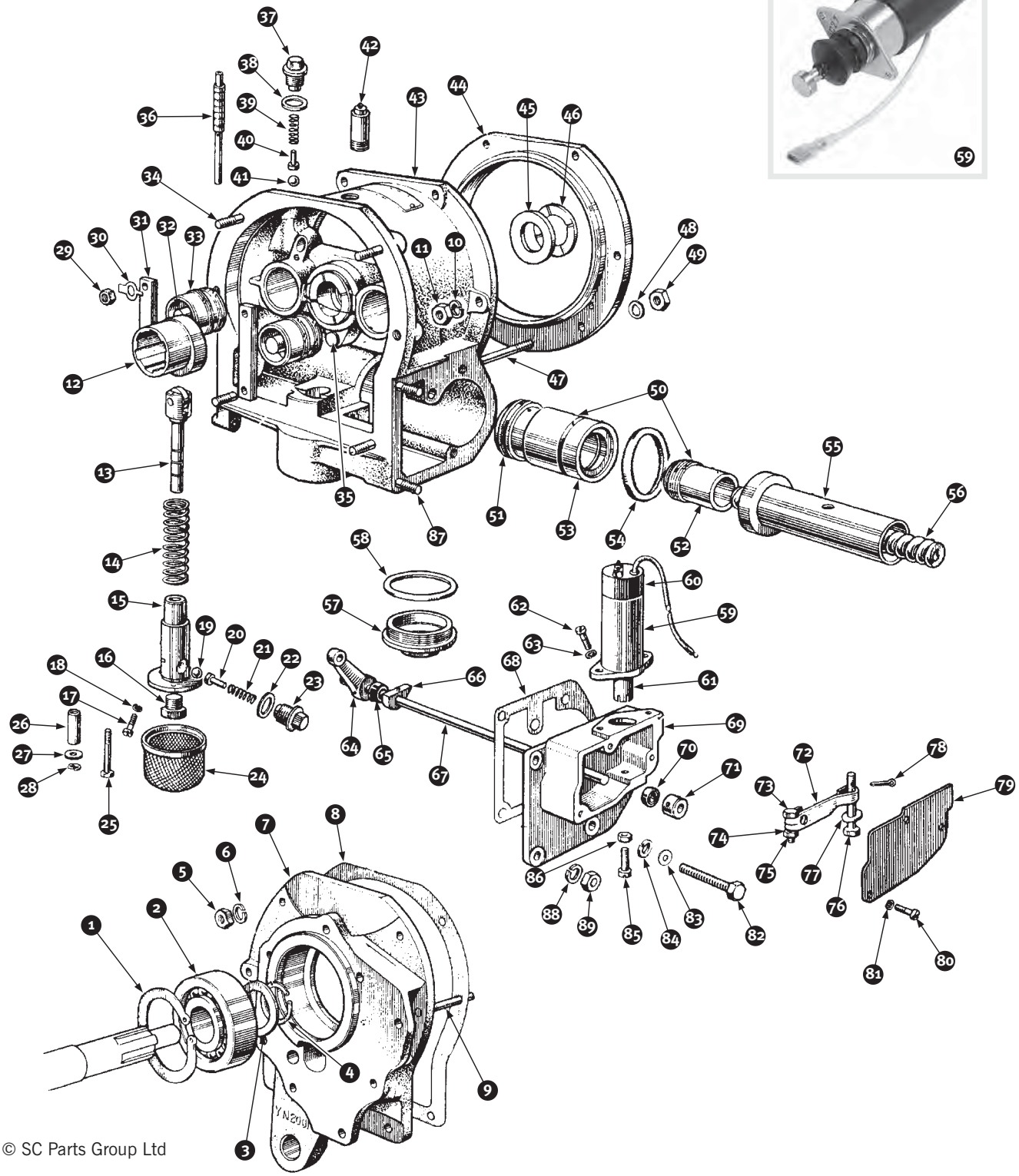
Notes:
1. The illustrated solenoid and centrifugal switches are not included.

2.27



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	3409	Circlip ball bearing gearbox mainshaft	1	
2	3403	Ball bearing gearbox mainshaft	1	
3	3426	Washer gearbox mainshaft	1	
4	3410	Circlip gearbox mainshaft	1	
5	7739	Nut	4	
6	212194	Spring washer	4	
7	327350	Adapter plate	1	To C.140204
7	327351	Adapter plate	1	From C.140205
8	4754	Gasket	1	
9	11004	Stud	4	Adapter plate to Overdrive casing
10	212194	Spring washer	4	
11	2303	Nut	4	
12	202468	Cam oil pump	1	
13	205914	Plunger oil pump	1	
14	5544	Spring	1	
15	10576	Body oil pump	1	
16	19713	Screw plug	1	
17	201980	Screw	2	
18	212190	Spring washer	2	
19	6906	Steel ball	1	
20	205912	Plunger	1	
21	205911	Spring	1	
22	8977	Copper sealing ring	1	
23	11635	Screw plug	1	
24	4909	Oil pump strainer	1	
25	300629	Bolt - attachment oil pump strainer	1	
26	300722	Distance collar	1	
27	212189	Plain washer	1	
28	212190	Spring washer	1	
29	2214	Nyloc nut	4	Attachment clutch sliding member
30	205903	Lock tab	4	
31	20113	Thrust ring bridge piece	2	
31	316220	Thrust ring bridge piece - used item	2	
32	10393	Plunger Overdrive	2	
33	316131	Piston ring set for plunger	4	
34	15372	Stud - long	3	Bolt must be shortened
34	11006	Stud -short	1	
35	205913	Guide peg for plunger	1	
36	205908	Operating valve	1	
37	11635	Screw plug	1	
38	8977	Copper sealing ring	1	
39	205911	Spring	1	
40	205912	Plunger	1	
41	6908	Steel ball	1	
42	205909	Breather	1	
43	327357	Overdrive casing - used item	1	
44	2450	Brake ring	1	
45	1661	Steel thrust washer - 0.113" to 0.114"	1	Quantity as required
45	10055	Steel thrust washer - 0.107" to 0.108"	1	
45	1674	Steel thrust washer - 0.101" to 0.102"	1	
45	1720	Steel thrust washer - 0.095" to 0.096"	1	
45	3523	Steel thrust washer - 0.089" to 0.090"	1	
45	10056	Steel thrust washer - 0.083" to 0.084"	1	
45	203448	Steel thrust washer - 0.077" to 0.078"	1	
46	205877	Bronze thrust washer - sun wheel	1	

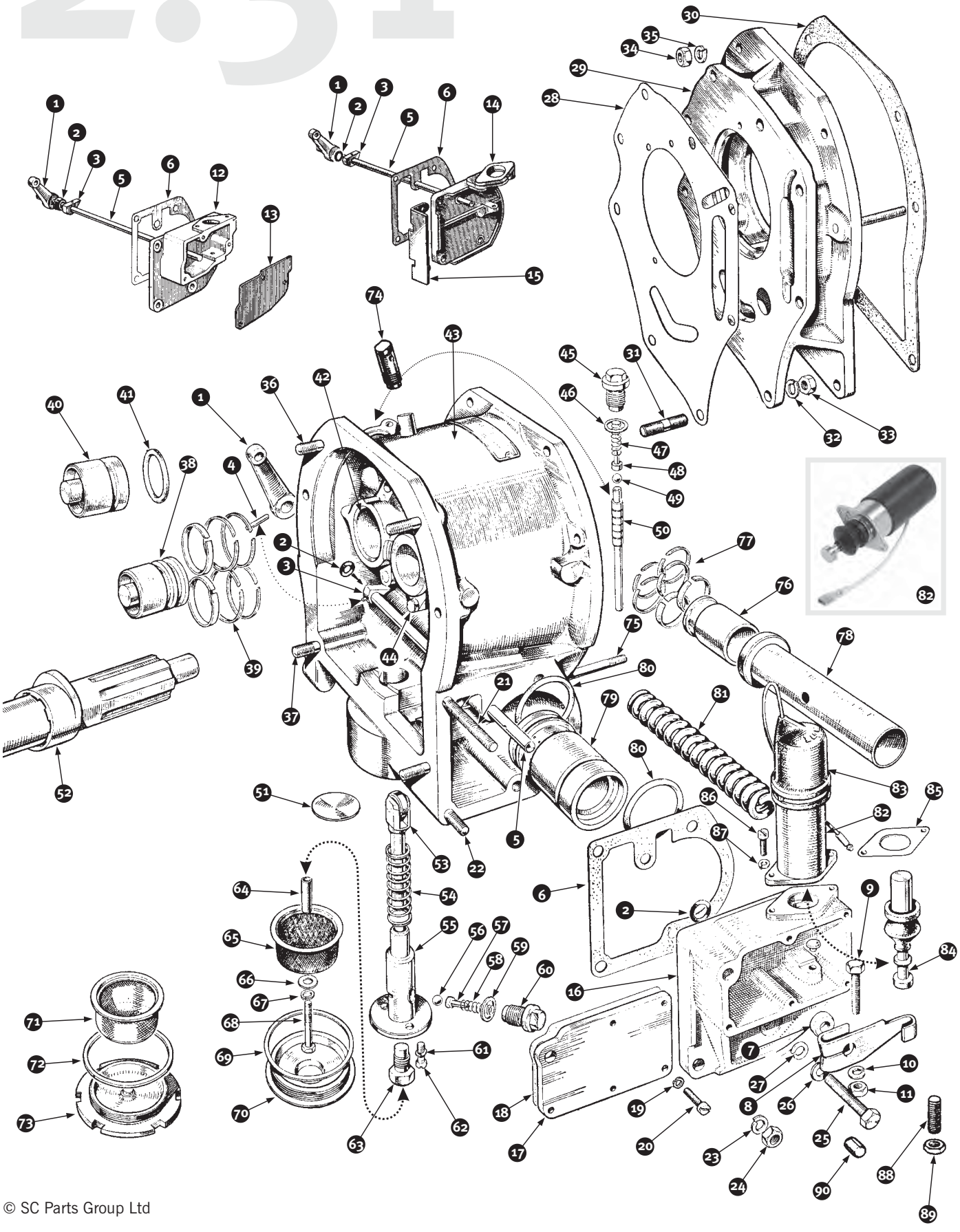


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
47	15372	Stud	2	Rear housing to Overdrive casing
48	212192	Spring washer	2	
49	2828	Nut	2	
50	2969	Overdrive piston with piston rings	1	
51	2970	Piston ring set separately	1	
52	300717	Overdrive piston separately	1	
53	202055	Housing overdrive piston	1	
54	205927	O ring	1	
55	205931	Tube	1	
56	205930	Spring	1	
57	205923	Screw plug	1	
58	2444	Fibre washer	1	
59	20431	Overdrive solenoid	1	See note 1
60	327406	Cover solenoid	1	
61	301354	Plunger and rubber boot - solenoid	1	
62	214337	Screw	2	
63	212194	Spring washer	2	
64	205924	Lever	1	
65	2062	O ring	1	
66	327354	Cam	1	
67	203660	Shaft operating valve	1	
68	4958	Gasket	1	
69	327361	Solenoid bracket	1	
70	2062	O ring	1	
71	327362	Distance collar	1	
72	327363	Lever	1	
73	1912	Bolt	1	Attachment solonoid lever
74	212192	Spring washer	1	
75	2828	Nut	1	
76	327364	Screw	1	
77	212191	Plain washer	1	
78	10846	Split pin	1	
79	327349	Side cover	1	
80	214337	Screw	3	
81	212190	Spring washer	3	
82	288965	Bolt	2	Solenoid bracket to Overdrive casing
83	212193	Plain washer	2	
84	212194	Spring washer	2	
85	327365	Adjusting screw solenoid lever	1	
86	215477	Nut	1	
87	327356	Stud	2	Attachment solenoid bracket
88	212194	Spring washer	2	
89	2303	Nut	2	

Notes:
1. Please pay attention to the solenoid fitting instruction.

2.31

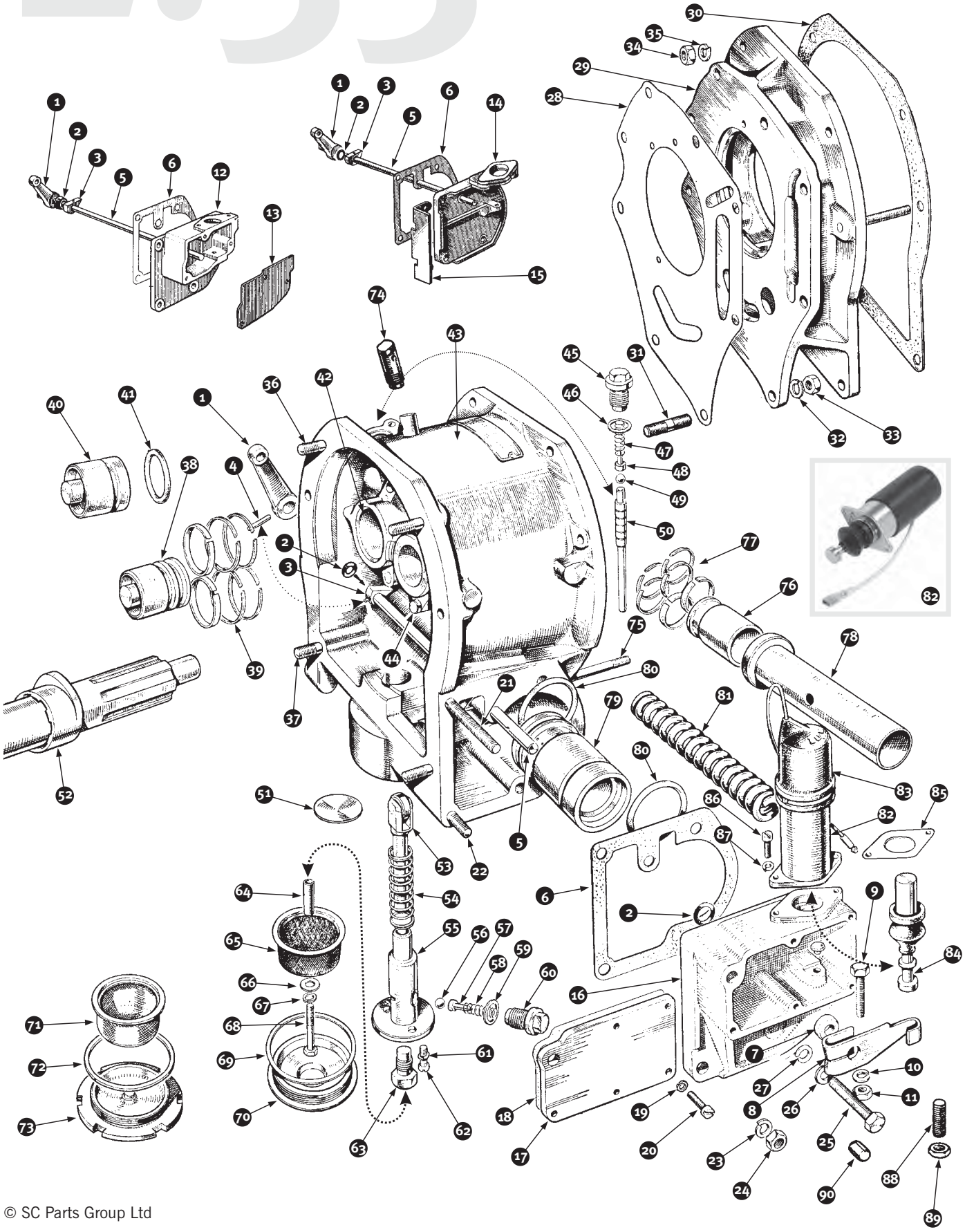


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205924	Operating valve lever	1	
2	2062	O ring	2	
3	327354	Cam	1	
4	327353	Split pin for cam	1	
5	203660	Operating valve shaft	1	
6	4958	Gasket	1	
7	327362	Collar for shaft	1	BN2 to Overdrive no. 28/61292/3772
7	327411	Collar for shaft	1	BN2 from Overdrive no. 28/61292/3773. BN4 to BJ8
8	327363	Lever	1	BN2 to Overdrive no. 28/61292/3772
8	9868	Lever	1	BN2 from Overdrive no. 28/61292/3773. BN4 to BJ8
9	1912	Screw	1	
no Ill.	10846	Split pin	1	BN2 to Overdrive no. 28/61292/3772
10	212192	Spring washer	1	
11	2828	Nut	1	
12	327360	Solenoid bracket	1	BN2 to Overdrive no. 28/61292/3772
13	327349	Side cover	1	
14	3353	Plate for solenoid 4958	1	See note 1
15	299092	Stoneguard for solenoid	1	BN2 from Overdrive no. 28/61292/3773. BN4 and BN6
16	326463	Solenoid bracket	1	BN7 and BT7 from Overdrive no. 22/63087/10260. BJ7 and BJ8
16	327407	Solenoid bracket - used item	1	
17	327408	Side cover	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
18	327410	Gasket	1	
19	201980	Screw	5	
20	212190	Spring washer	5	
21	11004	Stud - long, attachment solenoid bracket	1	
22	19618	Stud - short, attachment solenoid bracket	1	
23	212194	Spring washer	2	
24	2303	Nut - attachment solenoid bracket	2	
25	214337	Screw	3	BN2 to Overdrive no. 28/61292/3772
25	315907	Screw	2	BN2 from Overdrive no. 28/61292/3773. BN4 to BJ8
26	212193	Plain washer	2	
27	212190	Spring washer	3	BN2 to Overdrive no. 28/61292/3772.
27	212194	Spring washer	2	BN2 from Overdrive no. 28/61292/3773. BN4 to BJ8
28	327391	Gasket - Overdrive to gearbox	1	
29	327352	Adapter plate	1	BN2
29	327383	Adapter plate	1	BN4 and BN6
29	327375	Adapter plate	1	BN7 and BT7 to 29E-H2245
29	215912	Adapter plate	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H2246, BJ7
29	327399	Adapter plate - used item	1	
29	327400	Adapter plate	1	BJ8
30	4754	Gasket	1	
31	9191	Stud - adapter plate to gearbox	8	
32	212194	Spring washer	8	
33	2303	Nut	8	
34	2303	Nut - adapter plate to Overdrive	4	
35	212194	Spring washer	4	
36	15372	Stud - long, adapter plate to Overdrive	3	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
36	7292	Stud - long, adapter plate to Overdrive	3	BJ7 and BJ8
37	11006	Stud - short, adapter plate to Overdrive	1	
38	10393	Plunger	2	BN2 to BN6, BN7 and BT7 to Overdrive no. 22/63009/607
39	316131	Piston ring set	4	
40	10393	Plunger	2	BN7 and BT7 from Overdrive no. 22/63009/608, BJ7 and BJ8
41	5563	O ring	2	
42	326040	Pair of bronze bushes, main body	1	

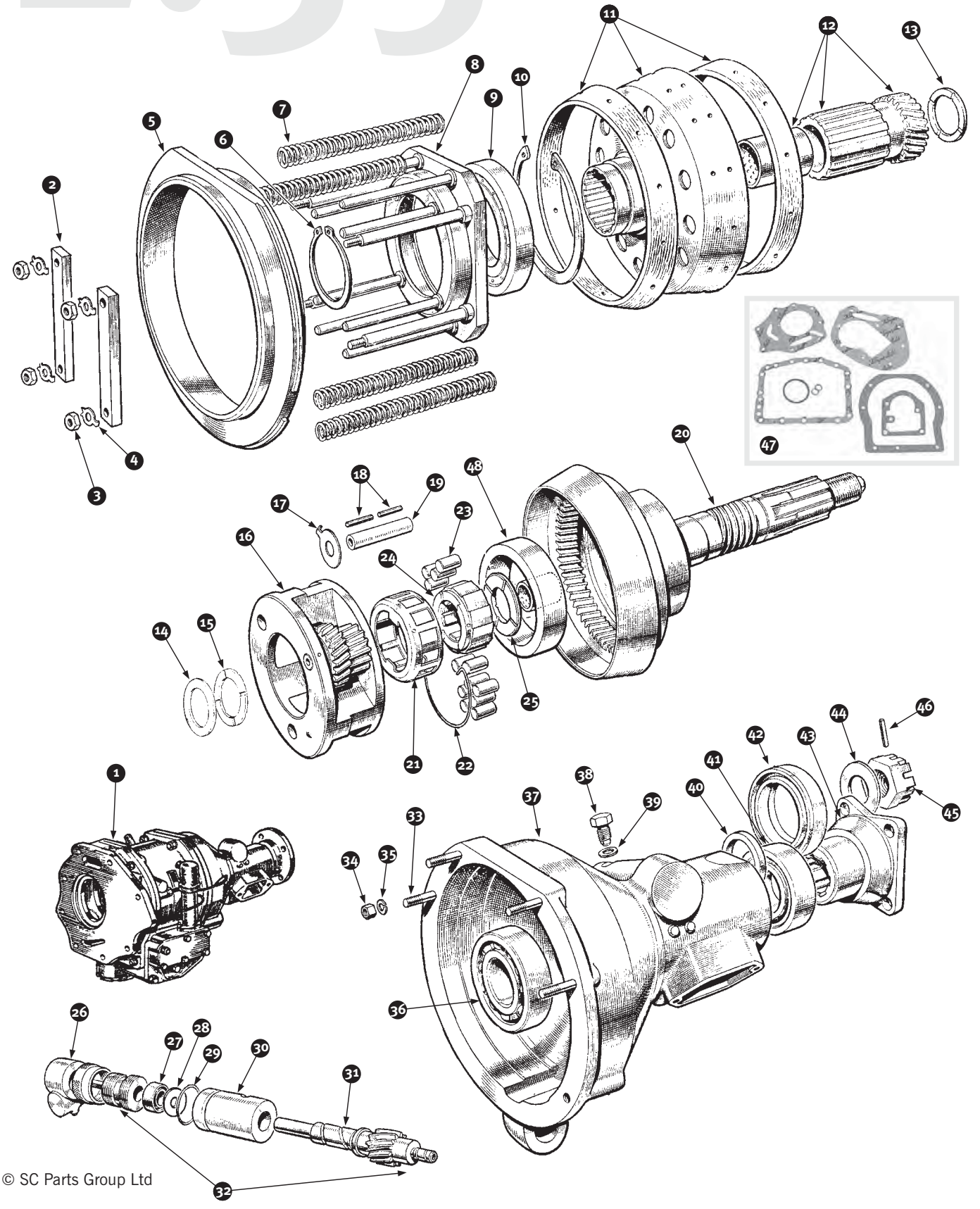
Notes:
1. BN2 from Overdrive No 28/61292/3773. BN4 and BN6. BN7 and BT7 to Overdrive No 22/63087/10259.

2.33



© SC Parts Group Ltd

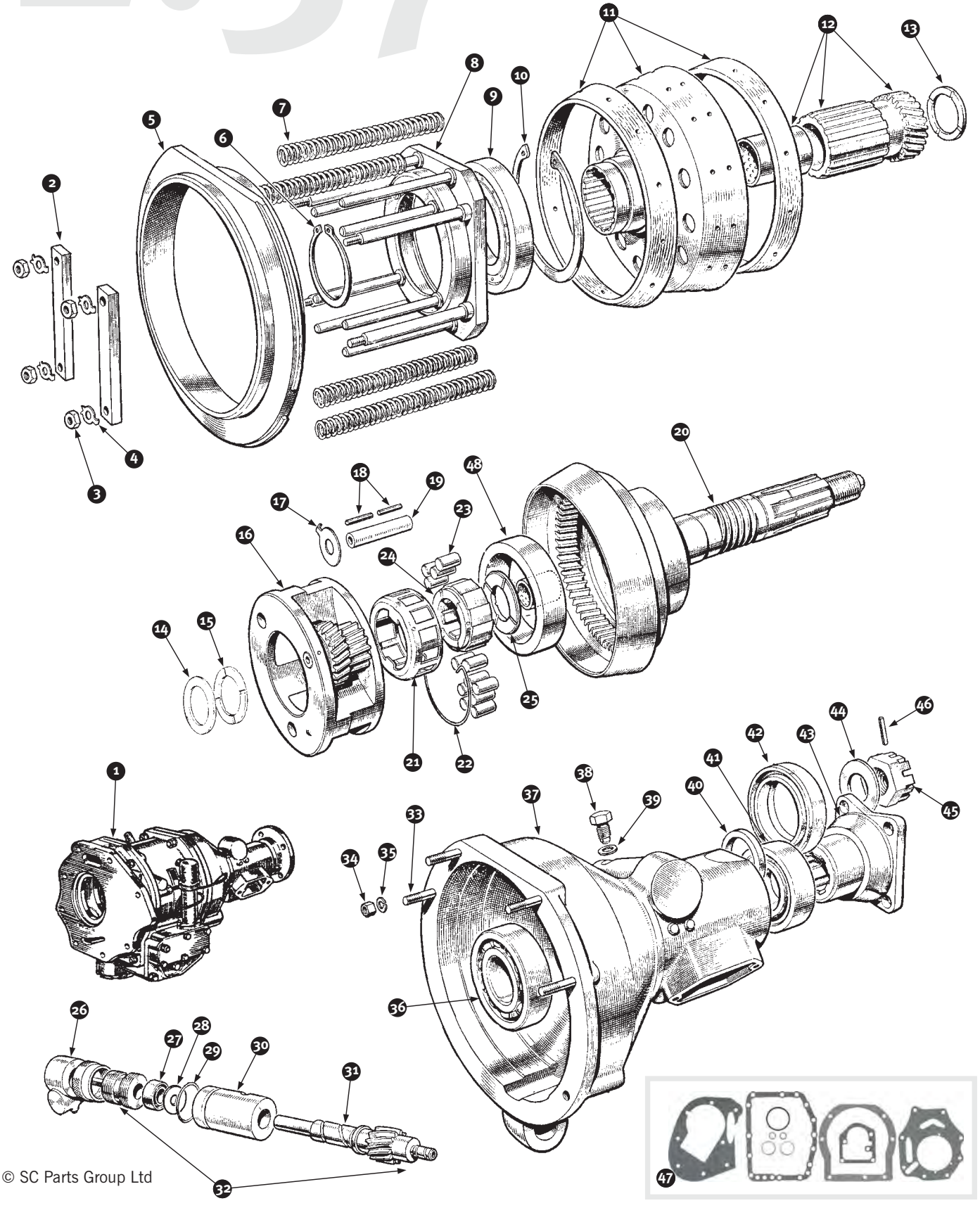
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	312107	Overdrive casing	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
43	311894	Overdrive casing	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
44	205913	Guide peg for plunger	1	
45	11635	Screw plug	1	
46	8977	Copper washer	1	
47	205911	Spring operating valve	1	
48	205912	Piston operating valve	1	
49	6908	Steel ball	1	
50	205908	Operating valve	1	
51	327548	Core plug	1	
52	202468	Cam oil pump	1	
53	205914	Plunger oil pump	1	
54	5544	Spring	1	
55	10576	Oil pump body	1	
56	6906	Steel ball	1	
57	205912	Plunger operating valve	1	
58	205911	Spring operating valve	1	
59	8977	Copper washer	1	
60	11635	Screw plug	1	
61	212190	Spring washer	2	
62	214337	Screw	2	
63	19713	Screw plug	1	
64	300722	Distance collar	1	BN2 to BN6, BN7 and BT7 to Overdrive no. 22/63009/607
65	4909	Oil strainer	1	
66	212189	Plain washer	1	
67	212190	Spring washer	1	
68	300629	Bolt	1	
69	2444	Fibre washer	1	
70	203414	Oil drain plug	1	
71	4909	Oil strainer	1	BN7 and BT7 from Overdrive no. 22/63009/608, BJ7 and BJ8
no Ill.	201498	Magnet oil strainer	1	
72	2444	Fibre washer	1	
73	205923	Oil drain plug	1	
74	205909	Breather	1	
75	15372	Stud	2	
76	2969	Overdrive piston with piston rings	1	
77	2970	Piston ring set - set of 6	2	
78	205931	Tube	1	
79	202055	Housing overdrive piston	1	
80	205927	O ring	2	
81	205930	Spring	1	
82	20431	Overdrive solenoid	1	
83	327406	Cover solenoid	1	
84	301354	Plunger and rubber boot - solenoid	1	
85	16033	Gasket	1	
86	214337	Screw	2	
87	212190	Spring washer	2	
88	327409	Adjusting screw	1	BN7 and BT7 from Overdrive no. 22/63087/10260. BJ7 and BJ8
89	327382	Locknut	1	
90	327547	Dowel	1	



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	327395	Overdrive unit exchange - 28%	1	BN2 - Overdrive no. 28/61308. See note 1
1	205194	Overdrive unit exchange - 28%	1	BN4 and BN6 - Overdrive no. 28/61447. See note 1
1	327397	Overdrive unit reconditioned - 28%	1	BN2 to BN6. See note 2
1	205195	Overdrive unit exchange - 22%	1	BN7 to BJ8. See note 3
1	327398	Overdrive unit reconditioned - 22%	1	BN7 to BJ8. See note 2
2	20113	Thrust ring bridge piece	2	
2	316220	Thrust ring bridge piece - used item	2	
3	2828	Nut	4	
3	2214	Nyloc nut	4	Replaces nut 2828 and lock tab 205903
4	205903	Lock tab	4	
5	2450	Brake ring	1	
5	10423	Circlip - small	1	
7	19498	Spring set for clutch	1	Colour code: yellow / blue
8	19701	Thrust ring with pins	1	
9	205860	Ball bearing	1	
10	205862	Circlip - large	1	
11	205859	Clutch sliding member - exchange	1	
12	327550	Sun wheel	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6, reduction: 28%
12	205866	Sun wheel	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8, reduction: 22%
13	205876	Bronze thrust washer for sun wheel	1	
14	1661	Steel washer - 0.113" to 0.114"	1	Quantity as required
14	10055	Steel washer - 0.107" to 0.108"	1	
14	1674	Steel washer - 0.101" to 0.102"	1	
14	1720	Steel washer - 0.095" to 0.096"	1	
14	3523	Steel washer - 0.089" to 0.090"	1	
14	10056	Steel washer - 0.083" to 0.084"	1	
14	203448	Steel washer - 0.077" to 0.078"	1	
15	205877	Bronze thrust washer sun wheel	1	
16	327549	Planet carrier	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6, reduction: 28%
16	205869	Planet carrier	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8, reduction: 22%
17	327552	Thrust washer	3	
18	16845	Needle bearing	6	
19	327551	Shaft planet carrier	3	
20	327373	Annulus	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6, reduction: 28%
20	205875	Annulus	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8, reduction: 22%
21	205885	Unidirectional clutch assembly	1	
22	5561	Circlip	1	
23	205886	Set of roller bearings	1	
24	202060	Roller cage	1	
25	205888	Bronze thrust washer - unidirectional clutch	1	
26	200626	Angle drive speedometer	1	BN2
26	5257	Angle drive speedometer	1	BN4 to BJ8
27	327554	Bronze bush	1	
28	5465	Copper washer	1	
29	327553	O ring	1	
30	205901	Bearing	1	
31	202054	Speedometer pinion	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
31	205896	Speedometer pinion	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
32	205898	Speedometer pinion assembly	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
32	205899	Speedometer pinion assembly	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
33	7293	Stud	6	
34	2303	Nut	6	
35	212194	Spring washer	6	
36	211865	Ball bearing annulus front	1	

Notes:
1. The illustrated solenoid is not included.
2. No exchange necessary. The illustrated solenoid is not included.
3. Overdrive no.'s 22/63009, 22/63087, 22/61709. The illustrated solenoid is not included.

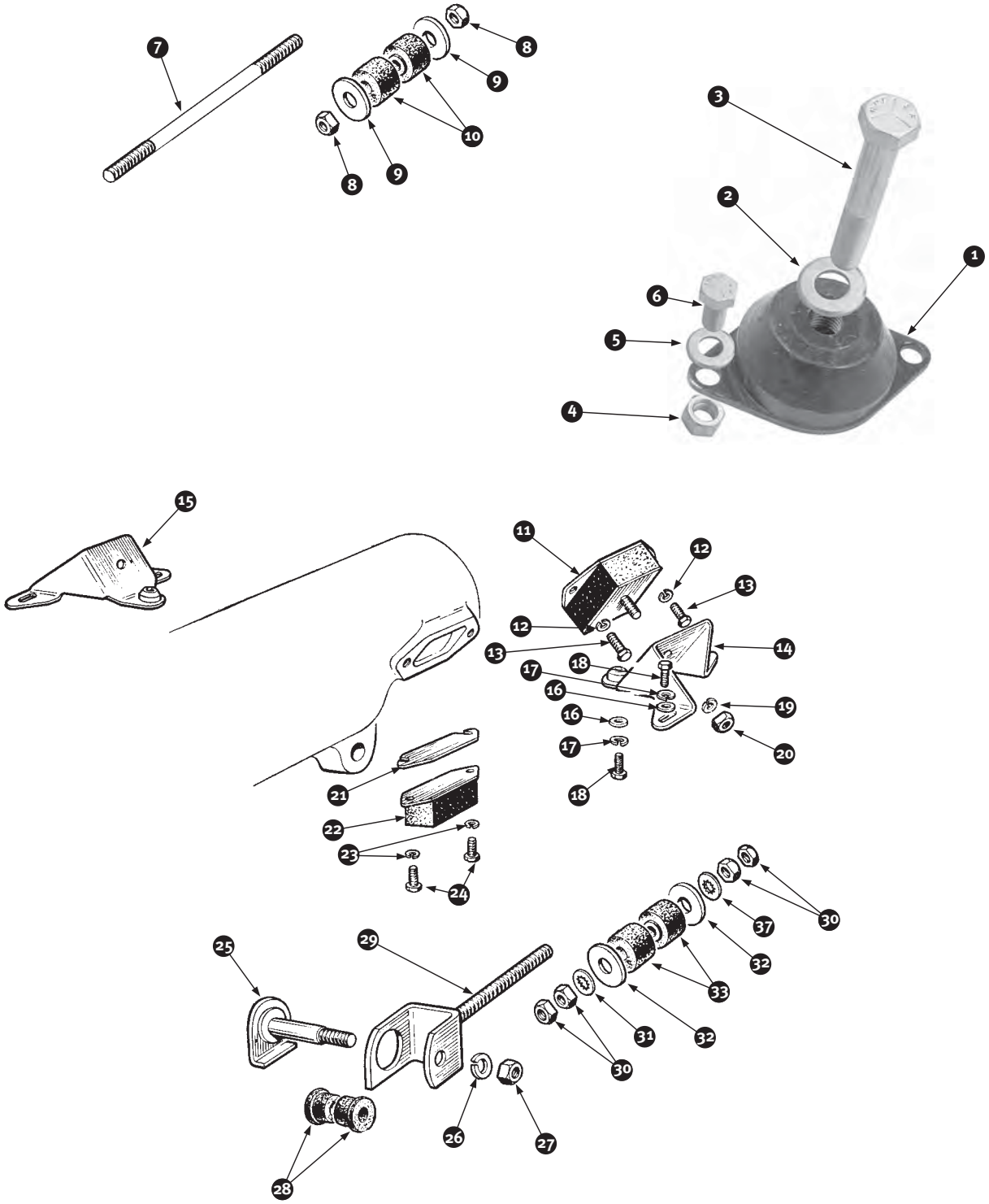


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	327377	Rear casing	1	
38	18400	Locking screw - speedometer pinion	1	
39	212194	Spring washer	1	
40	15370	Steel washer 0.146"	1	
40	298962	Steel washer 0.151"	1	
40	15366	Steel washer 0.156"	1	
40	295687	Steel washer 0.161"	1	
40	19227	Steel washer 0.166"	1	
41	3935	Ball bearing annulus - rear	1	
42	4891	Oil seal	1	
43	327387	Propshaft flange	1	
44	316711	Plain washer	1	
45	3351	Slotted nut	1	
46	7466	Split pin	1	
47	205173	Gasket set - gearbox and Overdrive	1	See note 1
47	205181	Gasket set - gearbox and Overdrive	1	See note 2

Notes:
1. BN2, BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29E-H2245. With sideshift gearbox.
2. BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H2246, BJ7 and BJ8. With middleshift gearbox.

2.39

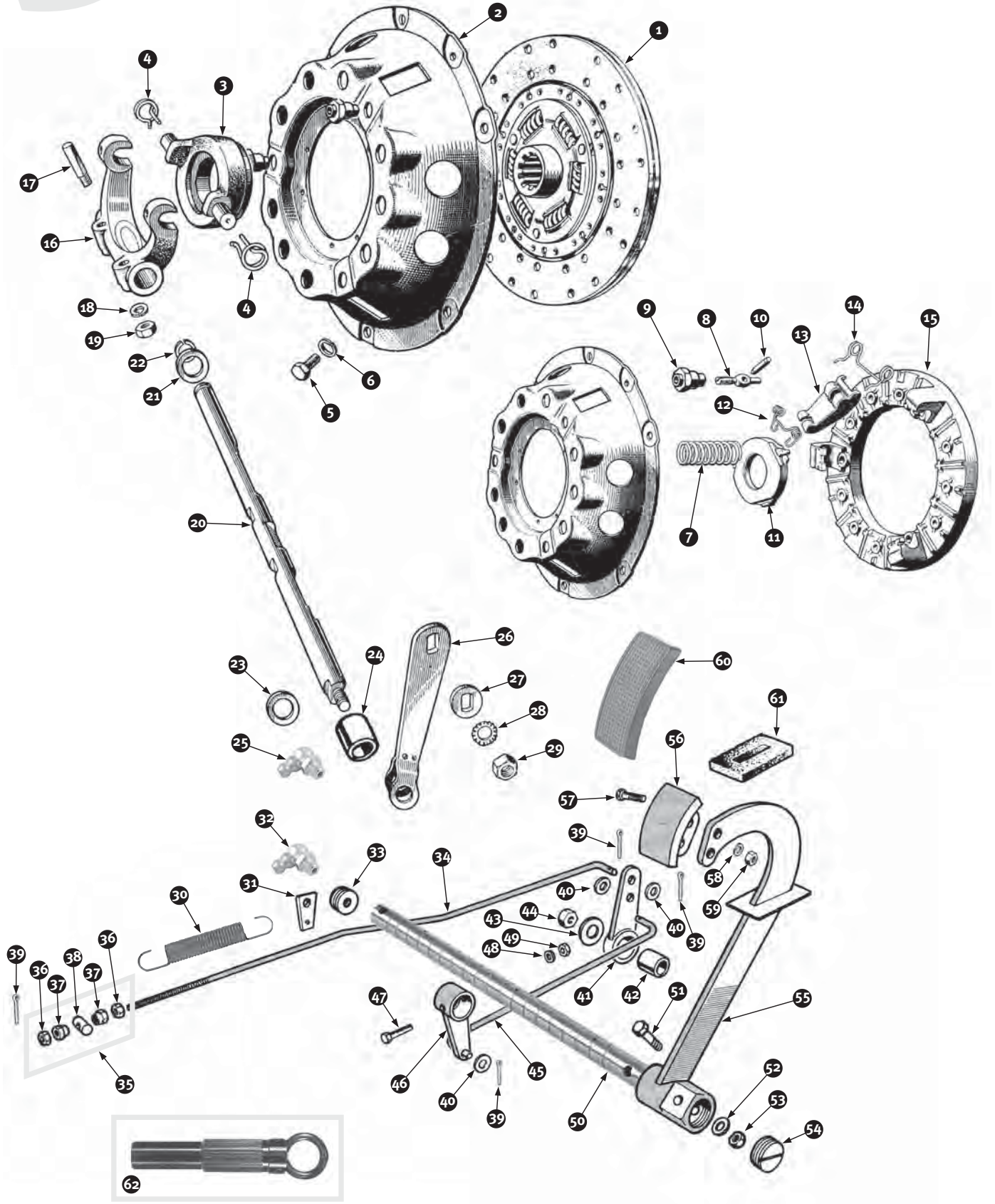


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	317306	Gearbox mounting	2	
2	7461	Spring washer	2	BSF thread - BN1 to 221011
3	288968	Bolt	2	
1	17307	Gearbox mounting	2	
2	7461	Spring washer	2	UNF thread - BN1 from 221012
3	212059	Bolt	2	
4	212105	Nyloc nut	4	
5	212193	Plain washer	4	
6	7894	Screw	4	
7	327556	Tie rod assembly	1	BN1
8	3073	Nut separately	4	
9	7796	Plain washer separately	4	
10	5180	Rubber bush separately	4	
10	327232	Polyethylene bush	4	BN1. See note 1
11	999	Gearbox mounting	2	
12	212194	Spring washer	4	
13	7893	Screw	4	
14	25972	Gearbox mounting bracket left hand	1	
15	317901	Gearbox mounting bracket right hand	1	
16	212193	Plain washer	6	
17	212194	Spring washer	6	
18	212162	Screw	6	
19	212194	Spring washer	2	
20	2303	Nut	2	
21	327562	Shim	2	
22	26373	Gearbox mounting rear	1	BN2 to BJ8
23	212192	Spring washer	2	
24	3295	Screw	2	
25	8449	Hinge pin - tie rod to gearbox	1	
26	2051	Spring washer	1	
27	3073	Nut	1	
28	5182	Rubber bush - hinge pin	2	
29	25973	Tie rod - engine	1	
30	7741	Nut	4	
31	209117	Shakeproof washer	2	
32	212195	Plain washer	2	
33	5180	Rubber bush tie rod	2	
33	327232	Polyethylene bush tie rod	4	BN2 to BJ8. See note 1

Notes:
1. Alternative to rubber bush 5180. Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve were necessary.

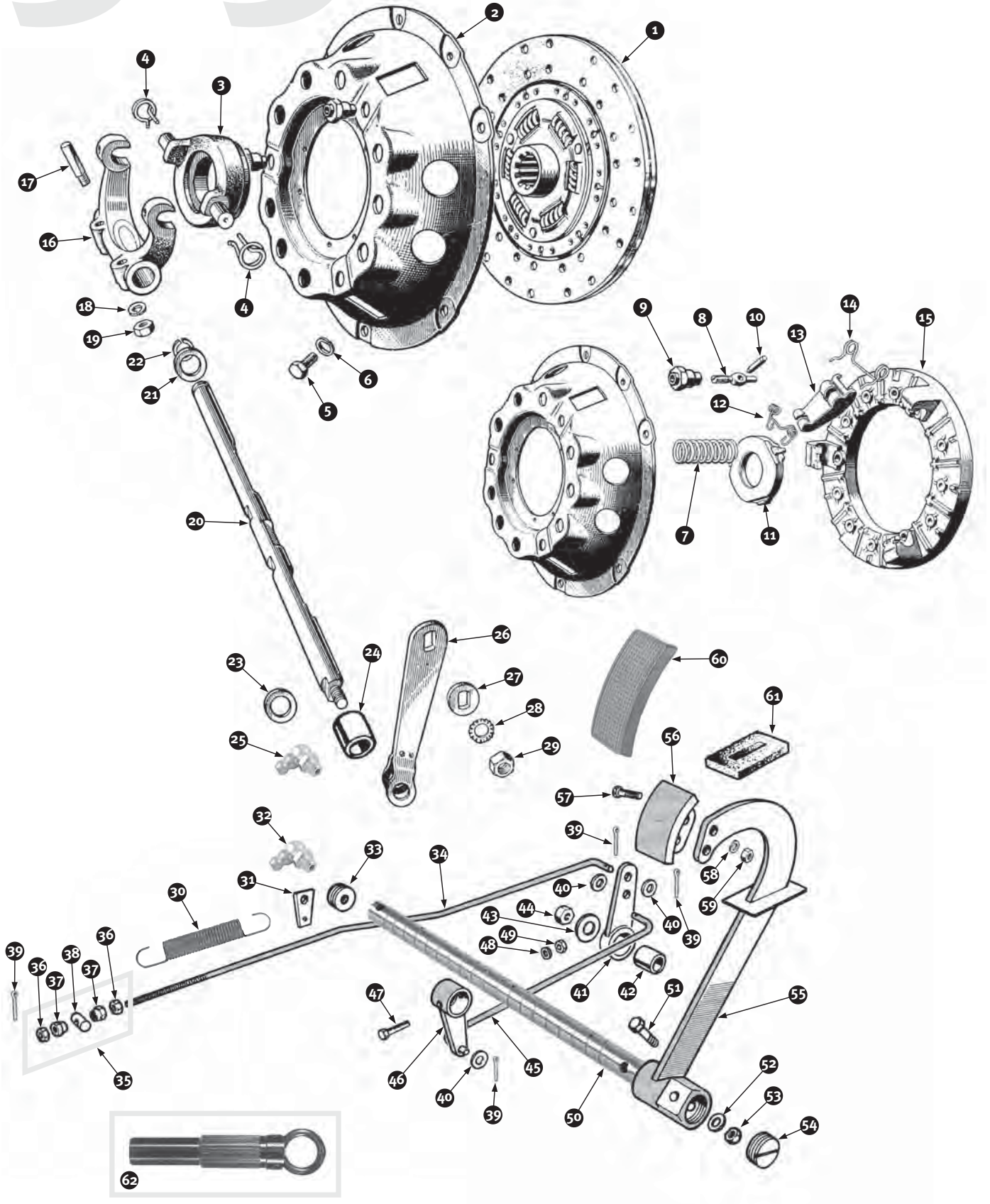
3.1



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	25342	Clutch plate	1	BN1
1	201564	Clutch plate	1	BN2. See note 1
2	202348	Clutch cover completely	1	See note 1
3	2883	Clutch release bearing	1	BN1
3	205167	Clutch release bearing	1	BN2. See note 1
4	9269	Clip clutch release bearing	2	
5	7894	Screw - clutch cover to flywheel	6	
6	212194	Spring washer	6	
7	327256	Thrust spring clutch cover - yellow	9	
8	201594	Eye bolt	3	
9	19857	Nut	3	
10	203103	Peg	3	
11	201601	Thrust plate clutch release bearing	1	
12	21741	Return spring trust plate	3	
13	302259	Release lever	3	
14	296376	Spring release lever	3	
15	11811	Pressure plate separately	1	
16	326694	Clutch fork	1	BN1
16	202039	Clutch fork	1	BN2
16	327257	Clutch fork - used item	1	BN2
17	326695	Cotter pin	2	
18	212192	Spring washer	2	
19	20530	Nut	2	
20	326684	Clutch operating shaft	1	BN1 LHD
20	326687	Clutch operating shaft	1	BN1 RHD
20	326685	Clutch operating shaft	1	BN2 LHD
20	326686	Clutch operating shaft	1	BN2 RHD
21	326688	Plain washer	1	
22	326689	Circlip	1	
23	326690	Shim 0.010"	1	Quantity as required
23	326691	Shim 0.015"	1	Quantity as required
24	326692	Bush for shaft in gearbox casing	4	
25	326693	Grease nipple	2	
26	323982	Lever clutch shaft	1	
27	323981	Plain washer	1	
28	207488	Shakeproof washer	1	
29	2869	Nut	1	LHD
29	317459	Nut	1	RHD
30	26289	Return spring	1	
31	327258	Bracket for return spring	1	
32	3345	Grease nipple	1	
33	327259	Plug	1	
34	202339	Clutch link rod - adjustable	1	
35	321124	Trunnion kit clutch link rod	1	
36	7739	Nut	2	
37	202341	Adjusting nut	2	
38	202340	Trunnion	1	
39	3269	Split pin	4	
40	212193	Plain washer	3	
41	315515	Clutch relay lever	1	
42	327260	Bush	1	
43	3811	Plain washer	1	
44	2829	Nyloc nut	1	
45	202228	Clutch link rod	1	

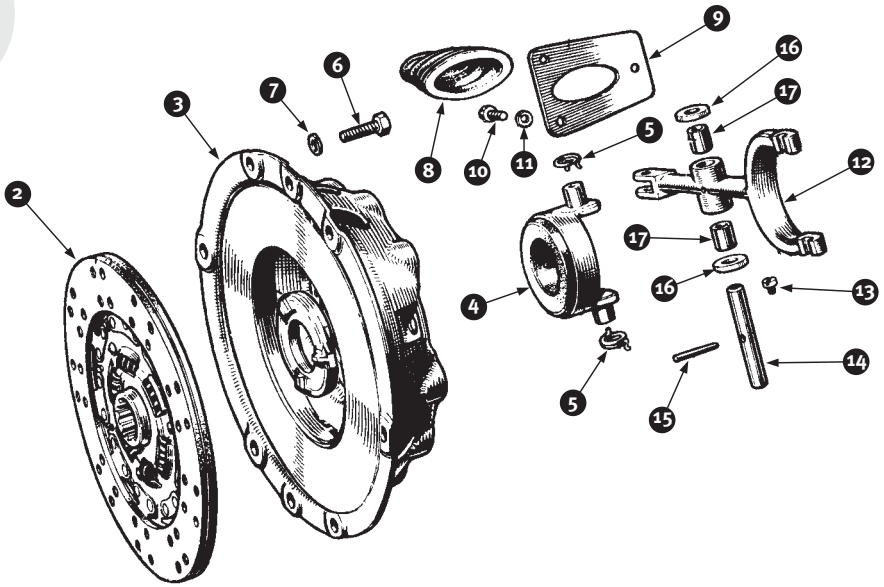
Notes:
1. For competition applications see page 21.10.

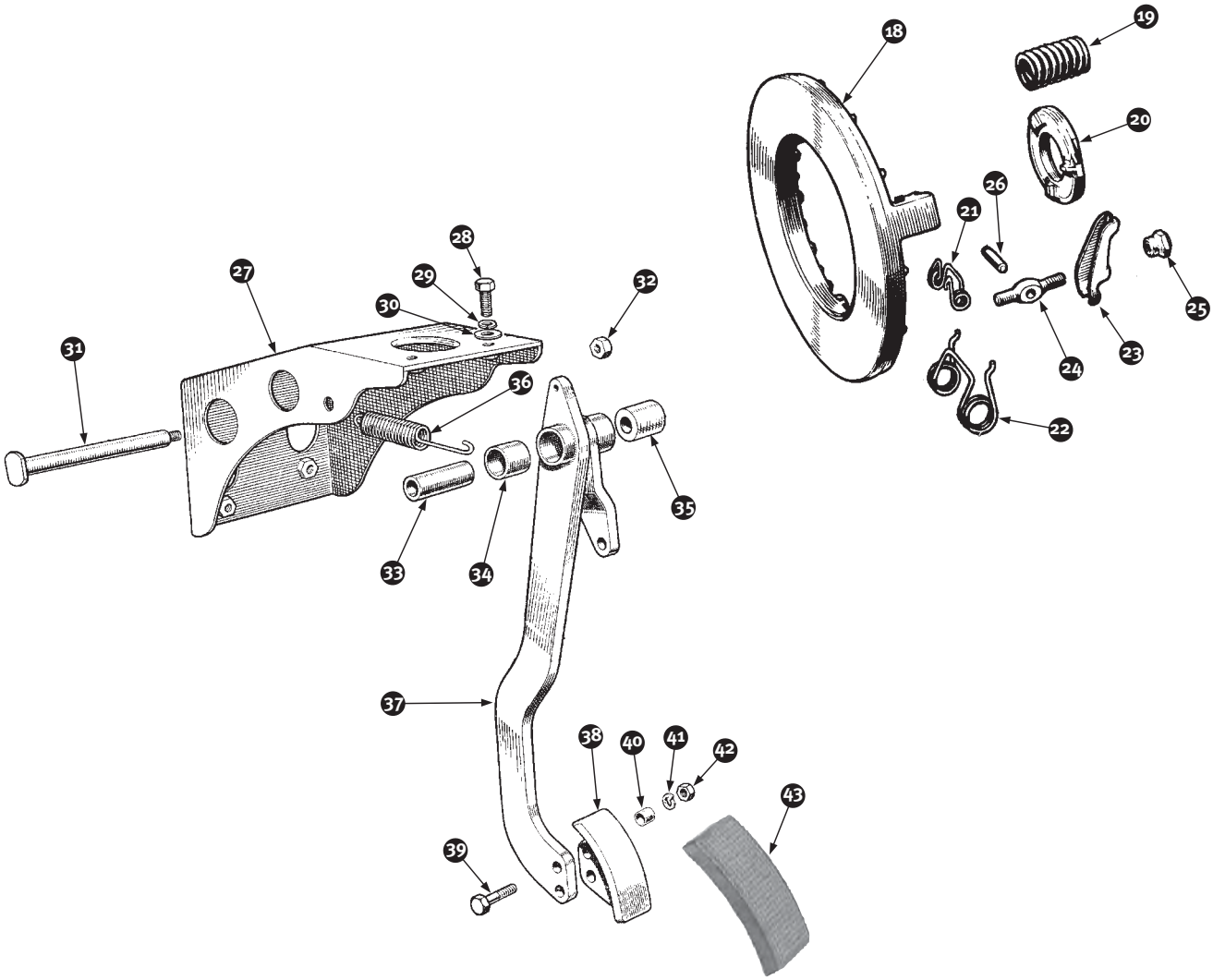


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	315514	Clutch connecting rod lever	1	
47	7893	Screw	1	
48	212193	Plain washer	1	
49	7455	Nyloc nut	1	
50	319158	Pedal shaft	1	} LHD
50	205154	Pedal shaft	1	} RHD
51	6524	Bolt	1	
52	212193	Plain washer	1	
53	212105	Nyloc nut	1	
54	327263	Plug	1	
55	327262	Clutch pedal	1	} LHD
55	327261	Clutch pedal	1	} RHD
56	327128	Pedal pad	1	
57	7884	Screw	2	
58	212192	Spring washer	2	
59	2828	Nut	2	
60	16548	Pedal rubber	1	
61	327264	Draft excluder	1	
62	327265	Clutch alignment tool	1	} BN1
62	327266	Clutch alignment tool	1	} BN2

3·5



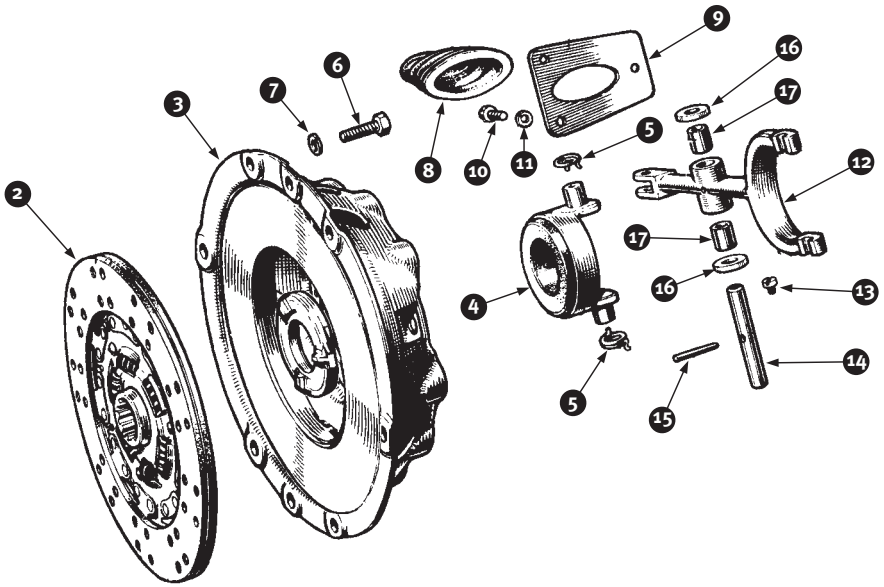


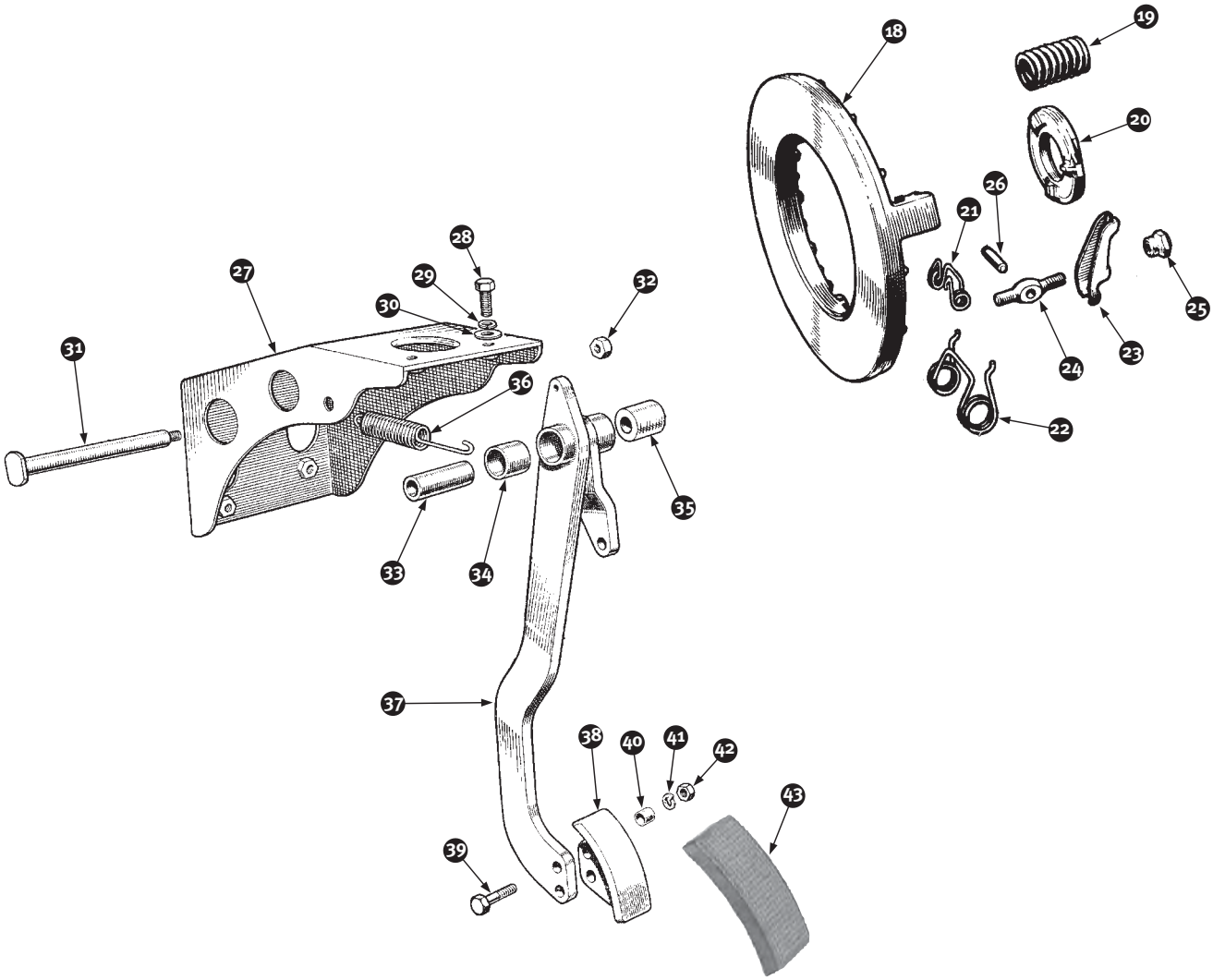
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	327322	Clutch alignment tool	1	
2	201564	Clutch plate 9”	1	BN4 and BN6. See note 1
2	201569	Clutch plate 10”	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878. See note 1
2	208990	Clutch plate 9.5"	1	BJ7 from 29F-H4898, BJ8 to 29K-4107.See notes 1 & 2
2	201564	Clutch plate 9”	1	BJ8 from 29K-4108. See note 1
3	202348	Clutch cover 9”	1	BN4 and BN6. See notes 1 & 2
3	205165	Clutch cover 10”	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878. See note 1
3	1743	Clutch cover 9.5"	1	BJ7 from 29F-H4898, BJ8 to 29K-4107. See notes 1 & 2
3	3466	Clutch cover 9”	1	BJ8 from 29K-4108. See notes 1 & 2
4	205167	Clutch release bearing 9” clutch	1	BN4 and BN6. See note 1
4	3136	Clutch release bearing 10” clutch	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878. See note 1
4	11454	Clutch release bearing 9” and 9.5” clutch	1	BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8. See note 1
5	9269	Clip clutch release bearing	2	
6	7894	Screw	6	BN4 and BN6
6	213887	Screw	6	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878
6	7893	Screw	6	BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8
7	212194	Spring washer	6	BN4 and BN6
7	2051	Spring washer	6	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878
7	212194	Spring washer	6	BJ7 from 29F-H4879, BJ8
8	326609	Gaiter clutch fork	1	
9	214741	Cover plate - used item	1	
10	293008	Screw	3	
11	212192	Spring washer	3	
12	214739	Clutch fork	1	
13	327319	Screw	1	
14	318864	Shaft clutch fork	2	
15	327320	Peg	1	
16	313258	Plain washer - strength: 0.3 mm	2	Quantity as required
16	327321	Plain washer - strength: 0.5 mm	2	
17	204117	Bush clutch fork	2	
18	11811	Pressure plate clutch cover	1	BN4 and BN6
18	297085	Pressure plate clutch cover	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878. Models with 10" clutch
19	327256	Thrust spring clutch cover - yellow	3	BN4 to 48862
19	297084	Thrust spring clutch cover - black	6	
19	320291	Thrust spring clutch cover - knows	6	BN4 from 48863 and BN6
19	297084	Thrust spring clutch cover - black	3	
19	327256	Thrust spring clutch cover - yellow	12	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878. Models with 10" clutch
20	201601	Thrust plate clutch release bearing	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878
21	21741	Return spring thrust plate	3	
22	296376	Spring release lever	3	
23	302259	Release lever	3	BN4 and BN6
23	211997	Release lever	3	BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878. Models with 10 " clutch
24	201594	Dowel bolt	3	BN4 and BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H4878
25	19857	Nut	3	
26	203103	Pin	3	
27	327324	Bracket clutch and brake pedal	1	
28	212162	Screw	2	
29	212194	Spring washer	2	
30	7795	Plain washer	2	
31	327323	Pedal shaft	1	
32	212105	Nyloc nut	1	
33	327325	Sleeve pedal shaft	2	
34	327326	Distance piece pedal shaft	1	
35	204109	Bush clutch pedal	1	

Notes:
1. For competition applications see page 21.10.
2. Clutch diameter must be checked before ordering.

3·7

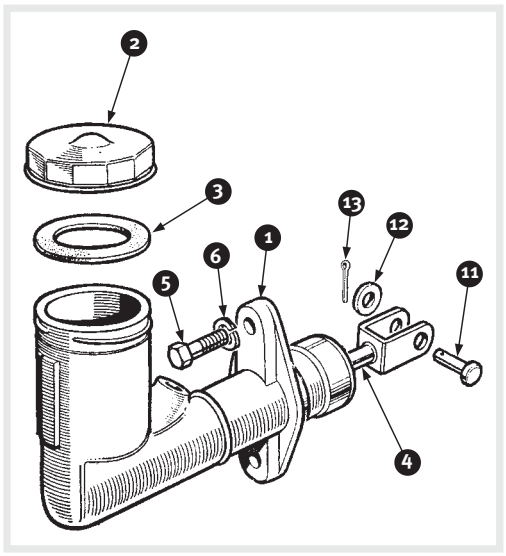


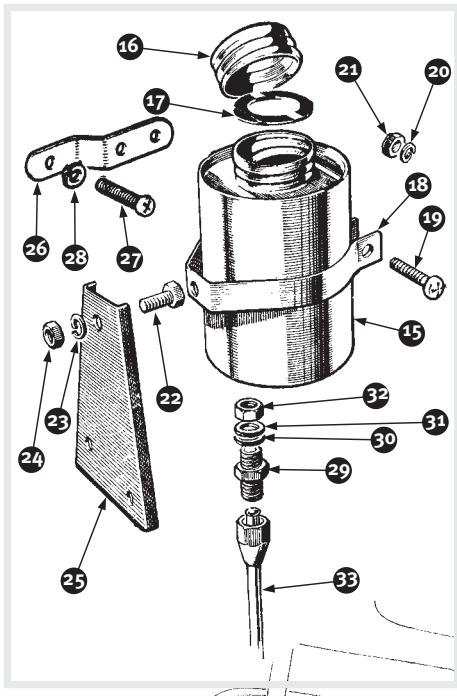


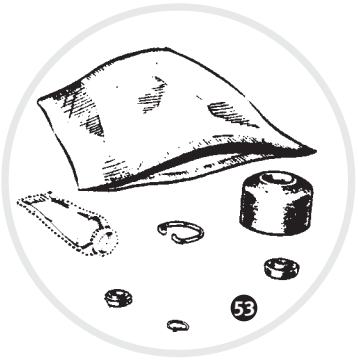
© SC Parts Group Ltd

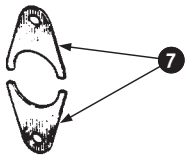
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	315761	Return spring clutch pedal	1	
37	327327	Clutch pedal	1	} BN4, BN6, BN7 to 16038, BT7 to 15880
37	327328	Clutch pedal	1	} BN7 from 16039, BT7 from 15881, BJ7 and BJ8
38	327128	Pedal pad	1	} BN4, BN6, BN7 to 16038, BT7 to 15880
38	202638	Pedal pad	1	} BN7 from 16039, BT7 from 15881, BJ7 and BJ8
39	3938	Bolt	2	
40	327329	Distance piece	2	
41	212192	Spring washer	2	
42	2828	Nut	2	
43	16548	Pedal rubber	1	

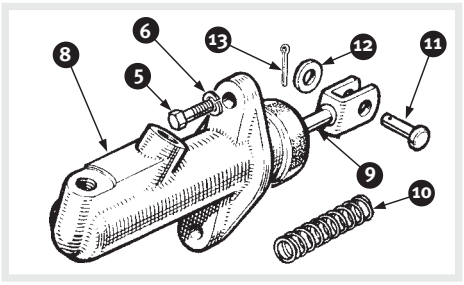
3·9

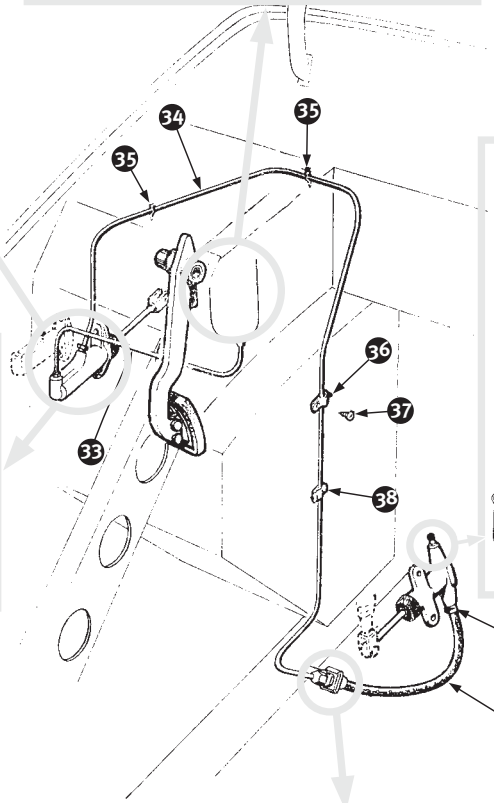


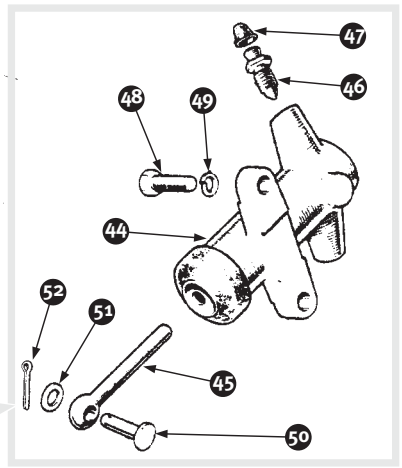


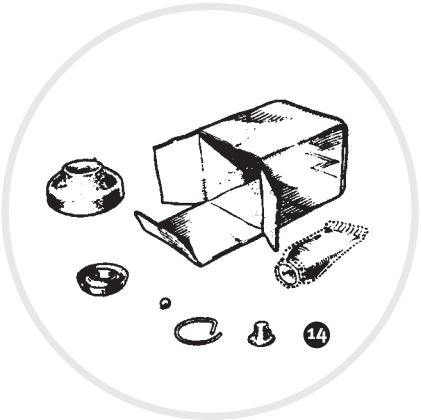


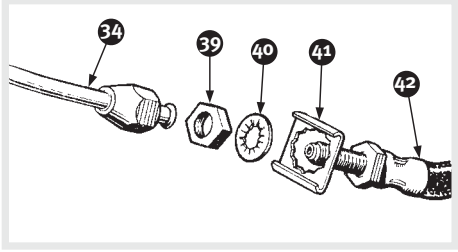








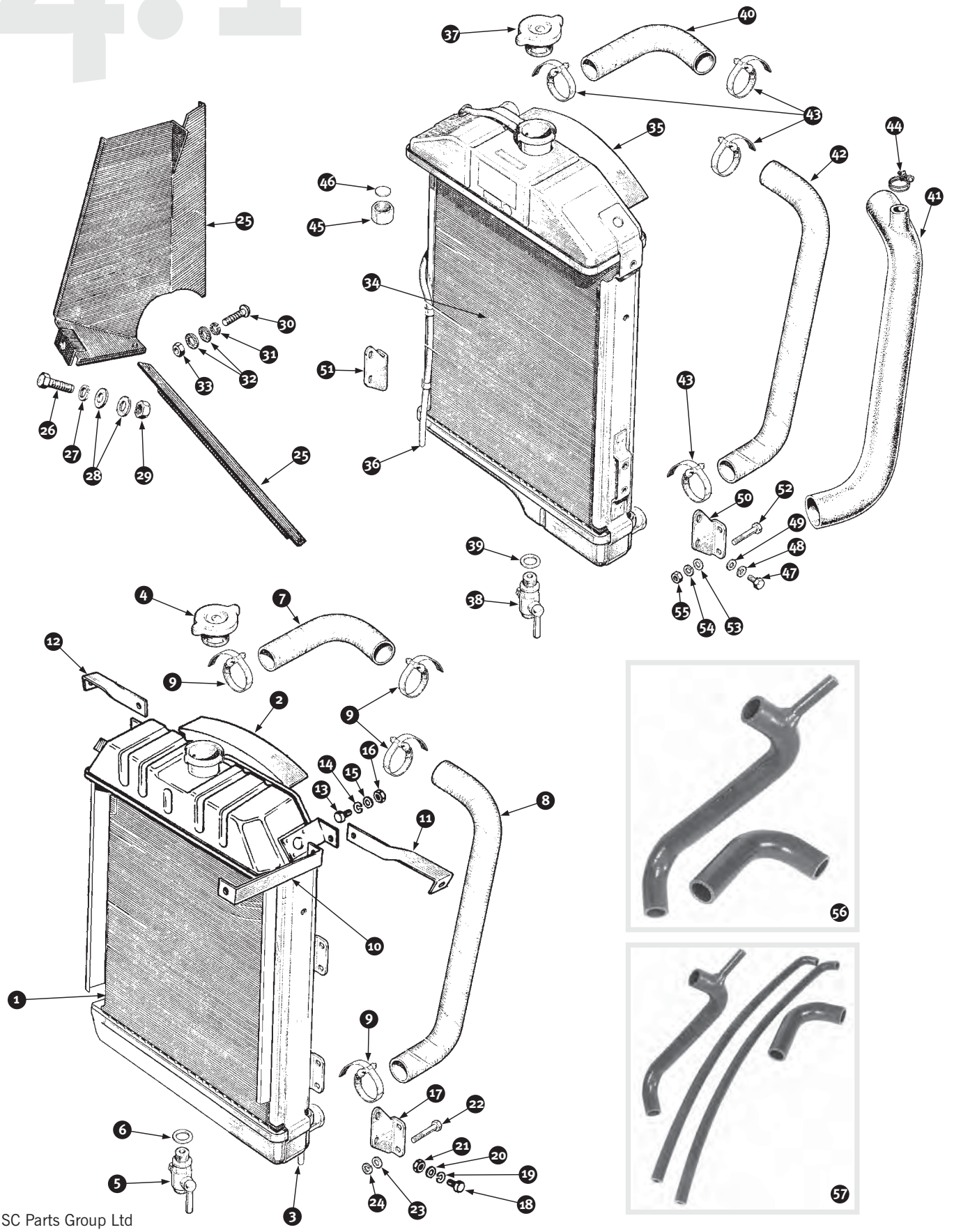




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205168	Clutch master cylinder	1	BN4 to 48862
2	17931	Filler cap	1	
3	21320	Sealing ring	1	
4	22312	Push rod	1	
5	2826	Screw	2	
6	212194	Spring washer	2	
7	205125	Packing piece clutch master cylinder	2	
8	204623	Clutch master cylinder	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
9	22312	Push rod	1	
10	200467	Spring	1	
11	7134	Split pin bolts	1	
12	212193	Plain washer	1	
13	3269	Split pin	1	
14	327330	Seal kit clutch master cylinder	1	BN4 to 48862
14	14670	Seal kit clutch master cylinder	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
15	3516	Supply tank with filler cap	1	
16	17931	Filler cap separately	1	
17	21320	Sealing ring	1	
18	300657	Clamp with screw and nut	1	
19	7773	Screw separately	1	
20	212190	Spring washer separately	1	
21	215477	Nut separately	1	
22	7884	Screw	1	RHD
23	212192	Spring washer	1	
24	2828	Nut	1	
25	326915	Support bracket supply tank	1	
26	326914	Bracket supply tank	1	LHD - not for models with 3 carburetors
27	212149	Screw	2	
28	212192	Spring washer	2	
29	327331	Adapter	2	
30	8977	Copper washer	2	
31	327332	Spring washer	2	
32	327334	Nut	2	
33	317034	Clutch pipe to supply tank	1	LHD
33	327335	Clutch pipe to supply tank	1	RHD
34	317035	Clutch pipe to clutch hose	1	LHD
34	327336	Clutch pipe to clutch hose	1	RHD
35	9213	Clip	2	LHD
36	7745	Clip	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - only LHD
36	7745	Clip	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - only RHD
37	3821	Screw	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - only LHD
37	7769	Screw	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - only RHD
no Ill.	212190	Spring washer	2	
38	5269	Clip	1	
39	201607	Nut	1	
40	209117	Shakeproof washer	1	
41	200369	Lock tab - original specification	1	Alternative
41	8193	Lock tab	1	
42	955	Clutch hose	1	
43	12064	Copper washer	1	
44	204622	Clutch slave cylinder - without push rod	1	With bleeding screw
45	202637	Push rod	1	
46	202323	Bleeding screw	1	
47	11002	Dust cap	1	
48	3800	Screw	2	
49	2051	Spring washer	2	
50	7136	Split pin bolts	1	
51	212193	Plain washer	1	
52	10477	Split pin	1	
53	19303	Seal kit clutch master cylinder	1	
54	319559	DOT4 brake fluid 0.5 litres, AP Lockheed	1	For silicone brake fluid see page 21.54
54	319587	DOT4 brake fluid 1.0 litres, AP Lockheed	1	
54	319650	DOT4 brake fluid 5.0 litres, AP Lockheed	1	

4.1

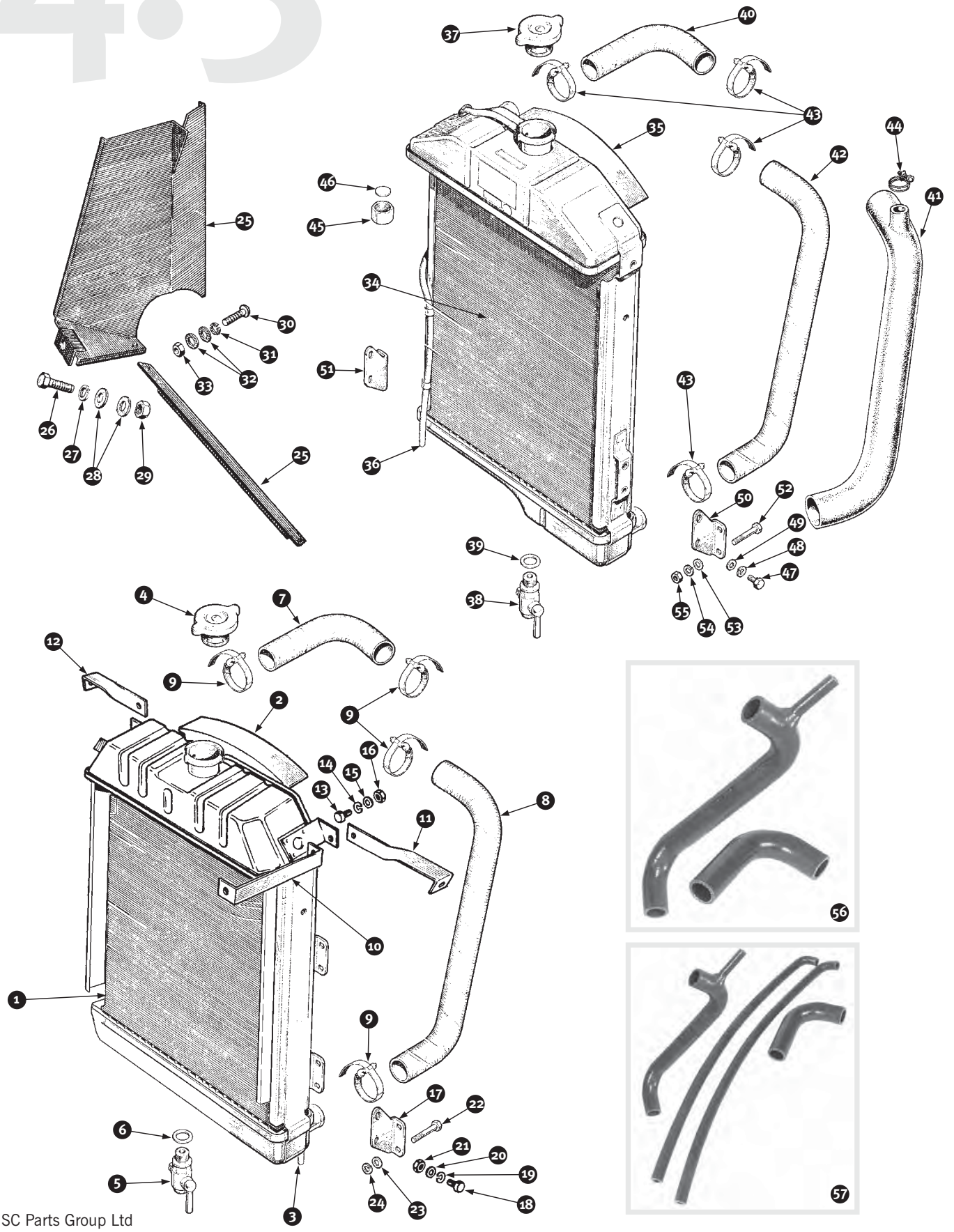


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	326838	Radiator - new item	1	BN1 and BN2
1	326845	Aluminium radiator - new item	1	BN1 and BN2
1	205364	Radiator - exchange	1	BN1 and BN2. Old unit first
1	326844	High performance radiator - exchange	1	BN1 and BN2. Old unit first
2	324247	Fan shroud	1	
3	4045	hose per metre	1	
4	2131	Radiator cap 4 PSI - standard	1	BN1 and BN2
4	2677	Radiator cap 7 PSI	1	BN1 and BN2
5	201214	Water drain tap	1	
6	6355	Fibre washer 1/16 "	1	BN1 and BN2. As required
6	5156	Fibre washer 3/32 "	1	BN1 and BN2. As required
7	202393	Top radiator hose	1	BN1 and BN2
8	20270	Bottom radiator hose	1	BN1 and BN2
9	10063	Hose clamp - wire type	4	BN1 and BN2. Alternative
9	326848	Hose clamp - original spec.	4	BN1 and BN2. Alternative
10	326841	Bracket front left hand	1	
10	326839	Bracket front right hand	1	
11	326842	Tie bracket front left hand	1	
12	326843	Tie bracket front right hand	1	
13	7884	Screw	2	
14	212192	Spring washer	2	
15	212191	Washer	2	
16	2828	Nut	2	BN1 and BN2
17	324278	Radiator bracket	2	
18	326847	Bolt - bracket to chassis	4	
19	212194	Spring washer	4	
20	212193	Washer	4	
21	2303	Nut	4	
22	326848	Screw - radiator to bracket	2	
23	7794	Washer	2	
24	212192	Spring washer	4	
25	200883	Radiator air intake deflector	1	
26	1912	Screw - attachment air intake deflector	2	
27	212192	Spring washer	2	
28	212191	Washer	4	
29	2828	Nut	2	see note 1
30	214337	Screw - cross brace to air intake deflector	2	
31	212190	Spring washer	2	
32	212189	Washer	4	
33	2948	Nut	2	
34	205367	Radiator - new item	1	BN4 to BJ8. See note 2
34	205366	Aluminium radiator - new item	1	BN4 to BJ8. See note 2
34	205365	Radiator with top performance net - exchange	1	BN4 to BJ8. Old unit first
35	324247	Fan shroud ventilator wing	1	
36	4045	Hose per metre	1	BN4 to BJ8
37	2677	Radiator cap 7 PSI	1	BN4 to BJ8
38	201214	Water drain tap	1	
39	3807	Fibre washer 1/16 "	1	BN4 to BJ8. As required
39	5156	Fibre washer 3/32 "	1	BN4 to BJ8. As required
40	201238	Top radiator hose	1	BN4 to BJ8
41	201237	Bottom radiator hose	1	BN4 to BJ8. Models with heater
42	326874	Bottom radiator hose	1	BN4 to BJ8. Models without heater
43	10063	Hose clamp - wire type	4	BN4 to BJ8. Alternative
43	326848	Hose clamp - original spec.	4	BN4 to BJ8. Alternative
44	1611	Hose clamp - wire type	1	BN4 to BJ8. Models with heater

Notes:
1. BN4 from 47191 (LHD) and from 47184 (RHD), BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
2. Without connection for temperature sensor, i.e. not for models BN4 to 68862 usable.

4.3

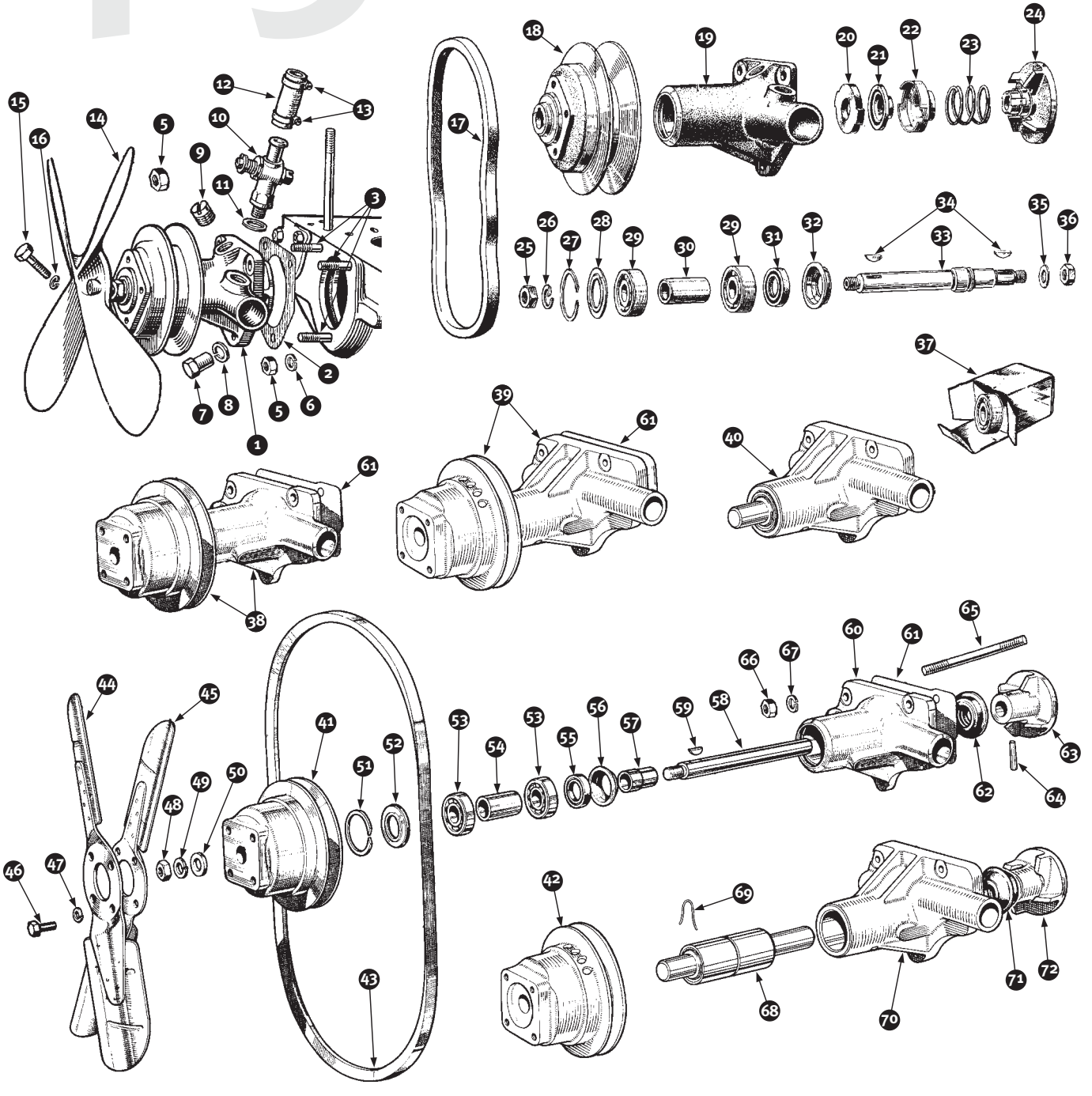


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	326870	Plug	1	See note 1
46	326871	Fibre washer	1	
47	212162	Screw	6	BN4 to BJ8
48	212194	Spring washer	6	
49	212193	Washer	6	
50	326873	Support bracket radiator left hand	1	
51	326872	Support bracket radiator right hand	1	
52	6525	Bolt	4	
53	212193	Washer	4	
54	212194	Spring washer	4	
55	2303	Nut	4	
56	205398	Pair of silicone radiator hoses	1	
57	205396	Set of silicone radiator and water hoses	1	

Notes:
1. BN4 from 47191 (LHD) and from 47184 (RHD), BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8

4.5

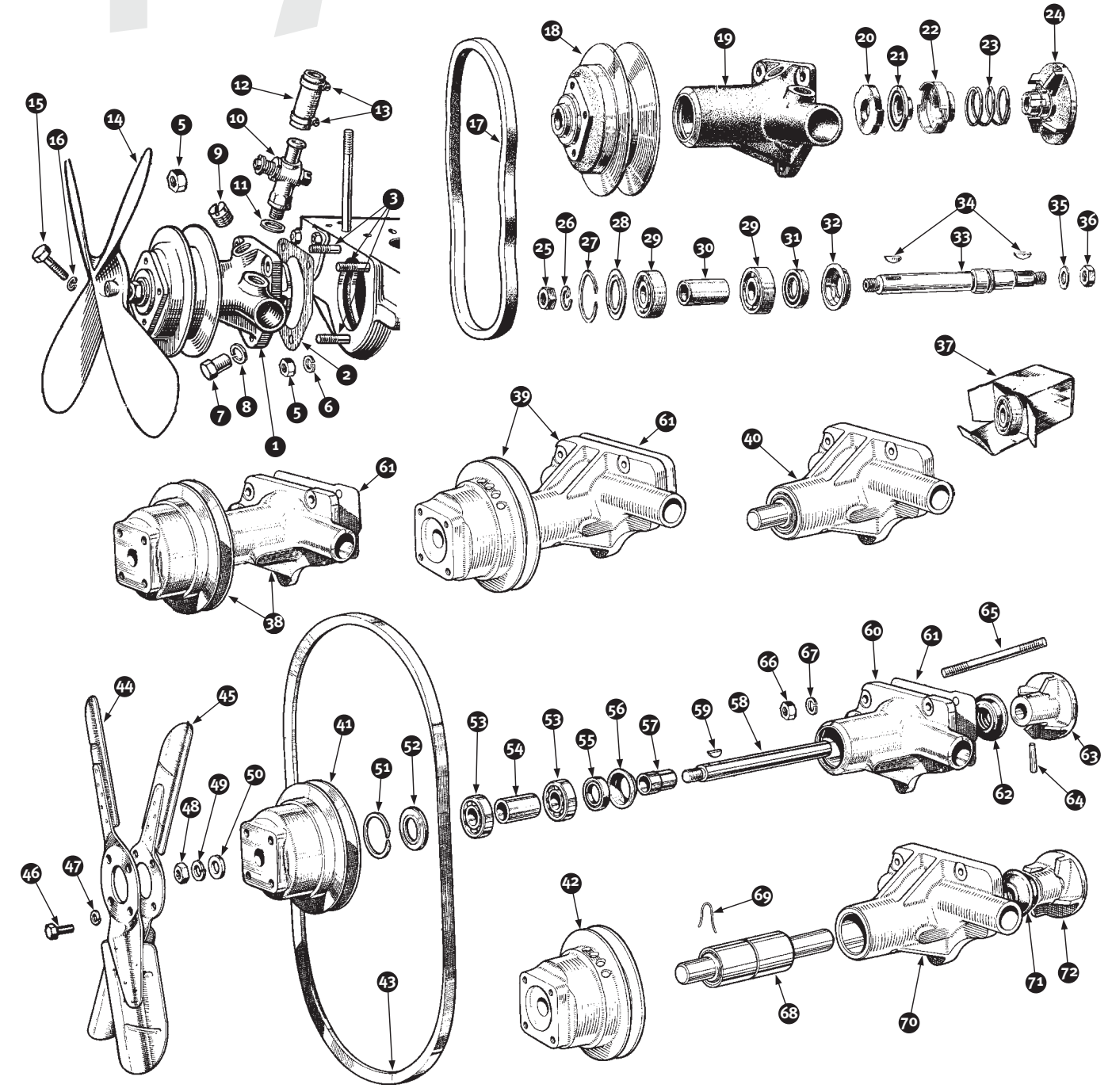


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	25257	Water pump - without pulley	1	BN1 and BN2
2	205383	Gasket water pump	1	
3	326822	Stud	3	
4	326826	Locknut - attachment water pump	2	
5	20740	Nut - attachment water pump	1	
6	2051	Spring washer	3	
7	15274	Screw - lubrication water pump	1	BN1 and BN2. Only for original water pump
8	316709	Fibre washer	1	
9	296050	Screw plug	1	BN1 and BN2. Models without heater
10	323927	Heater tap	1	BN1 and BN2
10	212255	Heater tap - used item	1	
11	5212	Sealing washer	1	
12	21806	Hose to heater tube	1	
13	7147	Hose clamp	2	
14	206459	Fan blade - standard specification	1	
15	23360	Bolts - cooling fan to pulley	4	
16	212192	Spring washer	4	
17	201412	Fan belt	1	
18	205387	Pulley	1	
18	326814	Pulley - used item	1	
19	205786	Water pump body	1	
20	326824	Plain washer	1	BN1 and BN2. Only for original water pump
21	326823	Rubber sealing ring	1	
22	203989	Bush	1	
23	326825	Spring	1	
24	289421	Driving wheel	1	
25	7742	Nut - pulley to water pump	1	BN1 and BN2
26	2215	Spring washer	1	
27	326815	Circlip	1	BN1 and BN2. Only for original water pump
28	326816	Retainer ball bearing	1	
29	18056	Ball bearing	2	
30	326817	Distance collar	1	
31	208014	Oil seal (with double lip)	1	BN1 and BN2. Only for original water pump - alternative
31	2242	Oil seal (with a single lip)	1	
32	326818	Oil seal housing	1	BN1 and BN2. Only for original water pump
33	326819	Spindle	1	
34	8129	Woodruff key	2	
34	326820	Fibre washer	1	
35	326821	Nut	1	
36	205368	Repair kit water pump	1	
38	205370	Water pump with 3/8” pulley	1	BN4 to BJ8, BJ8 to engine 29K-H10721
39	205372	Water pump with 1/2” pulley	1	BJ8 from engine 29K-H10272
40	326853	Water pump without pulley	1	BN4 to BJ8, press on pulley
41	200689	Pulley 3/8” - bolt on type	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to engine 29E-H2245
41	318043	Pulley 3/8” - press on type	1	BN4 to BJ8. See note 1
42	321121	Pulley 1/2” - press on type	1	
43	2282	Fan belt 3/8”	1	BN4 and BN6
43	205376	Fan belt 3/8”	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 to engine 29K-H10271
43	19426	Fan belt 1/2”	1	BJ8 from engine 29K-H10272
44	315743	Front fan blade	1	BN4 to BJ8
45	315744	Rear fan blade	1	
46	7894	Screw - fan blade to pulley	4	
47	212194	Spring washer	4	

Notes:
1. For alloy pulley's see page 21.27.

4.7

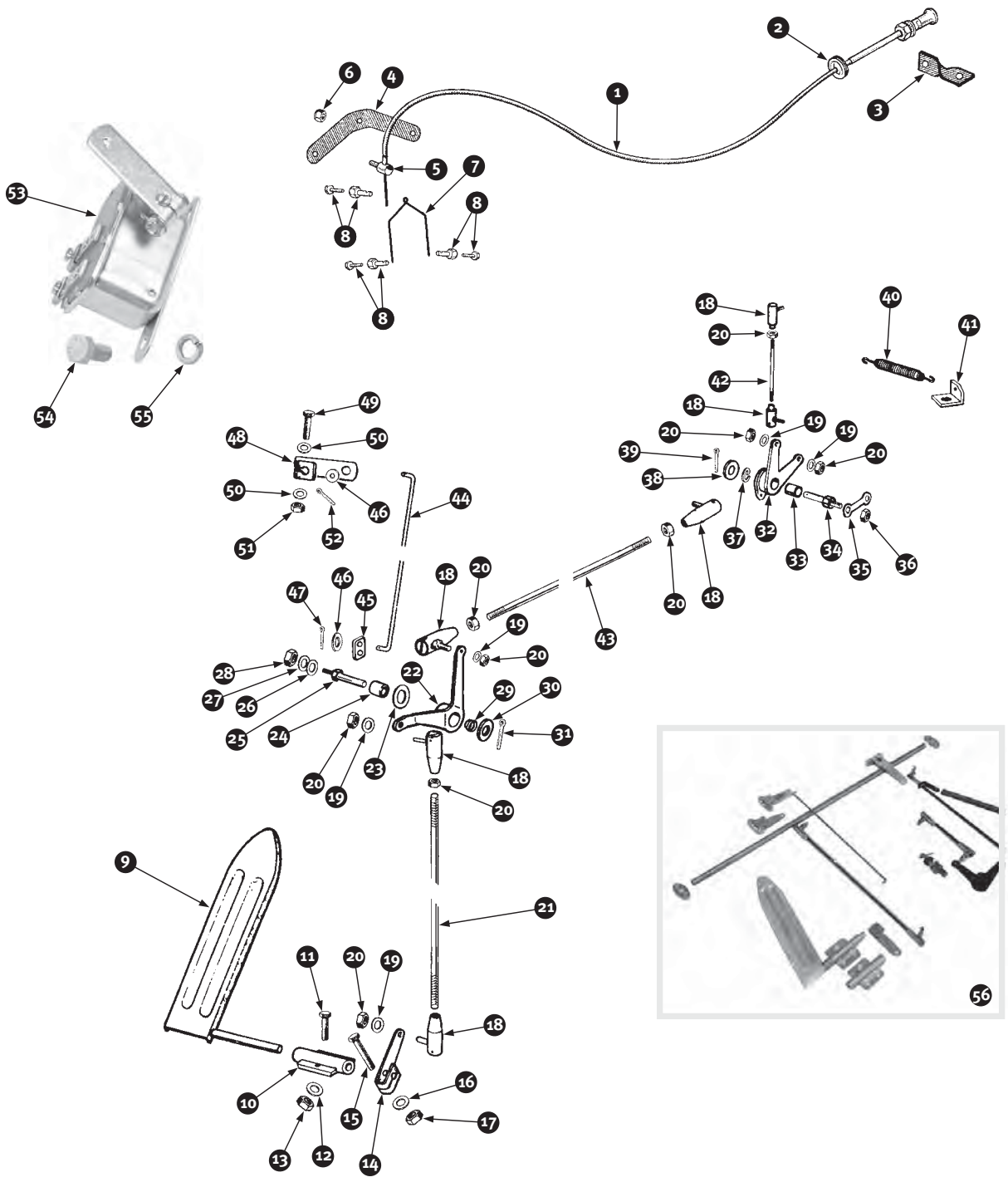


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	7742	Nut - pulley to water pump	1	
49	2215	Spring washer	1	
50	212196	Plain washer	1	
51	326815	Circlip	1	
52	326857	Retainer ball bearing	1	
53	18056	Ball bearing	2	
54	326817	Distance piece	1	See note 1
55	208014	Oil seal (with double lip)	1	
55	2242	Oil seal (with single lip)	1	
56	326818	Oil seal body	1	
57	326860	Tube piece	1	
58	326861	Spindle	1	
59	8129	Woodruff key	1	
60	305682	Water pump body	1	
61	20271	Gasket water pump	1	BN4 to BJ8
62	326866	Gasket vane	1	
63	326864	Vane water pump	1	See note 1
64	326867	Peg	1	
65	315742	Stud - water pump to engine block	4	
66	2303	Nut - attachment water pump	4	BN4 to BJ8
67	212194	Spring washer	4	
68	289311	Bearing with spindle	1	
69	4869	Lock wire	1	
70	211378	Water pump body	1	See note 2
71	211380	Gasket vane	1	
72	337203	Vane water pump	1	
73	321123	Fan blade - 6 blade metal type	1	BN1 and BN2. Alternative to the original specification
74	327071	Fan blade - 5 blade plastic type	1	
75	205395	Fan blade - 6 blade metal type	1	BN4 to BJ8. Alternative to the original specification
76	318169	Fan blade - 5 blade plastic type	1	

Notes:
1. BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to engine 29E-H2245 with bolt on pulley.
2. BT7 from engine 29E-H2246, BJ7 and BJ8, press on pulley.

5.1

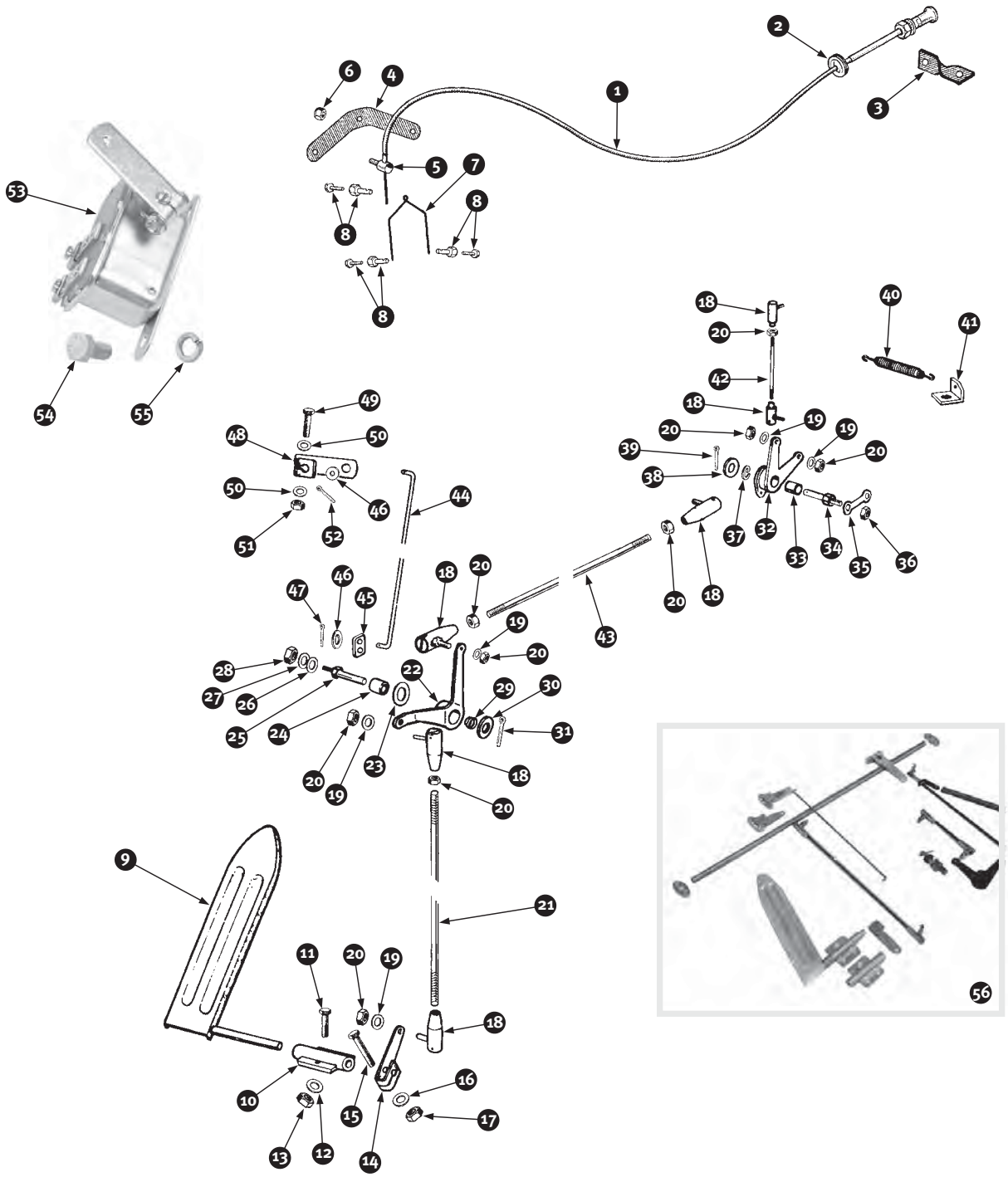


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	327075	Choke cable - original specification	1	
1	204957	Choke cable	1	
2	16135	Grommet	1	
3	323965	Bracket choke cable to parcel shelf	1	
4	323964	Bracket choke cable abutment	1	
5	323966	Screw with nut 2948	1	
6	2948	Nut separately	1	
7	2803	Stirrup	1	
8	25171	Trunnion with screw	3	
9	327077	Accelerator pedal	1	
10	327078	Bracket for pedal shaft	1	
11	212139	Screw	6	
12	212190	Spring washer	6	
13	2948	Nut	6	
14	327079	Lever pedal shaft	1	
15	3072	Screw	1	
16	212191	Plain washer	1	
17	2828	Nut	1	
18	204961	Ball joint - BA thread	6	BN1 to 223383. See note 1
19	212190	Spring washer	10	
20	6308	Nut	9	
21	327081	Control rod - BA thread	1	BN1 to 148527. See note 1
21	327080	Control rod - BA thread	1	BN1 from 148528 to 223383. See note 1
18	327083	Ball joint - UNF thread	6	BN1 from 223384, BN2
19	212190	Spring washer	10	
20	215477	Nut	9	
21	327082	Control rod - UNF thread	1	
22	327084	Bellcrank lever control rod	1	
23	327086	Plain washer	1	
24	327085	Bush for lever	1	
25	326557	Bolt	1	
26	212195	Plain washer	1	
27	2051	Spring washer	1	
28	20740	Nut	1	
29	2185	Spring washer - twice	1	
30	3811	Plain washer	1	
31	3269	Split pin	1	
32	327087	Lever control rod	1	Fastens to the heat shield
33	327085	Bush for lever	1	
34	326557	Bolt	1	
35	327088	Lock tab	1	
36	20740	Nut	1	
37	2185	Double coil washer	1	
38	3811	Plain washer	1	
39	3269	Split pin	1	
40	203542	Return spring	1	
41	327089	Bracket	1	
42	327096	Control rod - BA thread	1	BN1 to 223383.
42	327097	Control rod - UNF thread	1	BN1 from 223384, BN2.
43	327094	Control rod - BA thread	1	BN1 to 223383.
43	327095	Control rod - UNF thread	1	BN1 from 223384, BN2.
44	327093	Link - throttle to Overdrive switch	1	

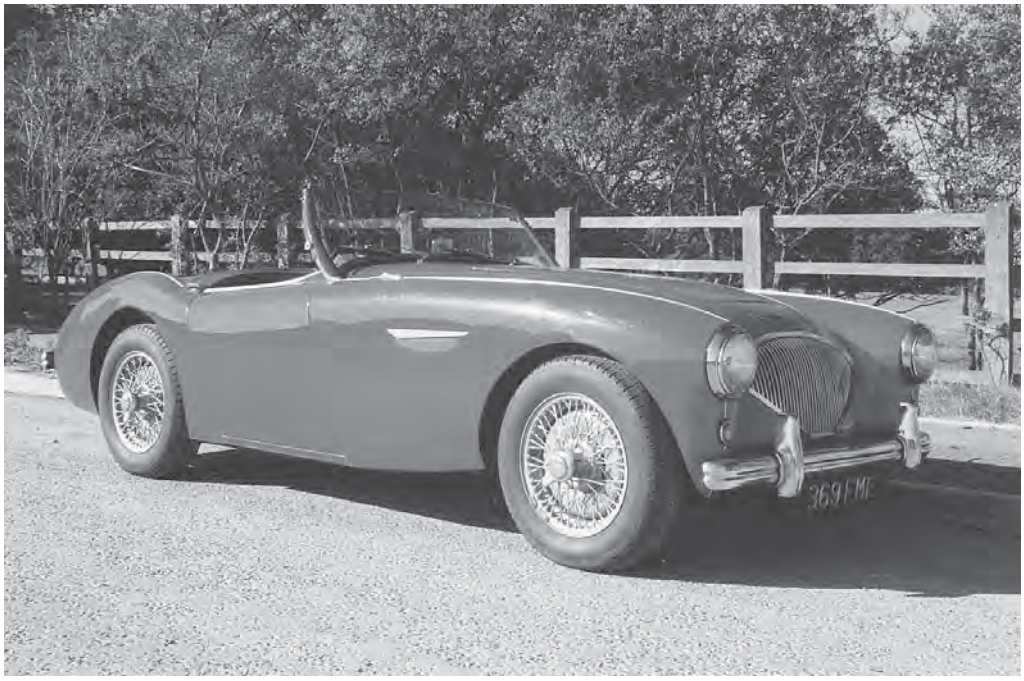
Notes:
1. Alternative you can use ball joint 327083 in connection with control rod 327082 and nut 2948. Check the availability of these parts in our price-list.

5·3

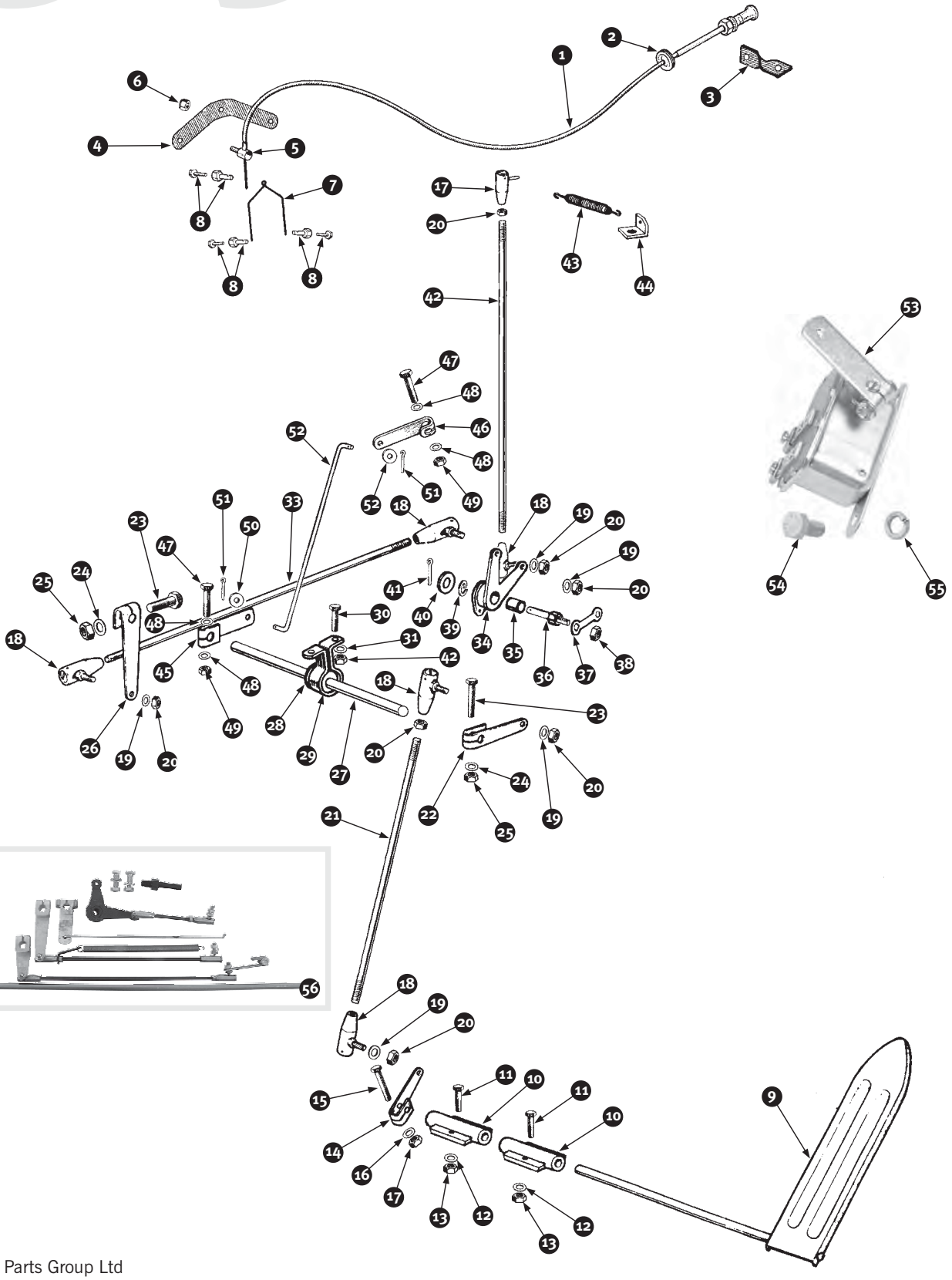


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	327092	Bracket for link	1	
46	212189	Plain washer	2	
47	3805	Split pin	1	
48	327090	Lever Overdrive throttle switch	1	
49	327091	Bolt	1	
50	212189	Plain washer	2	
51	2948	Nut	1	
52	3805	Split pin	1	
53	215889	Overdrive throttle switch	1	
53	206224	Overdrive throttle switch - used item	1	
54	214337	Screw	2	
55	212190	Spring washer	2	
56	329018	Throttle linkage set	1	



5·5

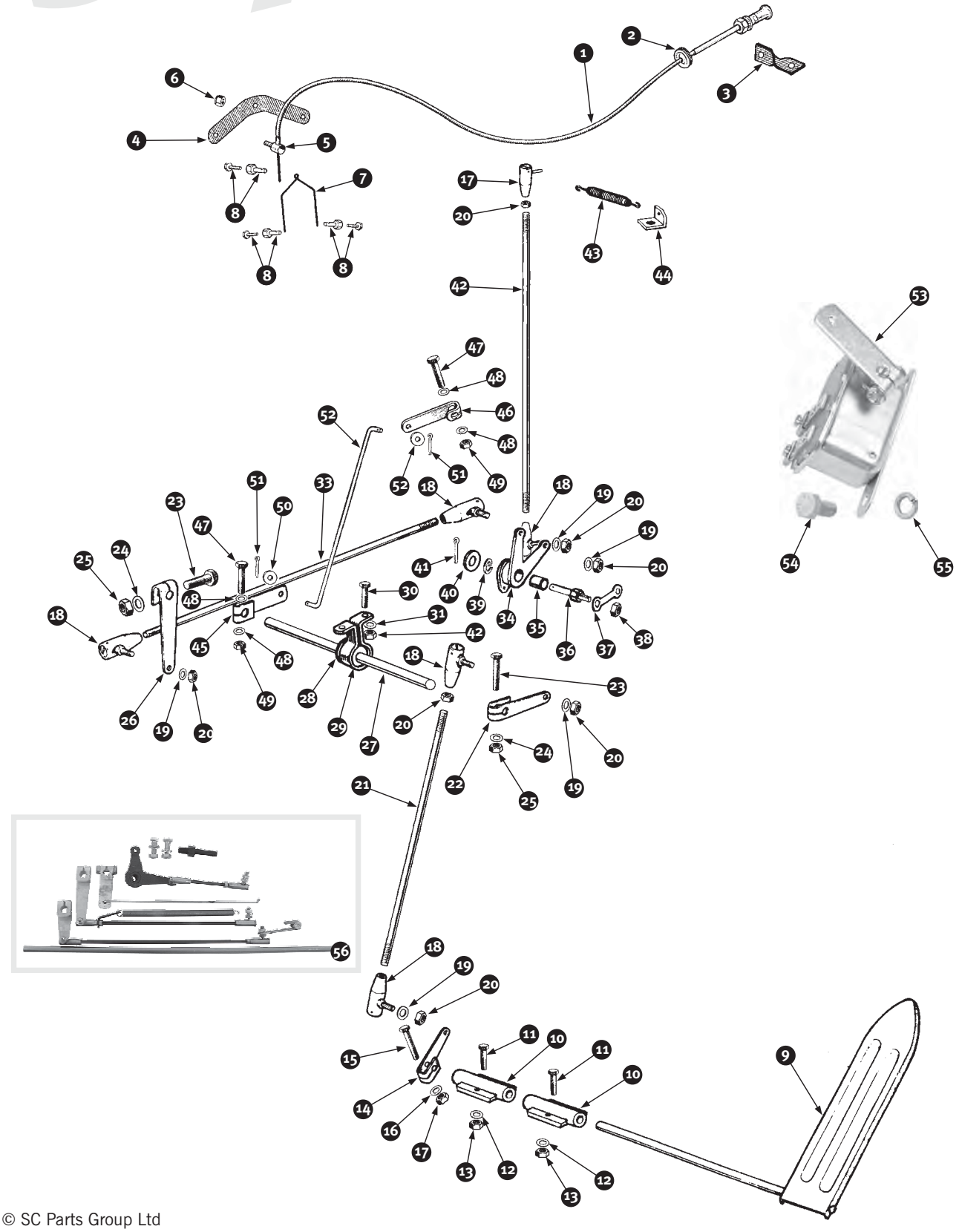


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	327075	Choke cable - original specification	1	
1	204957	Choke cable	1	
2	16135	Grommet	1	
3	323965	Bracket choke cable to parcel shelf	1	
4	323964	Bracket choke cable abutment	1	
5	323966	Screw with nut 2948	1	
6	2948	Nut separately	1	
7	2803	Stirrup	1	
8	25171	Trunnion with screw	3	
9	327106	Accelerator pedal	1	
10	327078	Bracket for pedal shaft	2	
11	212139	Screw	6	
12	212190	Spring washer	6	
13	215477	Nut	6	
14	327079	Lever pedal shaft	1	
15	3072	Screw	1	
16	212191	Plain washer	1	
17	2828	Nut	1	
18	204961	Ball joint - BA thread	6	BN1 to 223383. See note 1
19	212190	Spring washer	9	
20	6308	Nut	9	
21	327081	Control rod - BA thread	1	
21	327080	Control rod - BA thread	1	BN1 from 148528 to 223383. See note 1
18	327083	Ball joint - UNF thread	6	BN1 from 223384, BN2
19	212190	Spring washer	9	
20	215477	Nut	9	
21	327082	Control rod - UNF thread	1	
22	327110	Lever relay rod right hand	1	
23	7884	Screw	2	
24	212192	Spring washer	2	
24	2828	Nut	2	
26	327111	Lever relay rod left hand	1	
27	327108	Relay rod	1	
28	327109	Bearing relay rod	2	
29	215652	Mounting bracket relay rod - used item	2	
30	212139	Screw	4	
31	212190	Spring washer	4	
32	215477	Nut	4	
33	327094	Control rod - BA thread	1	BN1 to 223383
33	327095	Control rod - UNF thread	1	BN1 from 223384, BN2
34	327087	Lever - control rod	1	Fastens to the heat shield
35	327085	Bush for lever	1	
36	326557	Bolt	1	
37	327088	Lock tab	1	
38	20740	Nut	1	
39	2185	Double coil washer	1	
40	3811	Plain washer	1	
41	3269	Split pin	1	
42	327096	Control rod - BA thread	1	
42	327097	Control rod - UNF thread	1	
43	203542	Return spring	1	
44	327089	Bracket	1	

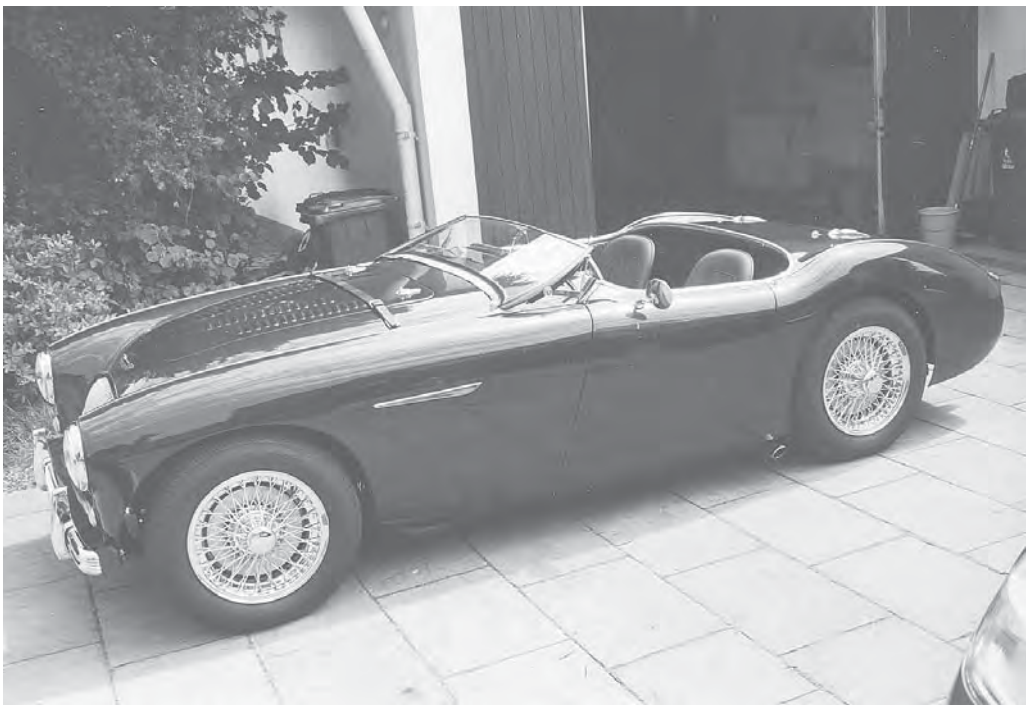
Notes:
1. Alternatively you can use ball joint 327083 in connection with control rod 327082 and nut 2948. Check the availability of these parts on the bases of our price-list.

5·7

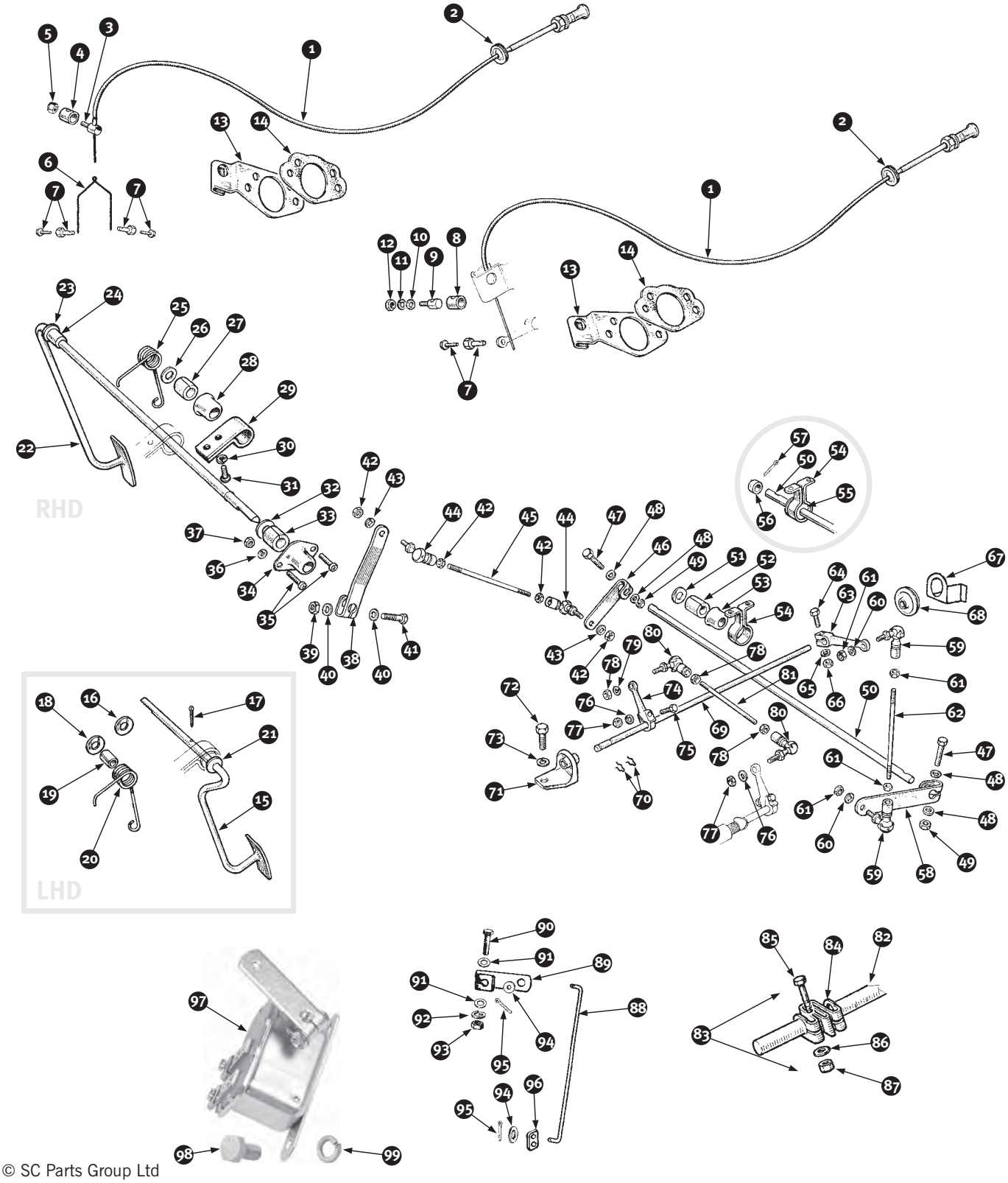


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
45	327090	Lever Overdrive throttle switch - top	1	
46	327113	Lever Overdrive throttle switch - bottom	1	
47	327091	Bolt	2	
48	212189	Plain washer	4	
49	2948	Nut	2	
50	212189	Plain washer	2	
51	10477	Split pin	2	
52	327093	Link-throttle to Overdrive switch	1	
53	215889	Overdrive throttle switch	1	
53	206224	Overdrive throttle switch - used item	1	
54	214337	Screw	2	
55	212190	Spring washer	2	
56	329019	Throttle linkage set	1	



5·9

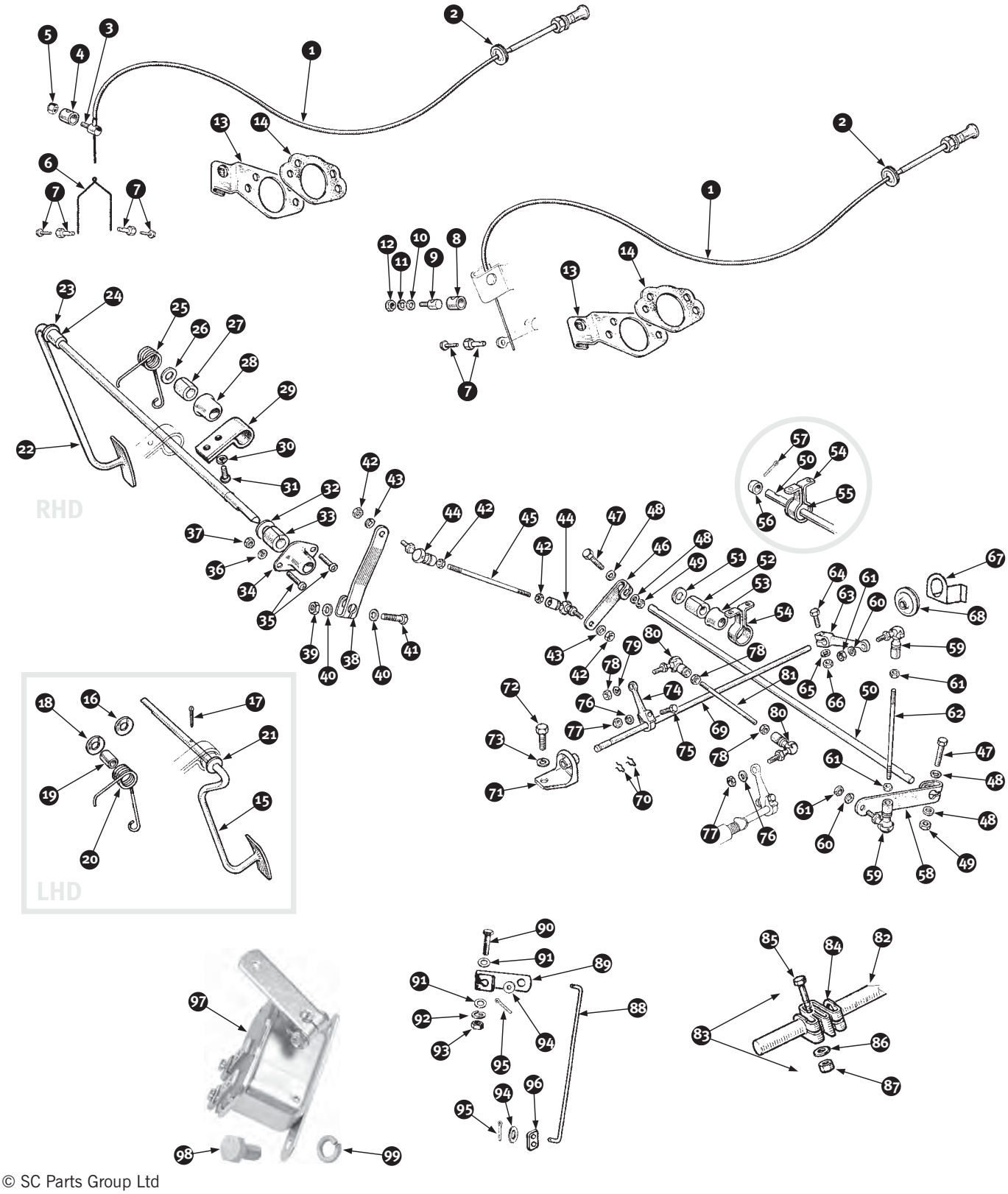


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204957	Choke cable	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 2193
1	204957	Choke cable	1	BN7 from 5234, BT7 from 5310 - must be adapted
2	16135	Grommet	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
3	214224	Abutment pin choke cable	1	BN4 to 48862
4	214225	Distance piece	1	
5	2948	Nut	1	
6	2803	Stirrup	1	
no Ill.	327124	Bracket choke cable	1	
7	25171	Trunnion with screw	3	
7	25171	Trunnion with screw	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
8	327118	Outer trunnion choke cable	1	
9	327117	Inner trunnion choke cable	1	
10	7793	Plain washer	1	
11	212190	Spring washer	1	
12	2948	Nut	1	
13	316999	Bracket choke cable	1	
14	5528	Gasket	1	
15	327126	Accelerator pedal	1	LH steering
15	213102	Accelerator pedal - used item	1	
16	212195	Plain washer	1	
17	10477	Split pin	1	
18	212196	Plain washer	1	
19	327127	Collar	1	
20	203152	Return spring	1	
21	327130	Bronze bush - used item	1	
22	327129	Accelerator pedal	1	RH steering
23	327128	Plain washer	1	
24	327130	Bronze bush - used item	1	
25	200511	Return spring	1	
26	212195	Plain washer	1	
27	204779	Felt bush throttle linkage	1	
27	327131	Nylon bush throttle linkage - reinforced spec.	1	Alternative to the felt bush 204779
28	215647	Cap for bush - used item	1	
29	201760	Bracket	1	
30	212192	Spring washer	2	
31	7854	Screw	2	
32	212195	Plain washer	1	
33	204779	Felt bush throttle linkage	1	
33	327131	Nylon bush throttle linkage - reinforced spec.	1	Alternative to the felt bush 204779
34	327132	Tube collar	1	
35	7769	Screw	2	
36	212190	Spring washer	1	
37	215477	Nut	2	
38	327181	Lever pedal shaft - used item	1	See note 1
39	2828	Nut	1	
40	212191	Plain washer	2	
41	7886	Screw	1	
42	215477	Nut	4	
43	212190	Spring washer	2	
44	327083	Ball joint	2	BN4 from 48863 to 50758
45	327154	Control rod - pedal shaft to relay lever	1	
44	204960	Ball joint - metal	2	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7 - alternative
44	318863	Ball joint - plastic	2	
45	327155	Control rod - pedal shaft to relay lever	1	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7
46	327146	Lever accelerator shaft - short	1	
47	7886	Screw	2	
48	212191	Plain washer	4	
49	2828	Nut	2	
50	327148	Relay rod	1	

Notes:
1. Alternative lever 201650 (ill. 64) in connection with screw 2826, spring washer 212194 and nut 2303 can be used.

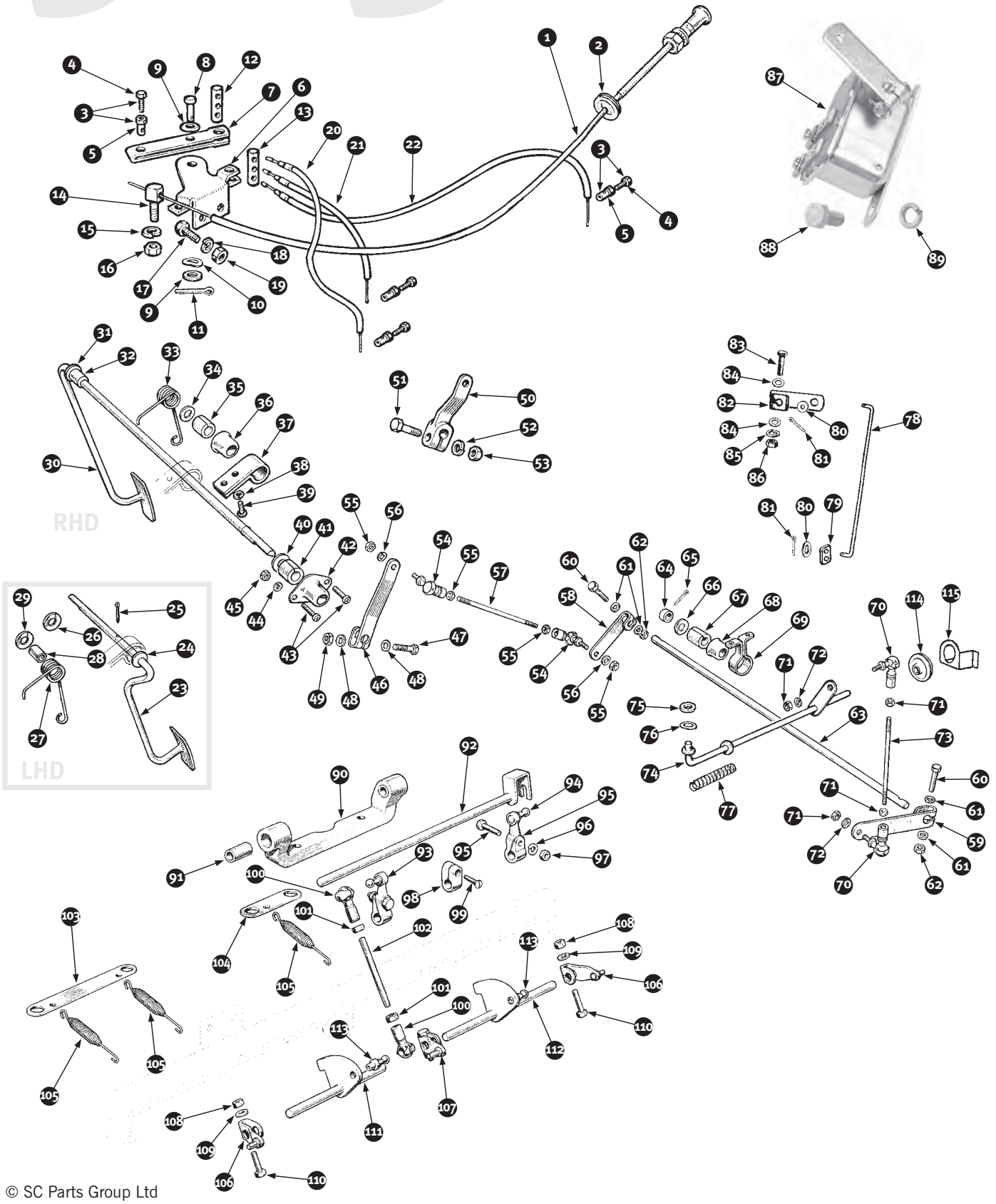
5.11



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	212195	Plain washer	2	
52	204779	Felt bush throttle linkage	2	
52	327131	Teflon bush throttle linkage - reinforced spec.	2	Alternative to felt bush 204779
53	215647	Cap for bush - used item	2	
54	215652	Bracket - used item	2	
55	215644	Nylon bush	2	Replaces illustrations 52 and for 53
56	215646	Collar - used item	1	LH steering
57	3269	Split pin for collar 215646	1	LH steering
58	327147	Lever accelerator shaft - long	1	
59	327083	Ball joint	2	BN4 to 50758
59	204960	Ball joint - metal	2	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7
59	318863	Ball joint - plastic	2	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7
60	212190	Spring washer	2	
61	2948	Nut	4	
62	327142	Control rod	1	BN4 to 50758
62	327141	Control rod	1	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7
63	326950	Throttle lever	1	
64	212145	Screw	3	BN4 to 48862
65	212190	Spring washer	3	BN4 to 48862
66	215477	Nut	3	BN4 to 48862
64	212145	Screw	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
65	212190	Spring washer	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
66	215477	Nut	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
67	327140	Housing for bulkhead bearing	1	
68	6065	Bearing throttle relay rod	1	
69	327134	Throttle relay rod	1	BN4 to 48862
69	327133	Throttle relay rod	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
70	327135	Circlip	2	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
71	202499	Nylon bracket - throttle realy rod	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
72	212162	Screw	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
73	212194	Spring washer	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
74	327152	Lever throttle relay rod	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
75	212145	Screw	2	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
76	212190	Spring washer	2	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
77	2948	Nut	2	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
78	2948	Nut	4	
79	212190	Spring washer	2	
80	327083	Ball joint	2	BN4 from 48863 to 50758
81	327150	Control rod - throttle relay rod to carburetor	1	BN4 from 48863 to 50758
80	204960	Ball joint - metal	2	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7 - alternative
80	318863	Ball joint - plastic	2	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7 - alternative
81	327153	Control rod - throttle relay rod to carburetor	1	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7
82	326929	Throttle rod connection	1	BN4 to 48862
83	14054	Coupling link - assembly	1	BN4 to 48862
84	220291	Coupling link	1	BN4 to 48862
85	214079	Screw	2	BN4 to 48862
86	1461	Plain washer	2	BN4 to 48862
87	6309	Nut	2	BN4 to 48862
88	327093	Link-throttle to Overdrive switch	1	BN4 to 48862
88	327157	Link-throttle to Overdrive switch	1	BN4 from 50759, BN6, BN7 and BT7
89	327158	Lever	1	
90	9186	Screw	1	
91	212189	Plain washer	2	
92	212190	Spring washer	1	
93	2948	Nut	1	
94	292489	Plain washer	2	
95	3805	Split pin	2	
96	327092	Bracket	1	
97	215889	Overdrive throttle switch	1	
97	206224	Overdrive throttle switch - used item	1	
98	214337	Screw	2	
99	212190	Spring washer	2	

5.13

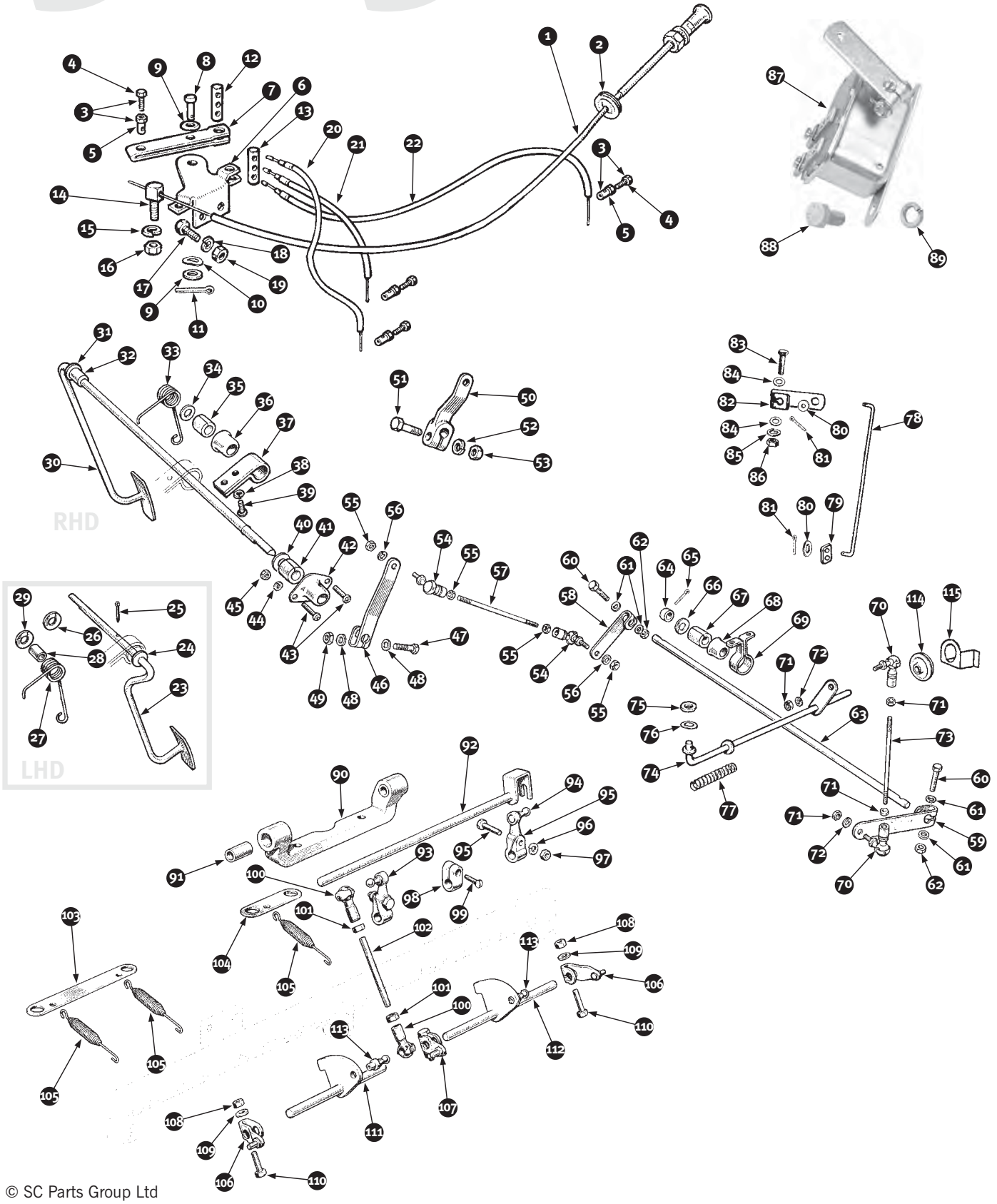


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204957	Choke cable	1	
2	16135	Grommet	1	
3	1585	Trunnion with screw assembly	4	
4	9205	Screw	4	
5	26177	Trunnion	4	
6	327159	Coupling choke cable	1	
7	327160	Lever choke cable	1	
8	9652	Split pin bolts	1	
9	212191	Plain washer	2	
10	303712	Anti rattle washer	1	
11	7464	Split pin	1	
12	327161	Barrel - inner choke cable	1	
13	327162	Barrel - outer choke cable	1	
14	298324	Screw - attachment choke cable	1	
15	212190	Spring washer	1	
16	2948	Nut	1	
17	7884	Screw	2	
18	212192	Spring washer	2	
19	2828	Nut	2	
20	327163	Choke cable to front carburetor	1	
21	327164	Choke cable to middle carburetor	1	
22	327165	Choke cable to rear carburetor	1	
23	327126	Accelerator pedal	1	LH steering
23	213102	Accelerator pedal - used item	1	
24	327130	Bronze collar - used item	1	
25	10477	Split pin	1	
26	212195	Plain washer	1	
27	203152	Return spring	1	
28	327127	Collar - used item	1	
29	212196	Plain washer	1	
30	327129	Accelerator pedal	1	RH steering
31	212196	Plain washer	1	
32	327130	Bronze collar - used item	1	
33	200511	Return spring	1	
34	212195	Plain washer	1	
35	204779	Felt bush throttle linkage	1	
35	327131	Teflon bush throttle linkage - reinforced spec.	1	Alternative to felt bush 204779
36	215647	Cap for bush - used item	1	
37	201760	Bracket	1	
38	212192	Spring washer	2	
39	7854	Screw	2	
40	212195	Plain washer	1	
41	204779	Felt bush throttle linkage	1	
41	327131	Nylon bush throttle linkage - reinforced spec.	1	Alternative to felt bush 204779
42	327132	Cap for felt bush	1	
43	7769	Screw	2	
44	212190	Spring washer	2	
45	2948	Nut	1	
46	327181	Lever pedal shaft - used item	1	BN7 and BT7 to 15103. See note 1
47	7886	Screw	1	
48	212191	Plain washer	2	
49	2828	Nut	1	

Notes:
1. Alternative lever 201650 (ill. 50) in connection with screw 2826, spring washer 212194 and nut 2303 can be used.

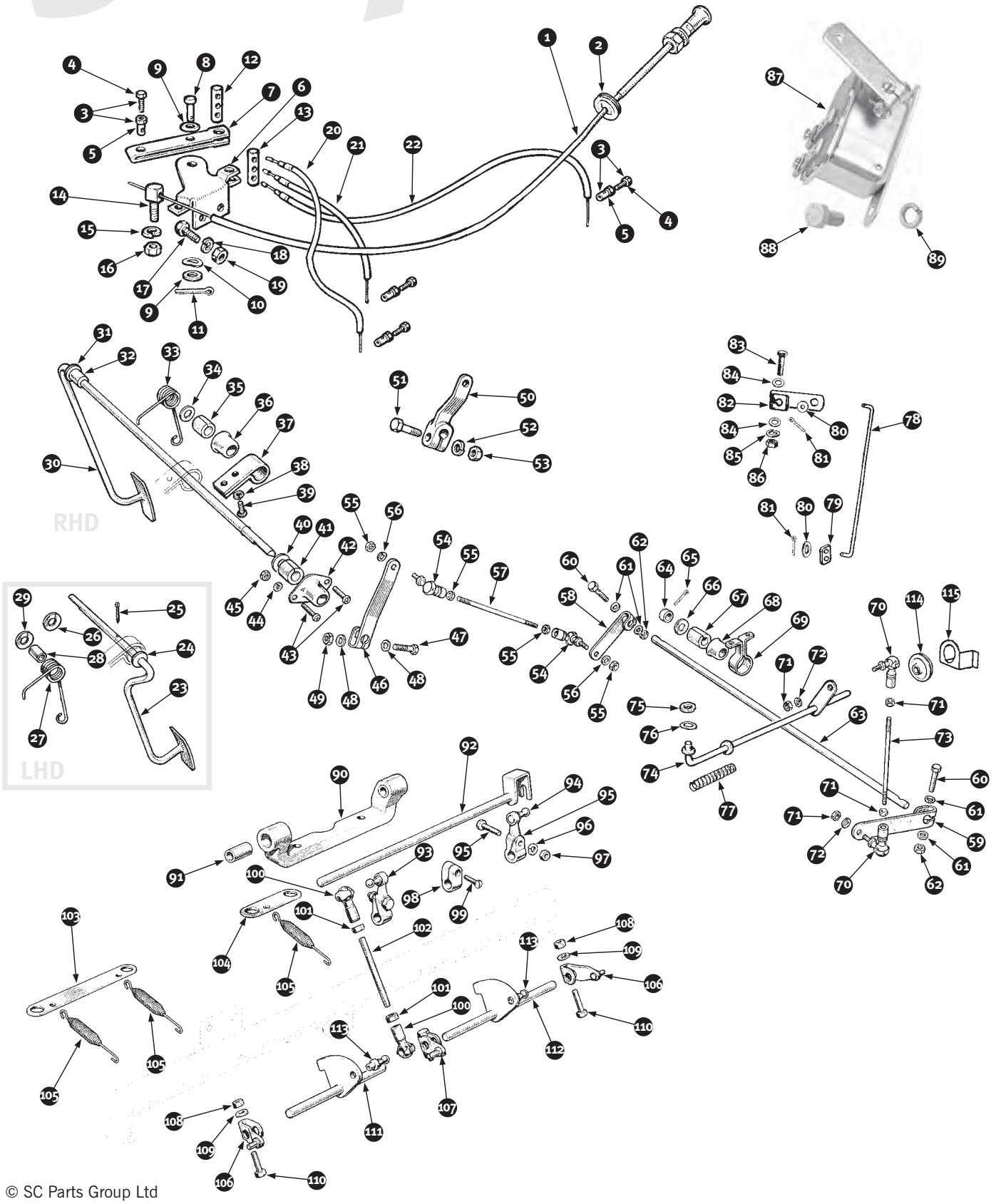
5.15



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	201650	Lever pedal shaft	1	BN7 and BT7 from 15104
51	2826	Screw	1	
52	212194	Spring washer	1	
53	2303	Nut	1	
54	204960	Ball joint - metal	2	Alternative
54	318863	Ball joint - plastic	2	
55	2948	Nut	4	
56	212190	Spring washer	2	
57	327155	Control rod - pedal shaft to throttle relay lever	1	
58	327146	Lever throttle relay rod - short	1	
59	327147	Lever throttle relay rod - long	1	BN7 and BT7 to 14377
60	7886	Screw	2	
61	212191	Plain washer	4	
62	2828	Nut	2	
63	327148	Throttle relay rod	1	
60	7886	Screw	1	BN7 and BT7 from 14378 - only RH steering
61	212191	Plain washer	2	
62	2828	Nut	1	
63	327185	Throttle relay rod - complete with lever	1	BN7 and BT7 from 14378 - RH steering
63	327186	Throttle relay rod - complete with lever	1	BN7 and BT7 from 14378 - LH steering
64	215646	Collar - used item	1	LH steering
65	3269	Split pin	1	
66	212195	Plain washer	2	
67	204779	Felt bush	2	
67	327131	Teflon bush - reinforced specification	2	Replaces felt bush 204779
68	215647	Collar for felt bush - used item	2	
69	215652	Mounting bracket throttle relay rod - used item	2	
70	204960	Ball joint - metal	2	Alternative
70	318863	Ball joint - plastic	2	
71	2948	Nut	4	
72	212190	Spring washer	2	
73	327188	Control rod - throttle relay shaft to accelerator spindle	1	
74	327191	Accelerator spindle	1	
75	212193	Plain washer	1	
76	6472	Anti rattle washer	1	
77	5752	Spring	1	
78	327192	Throttle link to Overdrive switch	1	
79	327092	Bracket	1	
80	292489	Plain washer	2	
81	10477	Split pin	2	
82	327158	Throttle lever Overdrive switch	1	
83	9186	Screw	1	
84	212189	Plain washer	1	
85	212190	Spring washer	1	
86	2948	Nut	1	
87	215889	Overdrive throttle switch	1	
87	206224	Overdrive throttle switch - used item	1	
88	214337	Screw	2	
89	212190	Spring washer	2	
90	327197	Bracket countershaft support	1	BN7 and BT7 to 29E-H928
90	327198	Bracket countershaft support	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H929

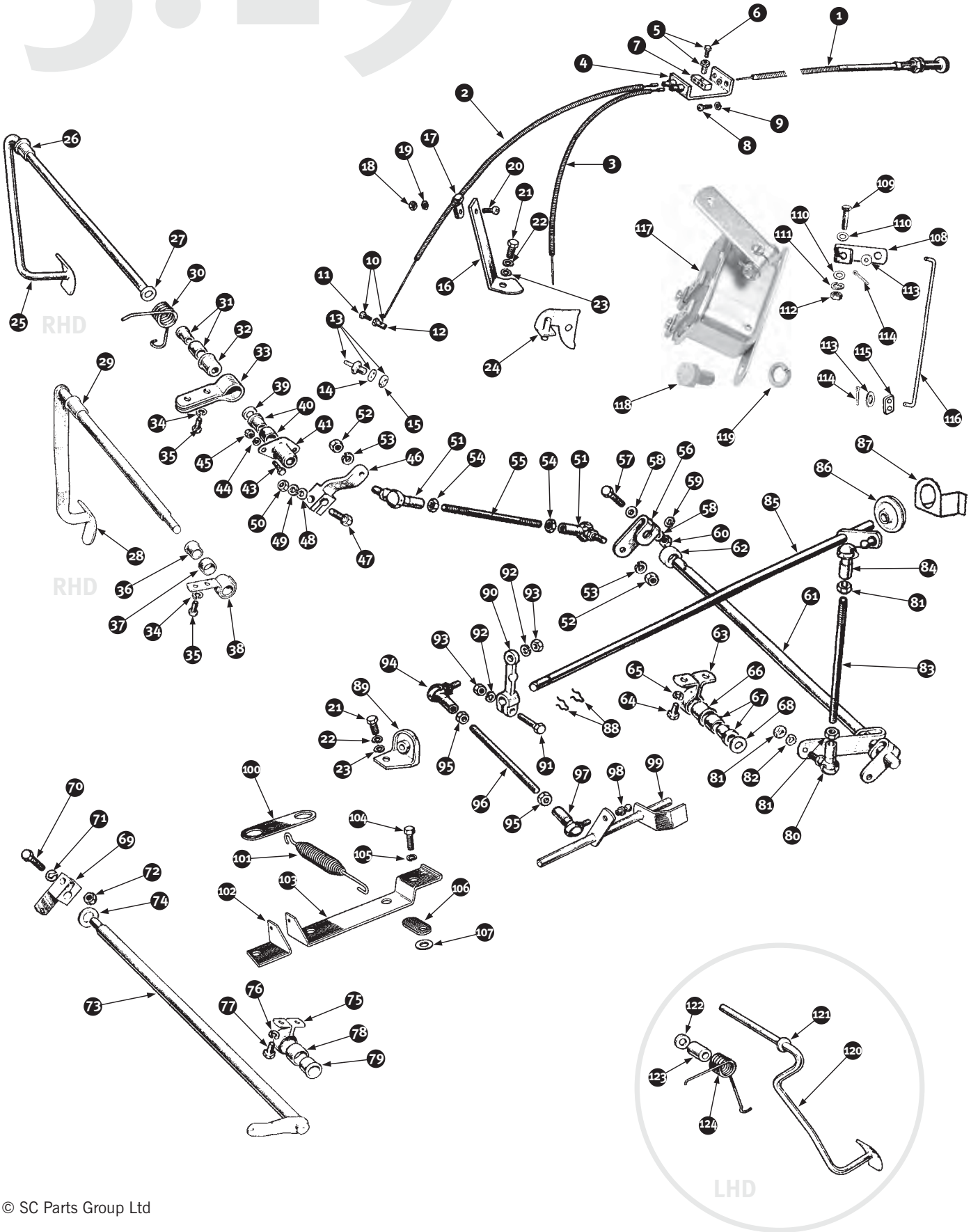
5.17



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
91	200840	Bronze bush	2	
92	327200	Throttle control countershaft	1	
93	327212	Throttle lever countershaft	2	
94	327213	Ball end	2	
95	212145	Screw	2	
96	212190	Spring washer	2	
97	6308	Nyloc nut	2	
98	327203	Countershaft stop	1	
99	327204	Screw	1	
100	204960	Ball joint - metal	4	
100	318863	Ball joint - plastic	4	
101	6308	Nyloc nut	4	
102	327207	Throttle connecting rod	2	
103	327205	Bracket return spring	1	} Front and middle carburetor
104	327206	Bracket return spring	1	} Rear carburetor
105	1980	Return spring	3	} BN7 and BT7 to 29E-H928
105	203542	Return spring	3	} BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H929
106	1477	Countershaft lever	2	} Front and middle carburetor
107	1476	Countershaft lever	1	} Rear carburetor
108	2948	Nut	3	
109	212189	Plain washer	3	
110	212145	Screw	3	
111	326983	Throttle lever front carburetor	1	
112	326984	Throttle lever rear carburetor	1	
113	326985	Ball end	2	
114	6065	Bearing throttle relay rod	1	
115	327140	Housing for throttle relay bearing 6065	1	

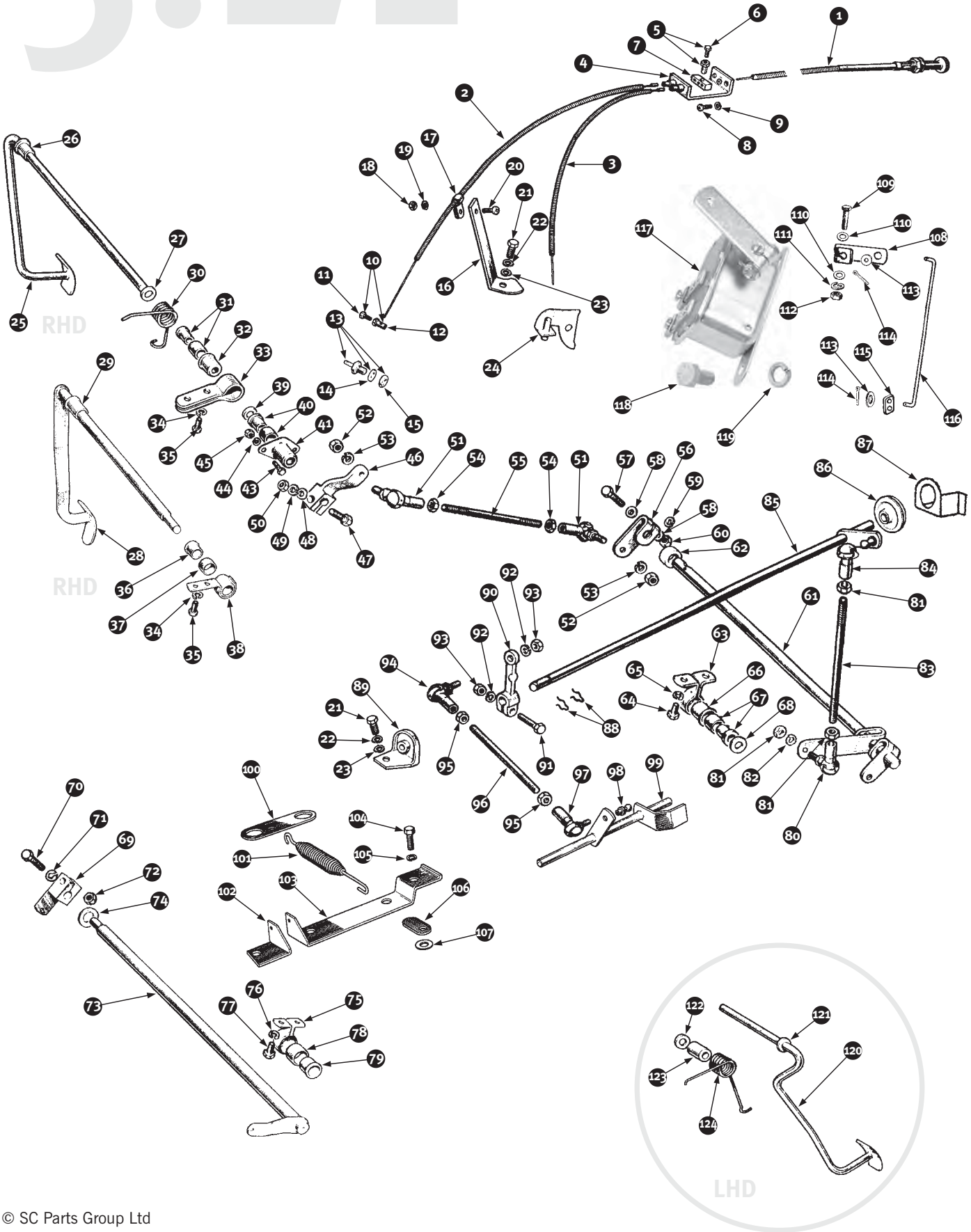
5.19



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204953	Choke cable	1	LH steering
1	204954	Choke cable	1	RH steering
2	204955	Choke cable to front carburetor	1	
3	204956	Choke cable to rear carburetor	1	
4	315306	Choke splitter bracket	1	Bulkhead attachment
5	19467	Trunnion with screw	1	
6	4963	Screw for trunnion	1	
7	315307	Block remote control cable (2 in 1)	1	
7	22860	Block remote control cable (2 in1) - s/steel	1	
8	7770	Screw	2	
9	212190	Spring washer	2	
10	25171	Trunnion with screw	2	BJ7
11	9205	Screw for trunnion	2	BJ7
12	26177	Trunnion	2	BJ7
13	5742	Lever pin	2	BJ8
14	212191	Plain washer for lever pin	2	BJ8
15	2828	Nut for lever pin	2	BJ8
16	214612	Bracket	1	
17	11844	Clip	1	
19	212190	Spring washer	1	
19	2948	Nut	1	
20	7769	Screw	1	
21	7893	Screw	1	
22	212193	Plain washer	1	
23	212194	Spring washer	1	
24	204999	Bracket choke cable	2	BJ8
25	327129	Accelerator pedal	1	BJ7 RH steering
26	327130	Bronze collar - used item	1	BJ7 RH steering
27	212196	Plain washer	1	BJ7 RH steering
28	204994	Accelerator pedal	1	BJ8 RH steering
29	327216	Collar accelerator pedal	1	BJ8 RH steering
30	200511	Return spring	1	RH steering
31	215644	Nylon bush with cap	1	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering - alternative
31	327131	Teflon bush with cap - reinforced specification	1	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering - alternative
32	215647	Cap for felt bush - used item	1	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering
33	201760	Bracket	1	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering
34	212192	Spring washer	2	
35	7854	Screw	2	
36	327131	Teflon bush with cap - reinforced specification	1	BJ8 RH steering
37	327217	Cap for bush	1	BJ8 RH steering
38	327218	Bracket	1	BJ8 RH steering
39	212195	Plain washer	1	
40	215644	Nylon bush with cap	1	Alternative
40	327131	Teflon bush with cap - reinforced specification	1	Alternative
41	327132	Cap for bush	1	
43	212144	Screw	2	
44	212190	Spring washer	2	
45	2948	Nut	2	
46	215641	Lever pedal shaft	1	
47	2826	Screw	1	
48	212193	Plain washer	2	
49	212194	Spring washer	1	
50	2303	Nut	1	
51	204960	Ball joint - metal	2	Alternative
51	318863	Ball joint - plastic	2	Alternative
52	2303	Nut	1	

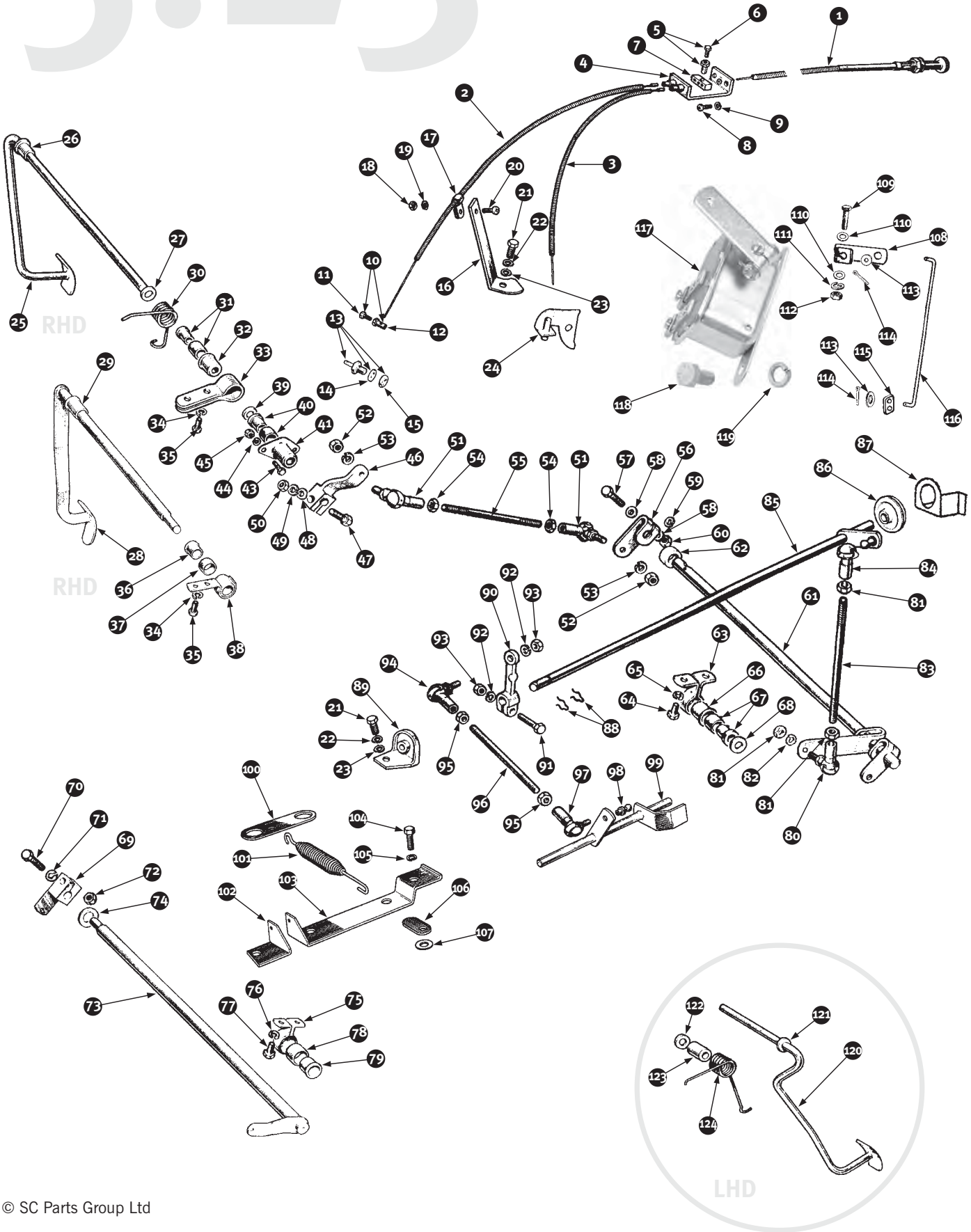
5.21



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
53	212193	Plain washer	2	
54	2948	Nut	2	
55	327221	Control rod - pedal shaft to relay lever	1	LH steering
55	327220	Control rod - pedal shaft to relay lever	1	RH steering
56	327146	Lever accelerator relay rod	1	BJ7 RH steering
57	7895	Screw	1	
58	212193	Plain washer	2	
59	212190	Spring washer	2	
60	2948	Nut	2	
61	327186	Accelerator relay rod	1	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering
62	215646	Collar - used item	1	LH steering
63	215652	Mounting bracket accelerator relay rod	2	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering
64	3295	Screw	4	
65	204960	Ball joint - metal	2	Alternative
65	318863	Ball joint - plastic	2	
65	212192	Spring washer	4	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering
66	215647	Cap for bush - used item	2	
67	215644	Nylon bush with cap	2	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering - alternative
67	327131	Teflon bush with cap - reinforced specification	2	
68	212195	Plain washer	2	All LH steering and BJ7 RH steering
69	327242	Lever accelerator relay rod	1	BJ8 RH steering
70	7895	Screw	1	
71	212194	Spring washer	1	
72	2303	Nut	1	
73	327240	Accelerator relay rod	1	
74	212194	Spring washer	1	
75	327243	Mounting bracket accelerator relay rod	2	
76	212192	Spring washer	4	
77	3295	Screw	4	
78	327131	Teflon bush with cap - reinforced specification	2	
79	327217	Cap for bush	2	
80	204960	Ball joint - metal	1	Alternative
80	318863	Ball joint - plastic	1	
81	2948	Nut	3	
82	212190	Spring washer	1	
83	215642	Control rod - relay rod to accelerator	1	
84	215643	Ball housing	1	
85	327250	Accelerator spindle	1	
86	6065	Bearing accelerator spindle	1	
87	327140	Housing for accelerator spindle bearing 6065	1	
88	327135	Circlip	2	
89	202499	Nylon bush	1	
90	326950	Throttle lever	1	
91	212145	Screw	1	
92	212190	Spring washer	2	
93	2948	Nut	2	
94	204960	Ball joint - metal	1	Alternative
94	318863	Ball joint - plastic	1	
95	2948	Nut	2	
96	327245	Control rod - accelerator spindle to carburetor	1	BJ7
96	327246	Control rod - accelerator spindle to carburetor	1	BJ8
97	215643	Ball housing	1	
98	326985	Ball end	1	

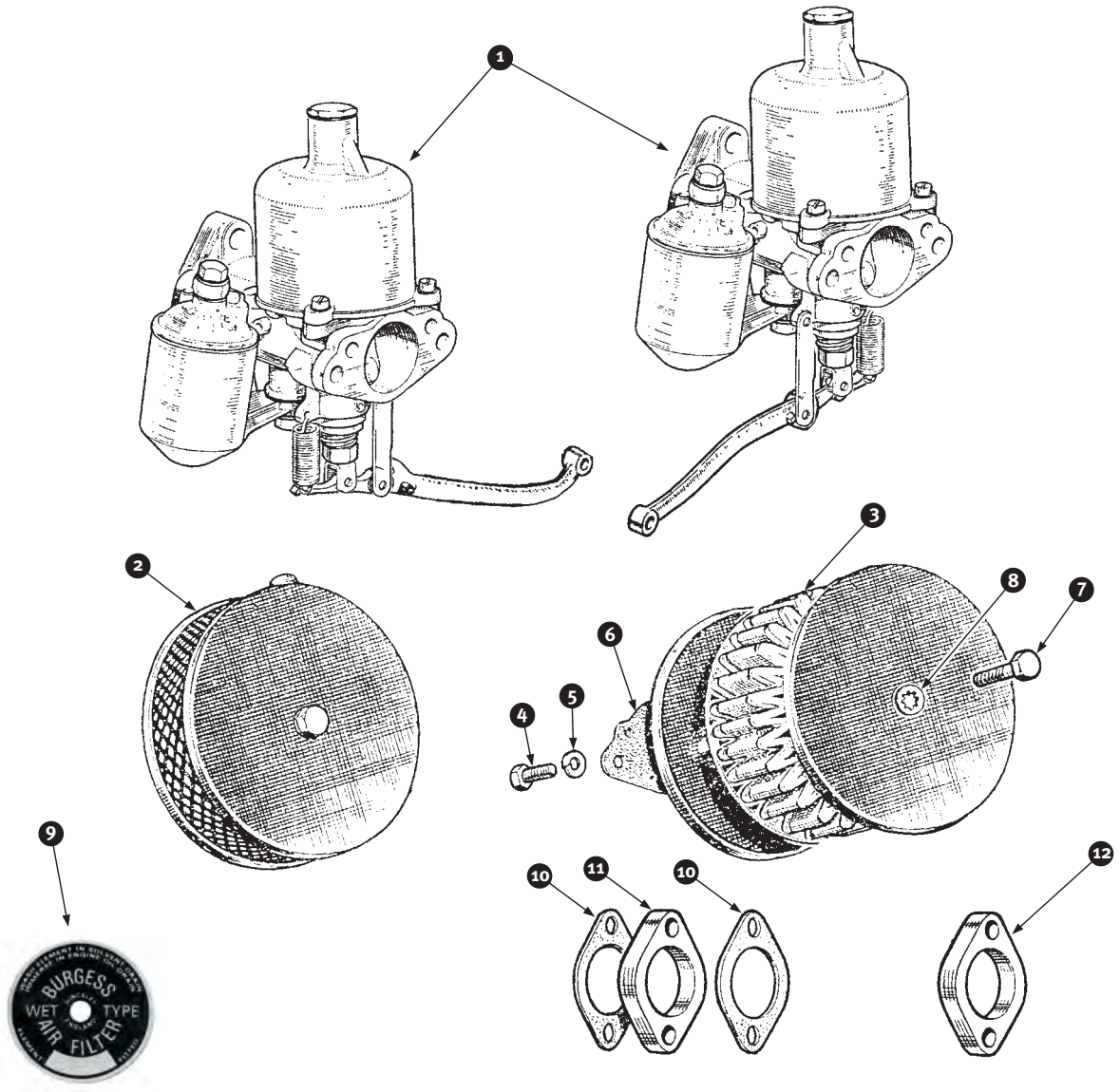
5.23

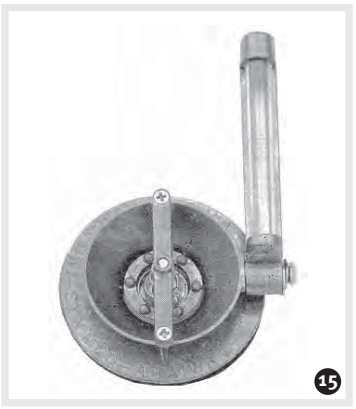


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
99	326993	Shaft carburetor coupling	1	BJ7
99	326994	Shaft carburetor coupling	1	BJ8
100	309406	Bracket spring retainer	1	
101	1980	Return spring	2	
102	327244	Bracket return spring	1	
103	327252	Bracket at inlet manifold	1	
103	214611	Bracket at inlet manifold - used item	1	
104	2826	Screw	1	
105	212194	Spring washer	1	
106	323958	Support bracket	1	
107	327253	Plain washer - thickness approx. 9.0 mm	1	Quantity as required
107	327254	Plain washer - thickness approx. 1.5 mm	1	Quantity as required
108	327158	Throttle lever Overdrive switch	1	
109	9186	Screw	1	
110	212189	Plain washer	2	
111	212190	Spring washer	1	
112	2948	Nut	1	
113	292489	Plain washer	2	
114	10477	Split pin	2	
115	327092	Eye bracket for link	1	
116	327219	Throttle link to Overdrive switch	1	
117	215889	Overdrive throttle switch	1	
117	206224	Overdrive throttle switch - used item	1	
118	214337	Screw	2	
119	212190	Spring washer	2	
120	327126	Accelerator pedal	1	LH steering
120	213102	Accelerator pedal - used item	1	LH steering
121	212195	Plain washer	1	LH steering
122	212196	Plain washer	1	LH steering
123	327127	Collar accelerator pedal - used item	1	LH steering
124	203152	Return spring	1	LH steering

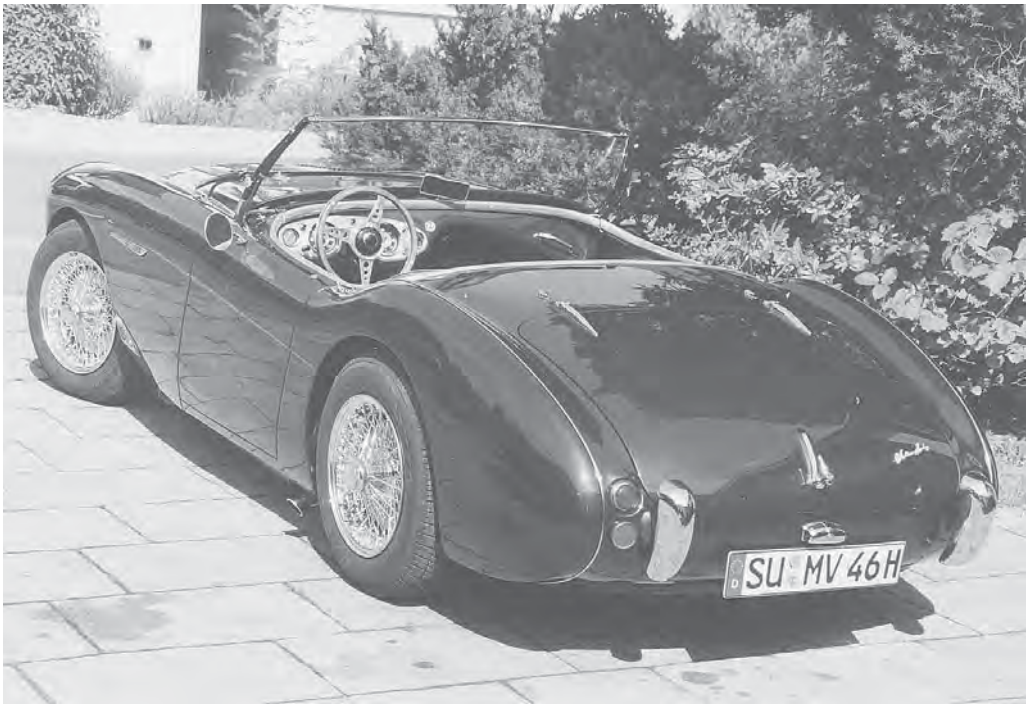
6.1





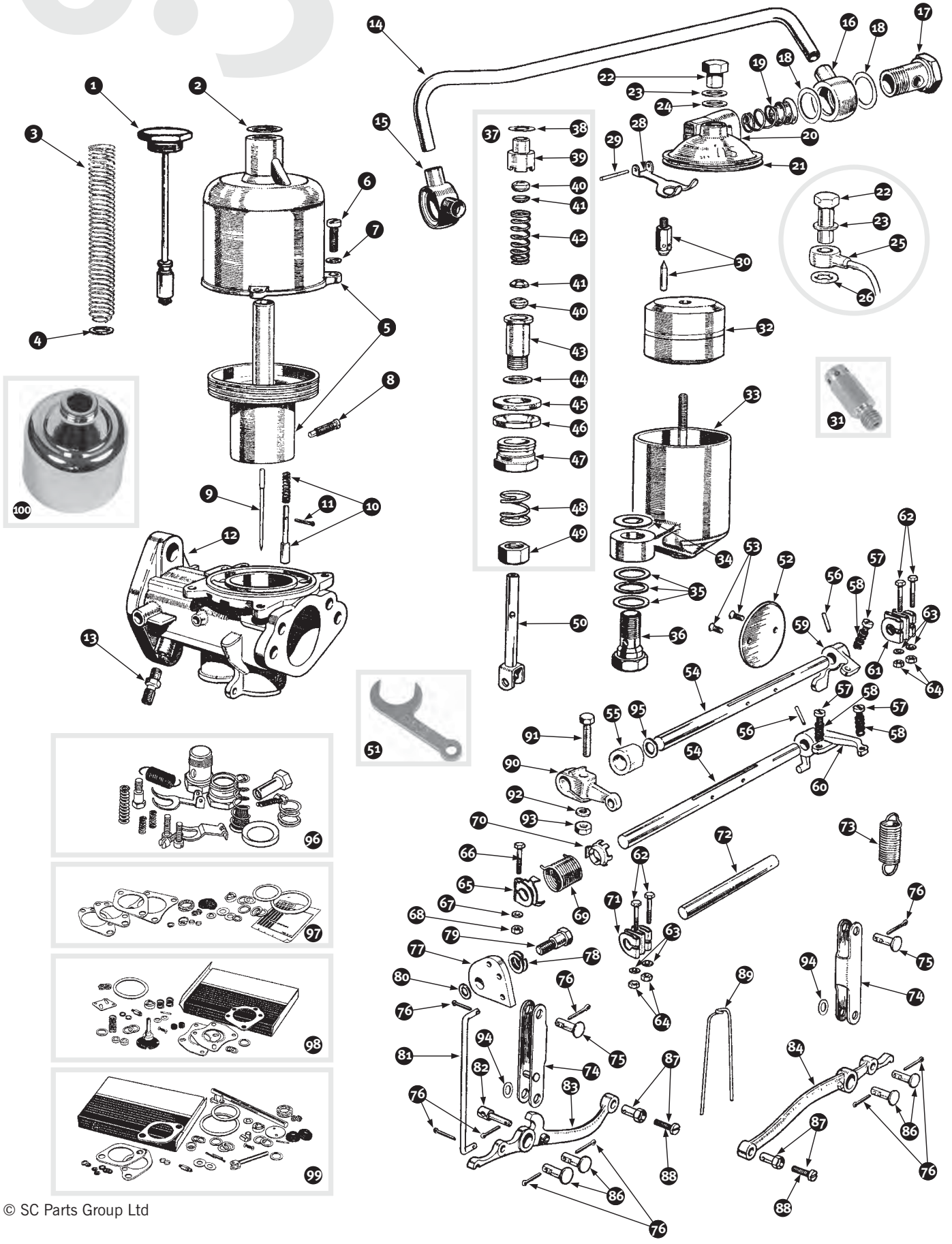
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	315441	Pair SU-H4 carburetors - new	1	BN1 and BN2
1	204932	Pair SU-H6 carburetors - new	1	100M
1	326905	Pair SU-H4 carburetors - new	1	BN4
2	204958	Air filter front - without air filter element	1	BN1, BN2 and BN4. For chromed air filters see page 21.15
2	323971	Air filter rear - without air filter element	1	
3	4649	Air filter element	2	
4	7893	Screw - air filter to carburetor	4	
5	212194	Spring washer	4	
6	1155	Gasket air filter	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4
6	5528	Gasket air filter	2	100M
7	288980	Screw - attachment air filter cover	2	BN1 and BN2
7	7894	Screw - attachment air filter cover	2	BN4
8	3542	Shakeproof washer	2	
9	321673	Sticker on air filter `Burgess'	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4. For chromed air filters see page 21.15
10	5293	Gasket - carburetor to manifold	2	BN1 to 139915
10	5293	Gasket - carburetor to manifold	4	BN1 from 139916, BN2
10	5099	Gasket - carburetor to manifold	2	100M
10	5851	Gasket - carburetor to manifold	2	BN4
11	16635	Spacer - 10 mm thick	2	All BN1 and BN2, BN4 without heater
12	326638	Alloy distance piece	2	BN4
13	212128	Carburetor damper oil - 125 ml bottle	1	
14	316230	Carburetor cleaner - 500 ml aerosol	1	
15	19729	Carburetor balancer	1	
16	20661	Carburetor tool kit	1	
no Ill.	23031	Reamer	1	See note 1



Notes:
1. This reamer is designed to open up worn 5/16" throttle shaft bushings to accept our 0.010" oversize throttle shafts.

6.3

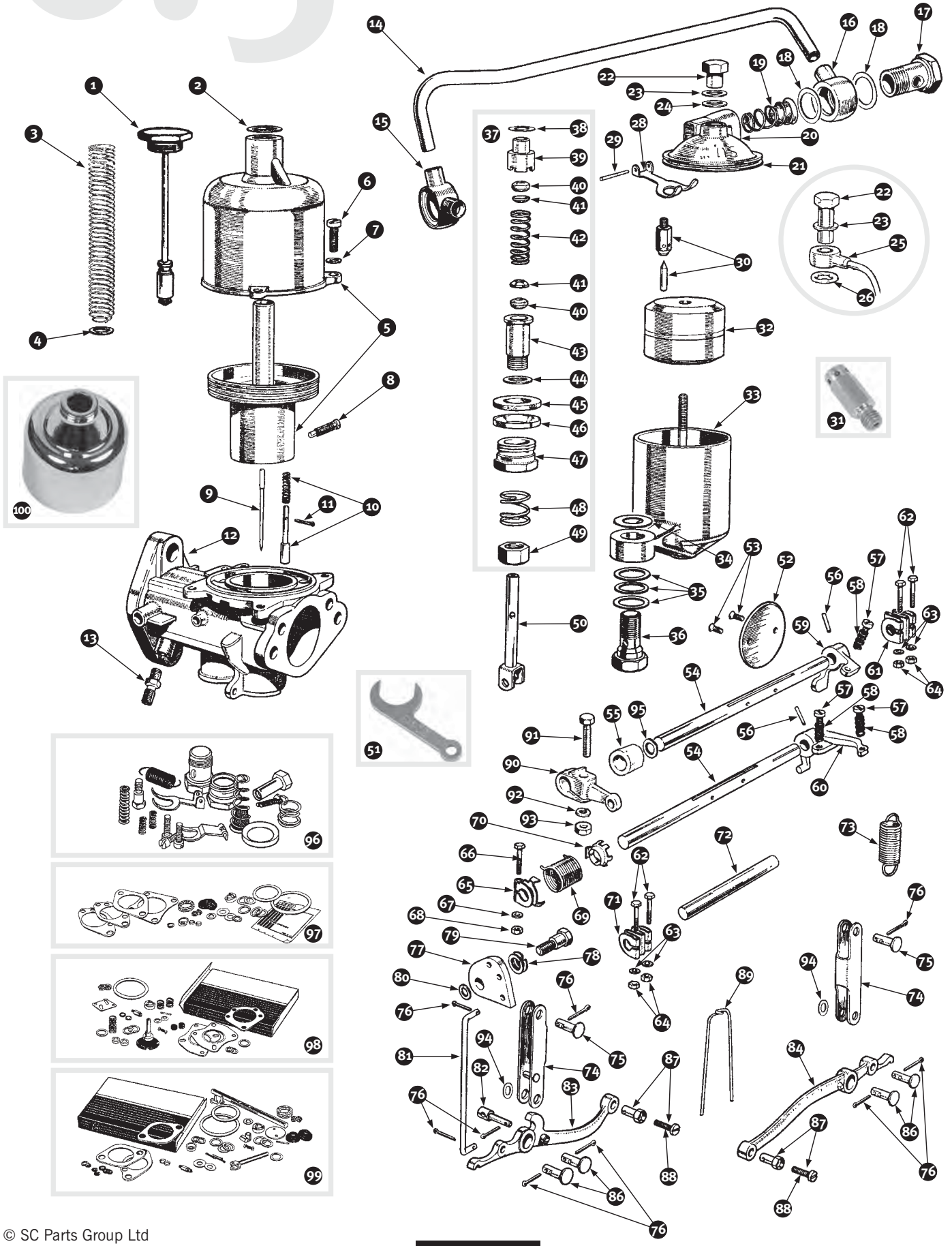


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	19521	Damper - brass	2	Alternative
1	16339	Damper - plastic	2	Alternative
2	202111	Fibre washer	2	
3	1432	Damper spring - yellow	2	BN1 and BN2
3	755	Damper spring - red	2	100M, BN4
4	1442	Plain washer	2	BN4
5	326907	Chamber and piston assembly - SU-H4	2	
5	326908	Chamber and piston assembly - SU-H6	2	
6	3573	Screw	6	
7	212190	Spring washer	6	
8	20653	Adjusting screw metering needle	2	
9	3283	Metering needle type QW - standard	2	BN1 and BN2
9	326026	Metering needle type QA - rich	2	BN1 and BN2
9	17077	Metering needle type AT - weak	2	BN1 and BN2
9	22194	Metering needle type OA7 - standard	2	100M
9	22193	Metering needle type OA6 - rich	2	100M
9	19580	Metering needle type OA8 - weak	2	100M
9	326912	Metering needle type AJ - standard	2	BN4
9	1380	Metering needle type No.4 - rich	2	BN4
9	322594	Metering needle type M1 - weak	2	BN4
10	8138	Pin and spring assembly	2	
11	220239	Circlip	2	
12	22595	Carburetor body - SU-H4	1	
12	220315	Carburetor body - SU-H6	1	
13	1843	Union vacuum advance - rear carburetor	1	
14	318843	Fuel pipe between both carburetors	1	BN1 and BN2
14	327060	Fuel pipe between both carburetors	1	100M and BN4
15	21233	Banjo union fuel pipe - front carburetor	1	
16	1767	Banjo union fuel pipe - rear carburetor	1	
17	754	Banjo bolt	2	
18	202111	Fibre washer	4	
19	1788	Filter with spring	2	
20	20669	Lid float chamber	2	BN1, BN2 and 100M. See note 1
20	20670	Lid float chamber - front carburetor	1	BN4. See note 1
20	20669	Lid float chamber - rear carburetor	1	BN4. See note 1
21	16356	Gasket	2	
22	204022	Cap nut	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4
23	2284	Aluminium washer	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4
24	1435	Plain washer	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4
22	1811	Cap nut	2	100M
23	2284	Aluminium washer	2	100M
25	20536	Overflow pipe	2	100M
26	2253	Fibre washer	2	100M
28	1697	Float lever	2	Only in connection with the original float chamber lid
28	3141	Float lever	2	In connection with float chamber lids 20669 and 20670
29	1810	Pin	2	
30	16335	Needle and seat assembly	2	
31	19687	Grose jet	2	Superior replacement of needle and seat
32	1123	Float	2	
33	2198	Float chamber	2	BN1, BN2 and 100M
33	19304	Float chamber	2	BN4
34	1412	Fibre washer	2	
35	20533	Washer set	2	Two fibre washers and one steel washer
36	1436	Float bolt	2	

Notes:
1. Copy with 2.3/8" diameter, only in connection with float lever 3141.

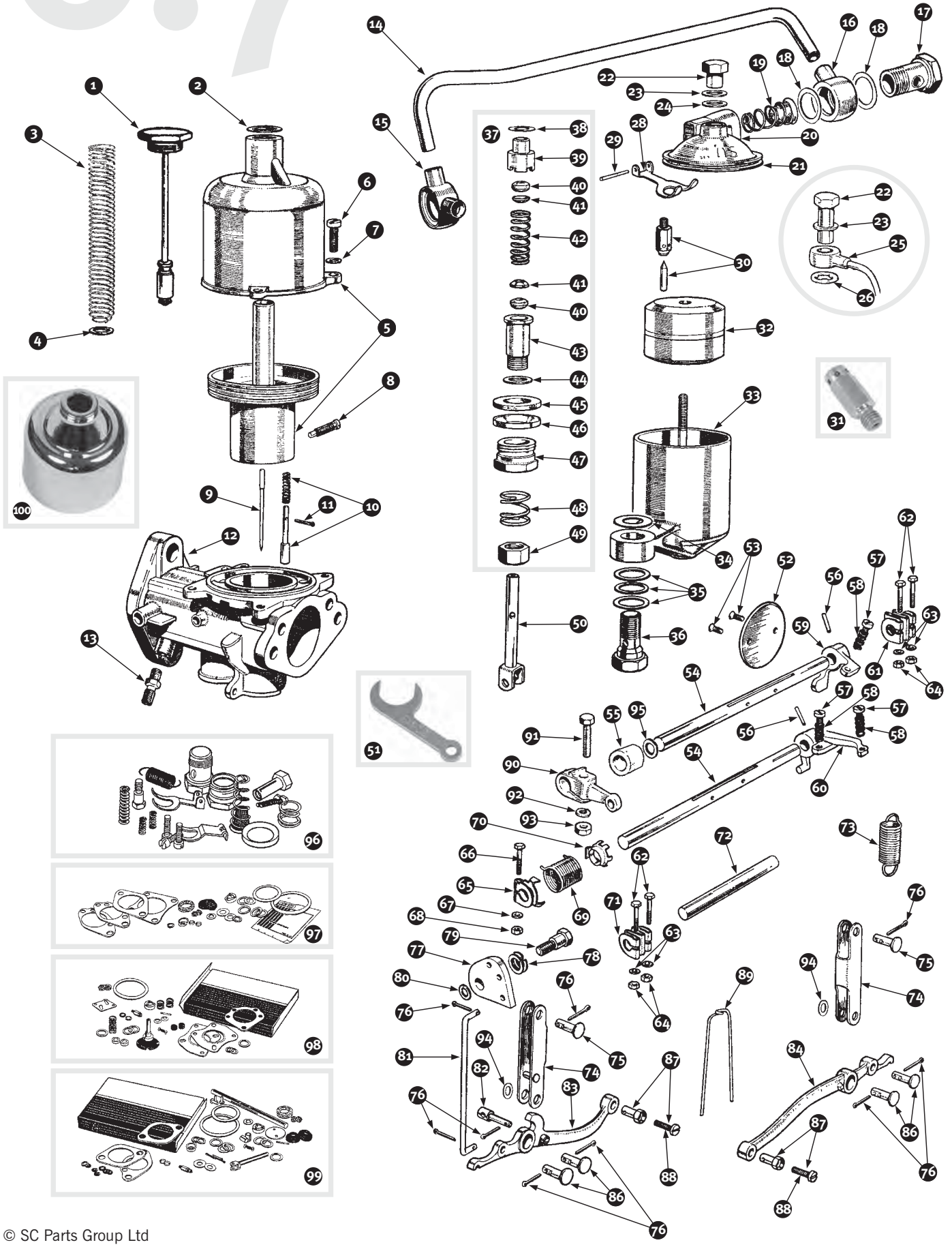
6.5



© SC Parts Group Ltd

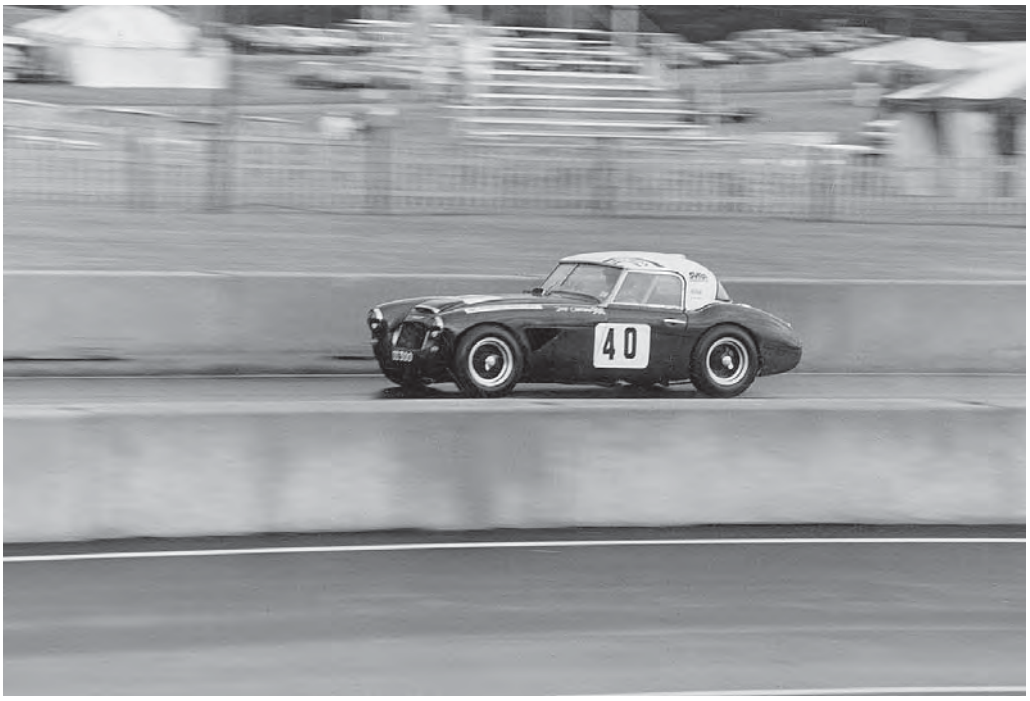
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	1121	Jet bearing kit	2	Contains illustrations 38 to 49
38	1441	Copper washer	2	
39	6411	Jet bearing upper	2	
40	6410	Cork gland	4	
41	1425	Brass gland	4	
42	1413	Spring	2	
43	6412	Jet bearing lower	2	
44	1443	Copper washer	2	
45	2929	Cork gland	2	
46	1439	Aluminium washer	2	
47	1733	Adjusting nut	2	
48	1422	Spring	2	
49	1440	Gland sealing nut	2	
50	1122	Jet assembly 0.090"	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4
50	1402	Jet assembly 0.100"	2	100M
51	1419	Jet spanner	2	
52	2734	Throttle disc	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4
52	1119	Throttle disc	2	100M
53	1420	Screw	4	
54	2584	Throttle spindle	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4
54	20716	Throttle spindle - oversize	2	
54	1460	Throttle spindle	2	100M
54	21442	Throttle spindle - oversize	2	
55	20105	Throttle spindle bush	4	For bodies with worn cast in bushes
56	220264	Pin	2	
57	1795	Screw - stop adjusting	3	
58	1789	Spring	3	
59	326913	Lever throttle stop - rear carburetor	1	
60	22731	Lever throttle stop - front carburetor	1	
61	220291	Coupling - rear carburetor	1	
62	214079	Screw	2	
63	19383	Plain washer	2	
64	6309	Nut	2	
65	1791	Clip throttle spindle	2	
66	214079	Screw	6	
67	1461	Plain washer	6	
68	6309	Nut	6	
69	1423	Return spring throttle spindle	2	
70	1768	Anchor plate	2	
ni Ill.	288819	Return spring kit	2	Contains illustrations 65 to 70
71	220291	Coupling	2	
71	14054	Coupling - assembly	2	Contains illustrations 62, 63, 64 and 71
72	299844	Throttle connecting rod	1	BN1 and BN2
72	326928	Throttle connecting rod	1	100M
72	326929	Throttle connecting rod	1	BN4
73	1417	Return spring jet lever link	2	
74	13625	Jet lever link	2	BN1, BN2 and 100M
74	13625	Jet lever link front carburetor	1	BN4
74	20528	Jet lever link rear carburetor	1	
75	1844	Clevis pin	2	
76	3805	Split pin	8	
77	1446	Fast idle cam	1	
78	6306	Double coil washer	1	
79	1444	Adjusting screw	1	

6.7



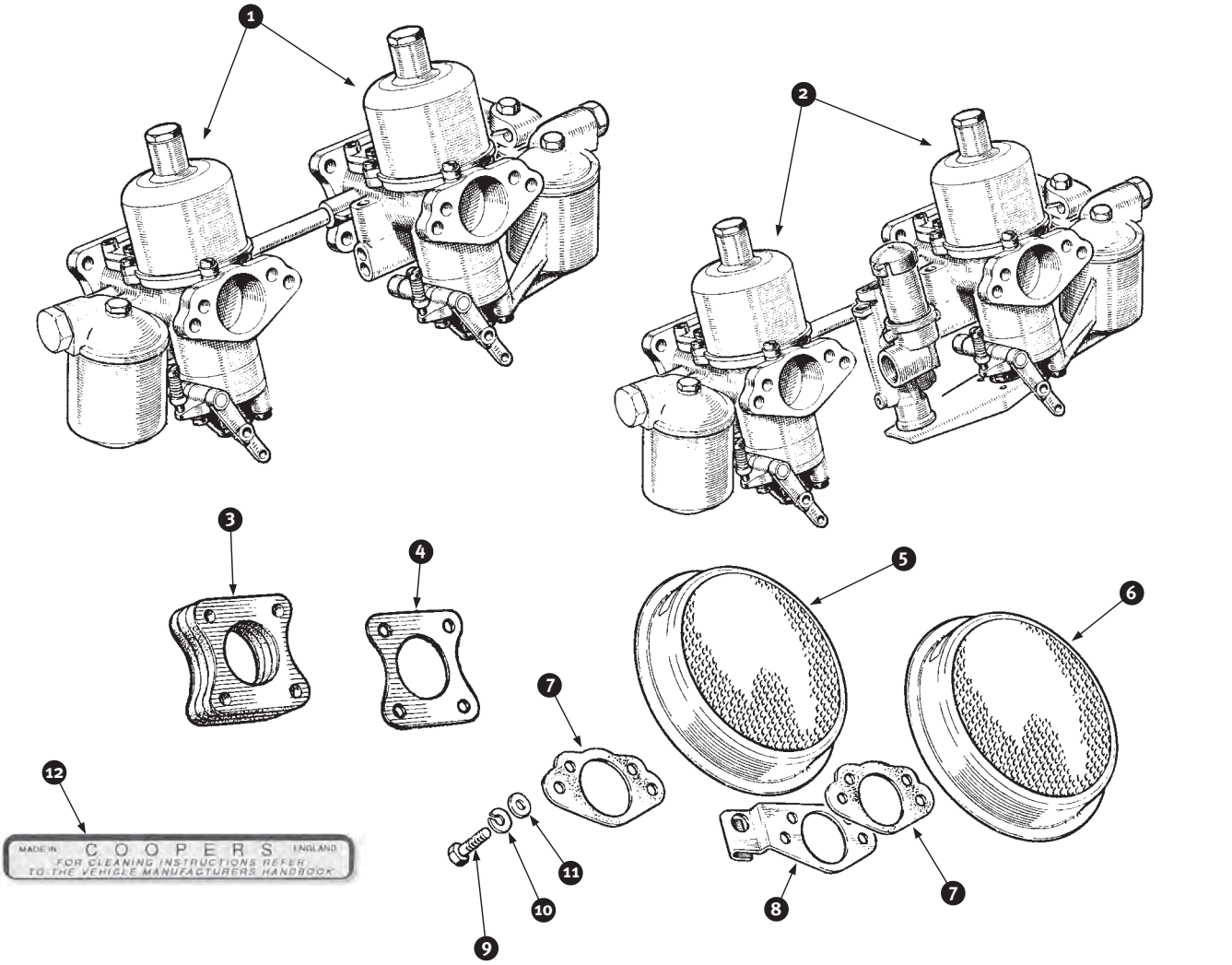
© SC Parts Group Ltd

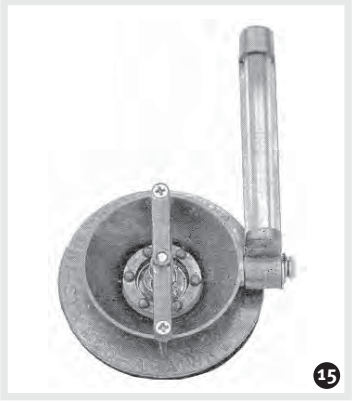
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
80	1448	Starlock washer	3	BN1, BN2 and 100M
81	1790	Link	1	BN1, BN2 and BN4
81	322392	Link	1	100M
82	220309	Pivot pin	1	BN1, BN2 and 100M
82	326925	Pivot pin	1	BN4
83	326916	Jet lever front carburetor	1	
84	326917	Jet lever rear carburetor	1	
86	1438	Clevis pin	4	BN1, BN2 and 100M
86	1844	Clevis pin	4	BN4
87	25171	Trunnion with screw	2	
88	3033	Screw for trunnion	2	
89	2803	Stirrup	1	
90	3560	Throttle lever	1	
91	212145	Screw	1	
92	212190	Spring washer	1	
93	6308	Nut	1	
94	1449	Starlock washer	2	BN1, BN2 and 100M
95	1447	Aluminium washer	1	BN4
96	209041	Carburetor sundries kit	2	
97	313840	Gasket kit carburetor	2	
98	200205	Service kit carburetor	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4
98	200206	Service kit carburetor	2	100M
99	25502	Rebuilt kit carburetor	2	BN1, BN2 and BN4. See note 1
99	25503	Rebuilt kit carburetor	2	100M. See note 1
100	13252	Dashpot - chrome plated	2	Construction height: 78 mm
100	13255	Dashpot - chrome plated	2	Construction height: 84 mm



Notes:
1. Carburetor repair kits include all parts which are normally replaced during a rebuilt, and then some, but do not include the throttle spindle bushes (Illustration 15), and the metering needles. Comprehensive well-illustrated rebuilt and tuning instructions are included with each kit.

6.9



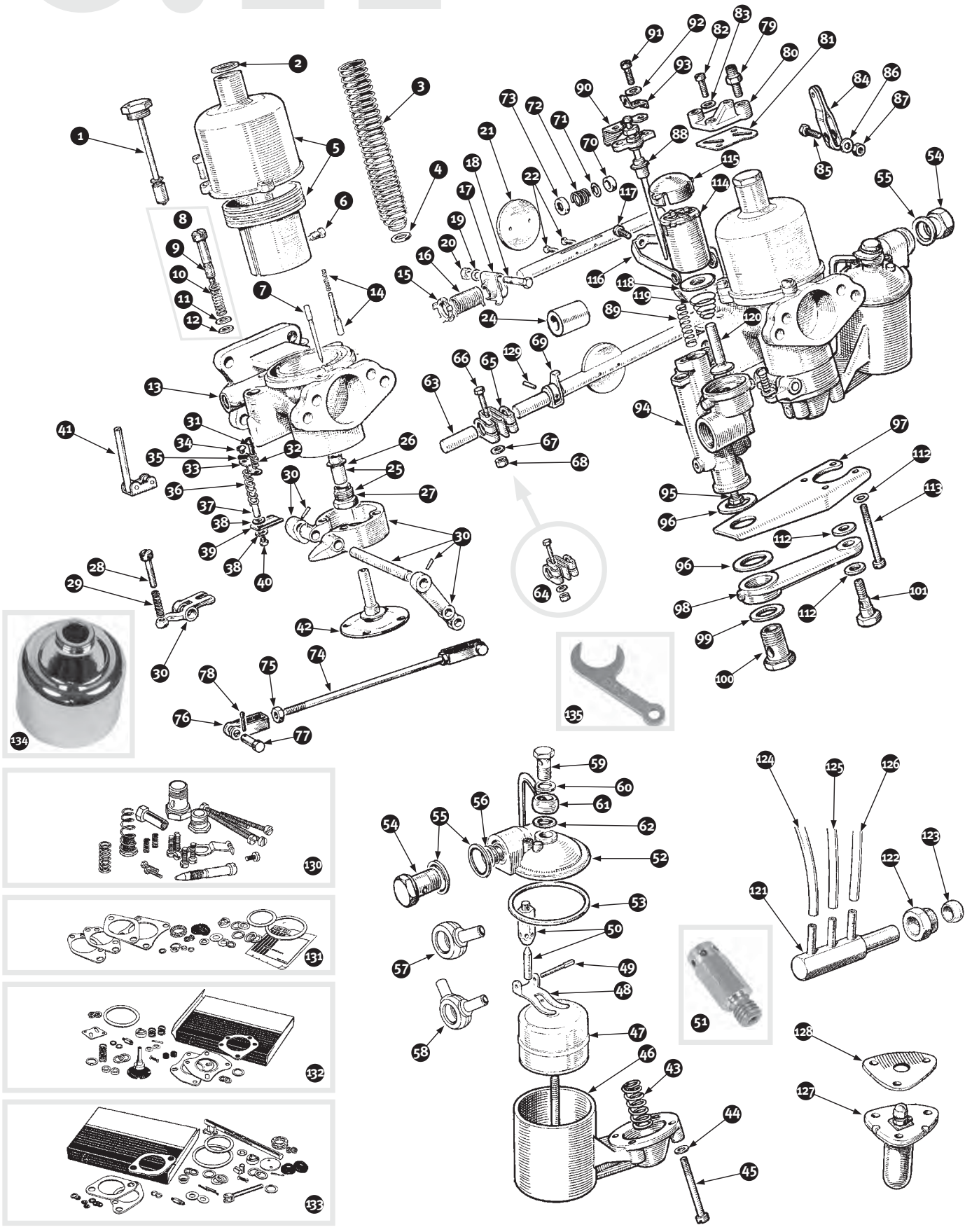


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	326930	Pair SU-HD6 carburetors	1	BN4 and BN6
1	316613	Pair SU-HD6 carburetors	1	BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H2863 - manual choke
1	326931	Pair SU-HD6 carburetors	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H6395 - manual choke
2	316600	Pair SU-HD6 carburetors	1	BN7 and BT from 29D-H2864 - automatic choke control
3	3113	Spacer - 7 mm thick	2	
4	5099	Gasket - carburetor to heat shield	4	
5	204974	Air filter - front carburetor	1	For chromed air filters see page 21.15
5	326964	Air filter - front carburetor - stainless steel	1	
6	204975	Air filter - rear carburetor	1	
6	326965	Air filter - rear carburetor - stainless steel	1	
7	5528	Gasket - air filter to carburetor	2	
8	316999	Choke cable bracket	1	
9	7894	Screw air filter attachment	4	
10	212194	Spring washer	4	
11	212193	Plain washer	4	
12	14432	Sticker on air filter `Coopers'	2	
13	212128	Carburetor damper oil - 125 ml bottle	1	
14	316230	Carburetor cleaner - 500 ml aerosol	1	
15	19729	Carburetor balancer	1	
16	20661	Carburetor tool kit	1	
no Ill.	23031	Reamer	1	See note 1

Notes:
1. This reamer is designed to open up worn 5/16" throttle shaft bushings to accept our 0.010" oversize throttle shafts.

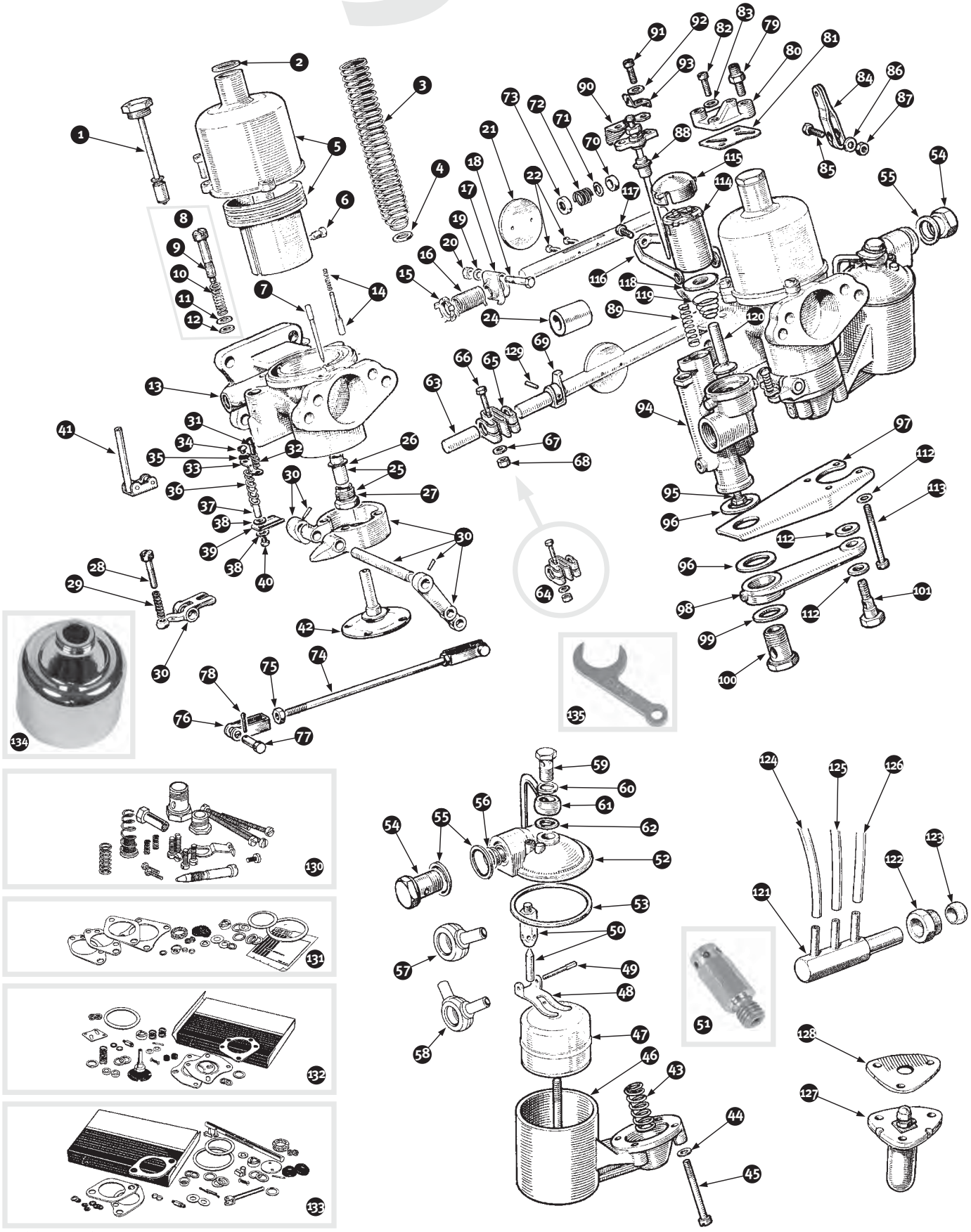
6.11



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	19521	Damper - brass	2	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H2863
1	16339	Damper - plastic	2	
1	20652	Damper - brass	2	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H2864
1	16340	Damper - plastic	2	
2	202111	Fibre washer	2	
3	1432	Damper spring - yellow	2	BN4 and BN6
3	2582	Damper spring - green	2	BN7 and BT7
4	1442	Trust washer	2	
5	326936	Chamber and piston assembly	2	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H2863
5	17353	Chamber and piston assembly	2	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H6395
5	326937	Chamber and piston assembly	2	BN7 and BT7 of 29D-H2864 to 29D-H6395. Thermo carb.
6	6408	Adjusting screw metering needle	2	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H2863
7	3573	Screw	6	
7	318749	Metering needle type CV - standard	2	
7	326939	Metering needle type RD - rich	2	
7	6434	Metering needle type SQ - weak	2	
8	21204	Slow running valve kit	2	Contains illustrations 9 to 12
9	212343	Slow running valve	2	
10	220262	Spring	2	
11	21205	Brass gland	2	
12	16526	Neoprene washer	2	
13	326932	Carburetor body - front carburetor	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7. With manual choke
13	326933	Carburetor body - rear carburetor	1	
13	326935	Carburetor body - front carburetor	1	BN7 and BT7 of 29D-H2864 to 29D-H6395. Thermo carb.
13	326934	Carburetor body - rear carburetor	1	
14	8140	Pin and spring assembly - carburetor piston	2	
no Ill.	288819	Return spring kit	2	Contains illustrations 15 to 20
15	326948	Bracket return spring	2	
16	1423	Return spring	2	
17	1791	Clip	2	
18	214079	Screw	2	
19	1461	Plain washer	2	
20	6309	Nut	2	
21	1119	Throttle disc	2	
22	1420	Screw - attachment throttle disc	4	
23	1460	Throttle spindle	2	
23	21442	Throttle spindle - 0.010" oversize	2	
24	20105	Throttle spindle bush	2	For bodies with worn cast in bushes
25	3142	Jet bearing kit with adjuster screw assembly	2	Contains illustrations 26 and 27
26	212341	Jet bearing kit	2	
27	1478	Adjuster screw	2	
28	1795	Adjusting screw for jet	2	
29	1789	Spring	2	
30	326940	Jet housing assembly - front carburetor	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H2883
30	326941	Jet housing assembly - rear carburetor	1	
30	326944	Jet housing assembly	2	BN7 and BT7 of 29D-H2864 to 29D-H6395. Thermo carb.
30	326943	Jet housing assembly - front carburetor	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H6395
30	326942	Jet housing assembly - rear carburetor	1	
31	1795	Adjusting screw	2	
32	1789	Spring	2	
33	3969	Top plate	2	
34	3970	Fixing screw for top plate	2	
35	1810	Pin	2	
36	1796	Spring	2	

6.13

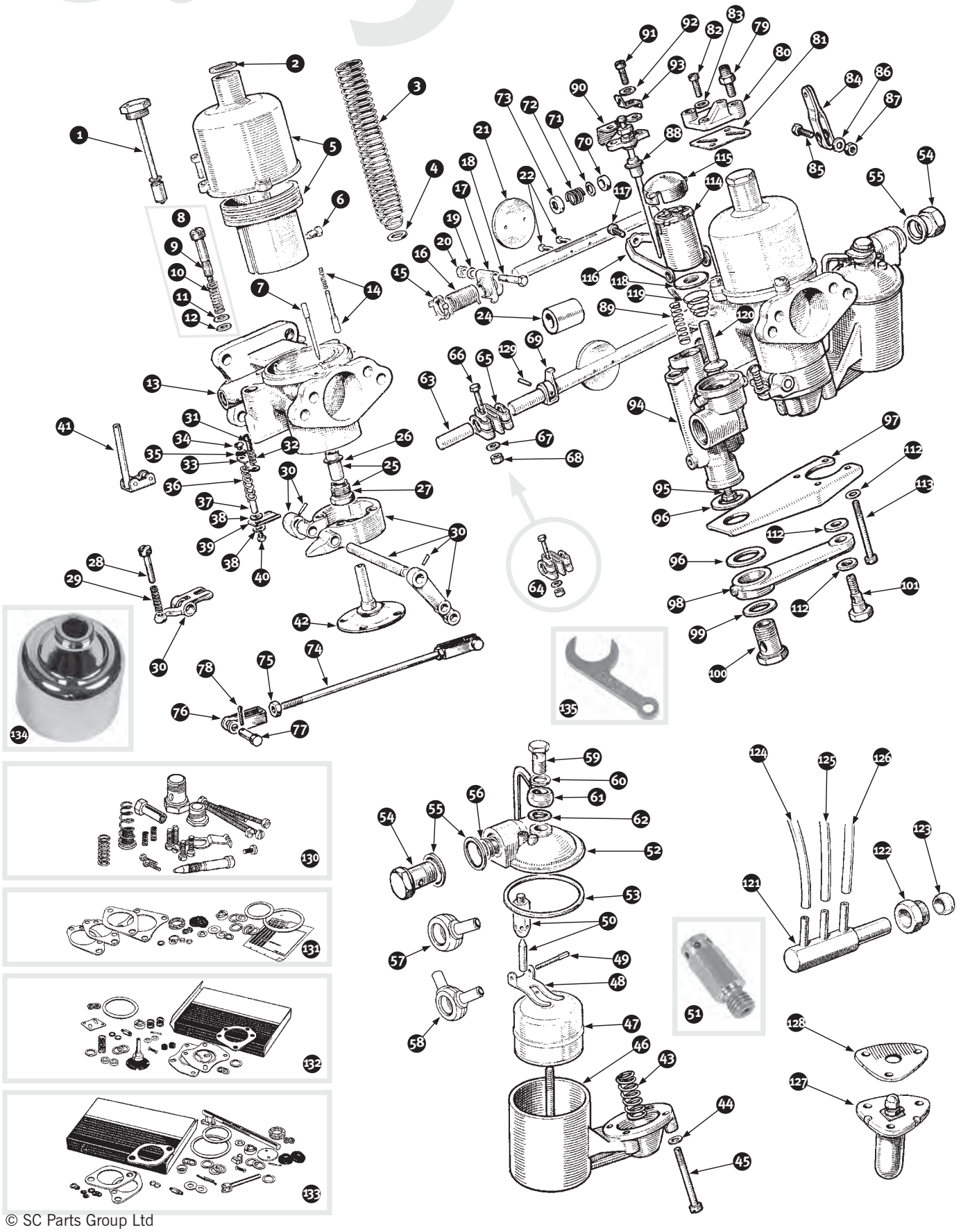


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	326947	Sliding rod for shoe	2	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H2863
38	212190	Spring washer	4	
39	326946	Shoe for cam	2	
40	3970	Screw	2	
41	220330	Cam shoe and sliding rod assembly	2	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H6395. With manual choke
42	1433	Jet assembly 0.090"	2	
43	2583	Spring for jet	2	
44	212190	Spring washer	8	
45	16516	Screw - attachment float chamber	8	
46	220258	Float chamber front carburetor	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7. With manual choke
46	220255	Float chamber rear carburetor	1	
46	220258	Float chamber front carburetor	1	BN7 and BT7 of 29D-H2864 to 29D-H6395. Thermo carb.
46	326945	Float chamber rear carburetor	1	
47	1123	Float	2	
48	1697	Float lever	2	Only with original float lid
48	3141	Float lever	2	With float lids 20670 and 20669
49	1810	Pin	2	
50	16335	Needle and seat assembly	2	
51	19687	Grose jet	2	Superior replecement of needle and seat
52	20670	Lid float chamber - front carburetor	1	Copy with 2.3/8" diameter. See note 1
52	20669	Lid float chamber - rear carburetor	1	
53	16356	Gasket	2	
54	754	Banjo bolt fuel pipe	2	
55	202111	Fibre washer	4	
56	1788	Filter with spring assembly	2	
57	1767	Banjo union fuel pipe - front carburetor	1	
58	21233	Banjo union fuel pipe - rear carburetor	1	
59	1811	Banjo bolt overflow pipe	2	Alternative
59	307101	Banjo bolt overflow pipe - brass	2	
60	2284	Aluminium washer	2	
61	20536	Overflow pipe	2	
62	2253	Fibre washer	2	
63	326952	Throttle spindle connection rod	1	
64	14054	Coupling link assembly	2	Contains illustrations 83 to 86
65	220291	Coupling link	2	
66	214079	Screw	4	
67	1461	Plain washer	4	
68	6309	Nut	4	
69	220253	Throttle spindle stop	2	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7. With manual choke
69	326951	Throttle spindle stop - rear carburetor	1	BN7 and BT7 of 29D-H2864 to 29D-H6395. Thermo carb.
70	202262	Cork gland	2	
71	220260	Plain washer	2	
72	220261	Spring	2	
73	203565	Ring	2	
74	326953	Rod connecting jet levers	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7. With manual choke
75	6308	Nut	2	
76	1458	Fork end	2	
77	1438	Clevis pin	2	
78	3805	Split pin	2	
79	1799	Union vacuum advance - rear carburetor	1	
80	220254	Adapter for union	1	
81	220251	Gasket for adapter	1	
82	3573	Screw	2	
83	212190	Spring washer	2	

Notes:
1. Use in connection with fork 3141.

6.15

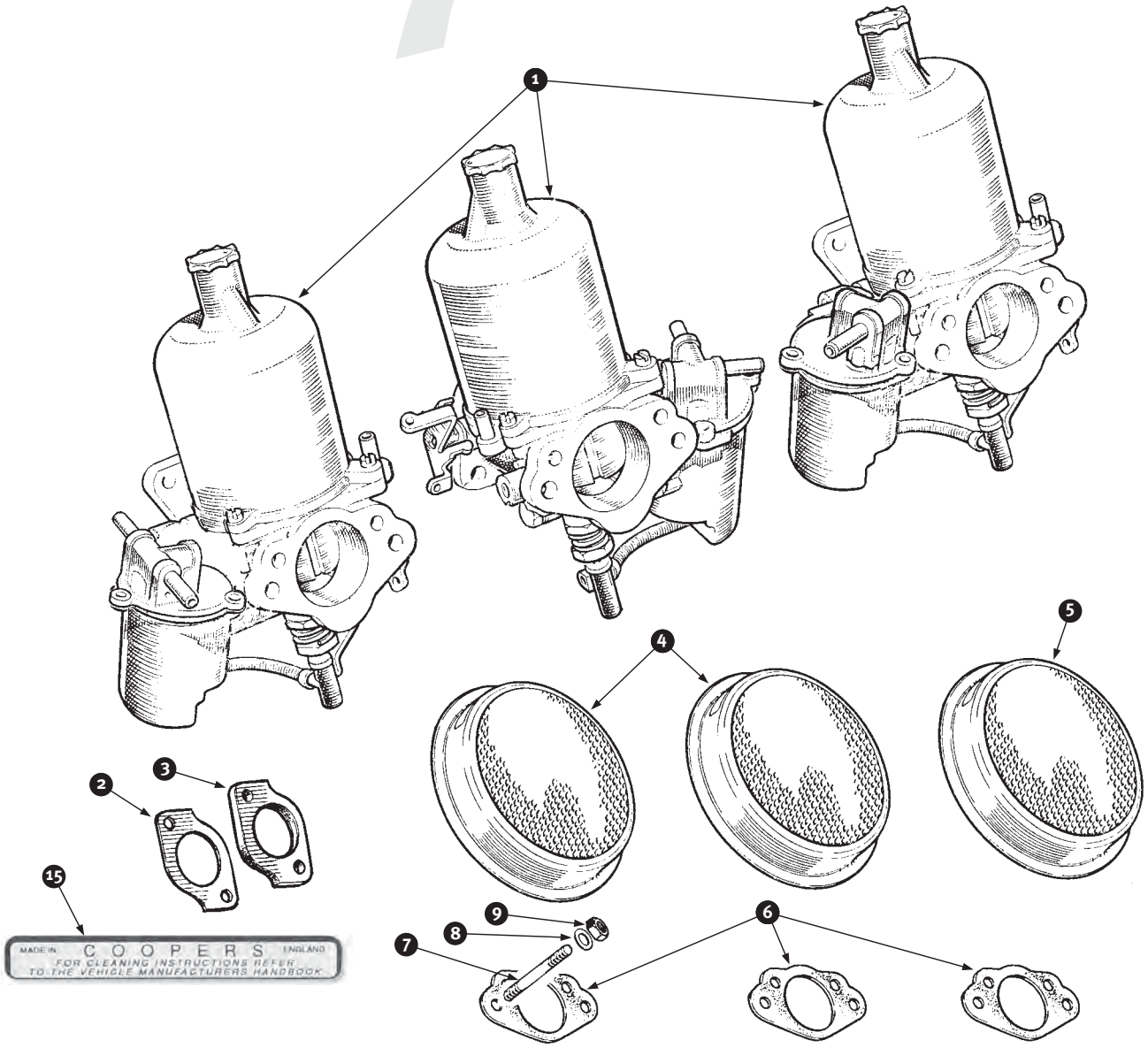


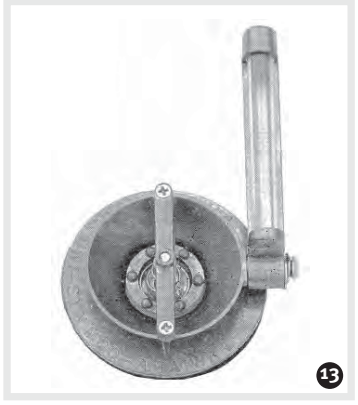
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
84	326950	Lever throttle stop rear carburetor	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H2863
84	326949	Lever throttle stop rear carburetor	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29D-H2864
85	212145	Screw	1	
86	6417	Plain washer	1	
87	6308	Nyloc nut	1	
88	202261	Metering needle	1	
89	202262	Spring - blue	1	
90	220230	Dust shield	1	
91	220220	Screw	2	
92	212190	Spring washer	2	
93	220278	Spring finger	1	
94	220329	Thermo carburetor body	1	
95	202263	Thermo metering jet	1	
96	220296	Fibre washer	2	
97	202264	Thermo body bracket	1	
98	202259	Pipe casting	1	
99	3053	Fibre washer	1	
100	754	Banjo bolt	1	
101	210540	Banjo bolt	1	
112	212190	Spring washer	4	BN7 and BT7 of 29D-H2864 to 29D-H6395. Thermo carb.
113	16516	Screw	4	
114	1616	Solenoid	1	
115	220300	Solenoid cover	1	
116	220301	Solenoid stirrup	1	
117	3970	Screw - attachment stirrup	1	
118	326957	Spring locating plate	1	
119	326956	Spring for valve - conical	1	
120	326955	Plunger and valve assembly	1	
121	326958	Adapter	1	
122	326959	Nut	1	
123	326960	Olive	1	
124	326961	Front pipe adapter to manifold	1	
125	326962	Centre pipe adapter to manifold	1	
126	326963	Rear pipe adapter to manifold	1	
127	3378	Thermo switch	1	
128	26050	Gasket thermo switch	1	
129	220264	Tapper pin	2	
130	207366	Carburetor sundries kit	2	
131	766	Gasket kit carburetor	2	
132	200203	Service kit carburetor	2	
133	200210	Rebuilt kit carburetor	2	See note 1
134	13252	Dashpot - chrome plated	2	Construction height: 78 mm
134	13255	Dashpot - chrome plated	2	Construction height: 84 mm
135	1419	Jet spanner	2	

Notes:
1. Carburetor repair kits include all parts which are normally replaced during a rebuilt, and then some, but do not include the throttle spindle bushes (Illustration 24), and the metering needles. Comprehensive well-illustrated rebuilt and tuning instructions are included with each kit.

6.17



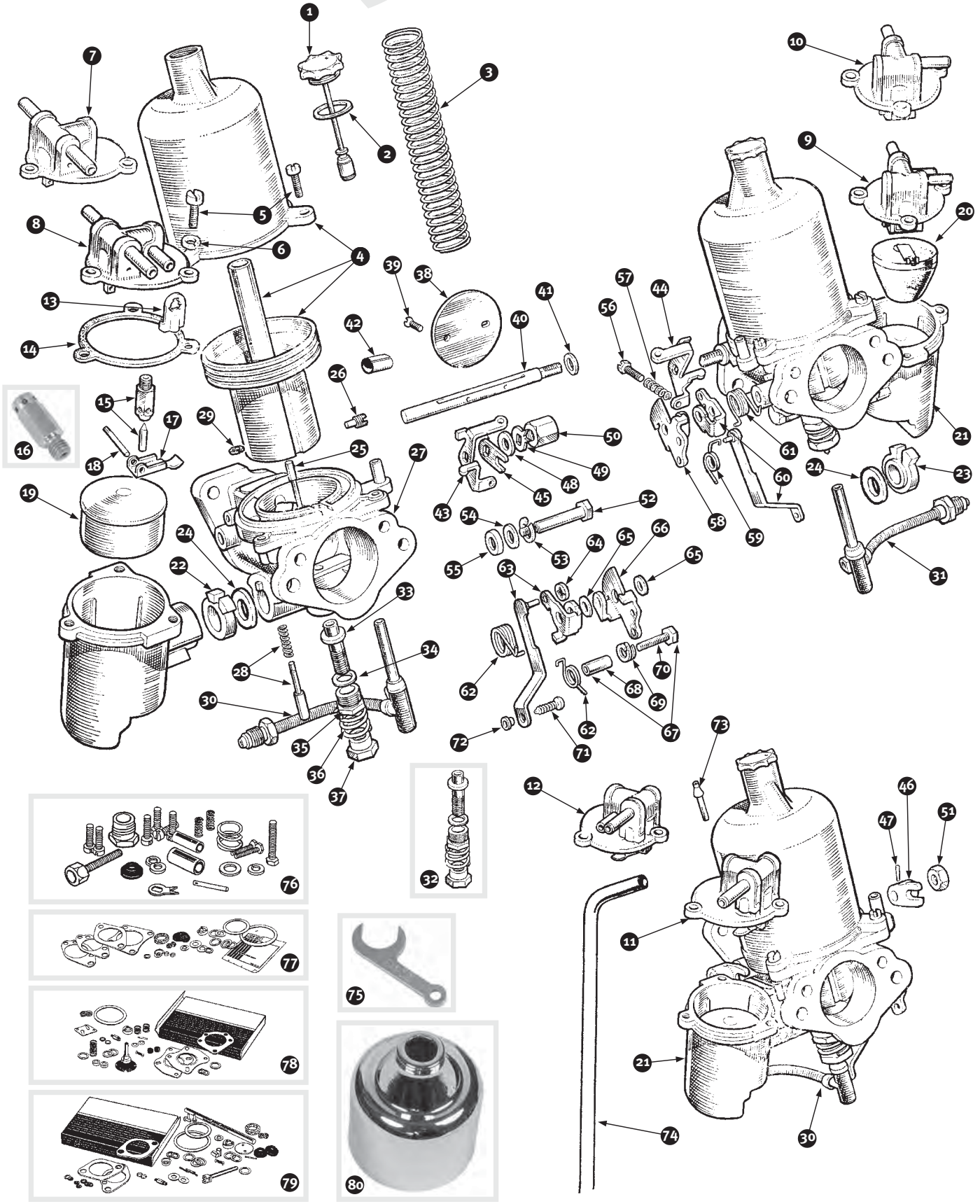


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	317480	Set SU-HS4 carburetors	1	
2	4340	Gasket - carburetor to manifold	3	To 29E-H928
2	4340	Gasket - carburetor to manifold	6	From 29E-H929
3	4120	Spacer - 30 mm thick	3	From 29E-H929
4	25263	Air filter - front and middle carburetor	2	For chromed air filters see page 21.15
4	326986	Stainless steel air filter - front and middle carb.	2	For chromed air filters see page 21.15
5	25264	Air filter - rear carburetor	1	For chromed air filters see page 21.15
5	326987	Stainless steel air filter - rear carburetor	1	For chromed air filters see page 21.15
6	1155	Gasket - air filter to carburetor	3	
7	7292	Stud air filter attachment	6	
8	212193	Plain washer	6	
9	2303	Nut	6	
10	14432	Sticker on air filter `Coopers'	3	
11	212128	Carburetor damper oil - 125 ml bottle	1	
12	316230	Carburetor cleaner - 500 ml aerosol	1	
13	19729	Carburetor balancer	1	
14	20661	Carburetor tool kit	1	
no Ill.	23031	Reamer	1	See note 1

Notes:
1. This reamer is designed to open up worn 5/16" throttle shaft bushings to accept our 0.010" oversize throttle shafts.

6.19

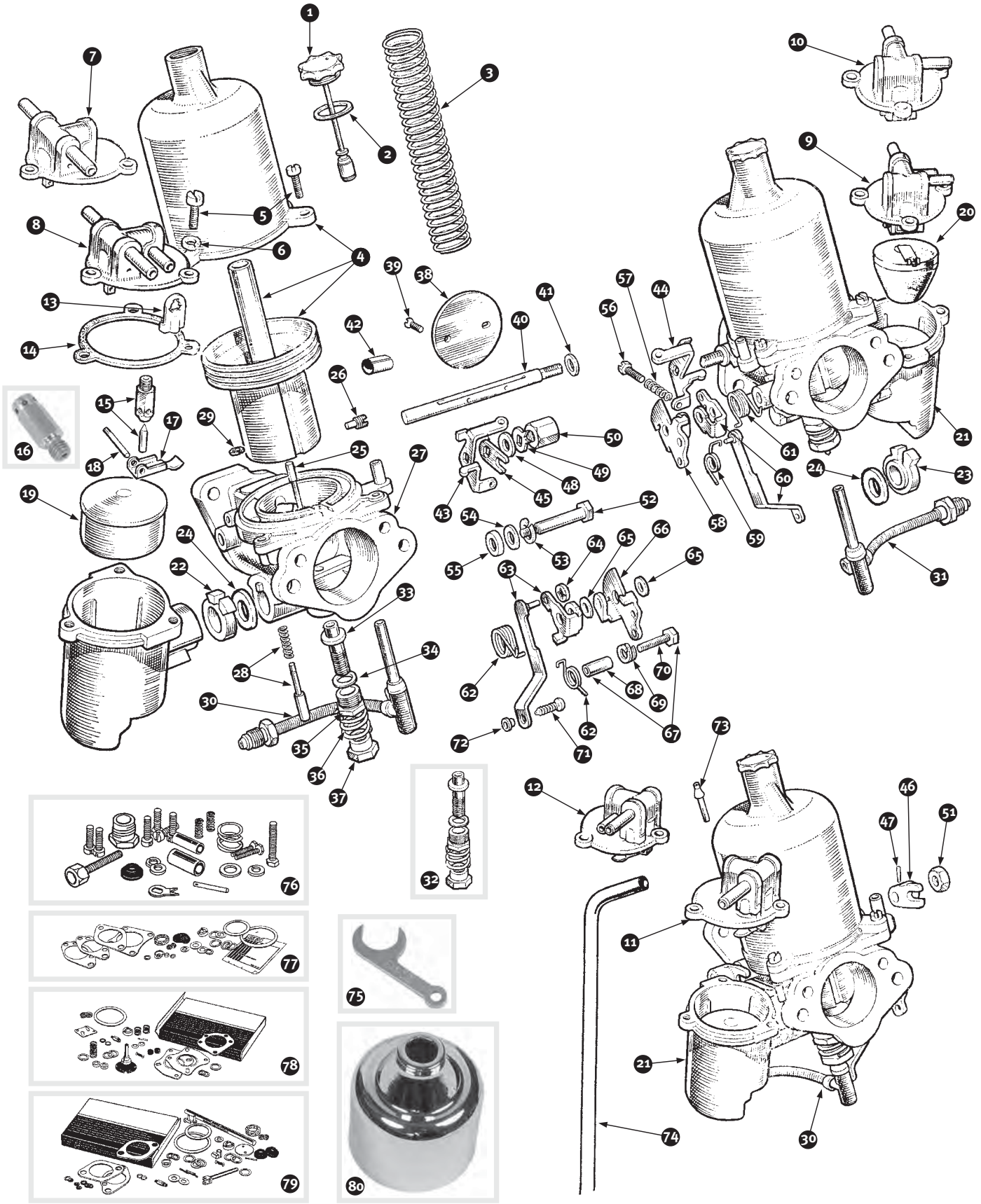


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	16341	Damper - plastic	3	
2	202111	Fibre washer	3	
3	755	Damper spring - red	3	
4	326977	Chamber and piston assembly	3	
5	3573	Screw	18	
6	212190	Spring washer	9	
7	25387	Lid float chamber - front carburetor	1	} To 29E-H928. See note 1
8	321576	Lid float chamber - front carburetor	1	} From 29E-H928. See note 1
9	6466	Lid float chamber - middle carburetor	1	} To 29E-H928. See note 1
10	25180	Lid float chamber - middle carburetor	1	} From 29E-H928. See note 1
11	6467	Lid float chamber - rear carburetor	1	} To 29E-H928. See note 1
12	25389	Lid float chamber - rear carburetor	1	} From 29E-H928. See note 1
13	25570	Baffle plate	3	
14	16355	Gasket float chamber	3	
15	16334	Needle and seat assembly	3	
16	19687	Grose jet	3	} Superior replacement of needle and seat assembly
17	220327	Float lever	3	} Only with original float lid
18	1810	Pin float pivot	3	
19	16519	Float - brass	3	
20	1118	Float with lever - plastic	3	} Alternative to illustrations 17 and 19
21	6398	Float chamber	3	
22	220345	Adapter float - front and rear carburetor	2	} To 29E-H928
22	6441	Adapter float - front and rear carburetor	2	} From 29E-H929
23	220346	Adapter float - middle carburetor	1	} To 29E-H928
23	6442	Adapter float - middle carburetor	1	} From 29E-H929
24	6399	Plain washer	3	
25	305726	Metering needle type DJ - standard	3	
25	17076	Metering needle type DK - rich	3	
25	16518	Metering needle type DH - weak	3	
26	6408	Adjusting screw metering needle	3	
27	326974	Carburetor body - front carburetor	1	
27	326975	Carburetor body - middle carburetor	1	
27	326976	Carburetor body - rear carburetor	1	
28	8138	Pin and spring assembly - carburetor piston	3	
29	220239	Circlip	3	
30	16345	Jet assembly front and rear carburetor - red	2	
31	16986	Jet assembly middle carburetor - blue	1	
32	2735	Jet bearing kit assembly	3	} Contains illustrations 33 to 37
33	220326	Bearing for jet	3	
34	6422	Brass washer	3	
35	1478	Jet locking screw	3	
36	1422	Jet return spring	3	
37	6419	Jet adjusting screw	3	
38	2734	Throttle disc	3	
39	1420	Screw - attachment throttle disc	6	
40	1117	Throttle spindle	3	
40	313525	Throttle spindle - 0.010" oversize	3	
41	2306	Brass washer	3	
42	20105	Throttle spindle bush	6	} For bodies with worn cast in bushes
43	326980	Lever throttle stop - front and rear carburetor	2	
44	326981	Lever throttle stop - middle carburetor	1	
45	1479	Lever lost motion - front carburetor	1	

Notes:
1. Copy which can be applied as an alternative to the original float lid.

6.21

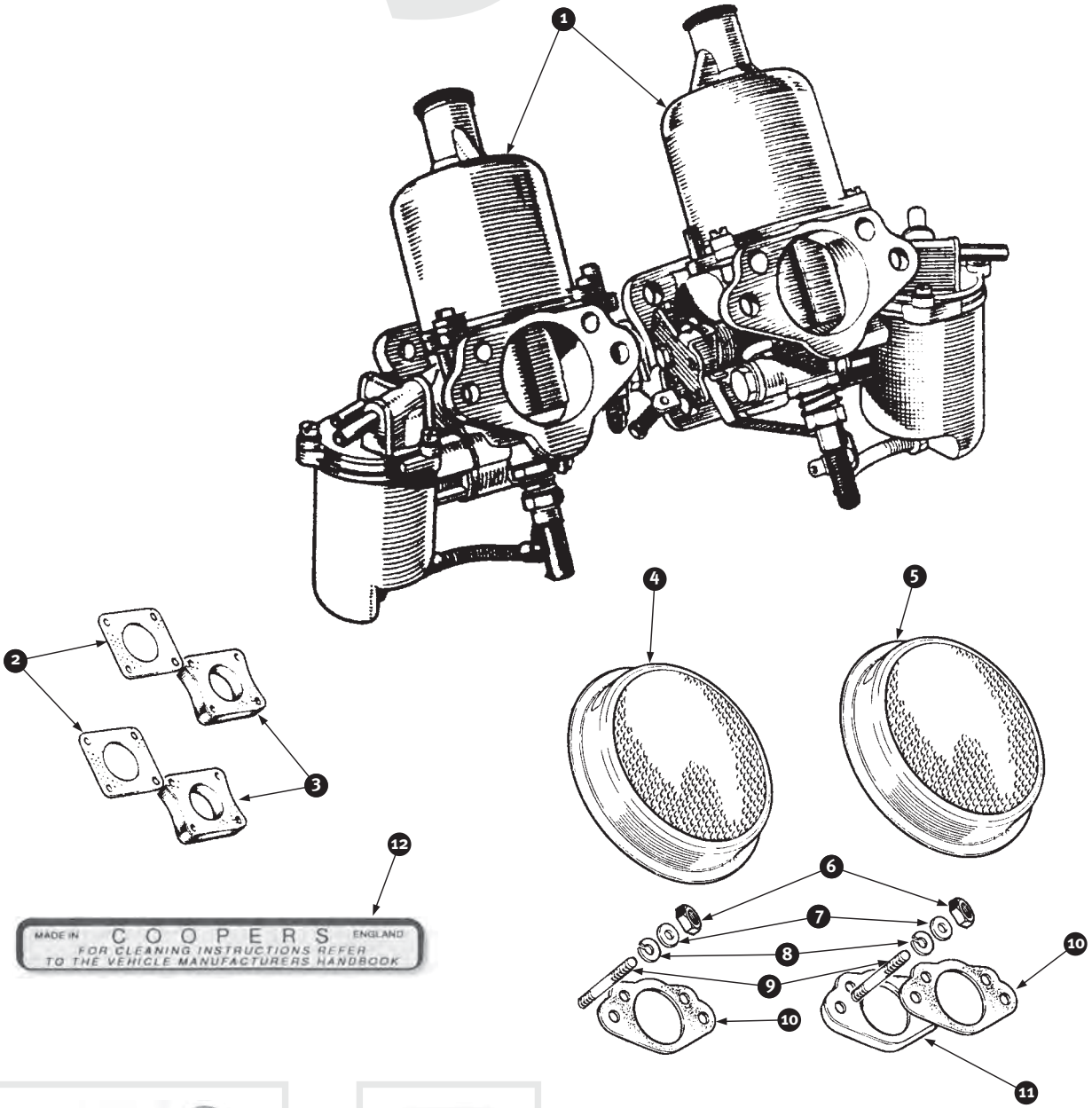


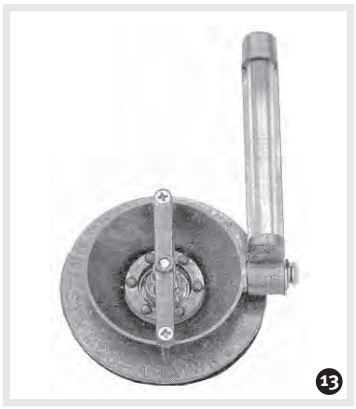
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	326982	Lever lost motion - middle and rear carburetor	2	
47	220264	Pin	2	
48	7793	Plain washer - front and middle carburetor	2	
49	18302	Lock tab	3	
50	20530	Nut - front and middle carburetor	2	
51	6309	Nut - rear carburetor	1	
52	3563	Bolt - attachment float chamber	3	
53	212194	Spring washer	3	} To 29E-H928
54	212193	Plain washer	3	
55	753	Mounting rubber	3	
56	1795	Screw - throttle stop	6	
57	1789	Spring	6	
58	18307	Cam - middle carburetor	1	
59	18304	Return spring for cam - middle carburetor	1	
60	3091	Pick up lever and link - middle carburetor	1	
61	25670	Pair return springs - middle carburetor	1	
62	25669	Pair return springs - front and rear carburetor	2	
63	3033	Pick up lever and link - front and rear carb.	2	
64	1448	Starlock washer	3	
65	6415	Plain washer	6	
66	18306	Cam - front and rear carburetor	2	
67	1797	Pivot bolt kit	3	} Contains illustrations 68 to 70
68	6421	Distance tube	3	
69	317717	Double coil washer	3	
70	22592	Pivot bolt	3	
71	10741	Screw	3	
72	312627	Bush for screw	3	
73	290212	Vacuum advance tube	1	
74	316733	Overflow hose - stainless steel braided	1	} From 29E-H929 - quantity as required, per meter
75	1419	Jet spanner	1	
76	212101	Carburetor sundries kit	3	
77	18230	Gasket kit carburetor	3	
78	200208	Service kit - front and middle carburetor	1	
78	214270	Service kit - rear carburetor	1	
79	25504	Rebuilt kit - front and middle carburetor	1	
79	204920	Rebuilt kit - rear carburetor	1	} See note 1
80	13252	Dashpot - chrome plated	3	} Construction height: 78 mm
80	13255	Dashpot - chrome plated	3	} Construction height: 84 mm

Notes:
1. Carburetor repair kits include all parts which are normally replaced during a rebuilt, and then some, but do not include the throttle spindle bushes (Illustration 42), and the metering needles. Comprehensive well-illustrated rebuilt and tuning instructions are included with each kit.

6.23



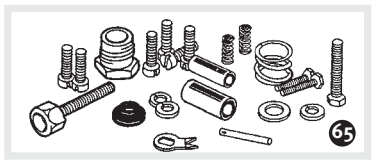


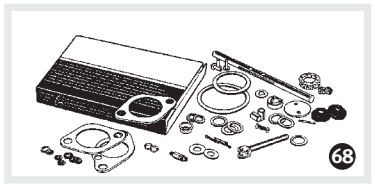
© SC Parts Group Ltd

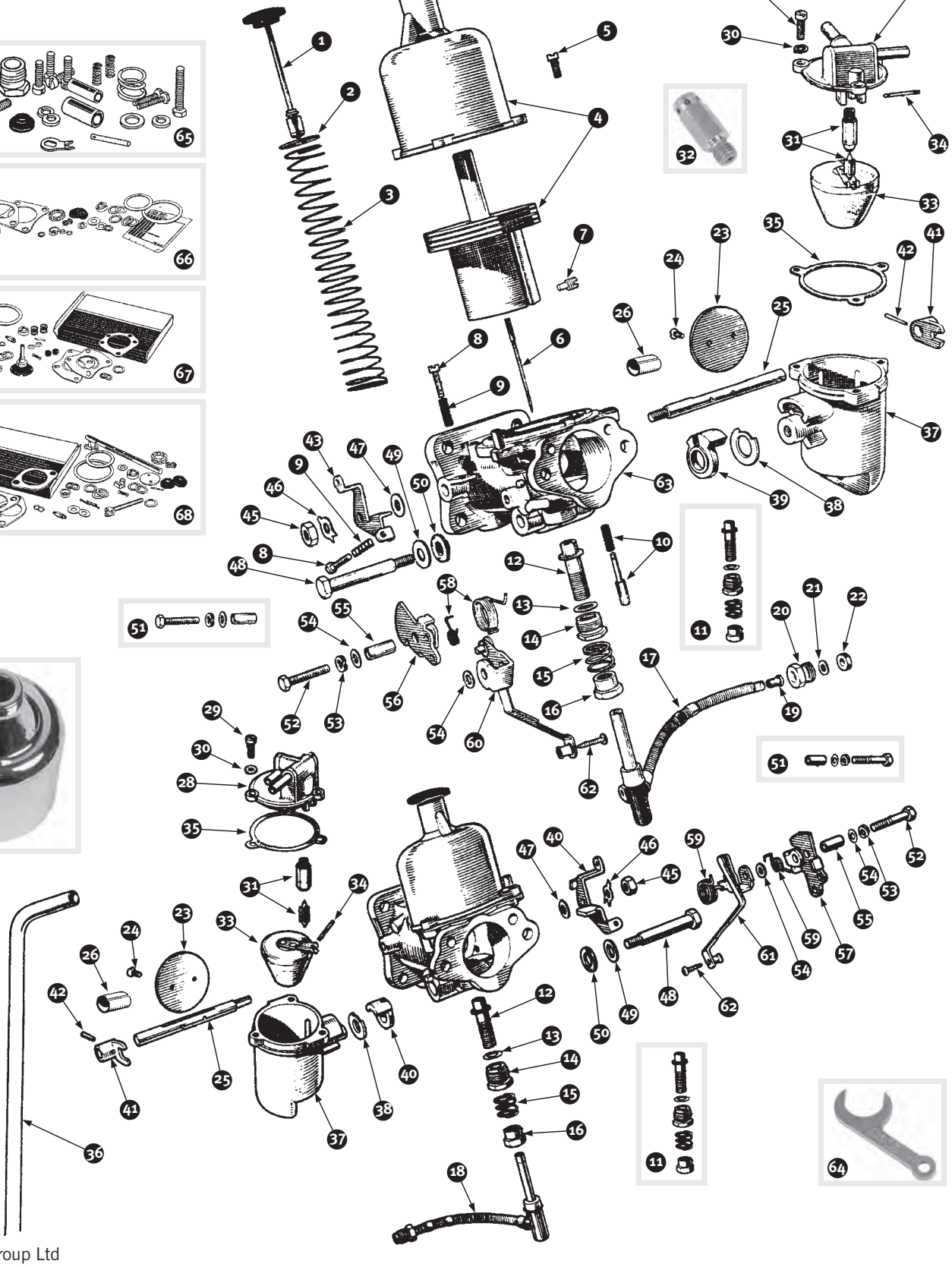
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	319278	Pair SU-HS6 carburetors	1	
2	5099	Gasket - carburetor to heat shield	4	
3	204981	Spacer - 13 mm thick	4	
4	204974	Air filter - front carburetor	1	
4	326964	Stainless steel air filter - front carburetor	1	For chromed air filters see page 21.15
5	204975	Air filter - rear carburetor	1	
5	326965	Stainless steel air filter - rear carburetor	1	
6	2303	Nut	4	
7	212193	Plain washer	4	
8	212194	Spring washer	4	
9	9191	Stud - attachment front air filter	2	
9	7294	Stud - attachment rear air filter	2	
10	5528	Gasket - air filter to carburetor	2	
11	3113	Spacer rear air filter to carburetor - 7 mm thick	1	
12	14432	Sticker on air filter `Coopers'	2	
13	19729	Carburetor balancer	1	
14	316230	Carburetor cleaner - 500 ml aerosol	1	
15	212128	Carburetor damper oil - 125 ml bottle	1	
16	20661	Carburetor tool kit	1	
no Ill.	23031	Reamer	1	See note 1

Notes:
1. This reamer is designed to open up worn 5/16" throttle shaft bushings to accept our 0.010" oversize throttle shafts.

6.25



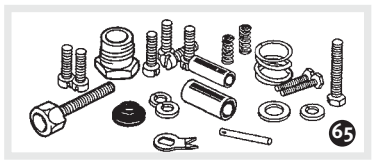


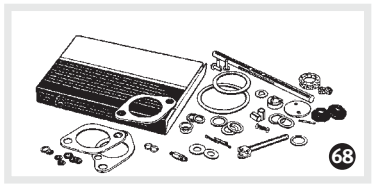


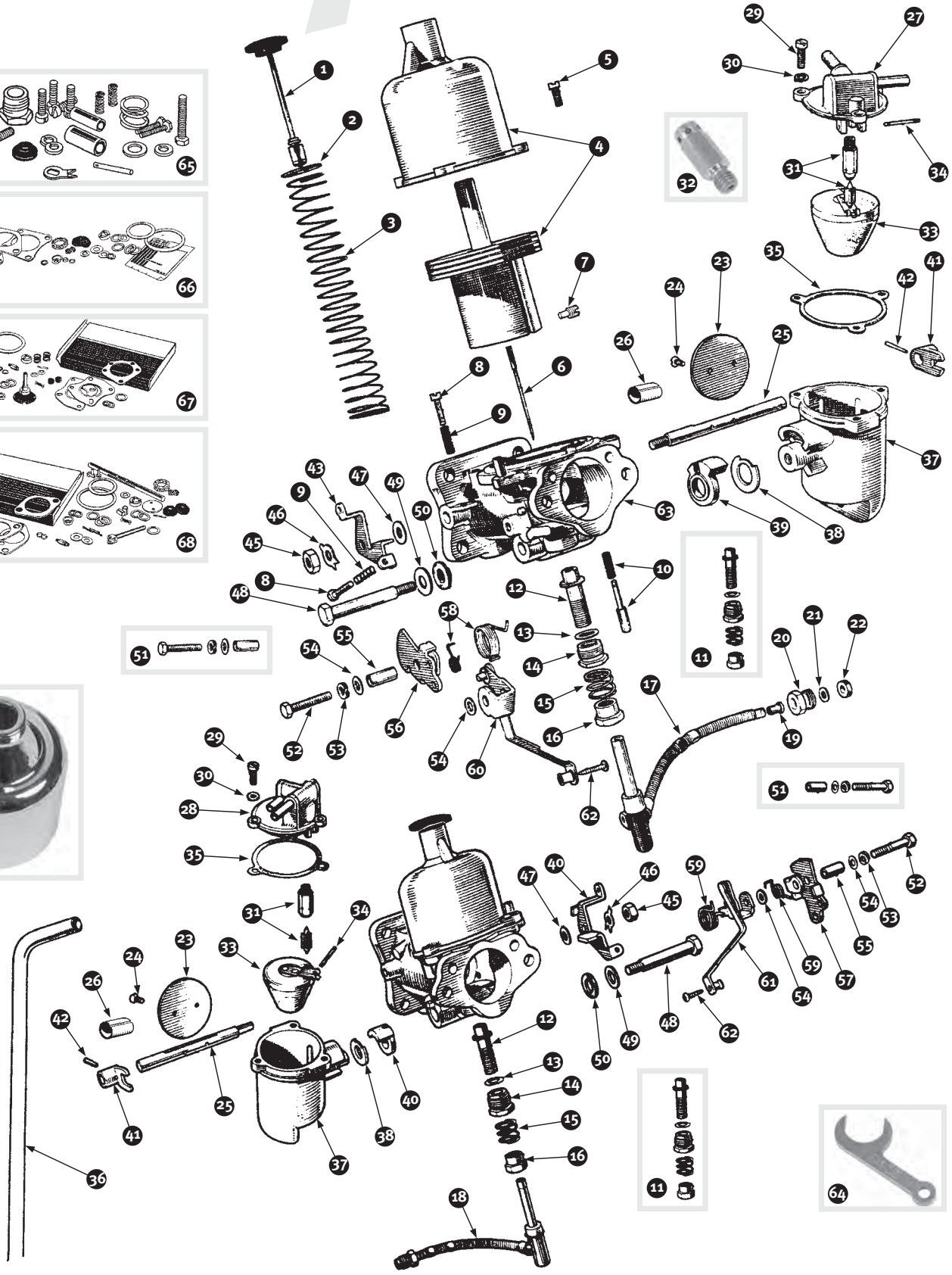
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	20652	Damper - brass	2	Alternative
1	16340	Damper - plastic	2	Alternative
2	202111	Fibre washer	2	
3	2582	Damper spring - green	2	
4	17353	Chamber and piston assembly	2	
5	3573	Screw	6	
6	758	Metering needle type BC - standard	2	
6	326939	Metering needle type RD - rich	2	
6	3635	Metering needle type TZ - weak	2	
7	6408	Adjusting screw metering needle	2	
8	1795	Screw - throttle stop adjusting	4	
9	1789	Spring	4	
10	18196	Pin and spring assembly	2	
11	2735	Jet bearing kit assembly	2	Contains illustrations 12 to 16
12	220326	Bearing for jet	2	
13	6422	Brass washer for jet	2	
14	1478	Jet locking screw	2	
15	1422	Jet return spring	2	
16	6419	Jet adjusting screw	2	
17	1504	Jet assembly front carburetor - orange	1	Contains illustrations 19 to 22
18	17243	Jet assembly rear carburetor - yellow	1	Contains illustrations 19 to 22
19	12036	Ferrule	2	
20	6440	Nut	2	
21	309007	Plain washer	2	
22	762	Rubber gland	2	
23	1119	Throttle disc	2	
24	1420	Screw - attachment throttle disc	4	
25	2287	Throttle spindle	2	
25	21456	Throttle spindle - 0.010" oversize	2	
26	20105	Throttle spindle bush	4	For bodies with worn cast in bushes
27	25180	Lid float chmaber - front carburetor	1	
28	25389	Lid float chmaber - rear carburetor	1	
29	3573	Screw	6	
30	212190	Spring washer	6	
31	16335	Needle and seat assembly	2	
32	19687	Grose jet	2	Superior replacement of needle and seat assembly
33	1118	Float	2	
34	1810	Tapper pin	2	
35	16355	Gasket float chamber	2	
36	316733	Overflow hose - stainless steel braided	1	Quantity as required, per meter
37	6398	Float chamber	2	
38	6399	Plain washer	2	
39	6422	Adapter float - front carburetor	1	
40	6441	Adapter float - rear carburetor	1	
41	326982	Lever lost motion	2	
42	220264	Tapper pin	2	
43	11776	Lever throttle stop - front carburetor	1	
44	326992	Lever throttle stop - rear carburetor	1	
45	6309	Nut	2	
46	1794	Starlock washer	2	
47	2306	Brass washer	2	
48	3563	Bolt - attachment float chamber	2	
49	212193	Plain washer	2	
50	753	Mounting rubber	2	

6.27





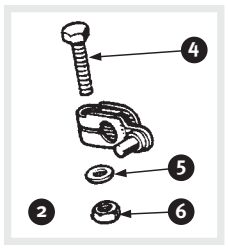


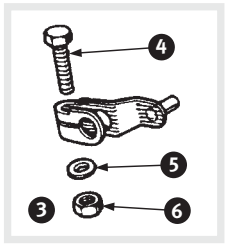
© SC Parts Group Ltd

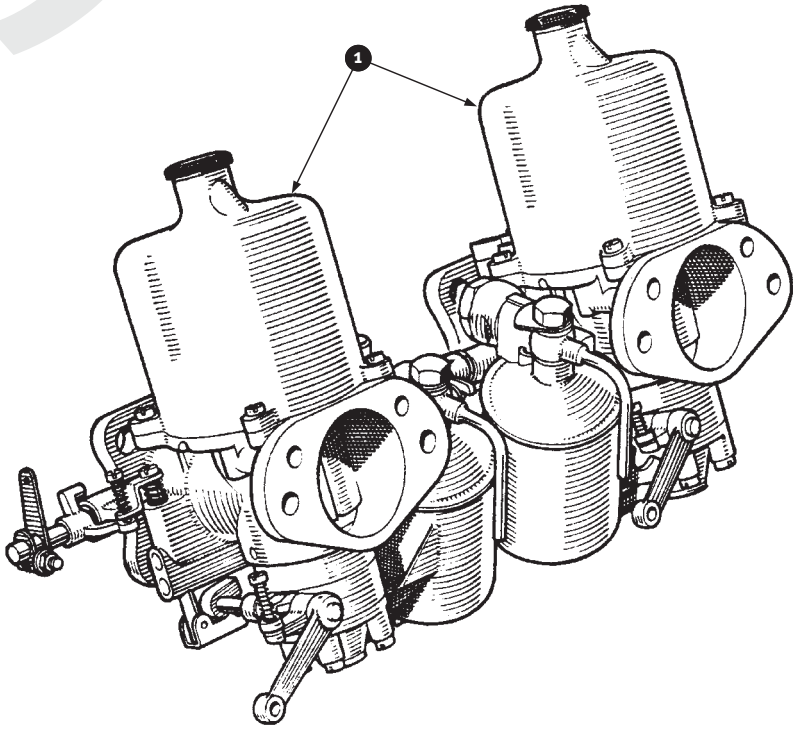
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
51	1797	Pivot bolt kit	2	Contains illustrations 52 to 55
52	22592	Bolt	2	
53	317717	Double coil washer	2	
54	6415	Plain washer	4	
55	6421	Distance tube	2	
56	18306	Cam - front carburetor	1	
57	18307	Cam - rear carburetor	1	
58	25670	Set return springs - front carburetor	1	
59	25669	Set return springs - rear carburetor	1	
60	20741	Choke link and lever front carburetor - original	1	Alternative
60	3033	Choke link and lever front carburetor - copy	1	
61	300094	Choke link and lever rear carburetor - original	1	Alternative
61	3091	Choke link and lever rear carburetor - copy	1	
62	10741	Screw	2	
63	326988	Body - front carburetor	1	
63	326989	Body - rear carburetor	1	
64	1419	Jet spanner	1	
65	212101	Carburetor sundries kit	2	
66	18052	Gasket kit carburetor	2	
67	200207	Service kit for both carburetors	1	
68	200213	Rebuilt kit for both carburetors	1	See note 1
69	13252	Dashpot - chrome plated	2	Construction height: 78 mm
69	13255	Dashpot - chrome plated	2	Construction height: 84 mm

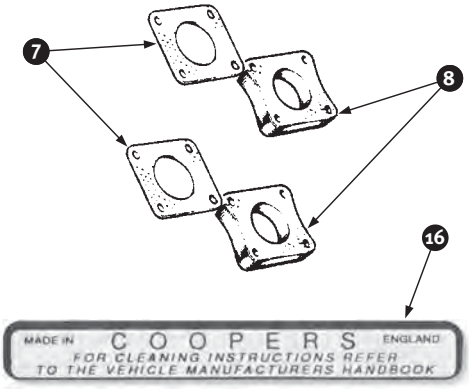
Notes:
1. Carburetor repair kits include all parts which are normally replaced during a rebuilt, and then some, but do not include the throttle spindle bushes (Illustration 26), and the metering needles. Comprehensive well-illustrated rebuilt and tuning instructions are included with each kit.

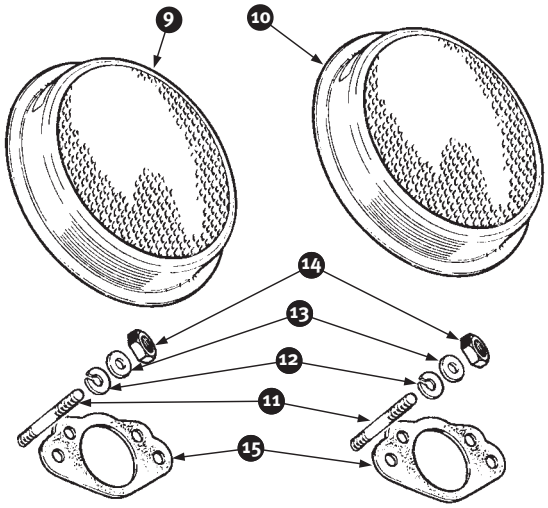
6.29

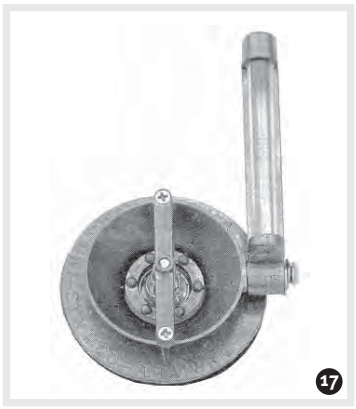






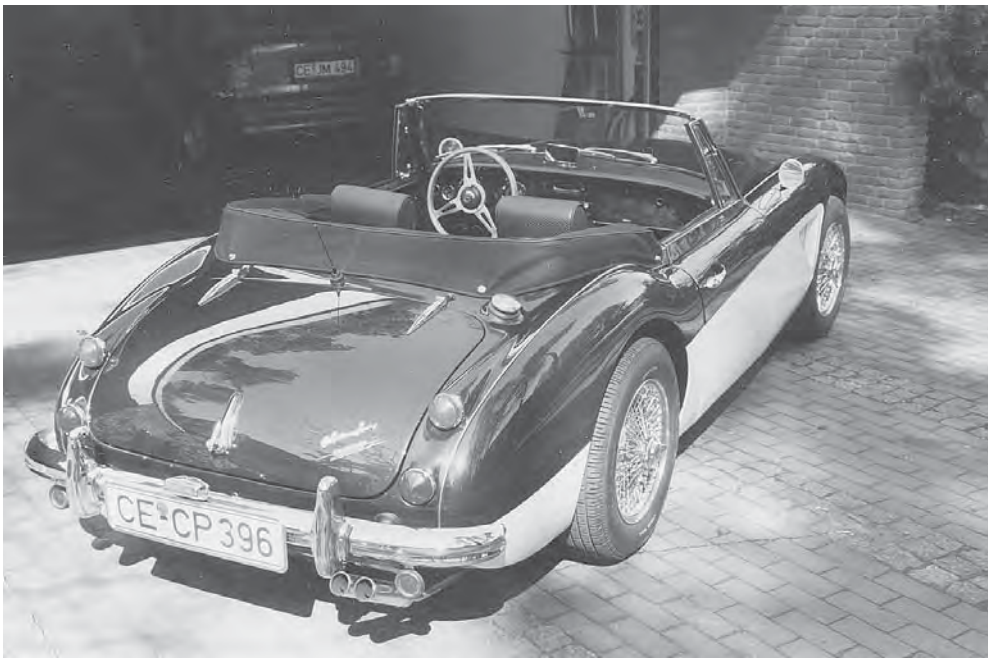






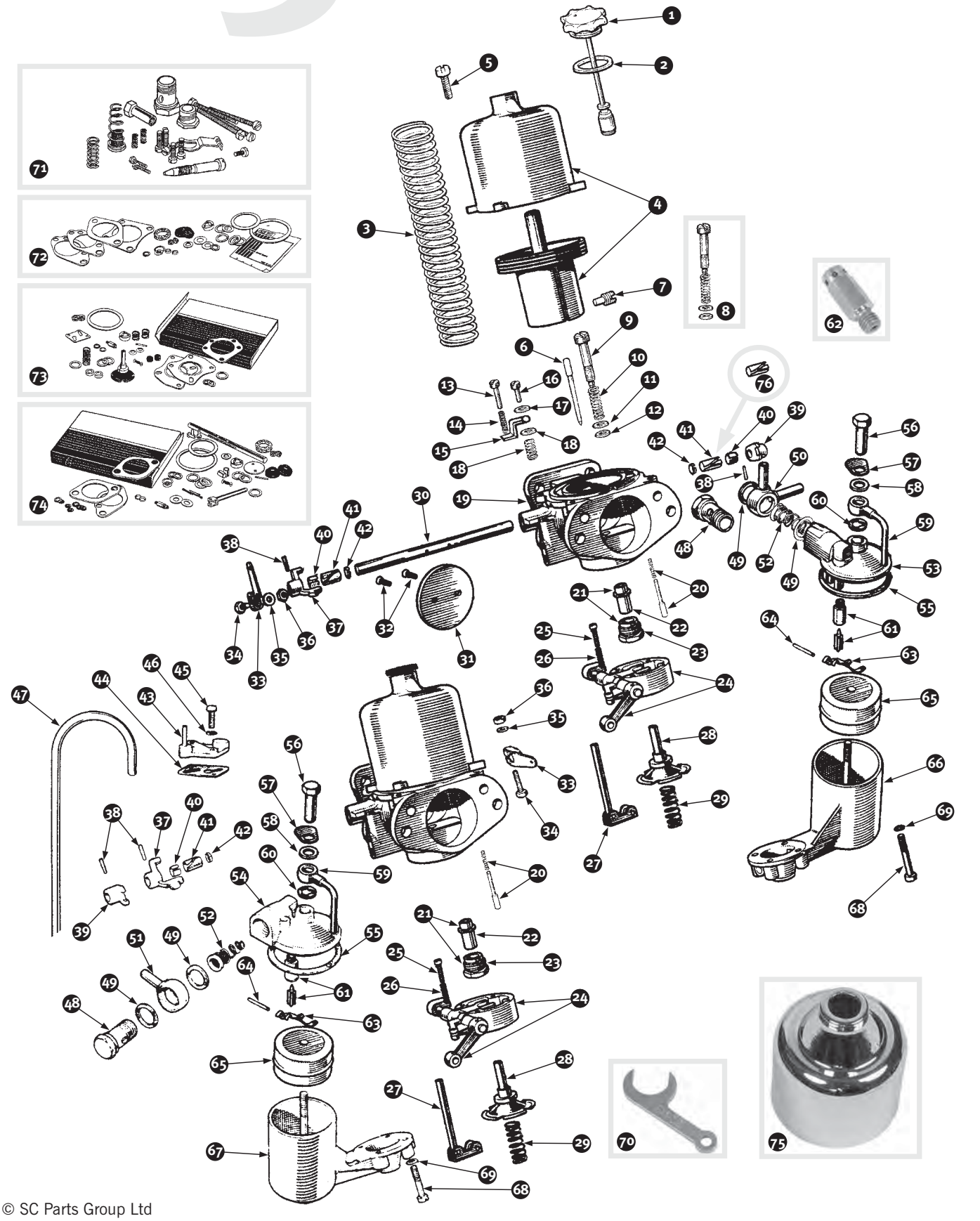
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	214875	Pair SU-HD8 carburetors	1	
2	1476	Coupling assembly - front carburetor	1	
3	1477	Coupling assembly - rear carburetor	1	
4	212145	Screw	4	
5	6417	Plain washer	4	
6	6308	Nut	4	
7	19554	Gasket - carburetor to manifold	4	
8	315264	Spacer - original specification	2	
8	202255	Spacer - 6 mm thick	2	Quantity as required - alternative to the original spacer
9	25260	Air filter - front carburetor	1	
9	327017	Stainless steel air filter - front carburetor	1	For chromed air filters see page 21.15
10	25259	Air filter - rear carburetor	1	
10	326979	Stainless steel air filter - rear carburetor	1	
11	19618	Stud air filter attachment	4	
12	212194	Spring washer	4	
13	212193	Plain washer	4	
14	2303	Nut	4	
15	201131	Gasket - air filter to carburetor	2	
16	14432	Sticker on air filter `Coopers'	2	
17	19729	Carburetor balancer	1	
18	316230	Carburetor cleaner - 500 ml aerosol	1	
19	212128	Carburetor damper oil - 125 ml bottle	1	
20	20661	Carburetor tool kit	1	
no Ill.	23031	Reamer	1	See note 1



Notes:
1. This reamer is designed to open up worn 5/16" throttle shaft bushings to accept our 0.010" oversize throttle shafts.

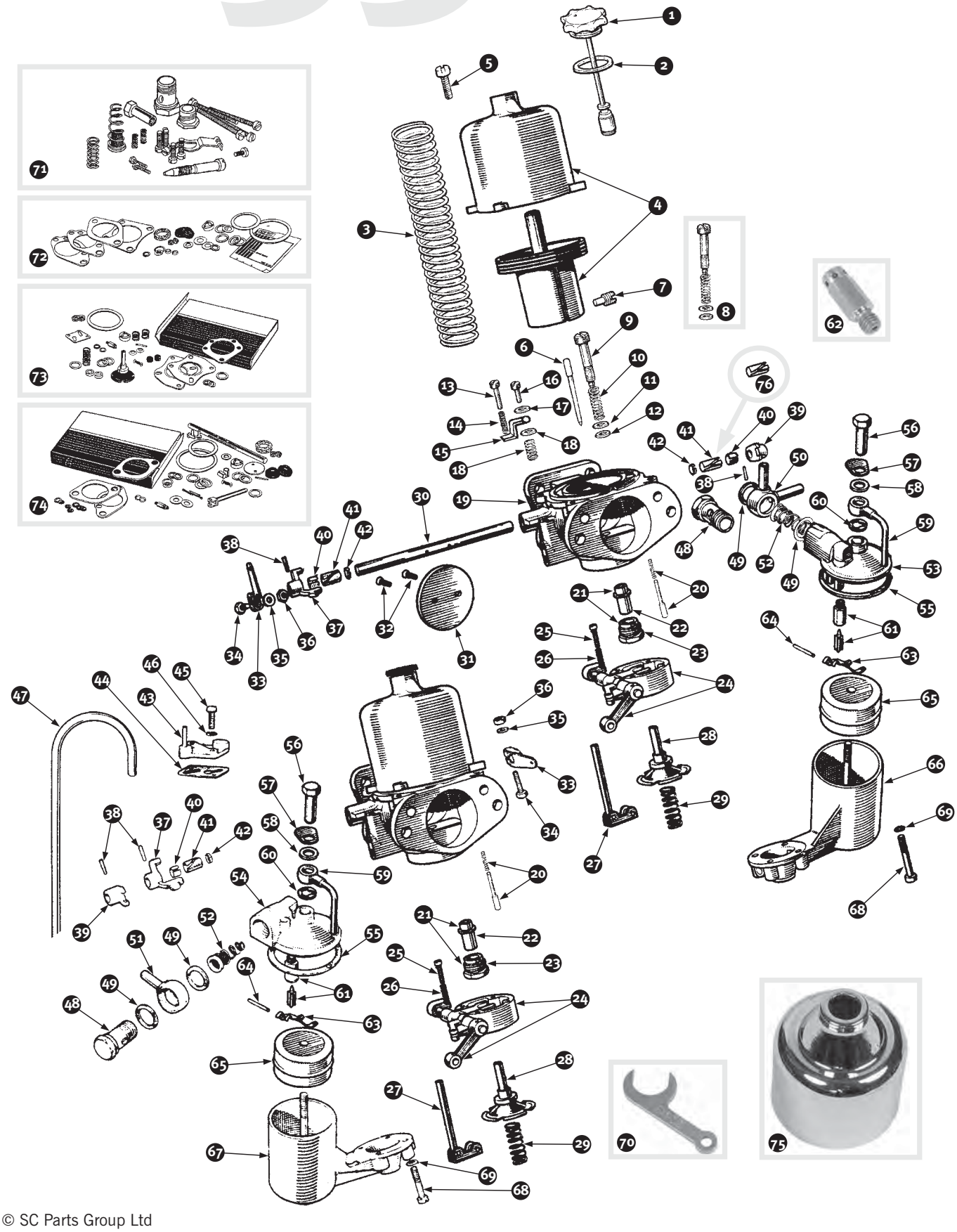
6.31



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	327003	Damper - brass	2	} Alternative
1	16711	Damper - plastic	2	}
2	202111	Fibre washer	2	
3	16713	Damper spring - red and green	2	
4	327002	Chamber and piston assembly	2	
5	3573	Screw	8	
6	2256	Metering needle UH - standard	2	
6	1786	Metering needle UN - rich	2	
6	220342	Metering needle UL - weak	2	
7	6408	Adjusting screw metering needle	2	
8	21204	Slow running valve kit	2	} Contains illustrations 9 to 12
9	212343	Valve	2	
10	1787	Spring	2	
11	21205	Brass washer	2	
12	16526	Neoprene washer	2	
13	1795	Screw - throttle stop adjusting	2	
14	1789	Spring	2	
15	3969	Top plate	2	
16	3970	Screw - attachment top plate	2	
17	212190	Spring washer	4	
18	220347	Spring	2	
19	327000	Carburetor body - front carburetor	1	
19	327001	Carburetor body - rear carburetor	1	
20	8140	Pin and spring assembly - carburetor piston	2	
21	3142	Jet bearing kit assembly	2	} Contains illustrations 22 and 23
22	212341	Bearing for jet	2	
23	1478	Jet locking screw	2	
24	327004	Jet housing assembly	2	
25	1795	Jet adjusting screw	2	
26	1789	Spring	2	
27	212347	Cam shoe and rod assembly	2	
28	2586	Jet assembly 0.125"	2	
29	2583	Spring for jet	2	
30	327018	Throttle spindle	2	
30	327019	Throttle spindle - 0.010" oversize	2	
31	20286	Throttle disc	2	
32	1420	Screw	4	
33	327022	Lever throttle stop	2	
34	212145	Screw	2	
35	212189	Plain washer	2	
36	6308	Nut	2	
37	220350	Throttle spindle stop	2	
38	220264	Tapper pin	4	
39	326982	Lever lost motion	2	
40	327021	Outer ring	4	
41	210581	Teflon bush throttle spindle	4	
42	327020	Inner ring	4	
43	220243	Union vacuum advance - rear carburetor	1	
44	220251	Gasket	1	
45	3573	Screw	2	
46	214403	Shakeproof washer	2	
47	316740	Vacuum pipe	1	
48	754	Banjo bolt fuel pipe	2	
49	202111	Fibre washer	4	

6.33

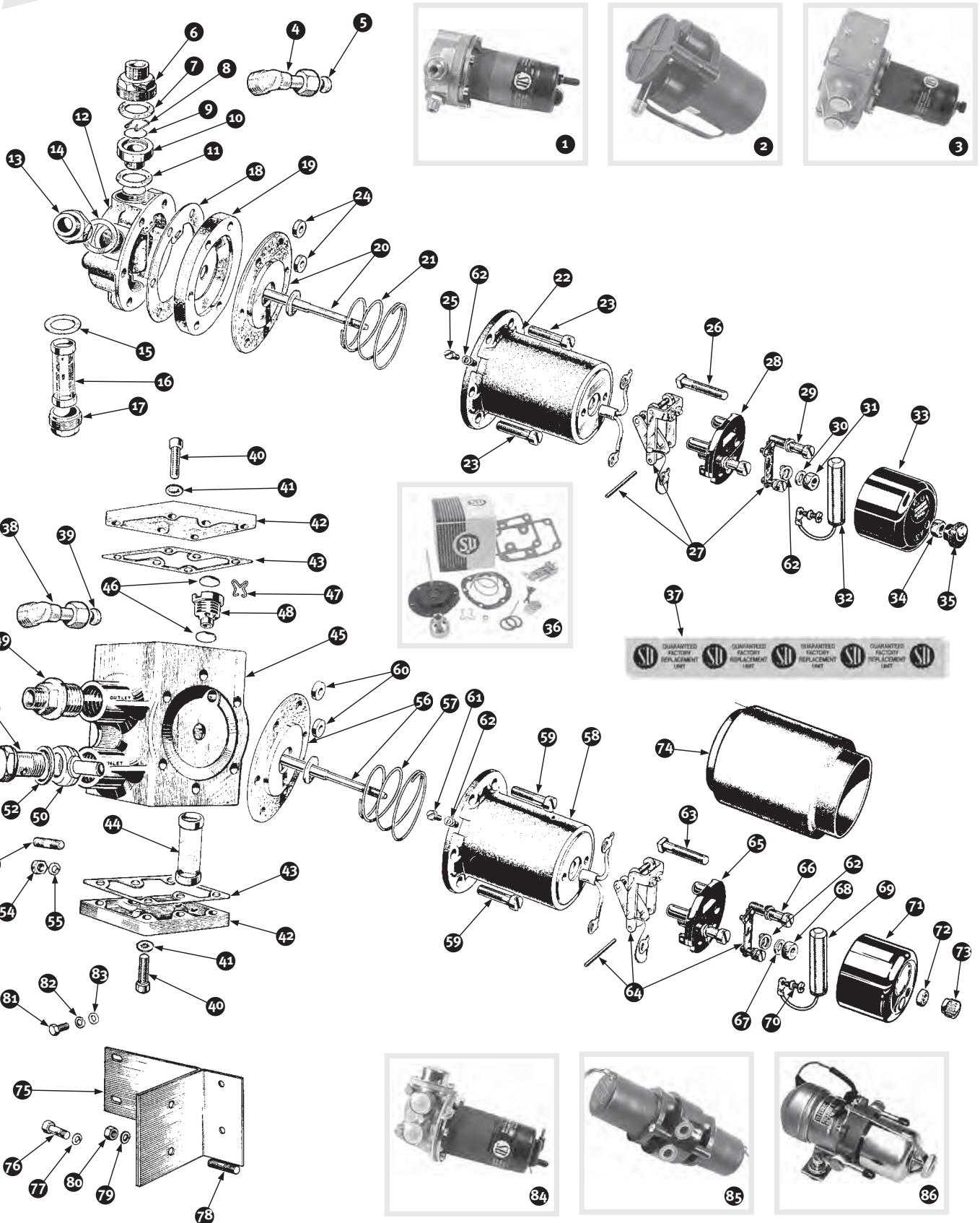


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	327016	Banjo union fuel pipe - brass	1	Front carburetor
51	210624	Banjo union fuel pipe - brass	1	Rear carburetor, alternative
51	214603	Banjo union fuel pipe - steel	1	Rear carburetor, alternative
53	212556	Lid float chamber - front carburetor	1	Genuine lid. See note 1
53	20669	Lid float chamber - front carburetor	1	Copy with 2.3/8" diameter. See note 2
53	1788	Filter with spring	2	
54	212643	Lid float chamber - rear carburetor	1	Genuine lid. See note 1
54	20670	Lid float chamber - rear carburetor	1	Copy with 2.3/8" diameter. See note 2
55	16356	Gasket float chamber	2	
56	1811	Float lid bolt	2	
57	327015	Tag - carburetor identification	2	
58	2284	Aluminium washer	2	
59	20536	Overflow pipe	2	
60	2253	Fibre washer	2	
61	16335	Needle and seat assembly	2	
62	19687	Grose jet	2	Superior replacement of needle and seat assembly
63	1697	Float lever	2	Only for Genuines float lids 212556 and 212643
63	3141	Float lever	2	For repro float lids 20669 and 20670
64	1810	Pin	2	
65	1123	Float	2	
66	220255	Float chamber - front carburetor	1	
67	220258	Float chamber - rear carburetor	1	
68	16516	Screw - attachment float chamber	8	
69	214403	Shakeproof washer	8	
70	1419	Jet spanner	1	
71	207366	Carburetor sundries kit	2	
72	1781	Gasket kit carburetor	2	
73	200204	Service kit carburetor	2	
74	200209	Rebuilt kit carburetor	2	See note 3
75	13256	Dashpot - chrome plated	2	Construction height: 89 mm
76	20105	Throttle spindle bush	4	For bodies with worn cast in bushes

Notes:
1. Can be replaced by 20669 or 20670.
2. Use together with lever 3141 (illustration 63).
3. Carburetor repair kits include all parts which are normally replaced during a rebuilt, and then some, but do not include the throttle spindle bushes (Illustration 41), and the metering needles. Comprehensive well-illustrated rebuilt and tuning instructions are included with each kit.

7.1

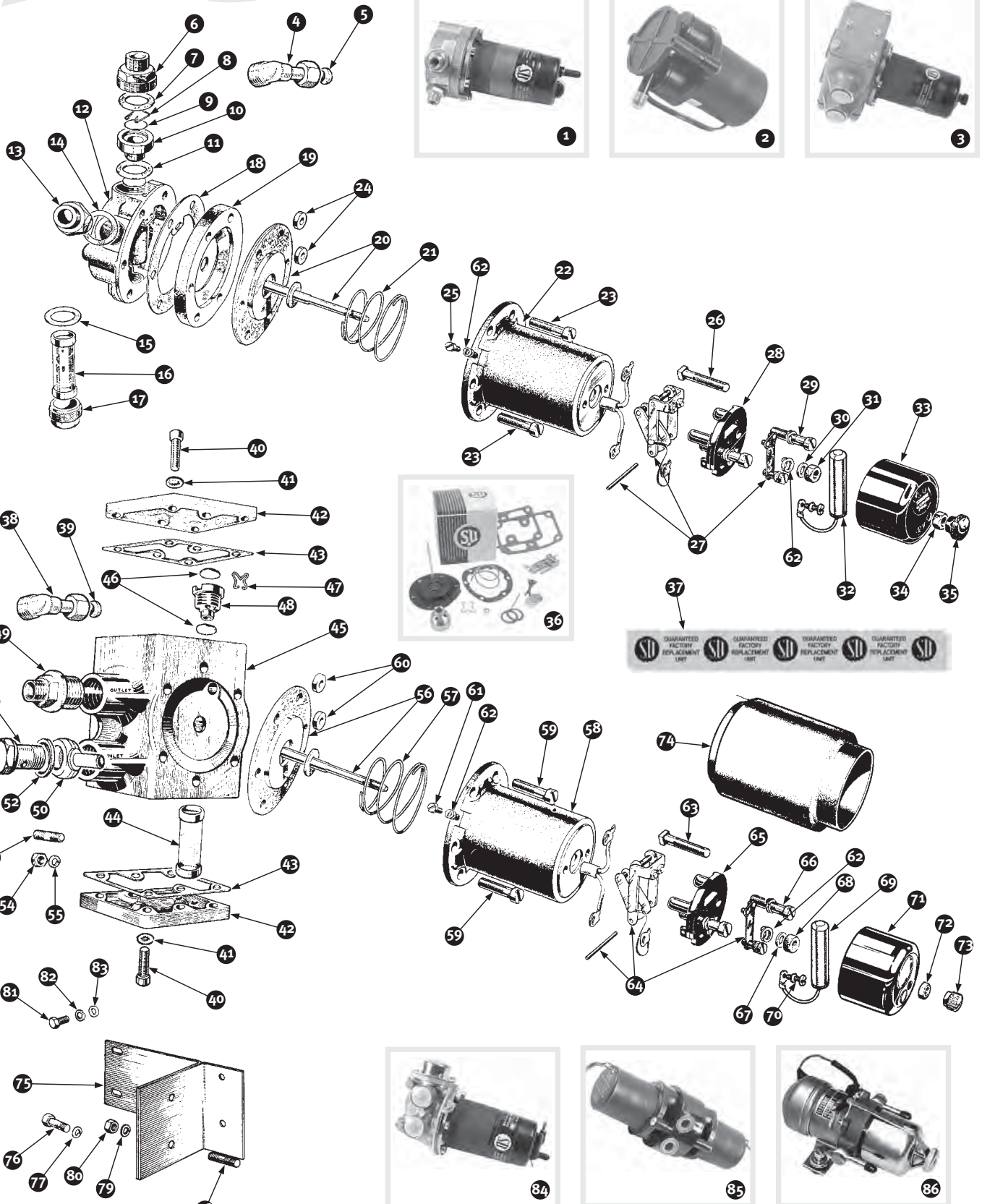


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	3877	Fuel pump - original SU	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412. See note 1
1	324589	Electronic fuel pump - original SU	1	
2	21629	Replacement fuel pump	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412. See note 2
3	205003	Fuel pump with square body - original SU	1	From BN4-60413 to BJ8-28334. See note 3
4	17206	Elbow fuel union	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412. See note 4
5	202333	Olive	1	
6	18463	Outlet union	1	Original specification. BN1, BN2 BN4 to 60412
7	1416	Fibre washer	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412
8	327034	Circlip	1	
9	750	Diaphragm	2	
10	327035	Outlet valve cage - original SU fuel pump	1	
11	2276	Fibre washer	1	
12	296397	Body - original SU fuel pump	1	
13	18461	Inlet union	1	
14	18462	Fibre washer	1	
15	1416	Fibre washer	1	
16	21731	Fuel filter	1	
17	327036	Plug for filter	1	
18	2581	Gasket	2	
19	331191	Body plate	1	
20	14817	Membrane with stem	1	BN1 and BN2 - length of the stem approx. 6.03 cms
20	213663	Membrane with stem	1	BN4 to 60412 - length of the stem approx. 7.62 cms
21	327040	Spring	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412
22	312339	Coil housing	1	
23	327042	Screw	6	
24	327039	Roller	11	
25	311367	Screw - earthing	1	
26	22581	Screw	1	
27	6394	Contact set	1	BN1 and BN2
27	209945	Contact set	1	BN4 to 60412
28	201304	Plate	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412
29	22580	Screw - attachment plate	2	
30	22583	Plain washer	1	
31	22582	Nut	1	
32	4024	Condenser	1	
33	201348	Cover fuel pump	1	Flat cap. BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412
34	6308	Nut	1	BN1, BN2, BN4 to 60412
35	315579	Terminal knob	1	
36	316821	Rebuilt kit for SU fuel pump	1	
36	327030	Rebuilt kit for SU fuel pump	1	BN4 from 60413, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 28334
37	21573	Sticker 'SU'	1	
38	17206	Elbow fuel union	1	BN4 from 60413, BN6 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334. See note 5
39	202333	Olive	1	
40	327042	Screw	12	BN4 from 60413, BN6 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334
41	212189	Plain washer	12	
42	22584	Fuel pump lid	2	
43	22192	Gasket	2	
44	21731	Fuel filter	1	
45	312341	Body - original SU fuel pump	1	
46	750	Diaphragm	2	
47	327034	Circlip	1	
48	327035	Outlet valve cage - original SU fuel pump	1	

Notes:
1. Only positive earth. Minimum flow of the SU fuel pumps approx. 31 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
2. Only positive earth. Minimum flow of the replacement fuel pumps approx. 38 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.13 to 0.17 bar.
3. Dual polarity. Specification with condenser and stepped cap. Minimum flow of the SU fuel pumps approx. 56 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
4. Fixed on the original union 18463 (illustration 6).
5. Fixed on the original union 1767 (illustration 50).

7·3



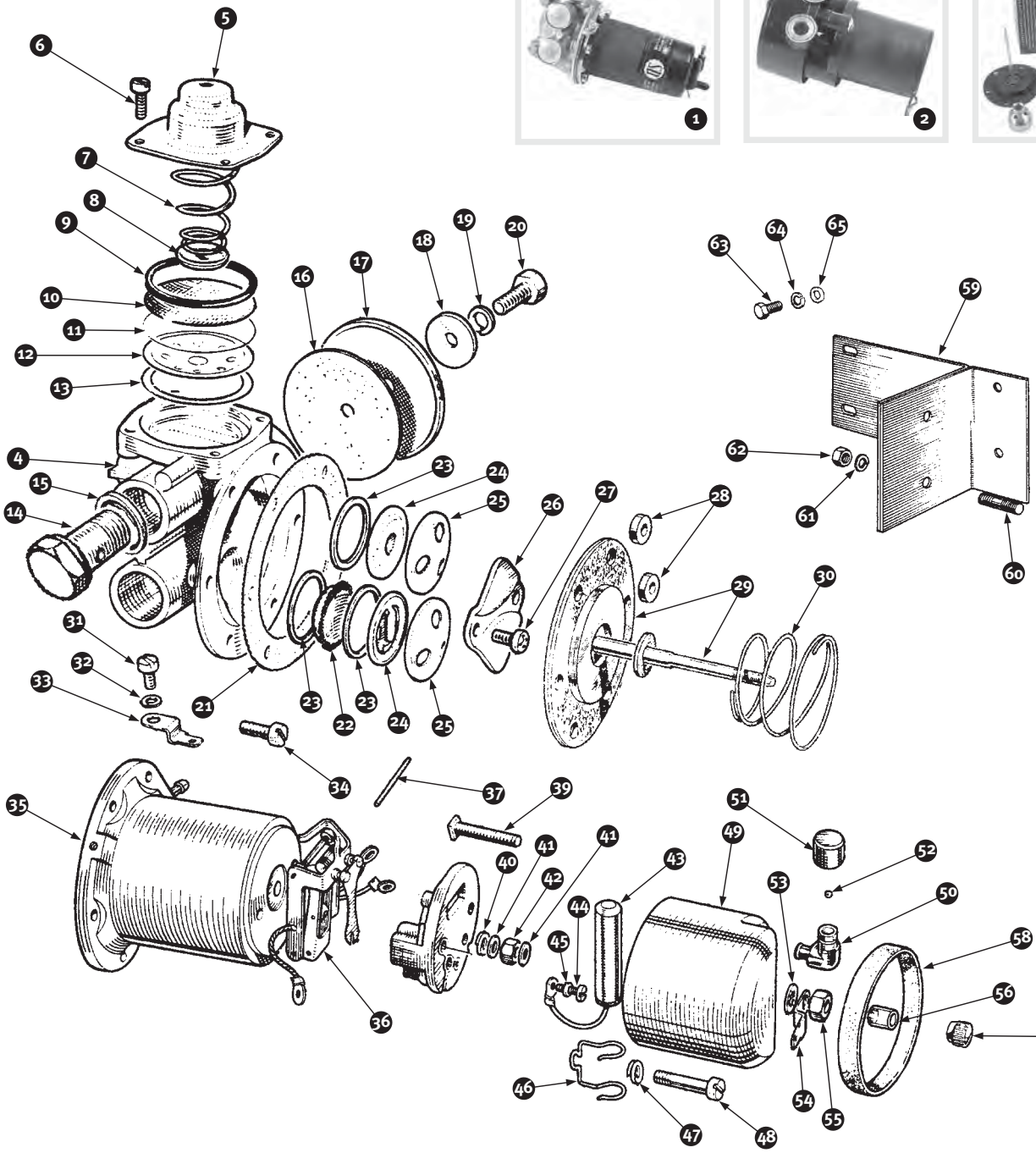
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	327037	Union inlet and outlet	2	BN4 from 60413
49	327038	Union inlet and outlet	2	BN6 and BN7, BT7 to 17351
50	1767	Banjo - single feed	2	BT7 from 17352, BJ7, BJ8 to 28224
51	754	Banjo bolt	2	
52	202111	Fibre washer	4	BN4 from 60413, BN6 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334
53	7295	Stud	2	
54	2303	Nut	2	
55	212194	Spring washer	2	
56	213663	Membrane with 7.62 cm long stem	1	
57	327041	Spring	1	
58	312339	Coil housing	1	
59	220220	Screw	6	
60	327039	Roller	11	
61	311367	Screw - earthing	1	
62	311366	Spring washer	3	
63	22581	Screw	1	BN4 from 60413, BN6 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334
64	209945	Contact set	1	
65	303200	Plate	1	
67	22583	Plain washer	1	
68	22582	Nut	1	
69	4024	Condenser	1	
70	22586	Screw	1	
71	22585	Stepped cap	1	BN4 from 60413, BN6 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334
72	6308	Nut	1	
73	315579	Terminal knob	1	
74	21732	Cover fuel pump	1	
75	323962	Bracket - fuel pump	1	BN4 to 60412
75	327047	Bracket - fuel pump with square body	1	BN4 from 60413, BN6 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334. See note 1
75	323963	Bracket - fuel pump with round body	1	
76	288974	Screw - fuel pump to chassis	2	BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48612
77	212192	Spring washer	2	
76	303123	Screw - fuel pump to bracket	2	BN4 from 60413, BN6 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334
77	212195	Spring washer	2	
78	7295	Stud - fuel pump to bracket	2	BN6 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334
79	212194	Spring washer	2	
80	2303	Nut	2	
81	7884	Screw - bracket to chassis	4	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28334
82	212192	Spring washer	4	
83	212191	Plain washer	4	
84	318298	Fuel pump - original SU	1	For all models usable. See note 2
84	17669	Fuel pump - original SU	1	For all models usable. See note 3
85	1521	Double fuel pump	1	See note 4
85	1520	Electronic SU double fuel pump	1	
85	327031	Double SU fuel pump with dual polarity	1	See note 5
86	14976	Mitsuba - electronic fuel pump	1	For all models usable. See note 6
no Ill.	212850	Fuel filter for Mitsuba fuel pump	1	

Notes:

1. The pump must be mounted in a maximum distance to the exhaust.
2. Dual polarity. Minimum flow approx. 68 litres per hour. Fuel pressure: 0.186 bar.
3. Dual polarity. Minimum flow approx. 68 litres per hour. Fuel pressure: 0.260 bar.
4. Positive earth. Minimum flow approx. 136 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
5. Dual polarity. Minimum flow approx. 136 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
6. Dual polarity. Minimum flow approx. 90 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.3 bar. Dimensions: 20 x 6 cms. Mitsuba is one of the leading Japanese manufacturer of electronic fuel pumps. Mitsuba pumps are frequently used in rally and race vehicles. In our opinion, the definitely best and most reliable fuel pump. Not suitable for fuel injected engines.

7·5



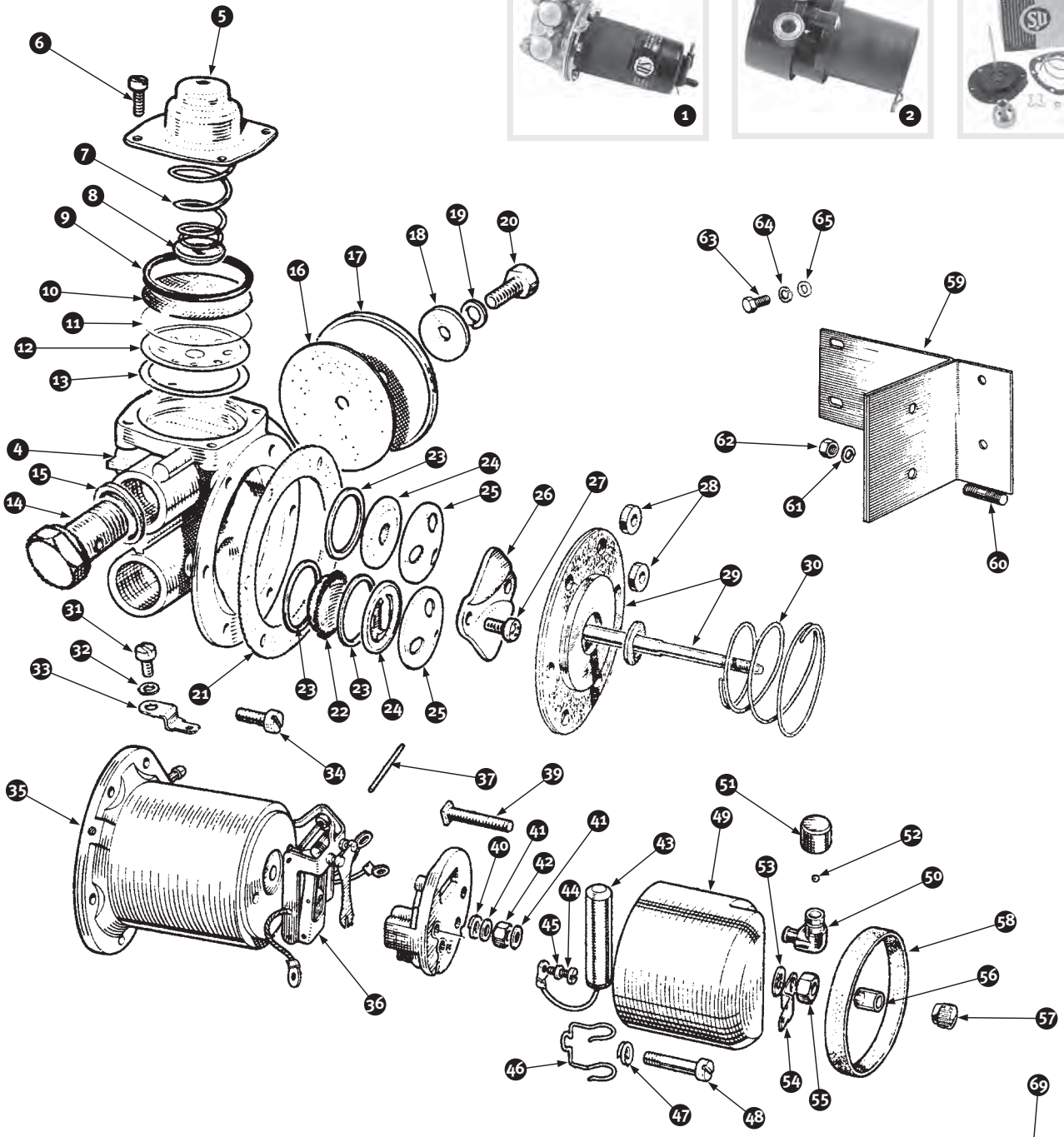
69

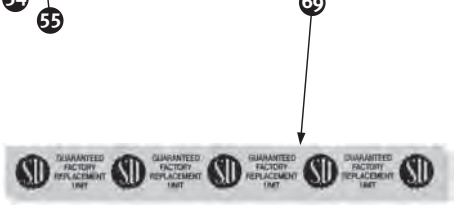
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	17669	Fuel pump - original SU	1	Positive earth. See note 1
1	324587	Electronic fuel pump - original SU	1	Positive earth. See note 1
1	773	Fuel pump - original SU	1	Negative earth. See note 2
1	324586	Electronic fuel pump - original SU	1	Negative earth. See note 2
2	21629	Replacement fuel pump	1	Positive earth. See note 3
2	14344	Replacement fuel pump	1	Negative earth. See note 4
3	209946	Rebuilt kit for SU fuel pump	1	For positive earth SU fuel pumps 17669 and 324587
3	209947	Rebuilt kit for SU fuel pump	1	For negative earth SU fuel pumps 773 and 324586
4	303198	Fuel pump body	1	
5	303199	Air bottle cover fuel pump	1	
6	312337	Screw	4	
7	312335	Spring	1	
8	312336	Cap for spring	1	
9	13430	Sealing ring	1	
10	312331	Diaphragm support	1	
11	6390	Diaphragm	1	
12	312334	Plain washer	1	
13	20531	Gasket	1	
14	327044	Inlet and outlet union	2	
15	3053	Fibre washer	2	
16	12035	Cork gasket	1	
17	312333	Side cover fuel pump	1	
18	7793	Plain washer	1	
19	212190	Spring washer	1	
20	212883	Screw	1	
21	2581	Gasket	1	
22	18240	Filter	1	
23	2277	Sealing washer	3	
24	203781	Valve	2	
25	300129	Valve cover	2	
26	20076	Valve cover plate	1	
27	14546	Screw	2	
28	327039	Roller	11	
29	14817	Diaphragm with 6.03 cm long stem	1	
30	327041	Spring	1	
31	311367	Screw - earthing	1	
32	311366	Spring washer	1	
33	25390	Spade connector	1	
34	220220	Screw	6	
35	10323	Coil housing	1	
36	209945	Contact set	1	
37	6387	Spindle	1	
38	201304	Plate for contact set	1	
39	22581	Screw for plate	1	
40	311366	Spring washer	1	
41	22583	Plain washer	1	
42	22582	Nut	1	
43	4024	Condenser	1	Positive earth cars
43	1216	Condenser	1	Negative earth cars
44	22586	Screw	1	
45	22587	Plain washer	1	
46	324001	Clip for condenser	1	

Notes:
1. Only positive earth. Minimum flow of the SU fuel pumps approx. 31 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
2. Only negative earth. Minimum flow of the SU fuel pumps approx. 68 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.260 bar.
3. Only positive earth. Minimum flow of the replacement fuel pumps approx. 74 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.17 to 0.20 bar.
4. Only negative earth. Minimum flow of the replacement fuel pumps approx. 74 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.17 to 0.20 bar.

7·7



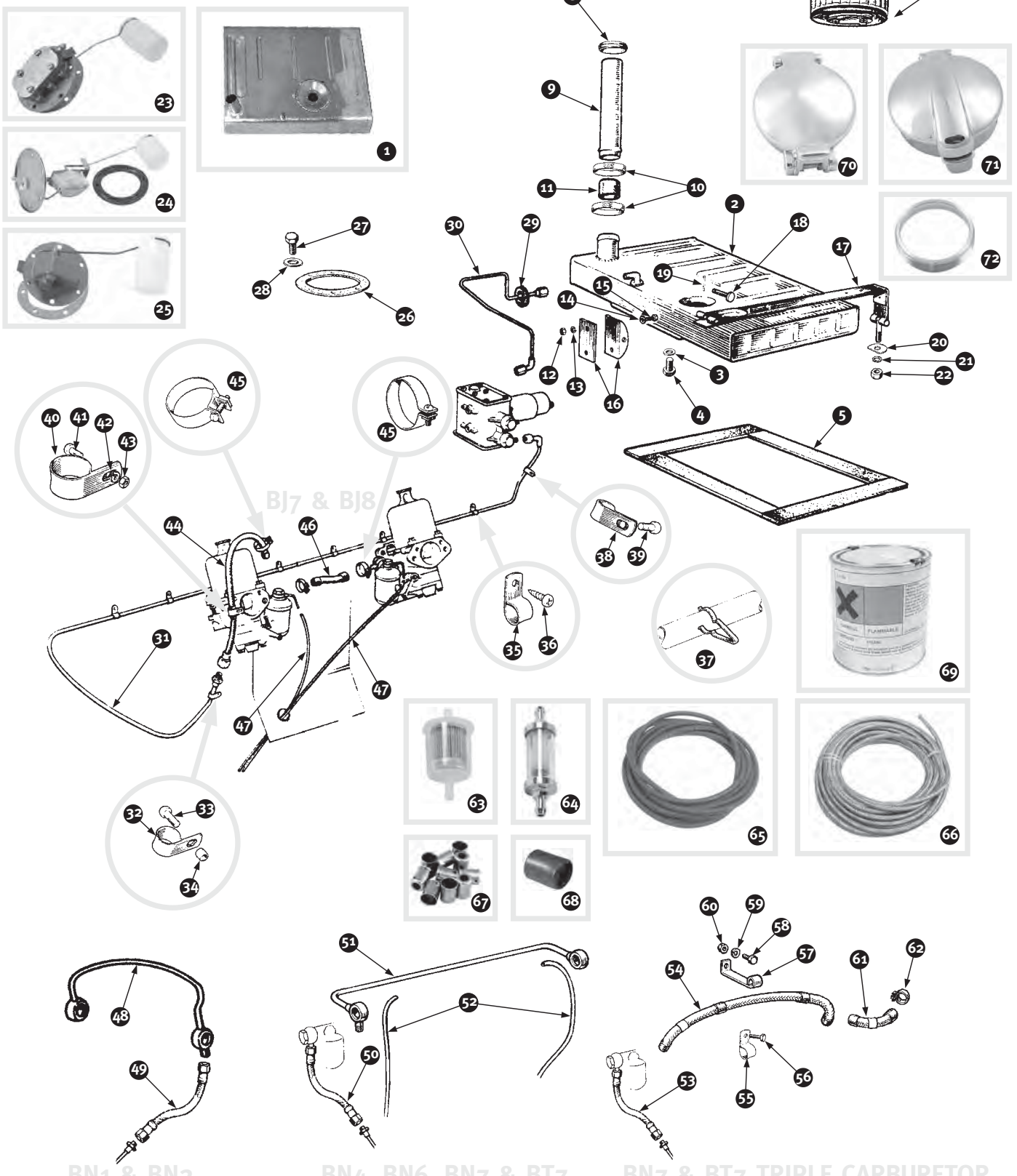


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
47	311366	Spring washer	2	
48	22580	Screw	2	
49	22585	Stepped cap	1	
50	6391	Vent valve	1	
51	6392	Breather	1	
52	6393	Steel ball	1	
53	214403	Shakeproof washer	1	
54	25390	Spade connector	1	
55	6308	Nut	1	
56	311361	Insulating sleeve	1	
57	315579	Terminal knob	1	
58	311368	Sealing band	1	
59	323963	Bracket - pump with round body	1	Mount in maximum distance to the exhaust.
60	7295	Stud - fuel pump to bracket	2	
61	212194	Spring washer	2	
62	2303	Nut	2	
63	7884	Screw - bracket to chassis	4	
64	212192	Spring washer	4	
65	212191	Plain washer	4	
66	318298	Fuel pump - original SU	1	Dual Polarity - for all models usable. See note 1
66	17669	Fuel pump - original SU	1	Dual Polarity - for all models usable. See note 2
67	1521	Fuel pump - original SU	1	Positive earth. See note 3
67	1520	Electronic fuel pump - original SU	1	
67	1517	Fuel pump	1	Negative earth. See note 4
67	324590	Electronic fuel pump - original SU	1	
67	327031	Fuel pump - original SU	1	Dual Polarity - for all models usable. See note 5
68	14976	Mitsuba - electronic fuel pump	1	Dual Polarity - for all models usable. See note 6
no Ill.	212850	Fuel filter for Mitsuba fuel pump	1	
69	21573	Sticker 'SU'	1	

Notes:
1. Minimum flow approx. 68 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
2. Minimum flow approx. 68 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.260 bar.
3. Only positive earth. Minimum flow approx. 136 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
4. Only negative earth. Minimum flow approx. 136 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
5. Competitive pump. Minimum flow approx. 136 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.186 bar.
6. Dual polarity. Minimum flow approx. 90 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.3 bar. Dimensions: 20 x 6 cms. Mitsuba is one of the leading Japanese manufacturer of electronic fuel pumps. Mitsuba pumps are frequently used in rally and race vehicles. In our opinion, the definitely best and most reliable fuel pump. Not suitable for fuel injected engines.

7·9

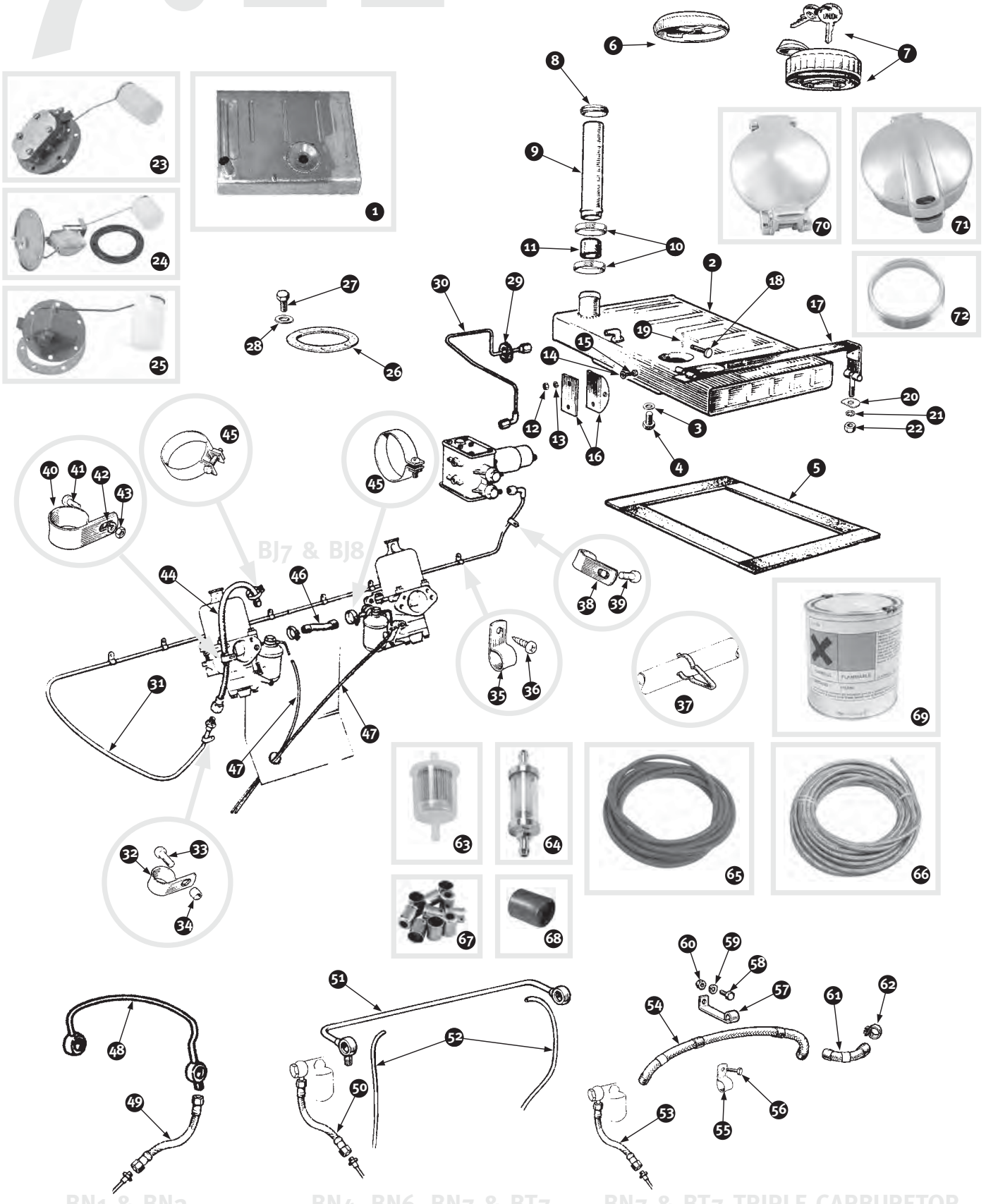


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204948	Alloy fuel tank	1	BN1 and BN2
2	204947	Fuel tank	1	BN1 and BN2
1	204949	Alloy fuel tank	1	BN4 to BJ8
2	20486	Fuel tank	1	BN4 to BJ8
3	9225	Copper washer	1	
4	9348	Drain plug	1	
5	327055	Buffer pad - fuel tank to body	1	BN1 and BN2
5	204420	Buffer pad - fuel tank to body	1	BN4 to BJ8
6	203145	Filler cap chrome plated - original spec.	1	BN1 and BN2
6	201666	Filler cap	1	BN1 and BN2
6	203143	Filler cap	1	BN4 to BJ8
6	203281	Filler cap with cord	1	BN4 to BJ8
7	19704	Filler cap - locking	1	BN4 to BJ8
8	19808	Filler neck grommet	1	BN4 to BJ8
9	321191	Filler neck	1	BN4 to BJ8
10	3493	Hose clip	2	BN4 to BJ8
11	201408	Filler tube	1	BN4 to BJ8
12	2828	Nut	4	
13	212192	Spring washer	4	
14	212191	Plain washer	4	
15	3295	Screw	4	
16	323942	Bracket with plate	2	
17	327066	Strap - fuel tank to body	2	BN1 and BN2
18	317768	Clevis pin	2	BN1 and BN2
19	3269	Split pin	2	BN1 and BN2
20	327067	Plain washer	2	BN1 and BN2
21	212194	Spring washer	2	BN1 and BN2
22	19716	Nut	4	BN1 and BN2
17	204962	Strap - fuel tank to body	2	BN4 to BJ8
18	317768	Clevis pin	2	BN4 to BJ8
19	3269	Split pin	2	BN4 to BJ8
20	327067	Plain washer	2	BN4 to BJ8
21	212194	Spring washer	2	BN4 to BJ8
22	7739	Nut	4	BN4 to BJ8
23	201852	Tank sender unit	1	BN1 to BJ7
24	5690	Replacement tank sender unit	1	BN1 to BJ7. See note 1
25	204427	Tank sender unit	1	BJ8
26	8695	Cork gasket for tank sender unit	1	
27	9189	Screw - attachment tank sender unit	6	
28	8629	Copper washer	6	
29	327057	Grommet	1	BN1 and BN2
30	202669	Fuel pipe - tank to pump	1	BN1 and BN2
31	202668	Fuel pipe - pump to carburetor	1	BN1 and BN2
29	18631	Grommet	1	BN4 to 22593
29	209383	Grommet	1	BN4 from 22594, BN6 to BJ8
30	327058	Fuel pipe - tank to pump	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 - twin carburetor
31	327059	Fuel pipe - pump to carburetor	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 - twin carburetor
30	327058	Fuel pipe - tank to pump	1	BN7 and BT7 - triple carburetor
31	327061	Fuel pipe - pump to carburetor	1	BN7 and BT7 - triple carburetor
30	327062	Fuel pipe - tank to pump	1	BJ7 and BJ8
31	327064	Fuel pipe - pump to carburetor	1	BJ7 and BJ8
32	11844	Clip for fuel pipe	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
32	11844	Clip for fuel pipe	1	BJ7 and BJ8
33	3821	Screw	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7

Notes:
1. The float arm needs some modification.

7.11

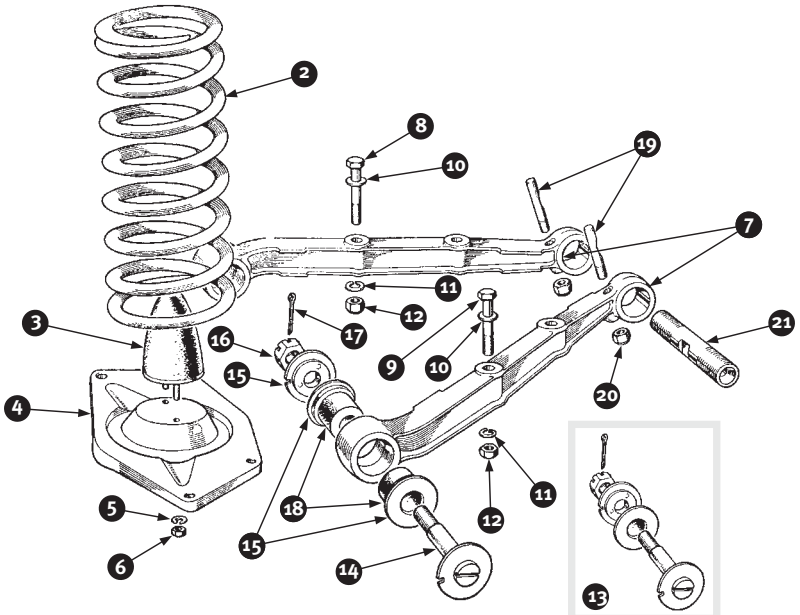


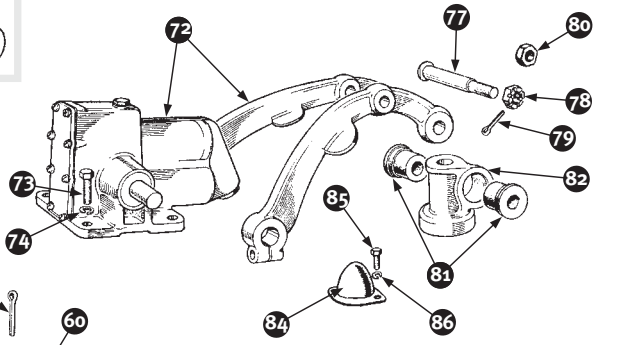
© SC Parts Group Ltd

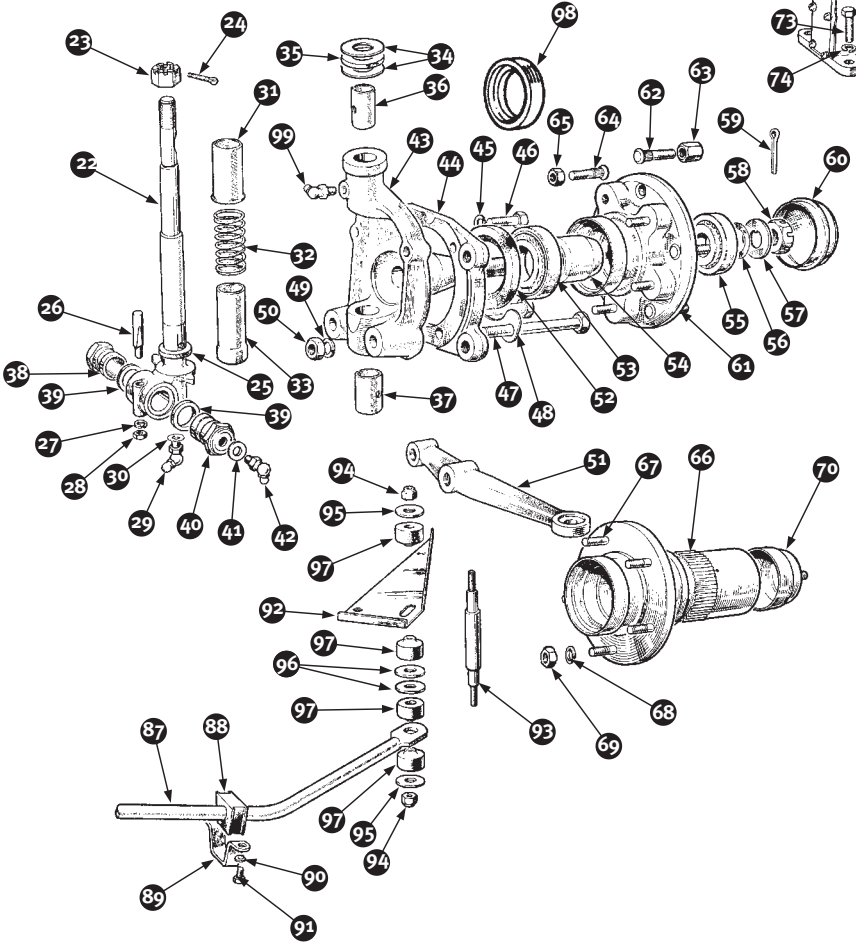
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	19369	Screw to wheel arch	1	BJ7 and BJ8
34	327065	Spacer	1	
35	11844	Clip fuel pipe	10	
36	20031	Screw	10	
37	9213	Clip fuel pipe	7	BN1 to BN7 and BT7
38	11844	Clip fuel pipe	1	BJ7 and BJ8
39	214337	Screw	1	
40	7751	Clip fuel hose	1	BJ8
41	7768	Screw	1	
42	212190	Spring washer	1	
43	215477	Nut	1	
44	204950	Fuel hose - pipe to front carburetor	1	BJ7 and BJ8
45	5167	Hose clip	3	
46	204951	Fuel hose - front to rear carburetor	1	
47	20536	Overflow pipe	2	BJ8
48	318843	Fuel pipe - between both carburetors	1	BN1 and BN2
49	204966	Fuel hose - pipe to carburetor	1	
50	19800	Fuel hose - pipe to carburetor	1	BN4 to 58726, with genuine float lid
50	204968	Fuel hose - pipe to carburetor	1	See note 1
51	327060	Fuel pipe - between both carburetors	1	
52	20536	Overflow pipe	2	
53	204969	Fuel hose - pipe to carburetor	1	See note 2
54	204969	Fuel hose - front to middle carburetor	1	
55	11844	Clip	5	
56	3821	Screw	5	
57	327072	Clip fuel hose	1	
58	3295	Screw	1	
59	212192	Spring washer	1	
60	2828	Nut	1	
61	204951	Fuel hose - middle to rear carburetor	1	
62	5167	Hose clip	5	
63	211497	Fuel filter	1	
64	315876	Fuel filter - chrome plated	1	
65	316730	Fuel hose - cotton braided	1	Quantity as required - sold per metre
66	316733	Fuel hose - stainless steel braided	1	
67	316736	Fuel hose cap	1	Quantity as required
68	326109	Rubber fuel hose cap	1	
69	14198	Fuel tank slushing compound	1	This fluid puts an protective film on the entire inside surface
70	303376	Quick release filler cap 'Aston' - alloy	1	
70	326046	Quick release filler cap 'Aston' - alloy	1	Locking
70	303377	Quick release filler cap 'Aston' - chrome	1	
70	326047	Quick release filler cap 'Aston' - chrome	1	Locking
71	303374	Quick release filler cap 'Monza' - alloy	1	
71	326044	Quick release filler cap 'Monza' - alloy	1	Locking
71	303375	Quick release filler cap 'Monza' - chrome	1	
71	326045	Quick release filler cap 'Monza' - chrome	1	Locking
72	326208	Brass collar for 'Aston' and 'Monza' filler caps	1	With 2.1/4" inside diameter

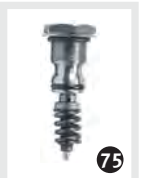
Notes:
1. BN4 from 58277, BN6, BN7 and BT7. BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H26212. Twin carburetor.
2. BN7 and BT7. BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H101. Triple carburetor.

8.1







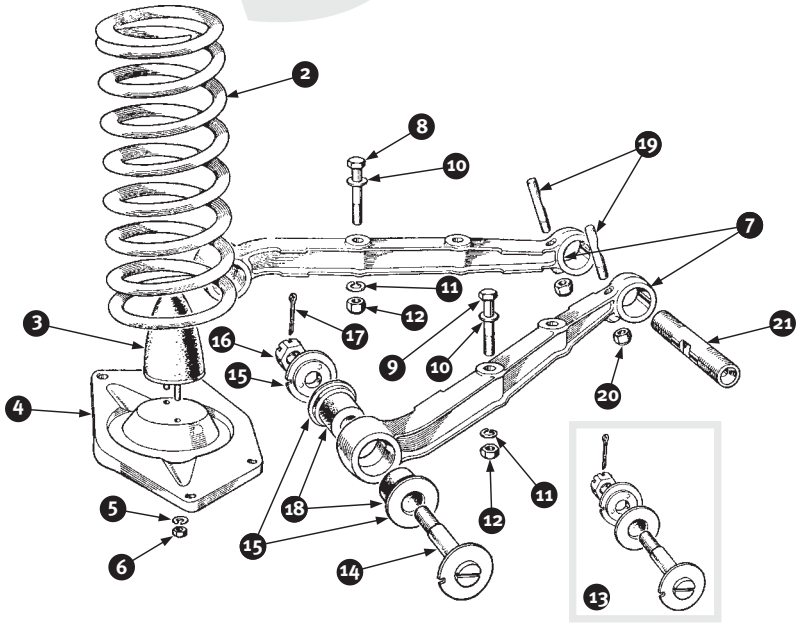


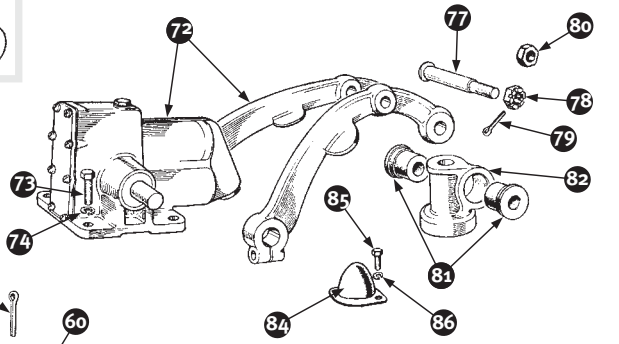
© SC Parts Group Ltd

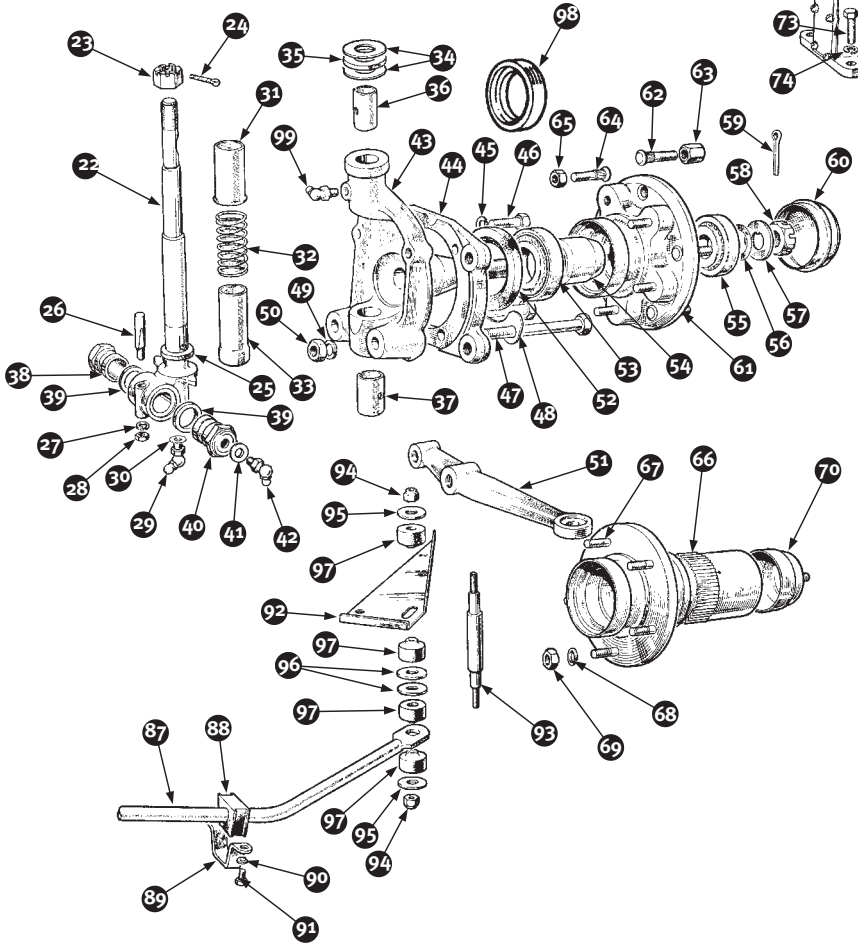
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	200363	King pin set	1	
2	205263	Front spring	2	BN1 & BN2. BN4 & BN6 to 35076 (LHD) & to 35826 (RHD).
2	204284	Front spring	2	BN4 & BN6 from 35077 (LHD) & from 35827 (RHD), all 3000
3	19066	Bump stop	2	
4	289380	Spring pan	2	
5	212194	Spring washer	4	
6	19716	Nut - BSF thread	4	BN1. Only in connection with the original bump stop
6	2303	Nut - UNF thread	4	BN1 with bump stop 19066, BN2 to BJ8
7	317156	Wishbone link - used item	4	BN1
7	205269	Wishbone link LH front and RH rear	2	BN2 - BJ8
7	317154	Wishbone link LH front and RH rear - used	2	BN2 - BJ8
7	205270	Wishbone link RH front and LH rear	2	BN2 - BJ8
7	317155	Wishbone link RH front and LH rear - used	2	BN2 - BJ8
8	5327	Bolt - wishbone link to spring pan	4	
9	213891	Bolt - wishbone link to spring pan and to anti roll bar	4	
10	212195	Plain washer	8	
11	2051	Spring washer	8	
12	2829	Nyloc nut - UNF thread	8	
13	18619	Fulcrum pin assembly	4	Contains illustrations 14, 15, 16 and 17
14	327565	Fulcrum pin	4	
15	203049	Plain washer	4	
16	1998	Slotted nut - UNF thread	4	
17	7464	Split pin	4	
18	5740	Inner wishbone bush - original specification	8	See note 1
18	205262	Inner wishbone bush - repro.	8	See note 1
18	316704	Polyethylene inner wishbone bush	8	See note 1
19	202600	Cotter pin - UNF thread	4	
20	2271	Nyloc nut	4	
21	5205	Outer fulcrum pin	2	
22	205064	King pin	2	Use together with nut 212114 (ill. 28)
23	324616	Slotted nut - BSF thread	2	BN1. Only in connection with the original king pin
23	207919	Slotted nut - UNF thread	2	For all other models. Alternative for BN1
23	212114	Nyloc nut	2	For all other models. Alternative for BN1
24	7466	Split pin	2	
25	327564	Cork seal	2	
26	326155	Cotter pin - BSF thread	2	BN1. Only in connection with the original king pin
27	212192	Spring washer	2	BN1. Only in connection with the original king pin
28	20530	Nut - BSF thread	2	BN1. Only in connection with the original king pin
26	303387	Cotter pin	2	All other models
27	212192	Spring washer	2	All other models
28	2828	Nut	2	All other models
29	10938	Grease nipple for king pin	2	
30	3807	Fibre washer	2	
31	5206	Upper dust tube	2	
32	3983	Spring	2	
33	25302	Lower dust tube	2	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7, BJ7 to 21766
33	25303	Lower dust tube	2	BJ7 from 21767, BJ8. See note 2
34	316905	Shim 0.59"	2	Quantity as required
35	316906	Trust washer	2	
36	1848	Upper swivel bush	2	
	203590			

Notes:
1. Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.
2. Please check availability. Alternative you can use dust tube 25302 (illustration 33).

8.3



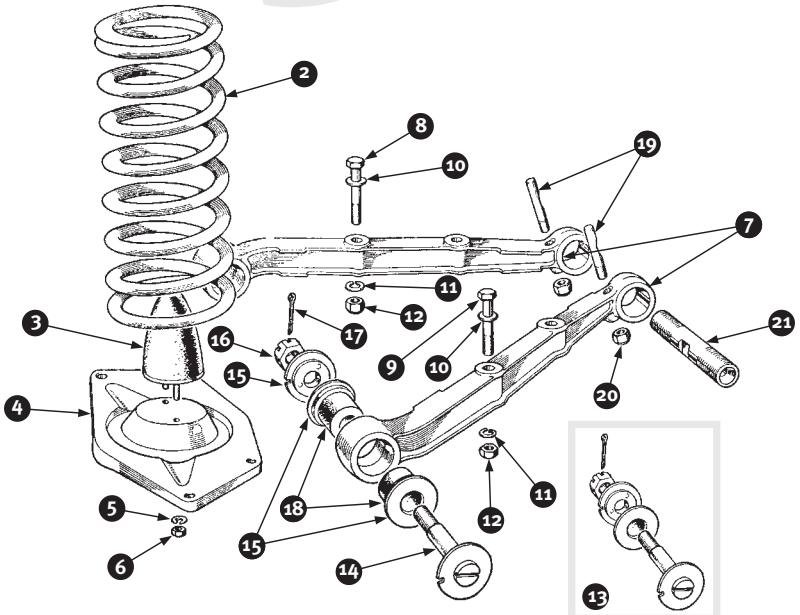


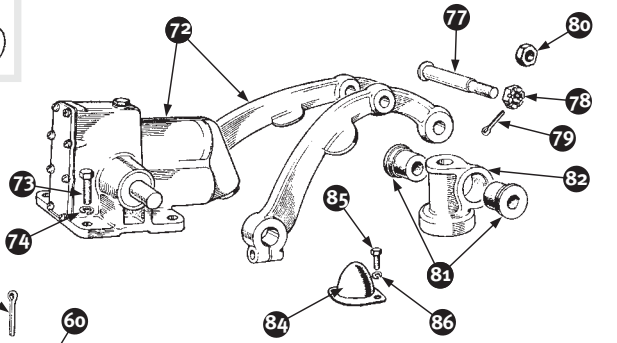


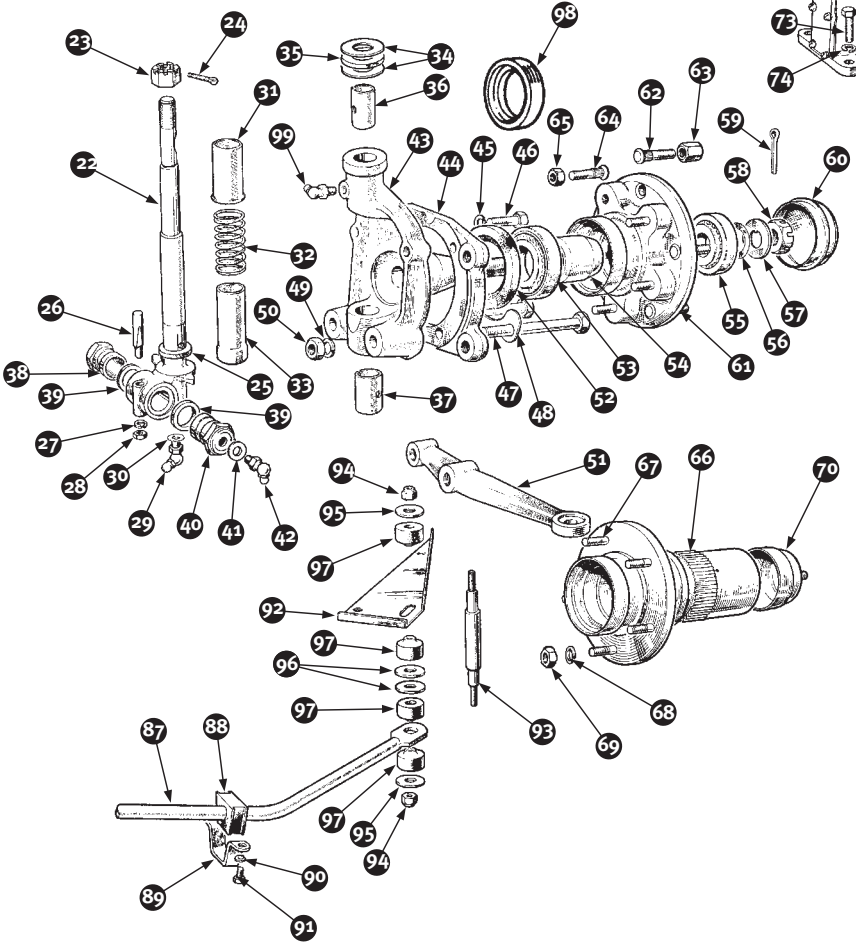
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	8743	Rear link bush - screw type	2	
39	313808	Cork seal	4	
40	15699	Front link bush - screw type	2	
41	316709	Fibre washer	2	
42	10938	Grease nipple	2	
43	327571	Stub axle - used item	2	BN1 to 221403 - BSF thread
43	327572	Stub axle - used item	2	BN1 from 221404 - UNF thread
43	327573	Stub axle - used item	2	BN2
43	327574	Stub axle - used item	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7, BJ7 to 21766
43	327575	Stub axle - used item	2	BJ7 from 21767, BJ8 to 26704
43	327576	Stub axle new - heavy duty	2	BN2 to BJ7
43	316901	Stub axle right hand - used item	1	BJ8 from 26705
43	203568	Stub axle left hand - used item	1	
44	316452	Adapter plate right hand	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
44	316453	Adapter plate left hand	1	
45	2051	Spring washer	4	
46	327581	Bolt - steering lever to stub axle	4	BN1
46	5362	Bolt - steering lever to stub axle - short	2	BN2, BN4 and BN6
46	6544	Bolt - steering lever to stub axle - long	2	
46	6544	Bolt - steering lever to stub axle - short	2	BN7, BT7, and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
46	5326	Bolt - steering lever to stub axle - long	2	
46	327582	Bolt - steering lever to stub axle - short	2	BJ8 from 26705
46	327583	Bolt - steering lever to stub axle - long	2	
47	22570	Bolt - adapter to stub axle	4	BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
48	205272	Lock tab	4	
49	2215	Spring washer	4	
50	20740	Nut	4	BN1
51	2869	Nut	4	BN2 to BJ7. BJ8 to 26704
51	327579	Steering lever right hand - used item	1	BN1
51	327580	Steering lever left hand - used item	1	
51	26035	Steering lever right hand	1	BN2 to BJ8
51	318971	Steering lever left hand	1	
52	2101	Oil seal	2	
53	211865	Inner wheel bearing	2	BN1
54	327589	Distance piece wheel bearing	2	
55	204058	Outer wheel bearing	2	
53	2668	Inner wheel bearing	2	BN2, BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
54	26345	Distance piece wheel bearing	2	
55	201883	Outer wheel bearing	2	
53	211865	Inner wheel bearing	2	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
54	26345	Distance piece wheel bearing	2	
55	203759	Outer wheel bearing	2	
53	2668	Inner wheel bearing	2	BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 from 26704
54	26345	Distance piece wheel bearing	2	
55	201883	Outer wheel bearing	2	
53	2668	Inner wheel bearing	2	BJ8 from 26705
54	200898	Distance piece	2	
55	2667	Outer wheel bearing	2	
56	205276	Shim wheel bearing - 0.003"	1	BN2 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704. Quantity as required
56	205277	Shim wheel bearing - 0.005"	1	
56	205278	Shim wheel bearing - 0.010"	1	
56	205279	Shim wheel bearing - 0.030"	1	

8.5



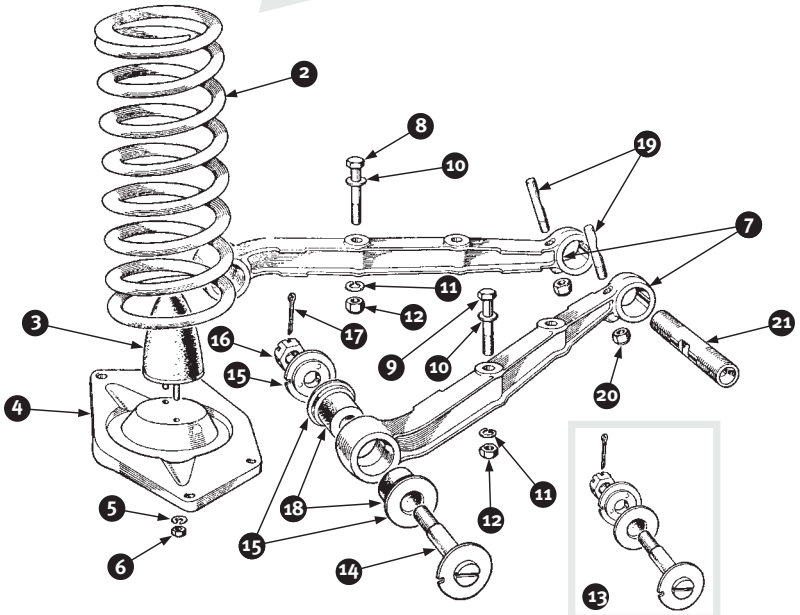


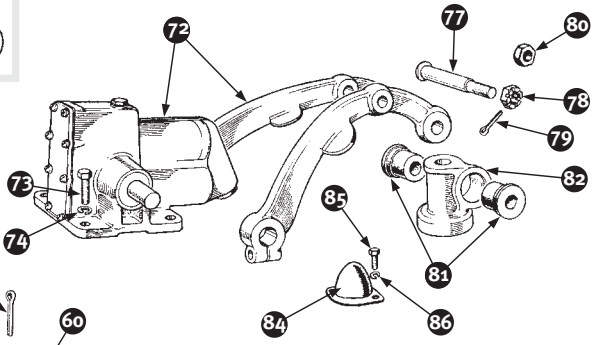


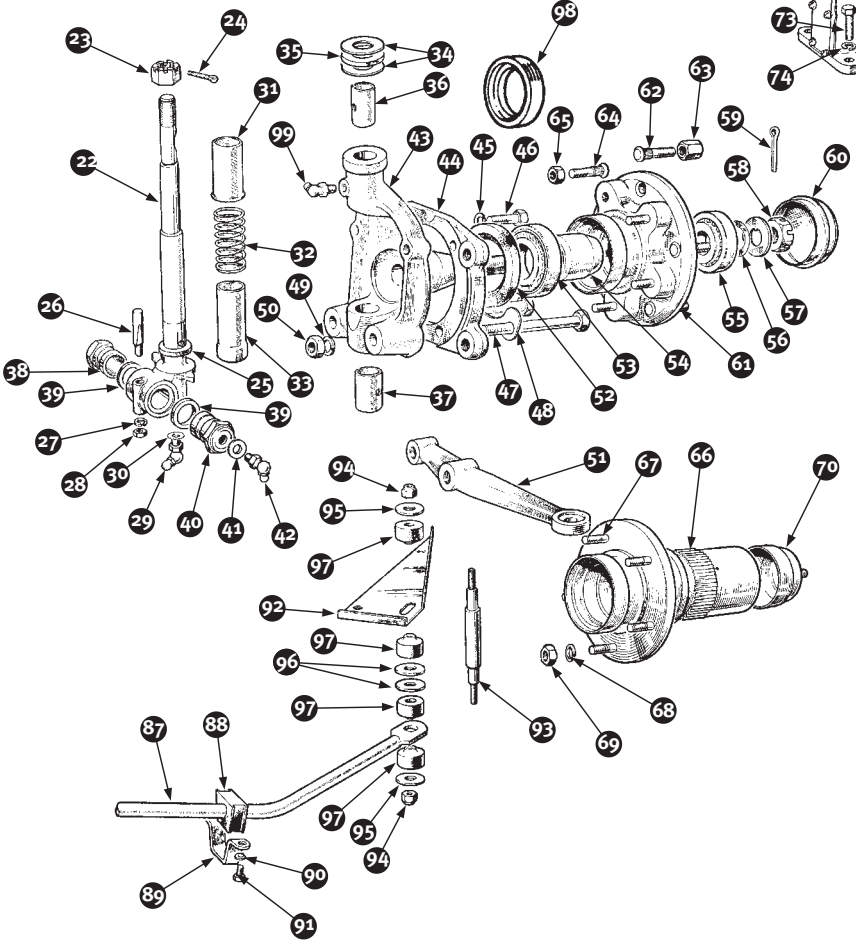
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
56	5153	Shim wheel bearing - 0.003"	1	BJ8 from 26705. Quantity as required
56	5149	Shim wheel bearing - 0.005"	1	
56	5151	Shim wheel bearing - 0.010"	1	
56	6965	Shim wheel bearing - 0.030"	1	
57	5204	Retaining washer wheel bearing	2	
58	327590	Slotted nut - BSF thread	2	BN1 to 221403
58	4657	Slotted nut - UNF thread	2	All other models
59	7466	Split pin	2	
60	321530	Grease cap	2	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
60	6372	Grease cap	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - with disc wheels
61	327584	Wheel hub assembly	2	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
62	12243	Wheel stud	10	
63	201191	Wheel nut	10	
61	337218	Wheel hub assembly	2	BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 - with disc wheels
61	327585	Wheel hub assembly - used item	2	
62	15229	Wheel stud	10	
63	201191	Wheel nut	10	
61	327586	Wheel hub assembly	2	BJ8 from 26705 - with disc wheels
62	15229	Wheel stud	10	
63	201191	Wheel nut	10	
64	327587	Bolt - brake drum to wheel hub	10	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheel
64	205280	Bolt - brake disk to wheel hub	10	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - with disc wheels
65	3788	Nyloc nut	10	
66	205284	Wire wheel hub right hand	1	BN1
66	205285	Wire wheel hub left hand	1	
67	213841	Bolt - wire wheel hub to brake drum	8	
68	2215	Spring washer	8	
69	317462	Nyloc nut	8	
66	24885	Wire wheel hub right hand	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6
66	24886	Wire wheel hub left hand	1	
67	327591	Bolt - wire wheel hub to brake drum	10	
68	2215	Spring washer	10	
69	2869	Nut	10	
66	24883	Wire wheel hub right hand	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7. BJ8 to 26704
66	24884	Wire wheel hub left hand	1	
67	205280	Bolt - wire wheel hub to brake disc	10	
69	3788	Nut	10	
69	24881	Wire wheel hub right hand	1	BJ8 from 26705
66	24882	Wire wheel hub left hand	1	
67	207718	Bolt - wire wheel hub to brake disc	10	
68	2051	Spring washer	10	
69	3073	Nut	10	
70	20607	Grease cap for wire wheel hub	2	BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
70	3151	Grease cap for wire wheel hub	2	BJ8 from 26705
71	327592	Extractor tool for grease cap	1	BN1 to BJ8 - with wire wheels
72	202023	Shock absorber - A new	2	For telescopic damper conversions see page 21.23
72	21024	Shock absorber - exchange	2	
73	3800	Screw shock absorber attachment	8	
74	2051	Spring washer	8	
75	320545	Shock absorber valve - uprated	2	
76	200318	Damper oil - 500 ml	1	
77	1140	Trunnion pin	2	
78	4834	Slotted nut	2	
79	3269	Split pin	2	
80	2049	Nyloc nut	2	Replaces slotted nut 4834 and split pin 3269

8.7





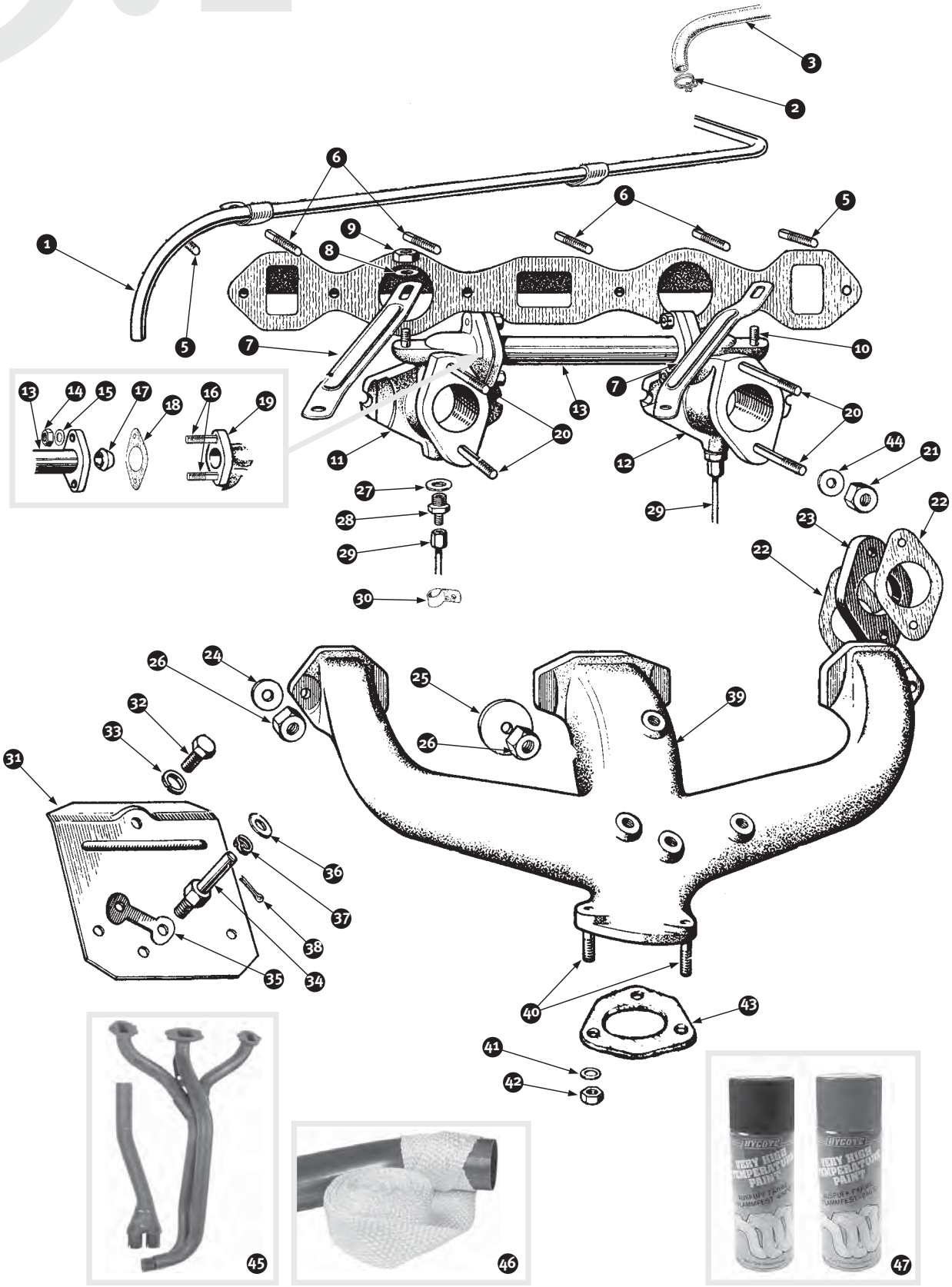


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
81	1182	Rubber bush shock absorber - original spec.	4	See note 1
81	1133	Rubber bush shock absorber - repro.	4	
81	312793	Polyethylene bush shock absorber	2	
82	327568	Suspension link trunnion	2	
82	204191	Suspension link trunnion - used item	2	
83	329515	Pair of suspension link trunnions - adjustable	1	The adjustment pin can be turned to set negative chamber
84	17947	Rebound buffer	2	
85	3295	Screw	4	
86	212192	Spring washer	4	
87	205265	Anti roll bar 5/8"	1	Original at BN4 to BJ8, also for BN1 and BN2
87	317982	Anti roll bar 3/4" - uprated	1	BN1 to BJ8
87	317983	Anti roll bar 7/8" - uprated	1	BN1 to BJ8, complete with fitting kit
88	19538	Rubber bush 9/16"	2	BN1 and BN2 with 9/16" anti roll bar. See note 1
88	317889	Polyethylene bush 9/16"	2	
88	1853	Rubber bush 5/8"	2	BN1 to BJ8 with 5/8" anti roll bar. See note 1
88	318449	Polyethylene bush 5/8"	2	
88	2058	Rubber bush 3/4"	2	BN1 to BJ8 with 3/4" anti roll bar. See note 1
88	317891	Polyethylene bush 3/4"	2	
89	3041	Mounting strap	2	
90	212194	Spring washer	4	
91	326847	Screw	4	BN1 and BN2
91	7893	Screw	4	BN4 to BJ8
92	19493	Anti roll bar mounting bracket left hand	1	
92	1410	Anti roll bar mounting bracket right hand	1	
93	328316	Anti roll bar link assembly	2	Contains illustrations 94, 95 and 96
93	19537	Anti roll bar link	2	
94	212105	Nyloc nut	4	
95	9760	Plain washer - 41 mm thick	4	
96	7797	Plain washer - 38 mm thick	4	
97	5180	Rubber bush	8	
97	327232	Polyethylene bush	8	See note 1
98	327578	Spacer stub axle	2	BJ8 from 26705
99	327577	Grease nipple - BSF thread	2	BN1 to 221403 - with genuine stub axle
99	3345	Grease nipple - UNF thread	2	All other models
100	327593	Reamer for stub axle	1	
101	479916	Needle bearing top trunnion - replaces bronze thrust washer in the top trunnion. Complete car set	1	

Notes:
1. Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.

9.1

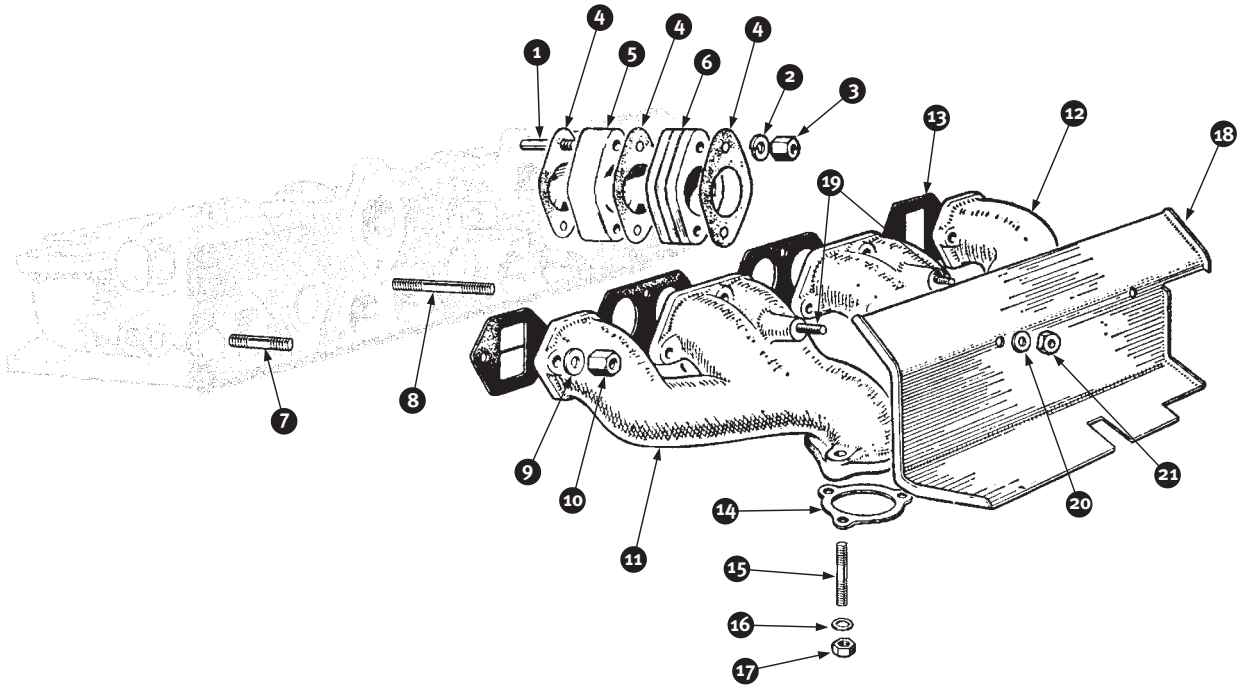


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	326545	Water pipe - copper	1	
2	7147	Hose clip - supergrip type	2	
3	12307	Heater hose	1	
4	17733	Manifold gasket	1	
5	26180	Stud - short	2	
6	26181	Stud - long	4	
7	323961	Support bracket set	1	
8	212194	Spring washer	4	
9	19716	Nut	2	
10	326549	Stud - water pipe to manifold	2	
11	214621	Front inlet manifold - used item	1	See note 1
12	214622	Rear inlet manifold - used item	1	
13	326546	Balance pipe	1	
13	204935	Balance pipe - used item	1	
14	20530	Nut	4	
15	212191	Plain washer	4	
16	296904	Stud	4	
17	214620	Balance pipe gland	1	
18	214618	Gasket	2	
19	214619	Adapter - balance pipe to rear inlet manifold	1	
20	326548	Stud - inlet manifold to carburetor	4	
21	20740	Nut - carburetor to inlet manifold	4	
22	5851	Gasket - inlet manifold to carburetor	4	
23	16635	Spacer	2	
24	212195	Plain washer - small	2	
25	206313	Yoke washer - large	4	
26	200839	Brass nut - manifold	6	
27	207599	Fibre washer	2	
28	214587	Adapter	2	
29	214591	Drain pipe with female union	2	
30	7745	Clip	2	
31	322390	Heat shield	1	
31	214595	Heat shield - used item	1	
32	303123	Screw - heat shield to manifold	2	
33	212194	Spring washer	2	
34	326557	Bolt	1	
35	327088	Lock tab	1	
36	3811	Plain washer	1	
37	2185	Double coil washer	1	
38	3269	Split pin	1	
39	214594	Exhaust manifold - used item	1	
40	26182	Stud	3	
41	212193	Plain washer	3	
42	202609	Brass nut	3	
43	202167	Exhaust flange gasket	1	
44	212195	Plain washer - carburetor to inlet manifold	4	
45	318823	Tubular exhaust manifold	1	100M specification with 2" diameter. See note 2
46	317127	Exhaust thermal wrap	1	Roll with 10 meters
47	25461	Hycote high temperature paint - black	1	400 ml aerosol. Suitable for manifolds and exhaust systems
47	25463	Hycote high temperature paint - red	1	

Notes:
1. For 100M conversions see page 21.12.
2. For LH and RH steering. For further information see page 21.16.

9.3

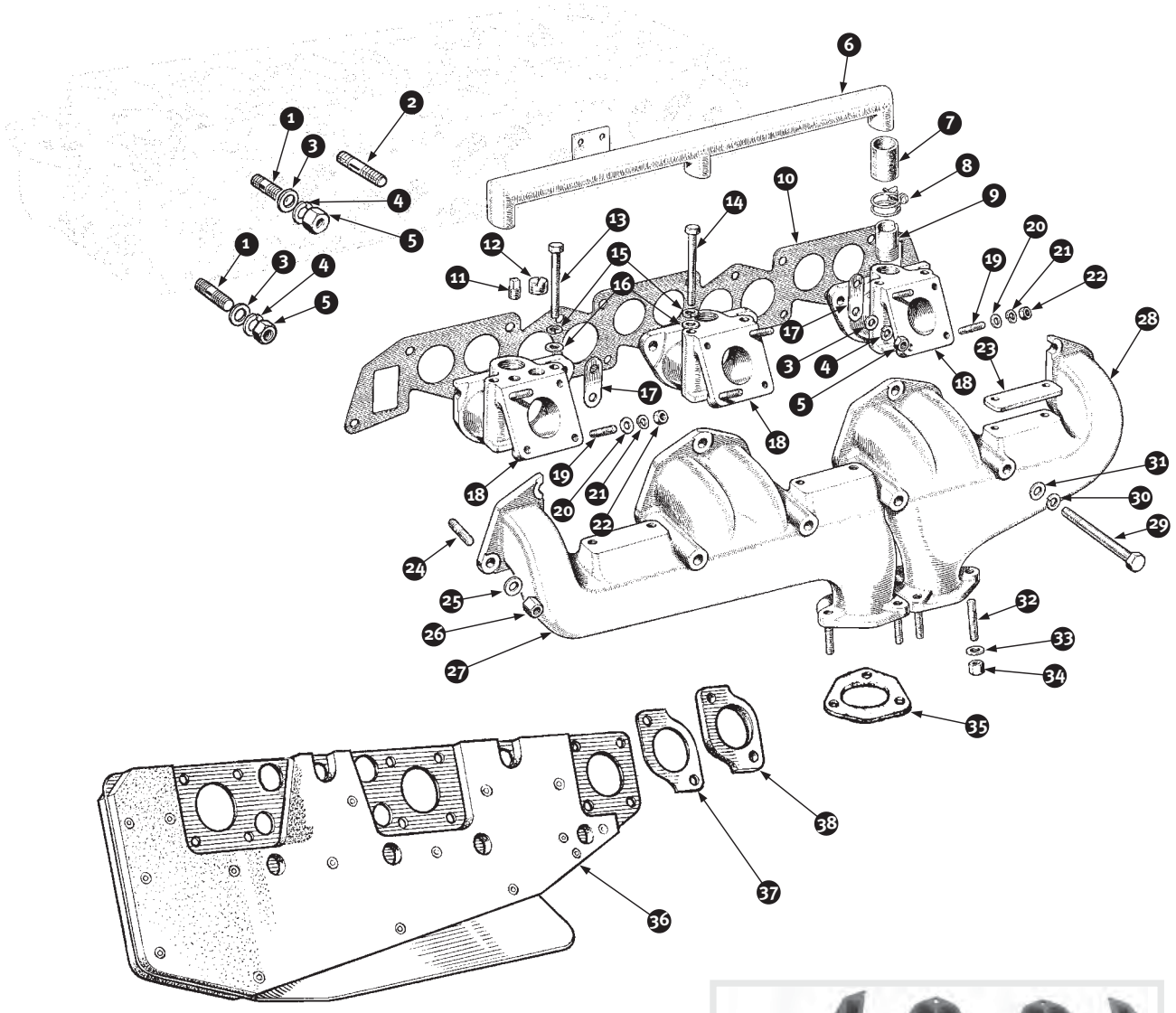


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	324232	Stud - carburetor to cylinder head	4	
2	2051	Spring washer	4	
3	3073	Nut	4	
4	5851	Gasket - carburetor to cylinder head	6	
5	326638	Alloy spacer	2	
6	16635	Spacer - 10 mm thick	2	Healey's without heater
7	204081	Stud short - manifold to cylinder head	8	
8	324217	Stud long - manifold to cylinder head	2	
9	212195	Plain washer	10	
10	19235	Brass nut	10	
11	214564	Front inlet manifold - used item	1	
12	214565	Rear inlet manifold - used item	1	
13	321678	Set of exhaust manifold gaskets	1	
14	3227	Exhaust flange gasket	2	
15	7293	Stud	6	
16	212194	Spring washer	6	
17	26185	Brass nut	6	
18	317083	Heat shield	1	
19	324216	Stud - heat shield fixing	2	
20	212191	Plain washer	2	
21	26185	Brass nut	2	
no Ill.	326639	Induction heater	1	
22	318466	Tubular exhaust manifold	1	Big bore type with 2" diameter. See note 1
23	317127	Exhaust thermal wrap	1	Roll with 10 meters
24	25461	Hycote high temperature paint - black	1	400 ml aerosol. Suitable for manifolds and exhaust systems
24	25463	Hycote high temperature paint - red	1	

Notes:
1. For LH and RH steering. For further information see pages 21.17, 21.18 and 21.19.

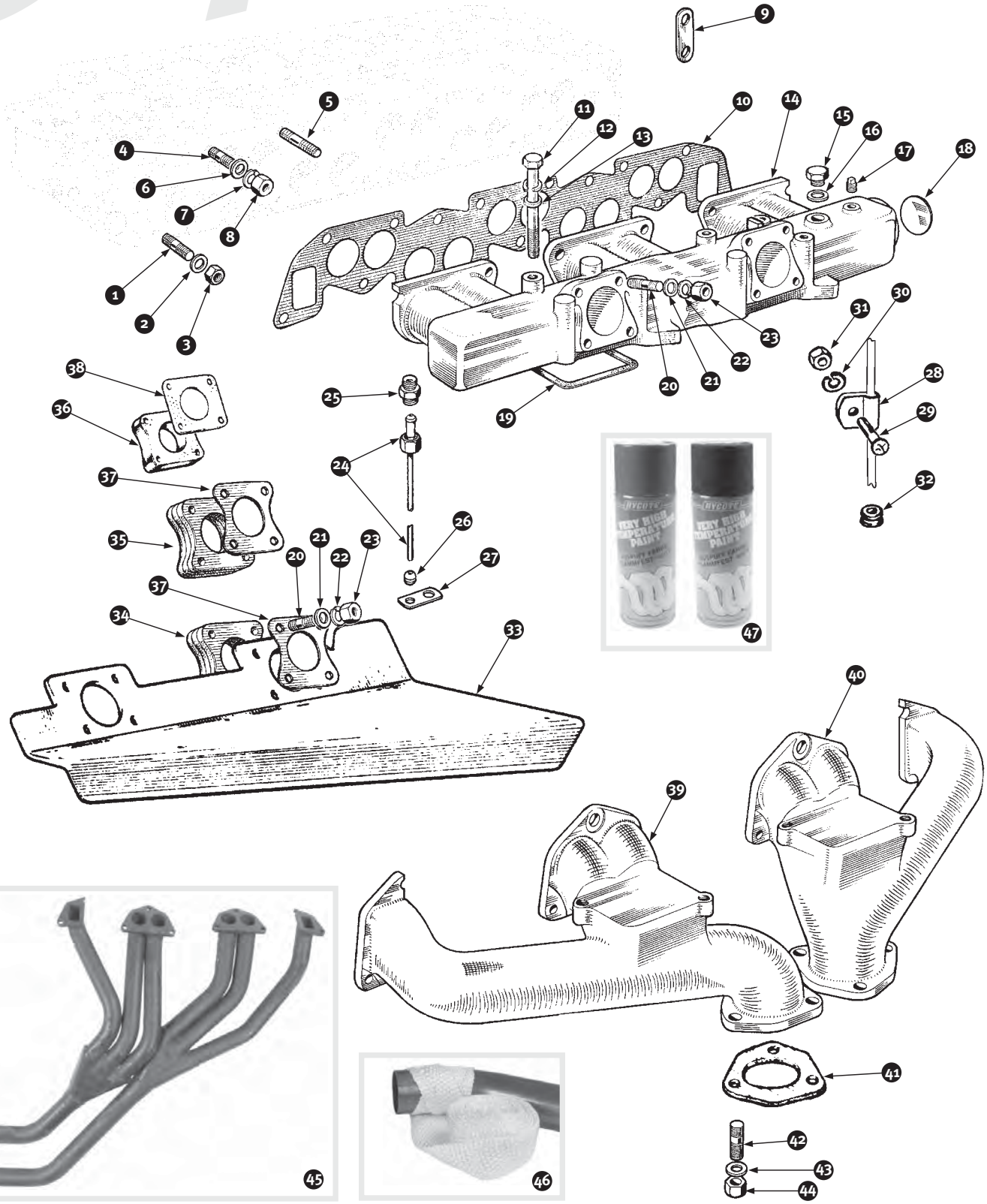
9.5



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206464	Stud short - inlet manifold to cylinder head	5	
2	212885	Stud long - inlet manifold to cylinder head	2	
3	212195	Plain washer	7	
4	2051	Spring washer	7	
5	3073	Nut	7	
6	204987	Balance pipe	1	
7	326644	Hose to balance pipe	3	
8	1551	Hose clip	6	
9	204988	Balance pipe adapter	3	
10	205013	Manifold gasket	1	
11	214592	Plug for vacuum take off	1	
12	326684	Plug for brake servo connection	1	
13	6533	Bolt short - inlet manifold to exhaust manifold	4	
14	315905	Bolt long - inlet manifold to exhaust manifold	2	
15	212194	Spring washer	6	
16	212193	Plain washer	6	
17	5269	Clip for thermo capillary tube	2	
18	204985	Inlet manifold set	1	} Genuine type with 1.3/4" diameter
18	204986	Inlet manifold set	1	} Competition type with 2” diameter
19	318433	Stud - inlet manifold to carburetor	6	
20	212193	Plain washer	6	
21	212194	Spring washer	6	
22	2303	Nut	6	
23	321189	Gasket	3	
24	204081	Stud - exhaust manifold to cylinder head	6	
25	212195	Plain washer	6	
26	19235	Brass nut	6	
27	203251	Front exhaust manifold - used item	1	
28	203252	Rear exhaust manifold - used item	1	
29	308288	Bolt - exhaust manifold to cylinder head	4	
30	2051	Spring washer	4	
31	212195	Plain washer	4	
32	7293	Stud - front pipe to manifold	6	
33	212193	Plain washer	6	
34	26185	Brass nut	6	
35	3227	Exhaust flange gasket	1	
36	321199	Heat shield	1	
37	4340	Gasket - carbureter to manifold	6	
38	4120	Spacer - 30 mm thick	3	} From 29E-H929 - only for Healey's with brake servo
39	25461	Hycote high temperature paint - black	1	} 400 ml aerosol. Suitable for manifolds and exhaust systems
39	25463	Hycote high temperature paint - red	1	
40	317127	Exhaust thermal wrap	1	} Roll with 10 meters
41	204896	Tubular exhaust manifold	1	} Big bore type with 2" diameter. See note 1

Notes:
1. For LH and RH steering. For further information see pages 21.17, 21.18 and 21.19.

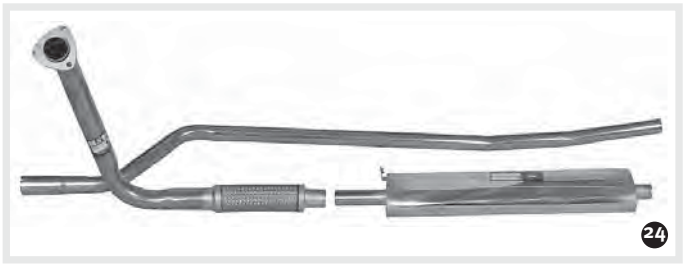


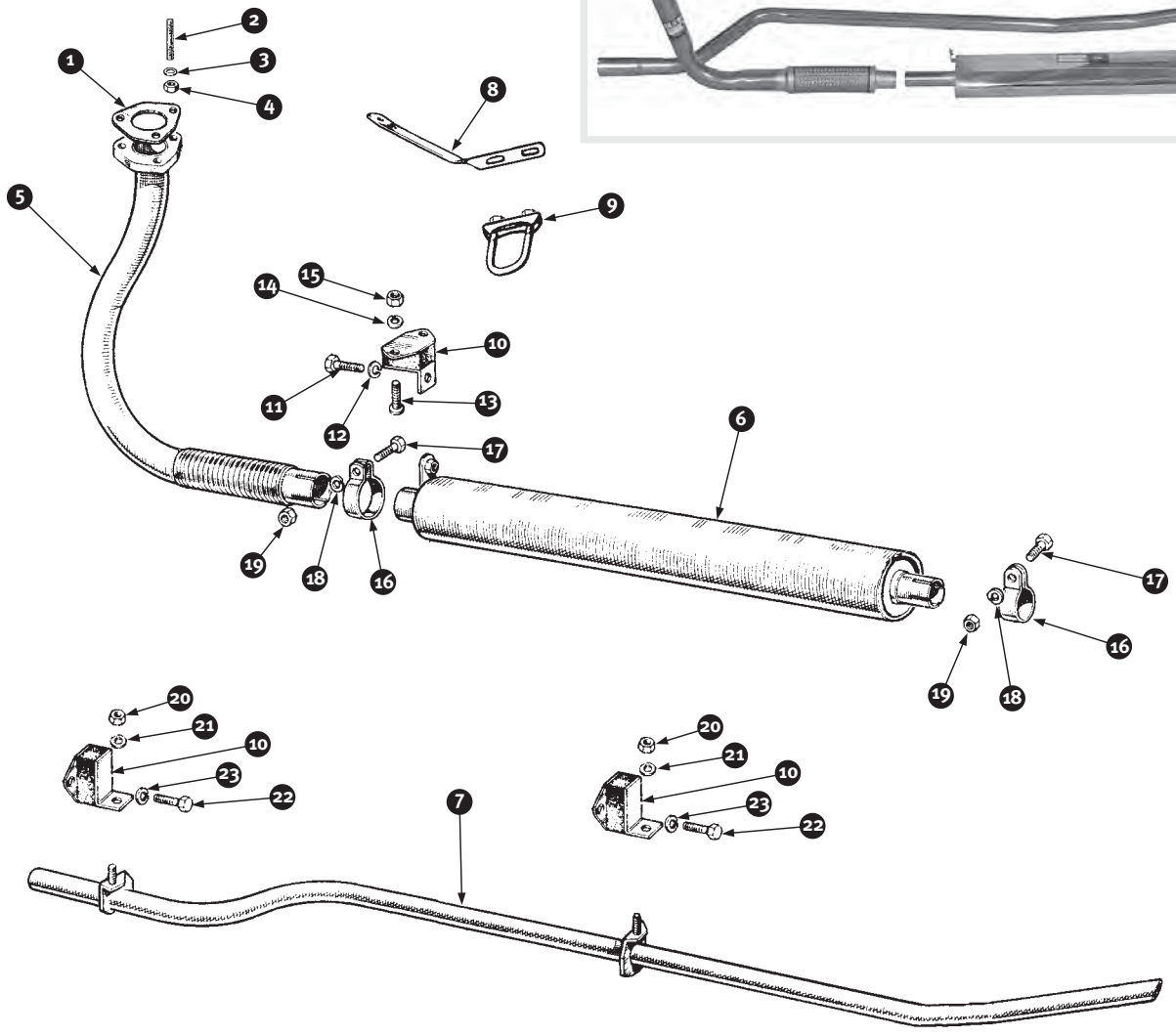
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204081	Stud - exhaust manifold to cylinder head	10	
2	212195	Plain washer	10	
3	19235	Brass nut	10	
4	206464	Stud short - inlet manifold to cylinder head	7	BN4, BN6 to 66673
4	206464	Stud short - inlet manifold to cylinder head	5	BN6 from 66673, BN7 and BT7
4	206464	Stud short - inlet manifold to cylinder head	6	BJ7 and BJ8
5	212885	Stud long - inlet manifold to cylinder head	2	BN6 from 66673, BN7 and BT7
5	212885	Stud long - inlet manifold to cylinder head	1	BJ7 and BJ8
6	212195	Plain washer	7	
7	2051	Spring washer	7	
8	3073	Nut	7	
9	5269	Clip for thermo capillary tube	1	BN6 from 66673, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
10	205013	Manifold gasket	1	
11	26515	Bolt - inlet manifold to exhaust manifold	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
12	212194	Spring washer	4	
13	212193	Plain washer	4	
14	214613	Inlet manifold - used item	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6
14	214615	Inlet manifold - used item	1	BN7 and BT7
14	214614	Inlet manifold - used item	1	BJ7
14	214610	Inlet manifold - used item	1	BJ8
15	22396	Plug for brake servo connection	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
16	25950	Copper washer	1	
17	214592	Plug for vacuum take off	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
18	214593	Core plug - dished	1	BN4 from 56201, BN6 to BJ8
19	206472	Gasket - inlet manifold to exhaust manifold	4	
20	19627	Stud - carburetor to inlet manifold	8	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
20	321203	Stud - carburetor to inlet manifold	8	BJ7
20	324224	Stud - carburetor to inlet manifold	8	BJ8
21	212193	Plain washer	8	
22	212194	Spring washer	8	
23	2303	Nut	8	
24	214591	Drain pipe with female union	2	
25	26694	Drain pipe union	2	
26	325578	Bung	2	
27	326654	Drain pipe clip	2	
28	7745	Clip for overflow pipe	1	BN4 from 56201, BN6 to BJ8
29	7770	Screw	1	
30	212190	Spring washer	1	
31	2948	Nut	1	
32	325578	Grommet	1	
33	321200	Heat shield	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
33	321201	Heat shield	1	BJ8
34	3113	Spacer - 7 mm thick	2	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7
35	204981	Spacer - 13 mm thick	2	BJ7
36	315264	Spacer genuine specification	2	BJ8 - alternative
36	202255	Spacer - 6 mm thick	2	
37	5099	Gasket - carbureter ro manifold	2	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
38	19554	Gasket - carbureter to manifold	2	BJ8
39	214566	Front exhaust manifold - used item	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6
40	214567	Rear exhaust manifold - used item	1	
39	214568	Front exhaust manifold - used item	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
40	203254	Rear exhaust manifold - used item	1	
41	3227	Exhaust flange gasket	2	
42	7293	Stud - front pipe to manifold	6	
43	212193	Plain washer	6	
44	26185	Brass nut	6	
45	318466	Tubular exhaust manifold	1	Big bore type with 2" diameter. See note 1
46	317127	Exhaust thermal wrap	1	Roll with 10 meters
47	25461	Hycote high temperature paint - black	1	400 ml aerosol. Suitable for manifolds and exhaust systems
47	25463	Hycote high temperature paint - red	1	

Notes:
1. For LH and RH steering. For further information see pages 21.17, 21.18 and 21.19.

9.9

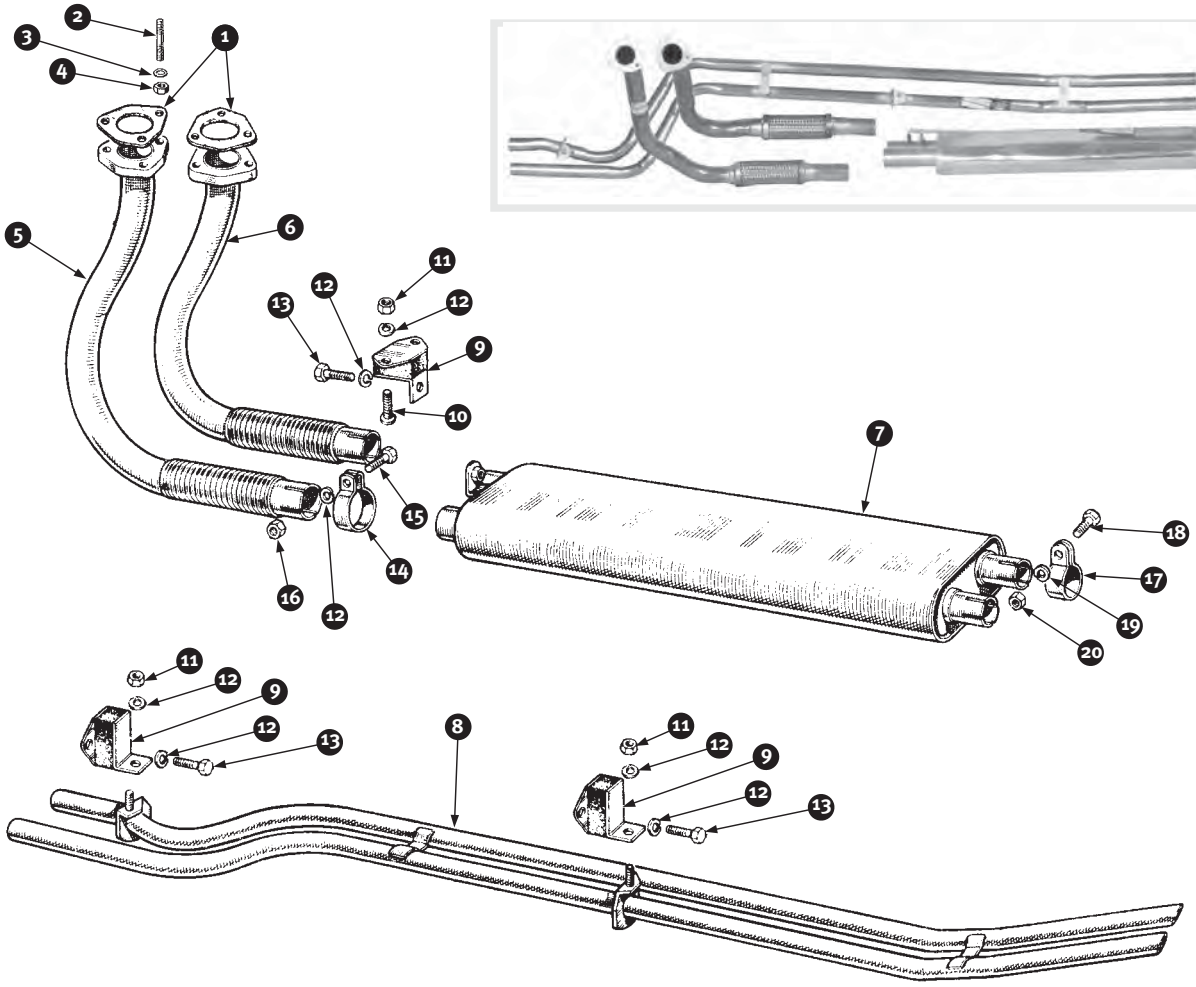




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	202167	Exhaust flange gasket	1	
2	26182	Stud - front pipe to manifold	3	
3	212193	Plain washer	3	
4	202609	Brass nut	3	
5	22831	Front pipe - stainless steel	1	For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.16
6	22832	Silencer box - stainless steel	1	
7	310665	Tail pipe - stainless steel	1	
5	204355	Front pipe	1	For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.16
6	204353	Silencer box	1	
7	20924	Tail pipe	1	
8	321667	Bracket	1	
9	2661	Clamp	1	Alternative
9	204878	Clamp - stainless steel	1	
10	991	Exhaust mounting rubber	3	
12	7893	Screw - mounting rubber to exhaust	1	
13	10695	Screw - mounting rubber to chassis	2	
13	212194	Spring washer	1	
14	212194	Spring washer	2	
15	2303	Nut	2	
16	3894	Exhaust mounting clamp	2	Alternative
16	203666	Exhaust mounting clamp - stainless steel	2	
17	7893	Screw	2	
18	212194	Spring washer	2	
19	2303	Nut	2	
20	2303	Nut - mounting rubber to exhaust	2	
21	212194	Spring washer	2	
22	7893	Screw - mounting rubber to chassis	4	
23	212194	Spring washer	4	
24	204891	Exhaust system - stainless steel	1	For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.16
24	326878	Exhaust system	1	
25	304320	Exhaust jointing compound	1	
26	329423	Copper paste - 100 g.	1	
27	326876	Exhaust chrome trim	1	

9.11



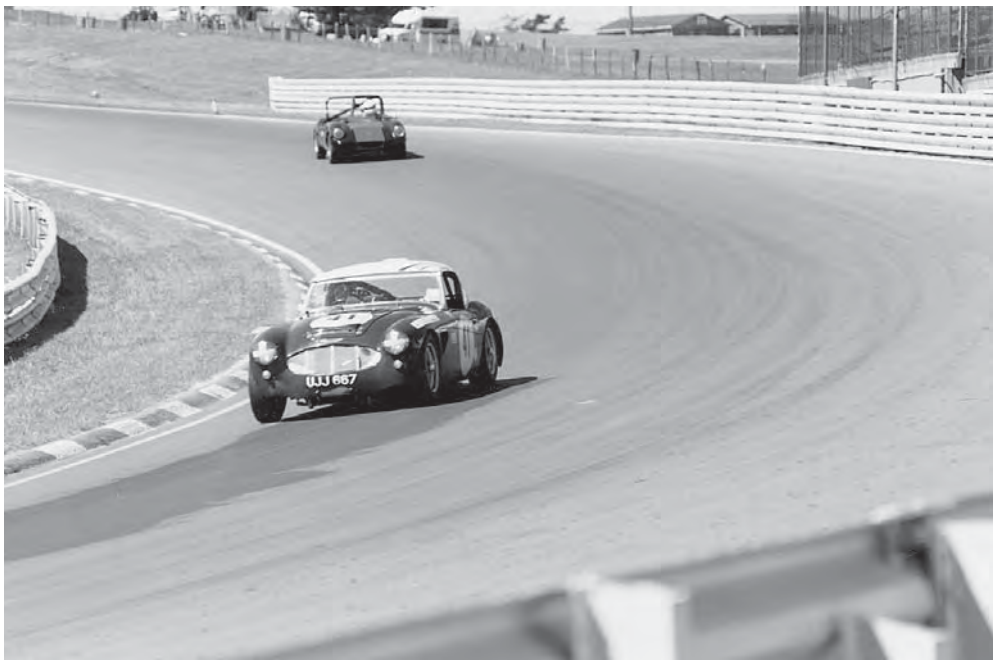
22

23

24

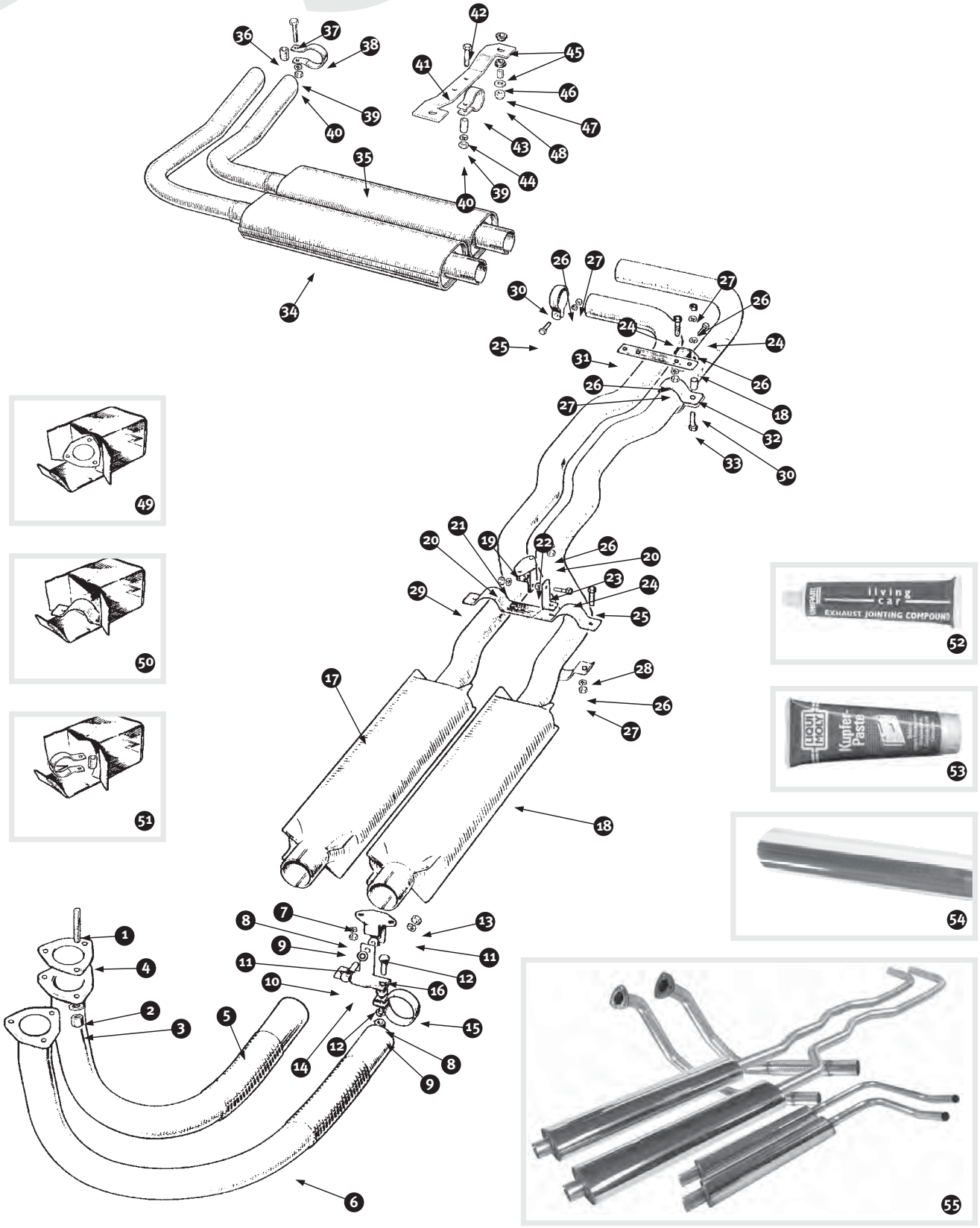
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	3227	Exhaust flange gasket	2	
2	7293	Stud - front pipe to manifold	6	
3	212193	Plain washer	6	
4	26185	Brass nut	6	
5	22834	Left hand front pipe - stainless steel	1	For big bore exhaust systems see pages 21.17 to 21.19
6	22835	Right hand front pipe - stainless steel	1	
7	22836	Silencer box - stainless steel	1	
8	22837	Tail pipe - stainless steel	1	
5	19870	Front front pipe	1	For big bore exhaust systems see pages 21.17 to 21.19
6	326827	Rear front pipe	1	
7	325602	Silencer box	1	
8	204861	Tail pipe	1	
9	991	Exhaust mounting rubber	3	
10	10695	Screw - mounting rubber to chassis	2	
11	2303	Nut	4	
12	212194	Spring washer	11	
13	7893	Screw - mounting rubber to exhaust	5	
14	2660	Exhaust mounting clamp	2	Alternative
14	214561	Exhaust mounting clamp - stainless steel	2	
15	7894	Screw	2	
16	2303	Nut	2	
17	2656	Exhaust mounting clamp	2	Alternative
17	214961	Exhaust mounting clamp - stainless steel	2	
18	213887	Screw	2	
19	2051	Spring washer	2	
20	3073	Nut	2	
21	204892	Exhaust system - stainless steel	1	See note 1
21	326881	Exhaust system	1	
22	304320	Exhaust jointing compound	1	
23	329423	Copper paste - 100 g.	1	
24	326803	Exhaust chrome trim	2	



Notes:
1. All exhaust systems are supplied with double tail pipe and can be applied for all BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7 Healey's. For big bore exhaust systems see pages 21.17 to 21.19.

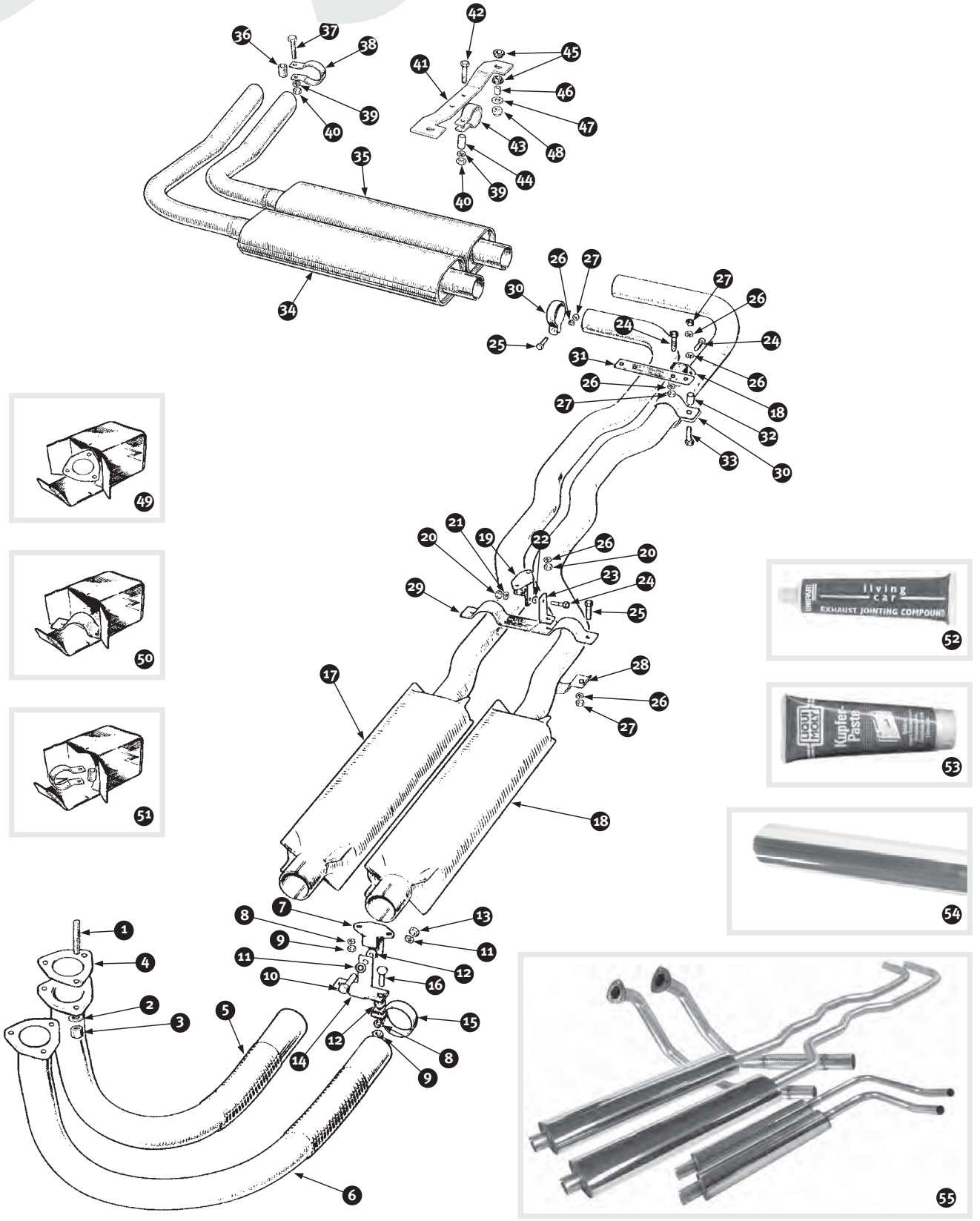
9.13



© SC Parts Group Ltd

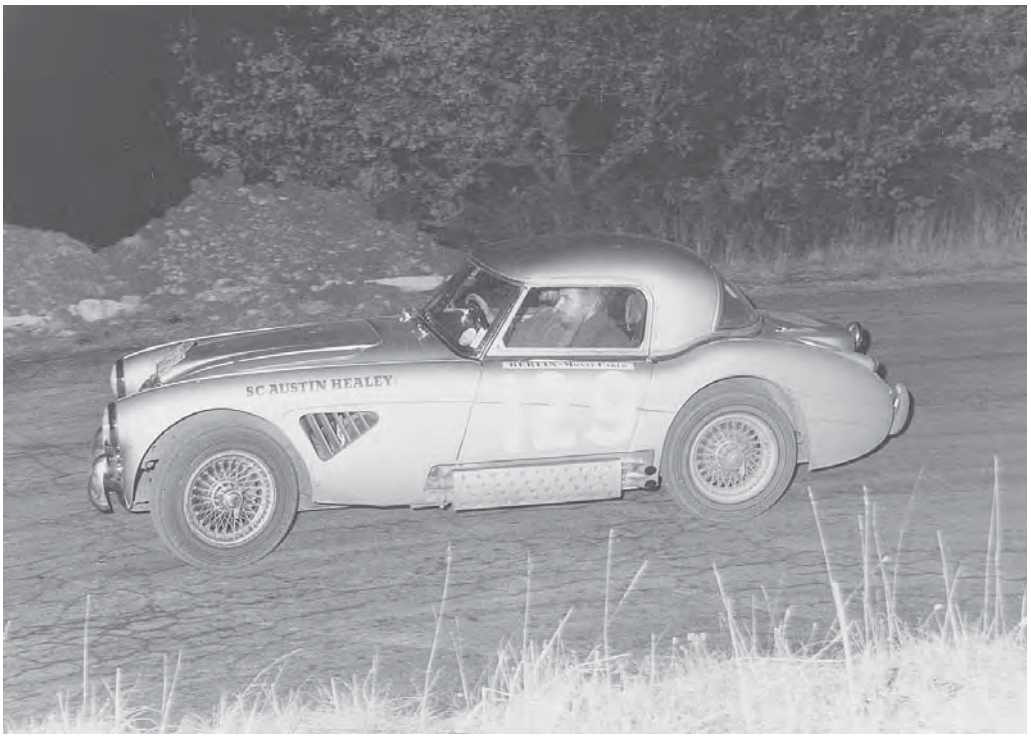
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	7293	Stud	6	
2	212193	Plain washer	6	
3	26185	Brass nut	6	
4	3227	Exhaust flange gasket	2	
5	204863	Right hand front pipe - stainless steel	1	For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.17 to 21.19
6	204862	Left hand front pipe - stainless steel	1	
5	319447	Right hand front pipe	1	
6	326899	Left hand front pipe	1	
7	991	Exhaust mounting rubber	1	
8	212194	Spring washer	2	
9	2303	Nut	2	
10	6522	Bolt - mounting bracket to exhaust rubber	1	
11	9204	Plain washer	4	
12	3459	Plastic washer	3	
13	7455	Nyloc nut	2	
14	326888	Exhaust mounting bracket - front	1	
15	204878	Exhaust mounting clamp - stainless steel	2	
16	7895	Screw - exhaust mounting clamp to coupling	2	
17	204865	Front silencer with inter. pipe R/H - s/steel	1	For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.17 to 21.19
18	204867	Front silencer with inter. pipe L/H- s/steel	1	
17	7423	Front silencer with inter. pipe right hand	1	
18	7424	Front silencer with inter. pipe left hand	1	
19	991	Exhaust mounting rubber	4	
20	7455	Nyloc nut	2	
21	9204	Plain washer	4	
22	3459	Plastic washer	4	
23	326892	Coupling	2	
24	7893	Screw	2	
25	2826	Screw	6	
26	212194	Spring washer	18	
27	2303	Nut	10	
28	326890	Lower clip	2	
29	326889	High clip	1	
30	2660	Clamp	2	Alternative
30	214561	Exhaust mounting clamp - stainless steel	2	
31	326891	Bracket	1	
32	3451	Spacer bush	2	
33	6522	Bolt	6	
34	204869	Rear silencer right hand - stainless steel	1	For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.17 to 21.19
35	204871	Rear silencer left hand - stainless steel	1	
34	204870	Rear silencer right hand	1	
35	22809	Rear silencer left hand	1	
36	204059	Spacer bush	2	
37	6527	Bolt	2	
38	214561	Exhaust mounting clamp - stainless steel	2	
39	212194	Spring washer	4	
40	2303	Nut	4	
41	326894	Rear mounting bracket	1	
42	6525	Bolt	2	
43	3894	Exhaust mounting clamp	2	Alternative
43	203666	Exhaust mounting clamp - stainless steel	2	
44	326896	Spacer bush	2	
45	4180	Rubber bush	4	
46	3451	Spacer bush	2	

9.15



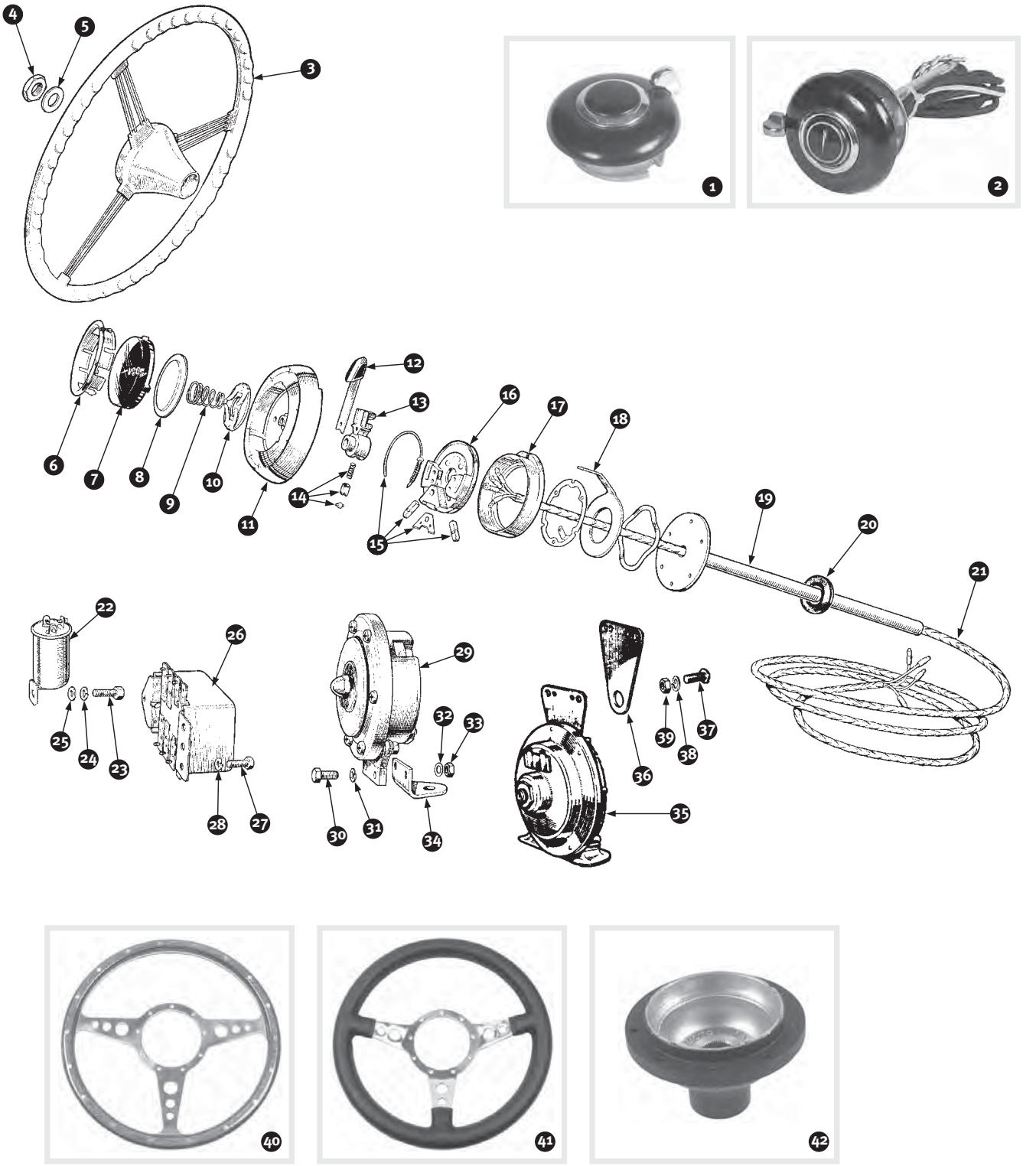
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
47	7795	Plain washer	2	
48	7455	Nyloc nut	2	
49	200401	Exhaust mounting kit - front	1	Contains illustrations 4 to 16
50	204872	Exhaust mounting kit - middle	1	Contains illustrations 19 to 33
51	204873	Exhaust mounting kit - rear	1	Contains illustrations 36 to 47
52	304320	Exhaust jointing compound	1	
53	329423	Copper paste - 100 g.	1	
54	326897	Exhaust chrome trim - straight	2	Alternative
54	326898	Exhaust chrome trim - curved	2	Alternative
55	204893	Exhaust system - stainless steel	1	For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.17 to 21.19
55	204905	Exhaust system - stainless steel	1	Phoenix Performance exhaust. See note 1
55	326902	Exhaust system	1	For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.17 to 21.19



Notes:
1. Phoenix Performance exhausts are made from 304 grade stainless steel with mirror finish silencers. Production using modern, computer-controlled bending machines to give full diameter bend pipes. ISO 9002 certificated. For big bore exhaust systems see page 21.17 to 21.19.

10.1

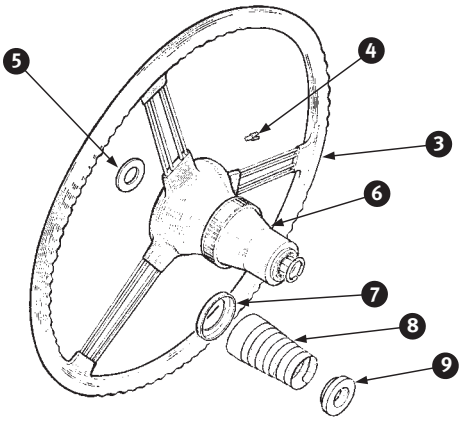


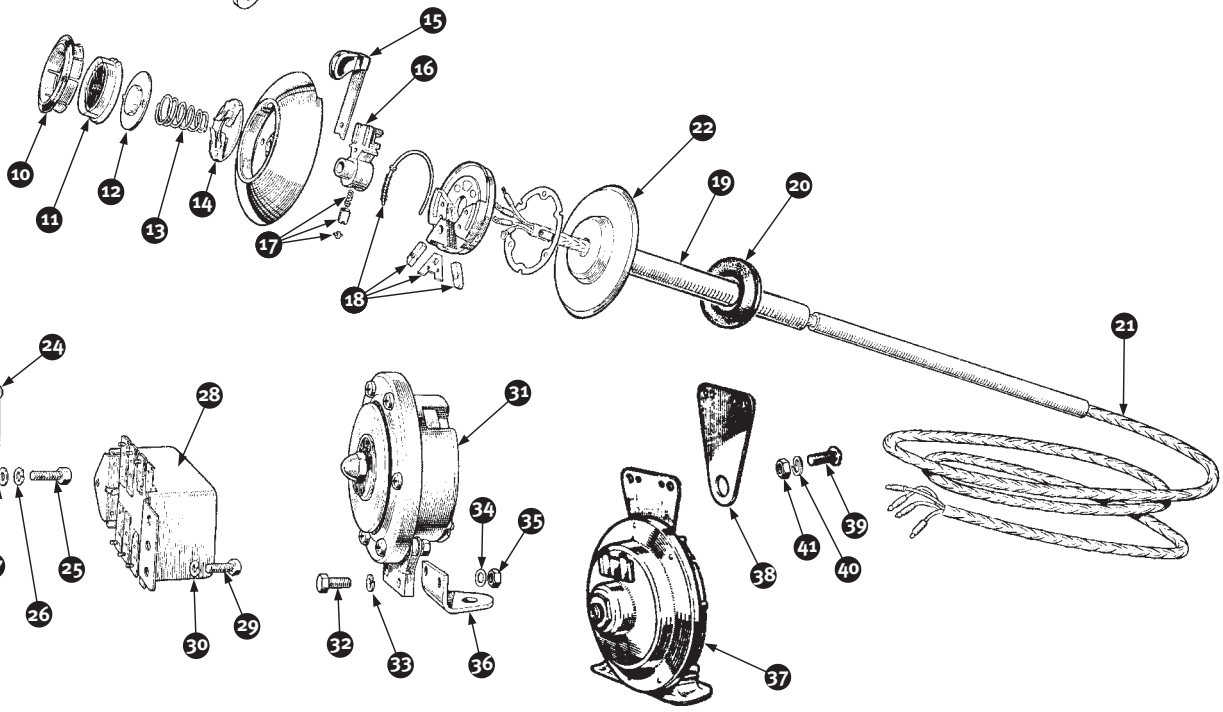
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206239	Horn and indicator switch assembly	1	BN1 and BN2
2	204805	Horn and indicator switch assembly	1	BN4 to BJ8. See note 1
3	16251	Steering wheel - non adjustable	1	
4	205350	Nut steering wheel attachment	1	
5	200509	Shakeproof washer	1	
6	327599	Retaining ring horn push	1	
7	327598	Horn push	1	
8	327597	Plate - horn push contact	1	BN4 to BJ8
9	327600	Spring for horn push	1	
10	327601	Contact for horn push	1	
11	327596	Moulding top cover	1	
12	321162	Indicator lever	1	BN1 and BN2
12	327595	Indicator lever	1	
13	327602	Rotor	1	
14	327603	Plunger	1	BN4 to BJ8
15	327604	Pawls and spring	1	
16	327606	Baseplate indicator switch	1	
17	201473	Striker ring indicator switch	1	
18	313262	Bracket indicator trip	1	
19	204806	Stator tube	1	BN1 from 149930 (LHD) & from 149950 (RHD), BN2 to BJ8
20	327607	Grommet	1	BN1 from 149930 (LHD) & from 149950 (RHD), BN2
21	201559	Loom	1	BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
21	20477	Loom	1	BJ8 from 26705
22	204809	Flasher unit - screw terminals	1	BN1 to BJ7 - alternatively you can use flasher unit 3083
22	3083	Flasher unit - lucar terminals	1	BJ8
23	7853	Screw - flasher unit attachment	1	
24	212192	Spring washer	1	BN1 to BJ7
25	212191	Plain washer	1	
23	214337	Screw - flasher unit attachment	1	
24	212190	Spring washer	1	BJ8
25	212189	Plain washer	1	
26	20410	Flasher relay	1	
27	214337	Screw - flasher relay attachment	3	BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 31335. See note 2
28	212190	Spring washer	3	
29	301270	Horn - low note	1	BN1 to BN7 and BT7 - alternatively you can use horn 2821
29	301210	Horn - high note	1	BN1 to BN7 and BT7 - alternatively you can use horn 2820
30	1912	Screw	6	
31	212192	Spring washer	6	
32	212191	Plain washer	6	BN1 to BN7 and BT7
33	2828	Nut	6	
34	301728	Horn bracket	2	
35	2821	Horn - low note - exchange	1	
35	2820	Horn - high note - exchange	1	
36	289716	Horn bracket	2	
37	7853	Screw	4	BJ7 and BJ8 - also for all earlier models usable
38	212192	Spring washer	4	
39	2828	Nut	4	
40	313431	Moto-Lita MkIII woodrim wheel - 15” flat	1	See note 3
41	4632	Moto-Lita MkIV leatherrim wheel - 15” dished	1	
42	205316	Moto-Lita boss kit - non-adjustable steering	1	No horn push. Use together with the genuine control head

Notes:
1. This is a modified adjustable steering control head.
2. Not for German and Swedish BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7 models.
3. See page 21.60 to 21.62 for further Moto-Lita steering wheels.

10.3



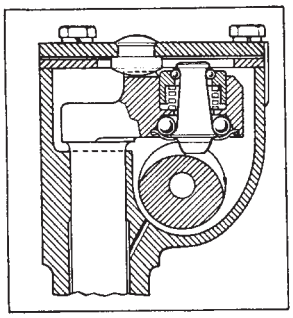


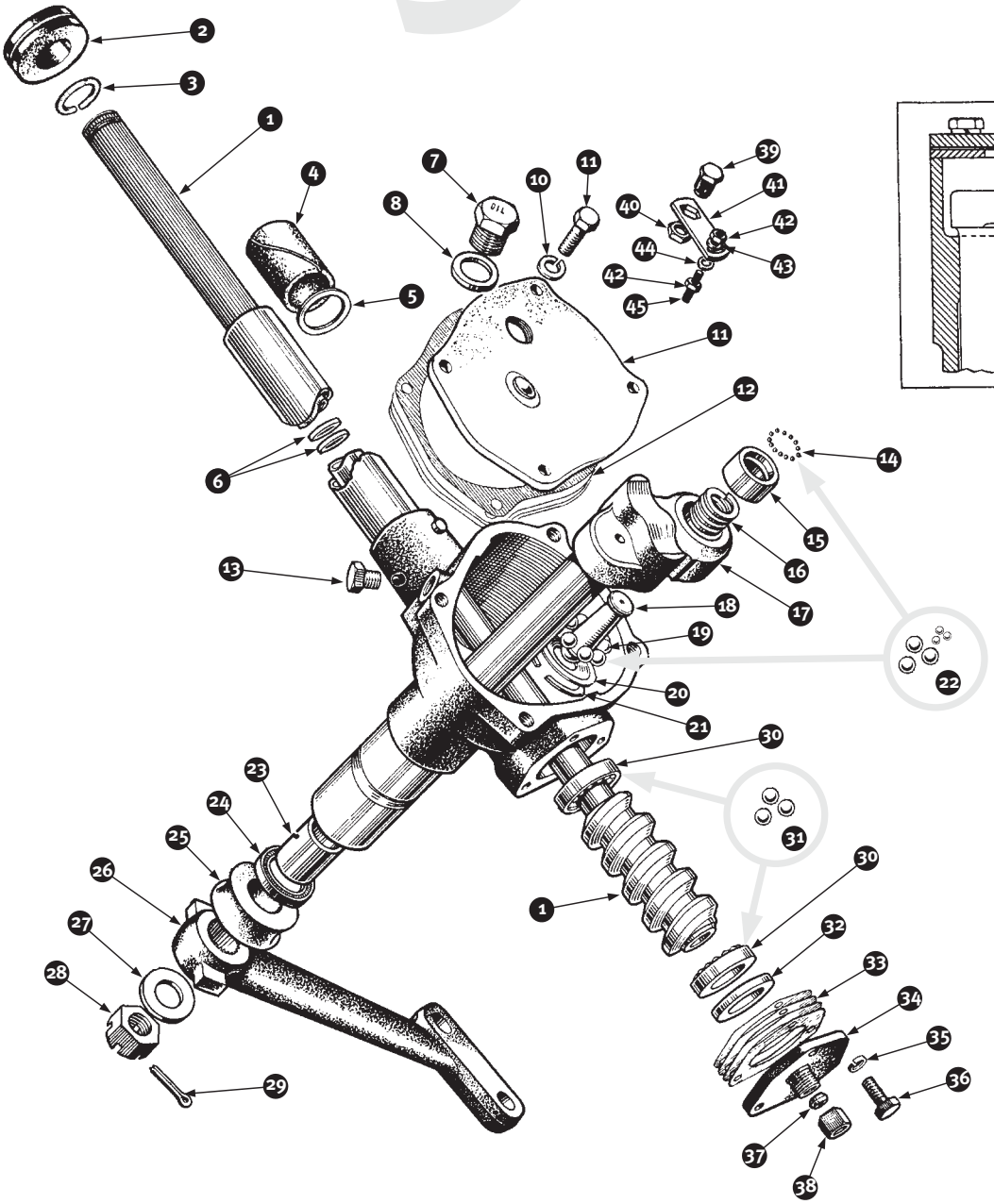
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	327612	Horn and indicator switch assembly	1	BN1 to 149929 (LHD) and to 149949 (RHD)
2	21241	Horn and indicator switch assembly	1	BN4 to BJ8
3	327608	Steering wheel - adjustable	1	BN1 to 149929 (LHD) and to 149949 (RHD). See note 1
3	16250	Steering wheel - adjustable	1	BN4 to BJ8
4	315870	Screw - retaining stator tube	3	
5	315338	Spring ring	1	
6	327609	Nut - clamping steering wheel	1	BN1 to 149929 (LHD) and to 149949 (RHD)
6	327610	Nut - clamping steering wheel	1	BN4 to BJ8
7	203844	Cup for spring cover	1	
8	215193	Spring cover - polished	1	
9	205360	Lower nylon support	1	
10	327611	Retaining ring horn push	1	
11	206166	Horn push	1	
12	327605	Plate - horn push contact	1	
13	327600	Spring for horn push	1	
14	327601	Contact for horn push	1	
15	321162	Indicator lever	1	BN1 to 149929 (LHD) and to 149949 (RHD)
15	327613	Indicator lever	1	BN4 to BJ8
16	327602	Rotor	1	
17	327603	Plunger	1	
18	327604	Pawls and spring	1	
19	205363	Stator tube	1	
20	327607	Grommet	1	
21	201559	Loom	1	BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26705
21	20477	Loom	1	BJ8 from 26705
22	336995	Baseplate indicator switch	1	BN4 to BJ8
23	336996	Baseplate indicator switch with loom assy.	1	
24	204809	Flasher unit - screw terminals	1	BN1 to BJ7 - alternatively you can use flasher unit 3083
24	3083	Flasher unit - lucar terminals	1	BJ8
25	7853	Screw - flasher unit attachment	1	BN1 to BJ7
26	212192	Spring washer	1	
27	212191	Plain washer	1	
25	214337	Screw - flasher unit attachment	1	BJ8
26	212190	Spring washer	1	
27	212189	Plain washer	1	
28	20410	Flasher relay	1	BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 76137. See note 2
29	214337	Screw - flasher relay attachment	3	
30	212190	Spring washer	3	
31	301270	Horn - low note	1	BN1 to BN7 and BT7 - alternatively you can use horn 2821
31	301210	Horn - high note	1	BN1 to BN7 and BT7 - alternatively you can use horn 2820
32	1912	Screw	6	BN1 to BN7 and BT7
33	212192	Spring washer	6	
34	212191	Plain washer	6	
35	2828	Nut	6	
36	301728	Horn bracket	2	
37	2821	Horn - low note - exchange	1	BJ7 and BJ8 - also for all earlier models usable
37	2820	Horn - high note - exchange	1	
38	289716	Horn bracket	2	
39	7853	Screw	4	
40	212192	Spring washer	4	
41	2828	Nut	4	
42	313431	Moto-Lita MkIII woodrim wheel - 15 ” flat	1	See note 3
43	4632	Moto-Lita MkIV leatherrim wheel - 15 " dished	1	
44	205317	Moto-Lita boss kit - adjustable steering	1	No horn push. Use together with the genuine control head

Notes:
1. Check the availability. Alternatively the steering wheel 16250 (ill. 20) can be used.
2. Not for German and Swedish BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7 models.
3. See page page 21.60 to 21.62 for further Moto-Lita steering wheels.

10.5



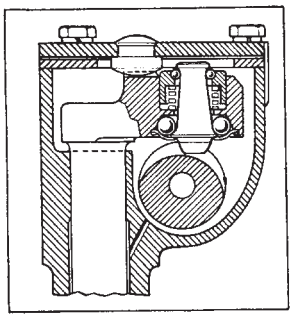


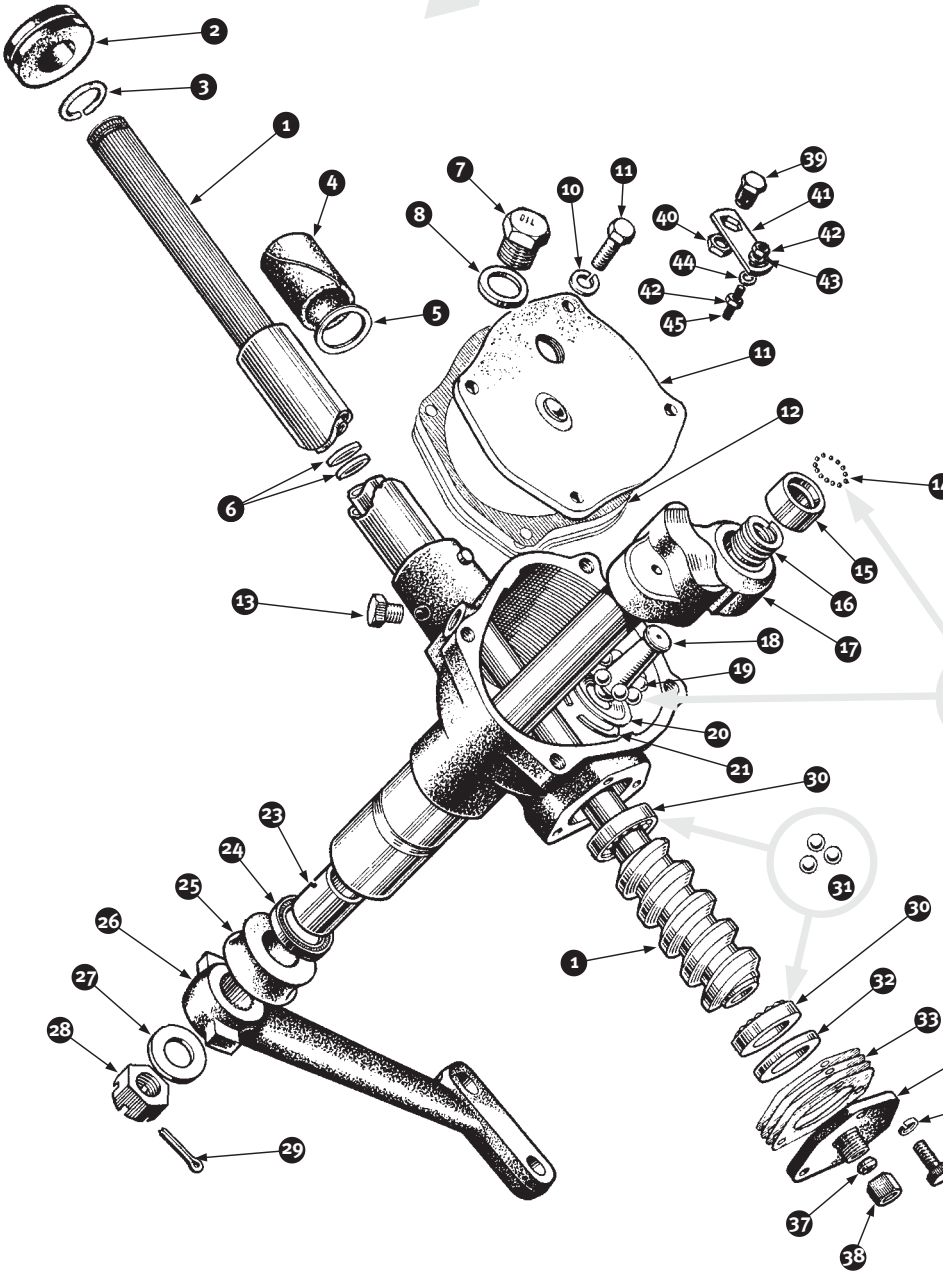
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205343	Steering column with cam LHD	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
1	205342	Steering column with cam RHD	1	
1	205338	Steering column with cam LHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 2
1	205337	Steering column with cam RHD	1	
2	20374	Grommet - steering column to bulkhead	1	
3	315338	Spring ring steering wheel	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
4	205333	Felt bush steering column	1	
5	327639	Plain washer	1	
6	325752	Anti rattle washer - rubber	2	
4	325755	Felt bush steering column	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 2
5	325758	Plain washer	1	
7	325801	Oil filler plug	1	
8	325802	Plain washer	1	
9	288980	Screw	4	Adjustable steering. See note 1
10	212194	Spring washer	4	
9	288980	Screw	3	Non-adjustable steering. See note 2
10	212194	Spring washer	3	
11	325788	Cover plate LHD	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
11	325791	Cover plate RHD	1	
11	325795	Cover plate LHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 2
11	325796	Cover plate RHD	1	
12	325798	Shim 0.010" - paper	1	Quantity as required
12	325799	Shim 0.005" - steel	1	
12	325800	Shim 0.002" - plastic	1	
13	325807	Drain plug	1	
14	200277	Steel ball 7/32”	13	
15	325774	Cup ball	1	
16	325777	Spring	1	
17	205332	Rocker shaft assembly	1	
18	205322	Peg for rocker shaft	1	
19	17623	Steel ball 3/8 ”	8	
20	325784	Plain washer	1	
21	325787	Circlip	1	
22	202572	Steel ball set	1	13 balls with 7/32” and 8 balls with 3/8” diameter
23	205328	Bush steering box	1	
24	360	Oil seal	1	
25	8935	Foam grommet	1	
26	325759	Steering lever LHD	1	
26	325761	Steering lever RHD	1	
27	325764	Plain washer	1	
28	325769	Slotted nut	1	
29	7466	Split pin	1	
30	205329	Ball cup for steering cam	2	
31	201830	Steel ball set	1	
31	6905	Single steel ball	28	
32	327640	Plain washer	1	
33	325772	Shim 0.002" - paper	1	Quantity as required
33	325765	Shim 0.005" - paper	1	
33	325770	Shim 0.004" to 0.005" - steel	1	
34	325773	End cover for steering column	1	
35	212194	Spring washer	3	
36	288980	Screw - long	2	
36	288978	Screw - short	1	

Notes:
1. BN1 to 149929 (LHD) and to 149949 (RHD).
2. BN1 from 149930 (LHD) and from 149950 (RHD), BN2 to 231108 (LHD) and to 230977 (RHD).

10.7



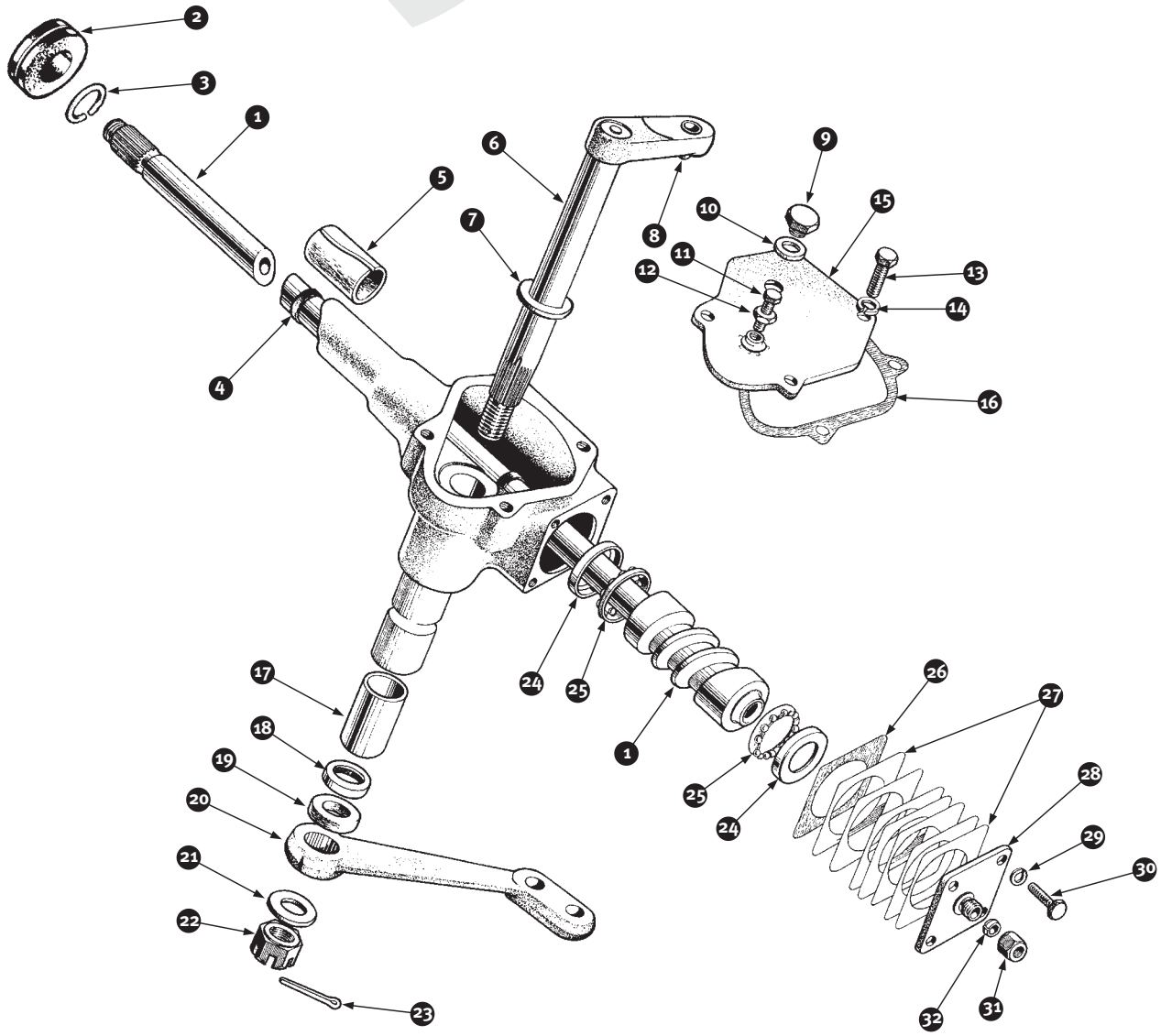


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	201832	Olive (split) - original specification	1	Alternative
37	7372	Olive	1	
38	4053	Brass nut	1	
39	325803	Trust bolt	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 1
40	325804	Nut	1	
41	325805	Lock tab	1	
42	20740	Nut	2	
43	212195	Plain washer	1	
44	2051	Spring washer	1	
45	325806	Stud	1	
46	327637	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Adjustable steering. See note 2
46	327638	Steering box assembly RHD - new	1	
46	205303	Steering box assembly LHD - exchange	1	Adjustable steering. See notes 2 and 3
46	205302	Steering box assembly RHD - exchange	1	
46	327641	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 1
46	327642	Steering box assembly RHD - new	1	
46	327643	Steering box assembly LHD - exchange	1	Non-adjustable steering. See notes 1 and 3
46	327644	Steering box assembly RHD - exchange	1	
47	20735	Hypoid oil EP90 - 0.5 litres	1	Quantity as required

Notes:
1. BN1 from 149930 (LHD) and from 149950 (RHD), BN2 to 231108 (LHD) and to 230977 (RHD).
2. BN1 to 149929 (LHD) and to 149949 (RHD).
3. Please note for exchange steering boxes: Old unit must be capable to being reconditioned.

10.9

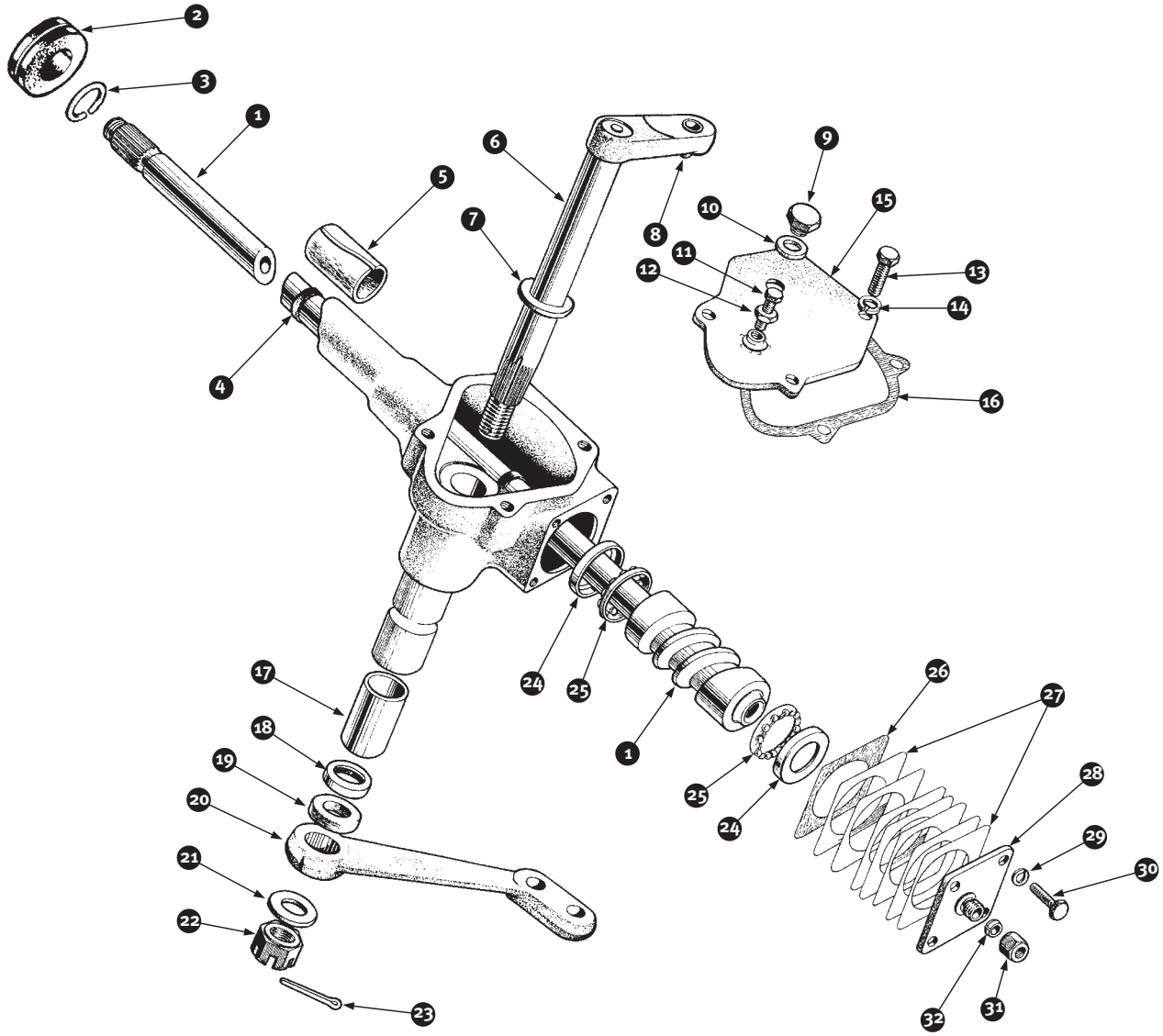


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	325827	Steering column with cam - LHD	1	Adjustable steering. BN4 to 68959
1	325831	Steering column with cam - RHD	1	
1	325835	Steering column with cam - LHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 1
1	325830	Steering column with cam - RHD	1	
2	20374	Grommet - steering column by bulkhead	1	
3	315338	Spring ring steering wheel	1	Adjustable steering. BN4 to 68959.
4	325837	Rubber ring	1	
5	205308	Felt bush	1	
6	201146	Rocker shaft assembly	1	
7	205327	Plain washer	6	
8	205319	Peg for rocker shaft	1	
9	205361	Oil filler plug	1	
10	3807	Fibre washer	1	
11	200847	Thrust bolt	1	
12	325844	Nut	1	
13	7893	Screw	4	
14	212194	Spring washer	4	
15	325842	Cover plate LHD	1	
15	325843	Cover plate RHD	1	
16	325845	Gasket	1	
17	201822	Bush steering box	1	
18	9285	Oil seal	1	
19	201831	Dust cover for oil seal	1	
20	203095	Steering lever LHD	1	
20	318483	Steering lever LHD - used item	1	
20	325838	Steering lever RHD	1	
20	325840	Steering lever RHD - used item	1	
21	316711	Plain washer	1	
22	3013	Slotted nut	1	
23	7467	Split pin	1	
24	17719	Ball cup for steering cam	2	
25	17718	Ball bearing	2	
26	205321	Gasket	1	
27	2723	Shim 0.0025"	1	Quantity as required
27	201802	Shim 0.005"	1	
27	203843	Shim 0.010"	1	
28	205294	Cover plate	1	
28	214858	Cover plate - used item	1	
29	212194	Spring washer	4	
30	7893	Screw	4	
31	4053	Nut	1	
32	201832	Olive (split type) - original specification	1	Alternative
32	7372	Olive	1	

Notes:
1. BN2 from 231109 (LHD) and from 230978 (RHD), BN6 to 1994.

10.11

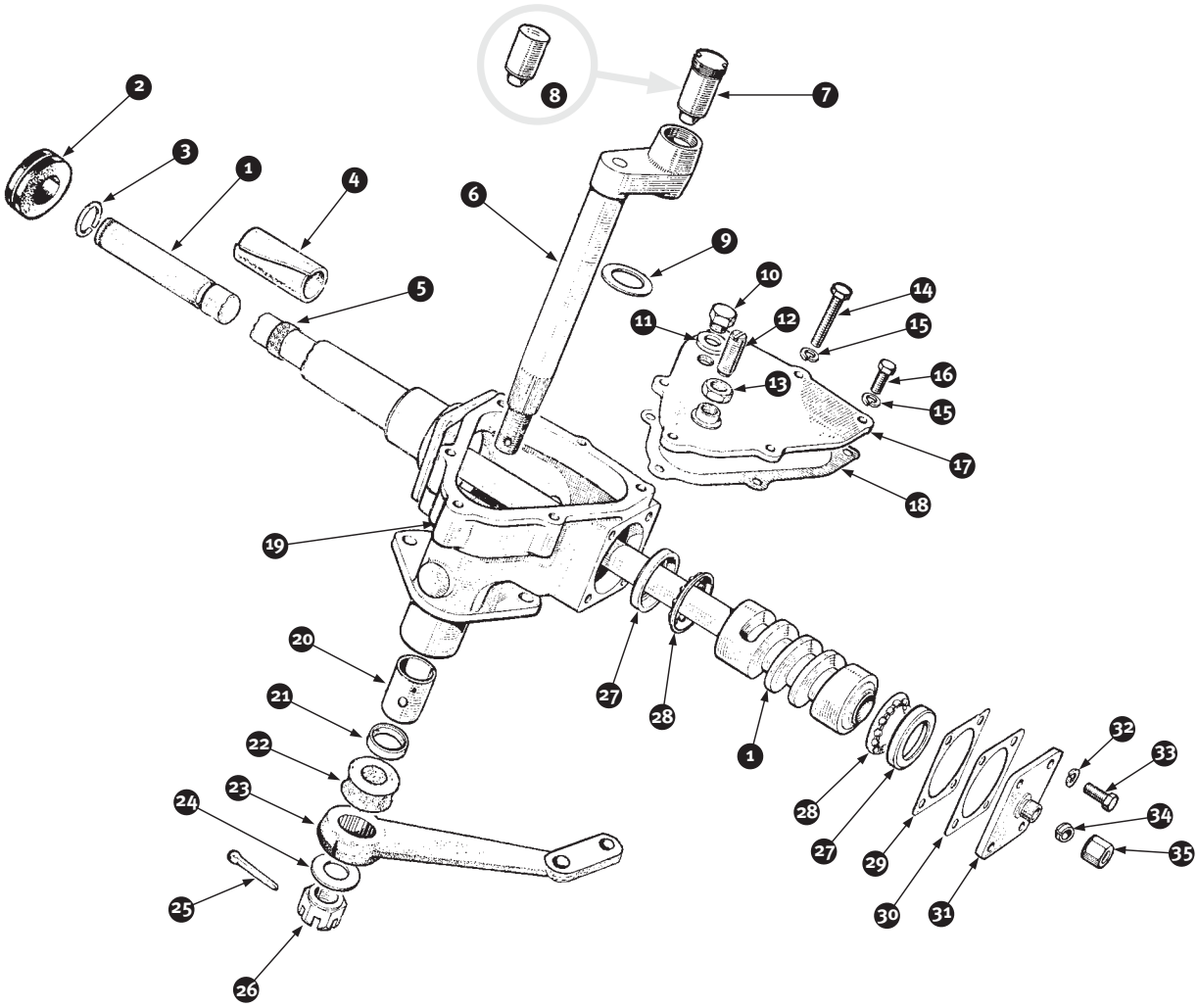


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	325812	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
33	325817	Steering box assembly RHD - new	1	
33	325813	Steering box assembly LHD - exchange	1	Adjustable steering. See notes 1 and 2
33	325819	Steering box assembly RHD - exchange	1	
33	325821	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 3
33	325822	Steering box assembly RHD - new	1	
33	205301	Steering box assembly LHD - exchange	1	Non-adjustable steering. See notes 2 and 3
33	325823	Steering box assembly RHD - exchange	1	
33	215832	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Adjustable steering. See note 4
33	317974	Steering box assembly RHD - new	1	
33	215833	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 5
33	205291	Steering box assembly RHD - new	1	
34	20735	Hypoid oil EP90 - 0.5 litre	1	Quantity as required

Notes:
1. BN4 to 68959. For high ratio steering boxes see page 21.20.
2. Please note for exchange steering boxes: Old unit must be capable to being reconditioned.
3. BN2 from 231109 (LHD) and from 230978 (RHD), BN6 to 1994. For high ratio steering boxes see page 21.20.
4. BN4 to 68959. These steering boxes can be used as an alternative to the genuine steering box. For high ratio steering boxes see page 21.20.
5. BN2 from 231109 (LHD) and from 230978 (RHD), BN6 to 1994. These steering boxes can be used as an alternative to the genuine steering boxes. For high ratio steering boxes see page 21.20.

10.13

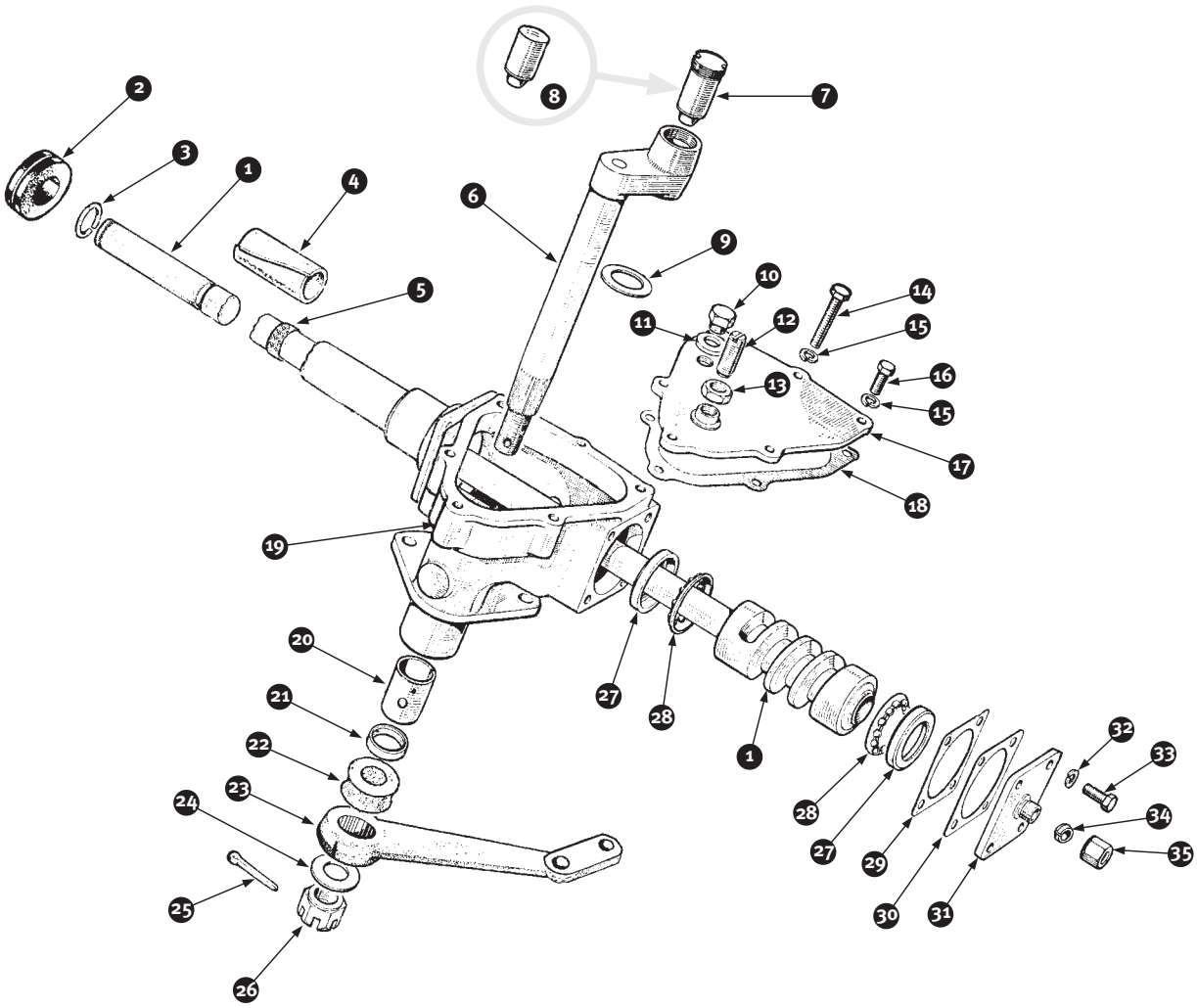


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205341	Steering column with cam LHD	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
1	205340	Steering column with cam RHD	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
1	325617	Steering column with cam LHD	1	Adjustable steering. See note 2
1	205335	Steering column with cam RHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 3
1	205336	Steering column with cam LHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 3
1	205335	Steering column with cam RHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 4
1	325624	Steering column with cam LHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 5
2	20374	Grommet - steering box to bulkhead	1	
3	315338	Spring ring steering wheel	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
4	205308	Felt bush steering column	1	
5	325837	Rubber ring	1	
6	324676	Rocker shaft peg	1	
7	202827	Rocker shaft peg assembly	1	
8	205330	Rocker shaft assembly	1	
9	205327	Plain washer	6	
10	205361	Oil filler plug	1	
11	3807	Fibre washer	1	
12	205362	Thrust bolt	1	
13	325844	Nut	1	
14	3381	Bolt - long	2	
15	212194	Spring washer	4	
16	7893	Screw - short	2	
17	203842	Cover plate LHD	1	
17	205296	Cover plate RHD	1	
18	205325	Gasket	1	
19	205307	Steering box and outer column assembly LHD	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
19	205295	Steering box and outer column assembly RHD	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
19	325869	Steering box and outer column assembly LHD	1	Adjustable steering. See note 2
19	325870	Steering box and outer column assembly LHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 3
19	325880	Steering box and outer column assembly RHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 3
19	205305	Steering box and outer column assembly LHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 4
19	205292	Steering box and outer column assembly RHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 4
19	327660	Steering box and outer column assembly LHD	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 5
20	201822	Bush idler box	1	
22	201831	Dust seal idler box	1	
23	203095	Steering lever LHD	1	
23	318483	Steering lever LHD - used item	1	
23	325838	Steering lever RHD	1	
23	325840	Steering lever RHD - used item	1	
24	316711	Plain washer	1	
25	7467	Split pin	1	
26	9285	Oil seal	1	
26	3013	Slotted nut	1	
27	17719	Ball cup for steering cam	2	
28	17718	Ball bearing	2	
29	205321	Gasket	1	
30	2723	Shim 0.0025"	1	Quantity as required
30	201802	Shim 0.005"	1	Quantity as required
30	203843	Shim 0.010"	1	Quantity as required

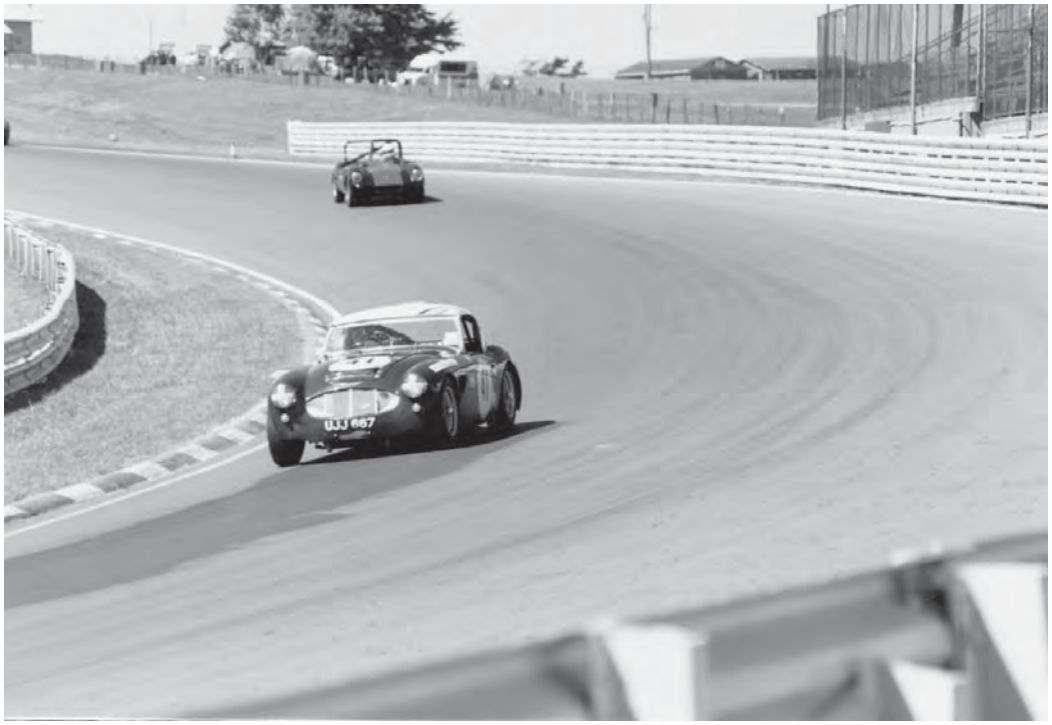
Notes:
1. BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 1995, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. For high ratio steering columns see page 21.20.
2. Models with steering lock. BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 1995, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8.
3. BN4 from 68960 to 70164, BN6 of 1995 to 3394. For high ratio steering columns see page 21.20.
4. BN4 from 70165, BN6 from 3395. BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. For high ratio steering columns see page 21.20.
5. Models with steering lock. BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 1995, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8.

10.15



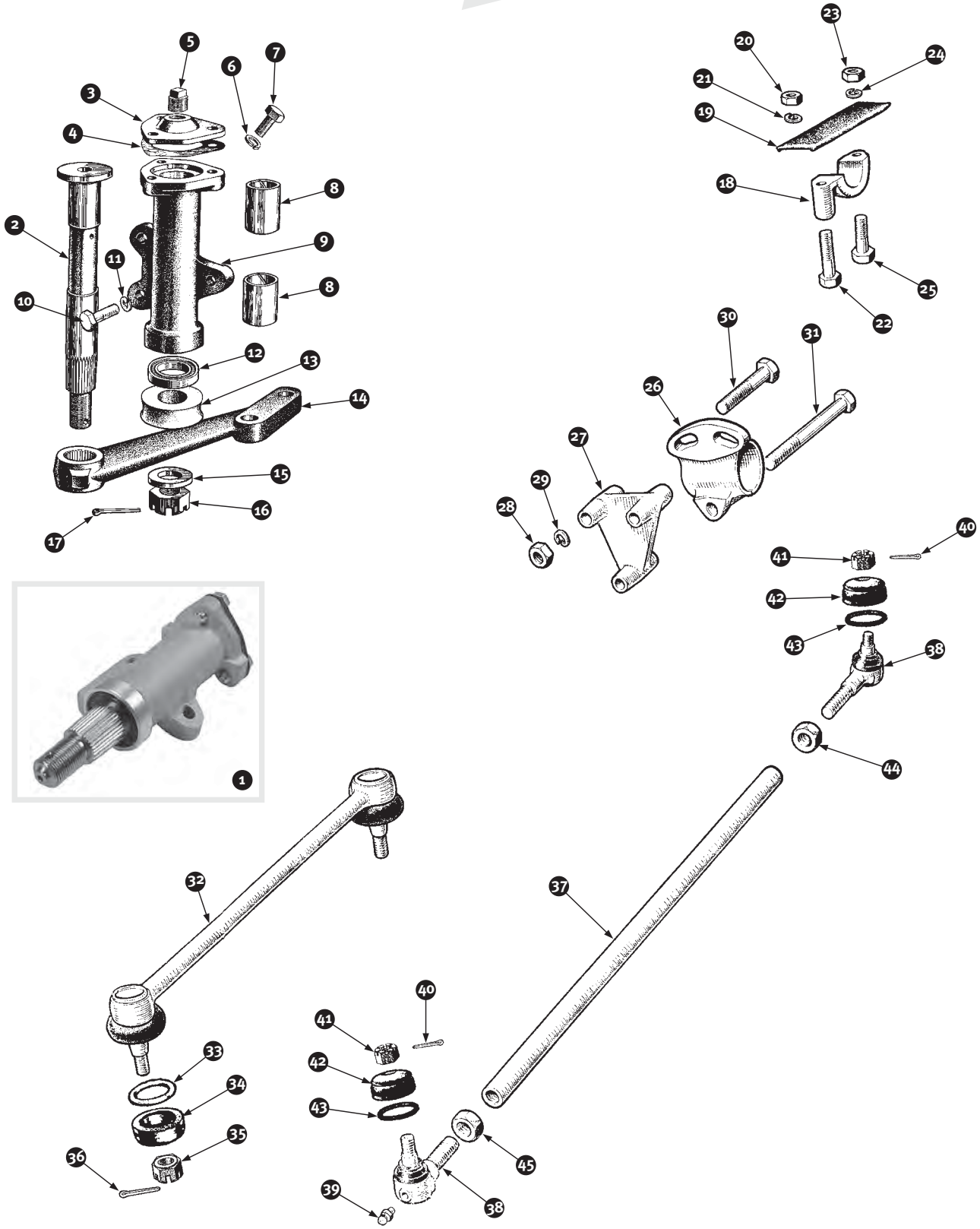
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	205294	Cover plate	1	
31	214858	Cover plate - used item	1	
32	212194	Spring washer	4	
33	7893	Screw	4	
34	201832	Olive (split type) - original specification	1	Alternative
34	7372	Olive - replacement	1	
35	4053	Nut	1	
36	215832	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Adjustable steering. See note 1
36	317974	Steering box assembly RHD - new	1	
36	205306	Steering box assembly LHD - exchange	1	Adjustable steering. See notes 1 and 3
36	325858	Steering box assembly RHD - exchange	1	
36	325852	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Adjustable steering. See note 2
36	308771	Steering box assembly LHD - exchange	1	
36	215833	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 1
36	205291	Steering box assembly RHD - new	1	
36	205304	Steering box assembly LHD - exchange	1	Non-adjustable steering. See notes 1 and 3
36	325861	Steering box assembly RHD - exchange	1	
36	325865	Steering box assembly LHD - new	1	Non-adjustable steering. See note 2
36	325866	Steering box assembly LHD - exchange	1	Non-adjustable steering. See notes 2 and 3
37	20735	Hypoid oil EP90 - 0.5 litre	1	Quantity as required



Notes:
1. BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 1995, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. For high ratio steering boxes see page 21.20.
2. Specification with steering lock. For high ratio steering boxes see page 21.20.
3. Please note for exchange steering boxes: Old unit must be able to overhaul.

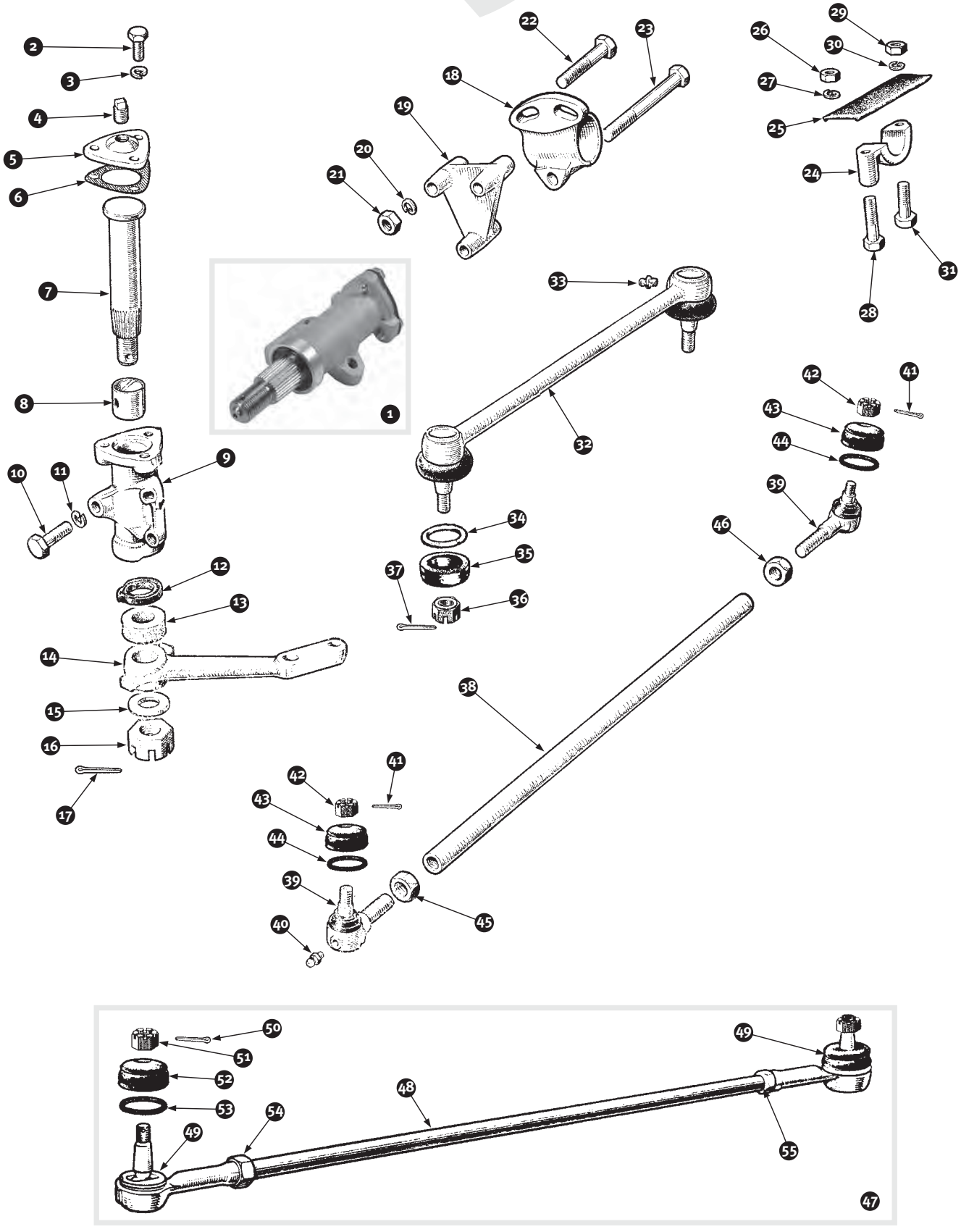
10.17



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	325662	Idler LHD - assembly	1	
1	325663	Idler RHD - assembly	1	
2	321528	Idler shaft	1	
3	205310	Idler lid	1	
4	201757	Gasket 0.005"	1	Quantity as required
4	202183	Gasket 0.010"	1	
4	205339	Gasket 0.020"	1	
5	212994	Peg	1	
6	212194	Spring washer	3	
7	288979	Screw	3	
8	201823	Idler box bush	2	
9	205320	Idler box LHD	1	
9	325664	Idler box RHD	1	
10	325665	Bolt - idler box to chassis	3	
11	2051	Plain washer	3	
12	360	Oil seal	1	
13	8935	Foam grommet	1	
14	325759	Steering lever LHD	1	
14	325761	Steering lever RHD	1	
15	325764	Plain washer	1	
16	325769	Slotted nut	1	
17	7466	Split pin	1	
18	315938	Clamp steering column-pair	1	
19	4572	Buffer pad	1	
20	2303	Nut	1	
21	212194	Spring washer	1	
22	213915	Bolt - long	1	
23	2828	Nut	1	
24	212192	Spring washer	1	
25	6515	Bolt - short	1	
26	316698	Bracket steering box - used item	1	
27	200266	Spacer bracket	1	
28	20740	Nut BSF thread	3	Use together with the genuine bolts with BSF thread
28	3073	Nut UNF thread	3	Replaces the genuine bolts and nuts with BSF thread
29	2051	Spring washer	3	
30	205324	Bolt UNF thread - short	2	Replaces the genuine bolts and nuts with BSF thread
31	17902	Bolt UNF thread - long	1	
32	200394	Side rod assembly	2	
33	9271	Clip	4	
33	201922	Rubber ring	4	Alternative to clip 9271
34	9272	Gaiter for rod	4	
35	4834	Slotted nut	4	
36	3269	Split pin	4	
37	325666	Centre rod	1	BN1, BN2 to 228931
38	205297	Centre rod ends - pair	1	
39	3345	Grease nipple	2	
40	3269	Split pin	2	
41	325668	Slotted nut - BSF thread	2	
42	9272	Gaiter for rod	2	
43	9271	Clip	2	
44	325669	Nut - right-hand thread	1	
45	325670	Nut - left-hand thread	1	

10.19

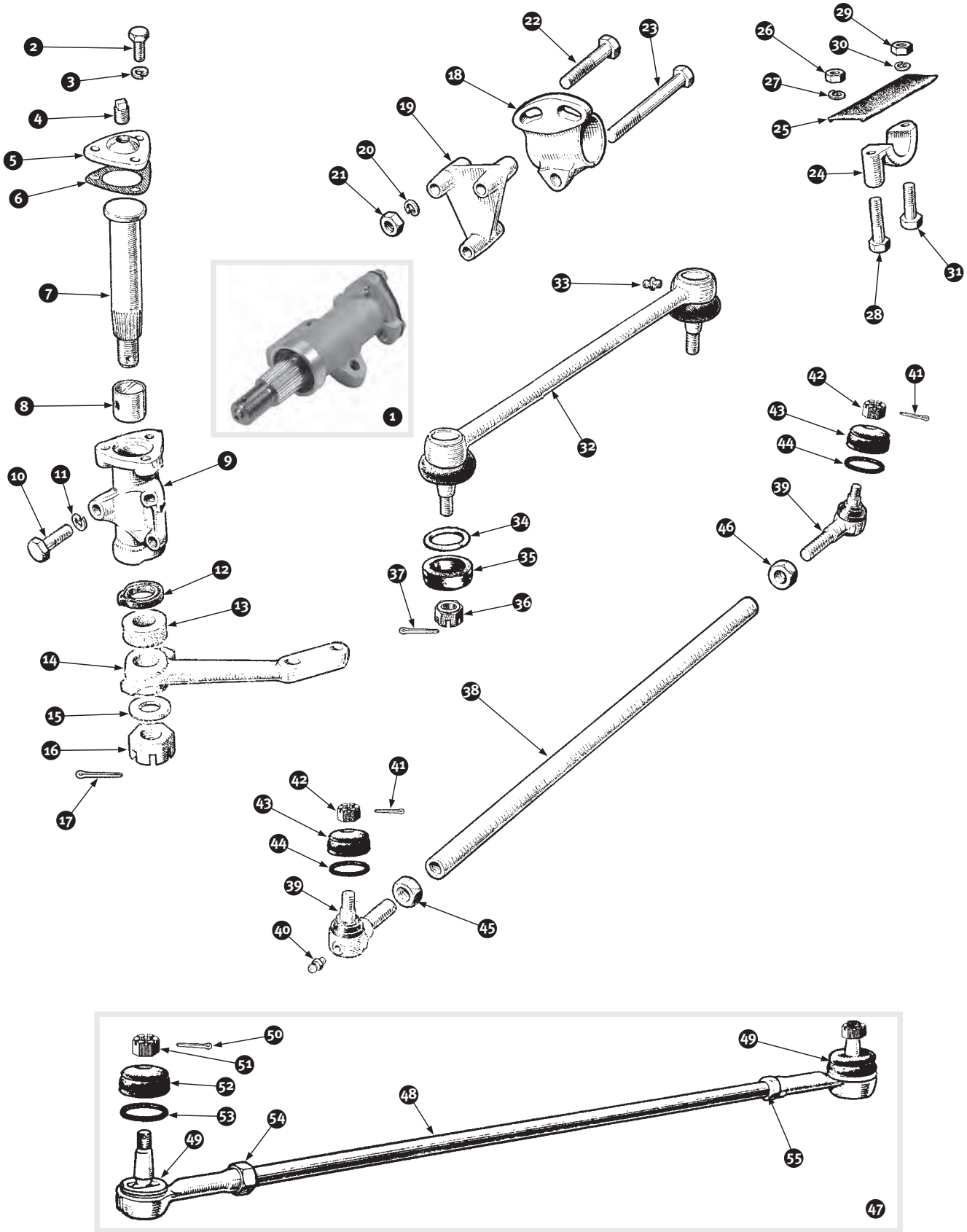


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	315470	Idler LHD - assembly	1	
1	205311	Idler RHD - assembly	1	
2	7893	Screw	3	
3	212194	Spring washer	3	
4	212994	Peg	1	
5	205310	Idler lid	1	
6	201757	Gasket 0.005" - quantity as required	1	
6	202183	Gasket 0.010" - quantity as required	1	
6	205339	Gasket 0.020" - quantity as required	1	
7	201821	Idler shaft	1	
8	201822	Idler box bush	2	
9	205312	Idler box LHD	1	
9	205309	Idler box RHD	1	
10	213892	Bolt - idler box to chassis	3	
11	2051	Plain washer	3	
12	201013	Oil seal	1	
13	201831	Foam grommet	1	
14	325761	Steering lever LHD	1	
14	337408	Steering lever LHD - used item	1	
14	203095	Steering lever RHD	1	
14	318483	Steering lever RHD - used item	1	
15	316711	Plain washer	1	
16	3013	Slotted nut	1	
17	7466	Split pin	1	
18	316698	Bracket steering box - used item	1	
19	200266	Spacer bracket	1	
20	2051	Spring washer	3	
21	20740	Nut - BSF thread	3	BN2. See note 1
22	325847	Bolt short - BSF thread	2	BN2. See note 1
23	325848	Bolt long - BSF thread	1	BN2. See note 1
21	3073	Nut - UNF thread	3	BN4 to BJ8
22	6540	Bolt-short - UNF thread	2	BN4 to BJ8
23	205323	Bolt - long - UNF thread	1	BN4 to BJ8
24	315938	Clamp steering column - pair	1	
25	4572	Buffer pad	1	
26	2303	Nut	1	
27	212194	Spring washer	1	
28	213915	Bolt - long	1	BN2
28	213881	Bolt - long	1	BN4 to BJ8
29	2828	Nut	1	
30	212192	Spring washer	1	
31	6517	Bolt-short	1	
32	200394	Side rod assembly	2	
33	3346	Grease nipple	4	
34	9271	Clip	4	
34	201922	Rubber ring	4	Alternative to clip 9271
35	9272	Gaiter for rod	4	BN2 from 228932, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7, BJ7 to 19190
35	204100	Gaiter for rod	4	BJ7 from 19191, BJ8
36	4834	Slotted nut	4	
37	3269	Split pin	4	
38	326017	Centre rod	1	BN2 from 228932, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7, BJ7 to 19190
39	203747	Centre rod ends - pair	1	BN2 from 228932, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7, BJ7 to 19190
40	3346	Grease nipple	2	BN2 from 228932, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7, BJ7 to 19190
41	3269	Split pin	2	BN2 from 228932, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7, BJ7 to 19190

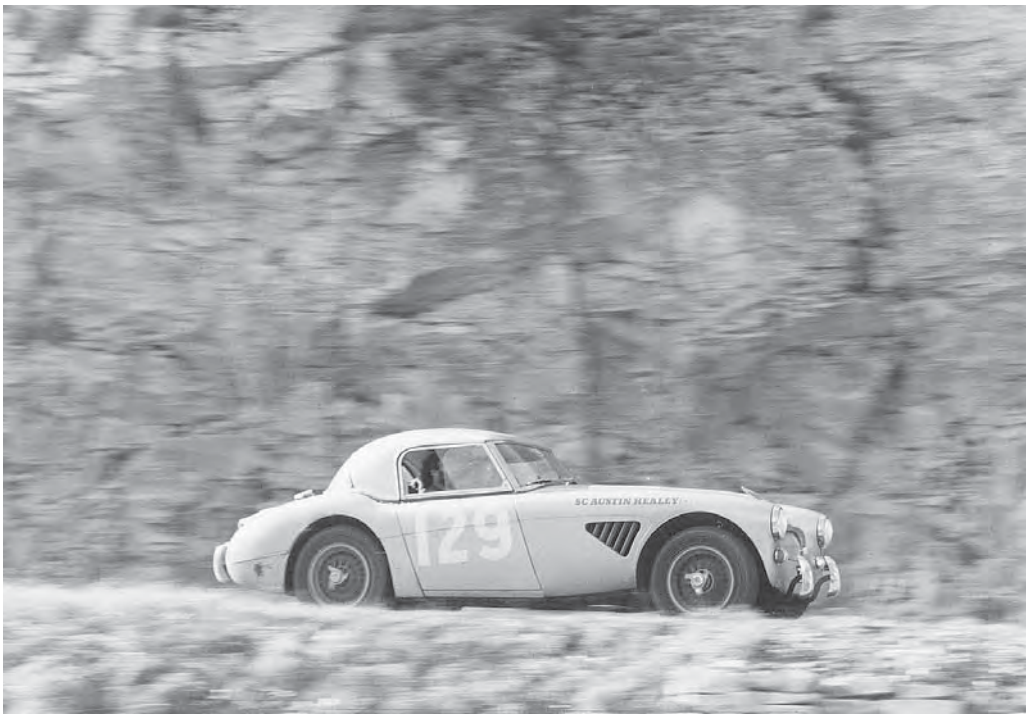
Notes:
1. Alternatively you can use bolts and nuts with UNF thread. The appropriate part numbers are: 205324 (bolt short), 205323 (bolt long) and 3073 (nut).

10.21

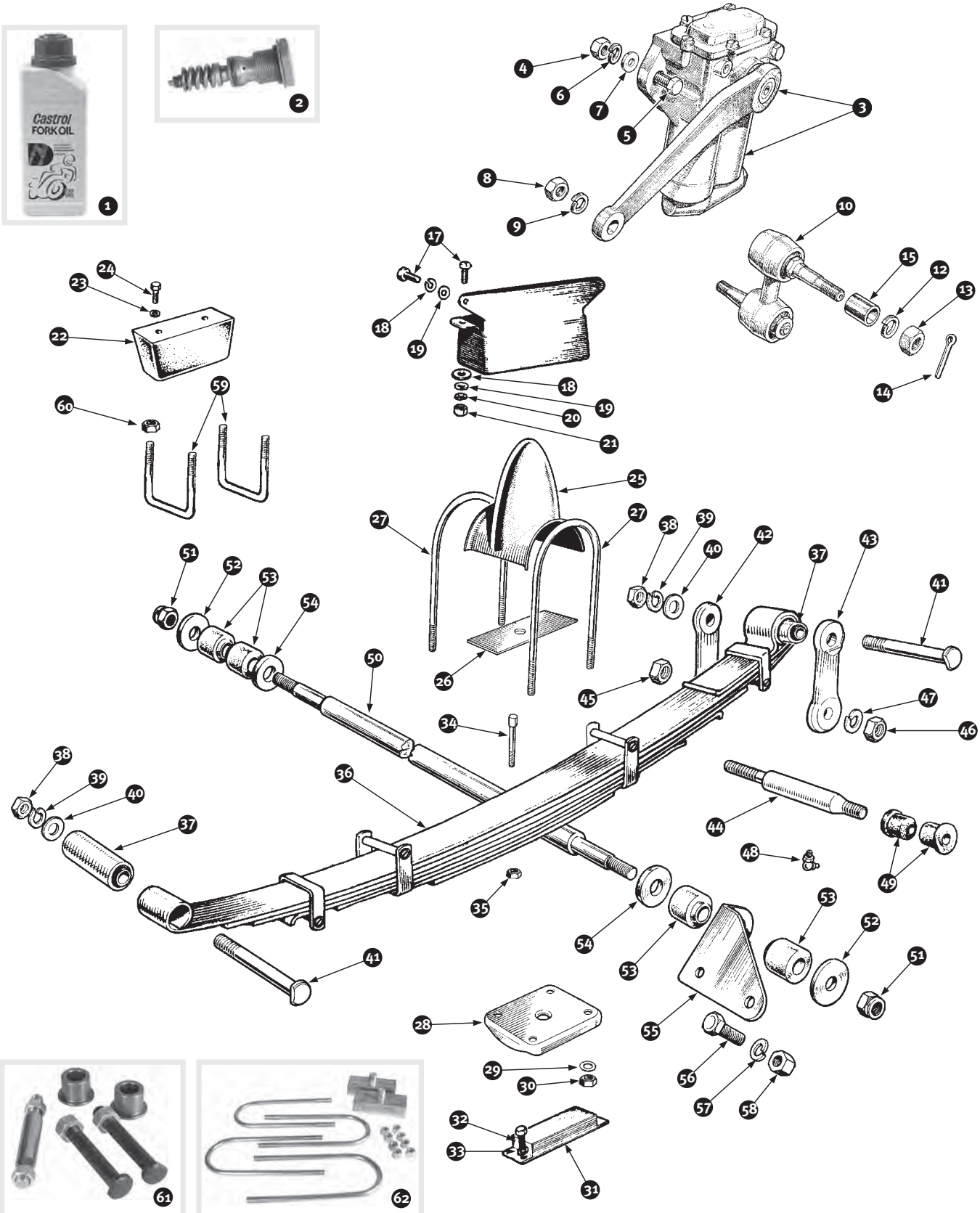


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
42	4834	Slotted nut	2	BN2 from 228932, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7, BJ7 to 19190
43	9272	Gaiter for rod	2	
44	9271	Clip	2	
45	17731	Nut - right-hand thread	1	
46	3760	Nut - left-hand thread	1	
47	205349	Side rod assembly	1	BJ7 from 19191, BJ8
48	318766	Centre rod	1	
49	205299	Centre rod ends - pair	1	
50	3269	Split pin	2	
51	4834	Slotted nut	2	
52	204100	Gaiter for rod - genuine specification	2	
52	9272	Gaiter for rod - replacement	2	
53	9271	Clip	2	
53	201922	Rubber ring - alternative to clip 9271	2	
54	7743	Nut - right-hand thread	1	
55	298950	Nut - left-hand thread	1	



11.1

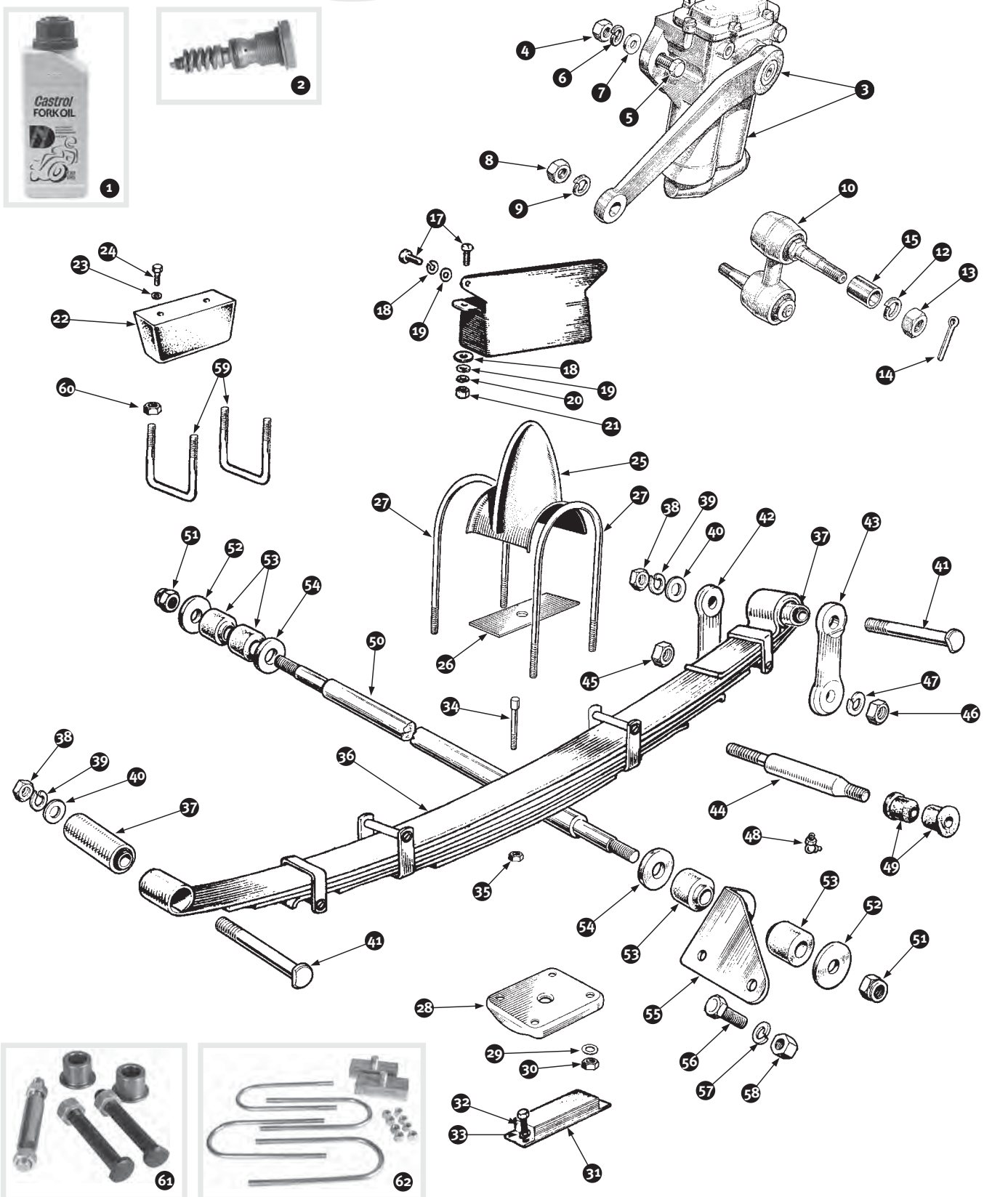


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	200318	Damper oil - 500 ml.	1	Quantity as required
2	320546	Shock absorber valve - uprated	2	
3	202024	Shock absorber left hand - new	1	
3	318684	Shock absorber left hand - exchange	1	
3	202025	Shock absorber left hand - new	1	
3	318683	Shock absorber right hand - exchange	1	
4	20740	Nut - BSF thread	4	BN1 to 221535
5	319415	Bolt - shock absorber to chassis - BSF thread	4	BN1 to 221535
4	3073	Nut - UNF thread	4	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
5	14747	Bolt - shock absorber to chassis - UNF thread	4	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
6	2051	Spring washer	4	
7	212195	Plain washer	4	
8	20740	Nut - BSF thread	2	BN1 to 221535
9	2051	Spring washer	2	BN1 to 221535
10	321533	Shock absorber link	2	BN1 to 221535
12	212196	Plain washer	2	BN1 to 221535
13	317459	Nut - BSF thread	2	BN1 to 221535
14	3269	Split pin	2	BN1 to 221535
8	3073	Nut - UNF thread	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
9	2051	Spring washer	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
10	203736	Shock absorber link	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
12	2215	Spring washer	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
13	2869	Nut - UNF thread	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
15	325673	Distance tube	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
16	321229	Bump stop box	2	BN1 to 221535
16	7835	Bump stop box	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
17	7884	Screw	8	
18	7794	Plain washer - large	4	
19	212191	Plain washer - small	4	
20	212192	Spring washer	8	
21	2828	Nut	8	For BN1 and BN2 only four nuts are demanded.
22	321589	Rear axle bump rubber - to chassis	2	BN1 to 221535. See note 1
23	212194	Spring washer	2	BN1 to 221535. See note 1
24	326847	Screw	2	BN1 to 221535. See note 1
25	19816	Rear axle bump rubber - to spring	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
26	303115	Mounting pad leaf spring	2	BN1 to 221535
26	312789	Polyethylene mounting pad leaf spring	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704. See notes 2 and 3
26	565	Mounting pad leaf spring	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704. See note 2
27	202295	U bolt	4	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704. See note 2
28	200350	Plate	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704. See note 2
28	315941	Plate - used item	2	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704. See note 2
29	2051	Spring washer	8	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704. See note 2
30	2829	Nyloc nut	8	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704. See note 2
31	200256	Rear axle bump stop	2	
32	3295	Screw - bump stop to chassis	4	
33	212192	Spring washer	4	
34	20737	Toe bolt leaf spring	2	
35	2828	Nut for toe bolt	2	
36	205258	Leaf spring	2	BN1 and BN2
36	17000	Leaf spring	2	BN4 to BJ8-26704
37	26399	Bush leaf spring - front and rear position	4	
37	327274	Polyethylene bush leaf spring - front and rear	2	See note 3

Notes:
1. Alternatively rear axle bump rubber 19816 (ill. 25) can be used together with U bolt 316435 (ill. 27).
2. Fits also at BN1 up to 221535.
3. Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.

11.3

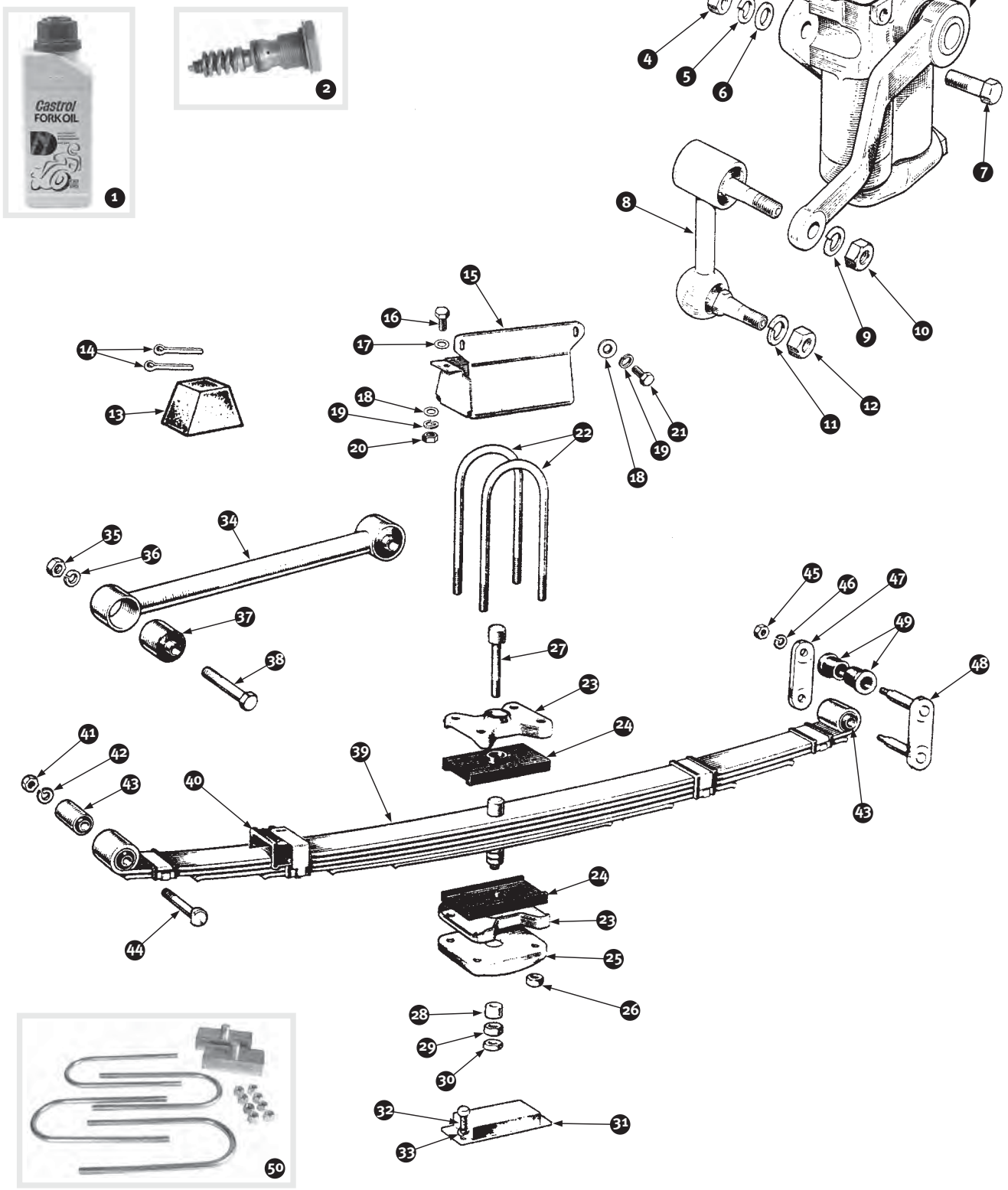


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
38	317459	Nut - BSF thread	4	BN1 to 221536
38	2869	Nut - UNF thread	4	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
39	2215	Spring washer	4	
40	212196	Plain washer	4	
41	26187	Bolt - leaf spring attachment - UNF thread	4	
42	202359	Shackle plate - inner position	2	
43	200264	Shackle plate - outer position	2	
44	200262	Lower shackle pin - UNF thread	2	Including nuts 3073 and 7741
45	6310	Nut - BSF thread	4	BN1 to 221536
46	20740	Nut - BSF thread	2	
45	7741	Nut - UNF thread	4	From BN1-221536 to BJ8-26704
46	3073	Nut - UNF thread	2	
47	2051	Spring washer	4	
48	325677	Grease nipple	2	BN1 and BN2
48	202302	Grease nipple	2	BN4 to BJ8-26704
49	19798	Shackle bush	4	
49	327274	Polyethylene shackle bush	2	See note 1
50	202300	Panhard rod	1	
51	2829	Nyloc nut	2	
52	7796	Plain washer - outer position	2	
53	5180	Rubber bush	4	See note 1
53	327232	Polyethylene bush	4	
54	9760	Plain washer - inner position	2	
55	321535	Bracket panhard rod	1	
56	213887	Screw	2	
57	2051	Spring washer	2	
58	3073	Nut	2	
59	316435	U bolt	4	BN1 to 221535
60	8688	Nut	8	
61	200263	Rear spring fixing kit	2	
62	15842	Rear axle lowering kit	1	See note 2

Notes:
1. Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.
2. No TUEV approval for the German market.

11.5

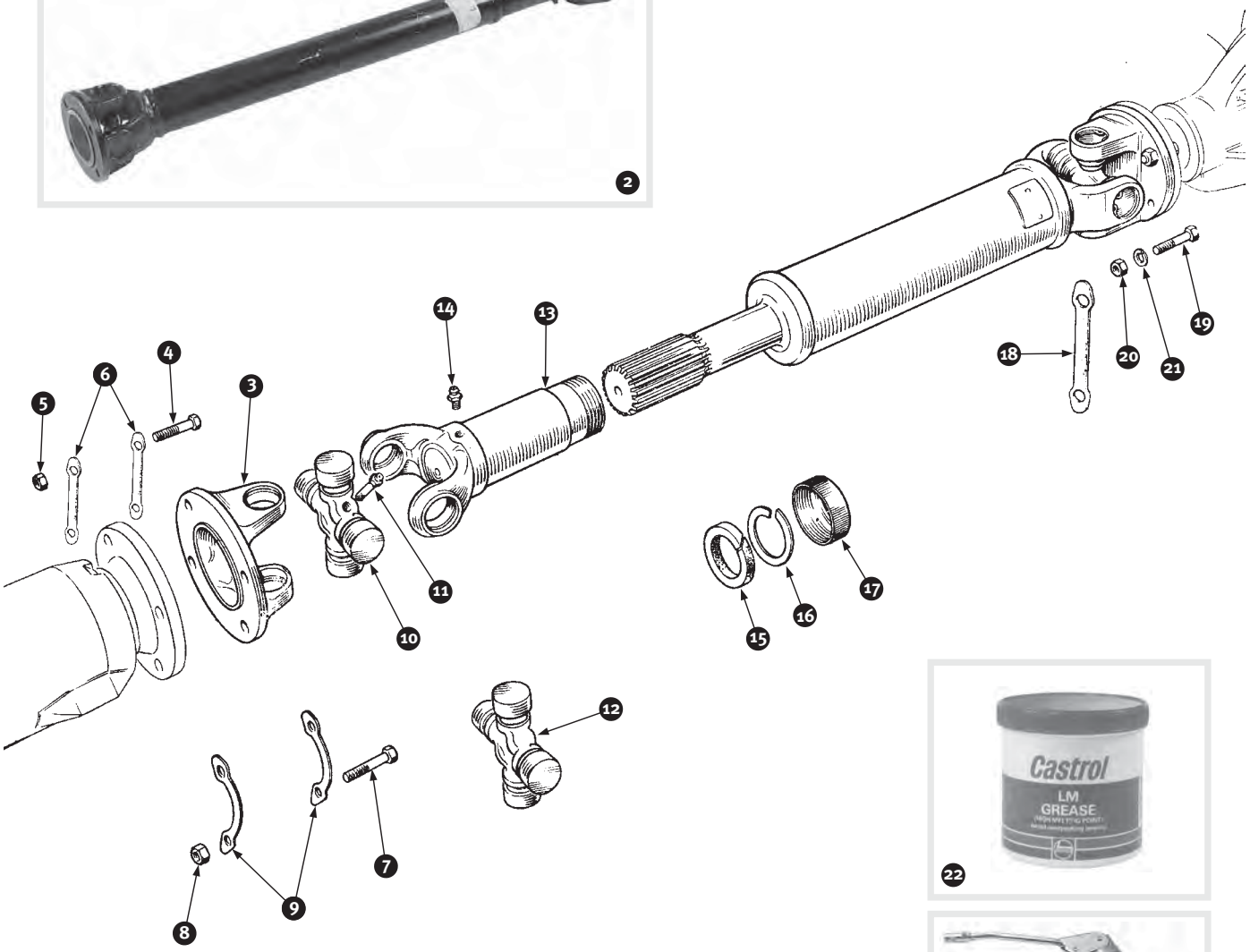


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	200318	Damper oil - 500 ml.	1	Quantity as required
2	320546	Shock absorber valve - uprated	2	
3	15733	Shock absorber left hand - new	1	
3	322942	Shock absorber left hand - exchange	1	
3	15732	Shock absorber right hand - new	1	
3	325878	Shock absorber right hand - exchange	1	
4	2869	Nut	4	
5	2215	Spring washer	4	
6	212196	Plain washer	4	
7	10753	Screw - shock absorber to chassis	4	
8	24997	Shock absorber link	2	
9	2215	Spring washer	2	
10	2869	Nut	2	
11	7461	Spring washer	2	
12	3809	Nut	2	
13	4147	Rear axle bump rubber	2	
14	7467	Split pin	4	
15	24998	Bump stop box	2	
16	7853	Screw	4	
17	7794	Plain washer	4	
18	212191	Plain washer	8	
19	212192	Spring washer	8	
20	2828	Nut	4	
21	7884	Screw	4	
22	202295	U bolt	4	
23	215556	Locating plate	4	
24	565	Rubber pad leaf spring	4	
24	312789	Polyethylene pad leaf spring	4	See note 1
25	203970	Plate	2	
26	2829	Nut for U-Bolt	8	
27	322897	Toe bolt	2	
28	5705	Locating dowel	2	
29	2303	Nut	2	
30	7739	Nut	2	
31	200256	Rear axle bump rubber	2	
32	3295	Screw	4	
33	212194	Spring washer	4	
34	204669	Radius arm with bushes assembly	2	
34	203115	Radius arm	2	
35	2869	Nut	4	
36	2215	Spring washer	4	
37	203116	Bush radius arm	4	
37	322940	Polyethylene bush radius arm	4	See note 1
38	612	Bolt	4	
39	20719	Leaf spring	2	
40	6064	Rubber pad	8	
41	2869	Nut	2	
42	2215	Spring washer	2	
43	26399	Bush leaf spring - front and rear position	4	
43	327274	Polyethylene bush leaf spring - front and rear	4	See note 1
44	26187	Shackle bolt rear spring	2	
45	3073	Nut	4	
46	2051	Spring washer	4	
47	214075	Shackle plate	2	
48	204383	Shackle assembly	2	See note 2
49	1170	Shackle rubber bush	4	
49	312791	Shackle polyethylene bush	4	See note 1
50	15842	Lowering kit	1	See note 3

Notes:
1. Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.
2. Complete kit included shackle plate 214075 (ill. 47), spring washers 2051 (ill. 46) and nuts 3073 (ill. 45).
3. No TUEV approval for the German market.

11.7

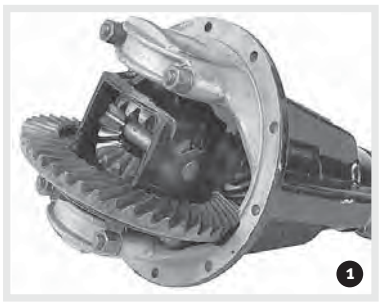


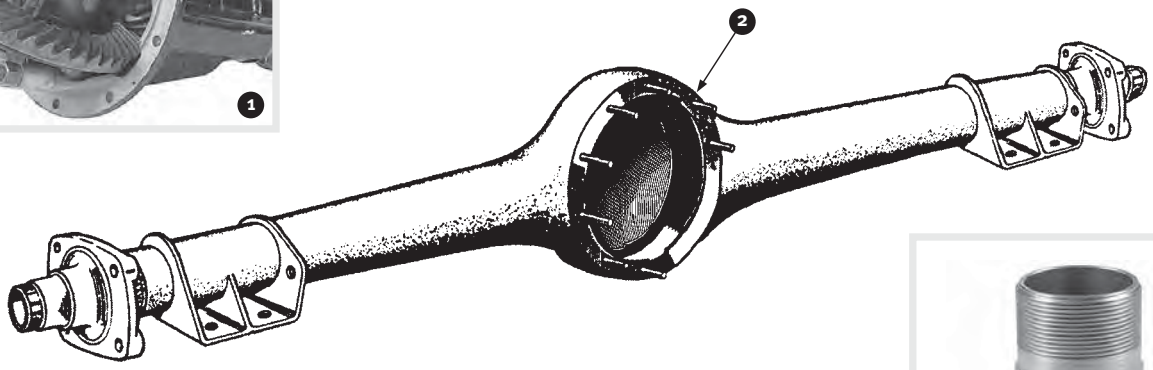
© SC Parts Group Ltd

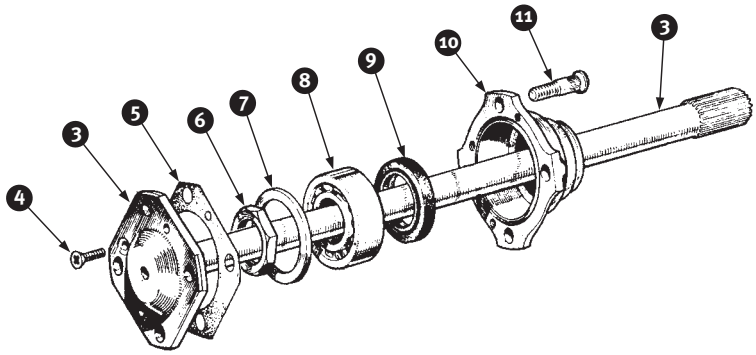
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	20605	Propshaft - new item	1	
1	321534	Propshaft - new item	1	High deflection propshaft
2	318877	Propshaft - new item	1	Models with Getrag 5-speed gearbox. See note 1
3	205237	Propshaft flange	2	
4	214074	Bolt - overdrive to propshaft - BSF thread	4	BN1. See note 2
5	20740	Nut - BSF thread	4	
4	203786	Bolt - overdrive to propshaft - UNF thread	4	BN2 to BJ8 - with Overdrive
5	3073	Nut - UNF thread	4	
6	8713	Lock tab - straight	2	With Overdrive
7	207718	Bolt - propshaft to gearbox - UNF thread	4	BN2 to BJ8 - no overdrive fitted
8	3073	Nut - UNF thread	4	
9	21771	Lock tab - curved	4	
10	1868	Universal joint - greaseable	2	
11	202302	Grease nipple	2	
12	7528	Universal joint - non-greaseable	2	
13	21194	Propshaft yoke	1	
14	3346	Grease nipple	1	
15	318966	Cork washer	1	
16	318968	Washer	1	
17	318967	Dust cap	1	
18	8713	Lock tab - straight	2	
19	214074	Bolt - propshaft to differential - BSF thread	4	BN1. See note 3
20	20740	Nut - BSF thread	4	
19	14747	Bolt - propshaft to differential - UNF thread	4	BN2 to BJ8
20	2829	Nyloc nut - UNF thread	4	
21	2051	Spring washer	4	
22	329093	LM grease - 500 grammes	1	To lubricate universal joints
23	305574	Grease gun	1	

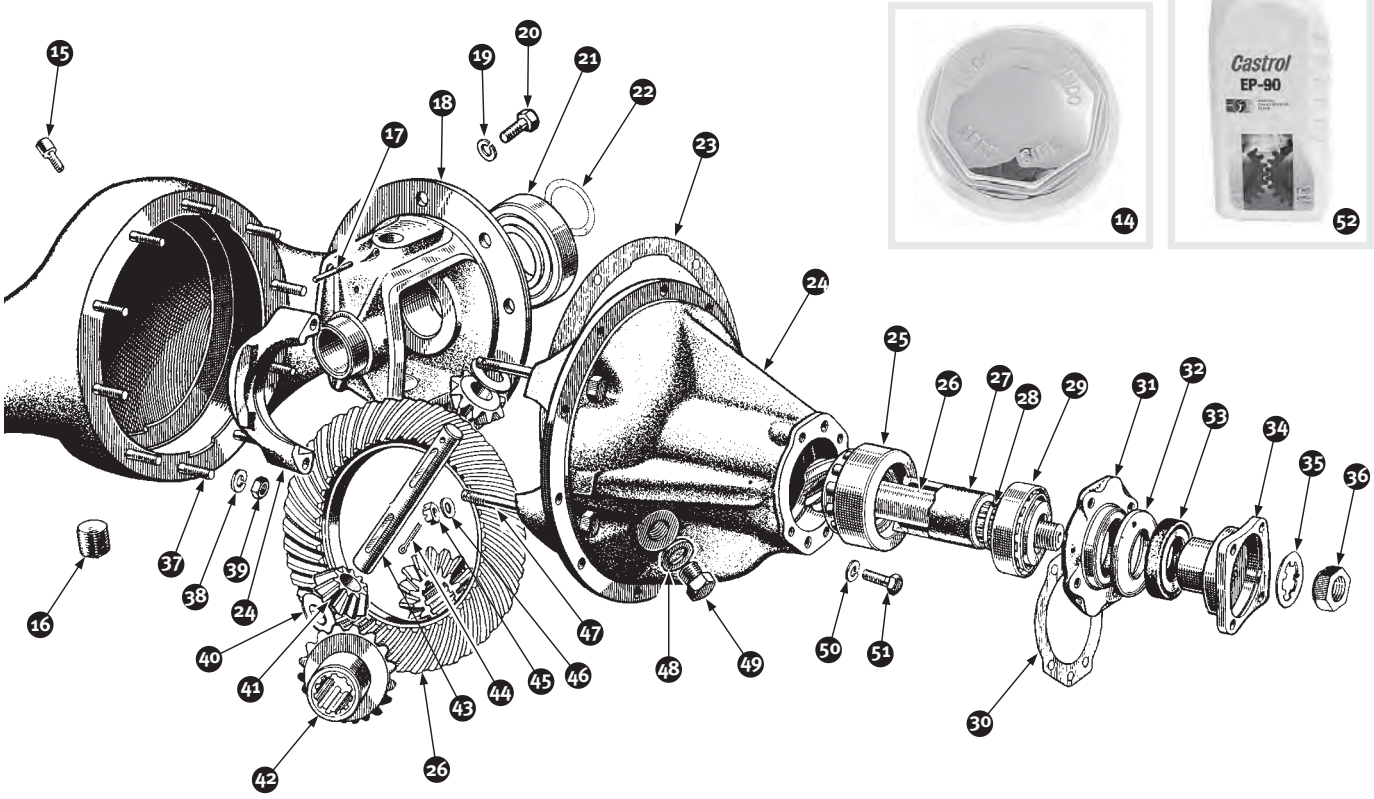
Notes:
1. See page 21.10. for complete Getrag 5-speed conversions.
2. Alternatively bolt 203786 (ill. 4) can be used together with nut 3073 (ill. 5).
3. Alternatively bolt 14747 (ill. 19) can be used together with nut 2829 (ill. 20) and spring washer 2051 (ill. 21).

11.9







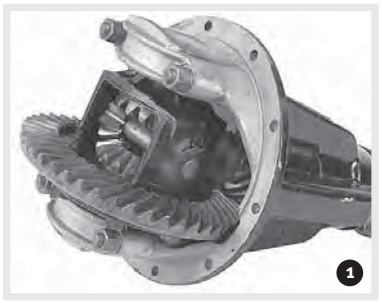


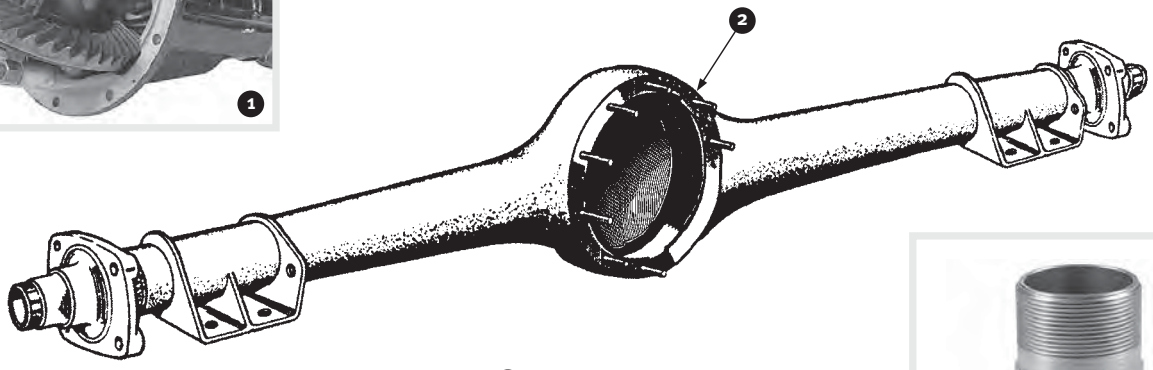
© SC Parts Group Ltd

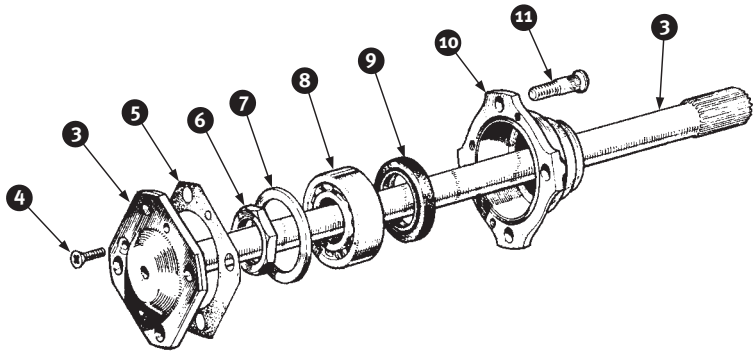
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205233	Differential assembly - exchange	1	See note 1
2	325671	Rear axle - exchange	1	See note 2
2	325678	Rear axle casing - used item	1	
3	312167	Half shaft - new item	2	
3	325686	Half shaft - used item	2	
4	325687	Screw	2	
5	205245	Gasket	2	
6	204133	Nut	2	
7	5266	Lock tab	2	
8	201955	Wheel bearing	2	
9	26528	Oil seal	2	
10	321588	Inner hub	2	
11	205230	Wheel stud	8	
12	25301	Nut - wire wheel hub to inner hub	8	
13	202381	Wire wheel hub left hand	1	For wire wheels and spinners see page 21.34 and 21.35
13	202380	Wire wheel hub right hand	1	
14	714	Octagonal spinner left hand	2	
14	713	Octagonal spinner right hand	2	
15	5145	Breather	1	
16	5132	Drain plug - Inbus type	1	Alternative
16	8712	Drain plug - hexagonal type	1	
17	297807	Peg axle pinion	1	
18	321525	Differential carrier	1	
19	303186	Spring washer	8	
20	319417	Screw - attachment differential carrier	8	
21	7120	Ball bearing differential carrier	2	
22	292855	Shim 0.002"	1	Quantity as required
22	297806	Shim 0.004"	1	
22	9218	Shim 0.006"	1	
23	205243	Differential gasket	1	
24	214073	Gear carrier - used item	1	
25	3036	Pinion bearing - rear position	1	
26	325679	Crown wheel and pinion - 8:33 (4.125:1)	1	Standard
26	325680	Crown wheel and pinion - 9:33 (3.666:1)	1	Optional
27	5178	Spacer	1	
28	316147	Shim 0.003"	1	Quantity as required
28	325681	Shim 0.005"	1	
29	5427	Pinion bearing - front position	1	
30	205241	Gasket	1	
31	325682	Housing for oil seal	1	
32	325683	Dust cover for oil seal	1	
33	26526	Oil seal	1	
34	325684	Flange for propshaft	1	
35	324831	Shakeproof washer	1	
36	325685	Nut	1	
37	321704	Stud	10	
38	212194	Spring washer	10	
39	19716	Nut - gear carrier to rear axle casing	10	

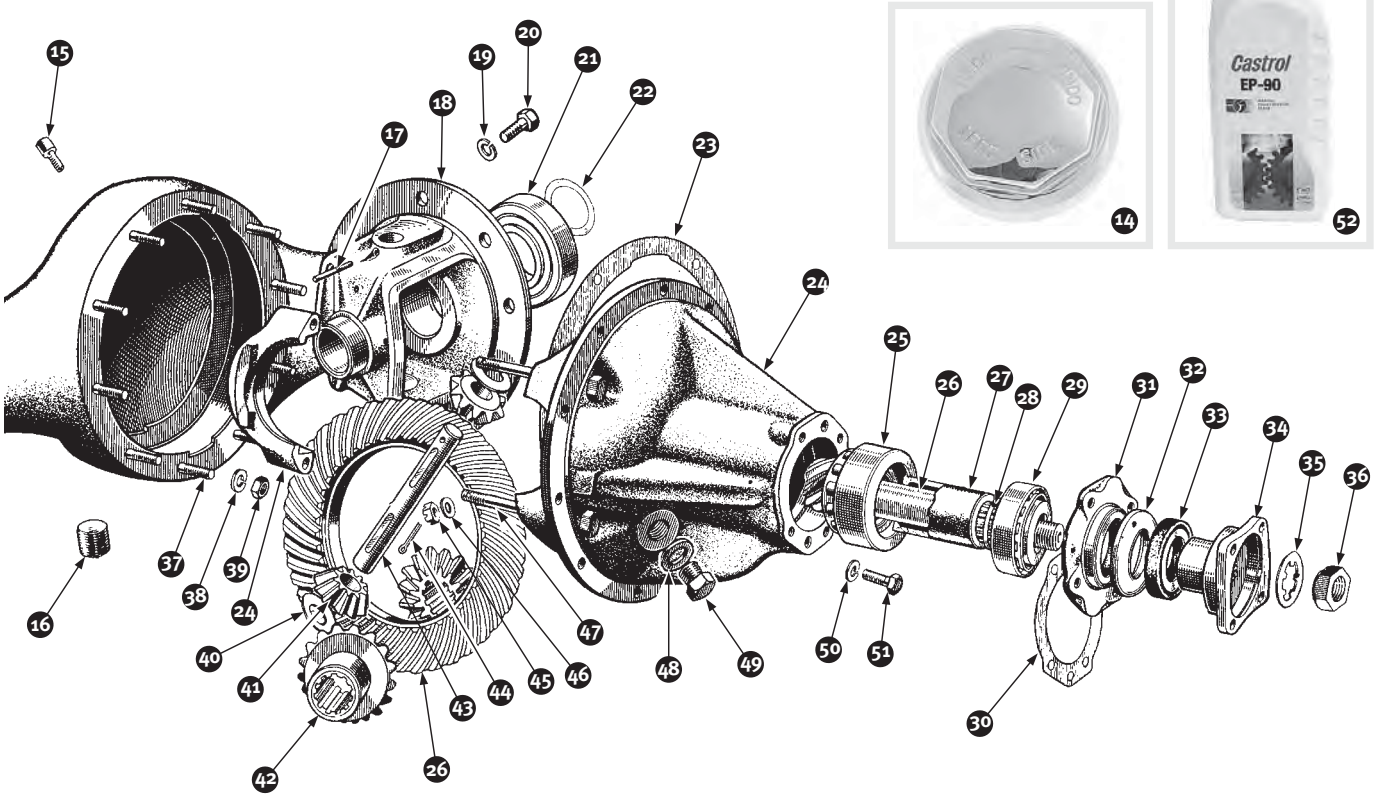
Notes:
1. Old unit first. Crown wheel and pinion must be capable to being reconditioned.
2. Reconditioned rear axles are supplied less brakes and hubs. Please note: Crown wheel and pinion must be capable to being reconditioned.

11.11





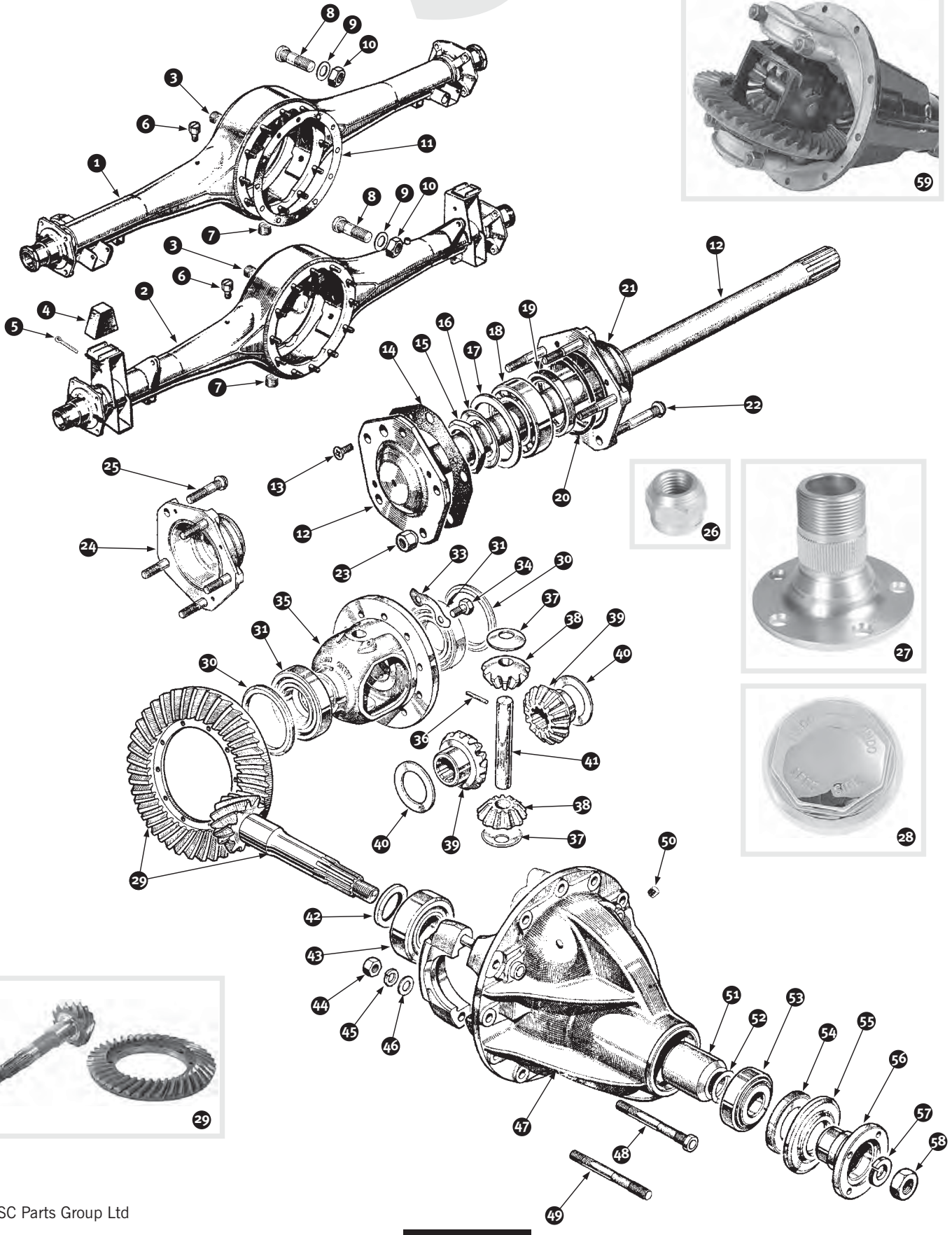




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
40	12712	Thrust washer differential pinion	2	
41	303075	Differential pinion - 10 teeth	2	Only in pairs usable (10 and 17 teeth)
42	3959	Differential wheel - 17 teeth	2	
41	326235	Differential pinion - 10 teeth	2	Only in pairs usable (10 and 16 teeth)
42	295507	Differential wheel - 16 teeth	2	
43	303127	Shaft differential pinion	1	
44	3269	Split pin	4	
45	325668	Slotted nut - attachment bearing cap	4	
46	212196	Plain washer	4	
47	322804	Bolt - attachment bearing cap	4	
48	5634	Fibre washer	1	
49	22449	Oil filler plug	1	
50	212192	Spring washer	4	
51	326846	Screw	4	
52	329079	Castrol Classic EP90 rear axle oil - 0.5 litre	1	Quantity as required
52	329080	Castrol Classic EP90 rear axle oil - 1 litre	1	
52	329081	Castrol Classic EP90 rear axle oil - 25 litre	1	

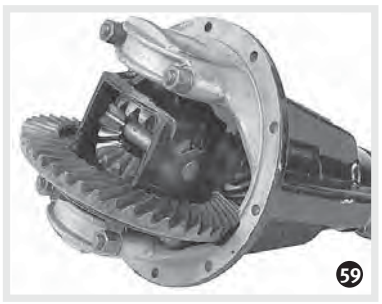
11.13

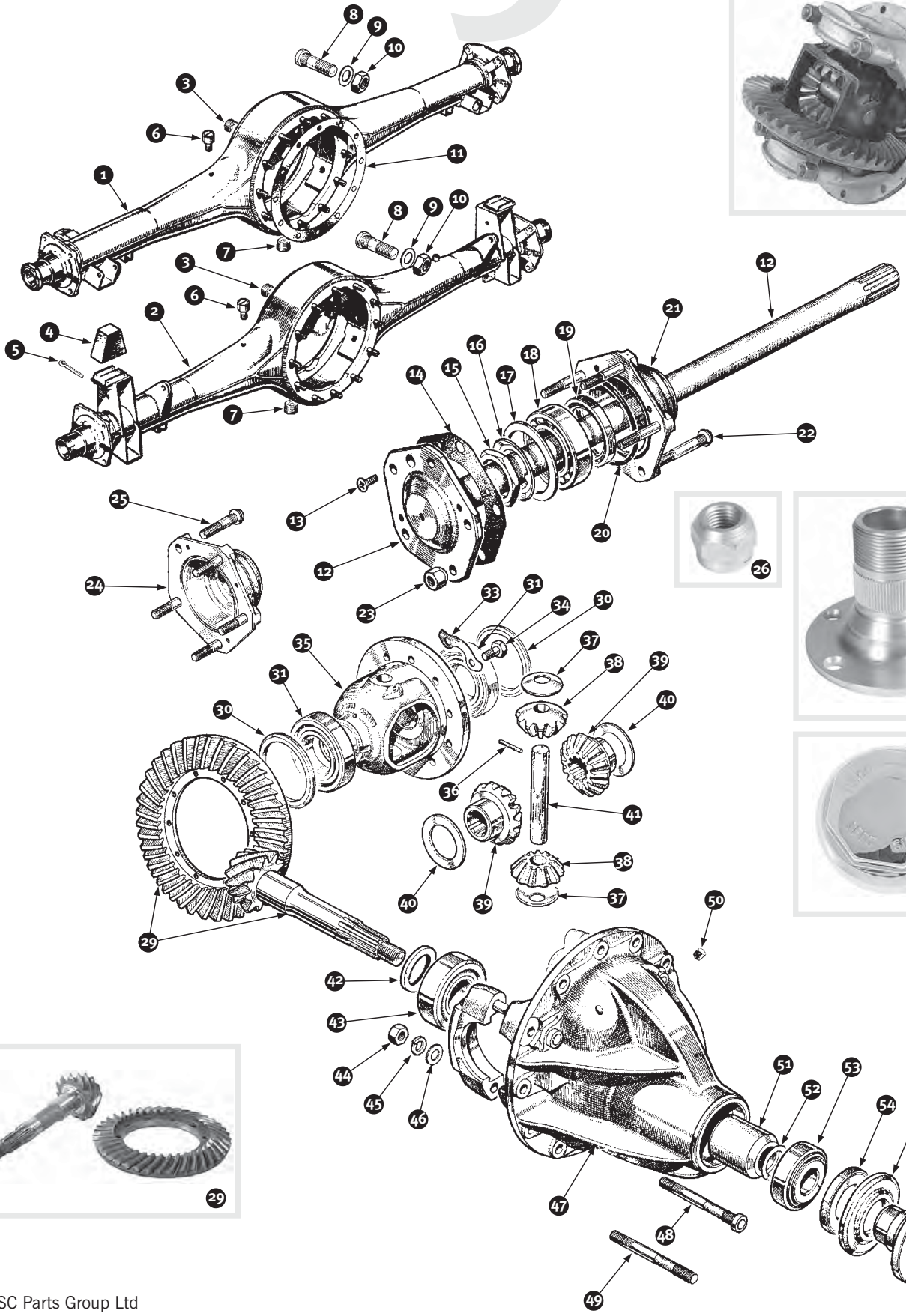


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205244	Rear axle casing - used item	1	BN1 from 228012, BN2
1	214089	Rear axle casing - new	1	BN1 to 228011 and BN4 to BJ8-26704
1	214090	Rear axle casing - used item	1	BN1 to 228011 and BN4 to BJ8-26704
2	202143	Rear axle casing - used item	1	BJ8 from 26705
3	5132	Oil filler plug - Inbus type	1	From BN1-228012 to BJ8
3	8712	Oil filler plug - hexagonal type	1	From BN1-228012 to BJ8
4	4147	Rear axle bump rubber	2	BJ8 from 26705
5	7467	Split pin	4	BJ8 from 26705
6	5145	Breather	1	
7	5132	Drain plug - Inbus type	1	Alternative
7	8712	Drain plug - hexagonal type	1	Alternative
8	321587	Bolt	12	
9	2051	Spring washer	12	
10	3073	Nut	12	
11	20776	Differential gasket - 0.4 mm thick	1	Alternative
11	324900	Differential gasket - 0.8 mm thick	1	Alternative
12	321586	Half shaft - new	2	
12	310092	Half shaft - used item	2	
13	203531	Screw - half shaft to inner hub	2	
14	26254	Gasket	2	
15	26716	Nut right hand - right-hand thread	1	BN1 to 228011
15	26716	Nut left hand - right-hand thread	1	BN1 to 228011
15	26716	Nut right hand - right-hand thread	1	From BN1-228012 to BJ8
15	26715	Nut left hand - left-hand thread	1	From BN1-228012 to BJ8
16	321524	Lock tab	2	BN1 to 228011
16	26186	Lock tab	2	From BN1-228012 to BJ8
17	205238	Spacer	2	BN1, BN2, BN4 and BN6
17	205235	Spacer	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
18	201884	Wheel bearing	2	
19	3365	Oil seal	2	
20	6385	O ring	2	
21	291866	Inner hub	2	BN4 and BN6 with disc wheels
21	301705	Inner hub	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 with disc wheels
22	203331	Wheel stud	10	Models with disc wheels
23	201191	Wheel nut	10	Models with disc wheels
24	205242	Inner hub with wheel bearing and wheel stud	2	Models with wire wheels
24	203824	Inner hub	2	Models with wire wheels
24	301024	Inner hub - used item	2	Models with wire wheels
25	205230	Wheel stud - BSF thread	10	BN1 to 222570. Models with wire wheels
26	25301	Nut - BSF thread	10	BN1 to 222570. Models with wire wheels
25	201193	Wheel stud - UNF thread	10	From BN1-228012 to BJ8. Models with wire wheels
26	201192	Nut - UNF thread	10	From BN1-228012 to BJ8. Models with wire wheels
27	25201	Wire wheel hub right hand	1	BN1 to BJ8-26704. See note 1
27	25202	Wire wheel hub left hand	1	BN1 to BJ8-26704. See note 1
27	25199	Wire wheel hub right hand	1	BJ8 from 26705. See note 1
27	25200	Wire wheel hub left hand	1	BJ8 from 26705. See note 1
28	713	Octagonal spinner right hand	2	BN1 to BJ8-26704. See note 1
28	714	Octagonal spinner left hand	2	BN1 to BJ8-26704. See note 1
28	1223	Octagonal spinner right hand	2	BJ8 from 26705. See note 1
28	9373	Octagonal spinner left hand	2	BJ8 from 26705. See note 1
29	18998	Crown wheel and pinion - 10:41 (4.1:1)	1	BN1 to BN6, Models with overdrive.
29	214710	Crown wheel and pinion - 11:43 (3.909:1)	1	BN4 & BN6 no overdrive. BN7, BT7, BJ7 & BJ8 with overdrive.
29	318165	Crown wheel and pinion - 11:39 (3.545:1)	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8, no overdrive fitted.
30	295337	Shim - 0.193"	1	Quantity as required
30	327690	Shim - 0.191"	1	Quantity as required
30	327691	Shim - 0.189"	1	Quantity as required
30	205238	Shim - 0.187"	1	Quantity as required
30	327692	Shim - 0.185"	1	Quantity as required
30	327693	Shim - 0.183"	1	Quantity as required
30	327694	Shim - 0.181"	1	Quantity as required
30	327695	Shim - 0.179"	1	Quantity as required
30	327696	Shim - 0.177"	1	Quantity as required
30	327697	Shim - 0.175"	1	Quantity as required

Notes:
1. For wire wheels and spinners see page 21.34 and 21.35.



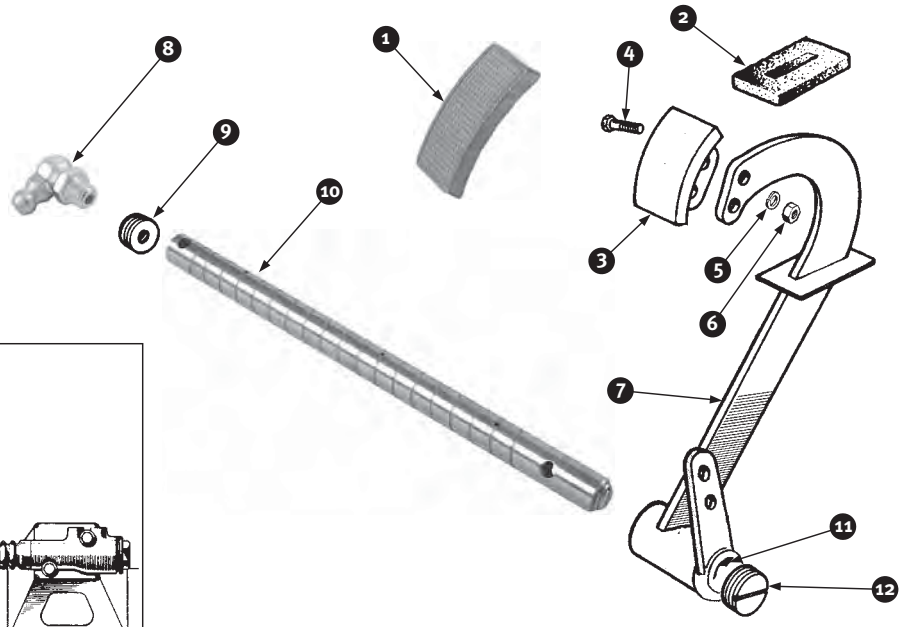


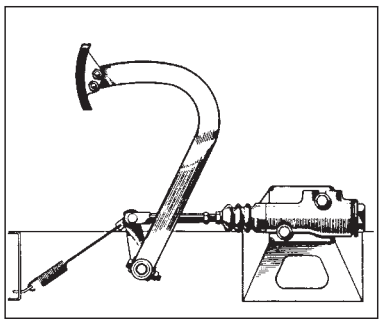
© SC Parts Group Ltd

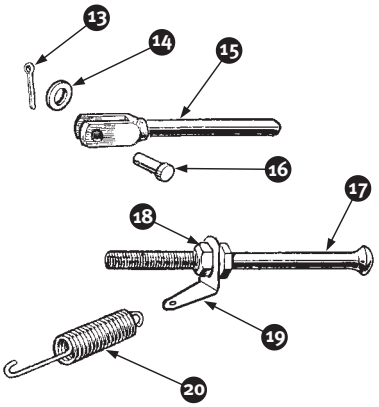
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
31	201956	Ball bearing differential carrier	2	
33	205254	Lock tab	5	
34	6361	Bolt	10	
35	322933	Differential carrier	1	
36	321522	Peg for differential pinion shaft	1	
37	6384	Thrust washer differential pinion	2	
38	322844	Differential pinion - 14 teeth	2	BN1, BN2, BN4 and BN6. See note 1
39	326459	Differential wheel - 11 teeth	2	
38	204460	Differential pinion - 11 teeth	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
39	326458	Differential wheel - 16 teeth	2	
40	205246	Thrust washer differential wheel	2	
41	316241	Shaft differential pinion	1	
42	327698	Thrust washer pinion - 0.222"	1	Quantity as required
42	327699	Thrust washer pinion - 0.220"	1	
42	327700	Thrust washer pinion - 0.218"	1	
42	327701	Thrust washer pinion - 0.216"	1	
42	327702	Thrust washer pinion - 0.214"	1	
42	327703	Thrust washer pinion - 0.212"	1	
42	327704	Thrust washer pinion - 0.210"	1	
42	327705	Thrust washer pinion - 0.208"	1	
43	19912	Pinion bearing - rear position	1	
44	2869	Nut	4	
45	2215	Spring washer	4	
46	212196	Plain washer	4	
47	301025	Gear carrier - used item	1	BJ8 from 26705
48	316757	Bolt - gear carrier to rear axle	4	From BN1-228012 to BJ8
48	316757	Bolt - gear carrier to rear axle	3	BJ8 from 26705
49	9168	Stud - gear carrier to rear axle	1	
50	321585	Oil filler plug	1	BN1 to 228011
51	203716	Distance piece	1	
52	205250	Shim 0.004"	1	Quantity as required
52	20703	Shim 0.006"	1	
52	205251	Shim 0.008"	1	
52	205252	Shim 0.010"	1	
52	18497	Shim 0.012"	1	
52	316939	Shim 0.020"	1	
52	321523	Shim 0.030"	1	
53	19914	Pinion bearing - front position	1	
54	6383	Oil seal	1	
55	204043	Dust cover for oil seal	1	
56	212768	Flange for propshaft	1	
57	8135	Spring washer	1	
43	7301	Nut	1	
59	205231	Differential 10:41 (4.1:1) - exchange	1	See notes 2 and 5
59	205232	Differential 11:43 (3.909:1) - exchange	1	See notes 3 and 5
59	205248	Differential 11:43 (3.909:1) - used item	1	
59	205240	Differential 11:39 (3.545:1) - exchange	1	See notes 4 and 5
59	327570	Differential 11:39 (3.545:1) - used item	1	
60	329079	Castrol Classic EP90 rear axle oil - 0.5 litre	1	Quantity as required
60	329080	Castrol Classic EP90 rear axle oil - 1 litre	1	
60	329081	Castrol Classic EP90 rear axle oil - 25 litre	1	

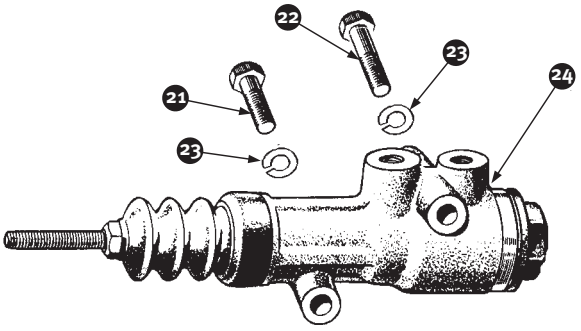
Notes:
1. Alternatively differential gear 326458 can be used together with differential pinion 204460.
2. BN1 to BN6 with overdrive.
3. BN4 and BN6, no overdrive fitted. Also BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 with overdrive.
4. BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8, no overdrive fitted.
5. Please note for exchange differentials: Old unit first. Crown wheel and pinion must be capable to being reconditioned.

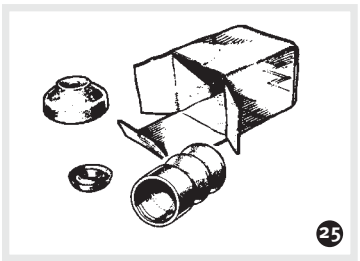
12.1









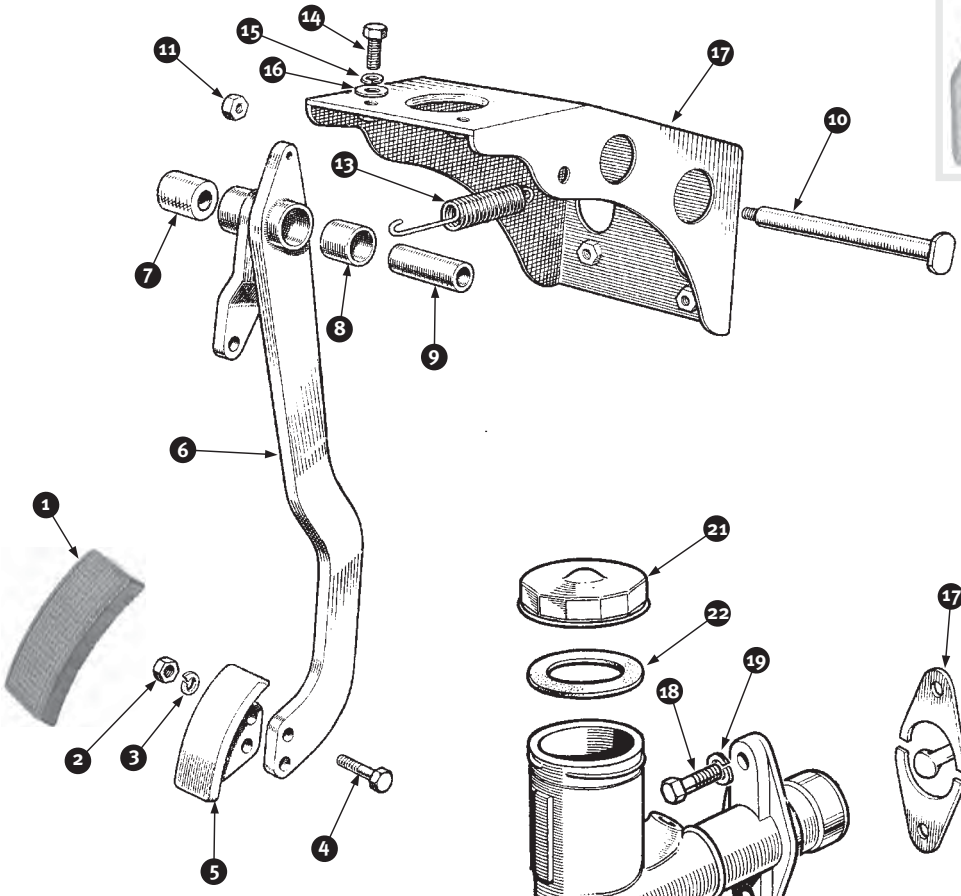


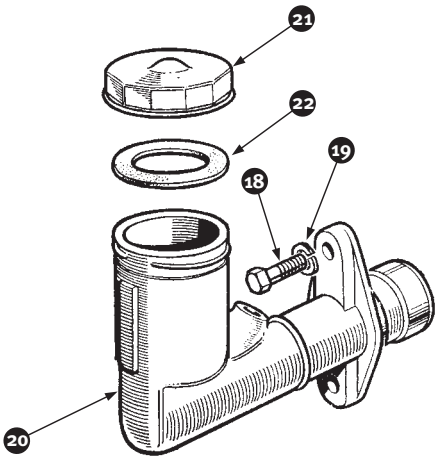
© SC Parts Group Ltd

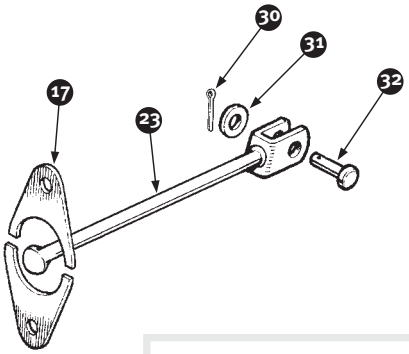
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	16548	Pedal rubber	1	
2	327264	Sponge rubber - pedal to body	1	
3	327128	Pedal pad	1	
4	7884	Screw	2	
5	212192	Spring washer	2	
6	2828	Nut	2	
7	301240	Brake pedal	1	LHD
7	301242	Brake pedal	1	RHD
8	3345	Grease nipple	1	
9	327259	Plug for grease nipple	1	
10	319158	Pedal shaft	1	LHD
10	205154	Pedal shaft	1	RHD
11	301239	Sleeve spacer brake pedal	1	RHD
12	327263	Plug for pedal shaft	1	
13	3269	Split pin	1	LHD
14	212193	Plain washer	1	LHD
15	21322	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	LHD
16	8709	Clevis pin	1	LHD
17	21321	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	RHD
18	19716	Nut	1	
19	19056	Eye for spring	1	LHD
20	303120	Spring	1	LHD
19	8957	Eye for spring	1	RHD
20	303121	Spring	1	RHD
21	22340	Screw - packing piece to bracket	1	RHD
22	23011	Bolt - brake master cylinder to bracket	2	RHD
22	23010	Bolt - brake master cylinder to chassis	2	LHD
23	212194	Spring washer	2	
24	205103	Brake master cylinder	1	See note 1
no Ill.	301241	Packing piece brake master cylinder	1	RHD
25	13263	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	
26	301662	Brake fluid DOT3 - 1/2 litre	1	
26	303441	Brake fluid DOT3 - 1 litre	1	
26	295647	Brake fluid DOT3 - 5 litre	1	
26	319559	Brake fluid DOT4 - 1/2 litre	1	
26	319587	Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	
26	319650	Brake fluid DOT4 - 5 litre	1	
27	12278	Silicone brake fluid DOT5 - 1/2 litre	1	No TUEV approval for the German market
27	12279	Silicone brake fluid DOT5 - 1 litre	1	No TUEV approval for the German market
28	25136	Brake master cylinder	1	See note 2

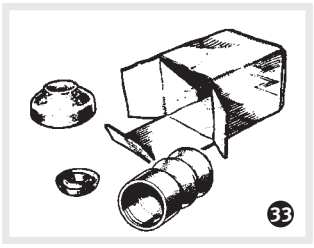
Notes:
1. The brake fluid reservoir is listed on page 12.24.
2. Dual circuit brake conversion. All other needed parts are listed on page 21.33.

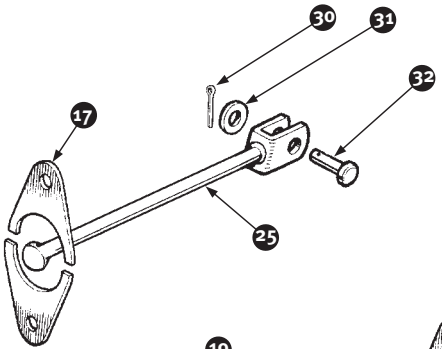
12.3

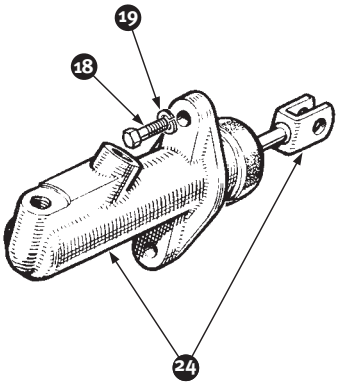


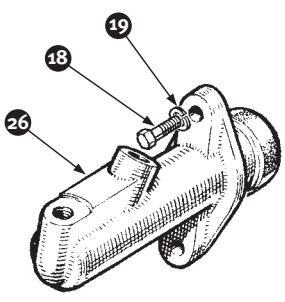


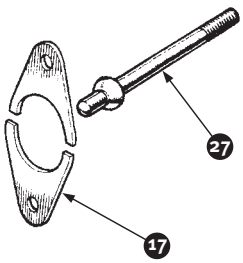


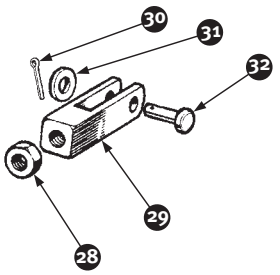










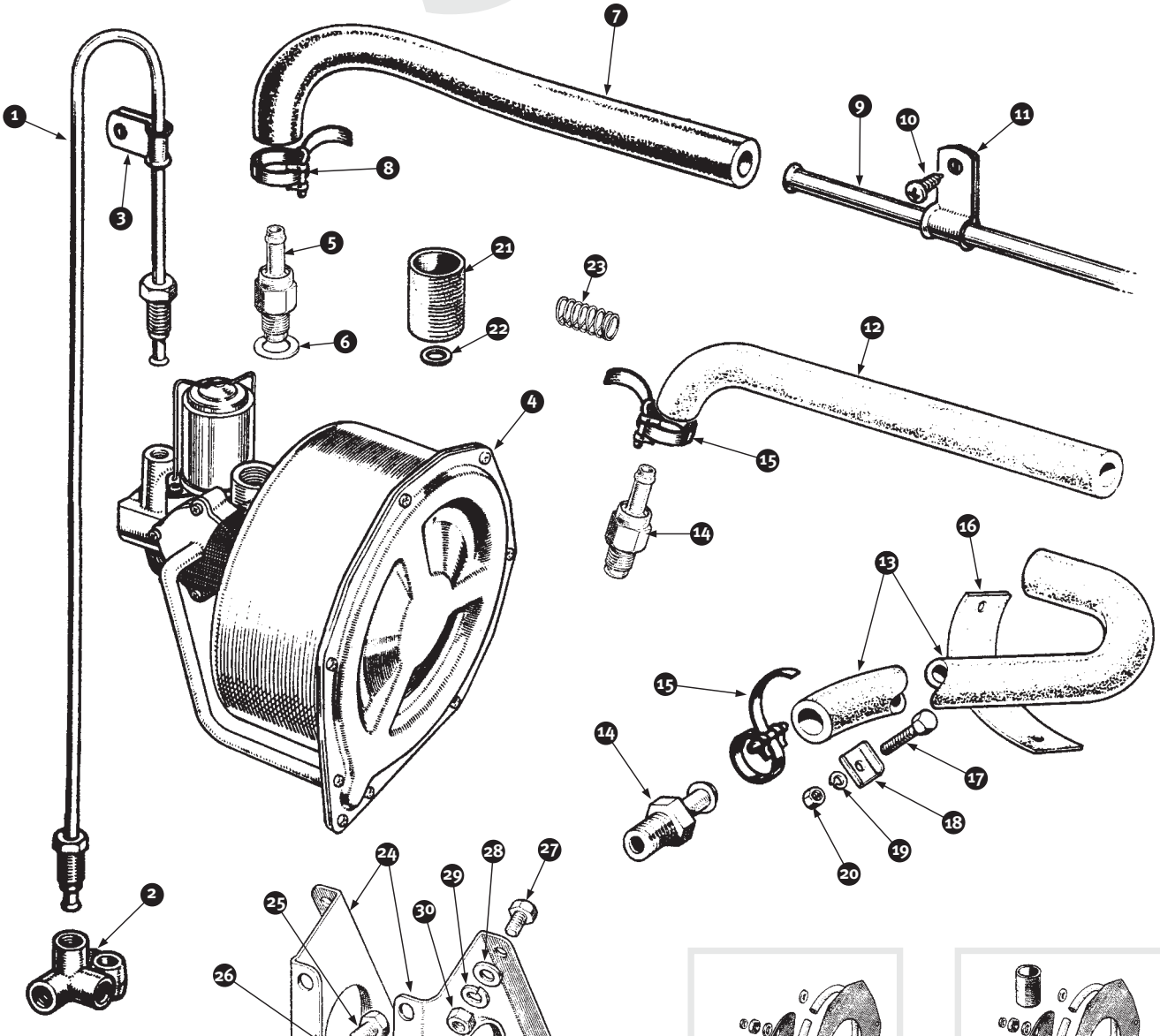


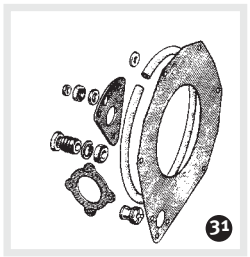
© SC Parts Group Ltd

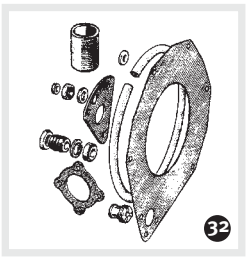
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	16548	Pedal rubber	1	
2	2828	Nut	2	
3	212192	Spring washer	2	
4	11407	Bolt	2	
5	327128	Pedal pad	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 to 16038, BT7 to 15880
6	303122	Brake pedal	1	
5	322950	Pedal pad	1	BN7 from 16039, BT7 from 15881, BJ7 and BJ8
6	323738	Brake pedal	1	
7	327326	Distance piece	1	
8	204109	Bush	2	
9	327325	Sleeve	2	
10	327323	Bolt pedal shaft	1	
11	7455	Nut	1	
12	322951	Bracket for brake pedal	1	
13	26289	Return spring brake pedal	1	
14	212162	Screw - bracket to pedal box	2	
15	212194	Spring washer	2	
16	7795	Plain washer	2	
17	205125	Packing piece brake master cylinder	2	
18	2826	Screw	2	
18	212194	Spring washer	2	
20	201401	Brake master cylinder - 3/4" bore size	1	BN4 to 48862
21	17931	Filler cap	1	
22	21320	Seal for filler cap	1	
23	22312	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
24	201402	Brake master cylinder - 3/4" bore size	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6. See note 1
25	22312	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
24	204623	Brake master cylinder - 7/8" bore size	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7. No brake servo fitted. See note 2
25	318864	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
26	205107	Brake master cylinder 7/8" bore size	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 with brake servo. See note 2
27	318865	Push rod brake master cylinder	1	
28	7739	Nut	1	
29	318866	Fork for push rod	1	
30	3269	Split pin	1	
31	212193	Plain washer	1	
32	7134	Clevis pin	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
32	7136	Clevis pin	1	BJ8
33	14463	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	BN4 to 48862 with 3/4" bore size
33	14463	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	BN4 from 48863, BN6 with 3/4" bore size
33	14670	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	BN7, BT7 & BJ7 with 7/8" bore size. No brake servo fitted
33	24996	Seal kit brake master cylinder	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 & BJ8 with 7/8" bore size. With brake servo
34	301662	Brake fluid DOT3 - 1/2 litre	1	
34	319559	Brake fluid DOT4 - 1/2 litre	1	
34	303441	Brake fluid DOT3 - 1 litre	1	
34	319587	Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	
34	295647	Brake fluid DOT3 - 5 litre	1	
34	319650	Brake fluid DOT4 - 5 litre	1	
35	12278	Silicone brake fluid DOT5 - 1/2 litre	1	No TUEV approval for the German market
35	12279	Silicone brake fluid DOT5 - 1 litre	1	
36	25136	Brake master cylinder	1	Dual circuit brake conversion. See note 3

Notes:
1. Alternatively brake master cylinder 204623 (ill. 28) can be used.
2. The brake fluid reservoir is listed on page 12.24.
3. All other needed parts are listed on page 21.33.

12.5





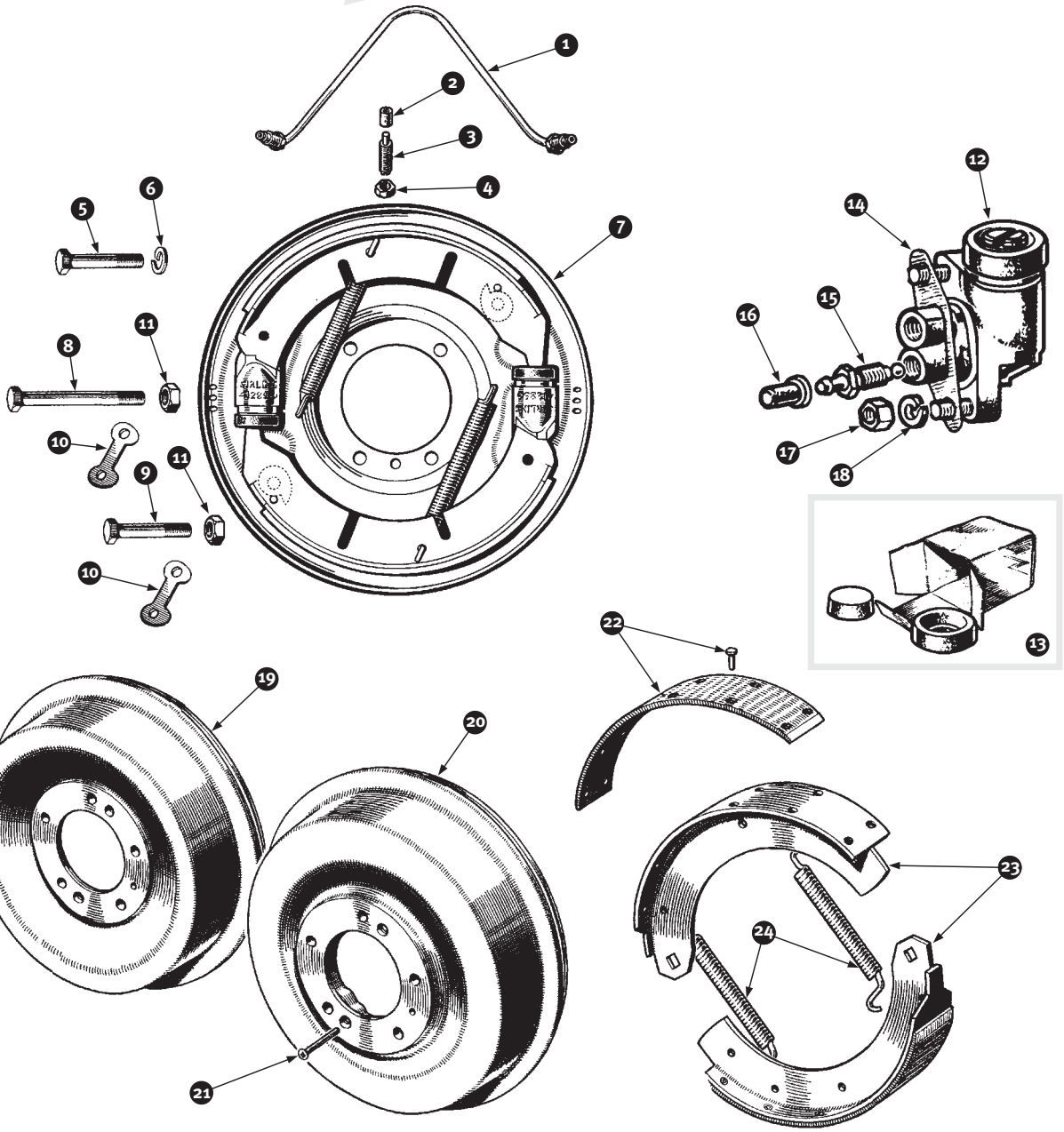


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	287323	Brake pipe - brake servo to connector	1	Girling brake servo
2	11465	Connector	1	
3	7745	Brake pipe clip	1	
4	205109	Girling brake servo - exchange	1	
5	202225	Check valve	1	See note 1
6	13292	Plain washer	1	
7	205120	Vacuum hose - check valve to vacuum pipe	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
8	208944	Hose clip	2	
9	295033	Vacuum pipe	1	
10	3821	Screw	2	
11	7749	Clip	2	
12	205120	Vacuum hose - check valve to manifold	1	BJ7
13	205120	Vacuum hose - check valve to manifold	1	BJ8
14	9425	Adapter - vacuum hose to manifold	1	BJ7 and BJ8
15	208944	Hose clip	2	
16	322651	Strap for vacuum hose	1	BJ8
17	7773	Screw	1	
18	6173	Strap plate	2	
19	212190	Spring washer	1	
20	215477	Nut	1	
21	5589	Filter	1	Girling brake servo
22	5568	Gasket	1	
23	295034	Return spring plunger	1	
24	323977	Pair of brackets	1	
25	213886	Screw	3	
26	2051	Spring washer	3	
27	7893	Screw	4	
28	7795	Plain washer	4	
29	212194	Spring washer	4	
30	2303	Nut	4	
31	9340	Rebuilt kit Girling brake servo	1	
32	25936	Rebuilt kit Girling brake servo	1	With piston and push rod
33	281648	Lockheed brake servo - pressure: 3.00:1	1	With fitting kit. See note 2
34	213946	Lockheed brake servo - pressure: 3.00:1	1	See note 2
34	283581	Lockheed brake servo - pressure 4.25:1	1	
35	326390	Bracket for Lockheed brake servo	1	
36	5004	Rebuilt kit Lockheed brake servo	1	

Notes:
1. Fitted into the vacuum hose between brake servo and manifold.
2. Use as a replacement to the genuine Girling brake servo.

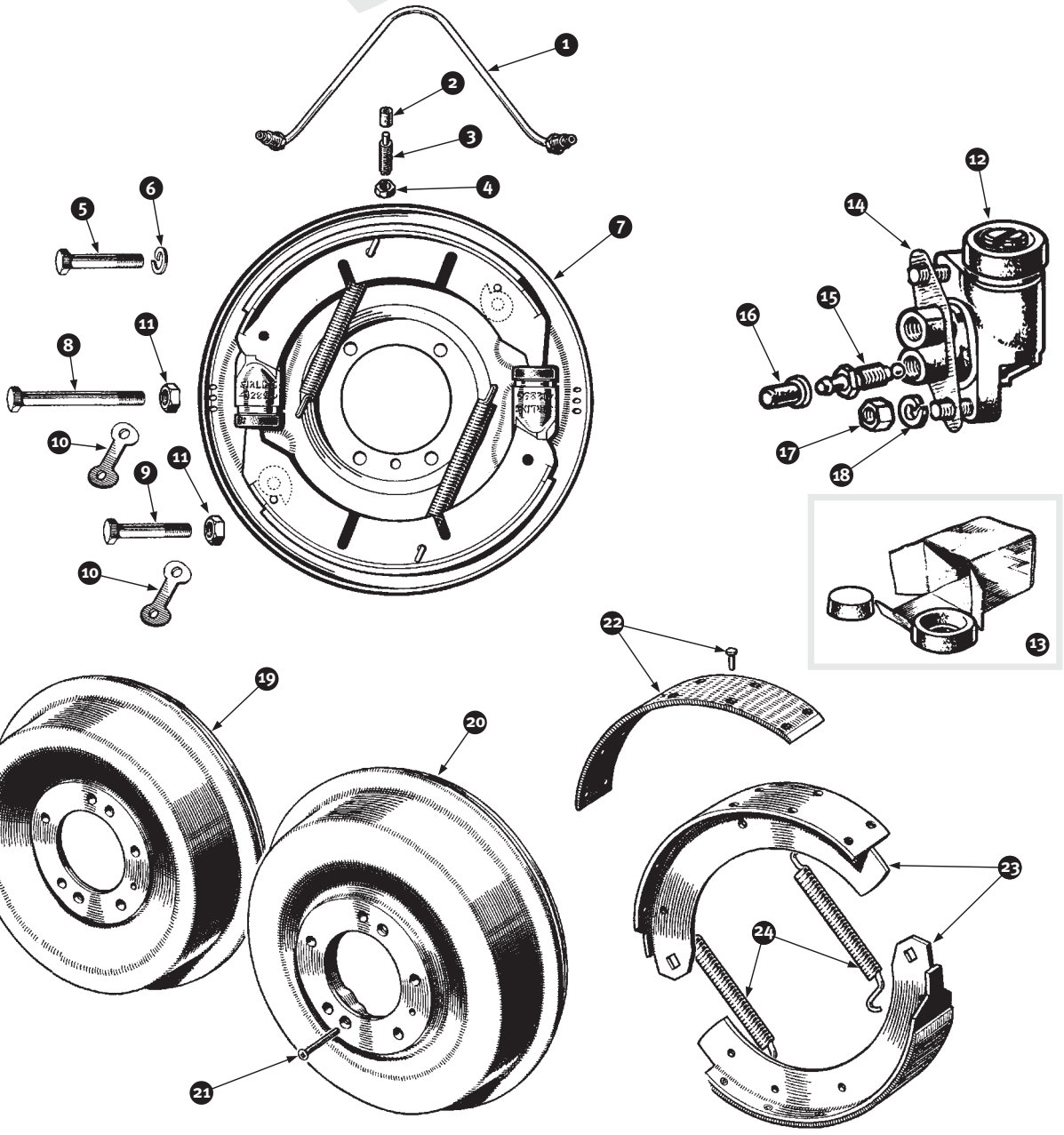
12.7



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	321113	Brake pipe - bridge between wheel cylinders	2	BN1 and BN2
1	321114	Brake pipe - bridge between wheel cylinders	2	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
1	321113	Brake pipe - bridge between wheel cylinders	2	BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
2	17836	Felt bush	4	
3	316756	Steady post nut	4	BN1
3	322817	Steady post nut	4	BN2, BN4 and BN6
4	19716	Nut	4	BN1
4	7739	Nut	4	BN2, BN4 and BN6
5	327587	Bolt - backplate to stub axle	4	
6	2051	Spring washer	4	
7	294904	Backplate right hand	1	BN1
7	323976	Backplate left hand	1	BN1
7	321115	Backplate right hand	1	BN2
7	322811	Backplate left hand	1	BN2
7	319293	Backplate right hand	1	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
7	311158	Backplate left hand	1	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
7	321266	Backplate right hand	1	BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
7	322888	Backplate left hand	1	BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
8	327581	Bolt - backplate to axle	4	BN1
10	20740	Nut	4	BN1
11	205272	Lock tab	4	BN1
8	6544	Bolt long - backplate to axle	2	BN2, BN4 and BN6
9	5362	Bolt short - backplate to axle	2	BN2, BN4 and BN6
10	2869	Nut	4	BN2, BN4 and BN6
11	205272	Lock tab	2	BN2, BN4 and BN6
12	26062	Wheel cylinder right hand - 1" bore size	2	BN1 to 221403
12	26063	Wheel cylinder left hand - 1" bore size	2	BN1 to 221403
13	205096	Repair kit wheel cylinder	4	BN1 to 221403
12	26064	Wheel cylinder right hand - 7/8" bore size	2	BN1 from 221404, BN2
12	26065	Wheel cylinder left hand - 7/8" bore size	2	BN1 from 221404, BN2
13	205097	Repair kit wheel cylinder - for two cylinders	2	BN1 from 221404, BN2
12	26060	Wheel cylinder right hand - 1" bore size	2	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
12	26061	Wheel cylinder left hand - 1" bore size	2	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
13	304175	Repair kit wheel cylinder - for two cylinders	2	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
12	26062	Wheel cylinder right hand - 1" bore size	2	BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
12	26063	Wheel cylinder left hand - 1" bore size	2	BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
13	205096	Repair kit wheel cylinder	4	BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
14	321192	Gasket	4	
15	202323	Bleeding screw	4	
16	11002	Dust cap	4	
17	2828	Nut	8	BN1, BN2, BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
17	2303	Nut	8	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
18	212192	Spring washer	8	BN1 and BN2
18	209089	Shakeproof washer	8	BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
18	212194	Spring washer	8	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
19	17700	Brake drum	2	BN1
19	315642	Brake drum - used item	2	BN1
19	26562	Brake drum	2	BN2 to BN4-68959 - with wire wheels
19	316440	Brake drum - used item	2	BN2 to BN4-68959 - with wire wheels
19	325189	Brake drum	2	BN4 from 68960 and BN6 with wire wheels
19	317647	Brake drum - used item	2	BN4 from 68960 and BN6 with wire wheels
20	26563	Brake drum	2	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
21	7860	Screw - brake drum to hub	4	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
22	317276	Brake lining set with rivets	1	BN1
22	321700	Brake lining set with rivets	1	BN2 to BN6

12.9

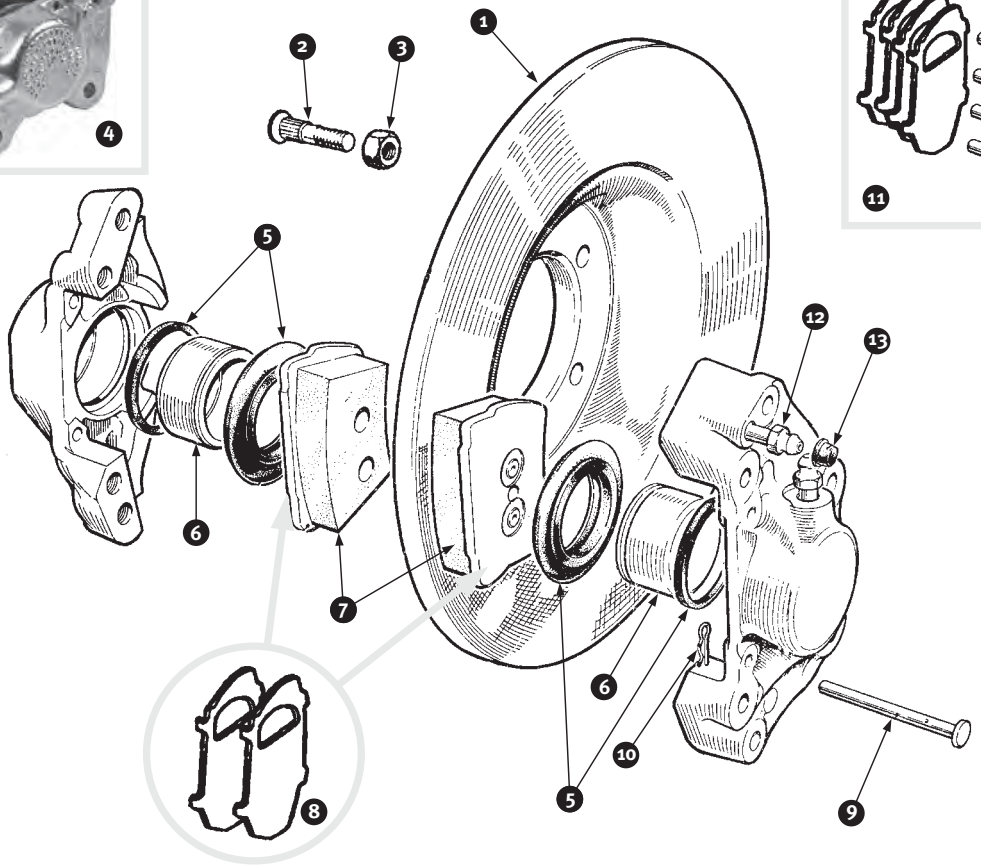


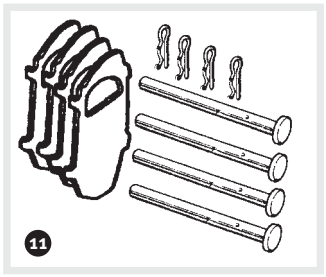
© SC Parts Group Ltd

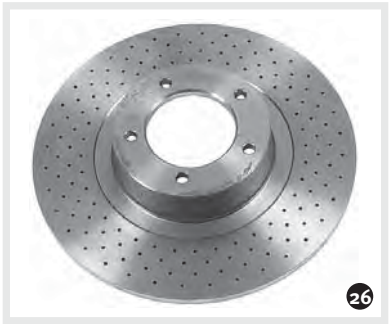
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
23	205112	Brake shoe set - exchange	1	BN1
23	317456	Brake shoe set	1	BN2 to BN6
24	205134	Return spring brake shoes	4	BN1
24	205146	Return spring brake shoes	4	BN2, BN4 and BN6 - with wire wheels
24	205134	Return spring brake shoes	4	BN4 and BN6 - with disc wheels
25	337090	Alfin brake drum	2	BN1
26	317582	Alfin brake drum	2	BN2, BN4 and BN6
27	25134	Disc brake conversion kit	1	BN2, BN4 and BN6

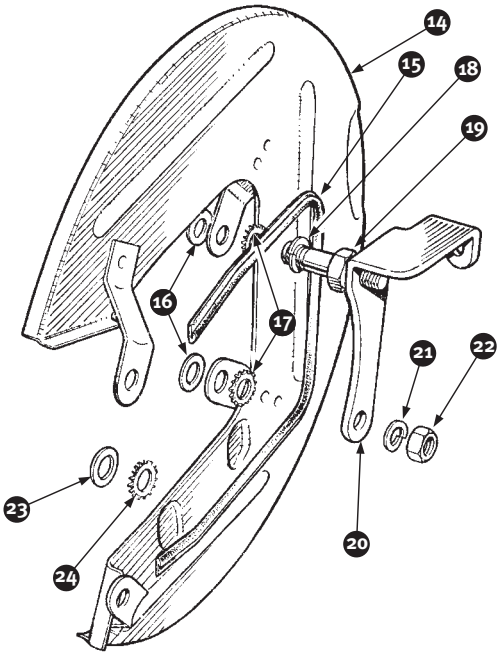
Notes:
1. Only for models with wire wheels. Complete conversion kit including brake calipers, brake discs, brake pads, adapter plates to fit at the stub axle, wire wheel hubs, brake hoses and wheel bearing kits.

12.11



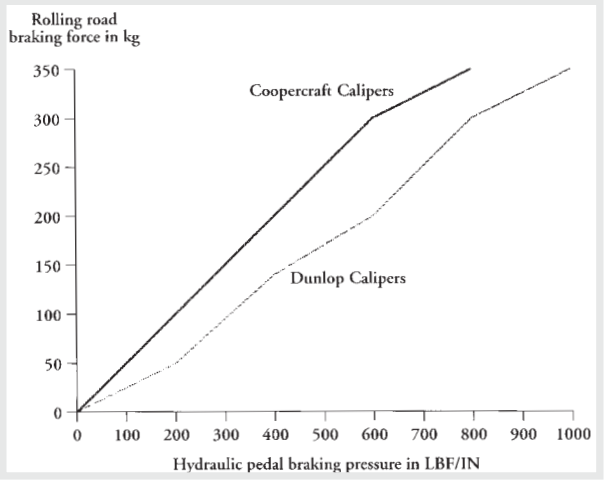






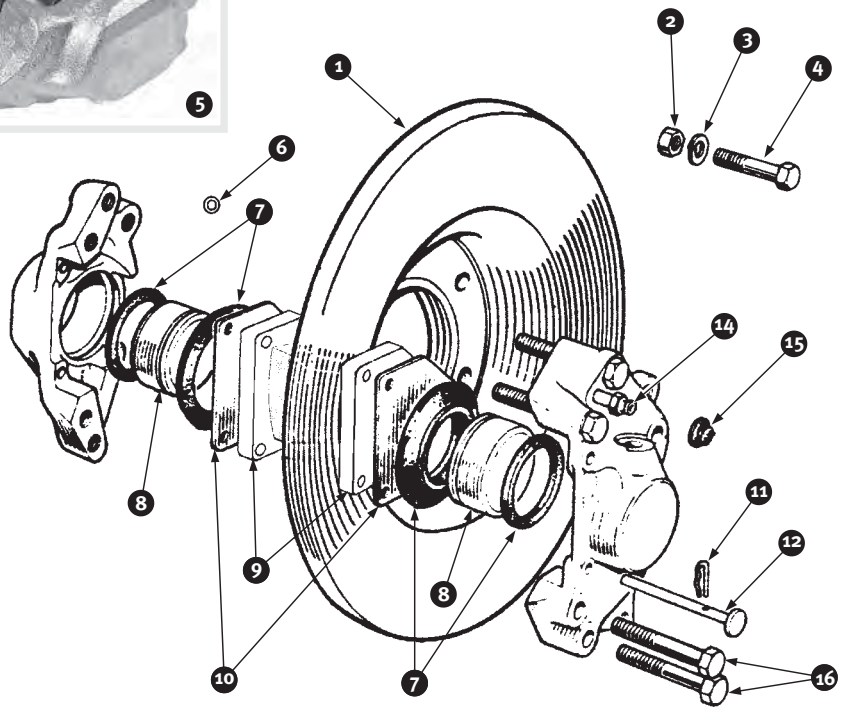
© SC Parts Group Ltd

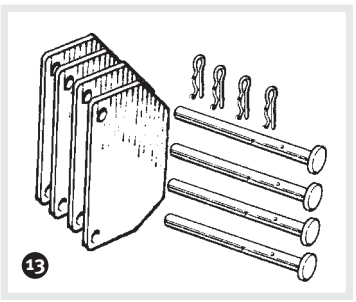
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	16951	Brake disc	2	
2	205280	Bolt - attachment brake disc	10	
3	3788	Nyloc nut	10	
4	205099	Brake caliper right hand - exchange	1	
4	202523	Brake caliper left hand - exchange	1	
4	217867	Brake caliper right hand - new	1	
4	220604	Brake caliper left hand - new	1	
5	201206	Repair kit brake caliper	2	
6	205101	Brake caliper piston - stainless steel	4	
7	202311	Set of brake pads	1	
8	202979	Anti squeal shim	4	
9	5028	Brake pad retaining pin	4	
10	3304	Clip	4	
11	317331	Brake pad anti squeal kit	1	Including anti squeal shims, retaining pins and clips
12	205131	Bleeding screw	2	
13	11002	Dust cap	2	See note 1
14	6997	Dust shield right hand	1	
14	205158	Dust shield left hand	1	
15	322812	Gasket for dust shield	2	
16	212195	Plain washer	4	
17	13315	Shakeproof washer	4	
18	2215	Spring washer	4	
19	205151	Bolt - brake caliper retaining	4	
20	316927	Brake hose bracket right hand	1	
20	316928	Brake hose bracket left hand	1	
21	212194	Spring washer	4	
22	2303	Nut	4	
23	212197	Plain washer	2	
24	292677	Shakeproof washer	6	
25	200732	Brake pad set - Competition	1	
26	21589	Competition brake disc - drilled	2	Original dimensions. See note 2
27	2030	Competition brake disc	2	Dimensions: diameter 28.58 mm, thickness 13 mm
28	337406	Four pot brake caliper conversion kit	1	See note 3

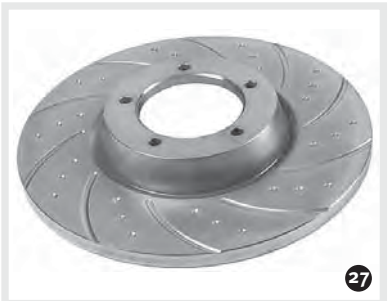


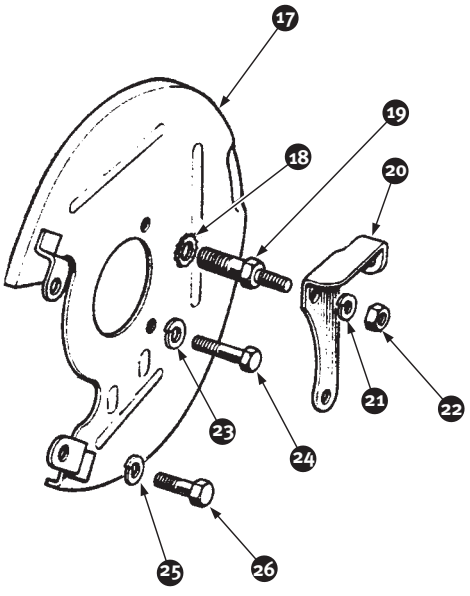
Notes:
1. BN7 from 4950 with disc wheels and BN7 from 9453 with wire wheels. BT7 from 9088 with disc wheels and BT7 from 9090 with wire wheels. All BJ7 and BJ8.
2. No TUEV approval for the German market.
3. Complete conversion kit including brake calipers, brake pads, brake pipes as well as the required retaining pins. This kit can be used together with the originals brake discs as well as with the Competition brake discs (illustrations 26 and 27). No TUEV approval for the German market.

12.13



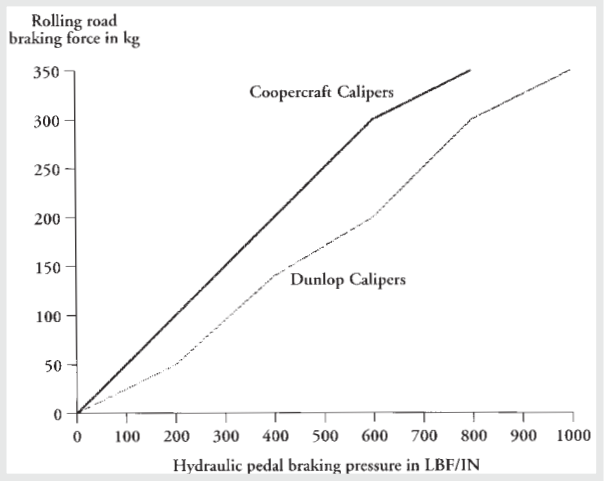






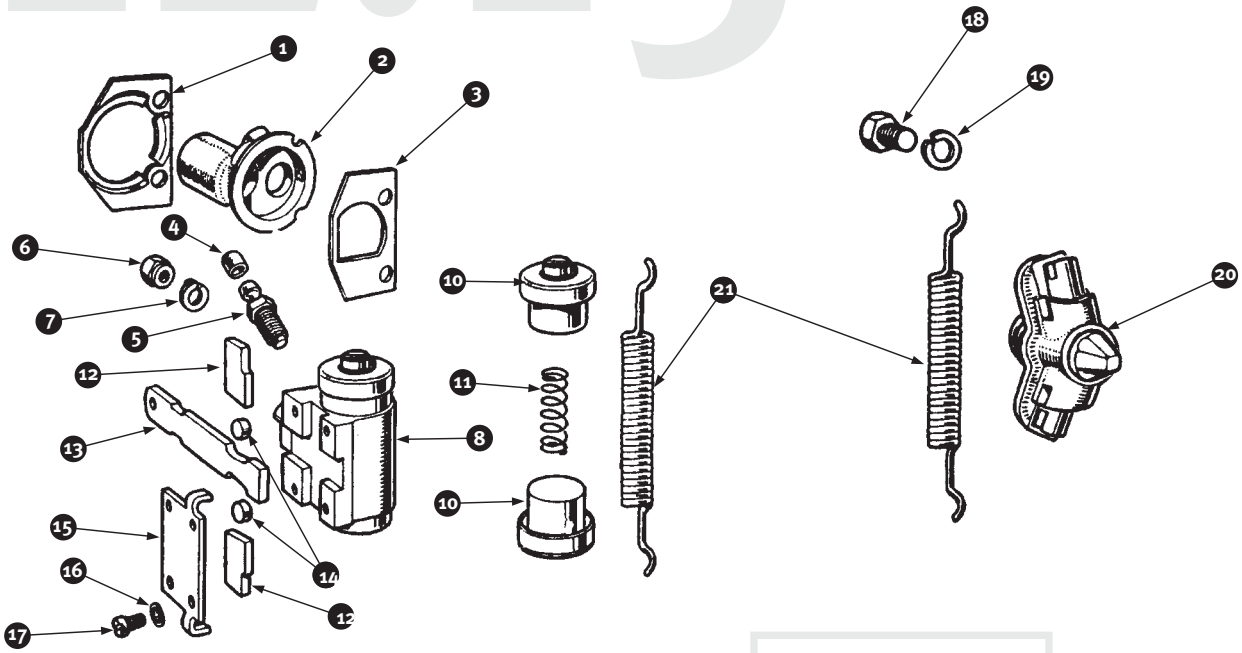
© SC Parts Group Ltd

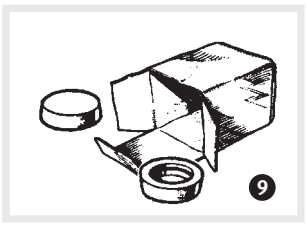
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	863	Brake disc	2	
2	3073	Nut - attachment brake disc	10	
3	2051	Spring washer	10	
4	207718	Bolt - brake disc to hub	10	
5	12913	Brake caliper right hand - exchange	1	
5	12912	Brake caliper left hand - exchange	1	
6	8564	O-ring brake caliper	2	
7	3539	Repair kit brake caliper	2	
8	202456	Brake caliper piston - chrome	4	Alternative
8	20517	Brake caliper piston - stainless steel	4	Alternative
9	7391	Brake pad set	1	
10	1306	Anti squeal shim - set of 4	1	Alternative
10	8922	Anti squeal shim - single	4	Alternative
11	3304	Circlip	4	
12	5028	Brake pad retaining pin	4	
13	2679	Brake pad anti squeal kit	1	Including anti squeal shims, retaining pins and clips
14	205131	Bleeding screw	2	
15	11002	Dust cap	2	
16	16299	Screw set - brake caliper repair	1	See note 1
17	205159	Dust shield right hand	1	
17	205160	Dust shield left hand	1	
18	288723	Shakeproof washer	4	
19	205162	Bolt - brake caliper retaining	4	
20	317006	Brake hose bracket right hand	1	
20	317007	Brake hose bracket left hand	1	
21	212194	Spring washer	4	
22	2303	Nut	4	
23	212194	Spring washer	4	
24	7891	Screw - dust shield retaining	4	
25	212192	Spring washer	4	
26	212149	Screw - dust shield to brake caliper	4	
27	294612	Brake disc set - Competition	1	Must be used together with competition brake pads
28	205117	Brake pad set - Competition	1	
29	337409	Four pot brake caliper conversion kit	1	See note 2

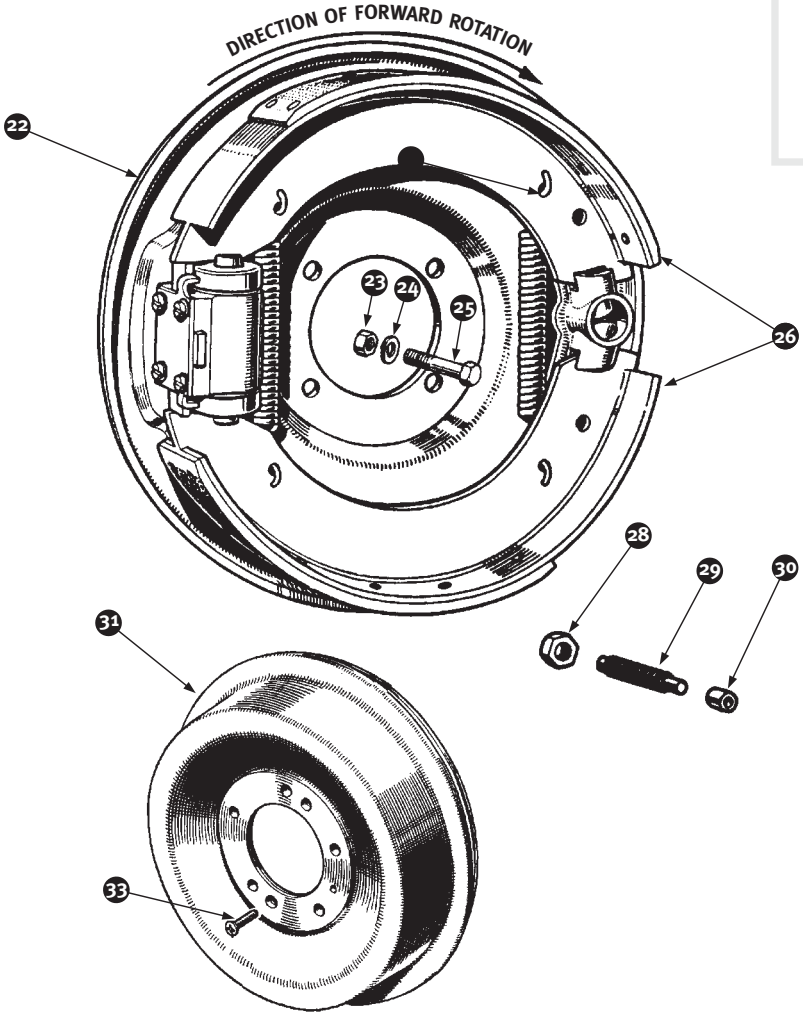


Notes:
1. Including 8 special screws and 2 O-rings. It is highly recommended to install this repair kit by a specialized workshop.
2. Complete conversion kit including brake calipers, brake pads, brake pipes as well as the required retaining pins. This kit can be used together with the originals brake discs as well as with the Competition brake discs (illustrations 26 and 27). No TUEV approval for the German market.

12.15



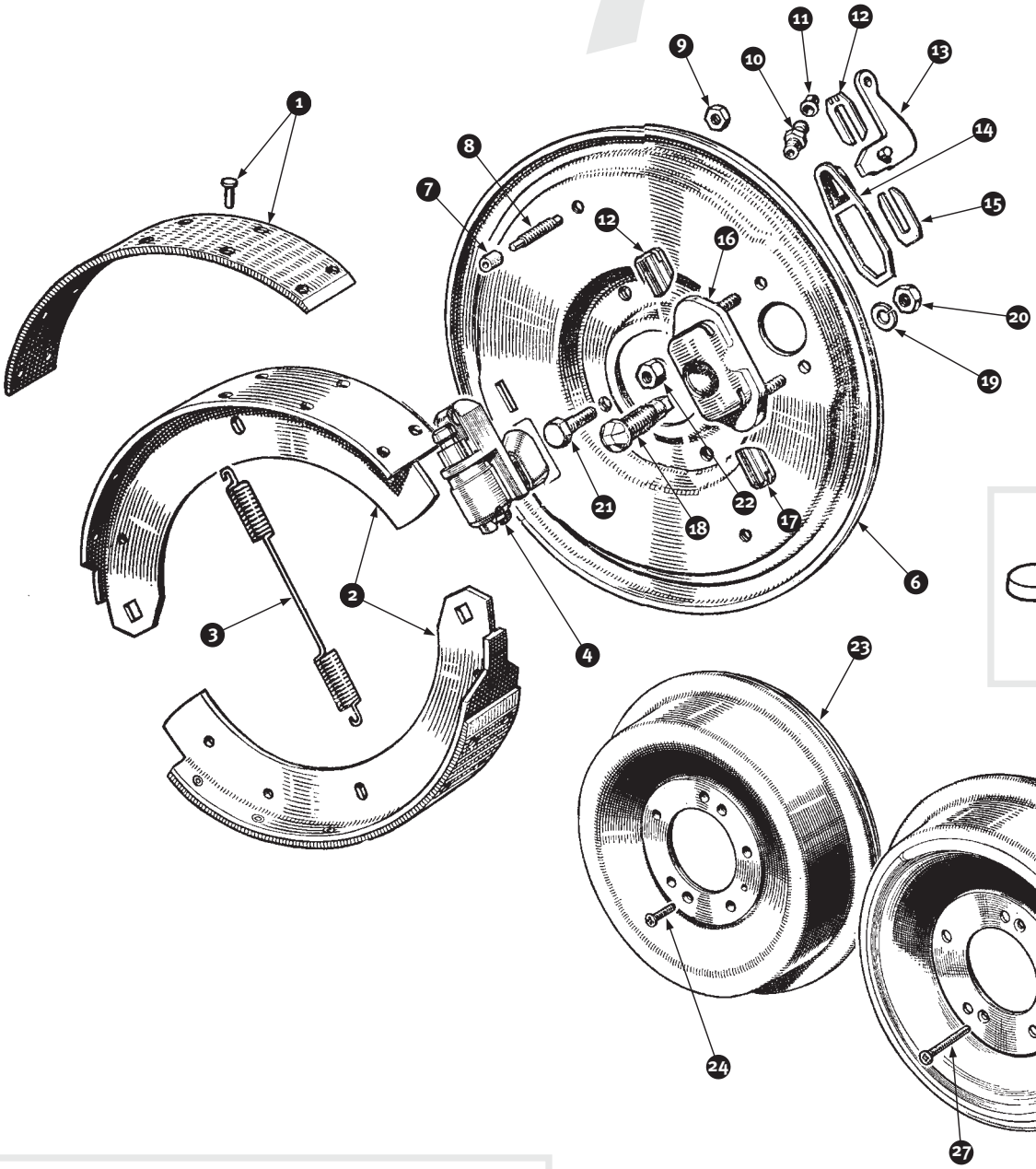


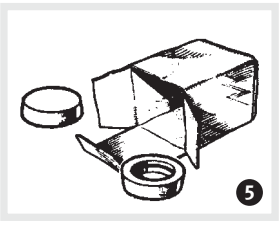


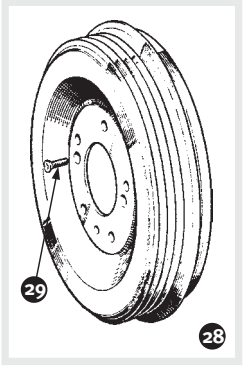
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	289080	Retainer plate for dust cover	2	
2	325344	Dust cover drawlink right hand	1	
2	310534	Dust cover drawlink left hand	1	
3	293780	Plate for dust cover drawlink	2	
4	11002	Dust cap	2	
5	202323	Bleeding screw	2	
6	4037	Nut - wheel cylinder retaining	4	
7	217165	Spring washer	4	
8	26058	Wheel cylinder right hand	1	
8	26059	Wheel cylinder left hand	1	
9	205096	Repair kit wheel cylinder	2	
10	319532	Wheel cylinder piston	4	
11	212072	Spring wheel cylinder	2	
12	318279	Tappet handbrake	4	
13	318342	Drawlink handbrake	2	
14	318281	Roller	4	
15	291414	Cover plate wheel cylinder	2	
16	289081	Shakeproof washer	8	
17	4994	Screw	8	
18	306266	Screw - brake adjuster to backplate	4	
19	2051	Spring washer	4	
20	327102	Brake adjuster	2	
21	205133	Return spring for brake shoes	4	
22	216275	Backplate	2	
23	20740	Nut	8	
24	2051	Spring washer	8	
25	294463	Bolt - backplate to rear axle	8	
26	205114	Brake shoe set - exchange	1	
27	317276	Brake lining set with rivets	1	
28	7739	Nut	4	
29	322817	Steady post bolt	4	
30	17836	Felt bush	4	
31	17700	Brake drum	2	
31	315642	Brake drum - used item	2	
32	337090	Alfin brake drum	2	
33	7860	Screw	4	Alternative - brake drum to hub
33	1134	Locking patch screw	4	Alternative - brake drum to hub

12.17







© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205122	Brake lining set with rivets	1	Alternative
2	11559	Brake shoe set	1	
3	205132	Return spring brake shoes	4	
4	26066	Wheel cylinder	2	BN1 from 221536, BN2, BN4 and BN6
5	317518	Repair kit wheel cylinder	2	
4	7531	Wheel cylinder	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
5	15405	Repair kit wheel cylinder	2	
6	322921	Backplate right hand	1	BN1 from 221536, BN2
6	325281	Backplate left hand	1	
6	307447	Backplate right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
6	292932	Backplate right hand - used item	1	
6	325289	Backplate left hand	1	
6	325883	Backplate left hand - used item	1	
7	17836	Felt bush	4	
8	322817	Steady post bolt	4	
9	7739	Nut	4	
10	202323	Bleeding screw	2	
11	11002	Dust cap	2	
12	11360	Spring	2	
13	205148	Handbrake lever	2	
14	11361	Wheel cylinder gaiter	2	Alternative
14	201512	Wheel cylinder gaiter - improved	2	
15	15031	Locking plate wheel cylinder	2	
16	16490	Brake adjuster	2	
17	326972	Tappet brake adjuster	4	
18	326973	Wedge brake adjuster	2	
19	2051	Spring washer	4	
20	3073	Nut - brake adjuster retaining	4	
21	207718	Bolt - backplate to rear axle	8	
22	2829	Nut	8	
23	26563	Brake drum - not ribbed	2	BN1 from 221536, BN2
24	7860	Screw	4	
25	317582	Alfin brake drum	2	
26	16950	Brake drum	2	BN4 to BJ8 - with wire wheels. See note 1
27	7860	Screw	4	
28	14220	Brake drum	2	BN4 to BJ8 - with disc wheels
29	912	Screw	4	
30	25135	Disc brake conversion kit	1	See note 2
31	327846	Brake caliper right hand	1	Parts are components of the above disc brake conversion kit
31	327845	Brake caliper left hand	1	
32	327843	Brake pad set - Competition	1	

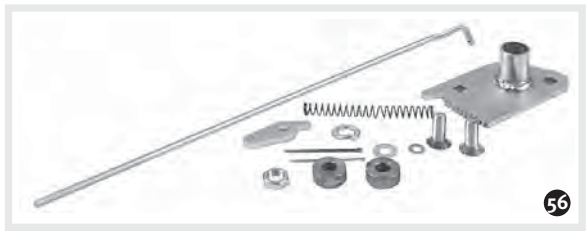
Notes:
1. Alternatively brake drum 26563 (ill. 23) can be used.
2. Complete conversion kit including two brake discs, two brake calipers, two adapter plates to fit at the rear axle, a brake pad set as well as the required fitting kit. No TUEV approval for the German market.

12.19

© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	299745	Handbrake lever	1	BN1 to 149902
1	205229	Handbrake lever	1	BN1 from 149903, BN2
2	208048	Handbrake lever	1	BN4 to BJ8
2	17909	Knob handbrake lever	1	BN1 from 149903, BN2
3	17912	Split pin	1	
4	321117	Spring	1	
5	310481	Rod handbrake lever	1	
6	17911	Ratchet pawl	1	
7	317073	Knob handbrake lever	1	BN4 to BJ8
8	317077	Rod handbrake lever	1	
9	321117	Spring	1	
10	310480	Ratchet pawl	1	
11	293463	Ratchet plate	1	BN1 to 149902
11	295042	Ratchet plate	1	BN1 from 149903, BN2
11	320884	Ratchet plate	1	BN4 to BJ8
12	298985	Screw - ratchet plate retaining	2	BN1 to 149902
12	323069	Screw - ratchet plate retaining	2	From BN1-149903 to BJ8
13	13369	Distance piece	2	
14	7464	Split pin	2	
15	8721	Clevis pin	2	
16	294690	Hand brake link rod right hand	1	BN1 to 221535
17	310049	Hand brake link rod left hand	1	
16	205147	Hand brake link rod right hand	1	From BN1-221536 to BJ8
17	205124	Hand brake link rod left hand	1	
18	321708	Clevis pin	2	
19	5158	Felt washer	8	
20	7464	Split pin	2	
21	322818	Balance lever	1	BN1 to 221535
22	327577	Grease nipple	1	
23	303116	Felt ring	1	
24	297174	Carrier - balance lever	1	
25	298794	Hand brake lever support	1	
26	288979	Screw - support to rear axle	2	
27	212193	Plain washer	2	
28	212194	Spring washer	2	
29	19716	Nut	2	
21	205157	Balance lever	1	From BN1-221536 to BJ8
22	3345	Grease nipple	1	
23	303116	Felt ring	1	
24	205156	Carrier - balance lever	1	
25	205155	Hand brake lever support	1	
26	7893	Screw	2	
27	212193	Plain washer	2	
28	212194	Spring washer	2	
29	2303	Nut	2	
30	204600	Spring	2	
31	321707	Captive nut	2	
32	212190	Spring washer	2	
33	321702	Clip	2	
34	7769	Screw	2	

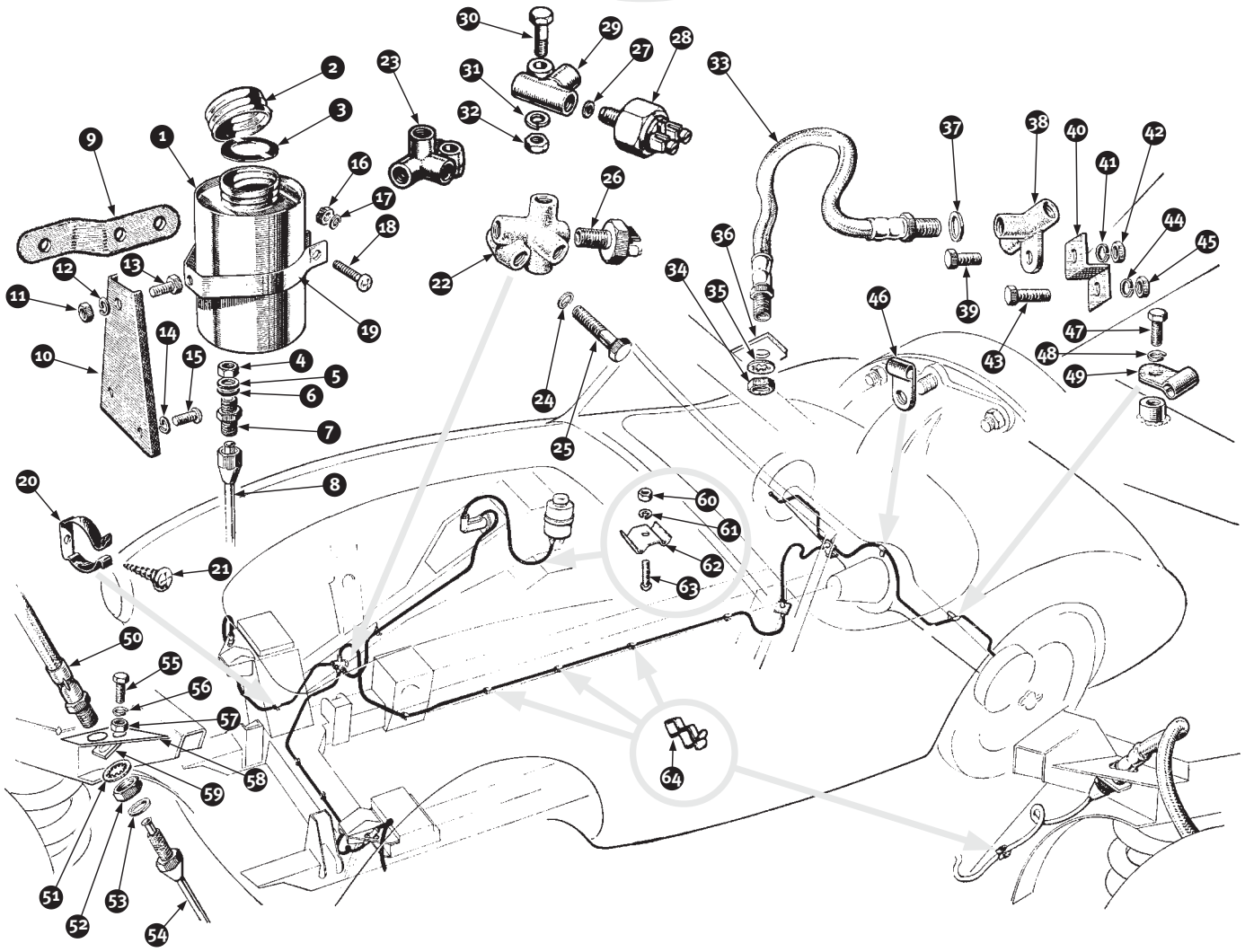
12.21



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	317787	Fork hand brake cable	1	
36	7131	Clevis pin	1	
37	212193	Plain washer	1	
38	3805	Split pin	1	
39	7656	Nut	1	
40	20106	Hand brake cable	1	
41	212194	Spring washer	1	
42	13533	Grease nipple hand brake cable - BSF thread	1	BN1 and BN2 - fits only at the genuine hand brake cable
42	8089	Grease nipple hand brake cable - UNF thread	1	BN1 to BJ8
43	3269	Split pin	1	
44	212193	Plain washer	1	BN1 and BN2
45	8709	Clevis pin	1	BN1 and BN2
45	8721	Clevis pin	1	BN4 to BJ8
46	212149	Screw	1	BN4 to BJ8
47	212192	Spring washer	1	BN4 to BJ8
48	7750	Clip	1	BN4 to BJ8
49	4139	Rubber ferrule hand brake link rod	1	
50	2828	Nut	1	BT7 from 10475, BJ7 and BJ8
51	212192	Spring washer	1	BT7 from 10475, BJ7 and BJ8
52	7794	Plain washer	1	BT7 from 10475, BJ7 and BJ8
53	7750	Clip	1	BT7 from 10475, BJ7 and BJ8
54	8935	Gasket - handbrake lever to chassis	1	BJ7 and BJ8
55	323978	Bracket hand brake cable	1	
56	317165	Handbrake repair kit	1	BN4 to BJ8

12.23

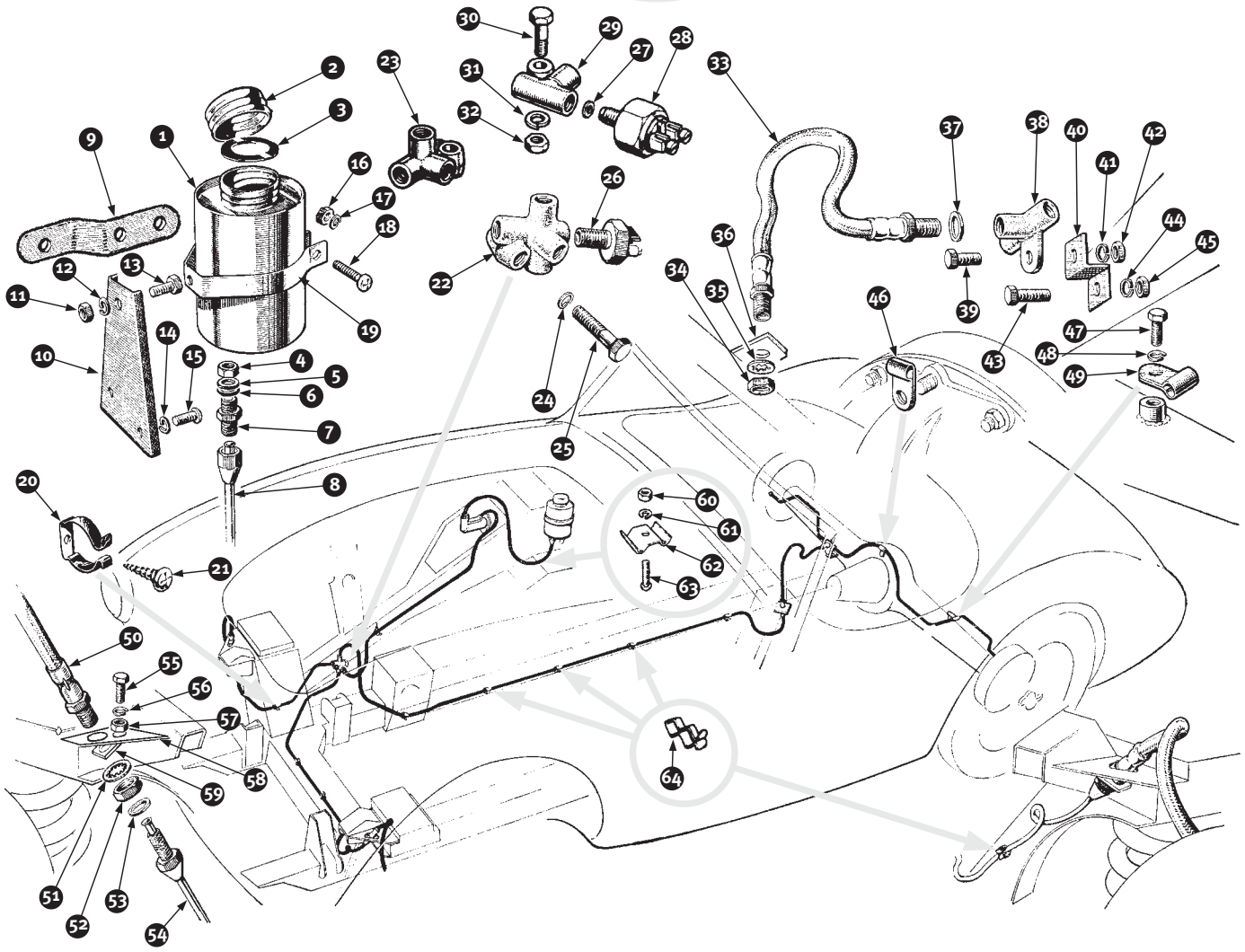


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	213179	Brake fluid reservoir - single supply	1	BN1 and BN2. With filler cap, gasket and adapter.
1	3516	Brake fluid reservoir - dual supply	1	From BN4-48863 to BJ8. With filler cap, gasket and adapter
2	17931	Filler cap	1	
3	21320	Seal	1	
4	327334	Nut	2	1 only required for BN1 and BN2
5	327332	Sealing washer	2	
6	8977	Copper washer	2	
7	327331	Adapter	2	
8	317034	Brake pipe to brake fluid reservoir - LHD	1	BN1 and BN2
8	327335	Brake pipe to brake fluid reservoir - RHD	1	
8	317036	Brake pipe to brake fluid reservoir - LHD	1	BN4 to BJ8
8	327335	Brake pipe to brake fluid reservoir - RHD	1	
9	301276	Bracket brake fluid reservoir - LHD	1	BN1 and BN2
10	13496	Bracket brake fluid reservoir - RHD	1	
9	326914	Bracket brake fluid reservoir - LHD	1	From BN4-48863 to BJ8. See note 1
10	326915	Bracket brake fluid reservoir - RHD	1	
11	2828	Nut	2	1 only required for BN4 to BJ8
12	212192	Spring washer	2	
13	7884	Screw	2	
14	212192	Spring washer	2	From BN4-48863 to BJ8
15	212149	Screw	2	
16	215477	Nut	1	
17	212190	Spring washer	1	
18	7773	Screw	1	
19	300657	Mounting clamp	1	With screw, spring washer and nut
20	299995	Clip - brake master cylinder to connector	1	BN4 to BJ7 - no brake servo fitted
21	3821	Screw	1	
22	205123	5-way connector	1	BN1 to BJ7 - no brake servo fitted
23	11465	4-way connector	1	BN7, BN7, BJ7 and BJ8 - with brake servo
24	212192	Spring washer	1	
25	6514	Bolt	1	
26	204816	Brake light switch - screw terminals	1	BN1 to BJ7 (3/8" BSF thread) - no brake servo fitted
26	200834	Brake light switch - Lucar terminals	1	
27	323979	Gasket	1	BN7, BN7, BJ7 & BJ8 (3/8" UNF thread) - with brake servo
28	17711	Brake light switch	1	
29	202384	3-way connector	1	BN7, BN7, BJ7 and BJ8 - with brake servo
30	6514	Bolt	1	
31	212192	Spring washer	1	
32	2828	Nut	1	
33	336493	Rear brake hose	1	BN1 to BN6, BN7 and BT7
33	955	Rear brake hose	1	BJ7 and BJ8
34	7741	Nut	1	
35	209117	Shakeproof washer	1	
36	8193	Lock tab	1	
37	12064	Copper washer	1	
38	7544	3-way connector	1	BN1 to 156813. See note 2
38	202384	3-way connector	1	BN1 from 156814, BN2 to BJ8
39	7893	Screw - connector to bracket	1	
40	324196	Bracket connector	1	BN1 and BN2
40	206479	Bracket connector	1	BN6 and BN7
41	212194	Spring washer	1	
42	2303	Nut	1	
43	288979	Screw - BSF thread	1	BN1 to 221535
43	212162	Screw - UNF thread	1	BN1 from 221536, BN2
44	212194	Spring washer	1	BN1 and BN2
43	7893	Screw	1	BN6 and BN7
44	212194	Spring washer	1	
45	2303	Nut	1	

Notes:
1. At LHD models with triple carburetor the bracket must be modified.
2. Alternatively connector 202384 (illustration 38) can be used.

12.25



65

66

67

68

69

70

71

72

73

74

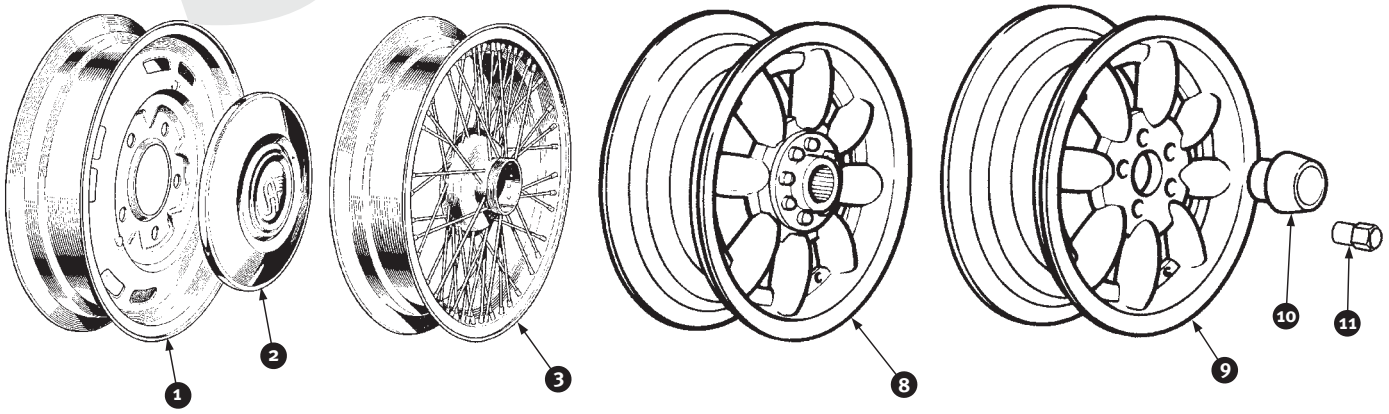
75

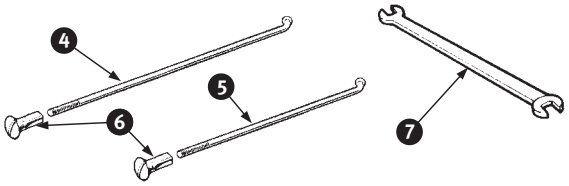
© SC Parts Group Ltd

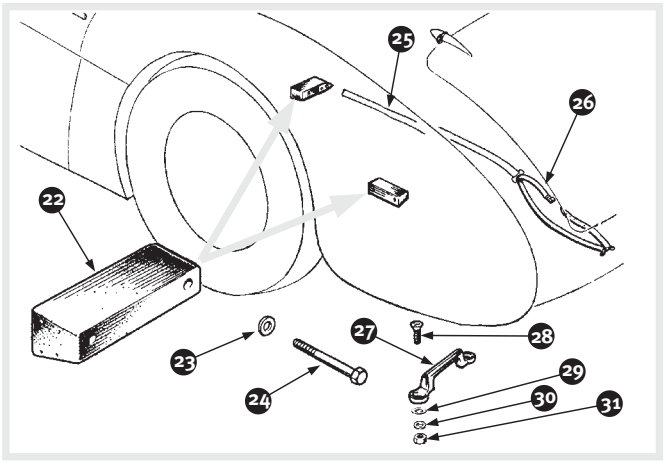
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	326462	Clip - brake pipe to balance lever	1	BN1 to 221535
46	326324	Clip - brake pipe to balance lever	1	From BN1-221536 to BJ8
47	7884	Screw	1	
48	212192	Spring washer	1	
49	2189	Clip - brake pipe to rear axle - left hand	1	
49	7745	Clip - brake pipe to brake servo	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - with brake servo
50	13498	Front brake hose	2	BN1 to 156813. See note 1
50	336493	Front brake hose	2	BN1 from 156814, BN2, BN4 and BN6
50	201580	Front brake hose	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
51	209117	Shakeproof washer	2	BN1, BN2, BN4 and BN6
52	7741	Nut	2	
53	12064	Copper washer	2	
51	209117	Shakeproof washer	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
52	7741	Nut	4	
54	321694	Brake pipe - brake hose to brake caliper	2	
55	7884	Screw	2	
56	212192	Spring washer	2	
57	2828	Nut	2	
58	323980	Locking plate	2	
59	323978	Brake hose bracket	2	
60	2303	Nut	1	
61	212190	Spring washer	1	
62	325134	Clip - brake pipe to brake fluid reservoir	1	BN1 and BN2 - LHD
62	8694	Clip - brake pipe to brake fluid reservoir	1	From BN4-48863 to BJ8 - LHD
63	770	Screw	1	
64	9213	Clip - attachment brake pipe	10	
65	301662	Brake fluid DOT3 - 1/2 litre	1	
65	319559	Brake fluid DOT4 - 1/2 litre	1	
65	303441	Brake fluid DOT3 - 1 litre	1	
65	319587	Brake fluid DOT4 - 1 litre	1	
65	295647	Brake fluid DOT3 - 5 litre	1	
65	319650	Brake fluid DOT4 - 5 litre	1	
66	12278	Silicone brake fluid DOT5 - 1/2 litre	1	No TUEV approval for the German market
66	12279	Silicone brake fluid DOT5 - 1 litre	1	
67	14561	Girling warning label	1	
68	304947	Brake hose clamp	1	See note 2
69	21558	Eezibleed kit	1	See note 3
70	25750	Visibleed kit - one man bleed tool	1	See note 4
71	26091	Brake pipe set - LHD	1	BN1 and BN2
71	205136	Brake pipe set - RHD	1	
71	26089	Brake pipe set - LHD	1	BN4 and BN6
71	205138	Brake pipe set - RHD	1	
71	26088	Brake pipe set - LHD	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 - no brake servo fitted
71	205142	Brake pipe set - RHD	1	
71	26087	Brake pipe set - LHD	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - with brake servo
71	205144	Brake pipe set - RHD	1	
72	25139	Aeroquip brake hose set	1	No TUEV approval for the German market.
73	202285	Male union brake pipe	1	For 3/16” brake pipes. Quantity as required. See note 5
74	202286	Female union brake pipe	1	
73	202314	Male union brake pipe	1	For 1/4” brake pipes. Quantity as required. See note 5
74	202317	Female union brake pipe	1	
75	213138	Brake pipe 3/16” - roll with 7.6 metres	1	See page 21.67 for brake pipe bending tools
75	214516	Brake pipe 1/4” - roll with 7.6 metres	1	

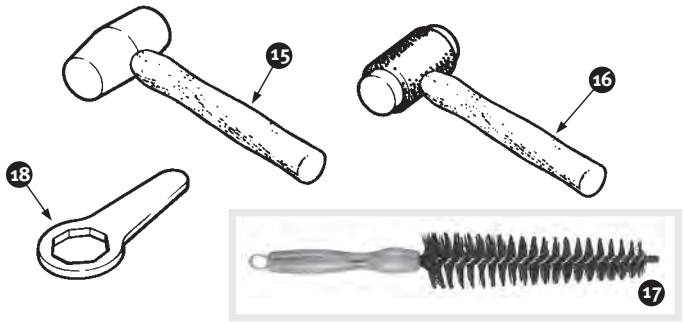
Notes:
1. Alternatively brake hose 336493 (illustration 50) can be used.
2. Chrome plated with knurled securing nut. This clamp should not be used on stainless steel braided hoses.
3. An excellent way to take away the fuss and mess from bleeding hydraulic systems. Fed by air pressure from the spare wheel, it provides 1/4 Lb of pressure to the fluid container.
4. Using a one way valve, the fluid is allowed through the valve but the air is prevented from returning back into the system.
5. For further male and female unions see page 21.67 to 21.71.

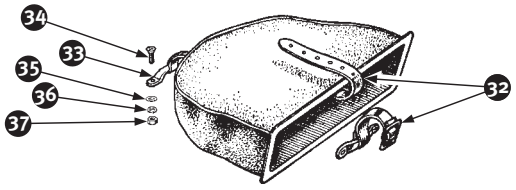
13.1

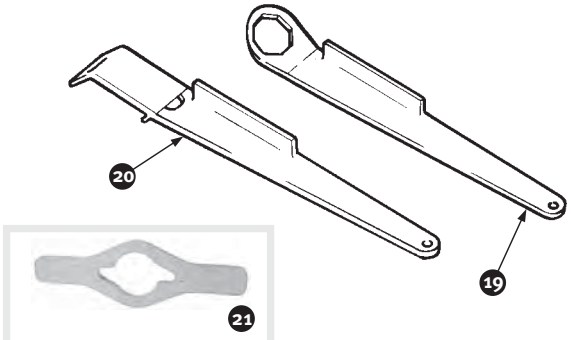


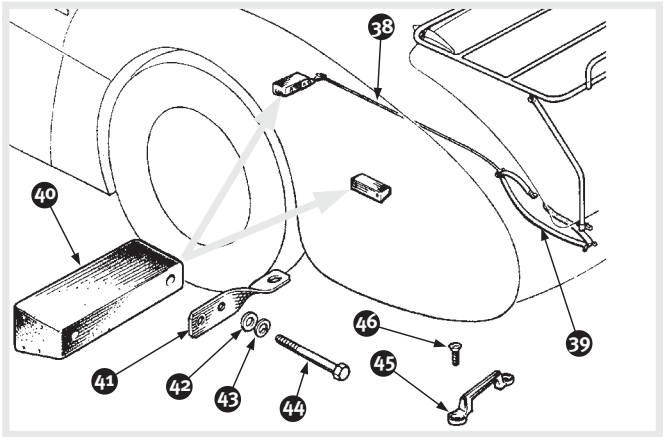










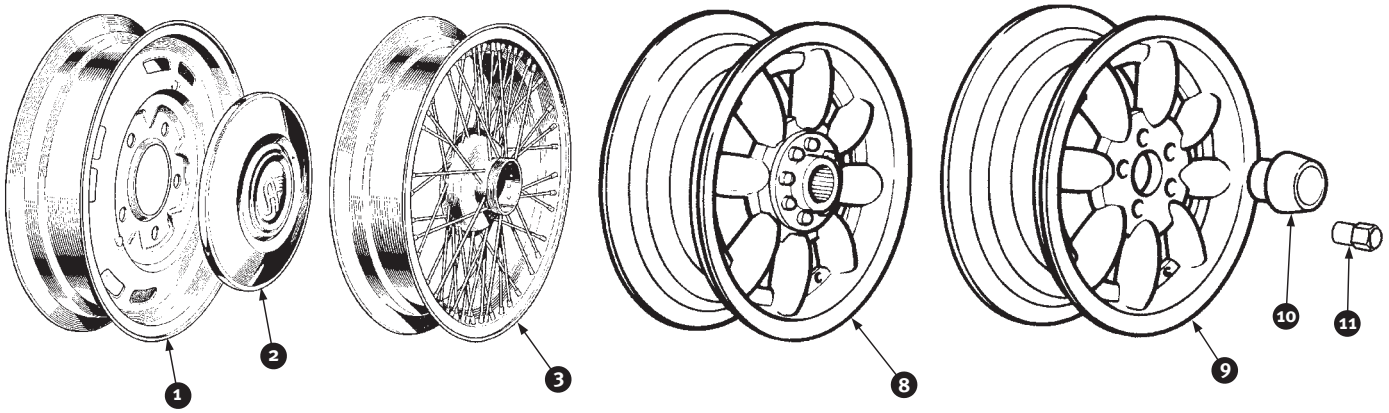


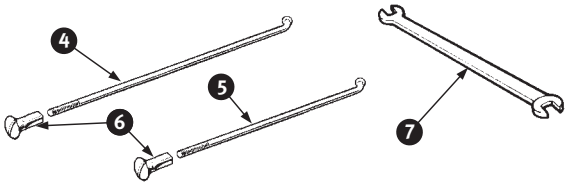
© SC Parts Group Ltd

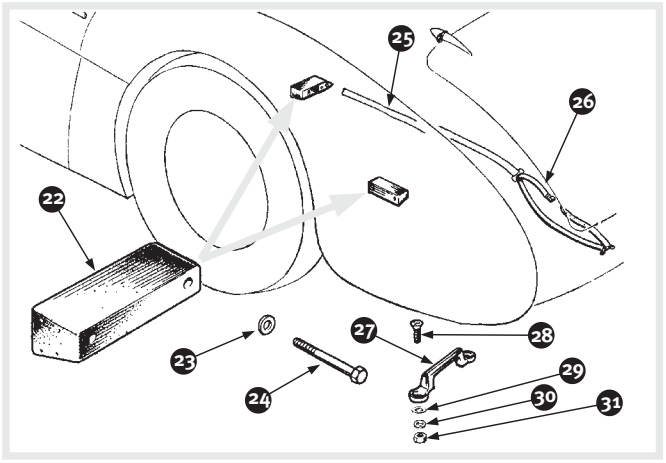
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	301326	Disc wheel	5	
1	316945	Disc wheel - used item	5	
2	204760	Hub cap	5	
3	215191	Chrome wire wheel - 4 x 15", 48 spokes	5	
3	2726	Painted wire wheel - 4 x 15", 48 spokes	5	See note 1
3	1595	Chrome wire wheel - 4.5 x 15", 60 spokes	5	
3	2021	Painted wire wheel - 4.5 x 15", 60 spokes	5	
3	318107	Painted wire wheel - 4.5 x 15", 72 spokes	5	Healey Competition wheel. See note 1
3	201870	Chrome wire wheel - 5.5 x 15", 72 spokes	5	See note 1
3	2727	Painted wire wheel - 5.5 x 15", 72 spokes	5	
3	2720	Chrome wire wheel - 5.5 x 15", 70 spokes	5	
3	316547	Painted wire wheel - 5.5 x 15", 70 spokes	5	See notes 1, 2 and 3
3	202164	Chrome wire wheel - 6 x 15", 70 spokes	5	
3	316169	Painted wire wheel - 6 x 15", 70 spokes	5	
4	326196	Stainless steel spoke - long	80	For wire wheel 215191
5	326195	Stainless steel spoke - short	160	
4	19057	Painted spoke - long	80	For wire wheel 2726
5	9260	Painted spoke - short	160	
4	326194	Stainless steel spoke - long	100	For wire wheel 1595
5	326193	Stainless steel spoke - short	200	
4	326186	Painted spoke - long	100	For wire wheel 2021
5	326185	Painted spoke - short	200	
4	326204	Stainless steel spoke - long	120	For wire wheel 201870
5	326203	Stainless steel spoke - short	240	
4	326184	Painted spoke - long	120	For wire wheel 2727
5	326183	Painted spoke - short	240	
4	326190	Stainless steel spoke - long	115	For wire wheel 2720
5	326189	Stainless steel spoke - short	235	
4	301741	Painted spoke - long	115	For wire wheel 316547
5	301740	Painted spoke - short	235	
6	290430	Stainless steel spoke nipple	1	
6	9254	Painted spoke nipple	1	
7	11321	Spoke wrench	1	
8	16384	Alloy wheel - 5.5 x 15"	5	Centre lock wheel, BN1 to BJ8. See note 2
9	19715	Alloy wheel - 5.5 x 15"	5	
10	16870	Hub cap for alloy wheel	5	Bolt on wheel (5 wheel studs), BN4 to BJ8. See note 2
11	305614	Wheel nut for alloy wheel	20	
12	714	Octagonal spinner left hand - 12 TPI	2	BN1 to BJ8-26704
12	713	Octagonal spinner right hand - 12 TPI	2	
12	9373	Octagonal spinner left hand - 8 TPI	2	BJ8 from 26705
12	1223	Octagonal spinner right hand - 8 TPI	2	
13	716	Eared spinner left hand - 12 TPI	2	
13	715	Eared spinner right hand - 12 TPI	2	BN1 to BJ8-26704. See note 2
14	206153	Eared spinner left hand - 12 TPI	2	
14	206152	Eared spinner right hand - 12 TPI	2	
13	615	Eared spinner left hand - 8 TPI	2	
13	614	Eared spinner right hand - 8 TPI	2	BJ8 from 26705. See note 2
14	9746	Eared spinner left hand - 8 TPI	2	
14	9743	Eared spinner right hand - 8 TPI	2	

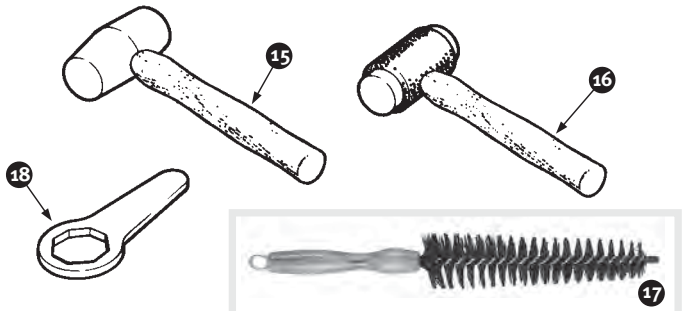
Notes:
1. Pay attention, the after the fitting instructions. See page 21.34 for further information.
2. No TUEV approval for the German market.
3. Wings need some modifications. See page 15.24 for wings with flared wheel arches.

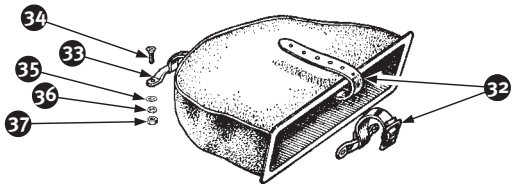
13.3

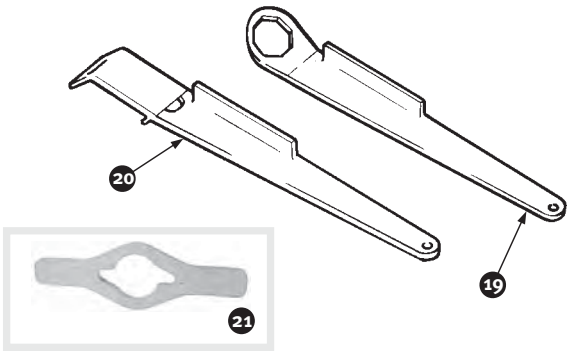


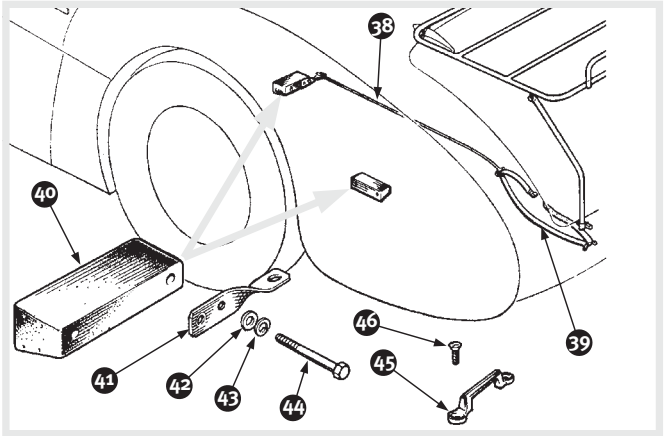








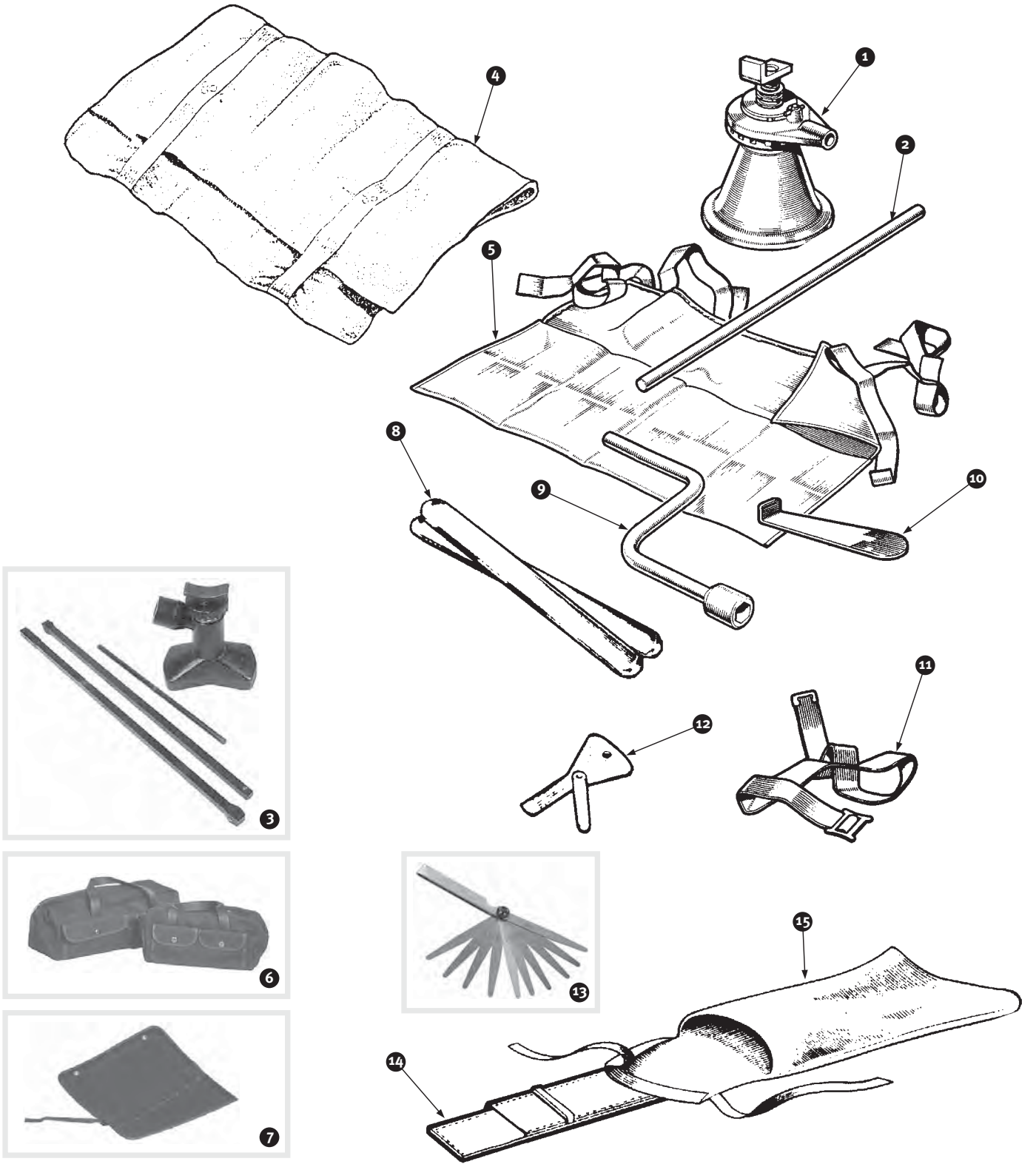




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
15	2183	Thor lead alloy hammer	1	
16	878	Thor copper hide hammer	1	
17	7339	Wire wheel spoke brush	1	
18	671	Octagonal spanner	1	
19	326088	Large octagonal spanner	1	
20	326089	Large spanner for 2-eared spinners	1	
21	327498	Hutsaver for 2-eared spinners	1	With a 23 mm wooden cover to bash
22	301576	Spare wheel block	1	BN1 and BN2
23	212189	Plain washer	2	
24	301323	Screw	2	
25	325928	Spare wheel retaining bar	1	
26	205784	Strap spare wheel retaining	1	
27	205792	Chrome staple assembly - strap retaining	1	
28	4193	Screw for staple above	2	
29	212189	Plain washer	2	
30	212190	Spring washer	2	
31	215477	Nut	2	
32	321545	Strap spare wheel retaining	1	BN6 and BN7
33	205792	Chrome staple assembly - strap retaining	1	
34	4193	Screw for staple above	4	
35	212189	Plain washer	4	
36	212190	Spring washer	4	
37	215477	Nut	2	
38	205789	Spare wheel retaining bar	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
39	205784	Strap spare wheel retaining	1	
40	205791	Spare wheel block	2	
41	205790	Spare wheel retaining bracket	1	
43	212192	Spring washer	4	
43	212191	Plain washer	4	
44	315903	Bolt - bracket to chassis	4	
45	205792	Chrome staple assembly - strap retaining	1	
46	4193	Screw for staple above	2	

13.5



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	301328	Jack - genuine specification	1	BN7 from 10611, BT7 from 10565, BJ7 and BJ8
2	301325	Tommy bar for genuine jack	1	BN7 from 10611, BT7 from 10565, BJ7 and BJ8
3	21762	Jack with tommy bar assy. - 'King Dick' type	1	BN1 to BJ8
4	301327	Tool roll	1	BN1 and BN2
5	5900	Tool roll	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
5	321265	Tool roll	1	BJ7 and BJ8
6	318069	Tool bag - 45 x 15 x 15 cms - replacement	1	See note 1
6	318068	Tool bag - 30 x 15 x 15 cms - replacement	1	See note 1
7	318070	Tool roll - replacement	1	
8	21763	Tyre iron set	1	
9	19889	Wheel brace - period style replacement	1	Models with disc wheels
10	8233	Hub cap removal lever	1	Models with disc wheels
11	321268	Strap - jack retaining	1	
12	2746	Contact set gap adjusting tool	1	
13	305566	Imperial feeler gauge with 10 blades	1	See note 2
14	206507	Jack handle bag - 'Shelley' type	1	BN1 and BN2 - short bag
14	206508	Jack handle bag - 'King Dick' type	1	BN1 and BN2 - long bag
15	202601	Jack bag	1	BN1 and BN2
15	322919	Jack bag	1	BN4 to BJ8

Notes:
1. The black coloured tool bags are made from heavyweight cotton material, yet totally waterproof with heavy duty zip and a wooden base. The stitched seams are heat sealed.
2. 100 mm long taper blades. Contents: 0.0015, 0.002, 0.003, 0.004, 0.006, 0.008, 0.010, 0.012, 0.015 and 0.025".

14.1

© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	202078	Dynamo (with 17 mm shaft) - exchange	1	
2	317460	Nut - BSF thread	1	
2	2829	Nut - UNF thread	1	
3	304073	Drive end plate	1	
4	203074	Ball bearing	1	
5	17977	Woodruff key	1	
6	322815	Armature	1	BN1 to BJ7
7	322816	Field coil set	1	
8	18553	Bolt	2	
9	206213	Bush commutator end	1	
10	24127	Oiler	1	
11	315860	Dynamo terminal	1	
12	321166	Brush spring	2	
13	215543	Brush set	1	BN1 to BN6
13	202919	Brush set	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
14	205126	Commutator end bracket -	1	BN1 to BJ7 with dynamo LU22456 or LU22483
14	205127	Commutator end bracket	1	BN1 to BJ7 with dynamo LU22519 or LU22530
15	202076	Dynamo (with 15 mm shaft) - exchange	1	
16	7742	Nut	1	
17	312340	Drive end plate	1	
18	10229	Ball bearing	1	
19	17977	Woodruff key	1	
20	312125	Armature	1	
21	312363	Field coil set	1	BJ8
22	309781	Bolt	2	
23	315860	Dynamo terminal	1	
24	206214	Bush commutator end bracket	1	
25	9147	Oiler	1	
26	10716	Brush spring	2	
27	204417	Brush set	1	
28	319432	Commutator end bracket	1	
29	320035	Alternator	1	See note 1
30	23060	Nut - BSF thread	1	
30	7742	Nut - UNF thread	1	
31	2215	Spring washer	1	
32	17977	Woodruff key - pulley retaining	1	
33	321163	Pulley	1	
34	313421	Alloy pulley	1	
35	209298	Fan	1	
35	19240	Fan - used item	1	BN1 and BN2
36	201262	Dynamo adjusting link	1	
37	317459	Nut	1	
38	2215	Spring washer	1	
39	304046	Adjusting link pillar	1	
39	316181	Adjusting link pillar - used item	1	
40	2051	Spring washer	1	
41	20740	Nut	1	
42	206485	Dynamo bracket	1	

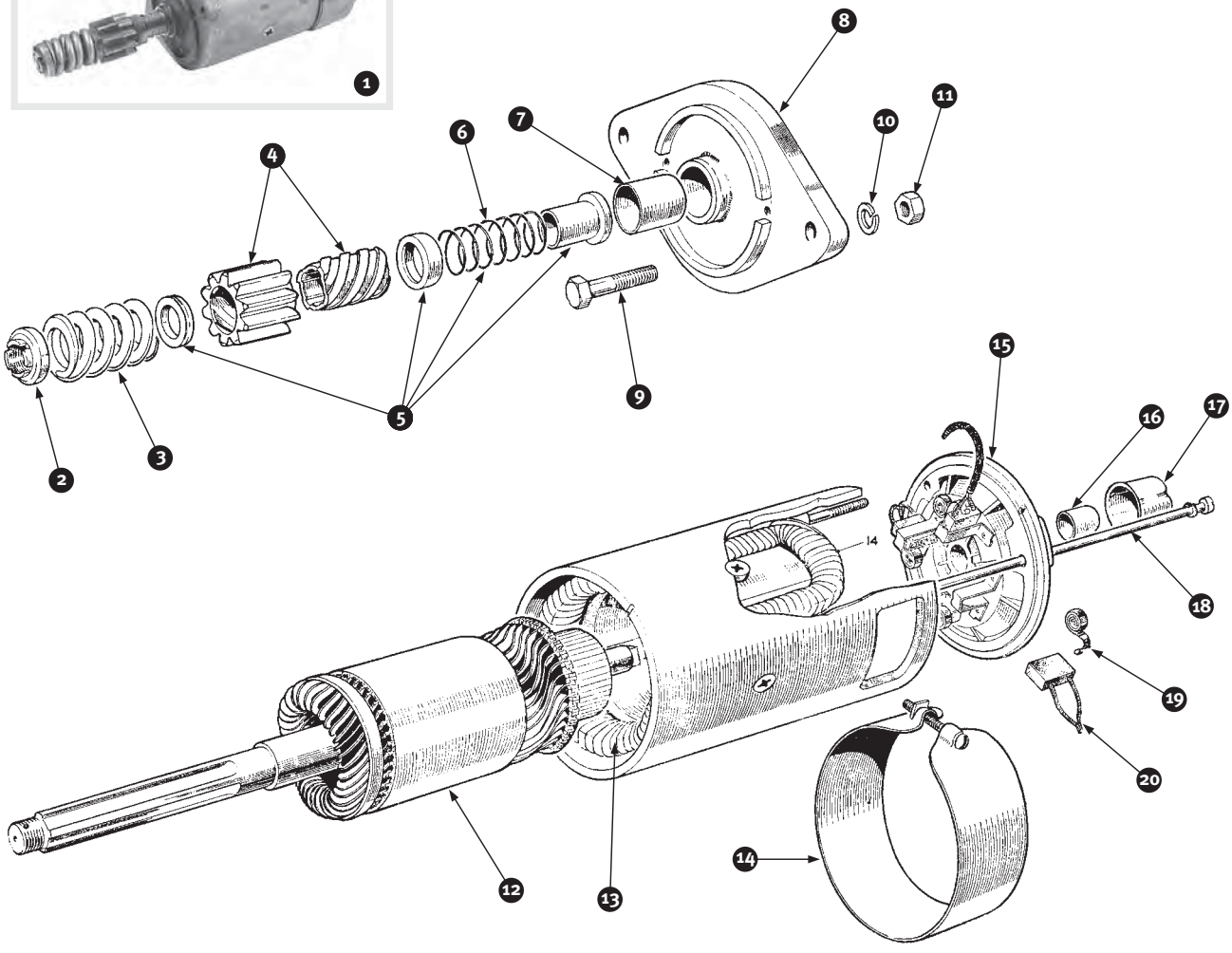
Notes:
1. Our reconditioned alternators are complete with fan and pulley. Only for negative earth cars. An exchange is not required. For a complete conversion the following items are necessary: Brackets (part numbers: 322515 or 324770, as well as 321243). See page 21.27 for further information.

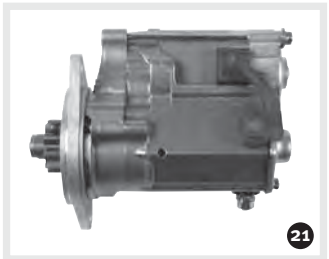
14.3

© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	2049	Nyloc nut	1	BN4 to BJ8 - alternative
43	7742	Nut	1	
44	2215	Spring washer	1	BN4, BN6 and BJ8
45	17977	Woodruff key - pulley retaining	1	BN4 to BJ8
46	315708	Pulley	1	BN4 and BN6
46	315710	Pulley - used item	1	
46	202554	Pulley	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
46	214850	Pulley - used item	1	
46	206135	Pulley	1	BJ8 to engine No 29K-H10271
46	316608	Pulley - used item	1	
46	321526	Pulley	1	BJ8 from engine No 29K-H10272
46	214851	Pulley - used item	1	
47	202554	Alloy pulley	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7 with Lucas C45 dynamo
47	321526	Alloy pulley	1	BJ8 with Lucas C42 dynamo
48	209298	Fan	1	BN4 to BJ7
48	19240	Fan - used item	1	
48	321242	Fan	1	BJ8
48	8502	Fan - used item	1	
49	6521	Bolt side cover retaining - front position	1	BN4 to BJ8
50	212194	Spring washer	2	
51	2303	Nut	2	
52	7895	Screw side cover retaining - rear position	1	
53	214709	Side cover with dynamo bracket	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7. Bracket width 12.9 cms
53	206299	Side cover with dynamo bracket	1	BJ8. Bracket width: 14.8 cms
54	24955	Gasket front side cover	1	
55	201938	Dynamo adjusting link	1	BN4 to BJ8
56	212165	Screw	1	
57	212194	Spring washer	1	
58	2829	Nyloc nut	1	
59	212195	Plain washer	1	
60	2215	Spring washer	1	
61	321243	Adjusting link pillar	1	BN4 to BJ7
61	325164	Adjusting link pillar	1	BJ8
62	2215	Spring washer	1	BN4 to BJ8
63	2869	Nut	1	

14.5



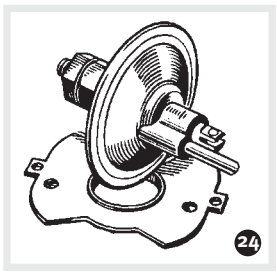


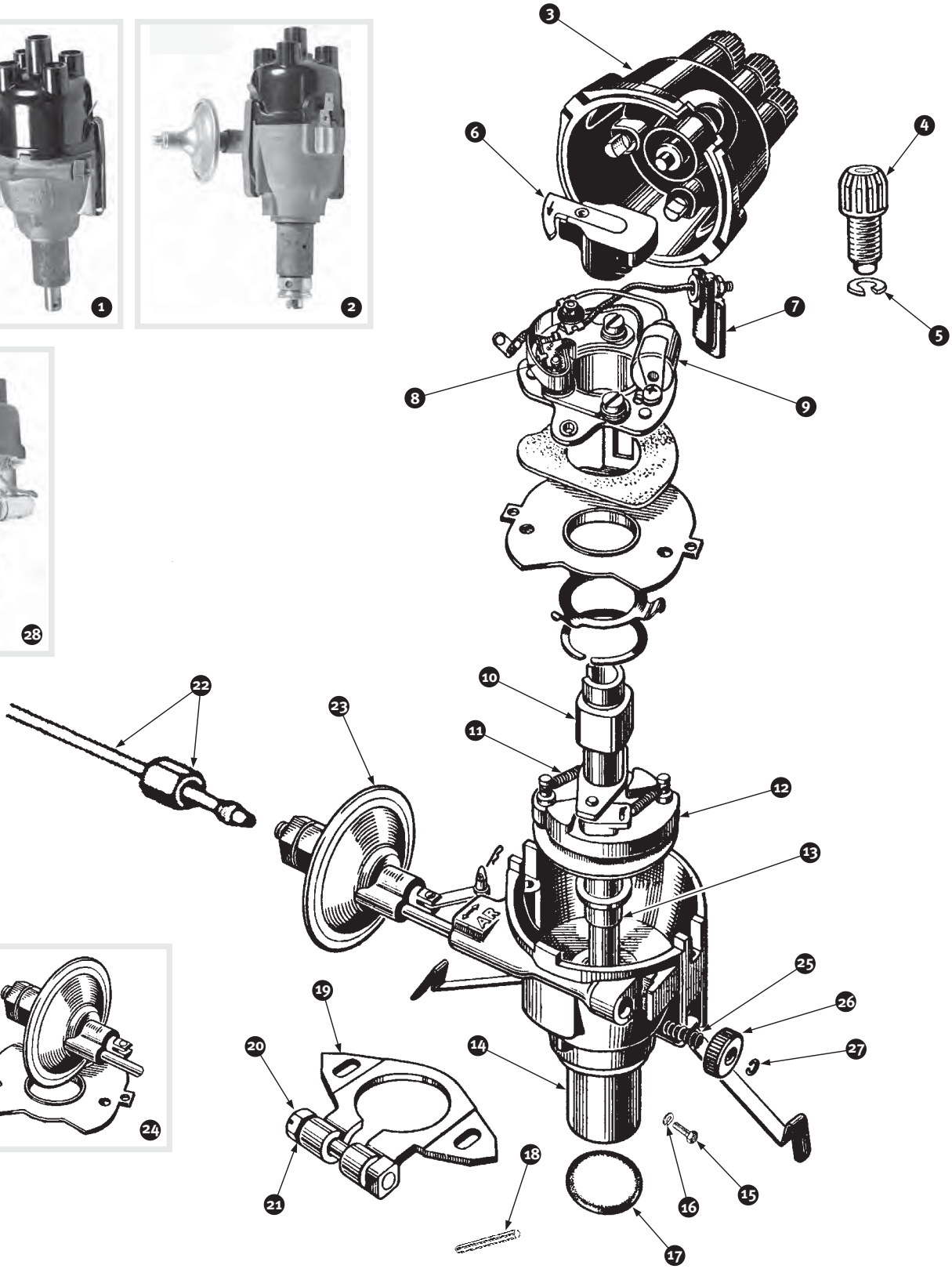
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	202521	Starter motor - exchange	1	
2	21037	Nut	1	
3	11309	Spring	1	
4	21338	Starter pinion	1	
5	21036	Spring set for starter pinion	1	
6	300587	Return spring starter pinion	1	
7	5538	Bush drive end plate	1	
8	304301	Drive end plate	1	
8	315847	Drive end plate - used item	1	
9	215208	Bolt - starter to engine block - BSF thread	2	} BN1 and BN2
9	13642	Bolt - starter to engine block - UNF thread	2	} BN4 to BJ8
10	2051	Spring washer	2	
11	20740	Nut - BSF thread	2	} BN1 and BN2
11	3073	Nut - UNF thread	2	} BN4 to BJ8
12	315609	Armature	1	
13	297830	Field coil set	1	
14	18545	Band cover	1	
15	213047	Commutator end bracket	1	
15	204111	Commutator end bracket - used item	1	
16	2334	Bronze bush	1	
16	213090	Bronze bush - oversize	1	} For worn cast shafts
17	11800	Cover	1	
18	214338	Bolt	2	
19	4692	Spring	4	
20	2682	Brush set	2	
21	326247	Pre-engaged starter motor	1	} Use with 22 mm standard ring gear. See note 1

Notes:
1. Our reconditioned pre-engaged starter are specially developed for Austin Healey BN1 to BJ8 models. They use a powerful 1.5 kw motor running through a reduction gear box, turning the engine over faster, more powerfully and for longer. No more worries on the start line when the engine is hot. An exchange is not required.

14.7

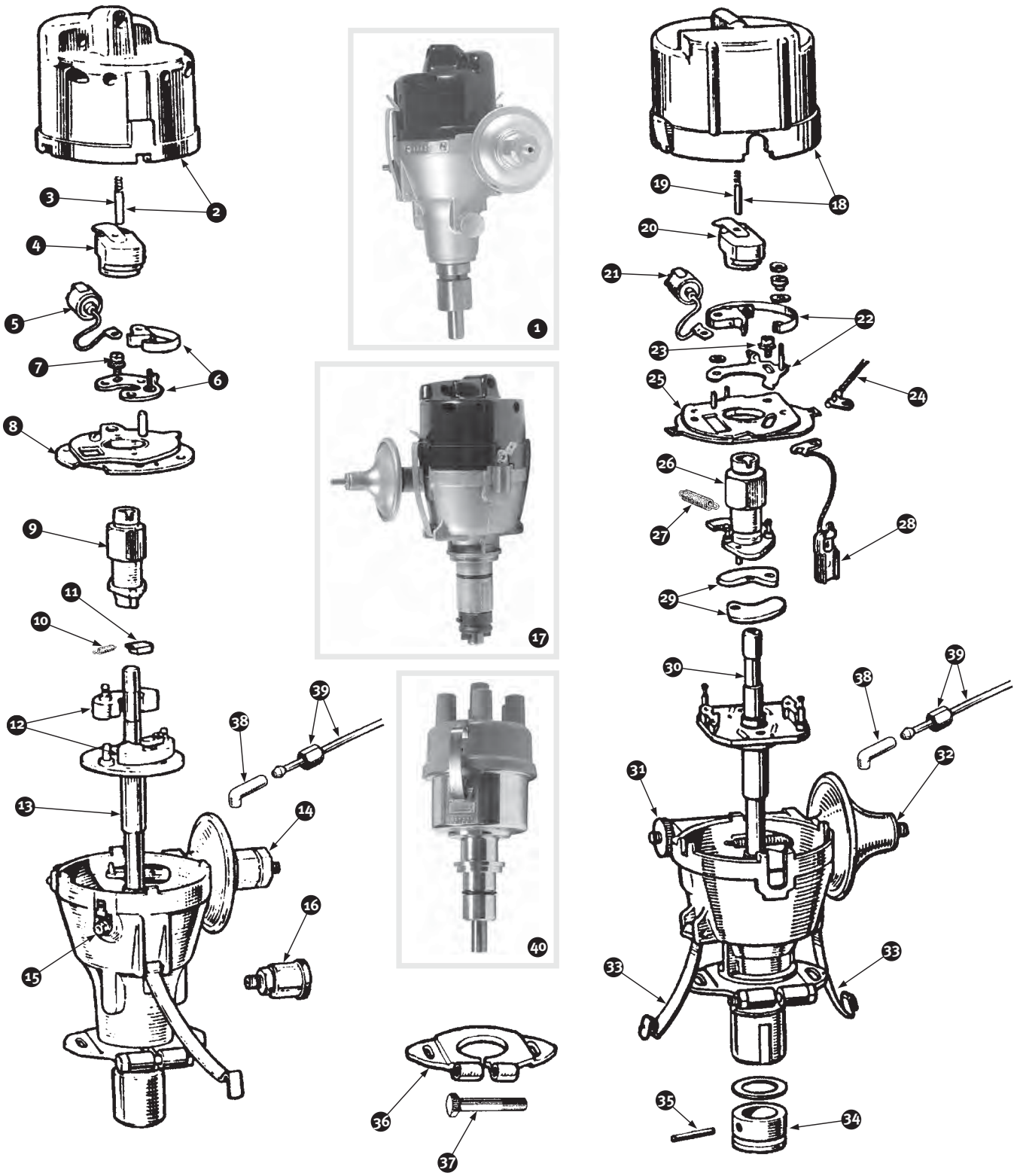




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	26722	Distributor BN1 and BN2 - exchange	1	Lucas 40320 and 40495 distributors
2	294153	Distributor 100M - exchange	1	Lucas 40422 and 40520 distributors
3	204803	Distributor cap	1	
4	202234	Acorn nut	5	
5	202233	Terminal washer	5	
6	2676	Rotor arm	1	
7	297583	Low tension lead - screw terminal	1	Alternative
7	18175	Low tension lead - Lucar terminal	1	Alternative
8	11569	Contact set	1	Lucas 40320 and 40422 distributors
8	201033	Contact set	1	Lucas 40495 and 40520 distributors
9	2683	Condenser	1	
10	25236	Cam	1	
11	13522	Auto advance spring set	1	
12	304094	Weight	1	
13	321695	Driving spindle	1	
14	11249	Bush driving spindle - in crank case	1	
15	288973	Screw - bush retaining	1	
16	212192	Spring washer	1	
17	10426	O ring	1	
18	215204	Peg	1	
19	8987	Mounting clamp distributor	1	
19	316632	Mounting clamp distributor - used item	1	
20	288973	Screw - mounting clamp to crank case	1	
21	212192	Spring washer	1	
22	300589	Vacuum pipe	1	
no Ill.	303123	Screw - vacuum pipe to cylinder head	1	
23	215203	Vacuum unit BN1 and BN2	1	
23	315618	Vacuum unit 100M	1	
24	301679	Vacuum unit with baseplate and springs	1	100M distributor conversion
25	301319	Spring for micrometer adjusting nut	1	
26	215205	Micrometer adjusting nut	1	
27	321168	Clip for micrometer adjusting nut	1	
28	314205	Mallory twin contact distributor	1	

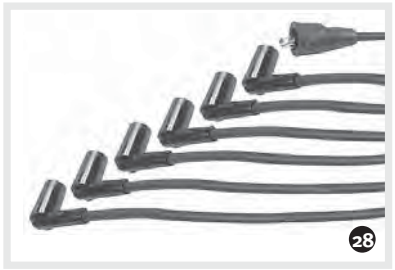
14.9

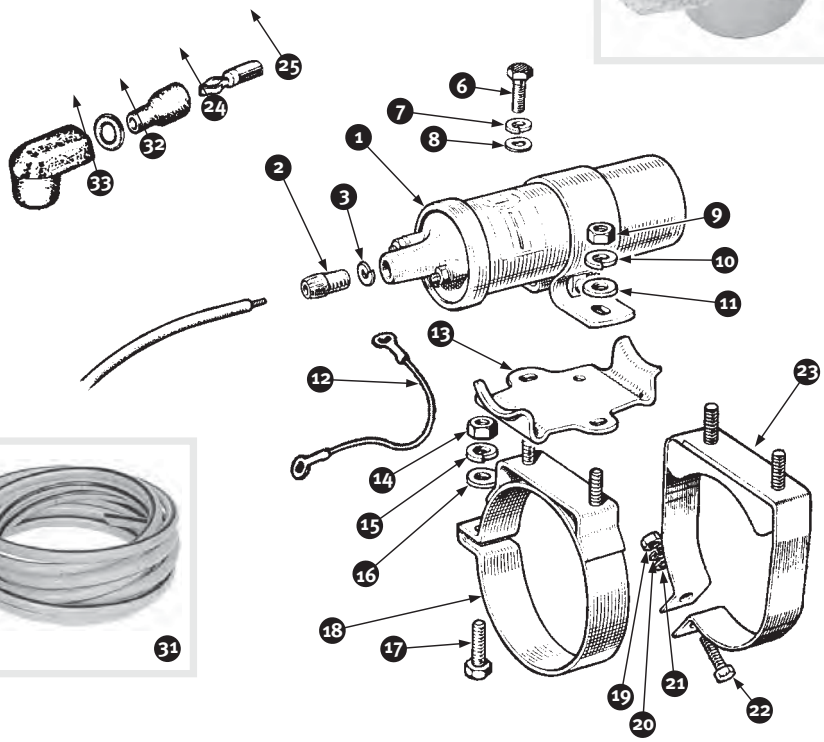


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206221	Distributor - exchange	1	BN4 to BJ7. Lucas 40532, 40581 and 40662 distributors
2	204804	Distributor cap	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 up to engine number 29F-H3562
3	11359	Brush and spring	1	
4	2816	Rotor arm	1	
5	2683	Condenser	1	
6	201346	Contact set	1	
7	7399	Screw - contact set and condenser retaining	2	
8	322691	Distributor baseplate	1	
9	325212	Cam	1	
10	204854	Auto advance spring set	1	
11	201608	Toggle for springs	2	
12	299911	Weight	1	
13	296047	Distributor shaft	1	
14	206219	Vacuum unit	1	
15	25390	Spade connector	1	
16	311977	Lubricator	1	
17	26723	Distributor - exchange	1	BJ7 and BJ8. Lucas 40920 and 40966 distributors
18	201407	Distributor cap	1	BJ7 from engine number 29F-H3563, BJ8
19	11359	Brush and spring	1	
20	2816	Rotor arm	1	
21	2683	Condenser	1	
22	201033	Contact set	1	
22	209969	Contact set - Competition	1	
23	7399	Screw - contact set and condenser retaining	2	
24	296726	Earth cable	1	
25	18558	Distributor baseplate	1	
26	301273	Cam for distributor 40920	1	
26	321659	Cam for distributor 40966	1	
27	321660	Auto advance spring set for distributor 40920	1	
27	301139	Auto advance spring set for distributor 40966	1	
28	318565	Low tension lead	1	BJ7 from engine number 29F-H3563
28	4981	Low tension lead	1	BJ8
29	22344	Weight	1	BJ7 from engine number 29F-H3563, BJ8
30	836	Distributor shaft	1	
31	215205	Micrometer adjusting nut	1	
32	206220	Vacuum unit	1	
33	321693	Clip distributor cap retaining	2	
34	19251	Driving dog for distributor 40966	1	
35	19933	Peg for distributor 40966	1	
36	8987	Mounting clamp distributor	1	
36	316632	Mounting clamp distributor - used item	1	
37	317115	Screw	1	
38	5002	Vacuum adapter	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H101, BJ7 and BJ8
39	317001	Vacuum pipe - two female unions	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 29D-H26212
39	214591	Vacuum pipe - one female union	1	BN7 and BT7 from 29E-H101, BJ7
39	316740	Vacuum pipe - without union	1	BJ8
40	206265	Mallory twin contact distributor	1	

14.11

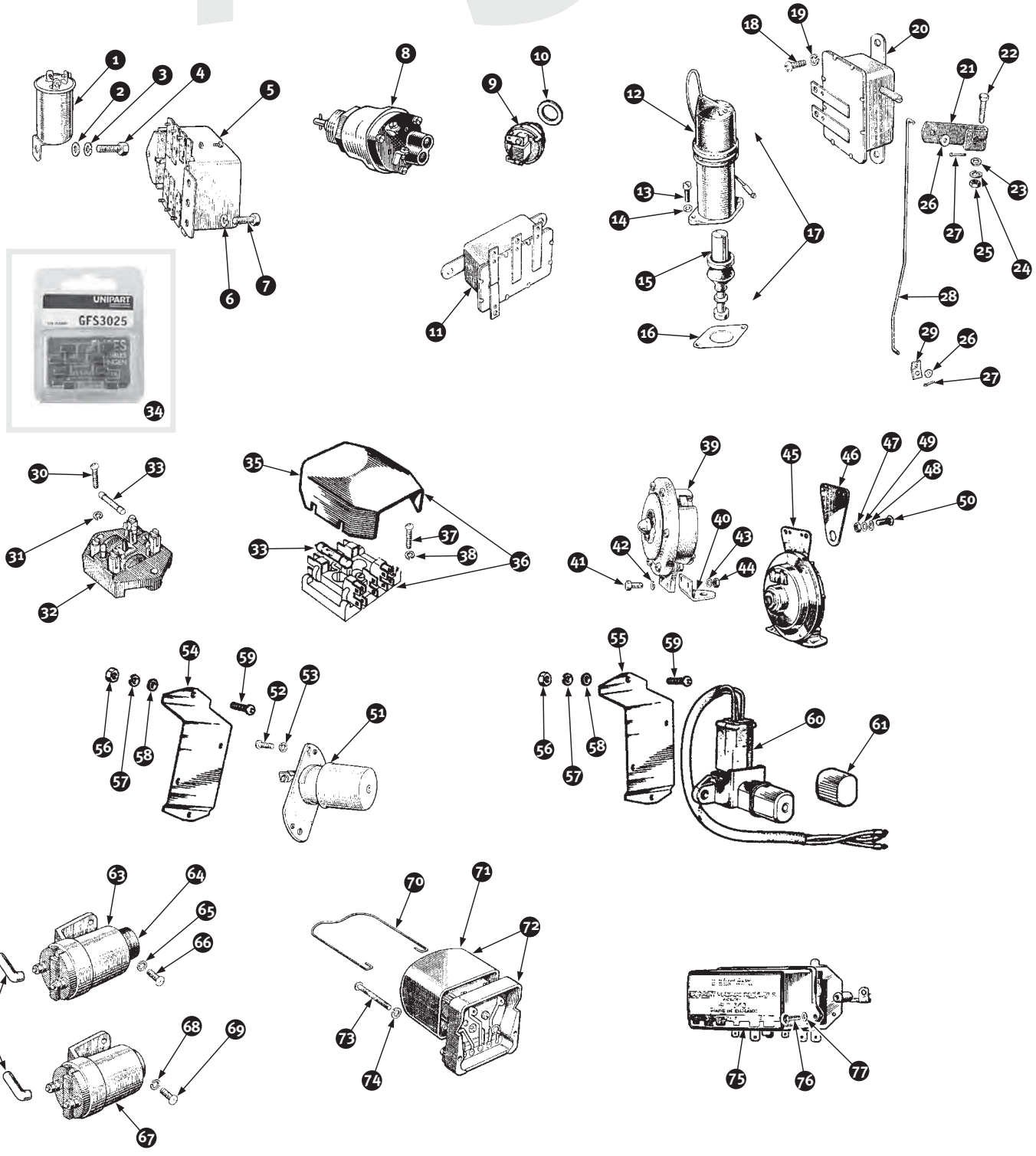




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	258416	Ignition coil - screw terminals	1	Alternative
1	2646	Ignition coil - spade terminals	1	
2	246106	Acorn nut	1	Screw terminal for ignition lead
3	202233	Terminal washer	1	
4	2422	High performance ignition coil	1	
5	14567	Lucas label for ignition coil	1	
6	288973	Screw	2	BN1 and BN2
7	212192	Spring washer	2	
8	2831	Plain washer	2	
9	2303	Nut	2	BN4 to BJ8
10	212194	Spring washer	2	
11	7795	Plain washer	2	
12	21063	Low tension lead	1	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 & BT7, BJ7 to 29F-H3562
12	21064	Low tension lead	1	BJ7 from 29F-H3563, BJ8
13	303352	Steady plate	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 and BJ7
14	2828	Nut	3	
15	212192	Spring washer	3	
16	7794	Plain washer	3	
17	3072	Screw	1	
18	316607	Bracket - ignition coil to dynamo	1	
18	321653	Bracket - ignition coil to dynamo - used item	1	
19	2828	Nut	1	BJ8
20	212192	Spring washer	1	
21	7794	Plain washer	1	
22	212378	Kick	1	
23	298287	Bracket - ignition coil to dynamo	1	
23	22306	Bracket - ignition coil to dynamo - used item	1	
24	310887	Cover - ignition lead to ignition coil	1	
25	310906	Terminal - ignition lead to ignition coil	1	
26	315840	Ignition lead set	1	BN1 and BN2
no Ill.	23081	Spark plug nut	4	
27	21068	Ignition lead sleeve set	1	
28	316960	Ignition lead set with Lucas plug caps	1	BN4 to BJ8
29	293473	Ignition lead sleeve set	1	
30	336501	Ignition lead set with champion plug caps	1	BJ8, also for BN4 to BJ7 usable
31	5653	Ignition lead - per metre	1	Quantity as required
31	8088	High performance ignition lead - per metre	1	
32	202270	O ring - ignition lead retaining	2	
33	290870	Cover ignition lead	6	BN4 to BJ8
34	336988	Champion spark plug cap	6	Bakelite type
35	213580	Champion spark plug cap	6	Modern rubber type
36	206233	Lucas spark plug cap	6	
37	202316	NGK spark plug cap	6	Fits on the spark plug adapter
38	4793	NGK spark plug cap	6	Fits directly on the spark plug
39	204835	Spark plug - Champion	4	BN1, BN2 and 100S, alternative
40	213988	Spark plug - NGK	4	
39	22166	Spark plug - Champion	4	100M, alternative
40	213990	Spark plug - NGK	4	
39	204836	Spark plug - Champion	6	BN4 to BJ8, alternative
40	12041	Spark plug - NGK	6	
41	313606	Lumenition optronic power module	1	See page 21.26 for further information
42	318744	Lumenition optronic distributor fitting kit	1	BN1 and BN2 with LUCAS DM2 and DM2P4 distributor
42	318870	Lumenition optronic distributor fitting kit	1	BN4 to BJ8 with LUCAS DM6 and DMBZ6A distributor
42	313608	Lumenition optronic distributor fitting kit	1	BN4 to BJ8 with Lucas 22D, 23D and 25D distributor

14.13

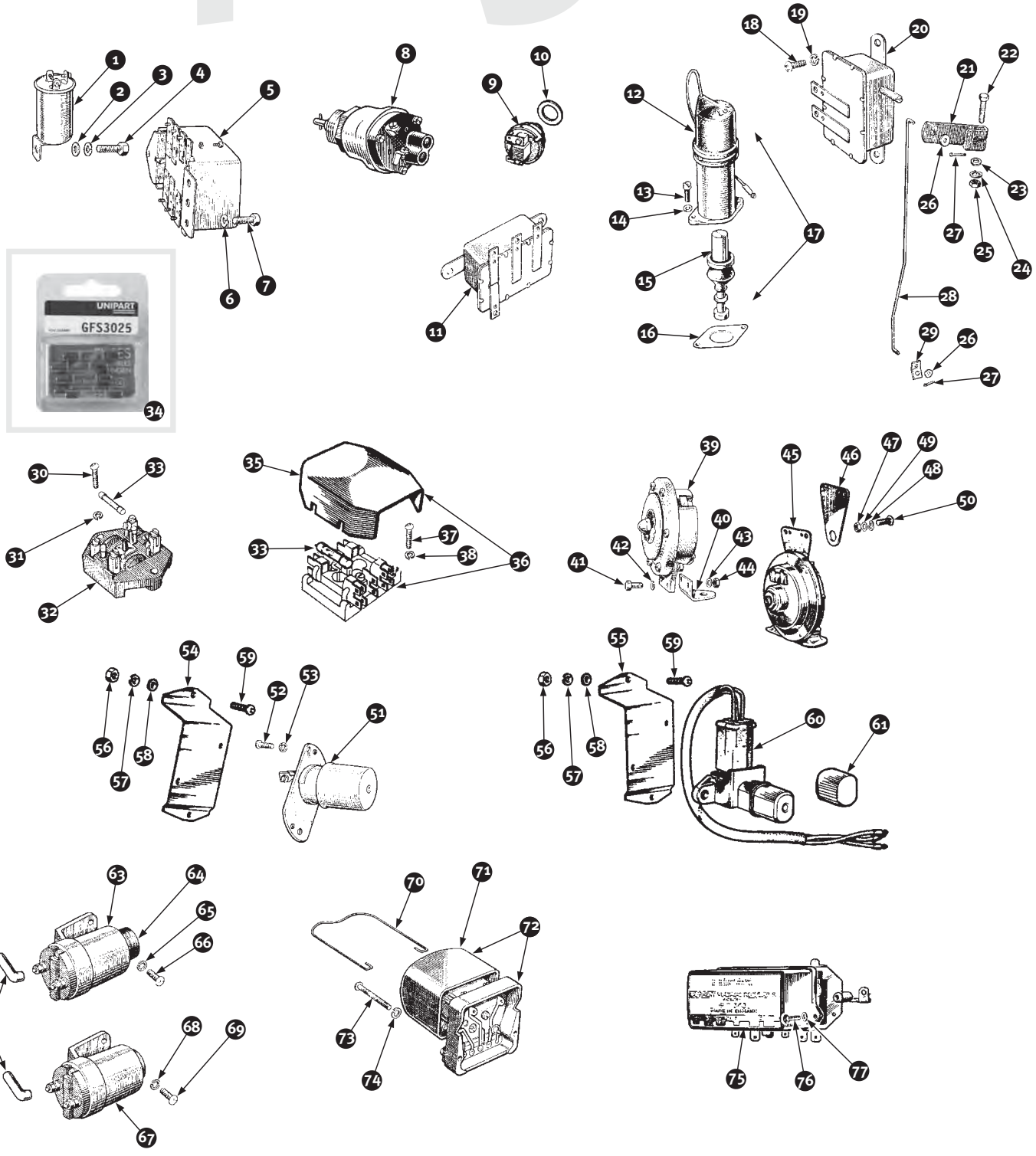


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204809	Flasher unit - screw terminals	1	BN1 to BJ7 - alternatively flasher unit 3083 can be used
1	3083	Flasher unit - lucar terminals	1	BJ8
2	212191	Plain washer	1	BN1 to BJ7
3	212192	Spring washer	1	
4	7853	Screw - flasher unit retaining	1	
2	212189	Plain washer	1	BJ8
3	212190	Spring washer	1	
4	214337	Screw - flasher unit retaining	1	
5	20410	Flasher relay	1	BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 31335. See note 1
6	212190	Spring washer	3	
7	214337	Screw - flasher relay retaining	3	
8	327385	Centrifugal switch - Overdrive	1	BN1
9	26256	Overdrive switch	1	
10	2449	Sealing washer	1	
11	318284	Overdrive relay - screw terminals	2	BN1. See note 2
11	318284	Overdrive relay - screw terminals	1	BN2 to BJ7. See note 2
11	204850	Overdrive relay - push-on terminals	1	BJ8 (replacement)
11	318418	Overdrive relay - push-on terminals	1	BJ8 (genuine specification)
12	327406	Cover solenoid	1	
13	214337	Screw	2	
14	212190	Spring washer	2	
15	301354	Plunger with rubber boot	1	
16	16033	Gasket solenoid	1	
17	20431	Overdrive solenoid assembly	1	
18	214337	Screw	2	
19	212190	Spring washer	2	
20	215889	Overdrive throttle switch	1	
21	327158	Lever - throttle switch	1	
22	9186	Screw	1	
23	212189	Plain washer	2	
24	212190	Spring washer	1	
25	2948	Nut	1	
26	292489	Plain washer	2	
27	10477	Split pin	2	
28	327219	Link - throttle to Overdrive switch	1	
29	327092	Eye for link	1	
30	7770	Screw - fuse box retaining	2	BN1 to BJ7
31	212190	Spring washer	2	
32	5382	Fuse box	1	
33	315874	Fuse - 5 amp.	1	Quantity as required
33	315868	Fuse - 10 amp.	1	
33	315871	Fuse - 15 amp.	1	
33	315909	Fuse - 25 amp.	1	
33	315911	Fuse - 30 amp.	1	
33	15446	Fuse - 35 amp.	1	
33	15447	Fuse - 50 amp.	1	
34	15548	Fuse - packet of five - 5 amp.	1	
34	18658	Fuse - packet of five - 10 amp.	1	
34	14813	Fuse - packet of five - 15 amp.	1	
34	12820	Fuse - packet of five - 20 amp.	1	
34	17797	Fuse - packet of five - 25 amp.	1	
34	315910	Fuse - packet of five - 30 amp.	1	
34	15435	Fuse - packet of five - 35 amp.	1	
34	15448	Fuse - packet of five - 50 amp.	1	

Notes:
1. Not for German and Swedish BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7 models.
2. Alternatively overdrive relay 204850 (with push-on terminal) can be used.

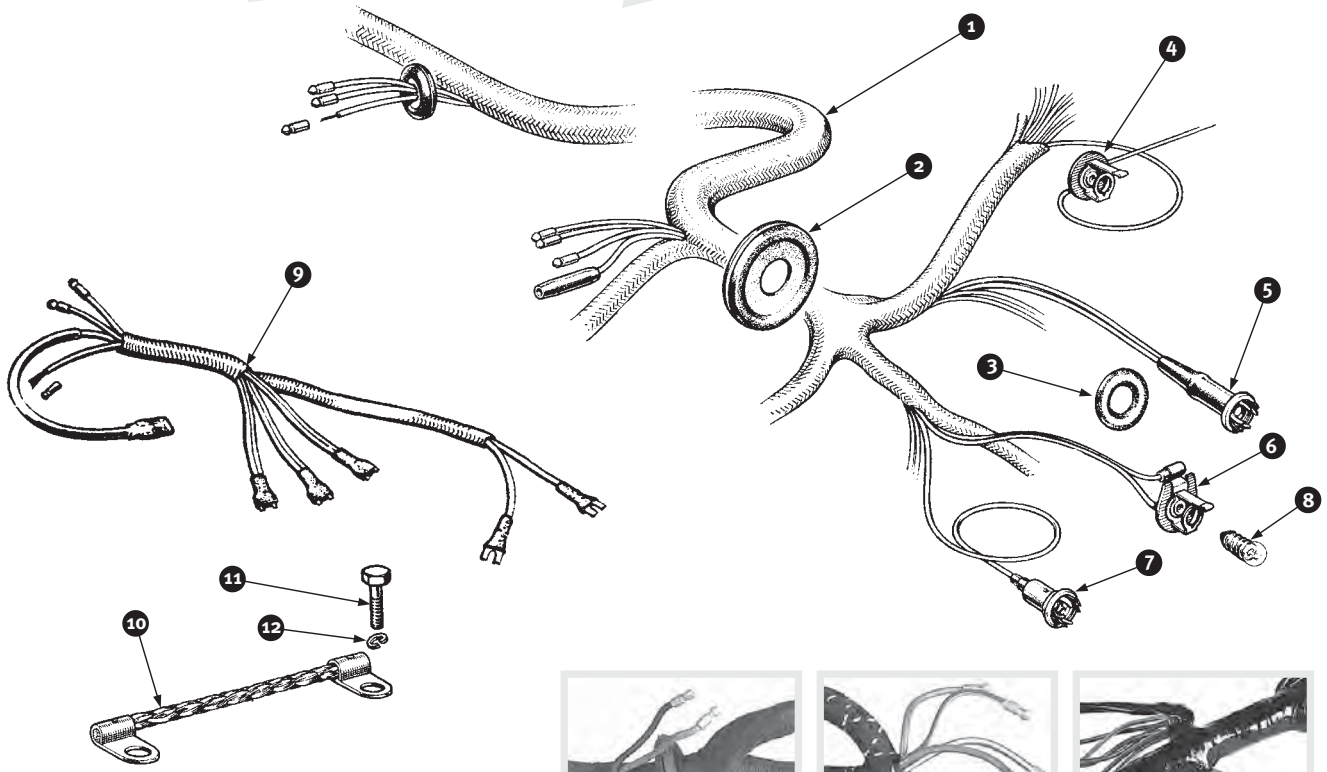
14.15



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	11362	Fuse box cover	1	
36	212549	Fuse box with cover assembly	1	BJ8
37	19369	Screw - fuse box retaining	1	
38	212190	Spring washer	1	
39	301270	Horn - low note	1	BN1 to BN7 and BT7 - alternatively horn 2821 can be used
39	301210	Horn - high note	1	BN1 to BN7 and BT7 - alternatively horn 2820 can be used
40	301728	Horn bracket	2	
41	1912	Screw	6	
42	212192	Spring washer	6	BN1 to BN7 and BT7
43	212191	Plain washer	6	
44	2828	Nut	6	
45	2821	Horn - low note - exchange	1	
45	2820	Horn - high note - exchange	1	
46	289716	Horn bracket	2	
48	212192	Spring washer	4	BJ7 and BJ8 - can also be used for all earlier models
49	212191	Plain washer	4	
50	7853	Screw	4	
50	2828	Nut	4	
51	304104	Headlamp dip switch	1	BN1 - alternatively switch 8217 can be used
51	8217	Headlamp dip switch	1	BN2 to BJ7
52	214337	Screw - headlamp dip switch retaining	2	
53	212190	Spring washer	2	BN4 to BJ7
54	318711	Bracket headlamp dip switch	1	
55	318710	Bracket headlamp dip switch	1	BJ8
56	2828	Nut	2	
57	212192	Spring washer	2	
58	212191	Plain washer	2	
59	7854	Screw - bracket retaining	2	
60	200671	Headlamp dip switch	1	BJ8
61	16034	Rubber cover for headlamp dip switch	1	
62	209386	Grommet terminal insulating	2	
63	18149	Solenoid - starter motor	1	
64	18150	Rubber cap for starter button	1	BN1 to BJ7 - with starter button
65	212190	Spring washer	2	
66	7769	Screw	2	
67	5037	Solenoid - starter motor	1	
68	212190	Spring washer	2	BJ8
69	214337	Screw	2	
70	328204	Clip voltage control box	1	
71	9281	Cover voltage control box	1	
72	8985	Voltage control box assembly - screw terminal	1	BN1 to BJ7
73	7775	Screw	2	
74	212190	Spring washer	2	
75	201867	Voltage control box	1	
76	7775	Screw	3	BJ8
77	212190	Spring washer	3	

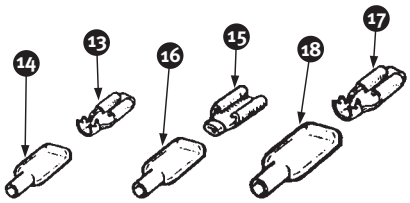
14.17

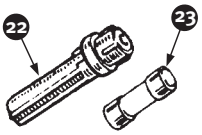


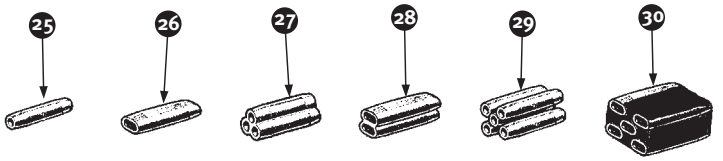
Braided cable /
Braided covering

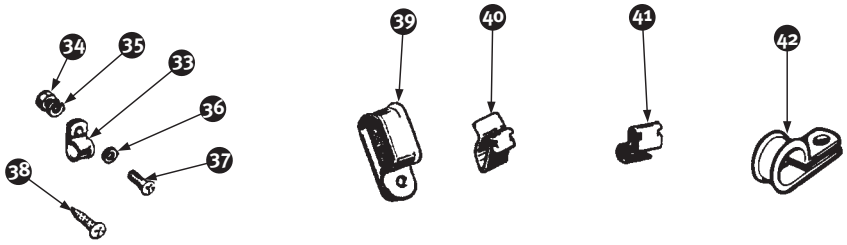
PVC cable /
PVC tape for covering

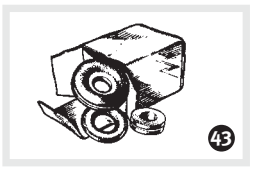
PVC cable /
PVC tape for covering







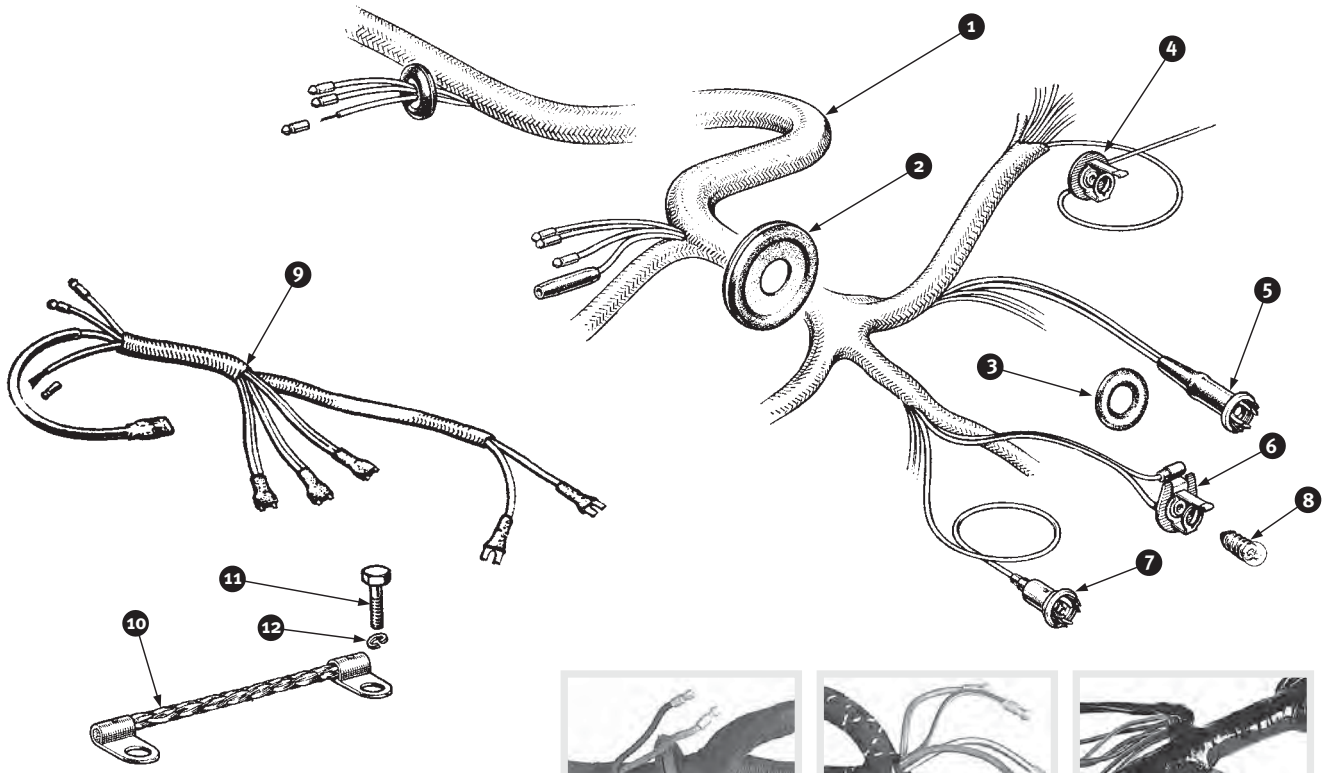




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204794	Loom - braided cable and braided covering	1	
1	14165	Loom - PVC cable and braided covering	1	BN1 - without Overdrive loom
1	204793	Loom - PVC cable and PVC tape for covering	1	
1	204796	Loom - braided cable and braided covering	1	
1	14166	Loom - PVC cable and braided covering	1	BN2 - included Overdrive loom
1	310566	Loom - PVC cable and PVC tape for covering	1	
1	289376	Loom - PVC cable and braided covering	1	BN4 to 68959
1	310568	Loom - PVC cable and PVC tape for covering	1	
1	202555	Loom - PVC cable and braided covering	1	BN4 to BJ7, not for German models
1	310569	Loom - PVC cable and PVC tape for covering	1	
1	289377	Loom - PVC cable and braided covering	1	BN4 to BJ7, German models with yellow indicator lamps
1	14169	Loom - PVC cable and PVC tape for covering	1	
1	204808	Loom - PVC cable and braided covering	1	BJ8 to 31335, models with flasher relay
1	204807	Loom - PVC cable and PVC tape for covering	1	
1	204799	Loom - PVC cable and braided covering	1	BJ8 from 31336, models with separate indicator lamps
1	310567	Loom - PVC cable and PVC tape for covering	1	
2	204153	Grommet - loom through bulkhead	1	
3	202270	O ring - cable to parking light	1	
4	16625	Bulb holder - screw type with single cable	1	
5	8426	Bulb holder - screw type with two cables	1	Quantity as required
6	16626	Bulb holder - screw type with two cables	1	
7	216434	Bulb holder - screw type with two cables	1	
8	2877	Bulb 2.2 watts - screw type	1	
9	206236	Overdrive loom - PVC cable and braided cover	1	BN1
9	301734	Overdrive loom - complete PVC	1	
9	206237	Overdrive loom - PVC cable and braided cover	1	BN2 to BJ7
9	321170	Overdrive loom - complete PVC	1	
9	206228	Overdrive loom - PVC cable and braided cover	1	BJ8
9	322853	Overdrive loom - complete PVC	1	
10	8716	Earth cable - engine to chassis	1	
11	213884	Screw	2	
12	2051	Spring washer	2	
13	18657	Connector - lucar 3/16”	1	
14	300378	Insulator - for 3/16” lucar connector	1	
15	14779	Connector - lucar 1/4”	1	
16	5556	Insulator - for 1/4” lucar connector	1	
17	9149	Connector - lucar 3/8”	1	
18	14266	Insulator - for 3/8” lucar connector	1	
19	18653	Eyelet - 3/16” hole	1	
20	20972	Eyelet - 1/4” hole	1	
21	18655	Eyelet - 3/8” hole	1	Quantity as required
22	13666	Inline fuse holder	1	
23	315874	Fuse - 5 amp.	1	
23	315868	Fuse - 10 amp.	1	
23	315871	Fuse - 15 amp.	1	
23	315909	Fuse - 25 amp.	1	
23	315911	Fuse - 30 amp.	1	
23	15446	Fuse - 35 amp.	1	
23	15447	Fuse - 50 amp.	1	

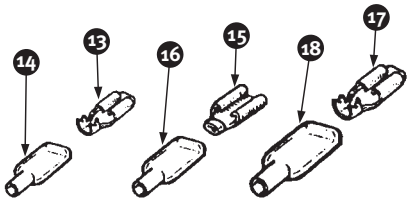
14.19

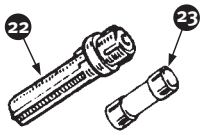


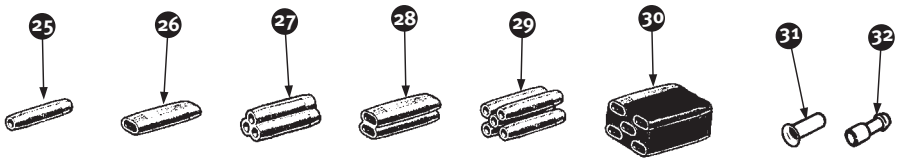
Braided cable /
Braided covering

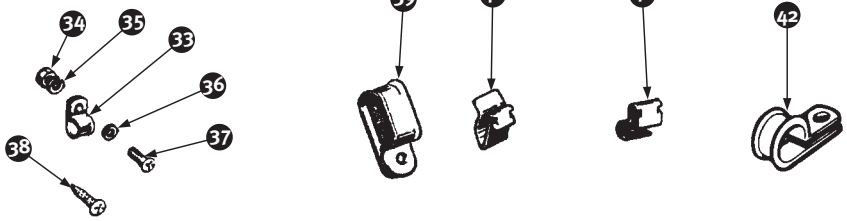
PVC cable /
Braided covering

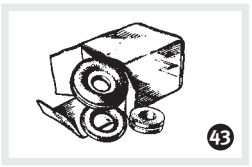
PVC cable /
PVC tape for covering







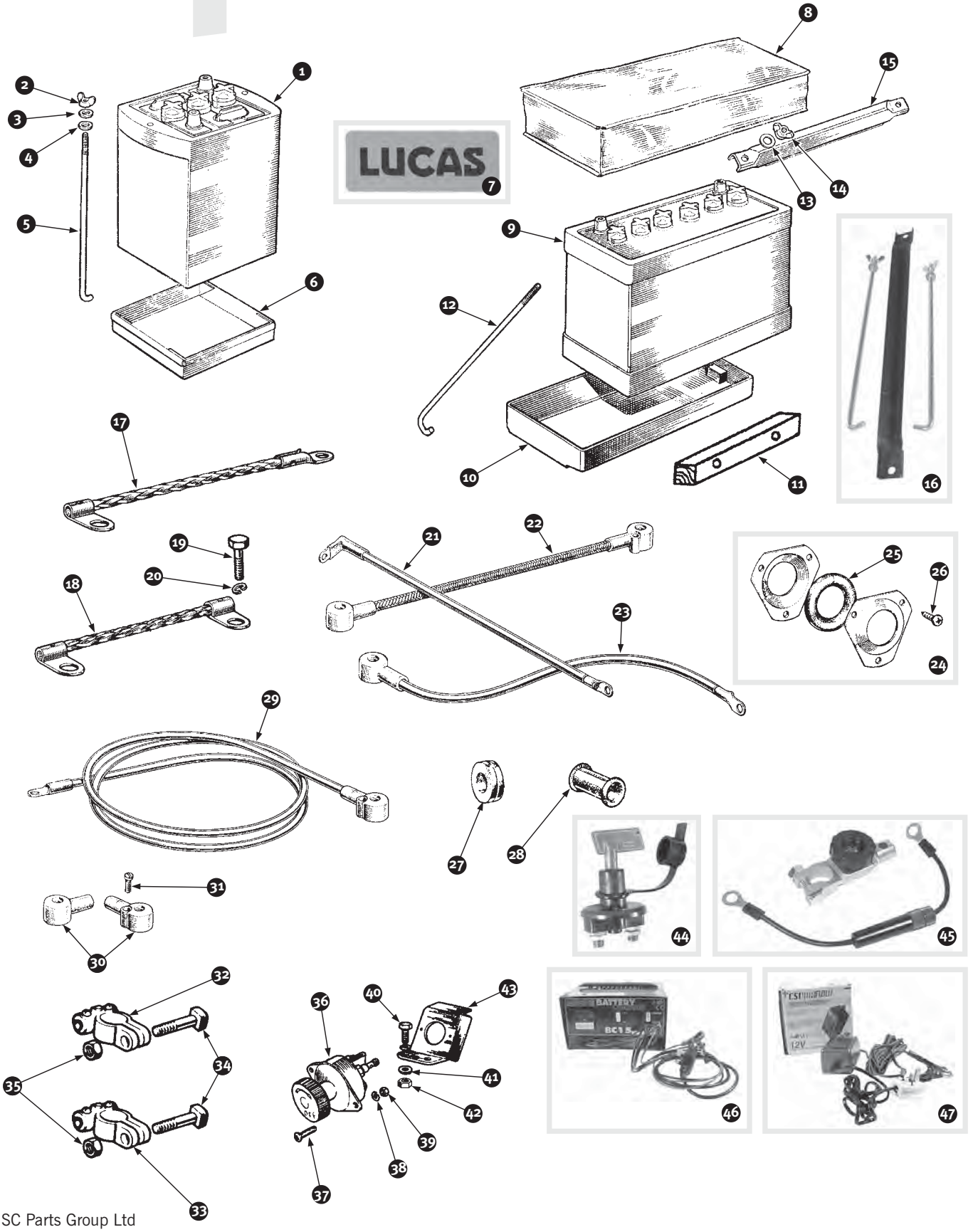




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
24	15548	Fuse - packet of five - 5 amp.	1	
24	18658	Fuse - packet of five - 10 amp.	1	
24	14813	Fuse - packet of five - 15 amp.	1	
24	12820	Fuse - packet of five - 20 amp.	1	
24	17797	Fuse - packet of five - 25 amp.	1	
24	315910	Fuse - packet of five - 30 amp.	1	
24	15435	Fuse - packet of five - 35 amp.	1	
24	15448	Fuse - packet of five - 50 amp.	1	Quantity as required
25	214673	Female connector - 1 in 1	1	
26	13208	Female connector - 2 in 2	1	
27	19900	Female connector - 3 in 3	1	
28	315575	Female connector - 4 in 4	1	
29	250568	Female connector - 5 in 5	1	
30	212656	Female connector - 10 in 10	1	
31	13220	Bullet connector - solder type	1	
32	9282	Bullet connector - push-on type	1	
33	7747	Clip - loom to dashboard	1	
33	7746	Clip - loom to gearbox	1	
33	7749	Clip - loom to engine	1	
34	2948	Nut	3	BN4 to BJ8
35	212190	Spring washer	3	
36	212189	Plain washer	3	
37	214337	Screw	3	
38	3821	Screw	3	
39	317389	Clip - loom to bulkhead	1	
40	17939	Clip - headlamp cable to wing	2	
41	8425	Clip - indicator cable to cross brace	1	
42	7746	Clip for 3/16” cable and 11/32” hole	1	
42	7747	Clip for 1/4” cable and 7/32” hole	1	
42	11844	Clip for 5/16” cable and 7/32” hole	1	
42	18132	Clip for 5/16” cable and 9/32” hole	1	
42	7749	Clip for 3/8” cable and 7/32” hole	1	
42	7750	Clip for 3/8” cable and 9/32” hole	1	
42	4107	Clip for 1/2” cable and 7/32” hole	1	Quantity as required
42	5370	Clip for 1/2” cable and 9/32” hole	1	
42	7751	Clip for 5/8” cable and 7/32” hole	1	
42	7752	Clip for 5/8” cable and 9/32” hole	1	
42	21625	Clip for 5/8” cable and 11/32” hole	1	
42	208333	Clip for 3/4” cable and 7/32” hole	1	
42	18651	Clip for 3/4” cable and 9/32” hole	1	
42	21626	Clip for 3/4” cable and 11/32” hole	1	
42	18652	Clip for 7/8” cable and 9/32” hole	1	
42	21619	Clip for 7/8” cable and 11/32” hole	1	
43	201195	Grommet set	1	Set with 32 popular grommets

14.21

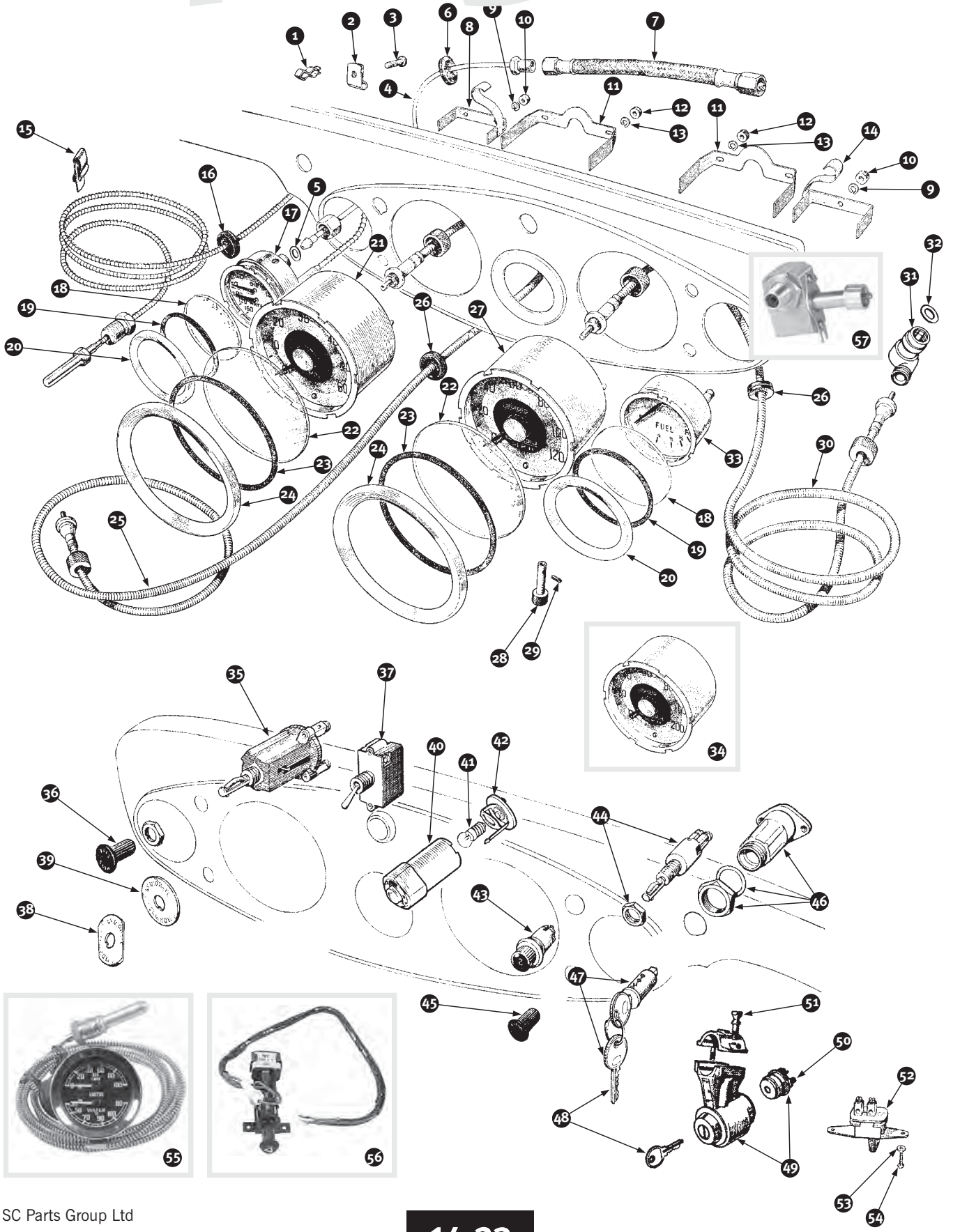


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	316365	Battery - 6 volts, 50 AH	2	BN1, BN2, BN6 and BN7. See note 1
1	214348	Battery - 6 volts, 50 AH	2	BN1, BN2, BN6 and BN7 - alternatively
1	316364	Battery - 6 volts, 70 AH	2	
2	2390	Wing nut - UNF thread	4	BN1, BN2, BN6 and BN7
2	2828	Nut - UNF thread	4	BN1, BN2, BN6 and BN7 - alternatively to wing nut 2390
3	212192	Spring washer	4	BN1, BN2, BN6 and BN7
4	212191	Plain washer	4	
5	202938	J-bolt with nut and washers assembly	4	
6	202304	Battery tray	2	
7	21569	Sticker ` Lucas'	2	
8	19805	Battery cover	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
9	19592	Battery - 12 volts, 58 AH	1	
10	19804	Battery tray	1	
11	321164	Wooden battery support - 33 x 3 x 2 cms	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - quantity as required
11	246058	Wooden battery support - 33 x 7.5 x 5 cms	1	
12	243321	J-bolt with nut and washers assembly	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
13	212193	Plain washer	2	
14	2390	Wing nut	2	
14	2828	Nut	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 - alternatively to wing nut 2390
15	407	J-bolt battery	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
16	204777	Battery clamp kit assembly	1	
17	206246	Battery cable - master switch to body	1	Double quantity for 6 volts batteries
18	8716	Earth cable - engine to body	1	
19	213884	Screw	2	
20	2051	Spring washer	2	
21	18596	Battery cable - solenoid to starter motor	1	Double quantity for 6 volts batteries
22	18595	Connection cable for 6 volt batteries	1	BN1, BN2, BN6 and BN7
23	20474	Battery cable - positive to master switch	1	BN1 and BN2
23	9161	Battery cable - positive to master switch	1	BN6 and BN7
23	202303	Battery cable - positive to master switch	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
24	324707	Set of caps - grommet retaining	1	BT7 from 15862, BJ7 and BJ8
25	324708	Grommet for battery cable 318712	2	
26	5695	Screw for grommet above	6	
27	8978	Grommet for battery cable 318712	2	BN4, BT7 to 15861
27	8978	Grommet for battery cable 318712	1	BT7 from 15862
28	4139	Rubber ferrule for battery cable 318713	1	BN7 from 1065
29	318713	Battery cable - negative to solenoid	1	BN1, BN2, BN6 and BN7
29	318712	Battery cable - negative to solenoid	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
30	311997	Battery terminal set - genuine specification	1	Increase quantity for 6 volts batteries
31	8730	Screw for terminals above	2	
32	13729	Battery terminal - positive pole	1	
33	13728	Battery terminal - negative pole	1	
34	2094	Bolt	2	
35	3782	Nut	2	
36	16619	Battery master switch - genuine specification	1	
37	18604	Screw	2	
38	8136	Spring washer	2	
39	7732	Nut	2	
40	7884	Screw	2	
41	212191	Plain washer	2	
42	2828	Nut	2	
43	204800	Mounting bracket for battery master switch	1	
44	289327	Battery master switch	1	Type "Natoknochen"
45	318072	Battery master switch	1	With knob and by-pass fuse
46	306992	Battery charger	1	Effective charging current 15.5 amp. For 12/24 V batteries
47	320663	Battery charger "accu jogger"	1	Turns on and off automatically. For all 12 V batteries

Notes:
1. Genuine specification with collar and hole for J-bolt fixing.

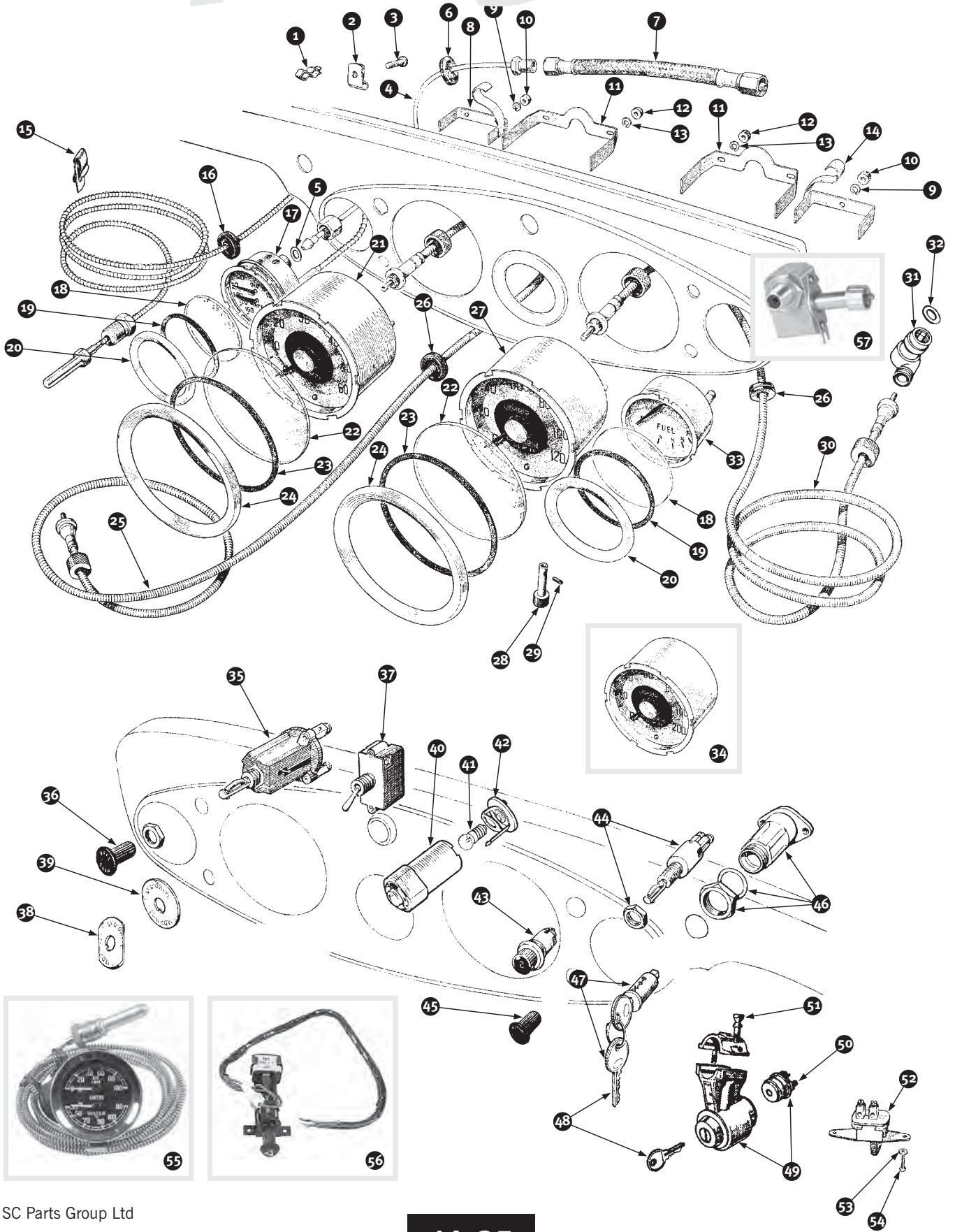
14.23



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	9213	Clip oil feed pipe	2	RH steering
2	7745	Clip - oil feed pipe to dashboard	1	BN7 and BT7 from 13751, BJ7
2	322968	Clip oil feed pipe	1	
3	7770	Screw for clip 322968	1	
4	217661	Oil feed pipe - LHD	1	BN1 and BN2
4	312782	Oil feed pipe - RHD	1	BN1 and BN2
4	205239	Oil feed pipe - LHD	1	BN4 to BJ7
4	327863	Oil feed pipe - RHD	1	BN4 to BJ7
5	5458	Leather washer	1	
6	16135	Grommet - oil feed pipe through bulkhead	1	BN4 to BJ7
7	203719	Oil hose	1	
8	322967	Fixing strap dual gauge	1	
9	319070	Spring washer	4	
10	8509	Knurled nut	4	
11	18628	Fixing strap tachometer and speedometer	2	
12	8512	Knurled nut	4	
13	18630	Shakeproof washer	4	
14	290183	Fixing strap fuel gauge	1	
15	5269	Clip thermo capillary tube	2	BN7, BT7 and BJ7
16	10241	Grommet - through bulkhead	1	
17	205843	Dual gauge GD1500/29 - LBS/F° - exchange	1	BN1 and BN2
17	267385	Dual gauge GD1500/29 - LBS/F° - new item	1	BN1 and BN2
17	205851	Dual gauge X42638/35 - LBS/C° - exchange	1	BN1 and BN2
17	205844	Dual gauge GD1502/00 - LBS/F° - exchange	1	BN4 to 68959, BN6 to 2029
17	316686	Dual gauge GD1502/05 - LBS/F° - exchange	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 2030, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
17	205853	Dual gauge GD1502/05 - LBS/F° - new item	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 2030, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
17	205850	Dual gauge GD1502/09 - LBS/C° - exchange	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 2030, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
18	21083	Glass for dual gauge and fuel gauge	1	BN4 to BJ7
19	8517	O ring for dual gauge and fuel gauge	2	BN4 to BJ7
20	317939	Chrome ring for dual gauge and fuel gauge	2	BN4 to BJ7
21	205826	Tachometer RN2301/00 - exchange	1	BN1, BN2 and 100M
21	315597	Tachometer RN2301/01 - exchange	1	BN4 to 68959
21	315594	Tachometer RN2301/03 - exchange	1	BN4 from 68959, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
21	205831	Tachometer RN2351/03 - exchange	1	BN4 from 68959, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
21	301665	Tachometer - new item	1	BN4 from 68959, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
22	22771	Glass for tachometer and speedometer	2	BN4 to BJ7
23	9421	O ring for tachometer and speedometer	2	BN4 to BJ7
24	317938	Chrome ring for tachometer and speedometer	2	BN4 to BJ7
25	201928	Tachometer cable LHD - 85 cms long	1	BN1 and BN2, BN4 to 38837
25	336398	Tachometer cable RHD - 122 cms long	1	BN1 and BN2, BN4 to 28483
25	7521	Tachometer cable LHD - 140 cms long	1	BN4 from 38838, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
25	201928	Tachometer cable RHD - 85 cms long	1	BN4 from 28484, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
26	18631	Grommet	2	
27	205824	Speedo SN6305/00 - MP/H - exchange	1	BN1 and BN2 - rear axle ratio 1:4.125
27	304113	Speedo SN6305/00 - MP/H - new item	1	BN1 and BN2 - rear axle ratio 1:4.125
27	205837	Speedo 5111810402 - KM/H - exchange	1	BN1 and BN2 - rear axle ratio 1:4.125
27	321608	Speedo 5111810402 - KM/H - new item	1	BN1 and BN2 - rear axle ratio 1:4.125
27	205825	Speedo - MP/H - exchange	1	100M - rear axle ratio 1:3.6
27	205838	Speedo - KM/H - exchange	1	100M - rear axle ratio 1:3.6
27	205828	Speedo SN6105/06 - MP/H - exchange	1	BN4 and BN6 without Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:3.9
27	205840	Speedo SN6105/09 - KM/H - exchange	1	BN4 and BN6 without Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:3.9
27	205827	Speedo SN6105/08 - MP/H - exchange	1	BN4 and BN6 with Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:4.1
27	205839	Speedo SN6105/07 - KM/H - exchange	1	BN4 and BN6 with Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:4.1
27	205830	Speedo SN6155/19 - MP/H - exchange	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 without Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:3.54
27	205842	Speedo SN6165/20 - KM/H - exchange	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 without Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:3.54
27	205829	Speedo SN6155/21 - MP/H - exchange	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 with Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:3.9
27	244022	Speedo SN6155/21 - MP/H - new item	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 with Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:3.9
27	205841	Speedo SN6155/21/980 - KM/H - exchange	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7 with Overdrive - rear axle ratio 1:3.9

14.25

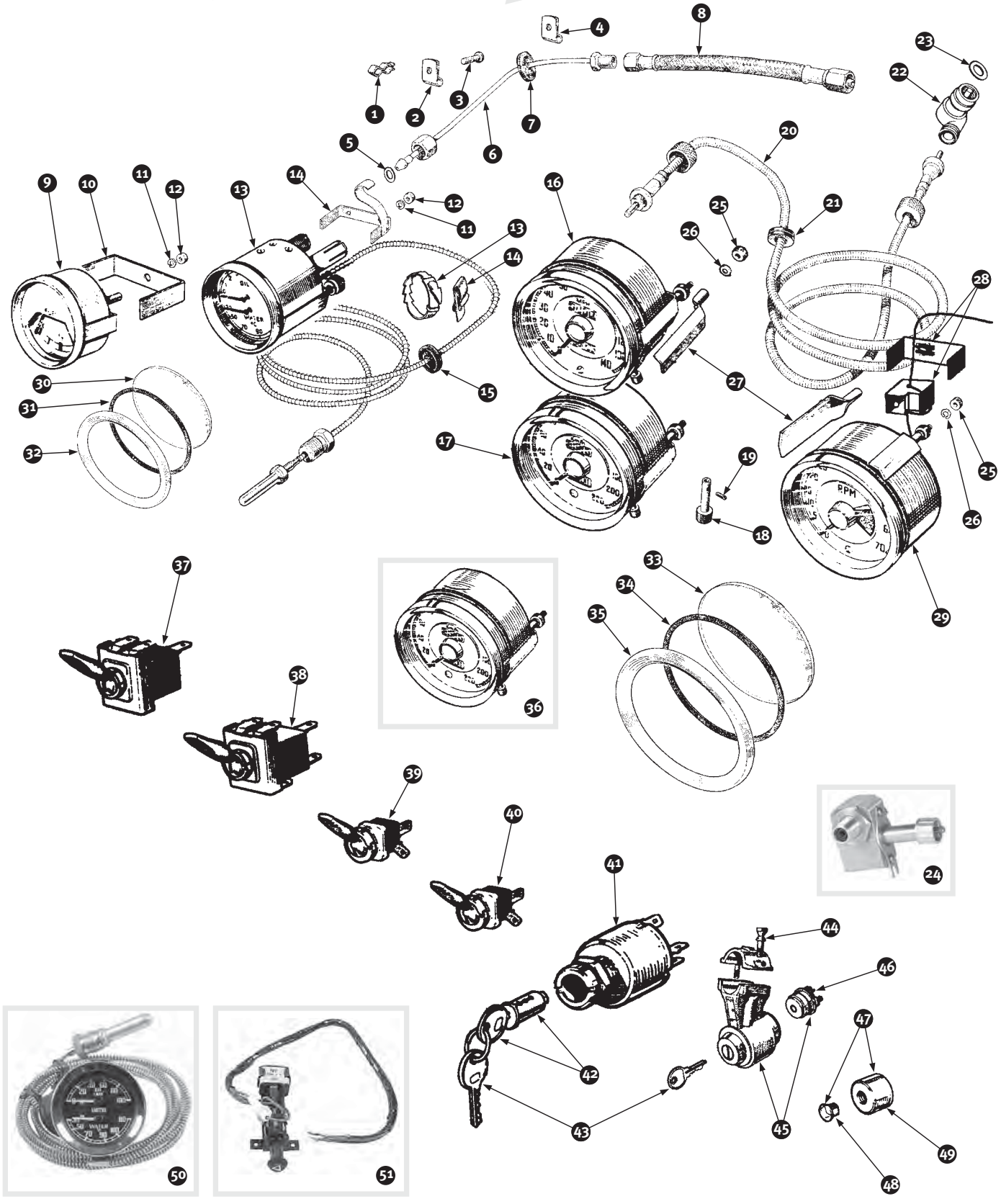


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
28	244021	Speedometer trip reset knob	1	
29	243667	Screw	1	
30	303029	Speedometer cable LHD - 114 cms long	1	BN1 and BN2
30	205196	Speedometer cable RHD - 160 cms long	1	BN1 and BN2
30	205199	Speedometer cable - 144 cms long	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7. See note 1
30	7520	Speedometer cable - 122 cms long	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 2
30	205198	Speedometer cable - 160 cms long	1	BN4 and BN6. BN7 and BT7. See note 3
30	205199	Speedometer cable - 144 cms long	1	BN7 and BT7. See note 4
30	200504	Speedometer cable - 106 cms long	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7. See note 5
30	2685	Speedometer cable - 139 cms long	1	BN7, BT7 and BJ7. See note 6
31	200626	Angle drive speedometer	1	BN1 and BN2
31	5257	Angle drive speedometer	1	BN4 to BJ7
32	5465	Copper washer	1	
33	205847	Fuel gauge FG2530/19 - exchange	1	BN1 and BN2
33	327972	Fuel gauge FG2530/19 - new item	1	
33	205848	Fuel gauge FG2530/03 - exchange	1	BN4 to BJ7
33	244581	Fuel gauge FG2530/03 - new item	1	
34	317748	Speedometer conversion to KM/H	1	See note 7
35	4689	Headlamp switch	1	
36	201303	Knob for headlamp switch	1	
37	206222	Overdrive switch	1	BN1 and BN2
38	321131	Escutcheon for overdrive switch	1	
37	206223	Overdrive switch	1	BN4 to BJ7
39	201194	Escutcheon for overdrive switch	1	
40	16248	Indicator warning light	2	
41	2877	Bulb 2.2 watts - screw type	2	
42	16626	Bulb holder	2	
43	200558	Starter switch	1	
44	6560	Windscreen wiper switch	1	
45	11066	Knob for windscreen wiper switch	1	
46	11274	Ignition switch	1	
47	1750	Barrel switch with two keys	1	
48	6339	Ignition key - key code: FS	2	See note 8
48	299474	Ignition key - key code: FT	2	
48	329195	Ignition key - key code: FA	2	
49	8923	Steering lock assembly	1	If steering lock is fitted
50	208346	Ignition switch for steering lock	1	
51	9183	Shear bolt steering lock	2	
52	6594	Panel light switch	1	
53	324296	Screw	2	
54	212190	Spring washer	2	
55	22965	Dual gauge with black face - new	1	A direct replacement for the obsolete originals
55	293426	Dual gauge with white face - new	1	
56	287383	Lucas hazard warning set	1	Complete with fitting instructions
57	336340	Angle drive speedometer	1	Improved specification

Notes:
1. Side shift gearbox, BN7 to 5588 and BT7 to 6774 - without Overdrive.
2. Side shift gearbox, BN7 from 5589 and BT7 from 6775 - without Overdrive.
3. Side shift gearbox, BN7 to 5588 and BT7 to 6774 - with Overdrive.
4. Side shift gearbox, BN7 from 5589 and BT7 from 6775 - with Overdrive.
5. Middle shift gearbox, BN7 from 16039, BT7 from 15881, BJ7 - without Overdrive.
6. Gearbox with central circuit, BN7 from 16039, BT7 from 15881, BJ7 - with Overdrive.
7. You can identify your speedometer by the number printed on the face of the instrument. A re-calibration from miles to kilometres is possible by overhauling your own speedometer.
8. To identify the correct ignition key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i.e. FS876.

14.27



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	9213	Clip oil feed pipe	2	RH steering
2	322968	Clip oil feed pipe	1	
3	7770	Screw	1	
4	7745	Clip - oil feed pipe to dashboard	1	
5	5458	Leather washer - oil feed pipe to dual gauge	1	
6	205239	Oil feed pipe	1	LH steering
6	301472	Oil feed pipe	1	RH steering
7	16135	Grommet oil feed pipe	1	
8	203719	Oil hose	1	
9	205849	Fuel gauge - FG2333/10 - exchange	1	
9	210303	Fuel gauge - FG2333/10 - new item	1	
10	20568	Fixing strap fuel gauge	1	
11	8136	Spring washer	4	
12	8509	Knurled nut	4	
13	205845	Dual gauge GD1301/02 - LBS/F° - exchange	1	
13	216386	Dual gauge GD1301/02 - LBS/F° - new item	1	
13	205846	Dual gauge GD1301/00 - LBS/C° - exchange	1	
13	8444	Cable strap	1	
14	20569	Fixing strap dual gauge	1	
14	5269	Clip thermo capillary tube	2	
15	10241	Grommet thermo capillary tube	1	
16	212634	Speedo SN6125/22 - MP/H - exchange	1	Models with overdrive
16	5374	Speedo SN6125/22 - MP/H - new item	1	Models with overdrive
16	205833	Speedo SN6125/20 - MP/H - exchange	1	No overdrive fitted
17	205835	Speedo SN6125/23 - KM/H - exchange	1	Models with overdrive
17	205836	Speedo SN6125/21 - KM/H - exchange	1	No overdrive fitted
18	244021	Speedometer trip reset knob	1	
19	311143	Pin	1	
20	2685	Speedometer cable - 140 cms	1	Models with overdrive
20	200504	Speedometer cable - 106 cms	1	No overdrive fitted
21	10241	Grommet speedometer cable	1	
22	5257	Angle drive speedometer	1	
23	5465	Copper washer	1	
24	336340	Angle drive speedometer	1	Improved specification
25	8512	Knurled nut	4	
26	18630	Shakeproof washer	4	
27	13343	Fixing strap for tachometer and speedometer	4	
28	305190	Nylon shoe and retaining strip tachometer	1	
29	205834	Tachometer RVI2602/00 - exchange	1	For positive earth models
29	329182	Tachometer RVI2602/00 - new item	1	For positive earth models
29	205852	Tachometer RVI2602/00 - exchange	1	For negative earth conversions
30	21083	Glass for fuel gauge and dual gauge	2	
31	8517	O ring for fuel gauge and dual gauge	2	
32	317939	Chrome ring for fuel gauge and dual gauge	2	
33	22771	Glass for tachometer and speedometer	2	
34	9421	O ring for tachometer and speedometer	2	
35	317938	Chrome ring for tachometer and speedometer	2	
36	317748	Speedometer conversion to KM/H	1	See note 1

Notes:

1. You can identify your speedometer by the number printed on the face of the instrument. A re-calibration from miles to kilometres is possible by overhauling your own speedometer.

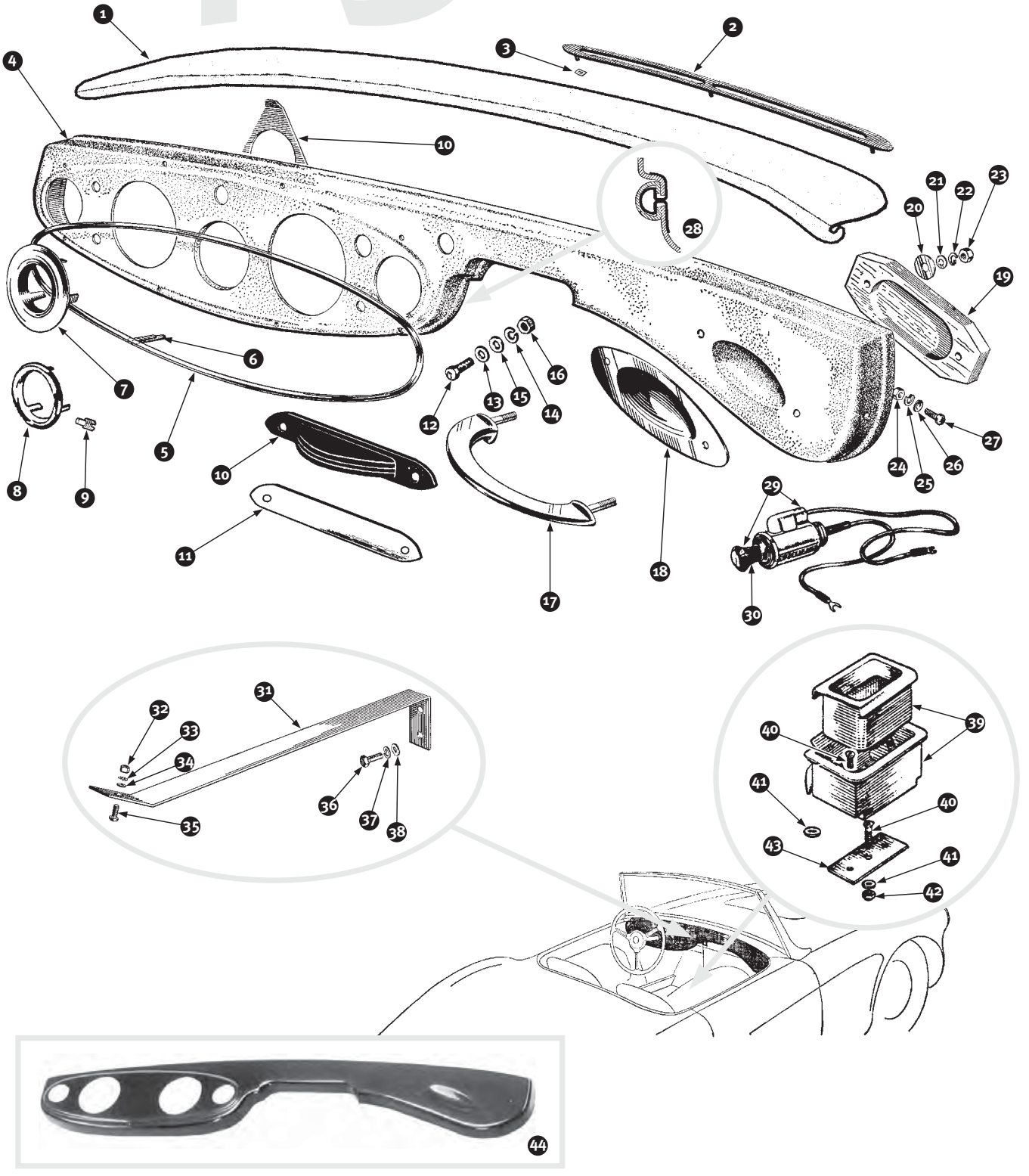
14.29

© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	780	Headlamp switch	1	
38	3039	Windscreen wiper switch	1	
39	200605	Panel light switch	1	
40	200605	Overdrive switch	1	
41	8415	Ignition switch	1	
42	1750	Barrel switch with two keys	1	
43	6339	Ignition key - key code: FS	2	See note 1
43	299474	Ignition key - key code: FT	2	
43	329195	Ignition key - key code: FA	2	
44	9183	Shear bolt steering lock	2	If steering lock is fitted
45	8923	Steering lock assembly	1	
46	208346	Ignition switch for steering lock	1	
47	317574	Indicator warning light assembly	2	
48	25772	Indicator warning light lens	2	
49	25170	Indicator warning light bezel	2	
50	22965	Dual gauge - new item	1	A direct replacement for the obsolete original
51	287383	Lucas hazard warning set	1	Complete with fitting instructions

Notes:
1. To identify the correct ignition key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i.e. FS876.

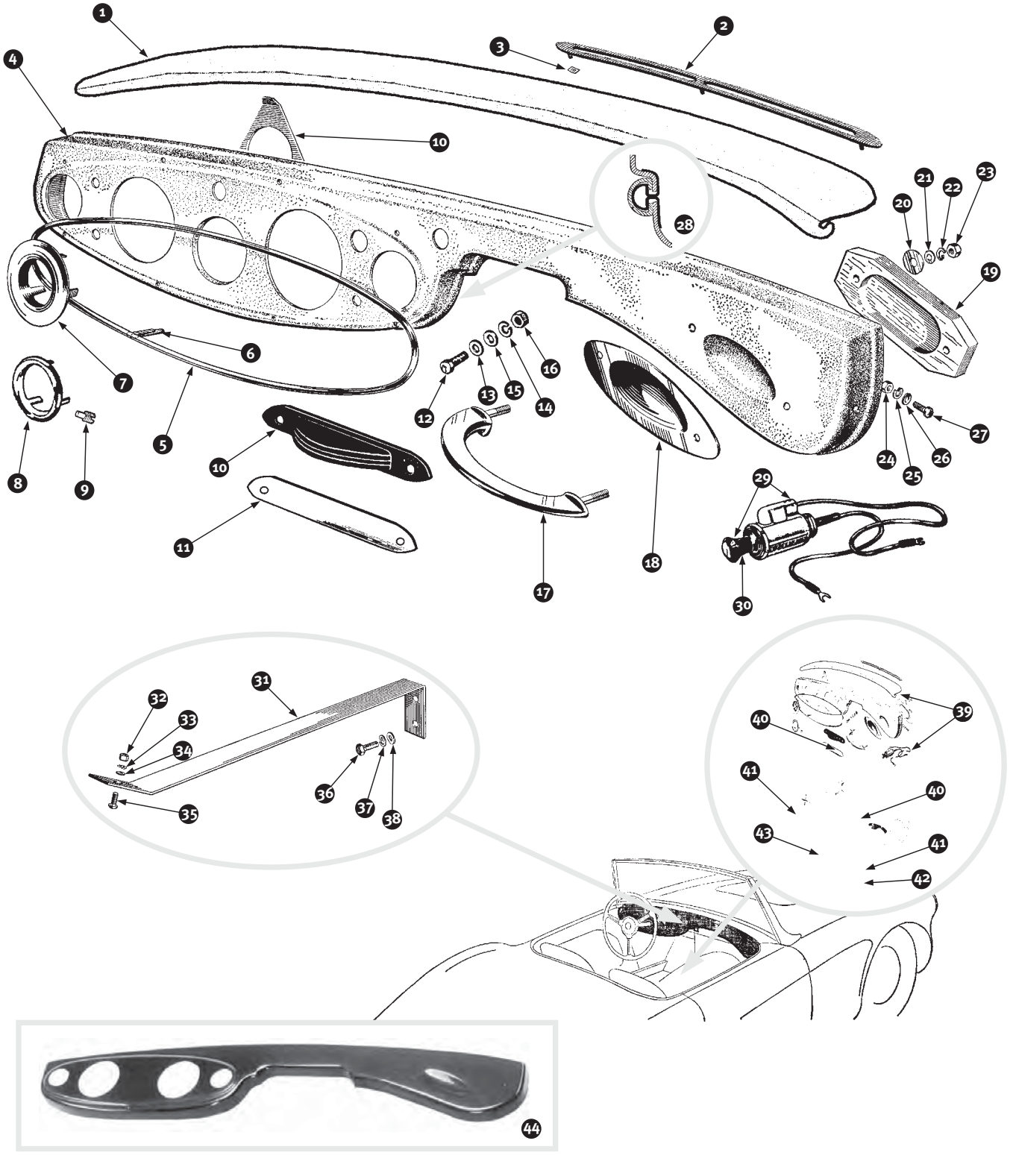
14.31



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206496	Dashboard top trim panel - black	1	BN4 to BJ7
1	321715	Dashboard top trim panel - blue	1	
1	319848	Dashboard top trim panel - red	1	
1	206499	Dashboard top trim panel - grey	1	
2	203975	Demister vent moulding	2	BN4 to BJ7 - alternative
2	336914	Chromed demister vent moulding	2	
3	7756	Clip	6	BN4 to BJ7
4	300886	Dashboard LHD	1	BN1 and BN2
4	289387	Dashboard LHD - used item	1	
4	308105	Dashboard RHD	1	
4	321668	Dashboard LHD	1	BN4 to BJ7
4	200385	Dashboard LHD - used item	1	
4	206409	Dashboard RHD	1	
4	301299	Dashboard RHD - with black vinyl covered	1	
4	206410	Dashboard RHD - with red vinyl covered	1	
4	206411	Dashboard RHD - with blue vinyl covered	1	
4	206412	Dashboard RHD - with beige vinyl covered	1	
5	202144	Chromed dashboard moulding	1	
6	303440	Clip	8	
7	321130	Escutcheon steering column	1	BN4 to BJ7 - non-adjustable steering
8	201919	Escutcheon steering column	1	BN4 to BJ7 - adjustable steering
9	321129	Screw - escutcheon fixing	1	
10	19559	Bezel heater control panel	1	BN4 to BJ7
10	327026	Escutcheon retaining plate	1	
11	323983	Blanking plate	1	
12	20122	Screw - dashboard retaining	1	
13	304213	Plain washer - chrome plated	1	
14	212190	Spring washer	1	
15	212189	Plain washer	1	
16	2948	Nut	1	
17	8492	Chromed grab handle	1	
18	206160	Chromed escutcheon for grab handle	1	
19	301236	Wooden packing block	1	BN4 to BJ7
20	7794	Plain washer - large	2	
21	212191	Plain washer - small	2	
22	212192	Spring washer	2	
23	2828	Nut	2	
24	2948	Nut	4	
25	212190	Spring washer	4	
26	212189	Plain washer	4	
27	20122	Screw - dashboard retaining	4	
28	327027	Edge trim dashboard - black	1	BN4 to BJ7
28	327028	Edge trim dashboard - blue	1	
28	327029	Edge trim dashboard - redly	1	
29	296341	Cigar lighter assembly	1	
30	201174	Cigar lighter element	1	
31	303424	Support bracket - dashboard	1	BN6 to BJ7
32	2948	Nut	1	
33	212190	Spring washer	1	
34	212189	Plain washer	1	
35	7763	Screw	1	
36	214337	Screw	2	
37	212190	Spring washer	2	
38	212189	Plain washer	2	

14.33

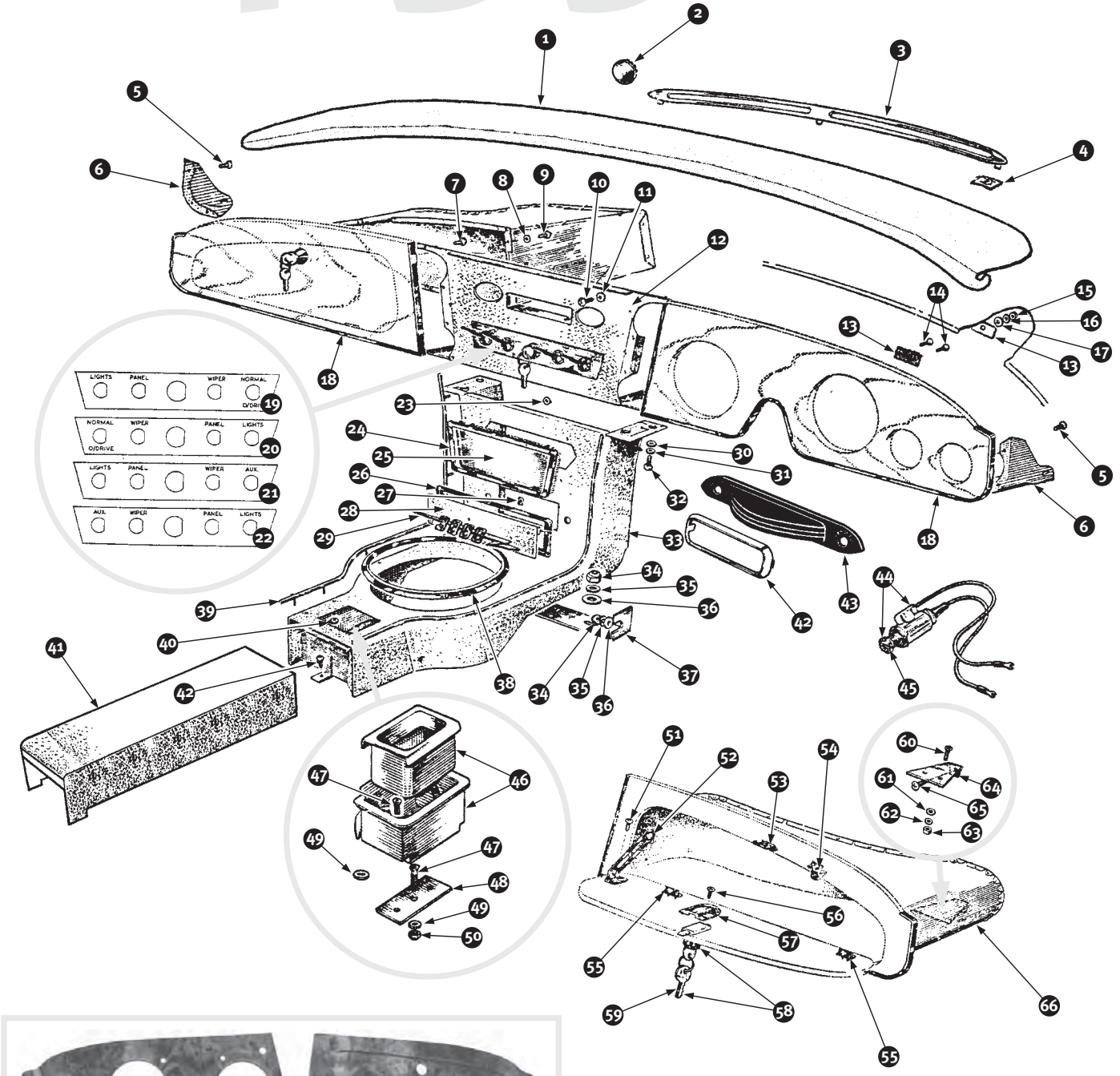


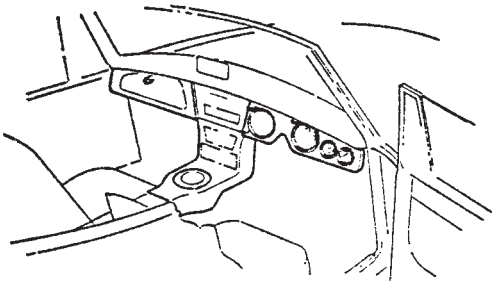
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
39	16998	Ashtray - chrome plated	1	
40	23128	Screw	3	
41	18630	Shakeproof washer	3	
42	7732	Nut	1	
43	321624	Tapped plate ashtray	1	
44	22876	Carbon fibre dashboard - LHD	1	BN4 to BJ7. See note 1
44	22961	Carbon fibre dashboard - RHD	1	BN4 to BJ7. See note 1

Notes:
1. Needs for BN1 and BN2 some modifications.

14.35



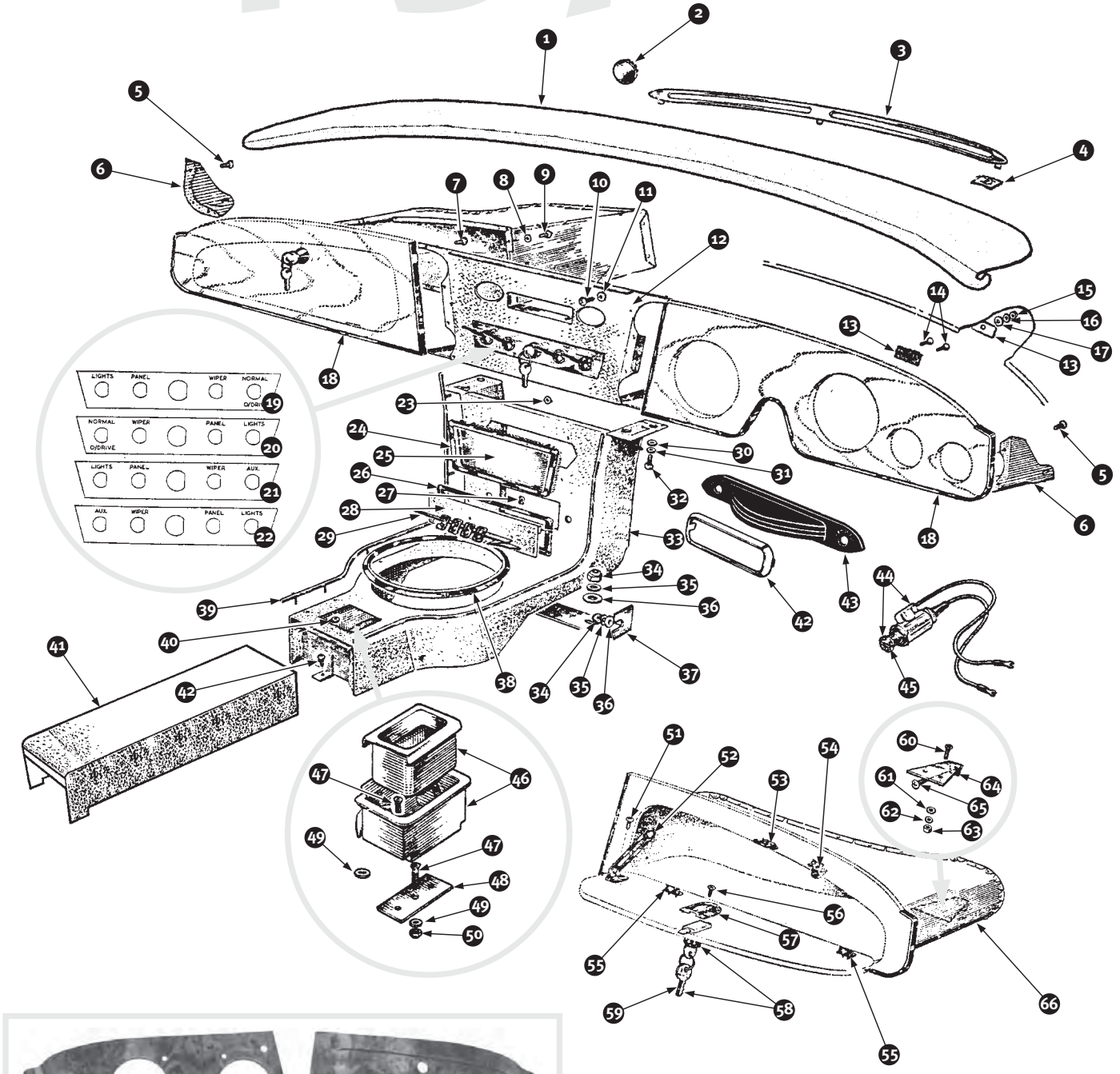


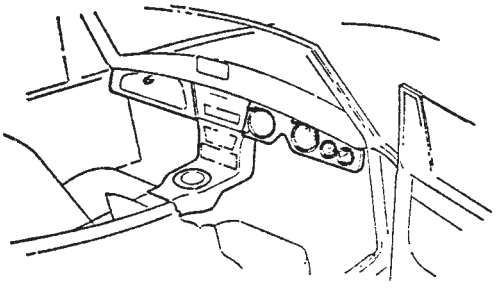
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206501	Dashboard top trim panel - black	1	
2	3913	Plug - chrome plated	1	Quantity as required
3	203975	Demister vent moulding	2	Alternative
3	336914	Chromed demister vent moulding	2	Alternative
4	7756	Clip	6	
5	3818	Screw	6	
6	321136	Dashboard end bracket set	1	
7	3818	Screw	8	
8	7792	Plain washer	12	
9	3818	Screw	12	
10	20122	Screw - chrome plated	2	
11	6002	Plain washer - chrome plated	2	
12	321140	centre dashboard panel	1	
13	218323	Bracket - dashboard to body	2	
14	323666	Screw	2	
15	2948	Nut	2	
16	212189	Plain washer	2	
17	212190	Spring washer	2	
18	206407	Chromed dashboard mouldings - pair	1	LH steering
18	206408	Chromed dashboard mouldings - pair	1	RH steering
19	205749	Switch bezel	1	RH steering with Overdrive
20	205750	Switch bezel	1	LH steering with Overdrive
21	293916	Switch bezel	1	RH steering without Overdrive
22	300169	Switch bezel	1	LH steering without Overdrive
23	292489	Plain washer	4	
24	206173	Speaker surround bezel	1	
25	318888	Speaker mesh	1	
26	4644	Radio bezel	1	
27	3088	Spire nut	2	
28	16271	Radio blanking plate	1	
29	16547	Motif '3000'	1	
30	212189	Plain washer	4	
31	212190	Spring washer	4	
32	19369	Screw	4	
33	206185	Centre console	1	See note 1
34	3783	Nyloc nut	4	
35	212190	Spring washer	4	
36	212189	Plain washer	4	
37	11845	Bracket - centre console to gearbox tunnel	1	
37	23128	Screw	3	
38	206171	Gear lever bezel	1	
39	206172	Centre console finisher strips - pair	1	Arm rest not to be opened
39	298920	Centre console finisher strips - pair	1	Arm rest to be opened
40	292489	Plain washer	14	
41	206190	Arm rest panel - untrimmed	1	See note 1
42	4004	Screw	1	
42	321141	Heater control panel bezel	1	
43	19559	Heater control panel	1	
44	296341	Cigar lighter assembly	1	
45	201174	Cigar lighter element	1	

Notes:
1. Please note: Covers for the centre console and the arm rest must be ordered separately.

14.37



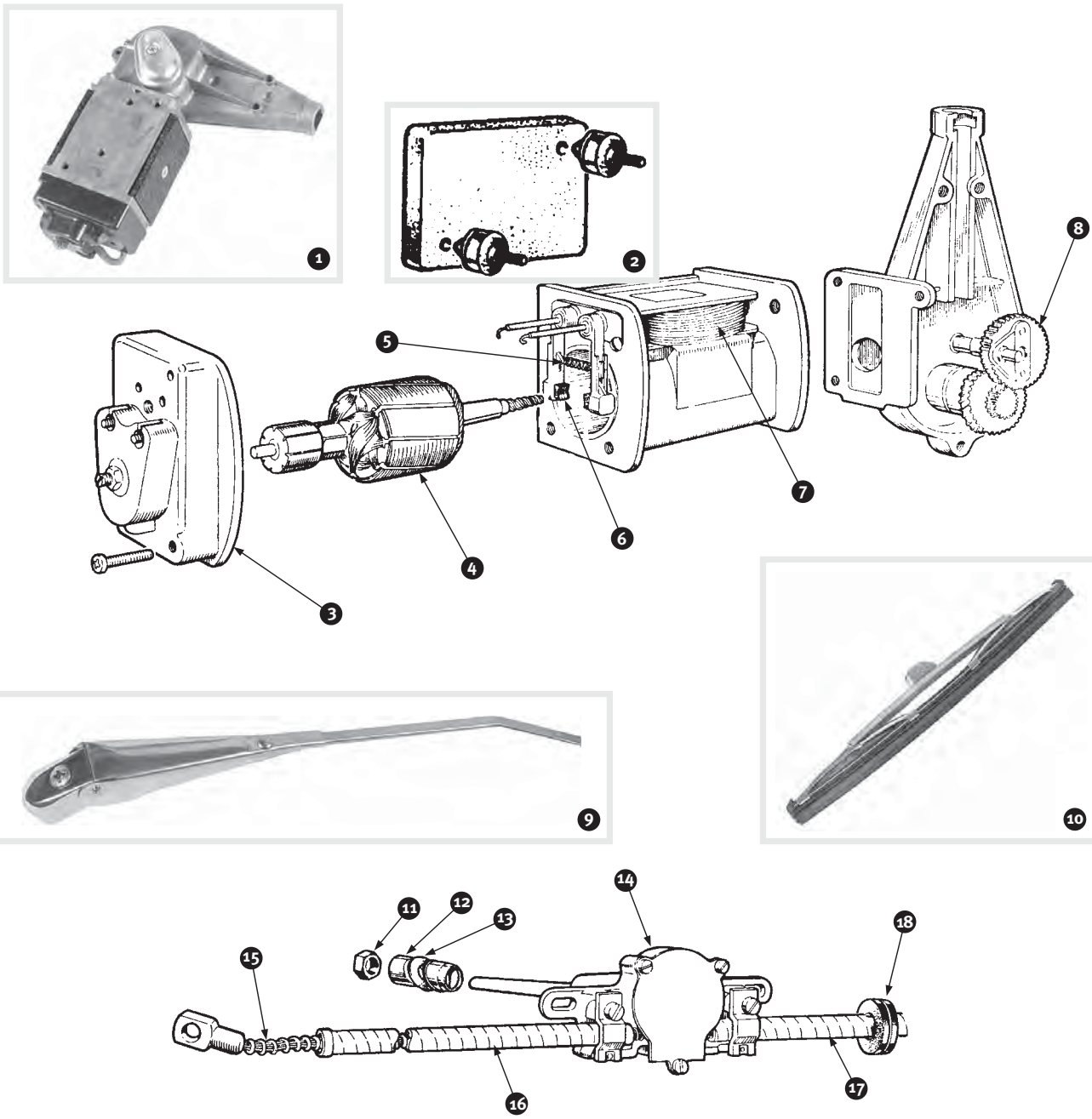


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	16998	Ashtray - chrome plated	1	
47	23128	Screw	3	
48	321624	Tapped plate ashtray	1	
49	18630	Shakeproof washer	3	
50	7732	Nut	1	
51	5694	Screw	2	
52	218320	Stay glove box lid	1	
53	298028	Lock striker	1	
54	317065	Rubber buffer	1	
55	321134	Hinge	2	
56	217473	Screw	6	
57	317570	Cover plate for lock	1	
57	204570	Cover plate for lock - used item	1	
58	204571	Glove box lock with two keys	1	
59	6339	Ignition key - key code: FS	2	See note 1
59	299474	Ignition key - key code: FT	2	
59	329195	Ignition key - key code: FA	2	
60	217907	Screw	2	
61	292489	Plain washer	2	
62	8136	Spring washer	2	
63	7732	Nut	2	
64	304488	Support bracket glove box	1	
65	3818	Screw	1	
66	16272	Glove box	1	LH steering
66	205820	Glove box	1	RH steering
67	316852	Dashboard - walnut veneer	1	LH steering. See note 2
67	205747	Dashboard - elm veneer	1	
68	205748	Dashboard - walnut veneer	1	RH steering. See note 2
68	321628	Dashboard - elm veneer	1	

Notes:
1. To identify the correct glove box key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i.e. FS876.
2. Our wooden dashboards are made from best California veneer, grinded, polished and coated seven times. In elm (bright) or walnut (dark) available. See page 21.41 for further information.

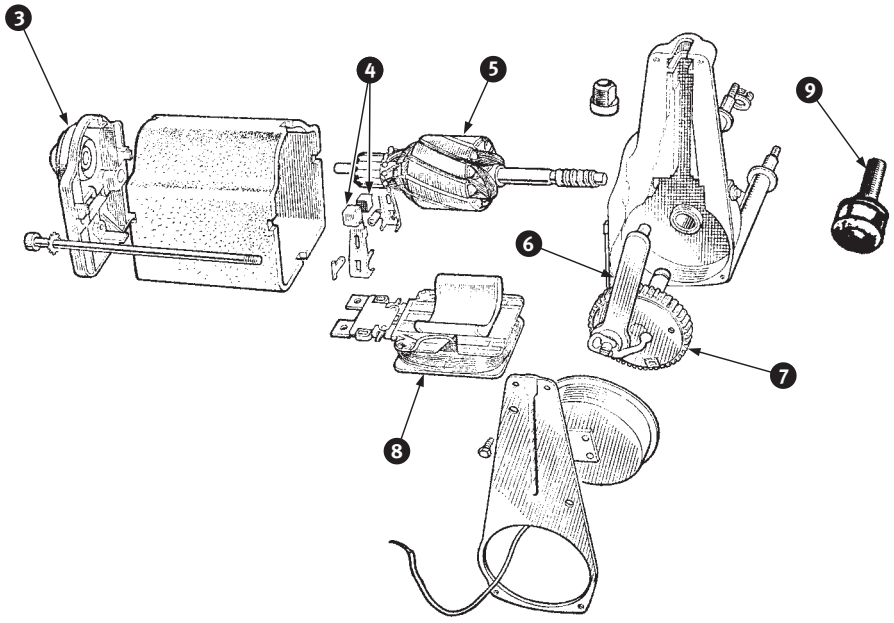
14.39

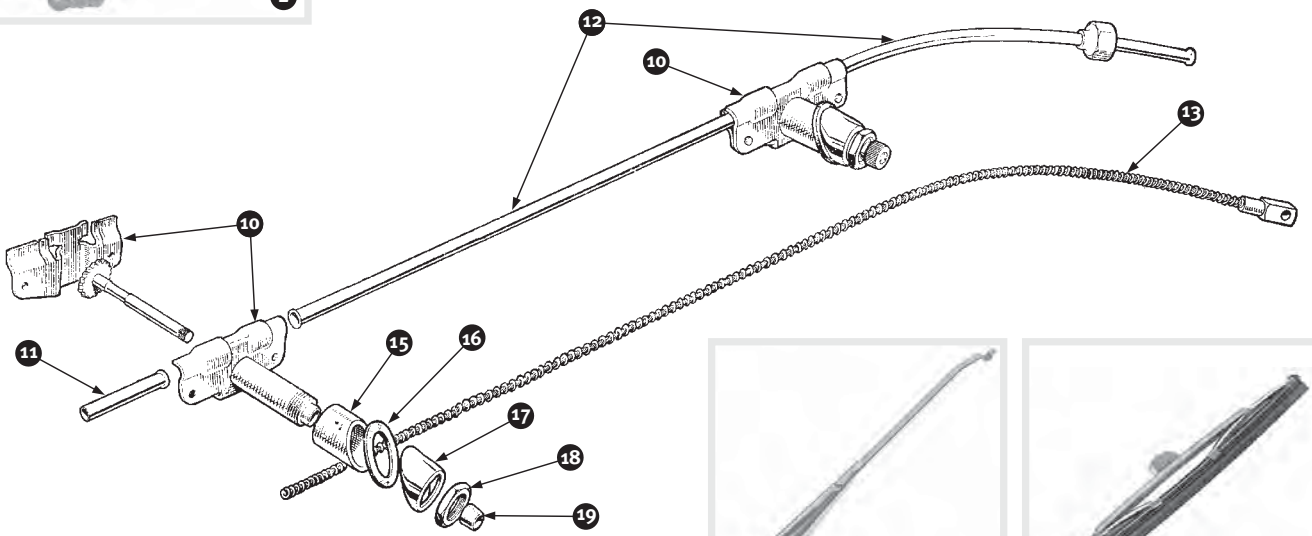


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	18153	Wiper motor Lucas CRT - exchange	1	
2	21078	Mounting kit	1	
3	206354	End cover	1	
4	18984	Armature	1	
5	295850	Brush for gear	1	
6	10670	Brush set	1	
7	337839	Coil	1	
8	321132	Gear 130°	1	
9	201958	Wiper arm - LH steering	2	
9	2358	Wiper arm - RH steering	2	
10	201413	Wiper blade - stainless steel	2	Alternative
10	334469	Wiper blade - polished stainless steel	2	Alternative
11	21079	Nut	2	
12	21080	Wheel box bezel	2	
13	325509	Sealing rubber	2	
14	204829	Wheel box	2	
15	20755	Wiper rack	1	
16	300386	Outer casing - wiper motor to wheel box	1	
17	300387	Outer casing - between wheel boxes	1	
18	4285	Grommet	1	

14.41



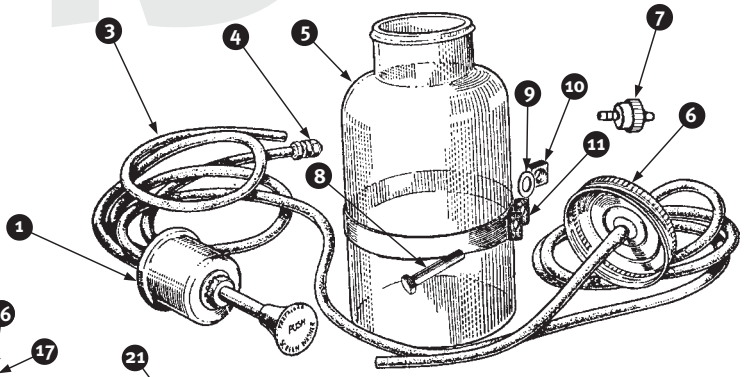


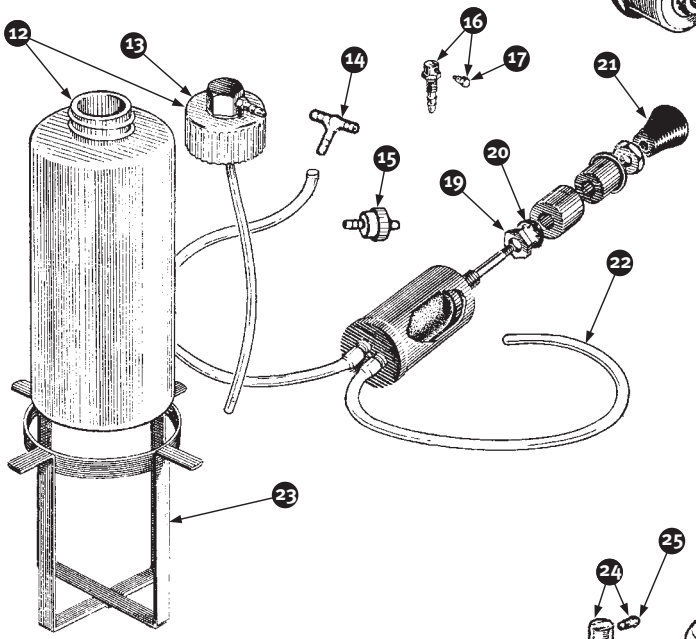
© SC Parts Group Ltd

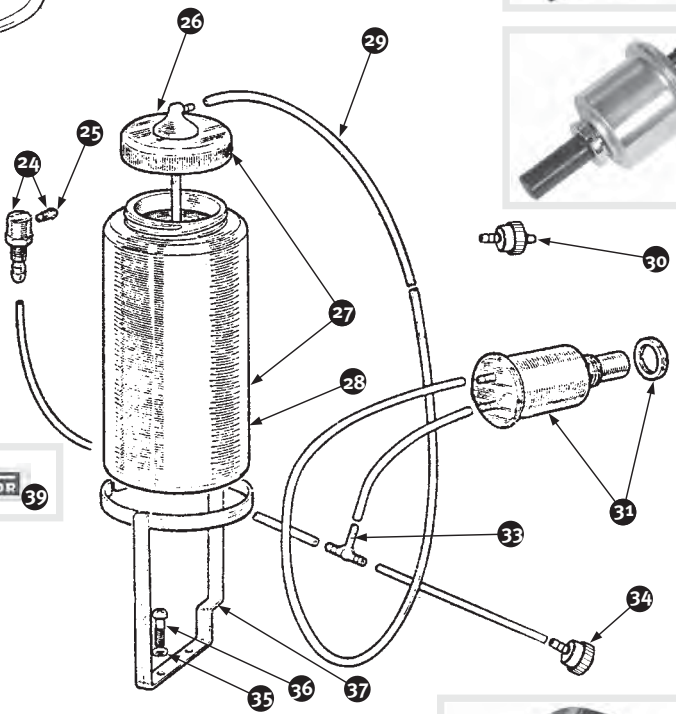
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	15383	Wiper motor Lucas DR2 - exchange	1	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7, BJ7 to 60791
2	20800	Wiper motor Lucas DR3A - exchange	1	BJ7 from 60792, BJ8
3	326286	End cover	1	BN2 to BJ7 with Lucas wiper motor DR2
4	10670	Brush set	1	
5	8541	Armature	1	
6	300383	Connecting rod	1	
7	5579	Gear 120°	1	BN2 to BJ7 with Lucas wiper motor DR2. See note 1
7	304075	Gear 120°	1	BJ7 with Lucas wiper motor DR2. See note 2
8	337869	Coil	1	BN2 to BJ7 with Lucas wiper motor DR2
3	309557	End cover	1	BJ7 from 60792 and BJ8 with Lucas wiper motor DR3A
4	10670	Brush set	1	
5	5554	Armature	1	
6	299177	Connecting rod	1	
7	299168	Gear 120°	1	
8	337870	Coil	1	
9	10391	Wiper motor mounting	3	See note 3
10	2436	Wheel box	2	Supplied without bush set
11	292783	Outer casing - wiper rack	1	Length: 6 cms
12	10523	Outer casing - wiper rack	1	Length: 1 metre - quantity as required
13	4607	Wiper rack	1	Length: 78 cms
14	19706	Wheel box bush kit	2	Including chromed wheel box spindle nut
15	19822	Wheel box spacer	2	
16	5773	Sealing rubber	2	
17	201246	Wheel box bezel	2	
18	212889	Wheel box nut - chrome plated	2	Alternative
18	289359	Wheel box nut - chrome plated and polished	2	
19	325249	Rubber tube	2	
20	201960	Wiper arm - LH steering	2	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
20	2372	Wiper arm - RH steering	2	
21	201413	Wiper blade - stainless steel	2	BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 - alternative
21	344469	Wiper blade - polished stainless steel	2	
22	14010	Wiper arm - LH steering	2	BJ7 and BJ8
22	201961	Wiper arm - RH steering	2	
23	305627	Wiper arm (adjustable) - RH steering	2	BJ7 and BJ8 - alternatively to wiper arm 201961
24	12242	Wiper blade - stainless steel	2	BJ7 and BJ8 - alternative
24	217145	Wiper blade - polished stainless steel	2	

Notes:
1. Serial numbers: 75214 A, 75297A-D, 75298A-E.
2. Serial numbers: 75297E-F, 75298F-H
3. Includes one grommet, one bolt, two plain washers and two nuts.

14.43







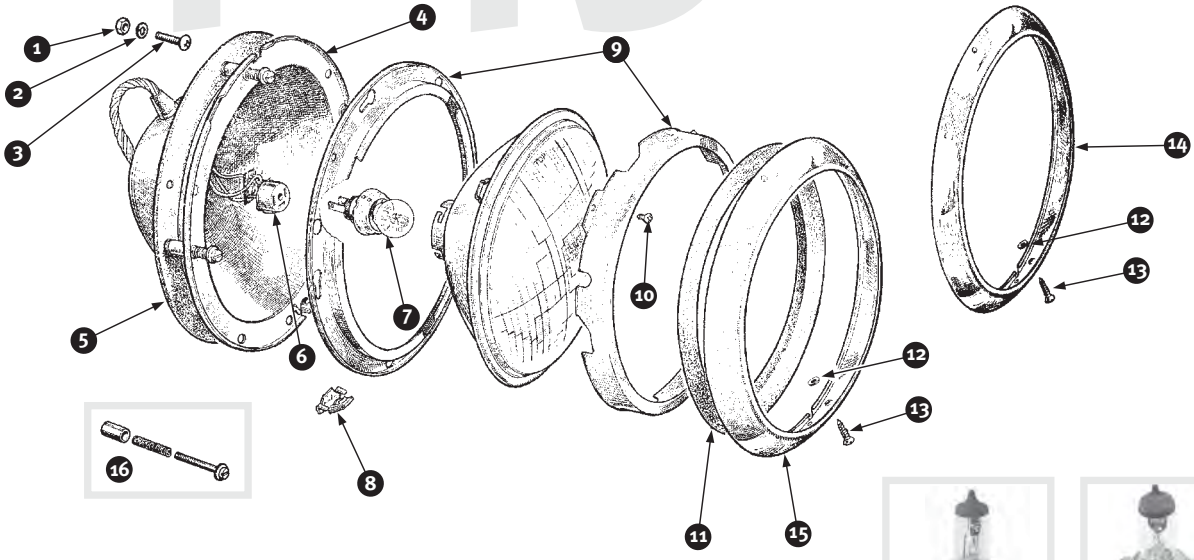
© SC Parts Group Ltd

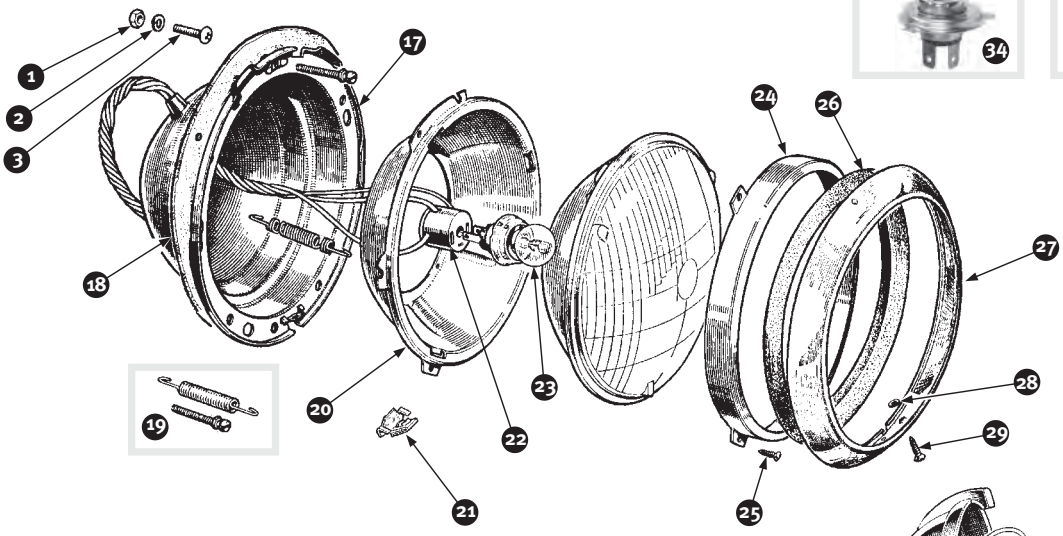
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205531	Windscreen washer pump - genuine spec.	1	BN4 to 68959, BN6 to 1182
2	25248	Windscreen washer pump - replacement	1	
3	205539	Tubing per metre	1	BN4 to 68959, BN6 to 1182 - quantity as required
4	215091	Washer jet - genuine specification	1	BN4 to 68959, BN6 to 1182
5	304047	Washer bottle - glass	1	
5	201544	Washer bottle - plastic	1	
6	317755	Filler cap for washer bottle	1	
7	7539	Non return valve	1	
8	5137	Screw	1	
9	212189	Plain washer	2	
10	2948	Nut	1	
11	295249	Bracket washer bottle	1	
12	201544	Washer bottle	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 1183, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
13	6171	Filler cap for washer bottle	1	
14	205533	T piece	1	
15	7539	Non return valve	1	
16	3043	Washer jet	2	
17	204580	Chromed screw for jet above	2	
18	2130	Windscreen washer pump - without knob	1	
19	322856	Nut	1	
20	209117	Shakeproof washer	1	
21	205532	Knob for windscreen washer pump	1	
22	205538	3/16" tubing - per metre	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 1183, BN7, BT7 and BJ7 - A/R
22	205539	1/4" tubing - per metre	1	
23	324681	Bracket washer bottle	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6 from 1183, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
24	3043	Washer jet	2	BJ8
25	204580	Chromed screw for jet above	2	
26	6171	Filler cap for washer bottle	1	
27	20592	Washer bottle with cap and valve assy.	1	
28	4591	Washer bottle	1	
29	205538	3/16" tubing - per metre	1	BJ8 - quantity as required
29	205539	1/4" tubing - per metre	1	
30	7539	Non return valve	1	BJ8
31	343838	Windscreen washer pump - genuine spec.	1	
32	7537	Windscreen washer pump - replacement	1	
33	205533	T piece	1	
34	4052	Washer bottle foot valve	1	
35	212190	Spring washer	2	
36	214337	Screw	2	
37	4219	Bracket for washer bottle	1	BJ8 - alternative
38	202112	Bracket for washer bottle - stainless steel	1	
39	14550	Sticker for washer bottle 'Tudor'	1	BJ8
40	3043	Washer jet	2	Alternatively for all models usable
41	2861	Washer jet	2	
42	310441	Autoglym Car Glass Polish - 325 ml	1	See note 1
43	220603	Autoglym Fast Glass - 500 ml	1	See note 2
44	21266	Anti Rain treatment - 100 ml	1	The ultimate windscreen fail-safe backup system

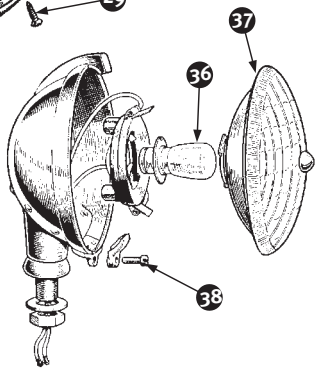
Notes:

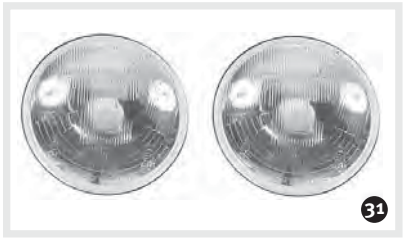
1. Good visibility is essential for safe driving. Car Glass Polish quickly removes traffic film, oil, grease, tar and insect remains leaving a crystal clear, smear free finish. Unlike ordinary glass cleaners. Car Glass Polish is wax and silicone free which eliminates dangerous smearing in wet weather. ideal for use on domestic windows. For acrylic, perspex and plastic windows use Autoglym Fast Glass (part number: 220603).
2. A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.

14.45







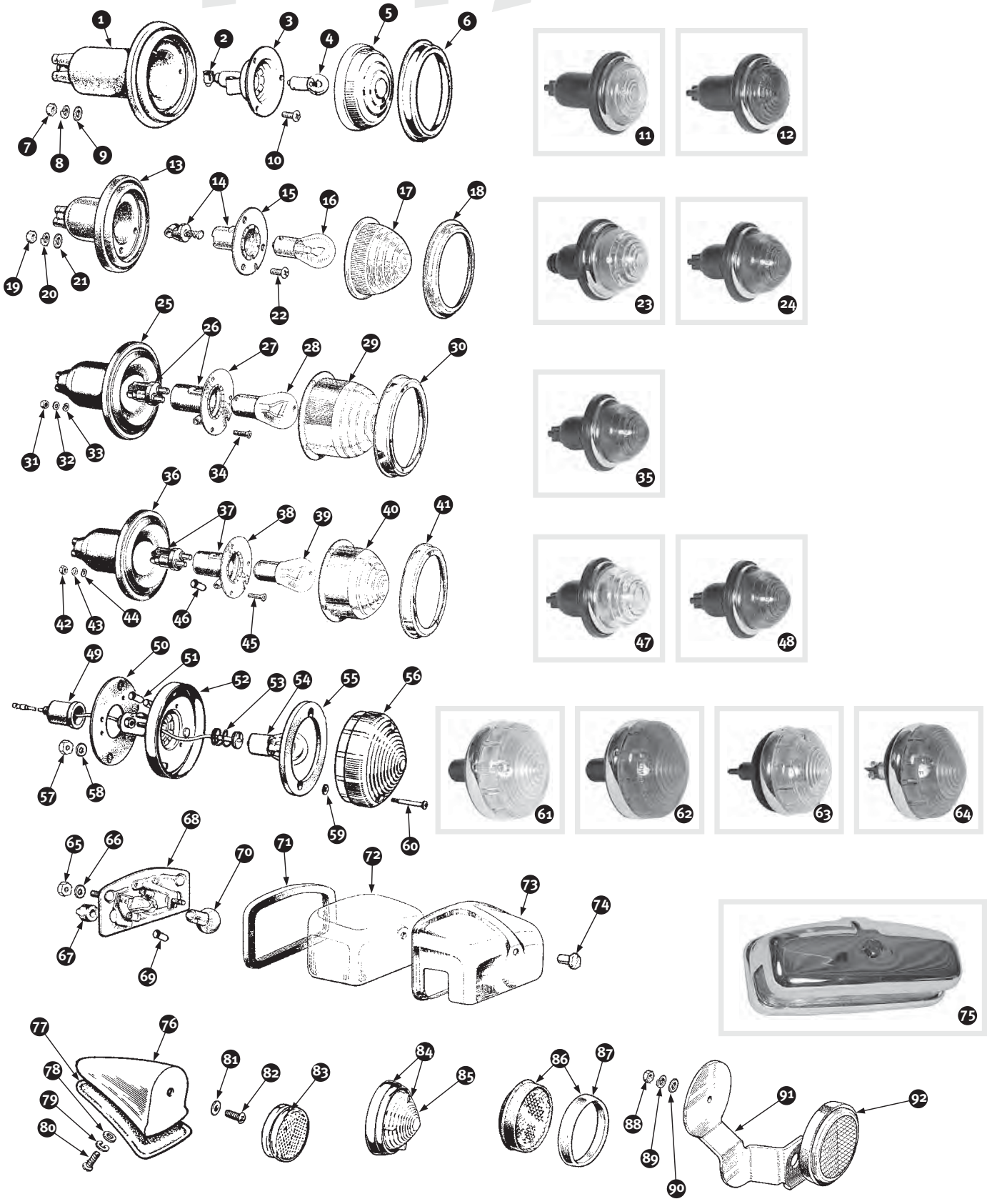


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	21211	Nut - headlamp bowl to front wing	8	
2	212190	Spring washer	8	
3	7772	Screw	8	Alternative
3	311587	Screw - stainless steel	8	Alternative
4	9286	Headlamp bowl - metal	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
5	21672	Headlamp bowl gasket	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
6	6486	Headlamp loom without pilot	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
6	4989	Headlamp loom with pilot	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
7	3496	Bilux bulb 40/45 watt	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
7	282287	Bilux Halogen bulb 55/60 watt	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
8	13766	Clip	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
9	8540	Headlamp inner rim assembly	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
10	7823	Screw	6	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
11	4697	Headlamp dust excluder rubber	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
12	8746	Rubber washer	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
13	7823	Screw	2	BN1 to BJ8, headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
14	9212	Headlamp rim - screw type	2	BN1 and BN2 - alternative
14	2445	Headlamp rim - clip-on type	2	BN1 and BN2 - alternative
15	19806	Headlamp rim	2	BN4 to BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
16	8545	Headlamp adjuster kit	2	BN1 to BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 3 adjusting screws
17	4588	Headlamp bowl - metal	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
17	12134	Headlamp bowl - plastic	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
18	201952	Headlamp bowl gasket	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
19	829	Headlamp adjuster kit	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
20	5021	Headlamp inner bowl	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
21	13766	Clip	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
22	6486	Headlamp loom without pilot	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
22	4989	Headlamp loom with pilot	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
23	3496	Bilux bulb 40./45 watt	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
23	282287	Bilux Halogen bulb 55./60 watt	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
24	204838	Headlamp inner rim	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
25	7823	Screw	6	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
26	4697	Headlamp dust excluder rubber	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
27	19806	Headlamp rim	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
28	8746	Rubber washer	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
29	318470	Headlamp bowl - plastic	2	BJ8 - with inner rim, gasket and adjusting screws
29	7823	Screw	2	BJ8 - headlamp bowl with 2 adjusting screws
30	318470	Headlamp bowl - plastic	2	With inner rim, gasket and adjusting screws assembly
31	316422	Halogen headlamp set without pilot	1	Lucas
31	200577	Halogen headlamp set with pilot	1	Lucas
32	5219	Halogen headlamp set without pilot	1	Wipac, including halogen bulbs
32	14345	Halogen headlamp set with pilot	1	Wipac, including halogen bulbs
33	316874	Halogen headlamp without pilot	2	Replacement with flat lens
33	316706	Halogen headlamp with pilot	2	Replacement with flat lens
34	2876	Halogen headlamp bulb - 60/55 watt	2	
34	214422	Halogen headlamp bulb- 100/80 watt	2	See note 1
35	323060	Xenon Halogen headlamp bulb - 60/55 watt	2	See note 1
36	209894	Fog- and spot lamp bulb	4	
37	5746	Fog lamp unit	2	
37	20749	Spot lamp unit	2	
38	14366	Screw - chrome plated	4	
39	214046	Spot lamp assembly	2	Bumper mounting
39	214047	Fog lamp assembly	2	Bumper mounting

Notes:
1. No TUEV approval for the German market.

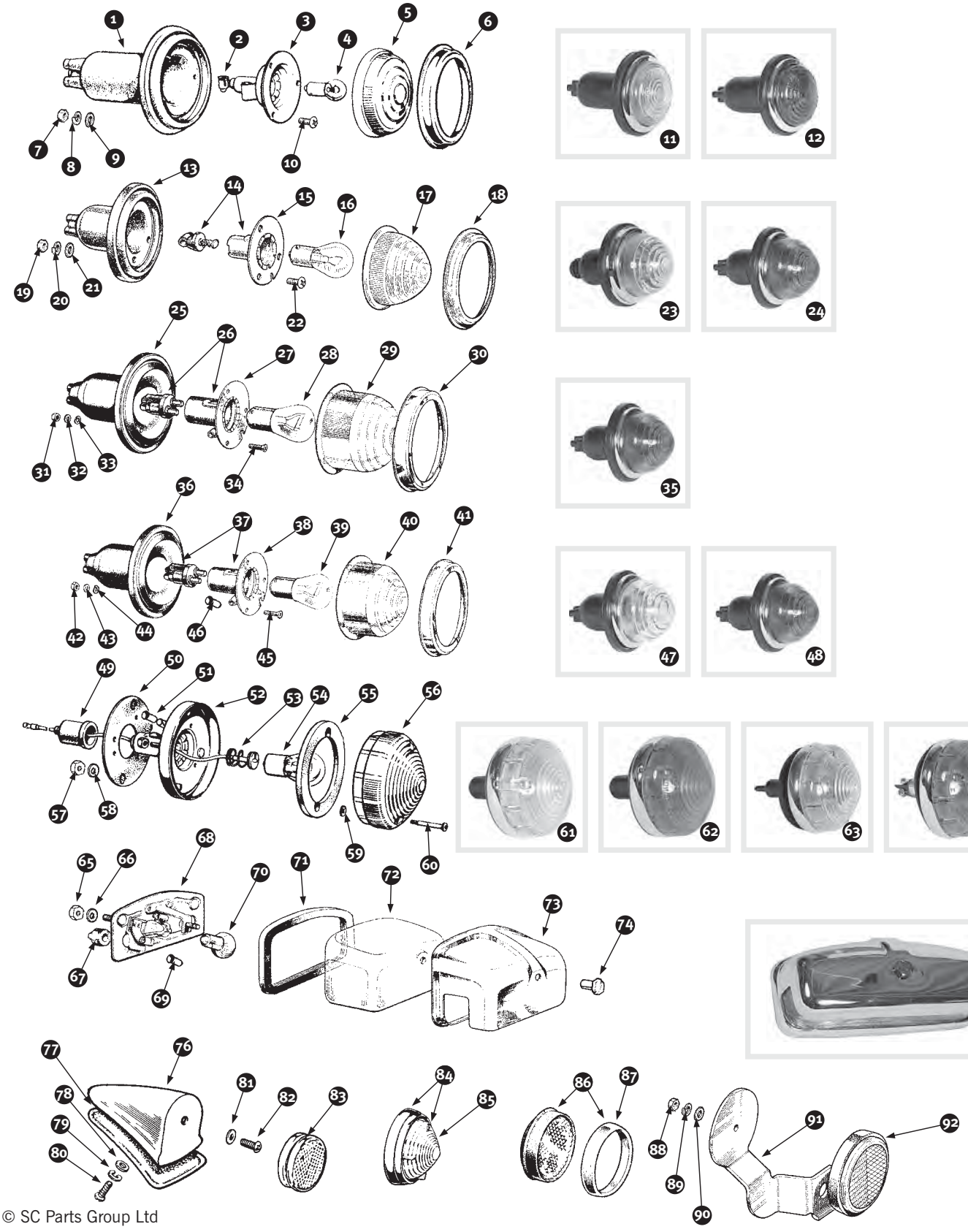
14.47



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	15657	Rubber body	2	BN1 and BN2
2	9282	Bullet connector	8	
3	10226	Bulb holder	4	
4	7476	Bulb - 21/5 watt	4	
5	204820	Front side lamp- and indicator lens - white	2	
5	213487	Front side lamp- and indicator lens - amber	2	
5	4727	Rear lamp- and rear indicator lens - red	2	
6	9279	Chrome rim	2	
7	7732	Nut	8	
8	8136	Spring washer	8	
9	7792	Plain washer	8	
10	18604	Screw	8	
11	2438	Side lamp with indicator assy. - white glass	2	
12	8984	Rear lamp with indicator assy. - red glass	2	
13	2457	Rubber body - for single bulb	6	BN4 to BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 15162 - only for German models
14	4691	Bulb holder with spring assembly	6	
15	5022	Bulb holder	6	
16	7472	Bulb side lamp - 5 watt	2	
16	3495	Bulb indicator - 21 watt	4	
17	9083	Side lamp lens - white	2	
17	5186	Front and rear indicator lens - amber	4	
18	9279	Chrome rim	6	
19	7732	Nut	12	
20	8136	Spring washer	12	
21	292489	Plain washer	12	
22	18604	Screw	12	
23	9381	Side lamp assembly - white glass	2	
24	8687	Front/rear indicator lamp assy. - amber glass	4	
25	15657	Rubber body - for double bulb	2	
26	9073	Bulb holder with spring assembly	2	
27	324927	Bulb holder	2	
28	7476	Bulb - 21/5 watt	2	
29	4702	Rear lamp lens - red	2	
30	9279	Chrome rim	2	
31	7732	Nut	4	
32	8136	Spring washer	4	
33	292489	Plain washer	4	
34	18604	Screw	4	
35	5184	Rear lamp assembly - red glass	2	
36	15657	Rubber body - for double bulb	4	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 - not for German models
37	9073	Bulb holder with spring assembly	4	
38	324927	Bulb holder	4	
39	7476	Bulb - 21/5 watt	4	
40	9083	Side lamp- and indicator lens - white	2	
40	4702	Rear lamp- and indicator lens - red	2	
41	9279	Chrome rim	4	
42	7732	Nut	12	
43	8136	Spring washer	12	
44	292489	Plain washer	12	
45	18604	Screw	12	
46	9282	Bullet connector	4	
47	5183	Side lamp with indicator assy.- white glass	2	
48	5184	Rear lamp with indicator assy. - red glass	2	

14.49

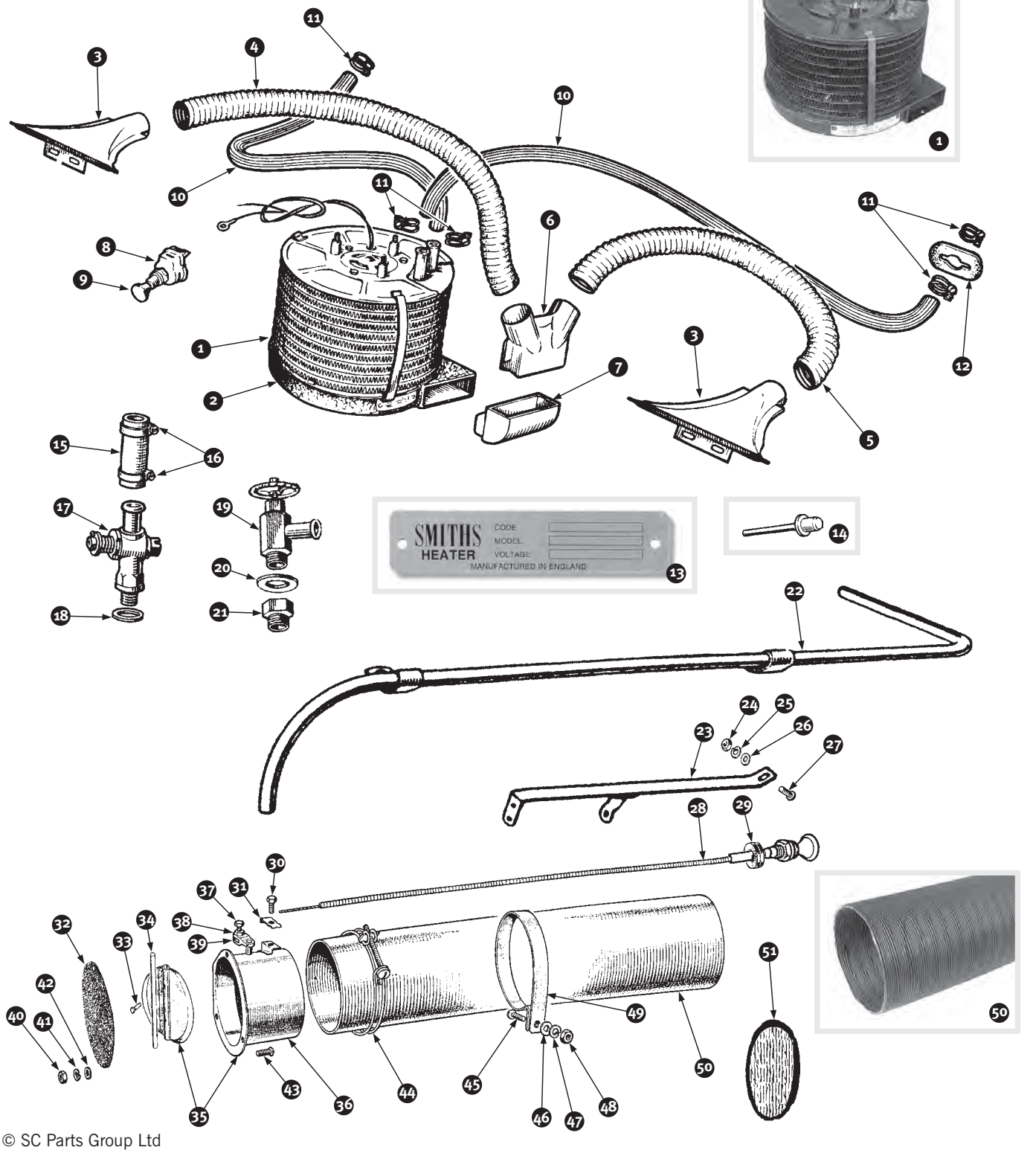


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	4605	Rubber sleeve	8	
50	19809	Gasket - lamp to body	8	
51	9282	Bullet connector	16	
52	212938	Lamp bases	8	
53	4691	Contact plate - for single bulb	4	
53	9073	Contact plate - for double bulb	4	
54	7476	Bulb - 21/5 watt	4	
54	3495	Bulb indicator - 21 watt	4	
54	317835	Bulb indicator - 21 watt - amber	4	
54	7472	Bulb side lamp - 5 watt	2	BJ8 from 31336. See note 1
55	1749	Gasket - glass of to lamp base	8	
56	15292	Side lamp- and indicator lens - white	2	
56	5570	Indicator lens - amber	4	
56	15295	Rear lamp lens - red	2	
57	2948	Nut	16	
58	214403	Shakeproof washer	16	
59	8746	Rubber washer	8	
60	5573	Screw	8	
61	15293	Side lamp assembly - white glass	2	
62	15294	Indicator lamp assembly - amber glass	4	
63	317259	Side lamp with indicator assy. - white glass	2	BJ8 from 26705 to 31335 - not for German models
64	15296	Rear lamp assembly - red glass	2	BJ8 from 31336. See note 1
65	6308	Nut - number plate lamp retaining	2	
66	212190	Spring washer	2	
67	10241	Grommet	1	
68	212562	Baseplate	1	
69	9282	Bullet connector	2	
70	2878	Bulb - 5 watt	2	
71	9211	Gasket	1	
72	4837	Number plate lamp lens	1	
73	366	Chrome cover	1	
74	8544	Nut - chrome cover fixing	1	
75	5495	Number plate lamp assembly	1	
75	214949	Number plate lamp completely - replacement	1	
76	206180	Plinth right hand	1	
76	206181	Plinth left hand	1	
77	204773	Plinth pad set	1	
78	212189	Plain washer	4	
79	212190	Spring washer	4	BN1 and BN2 - models with reflector
80	214337	Screw - plinth retaining	4	
81	212190	Spring washer	2	
82	214337	Screw - reflector retaining	2	
83	204817	Reflector	2	
84	206240	Reflector assembly	2	BN4 and BN6 - models with conical reflector
85	317485	Amber glass for reflector 206240	2	
86	204818	Reflector with chrome rim	2	BN6 - models with flat reflector
87	9129	Chrome rim	2	BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 31335 - German models to 15162
88	6308	Nut - reflector retaining	2	
89	212190	Spring washer	2	
90	7793	Plain washer	2	BJ8 from 31336. See note 1
91	19812	Mounting bracket right hand	1	
91	19813	Mounting bracket left hand	1	
92	21334	Reflector	2	

Notes:
1. German models from BN7/BT7 15163 and all BJ7 and BJ8.

14.51

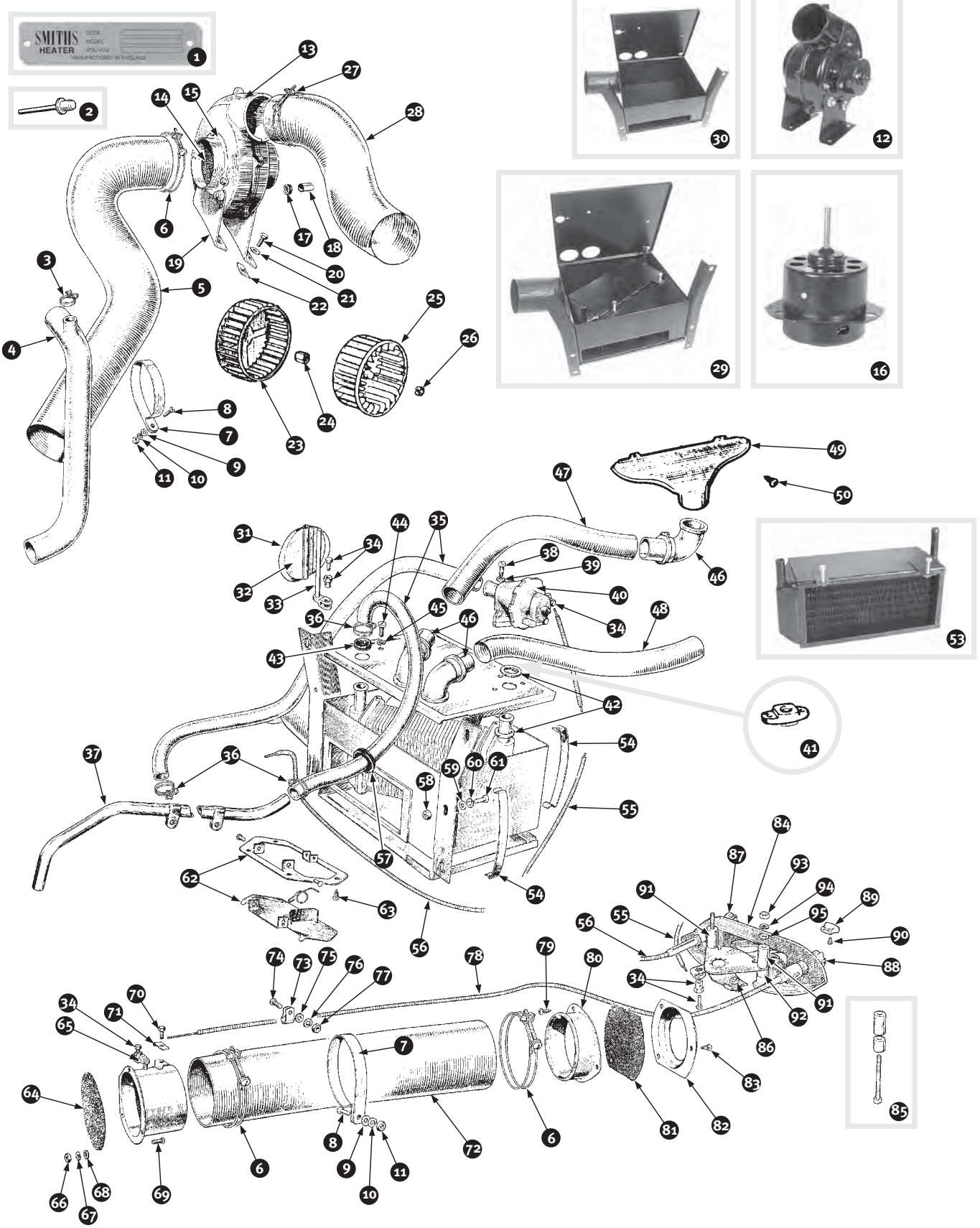


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	304114	Heater matrix	1	
no Ill.	311208	Heater matrix motor - used item	1	
no Ill.	323698	Heater matrix fan - used item	1	
2	301626	Heater matrix body - used item	1	
3	316366	Demister nozzle - used item	2	
4	322393	Demister tube - length: 14”	1	
5	322394	Demister tube - length: 12”	1	
6	324769	Y-piece heater matrix - used item	1	
7	289566	Adapter heater matrix - used item	1	
8	17771	Heater rheostat	1	
9	21007	Knob for heater rheostat - screw type	1	} Alternative
9	11296	Knob for heater rheostat - push-on type	1	
10	12307	Water hose	2	
11	5167	Hose clip	6	
12	2485	Grommet through bulkhead	2	
13	14035	Plate `Smiths Heater´	1	
14	4870	Rivet	2	
15	21806	Water hose	1	
16	5167	Hose clip	2	
17	323927	Heater tap at water pump	1	} See note 1
18	5212	Fibre washer	1	
19	201399	Heater valve at cylinder head	1	
20	5634	Fibre washer	2	
21	212254	Adapter - heater valve to water pump	1	} See note 1
22	326545	Water pipe	1	
23	301281	Bracket fresh air control cable	1	
24	2948	Nut	2	
25	212189	Plain washer	4	
26	212190	Spring washer	2	
27	19369	Screw - bracket retaining	2	
28	301344	Fresh air control cable	1	
29	204765	Grommet fresh air control cable	1	
30	19432	Screw - fresh air control cable retaining	1	
31	8915	Cable clip	1	
32	205411	Air intake mesh	1	
33	4870	Rivet	2	
34	304219	Lever air valve	1	
35	301287	Air valve assembly	1	
36	301727	Air valve body	1	
37	19369	Screw	2	
38	2948	Nut	2	
39	323954	Bracket air valve	1	
40	2948	Nut	3	
41	212190	Spring washer	3	
42	212189	Plain washer	3	
43	214337	Screw	3	
44	8495	Hose clip	1	
45	214337	Screw	1	
46	212189	Plain washer	2	
47	212190	Spring washer	1	
48	2948	Nut	1	
49	6114	Clamp - demister tube to wheel arch	1	
50	201886	Fresh air hose	1	
51	4111	Plug in body - air valve assembly	1	

Notes:
1. Adapter 212254 (illustration 21) together with the heater valve 201399 (illustration 19) are replacements for the water drain tap.

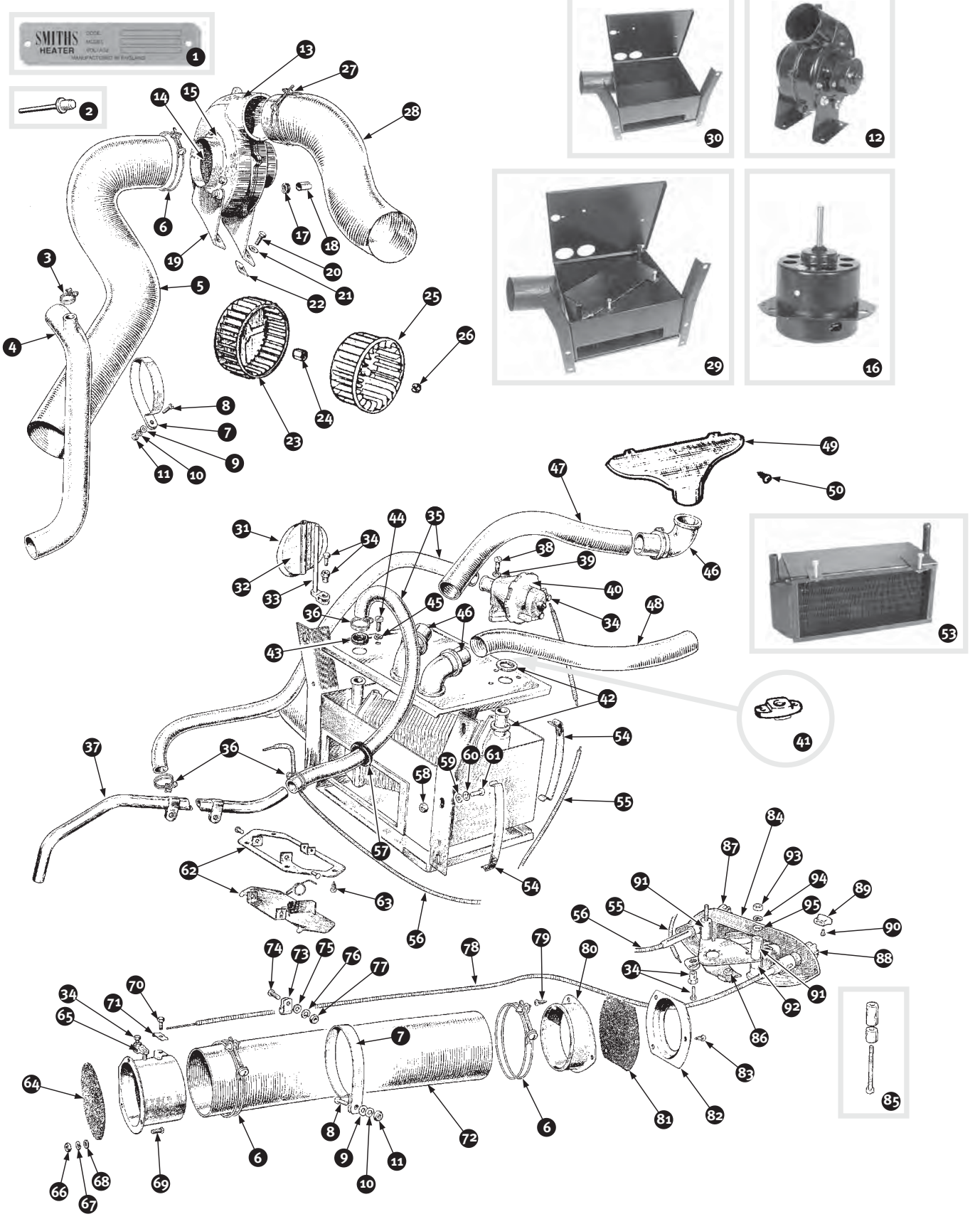
14.53



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	14035	Plate `Smiths Heater´	1	
2	4870	Rivet	2	
3	7147	Hose clip - supergrip type	1	
4	201237	Bottom radiator hose	1	
5	204372	Fresh air hose to blower	1	
6	319223	Hose clip	3	} BN4 and BN6
6	8495	Hose clip	3	} BN7 and BT7
6	10216	Hose clip	3	} BJ7 and BJ8 - also for all earlier models
7	6114	Clamp fresh air hose	2	
8	19369	Screw	2	
9	212189	Plain washer	2	
10	212190	Spring washer	2	
11	2948	Nut	2	
12	304116	Heater blower with casing assembly	1	
12	216296	Heater blower with casing assembly - used	1	
13	202100	Casing heater blower motor	1	
13	205348	Casing heater blower motor - used item	1	
14	205411	Air intake mesh for heater blower motor	1	
15	214453	Flange for air intake mesh	1	
15	205409	Flange for air intake mesh - used item	1	
16	9102	Heater blower motor	1	} For positive and negative earthed models
no Ill.	3821	Earth connection screw for heater motor	1	
17	205404	Grommet heater blower motor mounting	4	
18	2175	Spacer	4	
19	205408	Bracket heater blower motor	1	
20	204686	Bolt - heater blower motor retaining	4	
21	212189	Plain washer	4	
22	204688	Spire nut	4	
23	291380	Heater fan - metal	1	} Alternatively plastic heater fan can be used
24	18442	Nut - heater fan retaining	1	
25	8577	Heater fan - plastic	1	} Alternatively metal heater fan can be used
26	8555	Circlip - heater fan retaining	1	
27	200949	Hose clip	2	} BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
27	20315	Hose clip	2	} BJ7 and BJ8 - also for all earlier models
28	204370	Fresh air hose	1	
29	205399	Heater unit with heater matrix assembly	1	
29	208643	Heater unit with heater matrix assy. - used	1	
30	205400	Heater unit box	1	
31	301729	Rubber seal air intake valve	1	
32	300174	Valve air intake	1	
33	205413	Arm with spindle	1	
34	19467	Trunnion with screw assembly	4	
35	12307	Water hose	2	
36	7147	Hose clip - supergrip type	3	
37	316907	Water pipe	1	
38	201980	Screw - retaining heater valve	2	
39	212190	Spring washer	2	
40	20807	Heater valve	1	
41	321609	Adapter heater valve	1	
42	202270	O ring - heater valve to heater matrix	2	
43	8513	Grommet	1	
44	288970	Screw - heater matrix retaining	2	
45	212190	Spring washer	2	

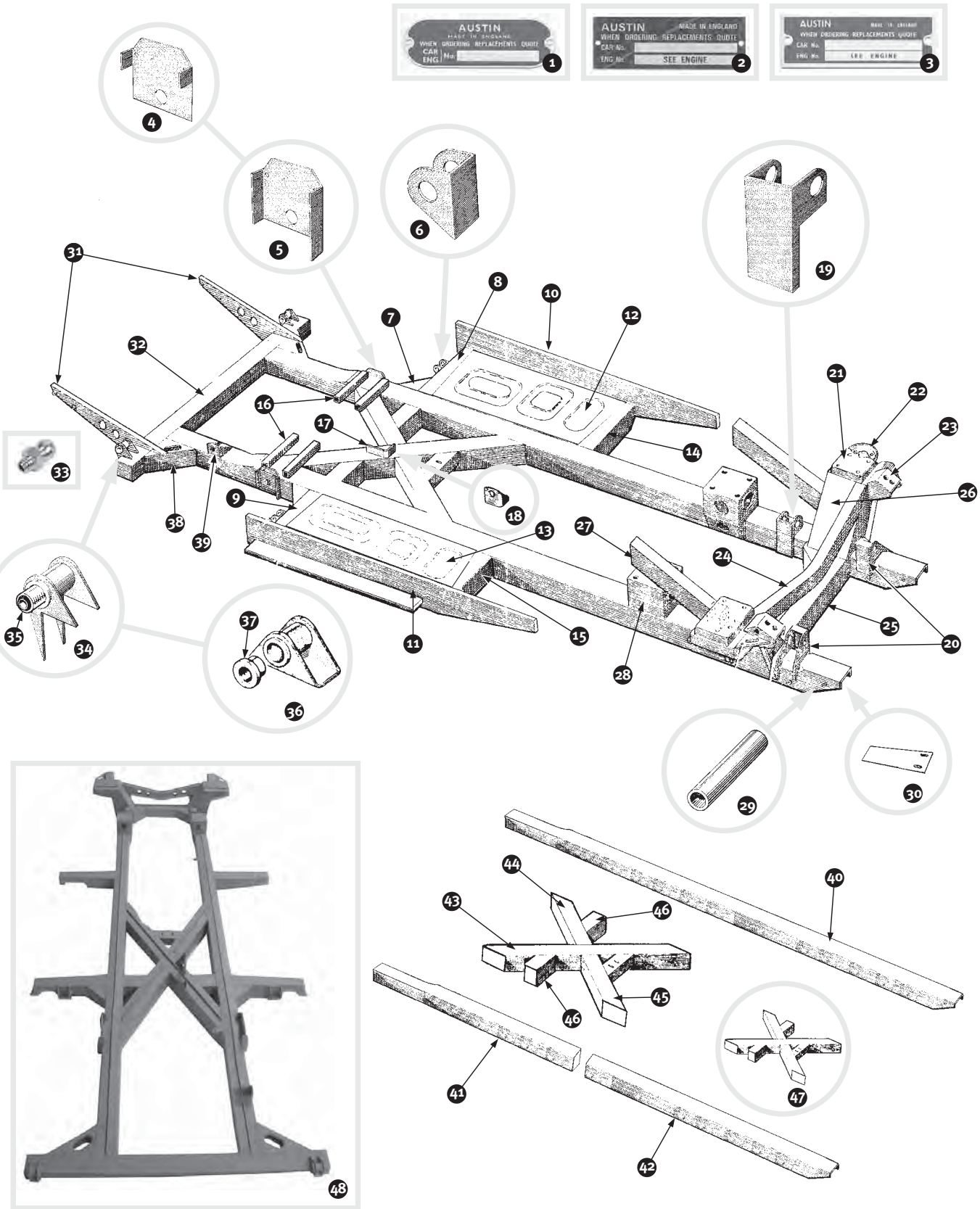
14.55



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	5476	Demister elbow	4	
46	317189	Demister elbow - used item	4	
47	205389	Water hose - long	1	
48	205390	Water hose - short	1	
49	216001	Demister nozzle	2	
50	16157	Screw	4	
51	318719	Top of heater box	1	
52	318718	Bottom of heater box	1	
53	200284	Heater matrix	1	
53	213742	Heater matrix - used item	1	
54	205402	Spring clip heater unit	3	
55	205392	Control cable heater valve	1	
56	10498	Control cable heater outlet door	1	
57	301571	Grommet	2	
58	2948	Nut	8	
59	212189	Plain washer	8	
60	212190	Spring washer	8	
61	2948	Nut	8	
62	203013	Heater outlet door	2	
62	214596	Heater outlet door - used item	2	
63	4163	Screw	8	
64	205411	Air intake mesh	1	
65	205410	Air valve assembly	1	
66	2948	Nut	3	
67	212190	Spring washer	3	
68	212189	Plain washer	3	
69	214337	Screw	3	
70	19432	Screw for cable clip 8915	1	
71	8915	Cable clip	1	
72	204372	Fresh air hose	1	
73	7745	Clip	1	
74	7142	Screw - control cable retaining	1	
75	212189	Plain washer	1	
76	212190	Spring washer	1	
77	2948	Nut	1	
78	11372	Control cable air valve	1	
79	20031	Screw - flange retaining	3	
80	214453	Flange air intake	1	
81	205411	Gauze bulkhead flange	1	
82	18562	Bezel bulkhead flange	1	
83	4163	Screw	3	
84	19559	Bezel heater control panel	1	
85	21803	Fitting kit heater control panel	2	
86	19524	Heater control panel	1	
87	16554	Heater knob 'Push'	1	
88	19525	Fresh air knob 'Pull'	1	
89	19523	Lever control knob	1	
90	325612	Screw	1	
91	329200	Top spacer - long	2	
92	329201	Bottom spacer - short	2	
93	2948	Nut	2	
94	212190	Spring washer	2	
95	212189	Plain washer	2	

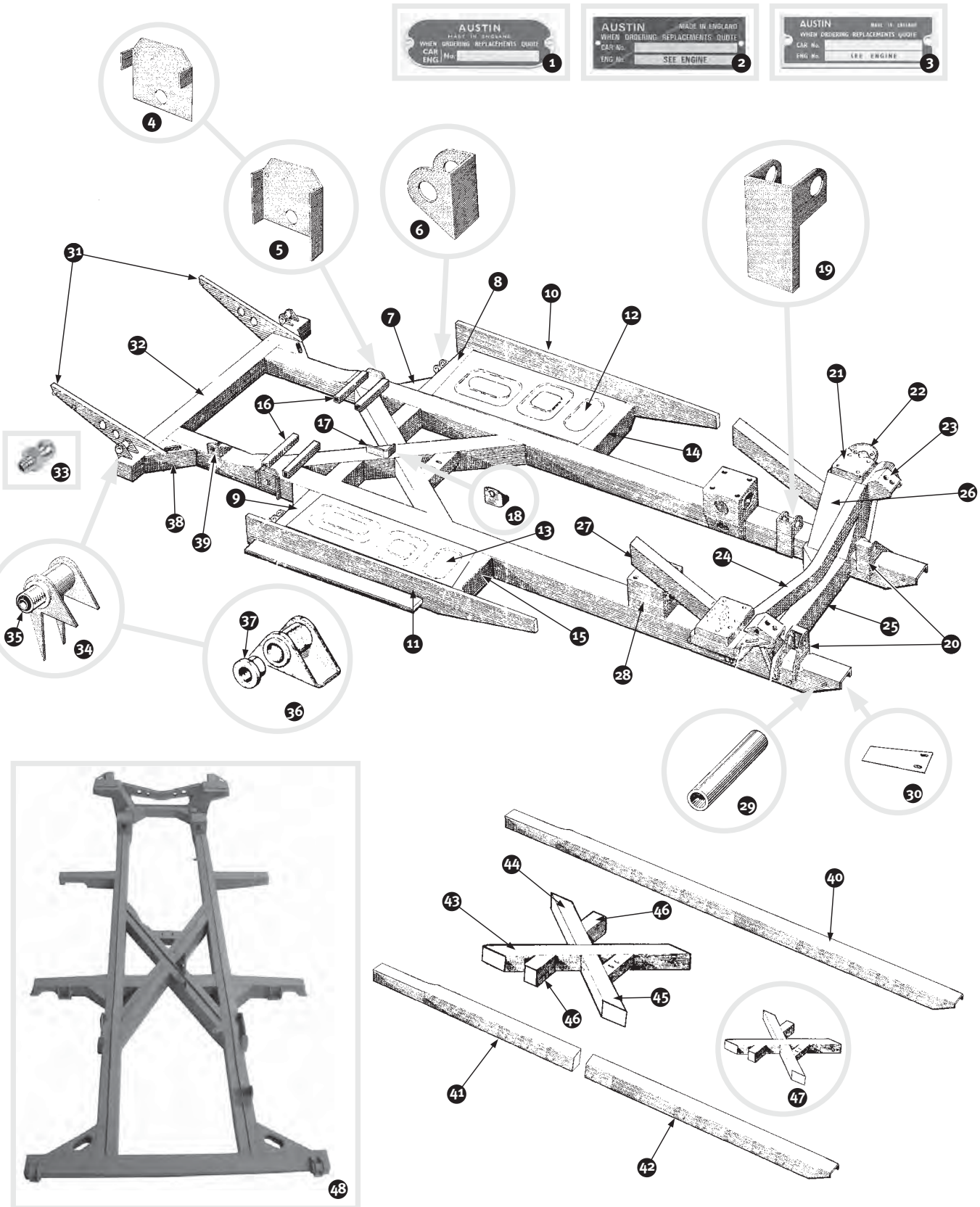
15.1



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206084	Chassis identification plate	1	BN1, BN2 and BN4 - cars built at Longbridge
2	14422	Chassis identification plate	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 - cars built at Abingdon
3	206085	Chassis identification plate	1	BJ7 and BJ8
4	324284	Shock absorber mounting plate	2	BN1 and BN2
4	206108	Shock absorber mounting plate - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
4	206110	Shock absorber mounting plate - left hand	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
5	206107	Shock absorber mounting plate - right hand	1	BJ8 from 26705
5	206109	Shock absorber mounting plate - left hand	1	BJ8 from 26705
6	289198	Front leaf spring bracket - right hand	1	
6	327171	Front leaf spring bracket - left hand	1	
7	214400	Gusset rear outrigger	2	BN4 to BJ8
8	204706	Rear outrigger with leaf spring bracket - L/H	1	BN1 to BJ7
8	204707	Rear outrigger with leaf spring bracket - L/H	1	BJ8
9	204705	Rear outrigger with leaf spring bracket - R/H	1	BN1 to BJ8
10	204649	Inner sill panel - left hand	1	
11	204648	Inner sill panel - right hand	1	
12	204701	Main floor - left hand	1	
13	204700	Main floor - right hand	1	
14	204703	Front outrigger - left hand	1	BN1 to BJ7
14	204704	Front outrigger - left hand	1	BJ8
15	204702	Front outrigger - right hand	1	
16	324447	Battery bracket set	1	BN1 and BN2
17	206131	Hand brake cable bracket	1	BN4 to BJ8
18	324280	Gearbox mounting support member	1	BN1 to 140204
18	325597	Gearbox mounting support member	1	BN1 from 140205, BN2
18	324283	Gearbox mounting support member	1	BN4 to BJ8
19	206104	Rear wishbone mounting - right hand	1	
19	206105	rear wishbone mounting - left hand	1	
20	324242	Front wishbone mounting - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
20	324243	Front wishbone mounting - left hand	1	BN1 and BN2
20	206102	Front wishbone mounting - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
20	206103	Front wishbone mounting - left hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
21	206044	Shock absorber mounting plate - right hand	1	
21	206045	Shock absorber mounting plate - left hand	1	
22	206116	Front spring mounting cup	2	
23	321648	Steering box mounting bracket	2	
24	324443	Support bracket	1	BN1 and BN2
24	204733	Support bracket	1	BN4 to BJ8
25	204732	Front crossmember	1	
26	206115	Front suspension housing	2	
27	206436	Engine bearer strut - right hand	1	
27	206437	Engine bearer strut - left hand	1	
28	250697	Engine mounting platform - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
28	299095	Engine mounting platform - left hand	1	BN1 and BN2
28	206113	Engine mounting platform	2	BN4 to BJ8
29	309596	Front bumper mounting tube	4	BN4 to BJ8
30	324445	Anti-roll bar mounting bracket - right hand	1	
30	324446	Anti-roll bar mounting bracket - left hand	1	
31	317817	Rear chassis extension	2	BN1 and BN2
31	206051	Pair of rear chassis extensions	1	BN4 to BJ8
32	311933	Rear crossmember with spring hangers	1	BN1 and BN2
32	321231	Rear crossmember with spring hangers	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
32	204731	Rear crossmember with spring hangers	1	BJ8 from 26705

15·3

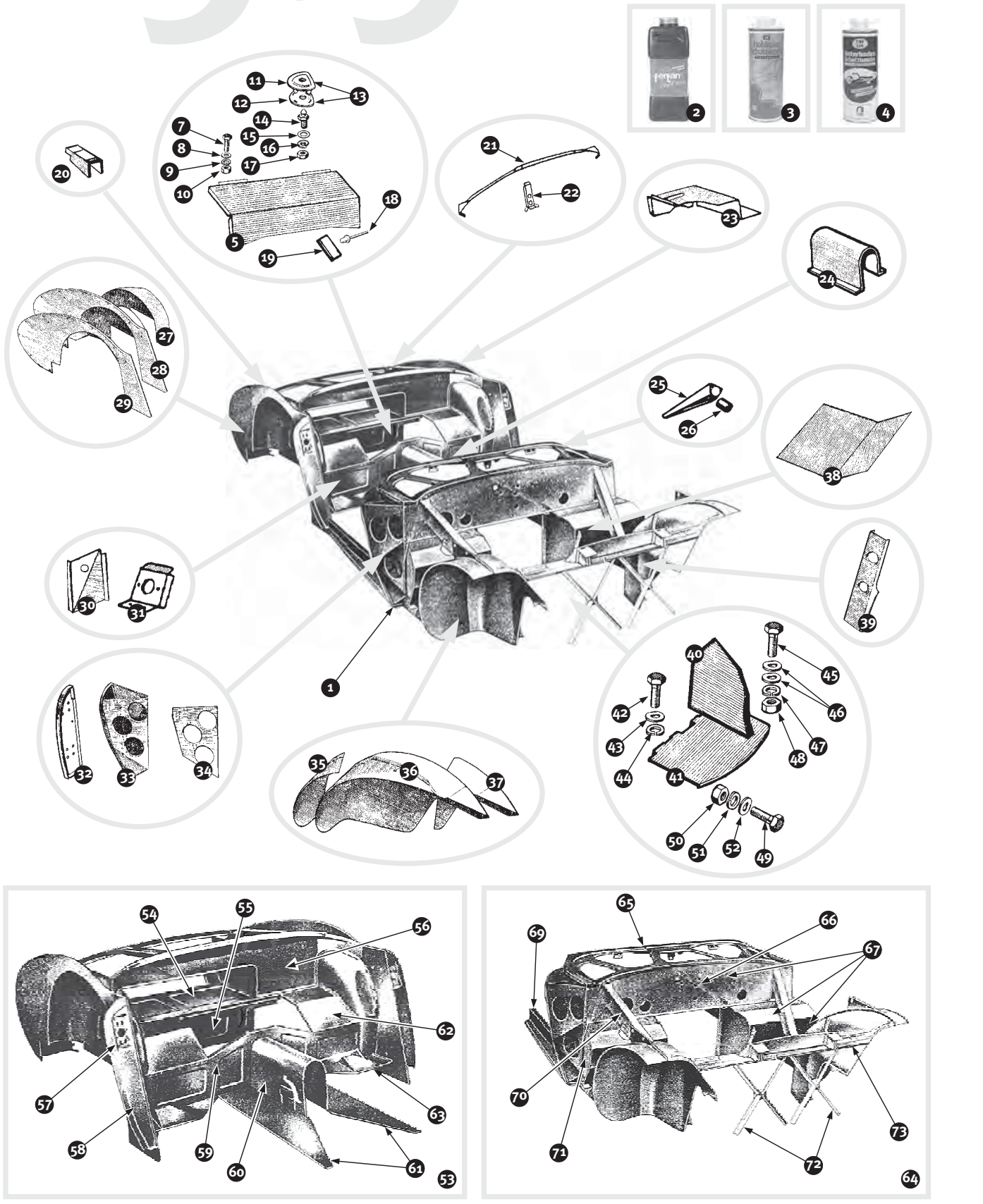


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
33	202302	Grease nipple	2	BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704. See note 1
34	317770	Spring hanger with bush	2	
35	19798	Metal bush rear spring hanger	4	
35	327274	Polyethylene bush rear spring hanger	2	
36	317771	Spring hanger	2	BJ8 from 26705. See note 1
37	1170	Rubber bush rear spring hanger	4	
37	312791	Polyethylene bush rear spring hanger	4	
38	319257	Rear crossmember gusset - right hand	1	BN1 to BJ8
38	319258	Rear crossmember gusset - left hand	1	BN1 to BJ7
38	321234	Rear crossmember gusset - left hand	1	BJ8
39	324444	Panhard rod bracket	1	BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
40	206087	Main chassis rail - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
40	206088	Main chassis rail - left hand	1	
40	206082	Main chassis rail - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
40	206083	Main chassis rail - left hand	1	
40	206099	Main chassis rail - right hand	1	BJ8 from 26705
40	206100	Main chassis rail - left hand	1	
41	325055	Main chassis rail - right hand rear	1	BN1 and BN2
41	294496	Main chassis rail - left hand rear	1	
41	14667	Main chassis rail - right hand rear	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
41	324797	Main chassis rail - left hand rear	1	
41	312227	Main chassis rail - right hand rear	1	BJ8 from 26705
41	312021	Main chassis rail - left hand rear	1	
42	326103	Main chassis rail - right hand front	1	
42	326104	Main chassis rail - left hand front	1	
43	17430	Crossbrace main beam	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
44	304397	Crossbrace rear half	1	
45	322741	Crossbrace front half	1	
43	320655	Crossbrace main beam	1	BJ8 from 26705
44	15901	Crossbrace rear half	1	
45	322741	Crossbrace front half	1	
46	305496	Crossbrace stiffener	2	BN4 to BJ8
47	206106	Crossbrace assembly	1	BN1 and BN2
47	295177	Crossbrace assembly	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
47	304528	Crossbrace assembly	1	BJ8 from 26705
48	206117	Chassis frame	1	BN1 and BN2. See note 2
48	206096	Chassis frame	1	BN4 to BJ7. See note 2
48	206097	Chassis frame	1	BJ8 to 26704. See note 2
48	206098	Chassis frame	1	BJ8 from 26705. See note 2
no Ill.	310182	Support bracket brake and clutch pedal	2	BN1 and BN2
no Ill.	295510	Bracket brake master cylinder	1	BN1 and BN2 - only RH steering

Notes:
1. Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.
2. Chassis frames are supplied without rear spring hangers and without engine mountings.

15.5



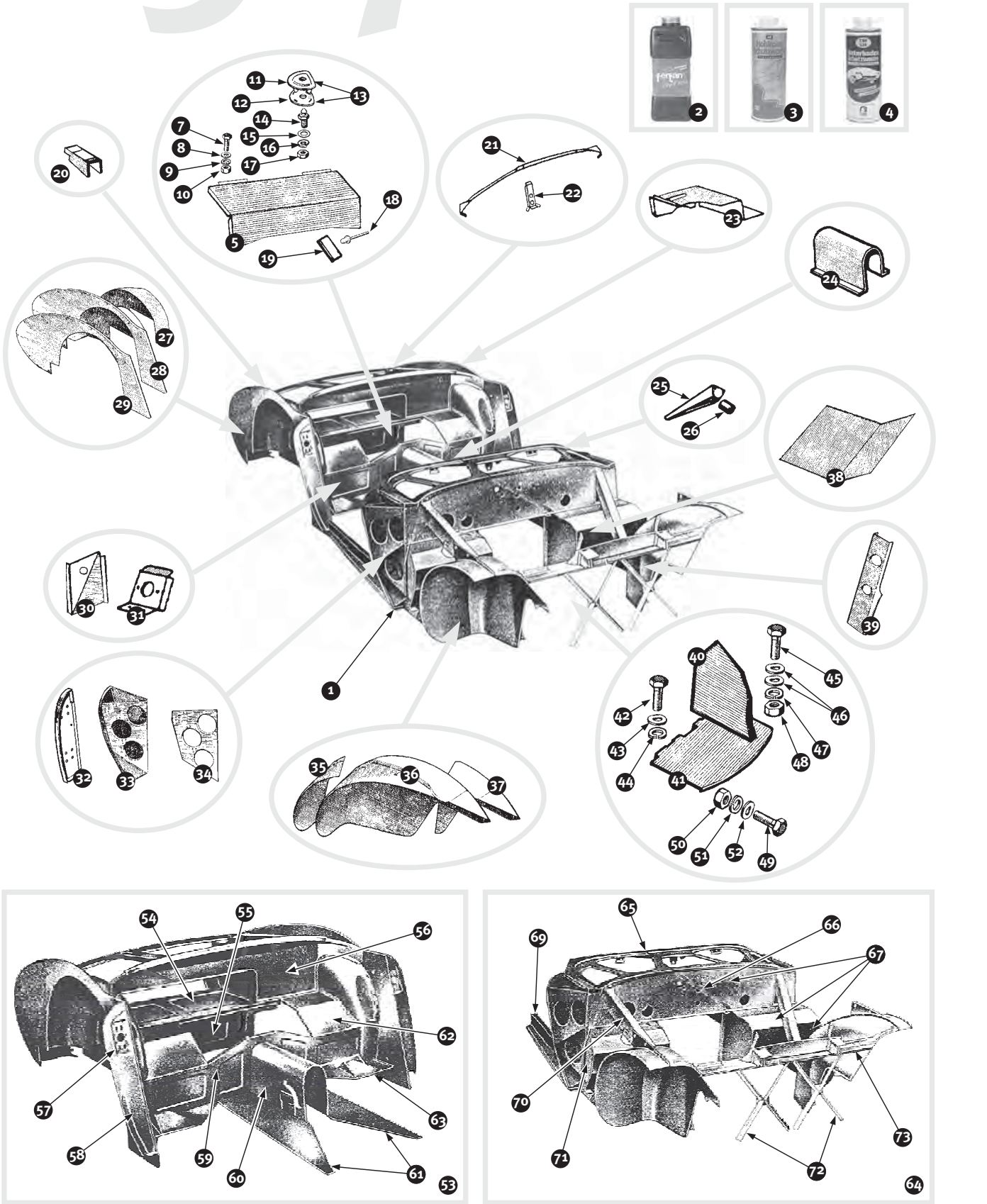
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	293223	Substructure with chassis frame assembly	1	BN1 to chassis number 1952. See note 1
1	4814	Substructure with chassis frame assembly	1	BN1 from chassis number 1953 to 5000. See note 1
1	324834	Substructure with chassis frame assembly	1	BN1 from chassis number 5001, all BN2. See note 1
2	316823	Fertan Rust converter - 1 litre	1	See note 2
3	326837	HT wax oil - 1 litre cartridge	1	See note 3
4	7702	Underbody coating - 1 litre cartridge	1	Tint: amber transparent
5	324258	Battery cover panel	1	
6	301991	Hinge	2	
7	7769	Screw	4	
8	212189	Plain washer	4	
9	212190	Spring washer	4	
10	2948	Nut	4	
11	389	Socket 'lift the dot'	2	
12	390	Plate 'lift the dot'	2	
13	25234	Socket with plate assembly 'lift the dot'	2	
14	1190	Peg 'lift the dot'	2	
15	212189	Plain washer	2	
16	212190	Spring washer	2	
17	327367	Nut	2	
18	4870	Rivet	6	
19	24975	Strap	2	
20	324263	Bumper bracket support - right hand	1	
20	324264	Bumper bracket support - left hand	1	
21	324262	Rear skirt rail	1	
22	316771	Strut boot catch	1	
23	317633	Boot floor box - right hand	1	
23	317634	Boot floor box - left hand	1	
24	250520	Transmission tunnel - front	1	BN1
25	312161	Demister box - right hand	1	
25	312162	Demister box - left hand	1	
26	300389	Demister box tube	2	
27	206111	Inner wheel arch - right hand	1	
27	206112	Inner wheel arch - left hand	1	
28	327622	Inner wing with wheel arch - right hand	1	
28	327623	Inner wing with wheel arch - left hand	1	
29	202582	Inner wing - right hand	1	
29	204659	Inner wing - left hand	1	
30	316828	Battery cable panel	1	
31	204800	Bracket battery master switch	1	
32	324250	Door hinge panel - right hand	1	BN1 to 5000
32	324252	Door hinge panel - left hand	1	
32	206069	Door hinge panel - right hand	1	BN1 from 5001, all BN2
32	206070	Door hinge panel - left hand	1	
33	305359	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - right hand	1	BN1 to 5000
33	254899	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - left hand	1	
33	206058	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - right hand	1	BN1 from 5001, all BN2
33	206059	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - left hand	1	
34	206060	Side reinforcement - right hand	1	
34	206061	Side reinforcement - left hand	1	
35	206081	Splash shields front wheel arch - pair	1	
no Ill.	299441	Brackets for splash shields - pair	1	

Notes:

1. Substructures are supplied without wings, doors, bonnet, boot lid, front- and rear shroud.
2. Fertan is a patented product, which pulverizes rust and leaves a layer of blackened metal. It does not leave acid surfaces, nor does it convert the rustfilm into a dry film. Simply it converts it into dust and detaches it. It uncovers the clean metal and clings to it with a film which protects it from possible attacks. Fertan has a double action: it carrier on dissolving the rust and it combines with the underlying surface. On the surface it forms a layer of ferro-tannic non-soluble compounds. It may be applied both on slightly rusty metals and hard rust, as well as on bare metal to protect it from future rust.
3. Wax oil - the best defence for classic car owners against creeping rust. Once applied it forms a thick waxy coating that immediately stabilises exiting rust and prevents any future corrosion. To protect your car simply apply HT wax oil liberally to all box sections, chassis rails etc. For further information see page 21.57.

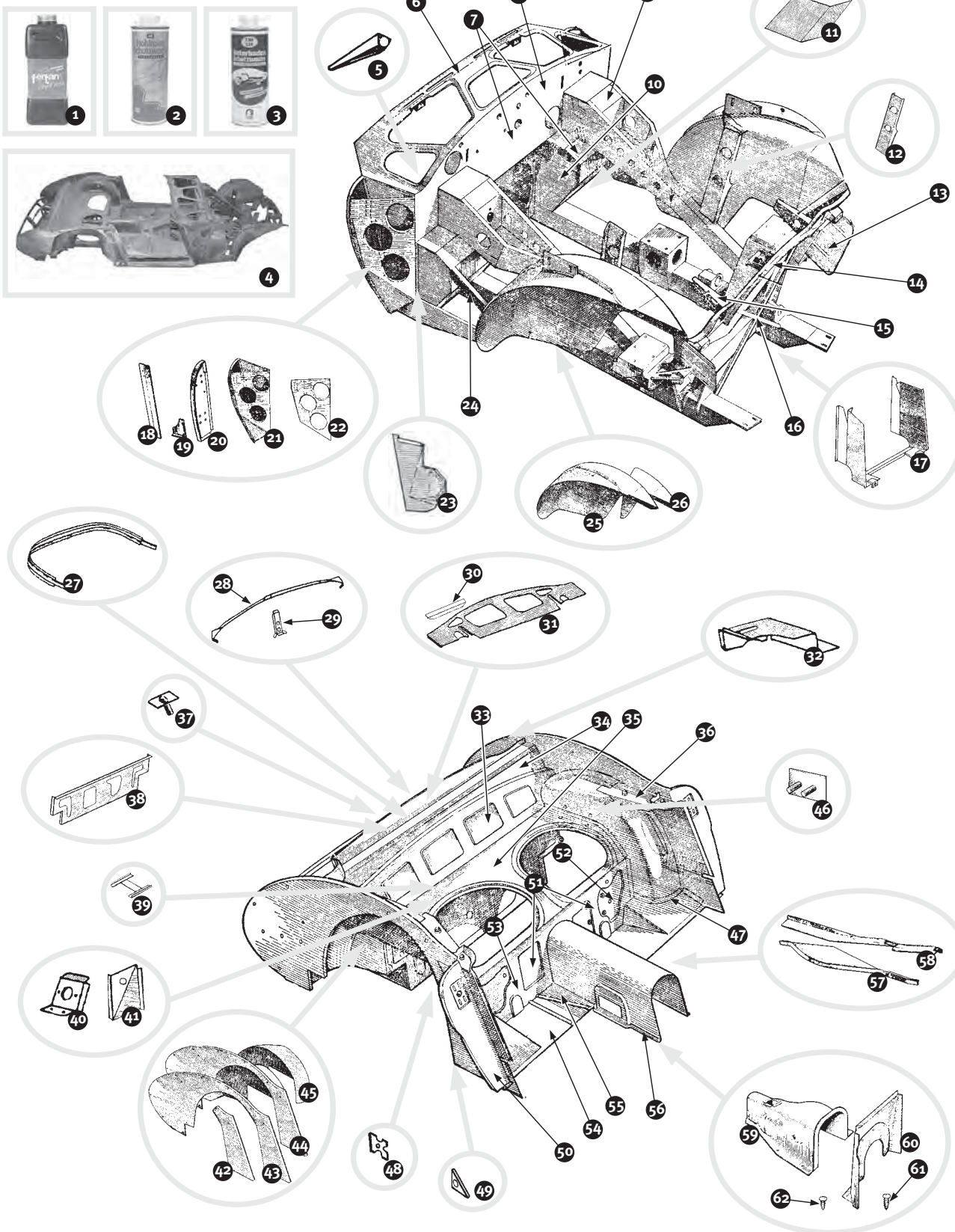
15·7



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
36	321642	Wheel arch - right hand	1	
36	206076	Alloy wheel arch - right hand	1	
36	301309	Wheel arch - left hand	1	
36	206078	Alloy wheel arch - left hand	1	
37	319286	Wheel arch extension - right hand	1	
37	319287	Wheel arch extension - left hand	1	
38	206079	Floor repair panel - right hand	1	
38	206080	Floor repair panel - left hand	1	
39	324255	Shroud support channel - right hand	1	
39	324257	Shroud support channel - left hand	1	
40	324998	Division panel - radiator to grille	1	
41	16259	Apron panel - behind grille	1	
42	1912	Screw long - apron panel to chassis	4	
43	212191	Plain washer	4	
44	212192	Spring washer	4	
45	214337	Screw - division panel to apron panel	3	
46	212189	Plain washer	6	
47	212190	Spring washer	3	
48	215477	Nut	3	
49	7884	Screw short - apron panel to chassis	2	
50	2948	Nut	2	
51	212190	Spring washer	2	
52	212189	Plain washer	2	
53	320228	Rear end assembly	1	} BN1 to chassis number 1952
53	320229	Rear end assembly	1	} BN1 from chassis number 1953, all BN2
54	320500	Boot floor	1	
55	258436	Axle main cover	1	
56	316926	Boot rear bulkhead	1	
57	324259	Triangle box B-post	2	
no Ill.	324260	Triangle gusset - right hand	1	
no Ill.	324261	Triangle gusset - left hand	1	
58	204661	Door shut panel - right hand	1	
58	204662	Door shut panel - left hand	1	
59	316924	Heel board - full width	1	
60	4031	Transmission tunnel - rear	1	
61	322411	Centre floor section	2	
62	321248	Deck panel - right hand	1	
62	321249	Deck panel - left hand	1	
63	316835	Rear floor - right hand	1	
63	316836	Rear floor - left hand	1	
64	310317	Front end assembly	1	} BN1 to chassis number 1952
64	301294	Front end assembly	1	} BN1 of 1953 to 5000
64	204897	Front end assembly	1	} BN1 from 5001, all BN2
65	15248	Inner scuttle top panel	1	
66	300370	Bulkhead repair panel	1	
67	300371	Bulkhead and pedal box assembly	1	
68	324254	Inner side panel - right hand	1	
68	324256	Inner side panel - left hand	1	
69	204650	Intermediate sill panel - right hand	1	
69	204651	Intermediate sill panel - left hand	1	
70	320102	Bulkhead support - right hand	1	
70	324937	Bulkhead support - left hand	1	
71	317744	Side panel outer footwell - right hand	1	
71	317743	Side panel outer footwell - left hand	1	
72	324245	Cross brace assembly - 2 pairs	1	
73	323064	Bonnet hinge brace assembly	1	

15.9



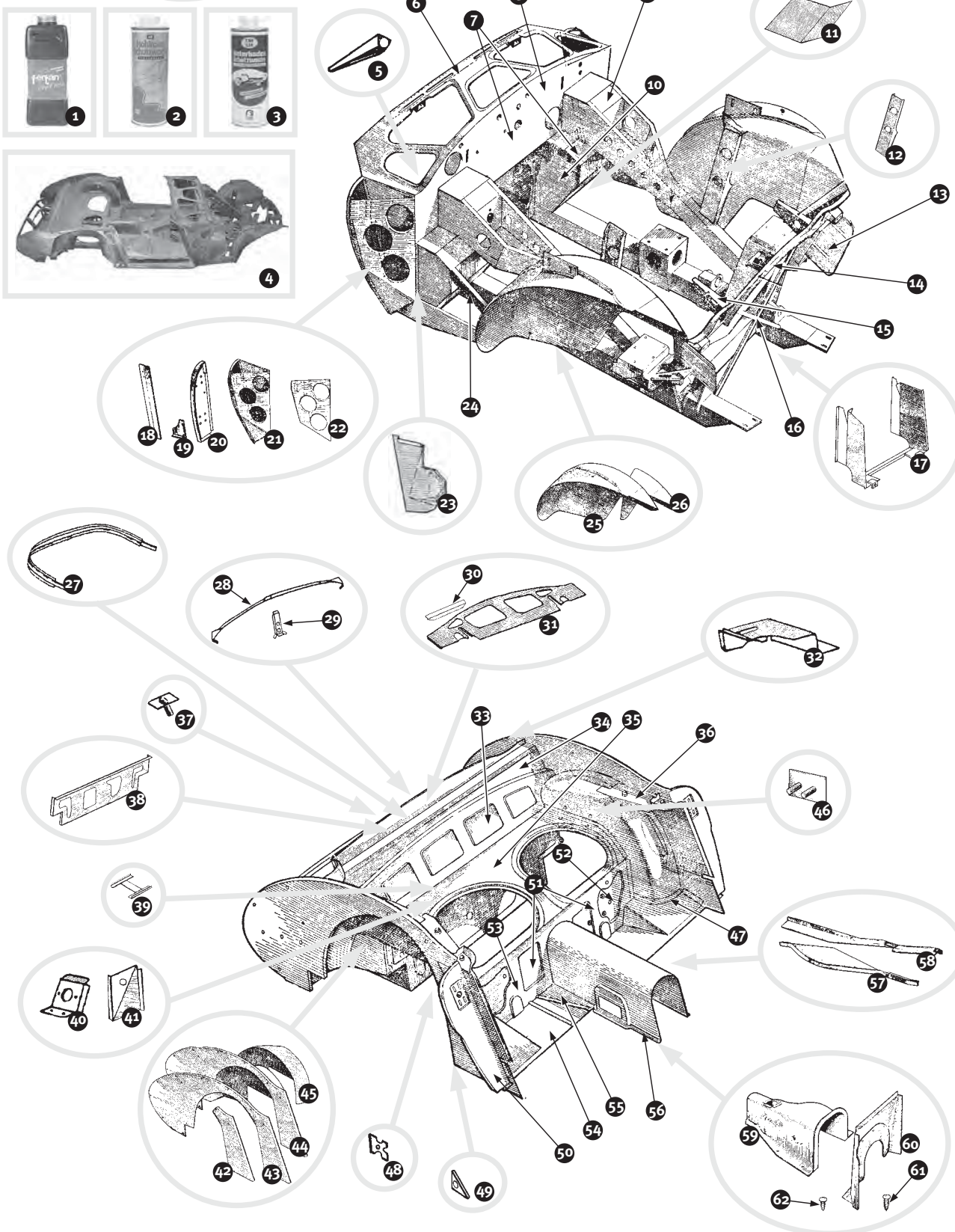
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	316823	Fertan Rust converter - 1 litre	1	See note 1
2	326837	HT wax oil - 1 litre cartridge	1	See note 2
3	7702	Underbody coating - 1 litre cartridge	1	Tint: amber transparent
4	206415	Substructure with chassis frame assembly	1	BN4 and BT7. See note 3
4	206416	Substructure with chassis frame assembly	1	BJ7. See note 3
4	206417	Substructure with chassis frame assembly	1	BJ8 to 26704. See note 3
4	206418	Substructure with chassis frame assembly	1	BJ8 from 26705. See note 3
5	294719	Demister box	1	BN4 and BT7
6	206425	Scuttle top panel	1	BN4 and BT7
6	206426	Scuttle top panel	1	BJ7
6	206427	Scuttle top panel	1	BJ8
7	309165	Bulkhead and pedal box assembly	1	BN4 and BT7
7	295241	Bulkhead and pedal box assembly	1	BJ7
7	322396	Bulkhead and pedal box assembly	1	BJ8
8	206432	Bulkhead repair panel	1	
9	206123	Pedal box - right hand	1	
9	206124	Pedal box - left hand	1	
10	322850	Inner side panel - right hand	1	BN4 and BT7
10	17779	Inner side panel - left hand	1	BN4 and BT7
10	297903	Inner side panel - right hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
10	304048	Inner side panel - left hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
11	206079	Floor repair panel - right hand	1	
11	206080	Floor repair panel - left hand	1	
12	316921	Shroud support channel - right hand	1	
12	316920	Shroud support channel - left hand	1	
13	206081	Splash shields front wheel arch - pair	1	
no Ill.	299441	Brackets for splash shield - pair	1	
14	326095	Upper crossbrace panel	1	
15	316925	Radiator support brackets - pair	1	
16	206137	Crossbrace assembly	1	
17	200883	Radiator air intake deflector	1	
18	304198	Extension plate scuttle side panel - right hand	1	BN4 from 68960, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
18	322836	Extension plate scuttle side panel - left hand	1	BN4 from 68960, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
19	321135	Gusset plate scuttle side panel to sill	2	
20	206067	Door hinge panel - right hand	1	BN4 and BT7
20	206068	Door hinge panel - left hand	1	BN4 and BT7
21	206052	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - right hand	1	BN4 and BT7
21	206054	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - left hand	1	BN4 and BT7
22	206060	Side reinforcement - right hand	1	BN4 and BT7
22	206061	Side reinforcement - left hand	1	BN4 and BT7
20	206065	Door hinge panel - right hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
20	206066	Door hinge panel - left hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
21	206056	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - right hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
21	206057	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - left hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
22	206062	Side reinforcement - right hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
22	206063	Side reinforcement - left hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
23	317744	Side panel outer footwell - right hand	1	
23	317743	Side panel outer footwell - left hand	1	
24	206430	Wheel arch support bracket	2	

Notes:

1. Fertan is a patented product, which pulverizes rust and leaves a layer of blackened metal. It does not leave acid surfaces, nor does it convert the rustfilm into a dry film. Simply it converts it into dust and detaches it. It uncovers the clean metal and clings to it with a film which protects it from possible attacks. Fertan has a double action: it carrier on dissolving the rust and it combines with the underlying surface. On the surface it forms a layer of ferro-tannic non-soluble compounds. It may be applied both on slightly rusty metals and hard rust, as well as on bare metal to protect it from future rust.
2. Wax oil - the best defence for classic car owners against creeping rust. Once applied it forms a thick waxy coating that immediately stabilises exiting rust and prevents any future corrosion. To protect your car simply apply HT wax oil liberally to all box sections, chassis rails etc. For further information see page 21.57.
3. Substructures are supplied without wings, doors, bonnet, boot lid, front- and rear shroud.

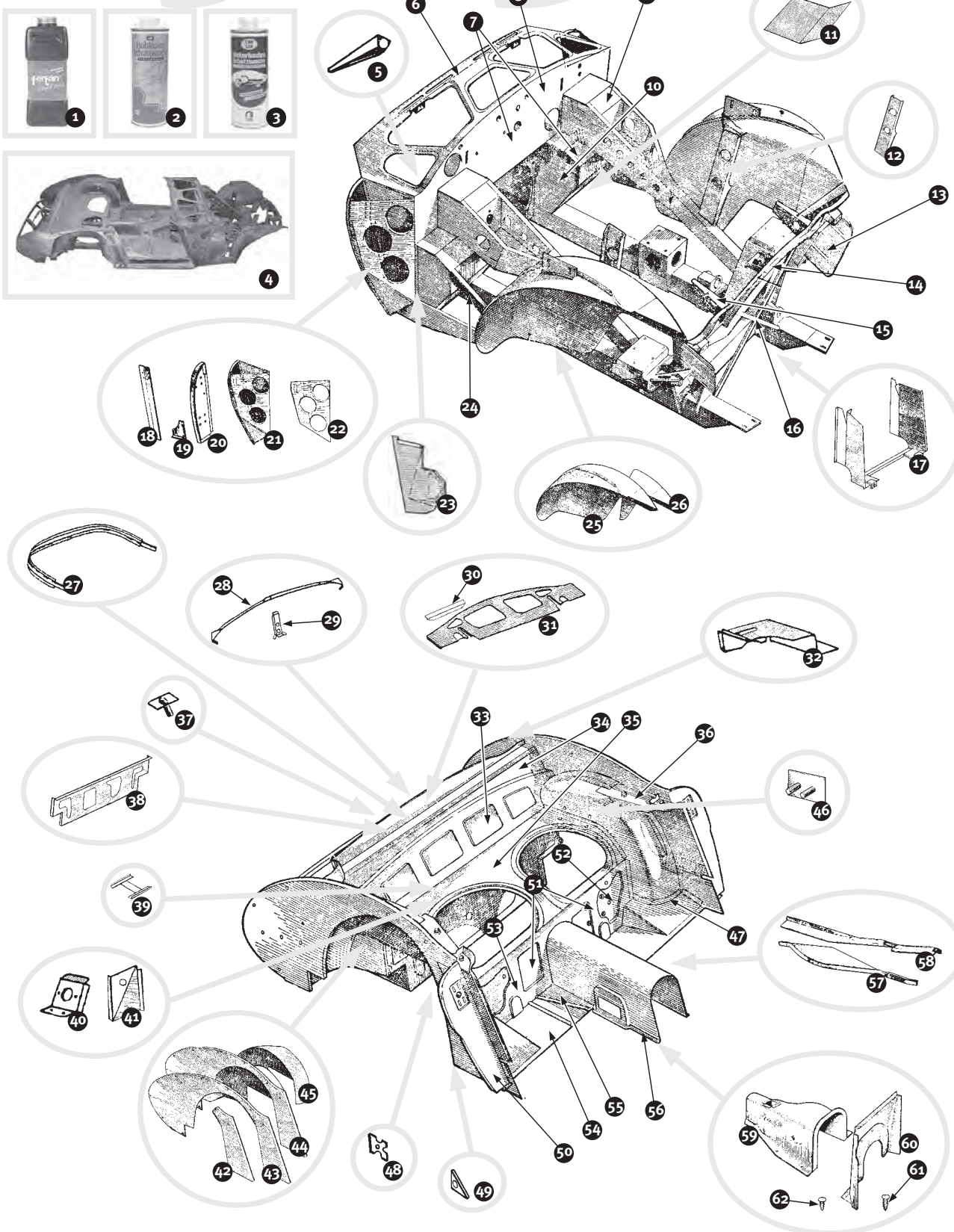
15.11



© SC Parts Group Ltd

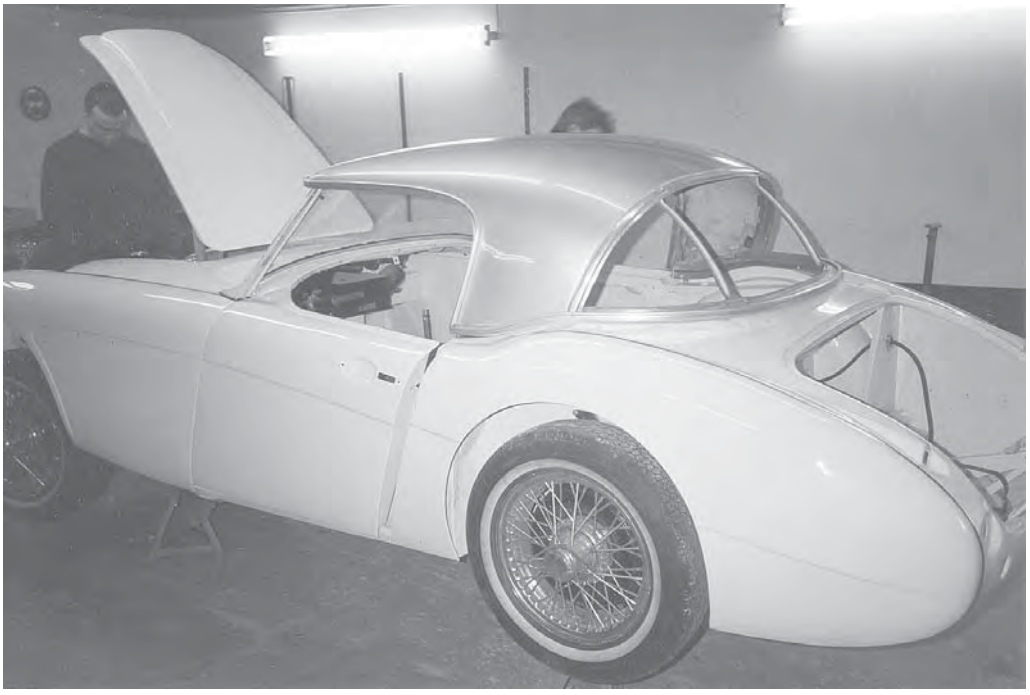
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	206075	Wheel arch - right hand	1	
25	206076	Alloy wheel arch - right hand	1	
25	206077	Wheel arch - left hand	1	
25	206078	Alloy wheel arch - left hand	1	
26	319286	Wheel arch extension - right hand	1	
26	319287	Wheel arch extension - left hand	1	
27	204710	Hood drain channel	1	BJ7 and BJ8
28	316829	Rear skirt rail	1	
29	316771	Strut boot catch	1	
30	324235	Boot lip support - right hand	1	
30	324237	Boot lip support - left hand	1	
31	204652	Boot floor	1	
32	317633	Boot floor box - right hand	1	
32	317634	Boot floor box - left hand	1	
33	206138	Back panel for rear seats	1	BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
34	301658	Top rail for rear seat back panel	1	
35	316827	Surround panel for rear seats	1	
36	206423	Hood mounting panel - right hand	1	BN4 from 68960, BT7
36	206424	Hood mounting panel - left hand	1	
36	206421	Hood mounting panel - right hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
36	206422	Hood mounting panel - left hand	1	
37	204653	Stud - exhaust mounting	1	BJ8, mounted at the boot floor
38	316926	Rear bulkhead	1	
39	319288	Battery base support bracket	1	
40	204800	Bracket battery master switch	1	
41	316828	Battery cable panel	1	
42	324454	Front repair inner wing - right hand	1	
42	324455	Front repair inner wing - left hand	1	
43	202582	Inner wing - right hand	1	
43	204658	Alloy inner wing - right hand	1	
43	204659	Inner wing - left hand	1	
43	204660	Alloy inner wing - left hand	1	
44	327622	Inner wing with wheel arch - right hand	1	
44	327623	Inner wing with wheel arch - left hand	1	
45	206071	Wheel arch - right hand	1	
45	206072	Alloy wheel arch - right hand	1	
45	206073	Wheel arch - left hand	1	
45	206074	Alloy wheel arch - left hand	1	
46	324221	Seat belt mounting	2	BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
47	324448	Radius arm box - right hand	1	BJ8 from 26705
47	324449	Radius arm box - left hand	1	
48	321250	Radius arm stiffener - right hand	1	
48	321251	Radius arm stiffener - left hand	1	
49	324260	Triangle gusset - right hand	1	
49	324261	Triangle gusset - left hand	1	
50	204663	Door shut panel - right hand	1	BN4 and BT7
50	204664	Door shut panel - left hand	1	
50	204665	Door shut panel - right hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
50	204666	Door shut panel - left hand	1	
51	316923	Heel board - full width	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
52	312398	Repair panel heel board - left hand	1	
53	312124	Repair panel heel board - right hand	1	
51	206136	Heel board - full width	1	BJ8 from 26705
52	321245	Repair panel heel board - left hand	1	
53	321244	Repair panel heel board - right hand	1	

15.13



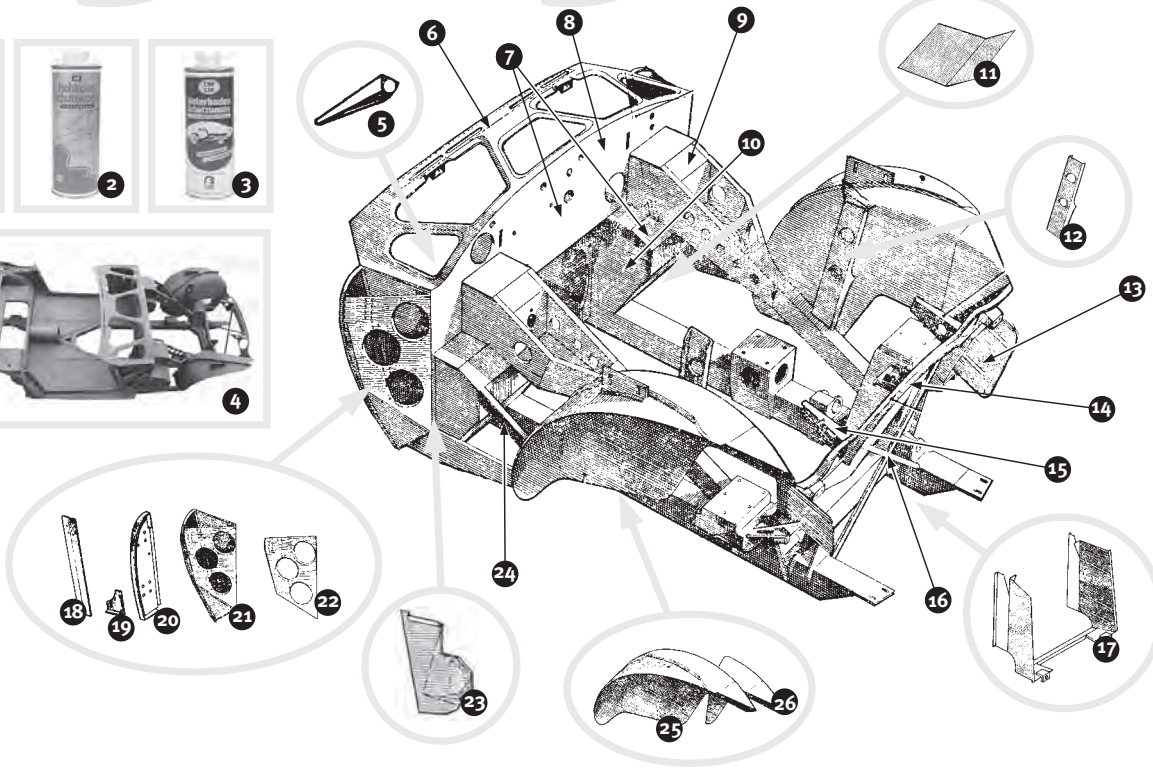
© SC Parts Group Ltd

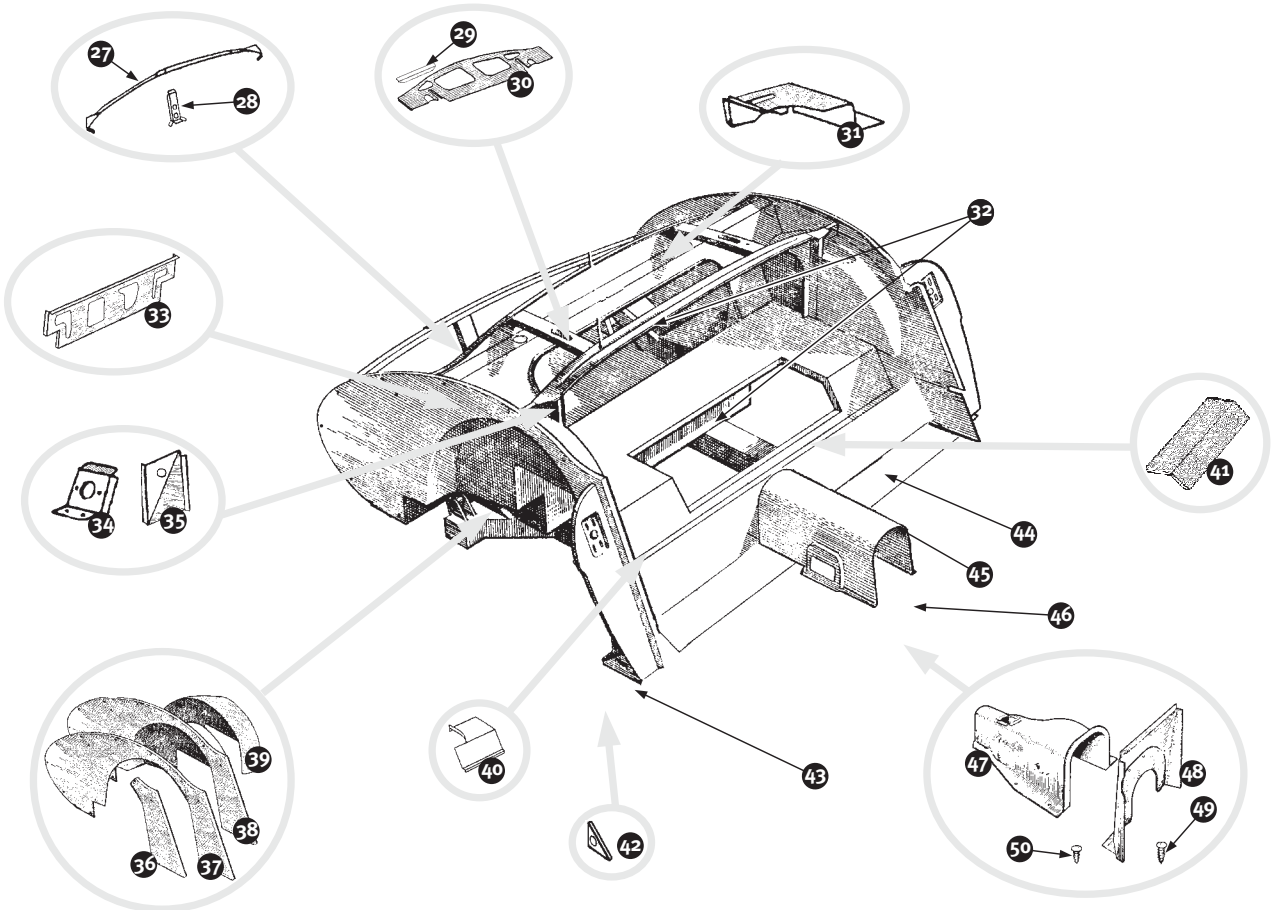
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
54	316919	Rear floor - right hand	1	BN4, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
54	316918	Rear floor - left hand	1	
54	317740	Rear floor - right hand	1	BJ8 from 26705 - models with radius arm
54	317741	Rear floor - left hand	1	
55	206130	Rear inner floor	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
56	316917	Transmission tunnel	1	
57	317521	Panel - flange to gearbox - right hand	1	BJ7 and BJ8
58	317520	Panel - flange to gearbox - left hand	1	
59	326750	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	Side shift gearbox. See note 1
59	321212	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	Middle shift gearbox. See note 1
60	317753	Gearbox tunnel extension	1	BN4 and BT7 - side shift gearbox
61	11048	Screw long - extension retaining	13	
62	219012	Screw short - extension retaining	4	



Notes:
1. No TUEV approval for the German market.

15.15





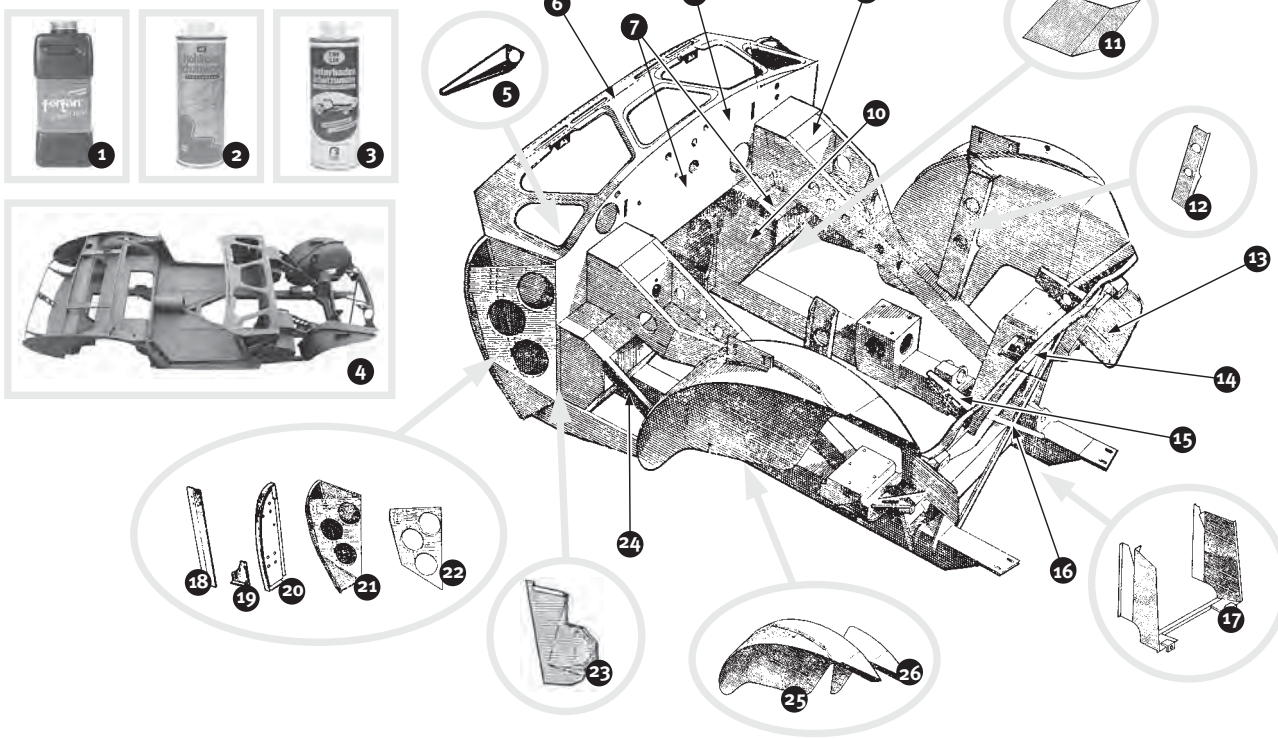
© SC Parts Group Ltd

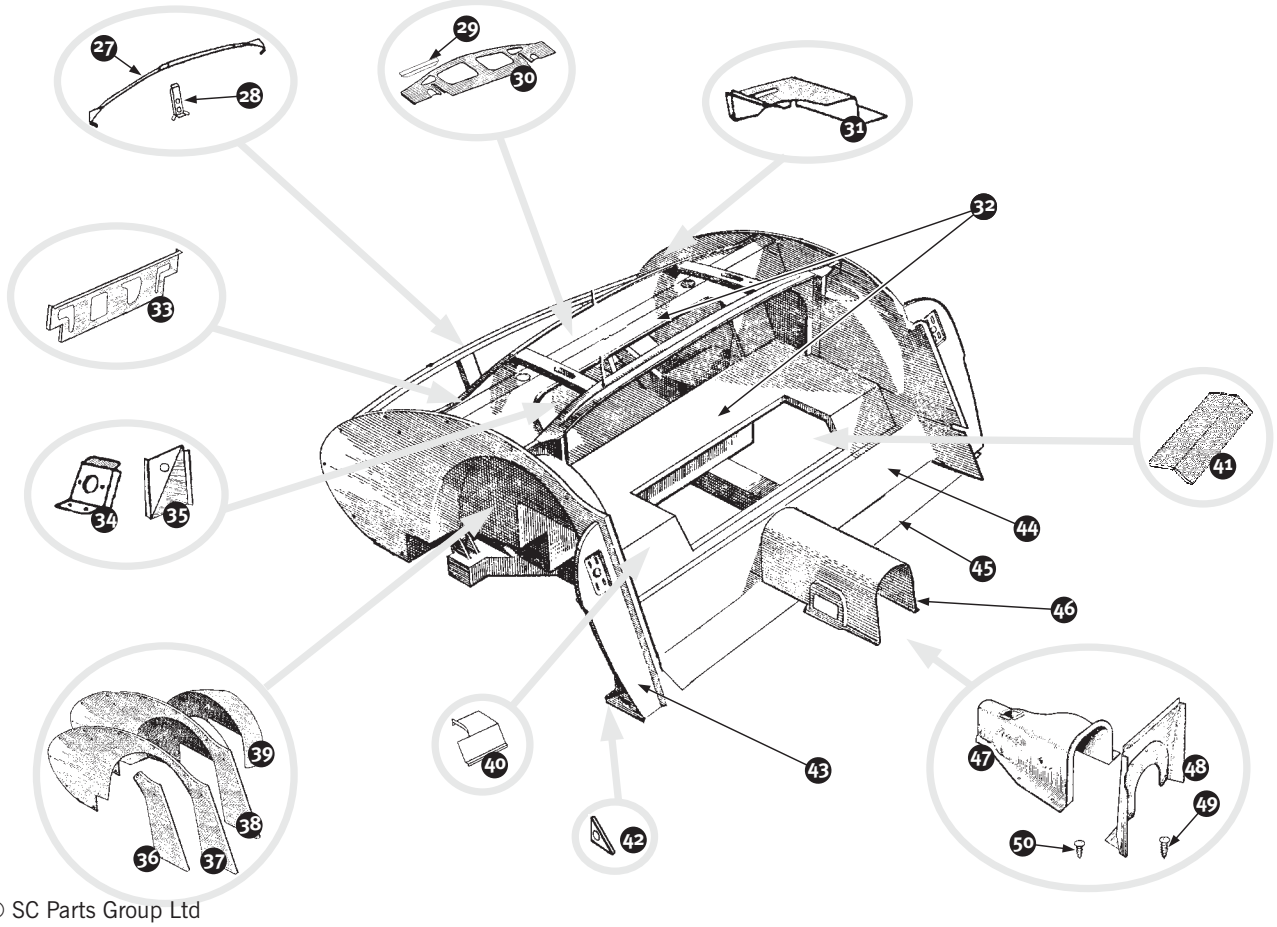
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	316823	Fertan Rust converter - 1 litre	1	See note 1
2	326837	HT wax oil - 1 litre cartridge	1	See note 2
3	7702	Underbody coating - 1 litre cartridge	1	Tint: amber transparent
4	304045	Substructure with chassis frame assembly	1	See note 3
5	294719	Demister box	1	
6	206425	Scuttle top panel	1	
7	309165	Bulkhead and pedal box assembly	1	
8	206432	Bulkhead repair panel	1	
9	206123	Pedal box - right hand	1	
9	206124	Pedal box - left hand	1	
10	322850	Inner side panel - right hand	1	
10	17779	Inner side panel - left hand	1	
11	206079	Floor repair panel - right hand	1	
11	206080	Floor repair panel - left hand	1	
12	316921	Shroud support channel - right hand	1	
12	316920	Shroud support channel - left hand	1	
13	206081	Splash shields front wheel arch - pair	1	
no Ill.	299441	Brackets for splash shield - pair	1	
14	206137	Upper crossbrace panel	1	
15	316925	Radiator support brackets - pair	1	
16	326095	Crossbrace assembly	1	
17	200883	Radiator air intake deflector	1	
18	304198	Extension plate scuttle side panel - right hand	1	
18	322836	Extension plate scuttle side panel - left hand	1	
19	321135	Gusset plate scuttle side panel to sill	2	
20	206067	Door hinge panel - right hand	1	
20	206068	Door hinge panel - panel left hand	1	
21	206052	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - right hand	1	
21	206054	Scuttle side with door hinge panel - left hand	1	
22	206060	Side reinforcement - right hand	1	
22	206061	Side reinforcement - left hand	1	
23	317744	Side panel outer footwell - right hand	1	
23	317743	Side panel outer footwell - left hand	1	
24	206430	Wheel arch support bracket	2	
25	206075	Wheel arch - right hand	1	
25	206076	Alloy wheel arch - right hand	1	
25	206077	Wheel arch - left hand	1	
25	206078	Alloy wheel arch - left hand	1	
26	319286	Wheel arch extension - right hand	1	
26	319287	Wheel arch extension - left hand	1	
27	316829	Rear skirt rail	1	
28	316771	Strut boot catch	1	
29	324235	Boot lip support - right hand	1	
29	324237	Boot lip support - left hand	1	
30	204652	Boot floor	1	
31	317633	Boot floor box - right hand	1	
31	317634	Boot floor box - left hand	1	
32	321137	Rear deck panel	1	
33	316926	Rear bulkhead	1	

Notes:

1. Fertan is a patented product, which pulverizes rust and leaves a layer of blackened metal. It does not leave acid surfaces, nor does it convert the rustfilm into a dry film. Simply it converts it into dust and detaches it. It uncovers the clean metal and clings to it with a film which protects it from possible attacks. Fertan has a double action: it carrier on dissolving the rust and it combines with the underlying surface. On the surface it forms a layer of ferro-tannic non-soluble compounds. It may be applied both on slightly rusty metals and hard rust, as well as on bare metal to protect it from future rust.
2. Wax oil - the best defence for classic car owners against creeping rust. Once applied it forms a thick waxy coating that immediately stabilises exiting rust and prevents any future corrosion. To protect your car simply apply HT wax oil liberally to all box sections, chassis rails etc. For further information see page 21.57.
3. Substructures are supplied without wings, doors, bonnet, boot lid, front- and rear shroud.

15.17



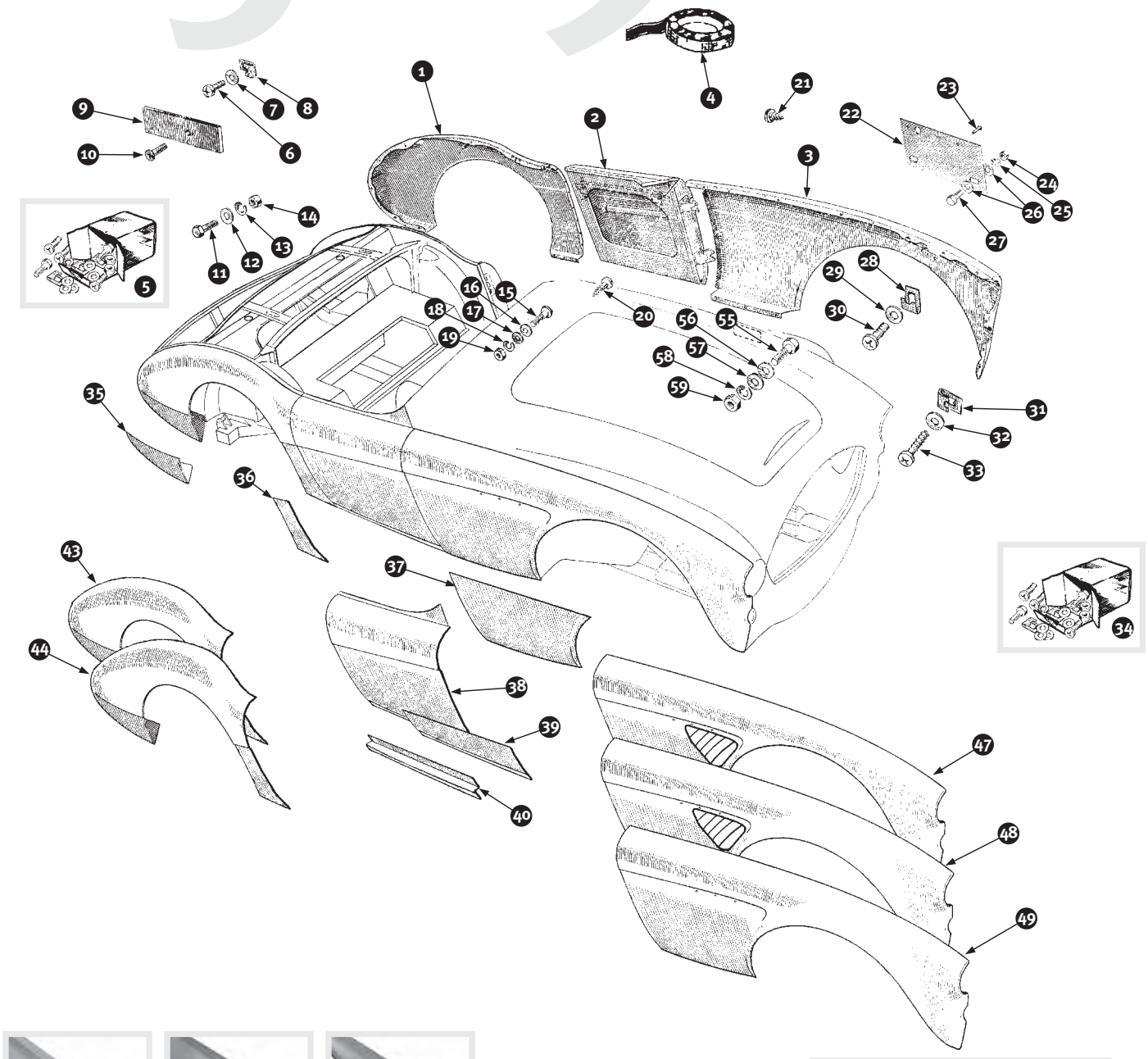


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	204800	Bracket battery master switch	1	
35	316828	Battery cable panel	1	
36	324454	Front repair inner wing - right hand	1	
36	324455	Front repair inner wing - left hand	1	
37	202582	Inner wing - right hand	1	
37	204658	Alloy inner wing - right hand	1	
37	204659	Inner wing - left hand	1	
37	204660	Alloy inner wing - left hand	1	
38	327622	Inner wing with wheel arch - right hand	1	
38	327623	Inner wing with wheel arch - left hand	1	
39	206071	Wheel arch - right hand	1	
39	206072	Alloy wheel arch - right hand	1	
39	206073	Wheel arch - left hand	1	
39	206074	Alloy wheel arch - left hand	1	
40	322841	Rear deck panel - right hand	1	
40	324225	Rear deck panel - left hand	1	
41	324272	Battery cover panel	1	
42	324260	Triangle gusset - right hand	1	
42	324261	Triangle gusset - left hand	1	
43	204663	Door shut panel - right hand	1	
43	204664	Door shut panel - left hand	1	
44	324227	Heel board	1	
45	321256	Rear floor - right hand	1	
45	321257	Rear floor - left hand	1	
46	4031	Transmission tunnel	1	Needs some modification
47	326750	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	Side shift gearbox. See note 1
47	321212	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	Middle shift gearbox. See note 1
48	317753	Gearbox tunnel extension	1	Side shift gearbox
49	11048	Screw long - extension retaining	13	
50	219012	Screw short - extension retaining	4	

Notes:
1. No TUEV approval for the German market.

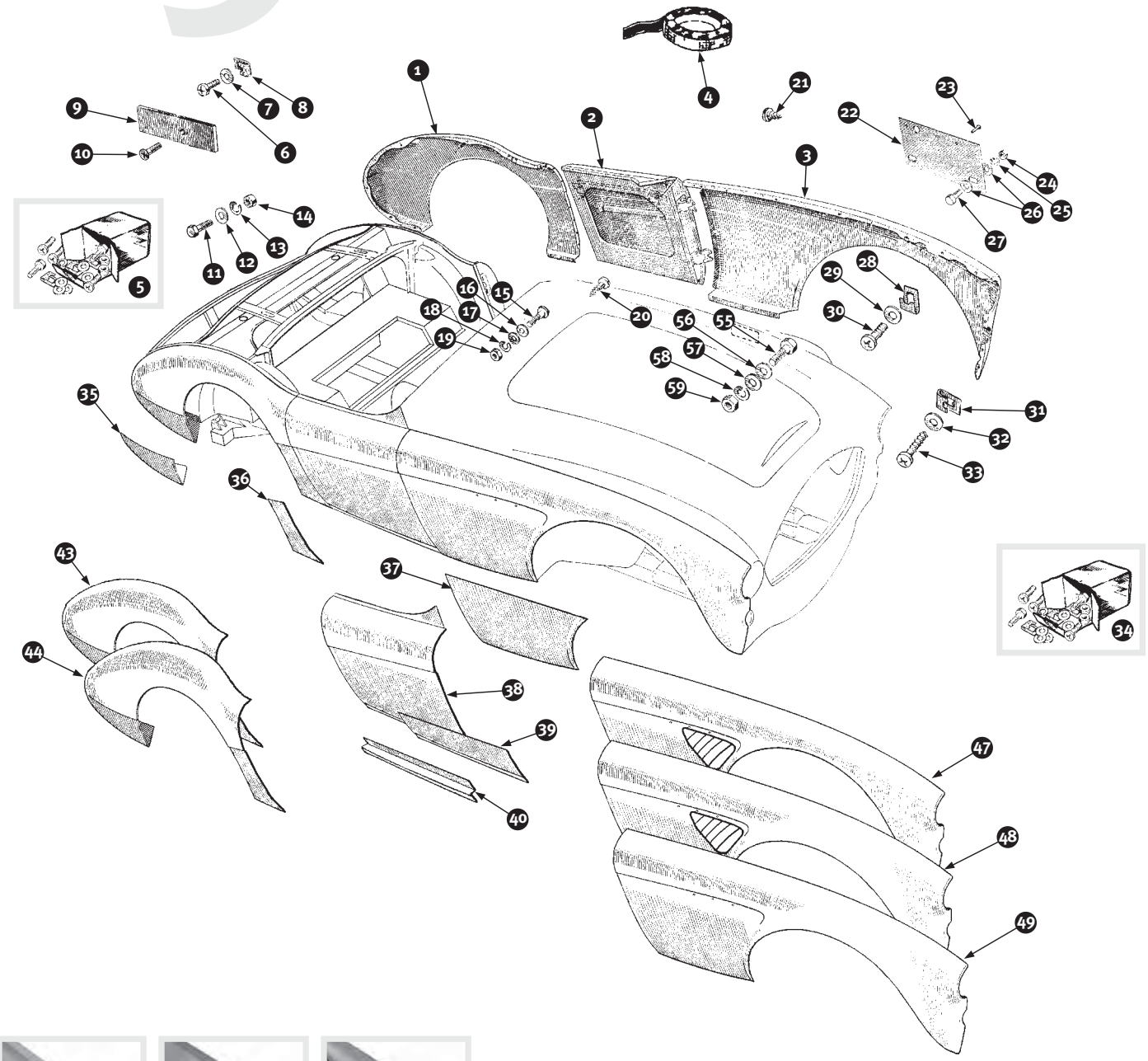
15.19



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204674	Rear wing - right hand	1	BN1
1	204675	Rear wing - right hand - alloy	1	
1	204676	Rear wing - left hand	1	
1	204677	Rear wing - left hand - alloy	1	
1	204631	Rear wing - right hand	1	BN2 to BJ8
1	204632	Rear wing - right hand - alloy	1	
1	204633	Rear wing - left hand	1	
1	204634	Rear wing - left hand - alloy	1	
2	18242	Door - right hand	1	BN1 to 5000
2	319320	Door - left hand	1	
2	206091	Door - right hand	1	BN1 from 5001, all BN2
2	214439	Door - right hand - used item	1	
2	206092	Door - right hand - alloy	1	
2	206093	Door - left hand	1	
2	214440	Door - left hand - used item	1	
2	22799	Door - left hand - alloy	1	
2	206094	Door - right hand	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
2	324291	Door - right hand - alloy	1	
2	206095	Door - left hand	1	
2	321639	Door - left hand - alloy	1	
2	321646	Door - right hand	1	BJ7
2	321647	Door - right hand - alloy	1	
2	214441	Door - right hand - used item	1	
2	206134	Door - left hand	1	
2	324279	Door - left hand - alloy	1	
2	214442	Door - left hand - used item	1	
2	304160	Door - right hand	1	BJ8 to 26704
2	303527	Door - right hand - used item	1	
2	320732	Door - left hand	1	
2	206126	Door - left hand - used item	1	
2	321240	Door - right hand	1	BJ8 from 26705
2	206128	Door - right hand - used item	1	
2	321649	Door - left hand	1	
2	321650	Door - left hand - used item	1	
3	219034	Front wing - right hand	1	BN1
3	317859	Front wing - right hand - alloy	1	
3	299101	Front wing - left hand	1	
3	317860	Front wing - left hand - alloy	1	
3	317863	Front wing - right hand	1	BN2
3	317862	Front wing - right hand - alloy	1	
3	204672	Front wing - left hand	1	
3	317861	Front wing - left hand - alloy	1	
3	204625	Front wing - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
3	204627	Front wing - right hand - alloy	1	
3	204628	Front wing - left hand	1	
3	204630	Front wing - left hand - alloy	1	
4	321546	Anti-corrosion strip	1	
5	204709	Bolt kit rear wing	2	
6	204686	Bolt - rear wing retaining	14	
7	204690	D-washer	14	
8	204688	Spire nut	14	
9	18225	Tapped plate rear wing	2	

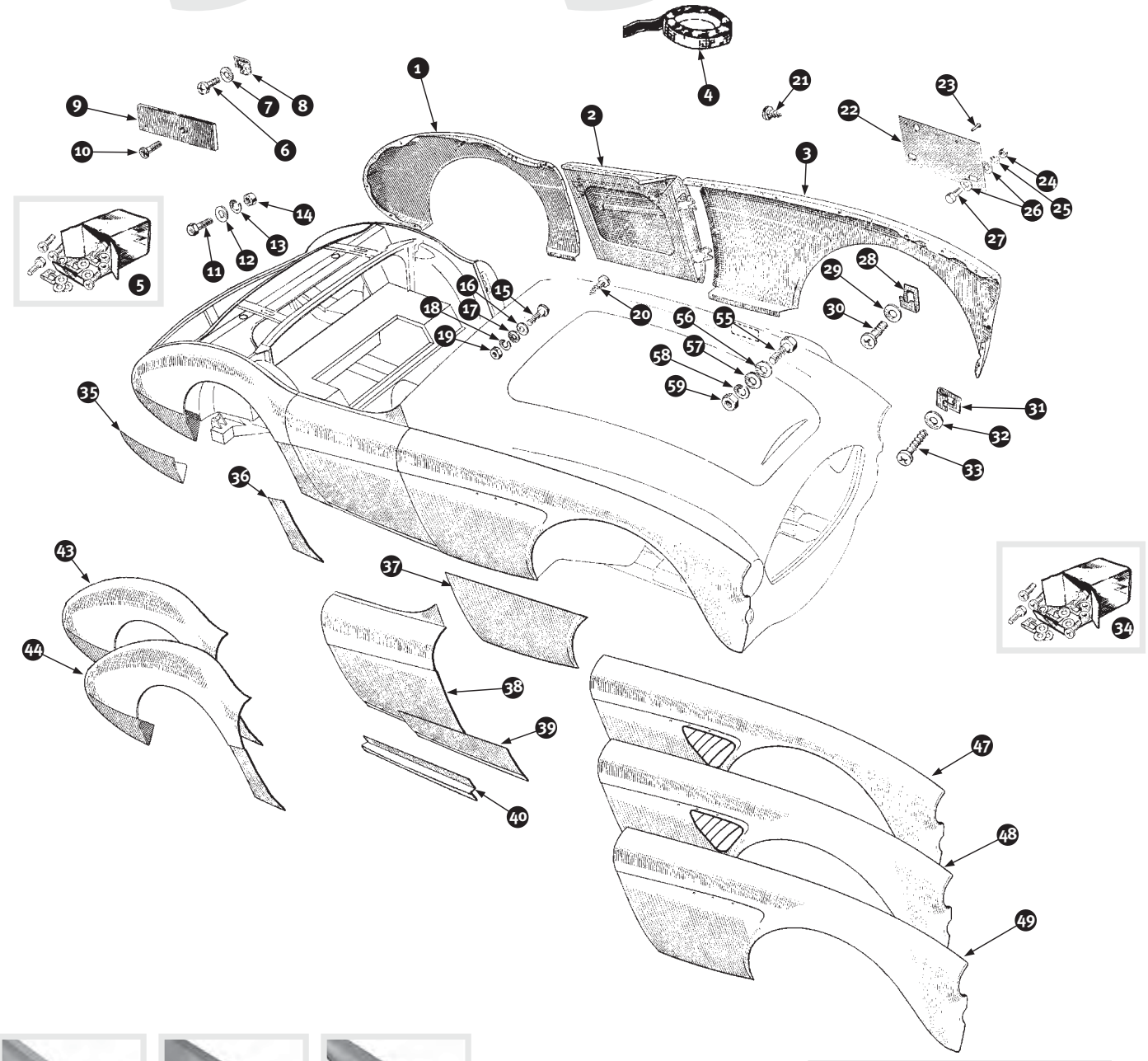
15.21



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
10	7858	Screw	2	
11	3816	Screw - rear wing retaining	16	
12	7793	Plain washer	16	
13	212190	Spring washer	16	
14	215477	Nut	16	
15	3817	Screw - rear wing retaining	4	
16	204690	D-washer	4	
17	212189	Plain washer	4	
18	212190	Spring washer	4	
19	215477	Nut	4	
20	5697	Screw	2	
21	4163	Screw - front wing retaining	14	
22	321190	Support bracket front wing	2	
23	4870	Rivet	6	
24	2828	Nut	4	
25	212192	Spring washer	4	
26	2831	Plain washer	8	
27	1912	Screw	4	
28	204688	Spire nut - large	14	
29	204690	D-washer	14	
30	204686	Screw long - front wing retaining	14	
31	301698	Spire nut - small	6	
32	204690	D-washer	6	
33	2717	Screw short - front wing retaining	6	
34	204708	Bolt kit front wing	2	
35	317372	Rear wing repair panel - rear - right hand	1	BN2 to BJ8
35	317373	Rear wing repair panel - rear - left hand	1	BN2 to BJ8
36	200910	Rear wing repair panel - front - right hand	1	
36	200911	Rear wing repair panel - front - left hand	1	
37	200916	Front wing repair panel - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
37	200915	Front wing repair panel - left hand	1	BN1 and BN2
37	200913	Front wing repair panel - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
37	200912	Front wing repair panel - left hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
38	204721	Door skin - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
38	200508	Door skin - right hand - alloy	1	BN1 and BN2
38	204724	Door skin - left hand	1	BN1 and BN2
38	314838	Door skin - left hand - alloy	1	BN1 and BN2
38	204720	Door skin - right hand	1	BN4, BN6 BN7 and BT7
38	326758	Door skin - right hand - alloy	1	BN4, BN6 BN7 and BT7
38	204723	Door skin - left hand	1	BN4, BN6 BN7 and BT7
38	326759	Door skin - left hand - alloy	1	BN4, BN6 BN7 and BT7
38	204719	Door skin - right hand	1	BJ7
38	206435	Door skin - right hand - alloy	1	BJ7
38	326094	Door skin - left hand	1	BJ7
38	317092	Door skin - left hand - alloy	1	BJ7
38	326113	Door skin - right hand	1	BJ8
38	321635	Door skin - right hand - alloy	1	BJ8
38	204722	Door skin - left hand	1	BJ8
38	324230	Door skin - left hand - alloy	1	BJ8
39	319244	Lower door repair panel - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
39	319245	Lower door repair panel - left hand	1	BN1 and BN2
39	324452	Lower door repair panel - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
39	212811	Lower door repair panel - left hand	1	BN4 to BJ8

15.23



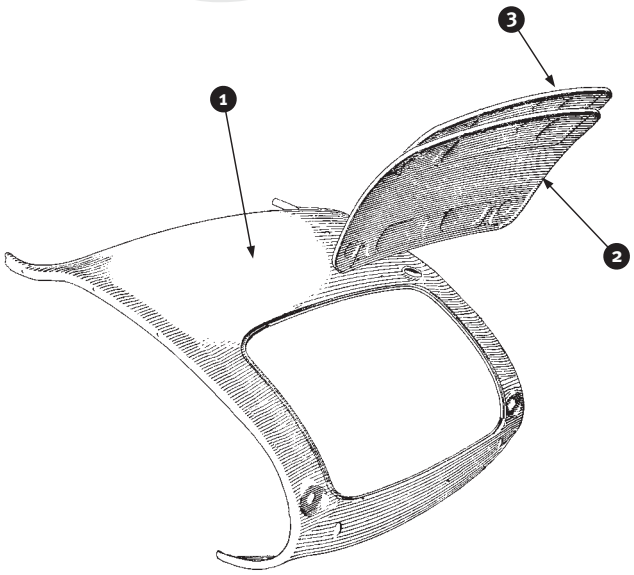
© SC Parts Group Ltd

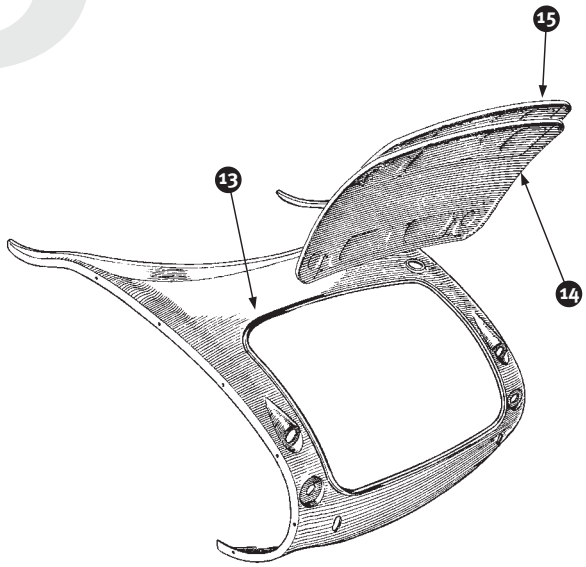
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
40	328239	Door frame repair panel - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
40	328240	Door frame repair panel - left hand	1	
40	324450	Door frame repair panel - right hand	1	BN4, BN6 BN7 and BT7
40	324451	Door frame repair panel - left hand	1	
40	304119	Door frame repair panel - right hand	1	BJ7
40	304161	Door frame repair panel - left hand	1	
40	324285	Door frame repair panel - right hand	1	BJ8
40	324453	Door frame repair panel - left hand	1	
41	204648	Inner sill - right hand	1	
41	204649	Inner sill - left hand	1	
42	204650	Intermediate sill - right hand	1	
42	204651	Intermediate sill - left hand	1	
43	204635	Outer sill - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
43	204636	Outer sill - left hand	1	
43	25168	Outer sill - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
43	17472	Outer sill - left hand	1	
43	327053	Alloy rear wing - right hand	1	BN2 to BJ8 - small flares
43	327054	Alloy rear wing - left hand	1	
44	318774	Alloy rear wing - right hand	1	BN2 to BJ8 - large flares
44	318775	Alloy rear wing - left hand	1	
45	206101	Front wing alloy vents - pair	1	
46	220276	Front wing alloy vents with outer flange - pair	1	
47	327049	Alloy front wing - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8 - with vents
47	327050	Alloy front wing - left hand	1	
48	204626	Alloy front wing - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8 - flared with vents
48	204629	Alloy front wing - left hand	1	
49	327052	Alloy front wing - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8 - flared
49	327051	Alloy front wing - left hand	1	
50	310439	Autoglym Bodywork Shampoo Cond. - 500 ml	1	See note 1
51	310740	Autoglym Intensive Tar Remover - 325 ml	1	See note 2
52	310445	Autoglym Paint Renovator - 325 ml	1	See note 3
53	310438	Autoglym Super Resin Polish - 325 ml	1	See note 4
54	310446	Autoglym Extra Gloss Protection - 325 ml	1	See note 5
55	1912	Screw - front wing retaining	6	
56	204690	D-washer	6	
57	212191	Plain washer	6	
58	212192	Spring washer	6	
59	2828	Nut	6	

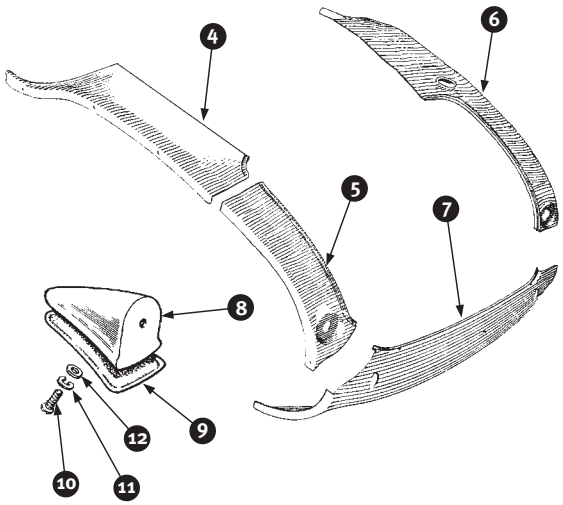
Notes:

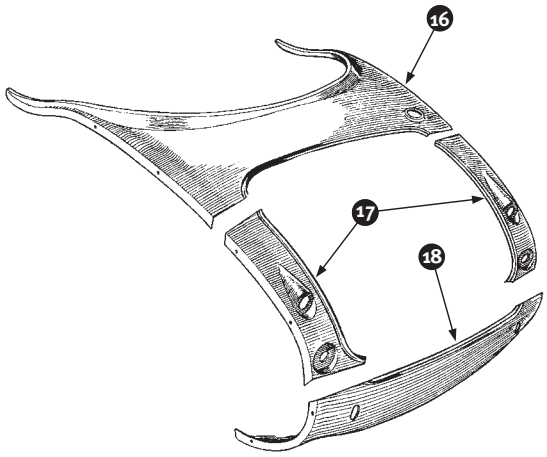
1. Regular washing especially in bad weather goes a long way to preserving the finish of your car. Ordinary household detergents contain salt which may have detrimental effect when used on cars. Bodywork Shampoo Conditioner removes traffic film safely to preserve polished paintwork and trim. Special additional ingredients form a glossy water repellent barrier which protects and extends the effect of Autoglym polishes.
2. Tar spots are unsightly and may stain certain paint finishes. Intensive Tar Remover instantly dissolves tar on paintwork and plastics enabling it to be simply wiped or even washed away during a routine shampoo. Intensive Tar Remover can also be used on rubber, synthetic carpets and upholstery and will remove oil, grease, silicones, wax, resins, fuel stains and adhesive residues.
3. The use of abrasive polish on car paintwork should always be restricted to correction of specific problems such as scratches or oxidation. It is preferable to try Autoglym Super Resin Polish in the first instance, which may rectify the problem without undue removal of paint. Easy to use Paint Renovator contains carefully blended grades of almost diamond hard abrasive to give a rapid but controllable cutting and polishing cation. Surfaces refinished with Paint Renovator should subsequently be treated with Autoglym Super Resin Polish which imparts a fine protected finish. Safe on all sound paint types including metallics.
4. Internationally acclaimed Super Resin Polish is the ultimate easy to use combination cleaner polish and sealant. Ideal for all types of new or moderately deteriorated vehicle paintwork including metallics. Super Resin Polish contains low molecular weight resins which provide exceptional cosmetic effect and protection from most environmental hazards.
5. Extra Gloss Protection is an extra tough sealant which contains no cleaning or polishing agents and should only be used on clean dry blemish free paintwork, ideally pre-treated with Autoglym Super Resin Polish. Extra Gloss Protection is suitable for all types of paintwork including metallics. The resultant highly durable deep gloss finish provides an extra tough barrier against most environmental contaminants.

15.25









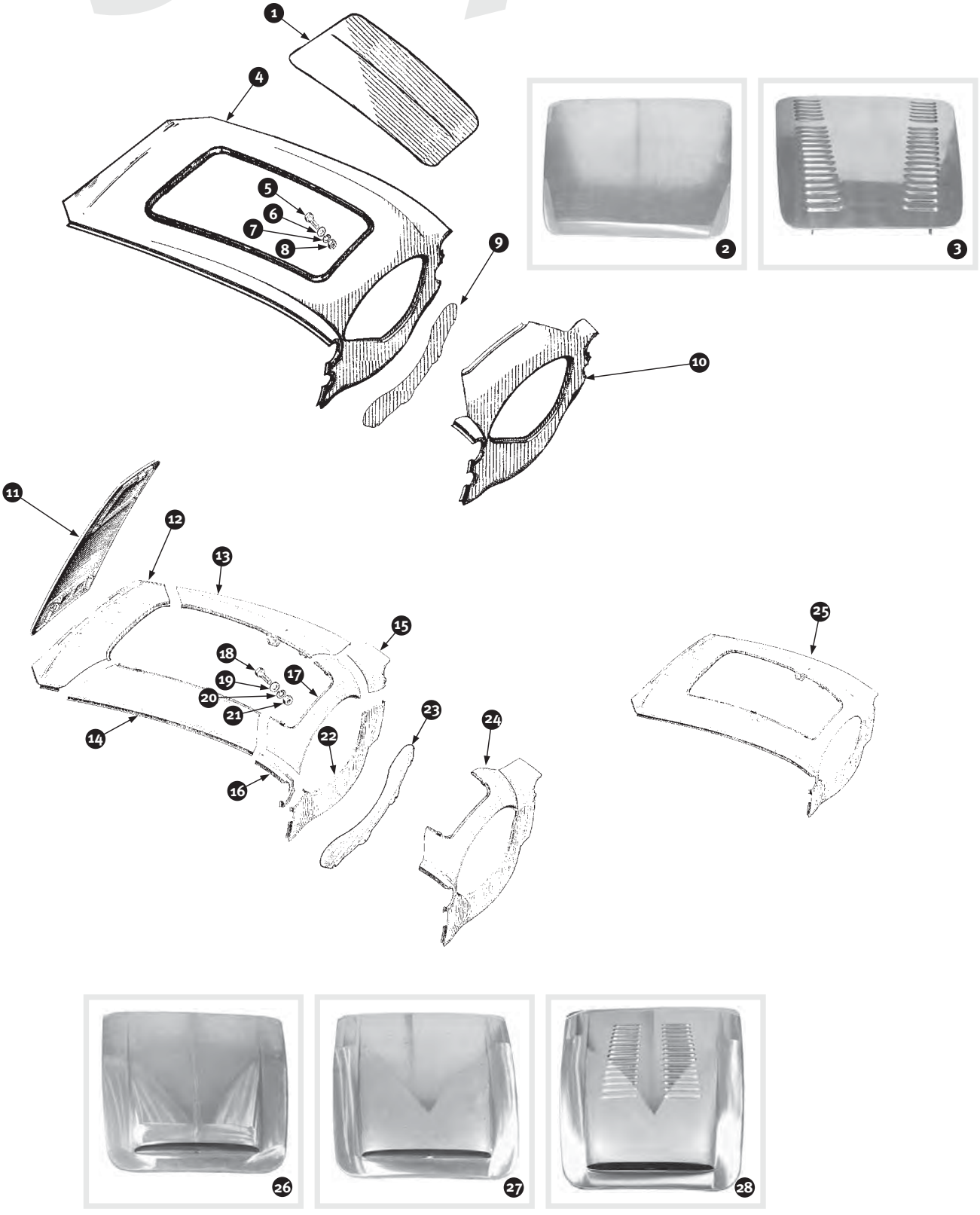
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	303534	Rear shroud	1	BN1 and BN2
1	204682	Rear shroud - used item	1	
2	204678	Boot lid	1	
2	204679	Alloy boot lid	1	
3	216340	Boot lid repair panel	1	
4	321271	Rear shroud upper side repair panel - R/H	1	
4	321273	Rear shroud upper side repair panel - L/H	1	
5	321272	Rear shroud lower side repair panel - R/H	1	
5	321274	Rear shroud lower side repair panel - L/H	1	
6	294003	Rear shroud side repair panel assembly - R/H	1	
6	321379	Rear shroud side repair panel assembly - L/H	1	
7	324271	Rear shroud lower section	1	
8	206180	Reflector mounting pod - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2 - models with reflector
8	206181	Reflector mounting pod - left hand	1	
9	204773	Reflector body pads - pair	1	
10	214337	Screw - retaining mounting pad	4	
11	212190	Spring washer	4	
12	212189	Plain washer	4	
13	204683	Rear shroud	1	BN4 and BT7
13	204684	Rear shroud	1	BN6 and BN7
13	204647	Rear shroud	1	BJ7, BJ8 to 76137
13	317367	Rear shroud	1	BJ8 from 76138
13	317369	Rear shroud - used item	1	
14	204637	Boot lid	1	BN4 to BJ8
14	204638	Alloy boot lid	1	
14	316531	Boot lid - used item	1	
15	323940	Boot lid repair panel	1	
16	204717	Rear shroud upper section	1	BJ7 and BJ8
17	321380	Rear shroud side repair panel - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 76137
17	321381	Rear shroud side repair panel - left hand	1	
17	321382	Rear shroud side repair panel - right hand	1	BJ8 from 76138
17	321383	Rear shroud side repair panel - left hand	1	
18	204685	Rear shroud lower section	1	BN4 to BJ8
19	326793	Hood moulding repair panels - pair	1	BJ7 and BJ8
20	25141	Alloy boot lid	1	BN4 to BJ8 - Works-Type
21	310439	Autoglym Bodywork Shampoo Cond. - 500 ml	1	See note 1
22	310740	Autoglym Intensive Tar Remover - 325 ml	1	See note 2
23	310445	Autoglym Paint Renovator - 325 ml	1	See note 3
24	310438	Autoglym Super Resin Polish - 325 ml	1	See note 4
25	310446	Autoglym Extra Gloss Protection - 325 ml	1	See note 5

Notes:

1. Regular washing especially in bad weather goes a long way to preserving the finish of your car. Ordinary household detergents contain salt which may have detrimental effect when used on cars. Bodywork Shampoo Conditioner removes traffic film safely to preserve polished paintwork and trim. Special additional ingredients form a glossy water repellent barrier which protects and extends the effect of Autoglym polishes.
2. Tar spots are unsightly and may stain certain paint finishes. Intensive Tar Remover instantly dissolves tar on paintwork and plastics enabling it to be simply wiped or even washed away during a routine shampoo. Intensive Tar Remover can also be used on rubber, synthetic carpets and upholstery and will remove oil, grease, silicones, wax, resins, fuel stains and adhesive residues.
3. The use of abrasive polish on car paintwork should always be restricted to correction of specific problems such as scratches or oxidation. It is preferable to try Autoglym Super Resin Polish in the first instance, which may rectify the problem without undue removal of paint. Easy to use Paint Renovator contains carefully blended grades of almost diamond hard abrasive to give a rapid but controllable cutting and polishing cation. Surfaces refinished with Paint Renovator should subsequently be treated with Autoglym Super Resin Polish which imparts a fine protected finish. Safe on all sound paint types including metallics.
4. Internationally acclaimed Super Resin Polish is the ultimate easy to use combination cleaner polish and sealant. Ideal for all types of new or moderately deteriorated vehicle paintwork including metallics. Super Resin Polish contains low molecular weight resins which provide exceptional cosmetic effect and protection from most environmental hazards.
5. Extra Gloss Protection is an extra tough sealant which contains no cleaning or polishing agents and should only be used on clean dry blemish free paintwork, ideally pre-treated with Autoglym Super Resin Polish. Extra Gloss Protection is suitable for all types of paintwork including metallics. The resultant highly durable deep gloss finish provides an extra tough barrier against most environmental contaminants.

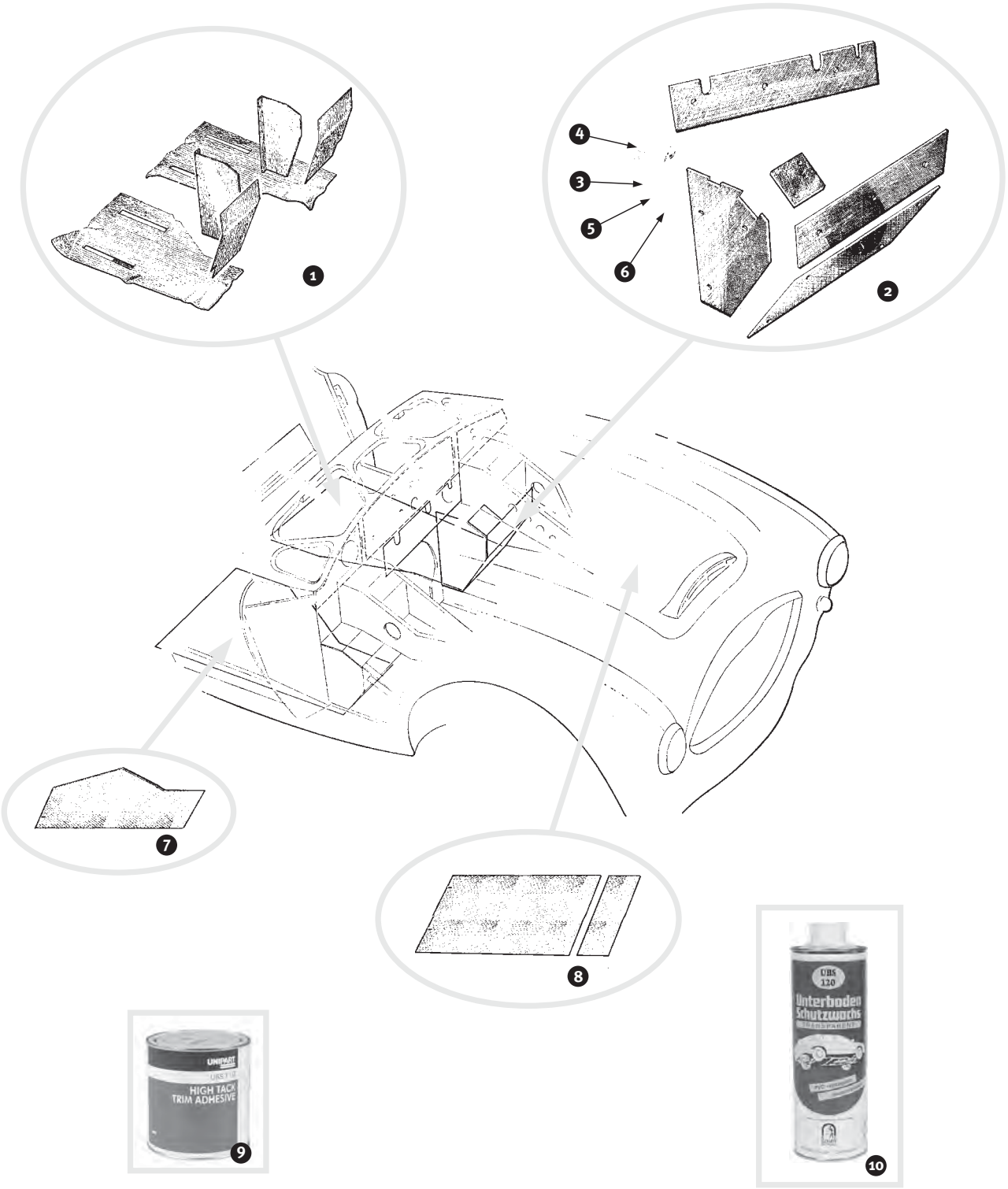
15.27



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204727	Bonnet	1	BN1 and BN2
1	319228	Bonnet - used item	1	
2	204730	Alloy bonnet	1	
3	204729	Bonnet - louvered	1	100M - also for all other BN1 and BN2 usable
3	204728	Alloy bonnet - louvered	1	
4	292161	Front shroud	1	BN1 and BN2
4	315486	Front shroud - used item	1	
5	7142	Screw - front shroud retaining	5	
6	212189	Plain washer	5	
7	212190	Spring washer	5	
8	2948	Nut	5	
9	316947	Front valance	1	
9	24934	Alloy front valance	1	
10	320497	Front shroud nose	1	
11	319219	Bonnet	1	BN6 to BJ8
11	204725	Bonnet - used item	1	
12	204714	Front shroud scuttle top panel	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
12	204715	Front shroud scuttle top panel	1	BJ7 and BJ8
13	204713	Front shroud side panel - left hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
14	204712	Front shroud side panel - right hand	1	
15	204645	Front shroud headlamp section - left hand	1	
16	204644	Front shroud headlamp section - right hand	1	
17	204681	Front shroud top section	1	
18	7142	Screw - front shroud retaining	3	
19	212189	Plain washer	3	
20	212190	Spring washer	3	
21	2948	Nut	3	
22	204642	Front shroud lower section	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 76137
22	204643	Front shroud lower section	1	BJ8 from 76138
23	19955	Front valance	1	BN4 to BJ8
23	204646	Alloy front valance	1	
24	300329	Front shroud nose	1	BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 76137
24	321230	Front shroud nose	1	BJ8 from 76138
25	204680	Front shroud	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
25	288893	Front shroud - used item	1	
25	204640	Front shroud	1	BJ7, BJ8 to 76137
25	204641	Front shroud	1	BJ8 from 76138
26	319221	Alloy bonnet	1	BN4
27	204726	Alloy bonnet	1	BN6 to BJ8
28	319220	Alloy bonnet - louvered	1	

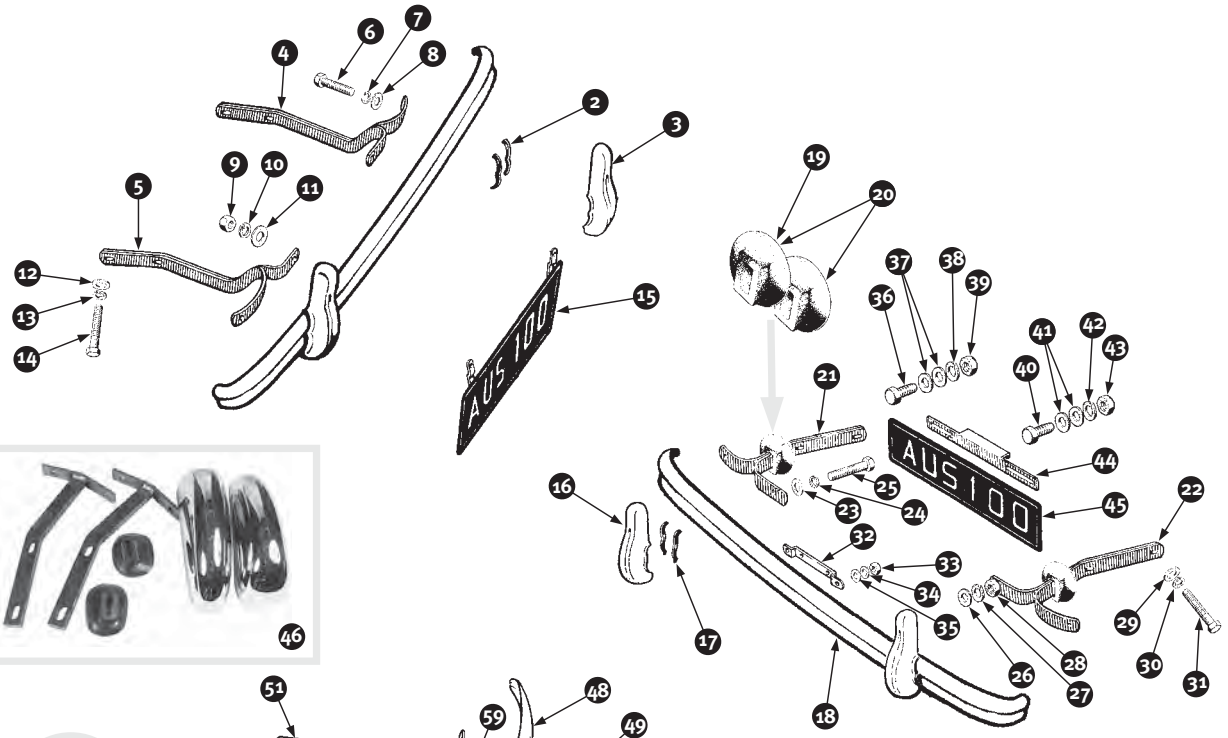
15.29

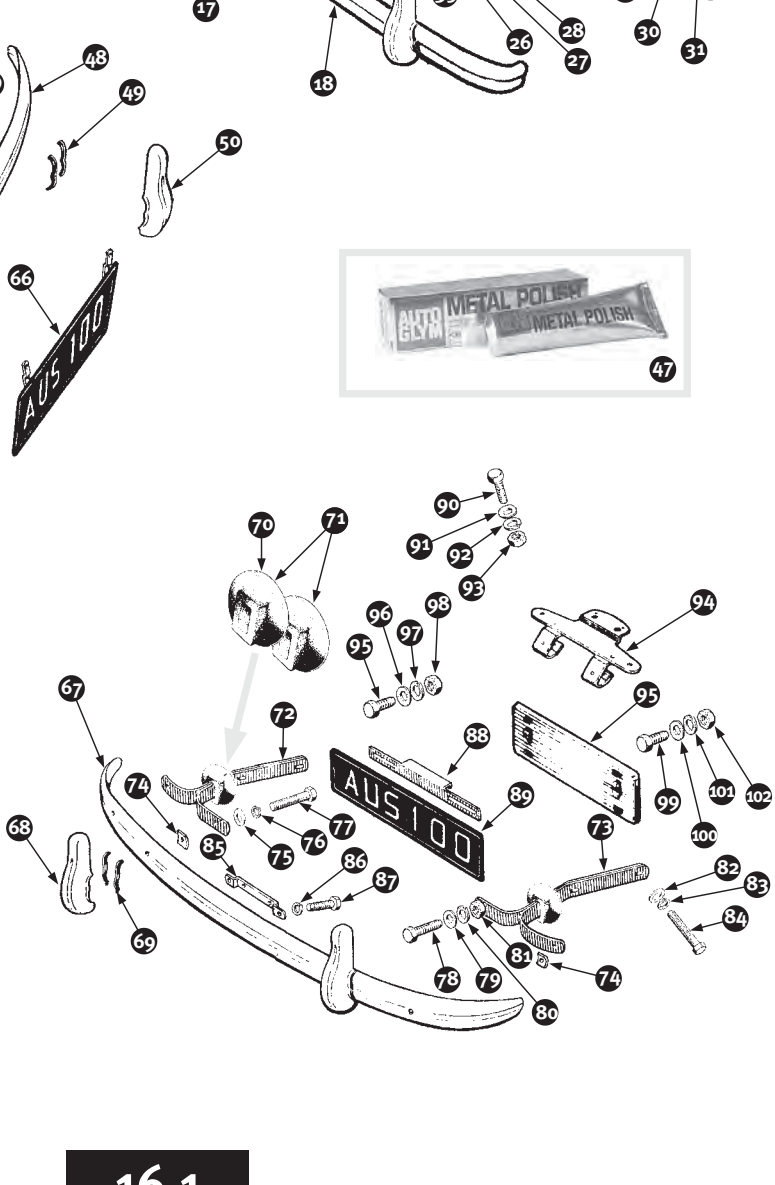


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	328924	Underfelt kit	1	BN1
1	328925	Underfelt kit	1	BN2
1	328926	Underfelt kit	1	BN4 and BT7
1	328927	Underfelt kit	1	BN6, BN7 to 16038 - side shift gearbox
1	328928	Underfelt kit	1	BN7 from 16039 - middle shift gearbox
1	203964	Underfelt kit	1	BJ7
1	328929	Underfelt kit	1	BJ8
2	204888	Heat shield kit	1	LH steering BN1
2	205671	Heat shield kit	1	RH steering BN1
2	336876	Heat shield kit	1	BN4 to BJ7
2	204889	Heat shield kit	1	BJ8
3	19369	Screw - short	6	
4	7773	Screw - long	7	
5	7793	Plain washer	13	
6	212190	Spring washer	13	
7	321246	Heat shield - under floor	1	BN1 and BN2
7	321247	Heat shield - under floor	1	BN4 to BJ8
8	321626	Sound deadening kit - under bonnet	1	BN4 to BJ8
9	16109	High tack trim adhesive - 1 litre canister	1	For underfelt kits, carpets, etc.
10	7702	Underbody coating - 1 litre cartridge	1	Tint: amber transparent

16.1





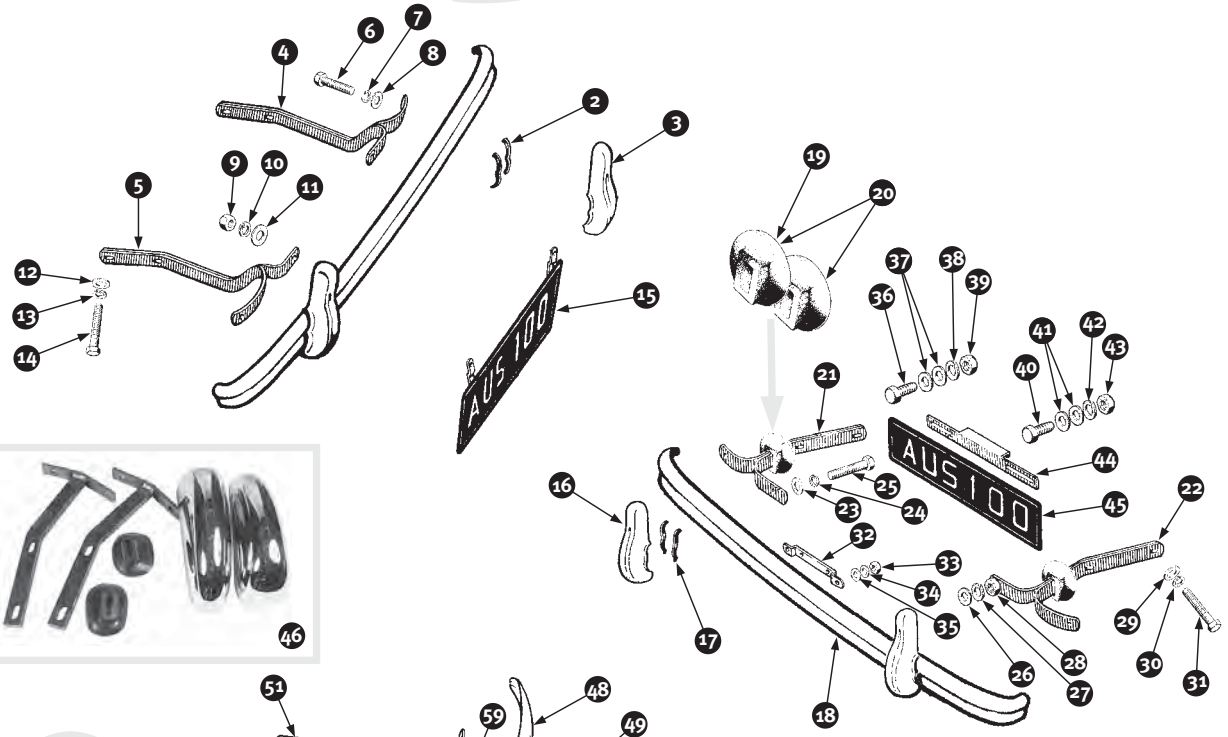
© SC Parts Group Ltd

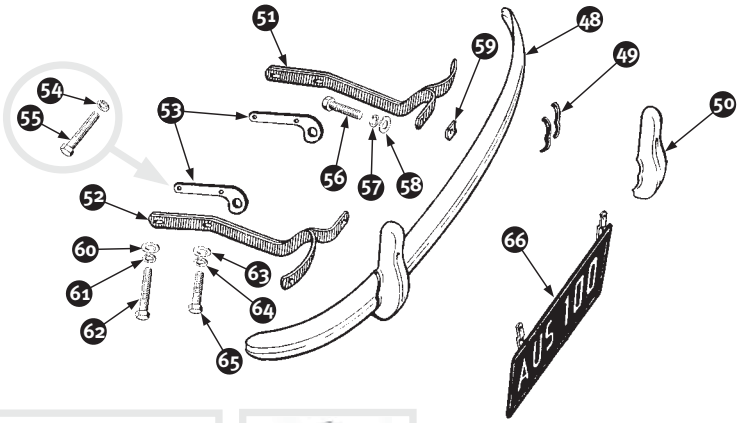
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	204752	Front bumper	1	BN1 and BN2
2	202301	Seal - over rider to bumper	4	
3	4103	Over rider	2	
4	204740	Bumper bracket left hand	1	
5	204739	Bumper bracket right hand	1	
6	213888	Screw - bumper to bumper bracket	2	
7	2051	Spring washer	2	
8	212195	Plain washer	2	
9	3073	Nut - retaining over rider	2	
10	2051	Spring washer	2	
11	212195	Plain washer	2	
12	212191	Plain washer	4	
13	2051	Spring washer	4	
14	3382	Bolt - bumper bracket to chassis frame	4	
15	202297	Number plate mounting	1	
16	4103	Over rider	2	
17	202301	Seal - over rider to bumper	4	
18	204753	Rear bumper	1	
19	5207	Grommet bumper bracket right hand	1	
19	5208	Grommet bumper bracket left hand	1	
20	200964	Pair of grommets for bumper brackets	1	
21	204755	Bumper bracket left hand	1	
22	204754	Bumper bracket right hand	1	
23	212195	Plain washer	2	
24	2051	Spring washer	2	
25	213888	Screw - bumper to bumper bracket	2	
26	212195	Plain washer	2	
27	2051	Spring washer	2	
28	3073	Nut - retaining over rider	2	
29	212191	Plain washer	4	
30	2051	Spring washer	4	
31	3382	Bolt - bumper bracket to chassis frame	4	
32	321105	Bracket - number plate mounting to bumper	1	
33	2828	Nut - retaining bracket	2	
34	212192	Spring washer	2	
35	212191	Plain washer	4	
36	7884	Screw - retaining number plate mounting	2	
37	7794	Plain washer	4	
38	212192	Spring washer	2	
39	2828	Nut	2	
40	3295	Screw - retaining bracket	2	
41	212191	Plain washer	4	
42	212192	Spring washer	2	
43	2828	Nut	2	
44	322916	Bracket number plate mounting	1	
45	202298	Number plate mounting	1	
46	206428	Rear over rider conversion	1	Works Rally Car specification
47	700	Autoglym Metal Polish - 75 g.	1	See note 1
48	1239	Front bumper	1	BN4 to BJ8
48	214881	Genuine front bumper - used item	1	
49	202301	Seal - over rider to bumper	4	
50	4082	Over rider	2	
51	204742	Bumper bracket left hand	1	
52	204741	Bumper bracket right hand	1	
53	316047	Towing eye	2	BN4 to BJ8 - optional
54	2051	Spring washer	4	
55	213886	Screw - retaining towing eye	4	

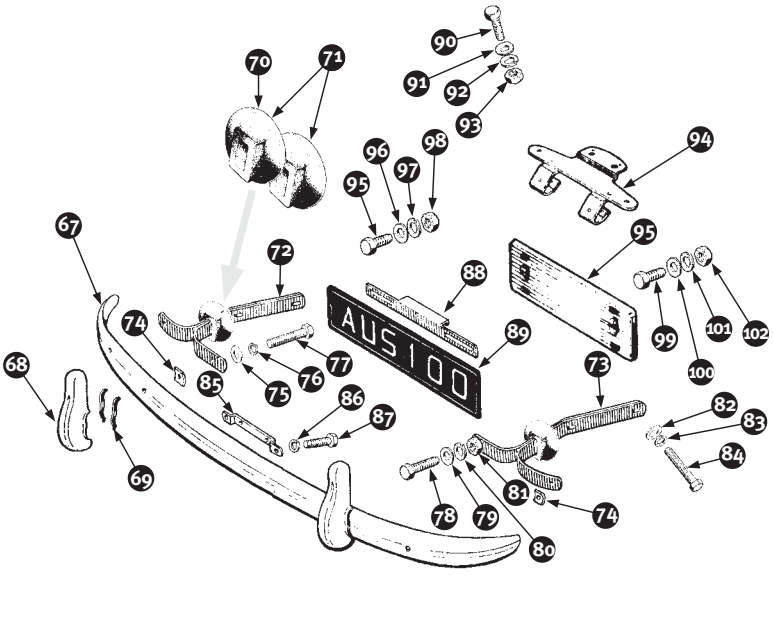
Notes:

1. Imparts a brilliant long lasting finish on all types of polishable metal, including chromium, stainless steel, copper, brass, aluminium and alloys. Recommended for use on cars, motorcycles, boats, aircraft and caravans to polish brightwork including hub-caps, grilles, headlamps, door handles, wheels, forks, hubs and castings. May also be used on domestic utensils and appliances in the home.

16.3



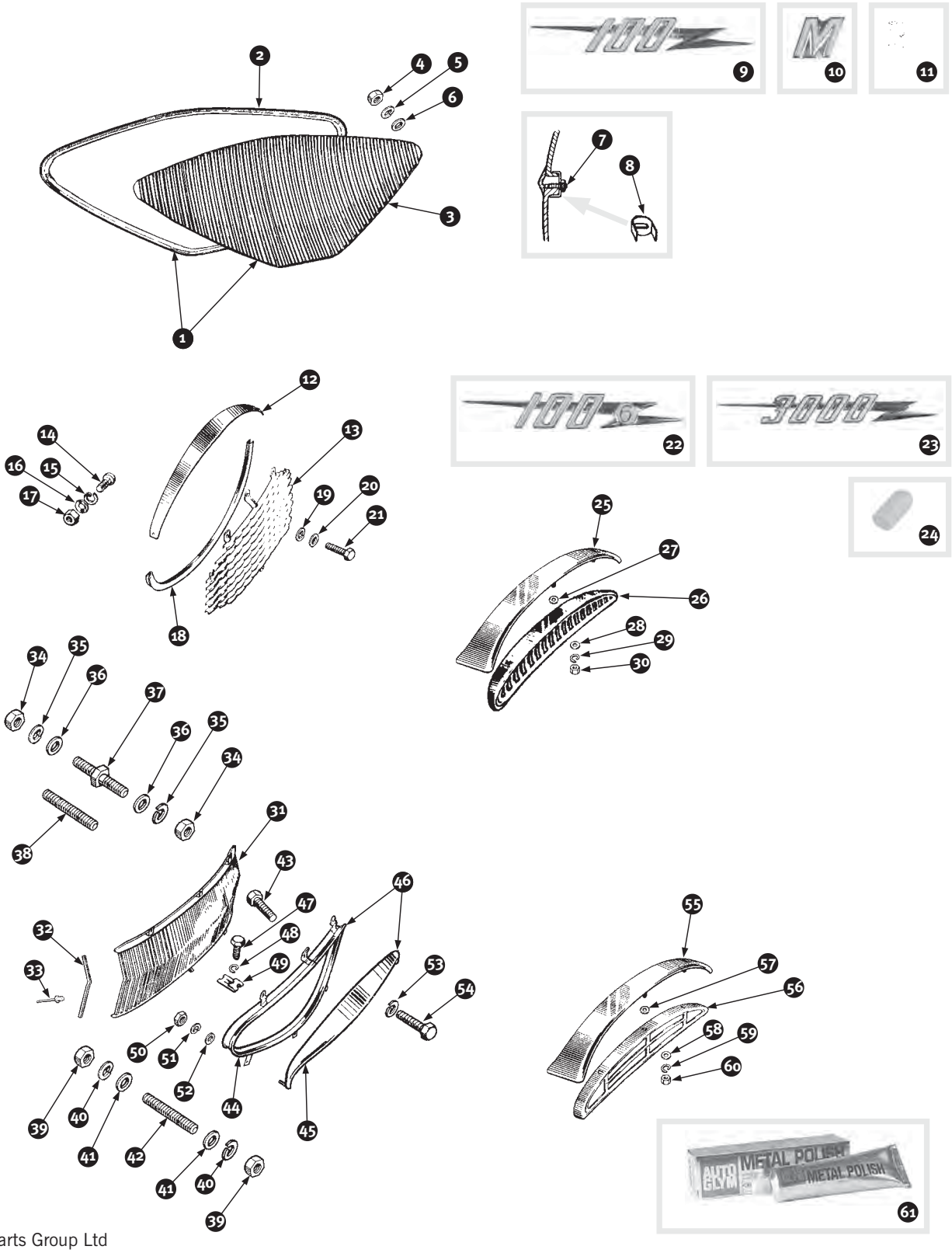




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
56	213888	Screw - bumper to bumper bracket	2	
57	2051	Spring washer	2	
58	212195	Plain washer	2	
59	215649	Shim	2	
60	212195	Plain washer	4	
61	2051	Spring washer	4	
62	6535	Bolt, long - bumper bracket to chassis	4	
63	212195	Plain washer	4	
64	2051	Spring washer	4	
65	3800	Screw, short - bumper bracket to chassis	4	
66	202297	Number shield bracket	1	
67	1240	Rear bumper	1	
68	4082	Over rider	2	
69	202301	Seal - over rider to bumper	4	
70	5207	Grommet bumper bracket - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
70	5208	Grommet bumper bracket - left hand	1	
71	200964	Pair of grommets bumper brackets	1	
72	204757	Bumper bracket - left hand	1	
73	204756	Bumper bracket - right hand	1	
74	215649	Spacer - bracket to bumper	2	
75	212195	Plain washer	2	
76	2051	Spring washer	2	
77	213890	Bolt - bumper to bumper bracket	2	
78	25598	Chromed bolt - retaining bumper	2	
79	212195	Plain washer	2	
80	2051	Spring washer	2	
81	3073	Nut	2	
82	212195	Plain washer	4	
83	2051	Spring washer	4	
84	6535	Bolt - bumper bracket to chassis	4	
85	321105	Bracket number plate lamp	1	
86	212192	Spring washer	2	BN4 to BJ8 - bumper mounting
87	3295	Screw - retaining bracket	2	
88	322916	Bracket number plate mounting	1	
89	202298	Number plate mounting	1	BN4 to BJ8 - only for European models
90	7854	Screw - retaining bracket	2	
91	212191	Plain washer	4	
92	212192	Spring washer	2	USA and Canada models from BJ8-79900
93	2828	Nut	2	
94	321669	Bracket number plate mounting	1	All BN4 to BJ8, USA and Canada models only to BJ8-79900
95	7884	Screw - retaining bracket	2	BN4 to BJ8 - body mounting
95	5876	Number plate mounting	1	
95	20503	Number plate mounting - stainless steel	1	USA and Canada models from BJ8-79900
96	7794	Plain washer	2	
97	212192	Spring washer	2	BN4 to BJ8 - body mounting
98	2828	Nut	2	
99	212149	Screw - number plate mounting to bracket	2	
100	212191	Plain washer	4	
101	212192	Spring washer	2	USA and Canada models from BJ8-79900
102	2828	Nut	2	
103	317510	Badge bar	1	BN1 and BN2
104	206159	Badge bar	1	BN4 to BJ8
105	317509	Badge bar	1	BN4 to BJ8 - shortened
106	317511	Badge bar	1	BN1 to BJ8 - front valance mounting
107	24675	Enamelled badge `Royal Car Club´	1	
108	205489	Enamelled badge `Healey Warwick´	1	Clip fitting
109	320032	Enamelled badge `Austin Healey´	1	
110	205490	Enamelled badge `Healey Warwick´	1	Stud fitting

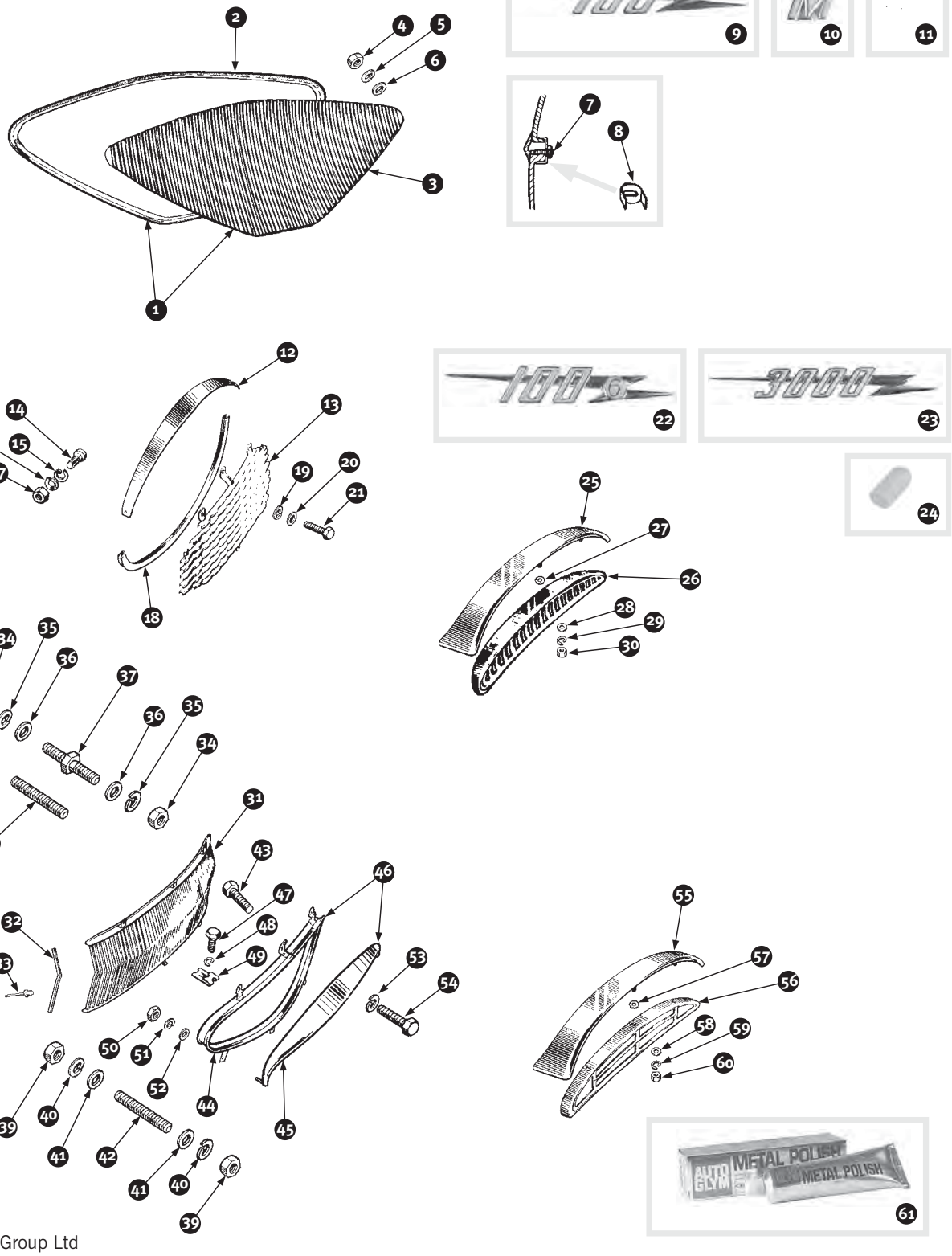
17.1



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	316057	Radiator grille and grille surround assembly	1	
1	315325	Radiator grille assembly - used item	1	
2	206208	Grille surround	1	
2	316052	Grille surround - used item	1	
3	206169	Radiator grille	1	
4	2948	Nut - retaining radiator grille	5	BN1 and BN2
5	212190	Spring washer	5	
6	212189	Plain washer	5	
7	321670	Clip - retaining grille surround	12	
8	5693	Screw - retaining grille surround	12	
9	19562	Grille badge '100'	1	
10	317307	Grille badge 'M'	1	100M (Le Mans) specification
11	3088	Spire nut	2	BN1 and BN2
12	204770	Radiator grille	1	
13	206148	Top cowl radiator grille	1	
13	324614	Top cowl radiator grille - used item	1	
14	7763	Screw	2	
15	212190	Spring washer	2	
16	212189	Plain washer	2	BN4 & BN6, BN7 & BT7 to 13750 (100/6 & 3000 MkI)
17	2828	Nut	2	
18	206149	Bottom moulding radiator grille	1	
19	212192	Spring washer	6	
20	212191	Plain washer	6	
21	3295	Screw - retaining radiator grille	6	
22	19563	Grille badge '100/6'	1	BN4 and BN6
23	16547	Grille badge '3000'	1	BN7 and BT7 to 13750 (3000 MkI)
24	2756	Fix sleeve blind	2	
25	204767	Top cowl air intake grille	1	
26	206147	Air intake grille	1	
27	323062	Packing washer	3	BN4 & BN6, BN7 & BT7 to 13750 (100/6 & 3000 MkI)
28	212189	Plain washer	3	
29	212190	Spring washer	3	
30	2948	Nut	3	
31	16936	Radiator grille	1	
32	204735	Individual grille slat	39	
33	4870	Rivet	156	
34	2828	Nut	4	BN7 & BT7 from 13750, BJ7 & BJ8 (3000 MkII & MkIII)
35	212192	Spring washer	4	
36	212191	Plain washer	4	
37	317010	Bolt - retaining radiator grille	2	
38	289018	Stud - retaining radiator grille	2	Use as an alternative to bolt 317010.
39	2828	Nut	6	
40	212192	Spring washer	6	
41	212191	Plain washer	6	
42	289018	Stud - retaining radiator grille	3	
43	3295	Screw - retaining radiator grille	1	
44	16935	Grille surround	1	BN7 & BT7 from 13750, BJ7 & BJ8 (3000 MkII & MkIII)
45	16934	Top cowl radiator grille	1	
45	324613	Top cowl radiator grille - used item	1	
46	324276	Grille surround and top cowl assembly	1	
47	3103	Screw	2	
48	212192	Spring washer	2	

17.3

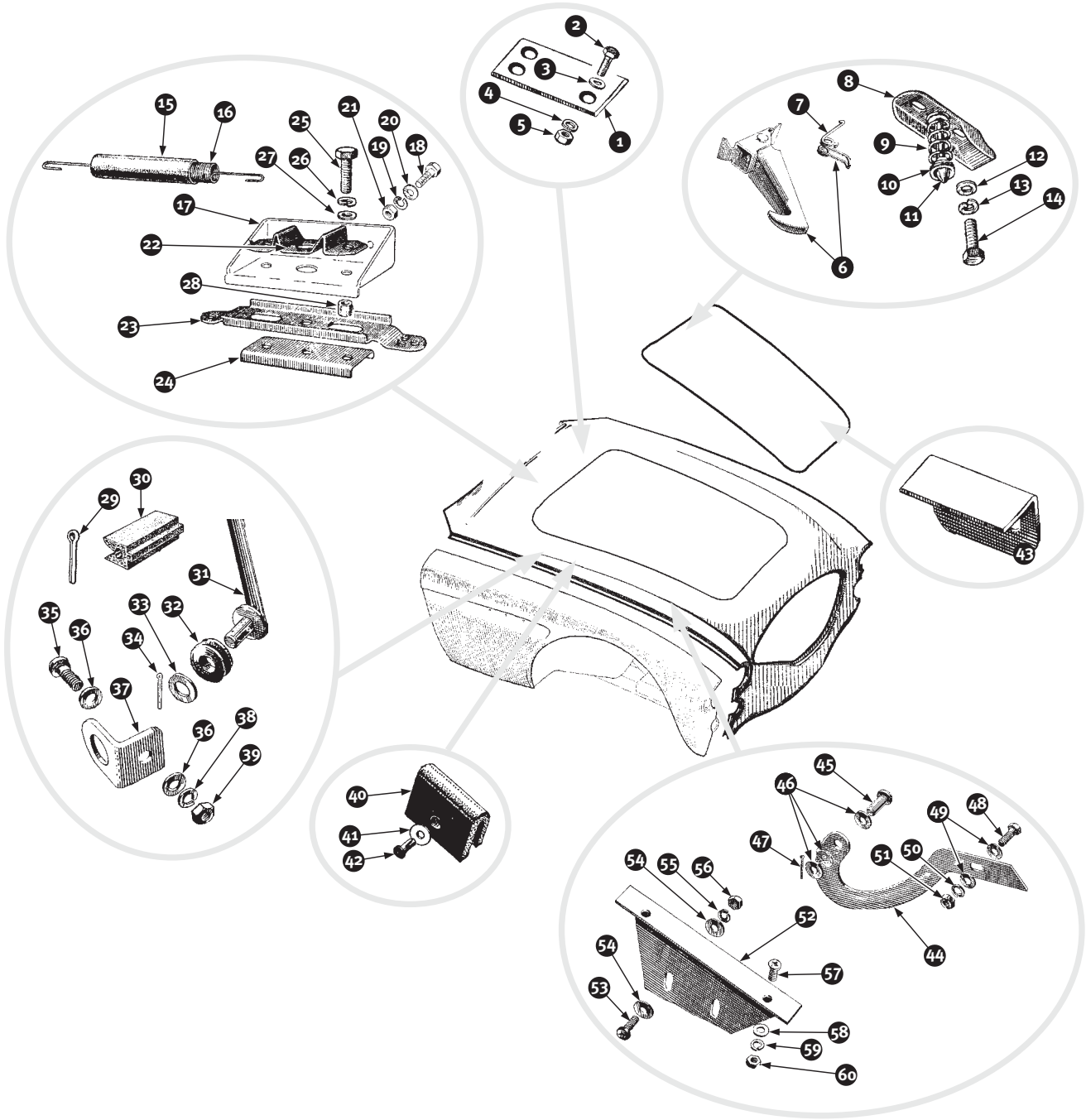


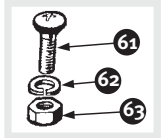
© SC Parts Group Ltd

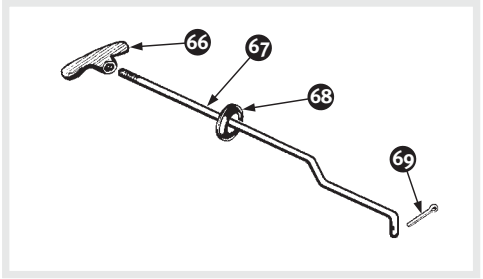
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	204688	Spire nut	2	BN7 & BT7 from 13750, BJ7 & BJ8 (3000 MkII & MkIII)
50	7732	Nut - grille surround	2	
51	8136	Spring washer	2	
52	292489	Plain washer	2	
53	212192	Spring washer	1	
54	3295	Screw	1	
55	204767	Top cowl air intake grille	1	
56	206146	Air intake grille	1	
57	323062	Packing washer	3	
58	212189	Plain washer	3	
59	212190	Spring washer	3	
60	2948	Nut	3	
61	700	Autoglym Metal Polish - 75 g.	1	See note 1

Notes:
1. Imparts a brilliant long lasting finish on all types of polishable metal, including chromium, stainless steel, copper, brass, aluminium and alloys. Recommended for use on cars, motorcycles, boats, aircraft and caravans to polish brightwork including hub-caps, grilles, headlamps, door handles, wheels, forks, hubs and castings. May also be used on domestic utensils and appliances in the home.

18.1





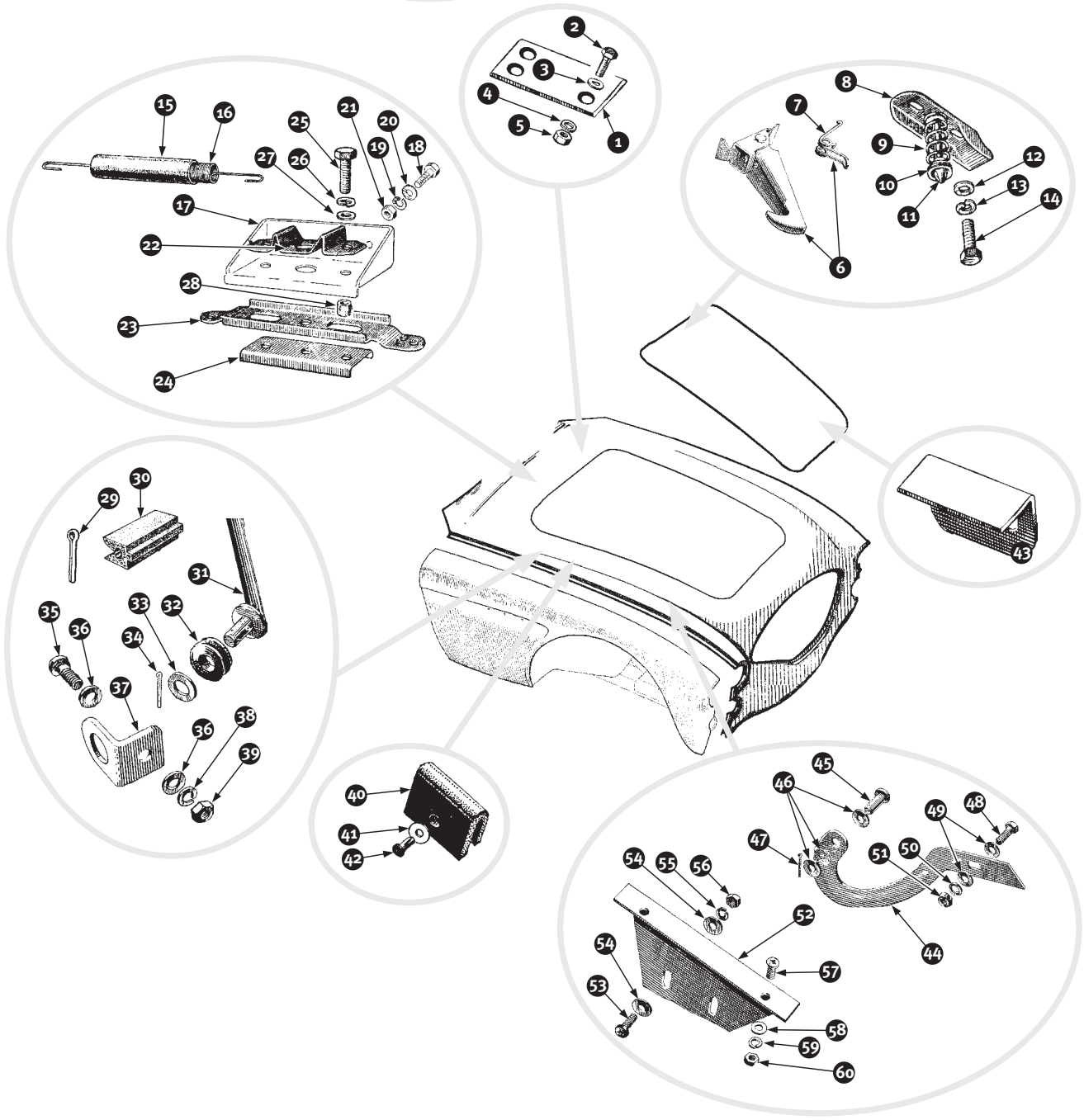


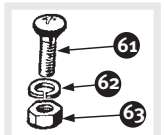
© SC Parts Group Ltd

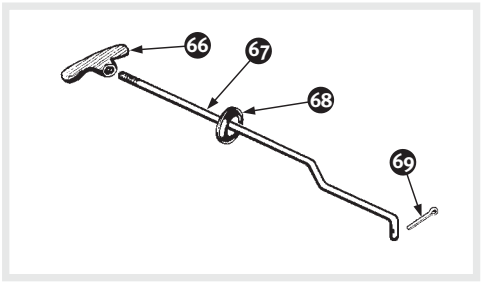
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	324206	Bonnet catch retainer	1	
2	7142	Screw	2	
3	212189	Plain washer	2	
4	212190	Spring washer	2	
5	2948	Nut	2	
6	203179	Bonnet catch with spring assembly	1	
7	9136	Spring for bonnet catch	1	
8	206090	Striker pin with spring and cup assembly	1	BN1 to chassis number 1949
8	25940	Striker pin with spring and cup assembly	1	BN1 from chassis number 1950 and all BN2. See note 1
9	21227	Striker spring	1	
10	21853	Spring cup	1	
11	19500	Striker pin	1	
12	212191	Plain washer	2	
13	212192	Spring washer	2	
14	3295	Screw	2	
15	324267	Sleeve for tension spring	1	
16	21854	Tension spring bonnet lock	1	
17	324209	Bonnet lock	1	
18	19369	Screw - bonnet lock to bulkhead	3	
19	212190	Spring washer	3	
20	212189	Plain washer	6	
21	215477	Nut	3	
22	20423	Guide plate bonnet lock	1	
23	20948	Slide plate bonnet lock	1	
24	206183	Slide plate support	1	
25	7885	Screw - retaining bonnet lock	2	
26	212192	Spring washer	2	
27	212191	Plain washer	2	
28	316283	Distance collar	1	
29	7466	Split pin	1	
30	8701	Bonnet prop rod rubber	1	
31	323988	Bonnet prop rod	1	
32	204414	Pivot grommet	1	
33	212193	Plain washer	1	
34	3805	Split pin	1	
35	7142	Screw	2	
36	212189	Plain washer	4	
37	323985	Bonnet prop rod bracket	1	
38	212190	Spring washer	2	
39	2948	Nut	2	
40	19558	Bonnet buffer	6	
41	7792	Plain washer for bonnet buffer	6	
42	204791	Rivet	6	
43	323066	Bonnet hinge bracket - right hand	1	
43	322902	Bonnet hinge bracket - left hand	1	
44	324208	Bonnet hinge with arm assembly	2	
no Ill.	324207	Bonnet hinge arm	2	
45	7131	Clevis pin	2	
46	212190	Spring washer	6	
47	3805	Split pin	2	
48	1912	Screw	4	
49	212191	Plain washer	4	

Notes:
1. Also useable for all earlier models.

18.3

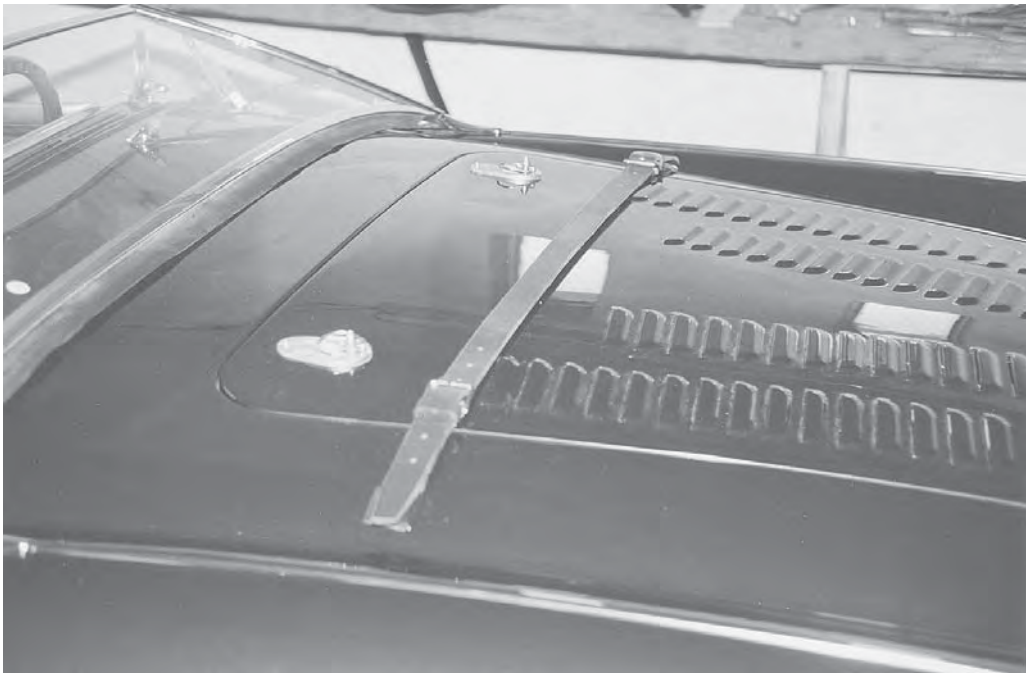




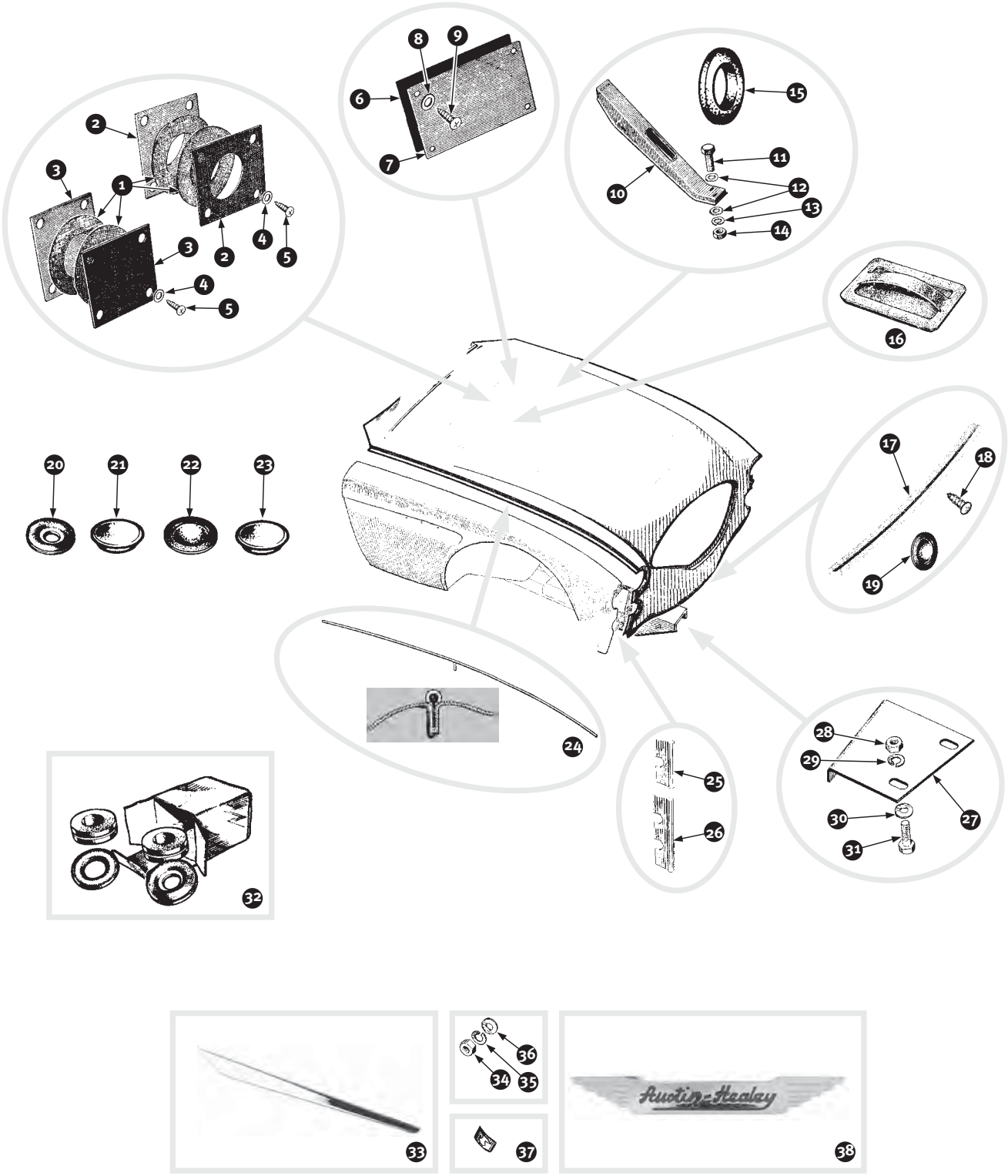


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
50	212192	Spring washer	4	
51	2828	Nut	4	
52	324201	Front shroud mounting bracket - right hand	1	100M - also for all other BN1 and BN2 models useable
52	324202	Front shroud mounting bracket - left hand	1	Not for 100M
52	321202	Front shroud mounting bracket - left hand	1	Only for 100M
53	214337	Screw	4	
54	212189	Plain washer	8	
55	212190	Spring washer	4	
56	2948	Nut	4	
57	7142	Screw	4	
58	212189	Plain washer	4	
59	212190	Spring washer	4	
60	2948	Nut	4	
61	4149	Screw - retaining leather strap	4	100M - also useable for all other BN1 and BN2
62	212190	Spring washer	4	
63	2948	Nut	4	
64	319218	Chrome fixing plates for leather strap - pair	1	
65	26190	Leather strap	1	
66	324233	Knob - bonnet release	1	
67	324231	Bonnet release rod	1	
no Ill.	322926	Bracket for bonnet release rod	1	
68	16135	Grommet	1	
69	3805	Split pin	1	
70	329103	Castrol Everyman Oil - 250 ml	1	High quality light lubricant for locks, hinges, linkages etc.



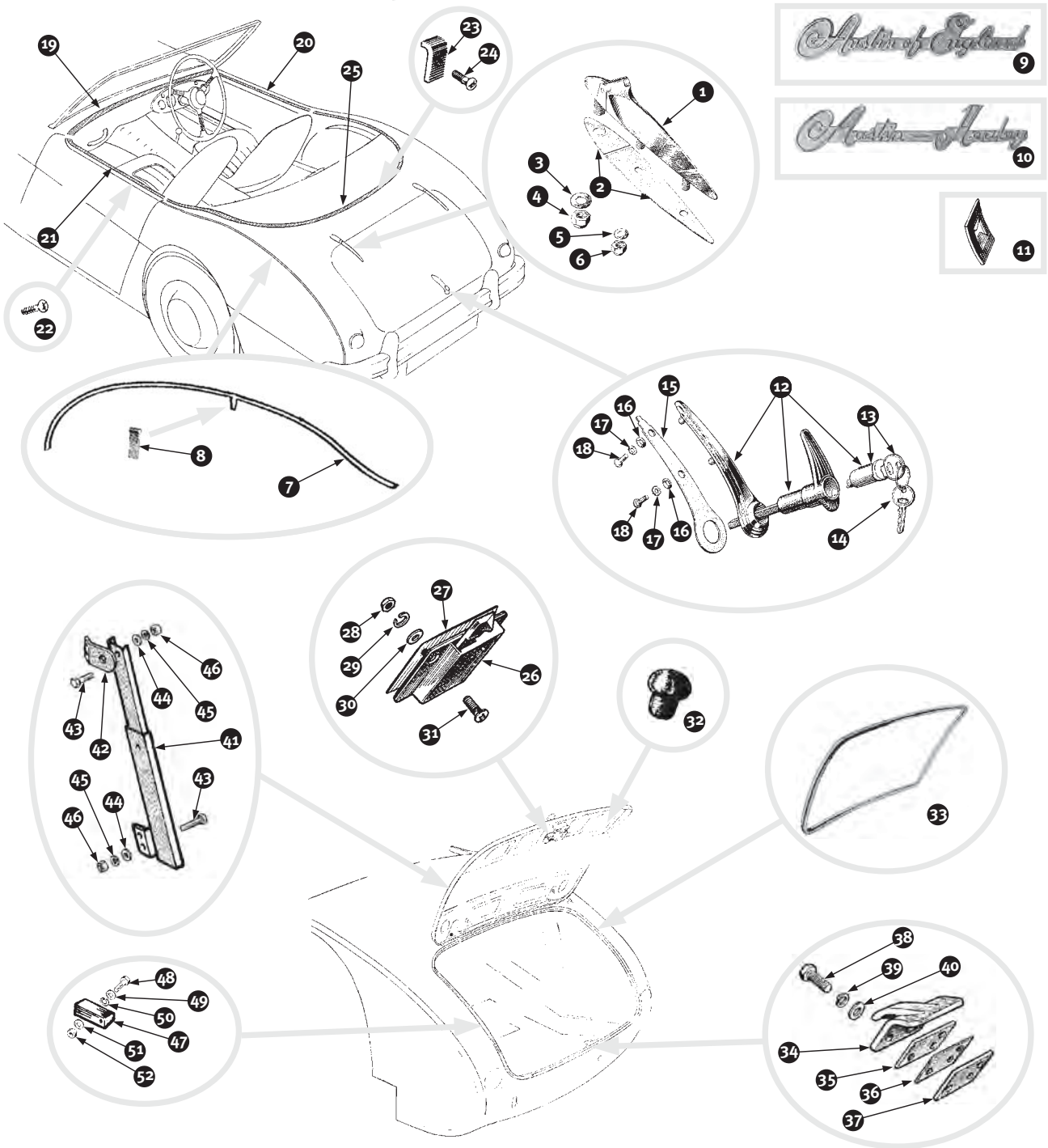
18.5



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	322903	Felt sealing plate	4	
2	304151	Sealing plate steering column	2	
3	301311	Blanking plate steering column	2	
4	212189	Plain washer	16	
5	4163	Screw	16	
6	322922	Felt plate	1	
7	322924	Blanking plate pedal hole	1	
8	212189	Plain washer	2	
9	7770	Screw	2	
10	301358	Bracket steering column	1	
11	212162	Screw	2	
12	212193	Plain washer	4	
13	212194	Spring washer	2	
14	2303	Nut	2	
15	20374	Grommet - steering box through bulkhead	2	
16	4111	Blanking plug cold air duct in dashboard	1	
17	206053	Piping front valance	1	
18	7884	Screw - retaining front valance	8	
19	206055	Bottom blanking plug - front valance	2	
20	16135	Grommet heater cable	1	
21	4111	Blanking plug - cold air	2	
22	206055	Blanking plug - brake fluid reservoir	2	} RH steering
23	324268	Blanking plug - heater inlet	1	
24	2072	Wing beading	2	
25	200303	Wing piping above side lamp	2	
26	200302	Wing piping below side lamp	2	
27	302350	Bracket shroud to chassis rail - right hand	1	
27	325118	Bracket shroud to chassis rail - left hand	1	
28	2948	Nut	4	
29	212190	Spring washer	4	
30	7793	Plain washer	8	
31	214337	Screw	4	
32	201195	Grommet and planking plug set - 32 pieces	1	} A collection of the most popular blanking plugs and grommets
32	204792	Grommet and planking plug set - 27 pieces	1	} Complete bulkhead set with 6 blanking plugs and 21 grommets
33	19814	Front wing flash - right hand	1	
33	19815	Front wing flash - left hand	1	
34	2948	Front wing flash retaining nut	6	
35	212190	Spring washer	6	
36	212189	Plain washer	6	
37	3088	Spire nut	2	
38	15709	'Austin Healey' bonnet badge	1	

18.7

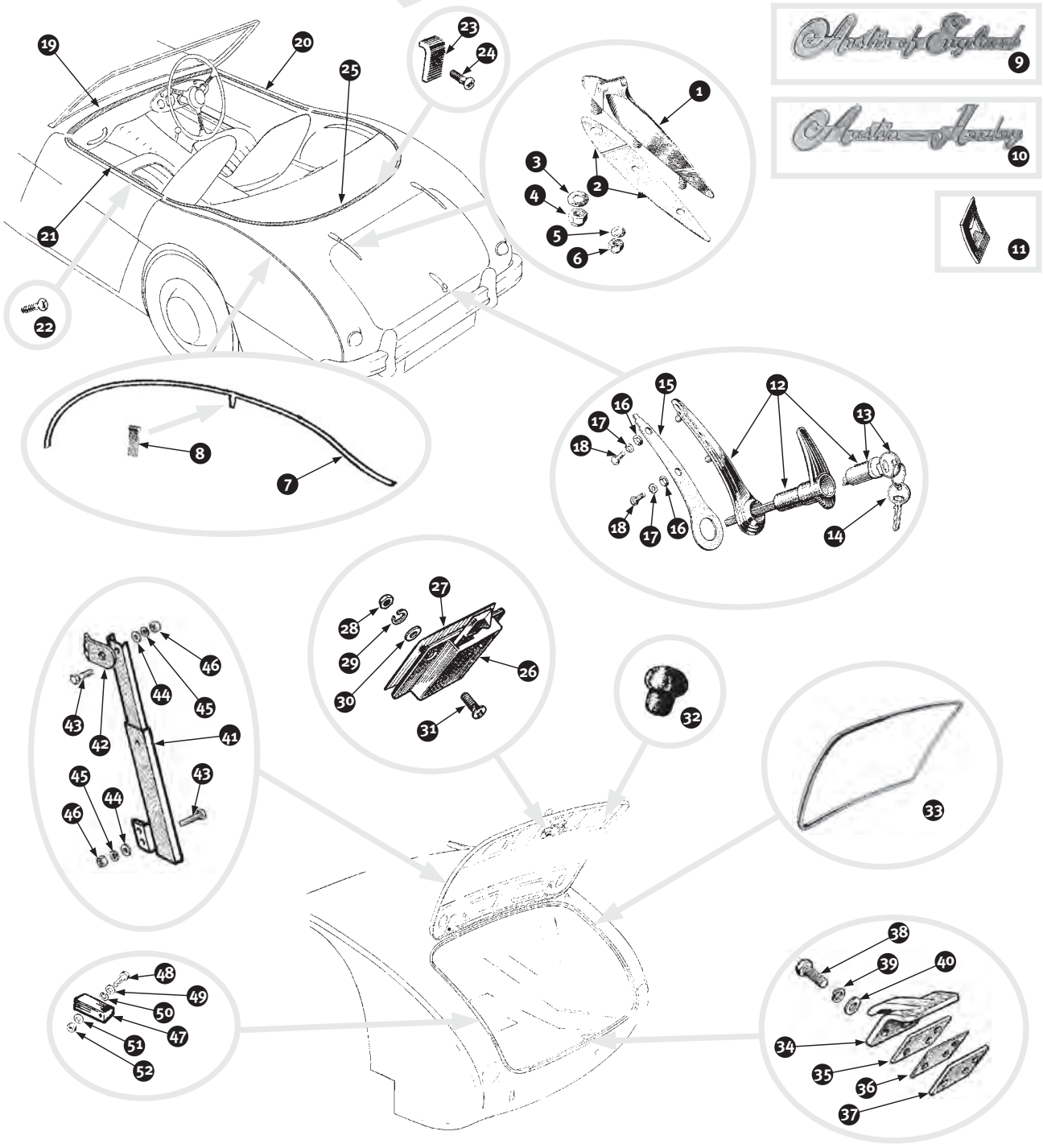


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	26690	Boot hinge - right hand	1	
1	26689	Boot hinge - left hand	1	
2	26403	Gasket set for one boot hinge	2	
3	212193	Plain washer - large	2	
4	2271	Nyloc nut - large	2	
5	212191	Plain washer - small	4	
6	212451	Nyloc nut - small	4	
7	2071	Wing beading with hooks assembly	2	
8	322923	Hook for wing beading	40	
9	18969	`Austin of England´ boot badge	1	} Early BN1 cars up to the end of 1954
10	15708	`Austin Healey´ boot badge	1	} Late BN1 cars from 1955 on, all BN2
11	7756	Clip	3	
12	19279	Boot lid handle with barrel and two keys	1	} Replacement
13	1750	Barrel with two keys	1	
14	6339	Key separately - key code: FS	2	} See note 1
14	299474	Key separately - key code: FT	2	
14	329195	Key separately - key code: FA	2	
15	26193	Gasket	1	
16	7303	Cup washer	2	
17	214403	Shakeproof washer	2	
18	7769	Screw	2	} For genuine boot lid handles
18	288969	Screw	2	} For repro. boot lid handles
19	319168	Cockpit moulding front	1	
20	319166	Cockpit moulding door - right hand	1	
20	326886	Cockpit moulding door - right hand - used	1	
21	319167	Cockpit moulding door - left hand	1	
21	326887	Cockpit moulding door - left hand - used	1	
22	206174	Screw - retaining cockpit mouldings	22	
23	323991	Tapped plate rear cockpit moulding	5	
24	303161	Screw	5	
25	319165	Cockpit moulding rear	1	
26	24987	Boot lock	1	
26	289388	Boot lock - used item	1	
27	204711	Packing plate for boot lock	1	
28	2828	Nut	4	
29	212192	Spring washer	4	
30	212191	Plain washer	4	
31	7859	Screw - retaining boot lock	4	
32	19818	Stop rubber boot lid	3	
33	26397	Boot lid seal	1	
34	302381	Boot lock striker	1	
35	324457	Packing piece	1	} Quantity as required
36	204687	Gasket	1	
37	302215	Tapped plate boot lock striker	1	
38	7885	Screw - retaining boot lock striker	3	
39	212192	Spring washer	3	
40	212191	Plain washer	3	
41	321210	Boot lid prop rod	1	
42	322925	Bracket - boot lid prop rod	1	
43	11407	Bolt	3	
44	212191	Plain washer	3	
45	212192	Spring washer	3	

Notes:
1. To identify the correct boot lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i.e. FS876.

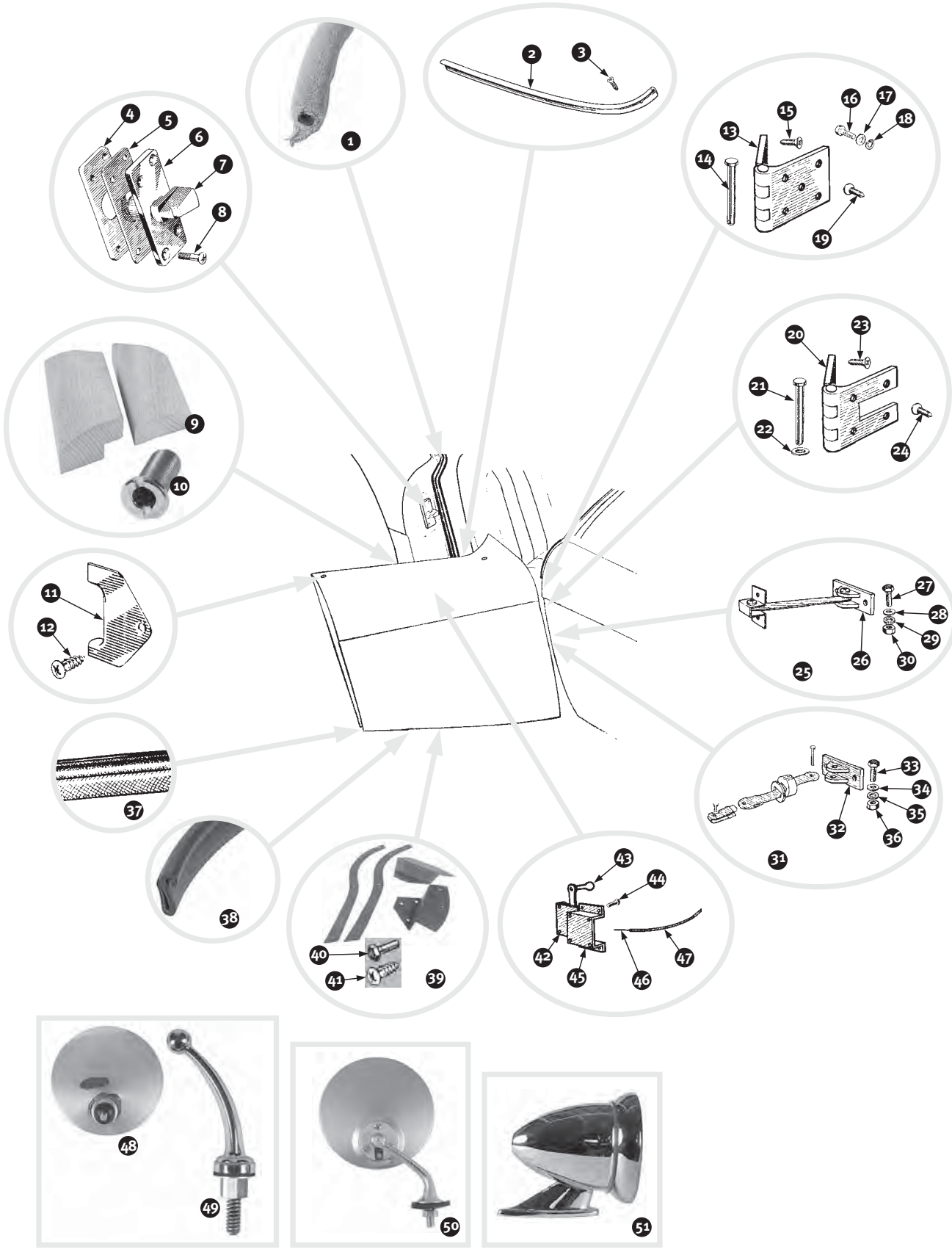
18.9



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	2828	Nut	3	
47	322952	Packing block	1	Mounted at the wheel arch
48	11407	Bolt - packing block to wheel arch	2	
49	212191	Plain washer - large	2	
50	212192	Spring washer	2	
51	212189	Plain washer - small	2	
52	2828	Nut	2	
53	204423	Pillar cover piping - black	2	Alternative
53	204781	Pillar cover piping - red	2	
53	204782	Pillar cover piping - blue	2	
53	204783	Pillar cover piping - white	2	
53	201828	Aluminium sill and shut pillar covers - R/H	1	
53	200465	Aluminium sill and shut pillar covers - L/H	1	
54	25089	Screw	24	
56	323984	Boot rack	1	Optional

18.11

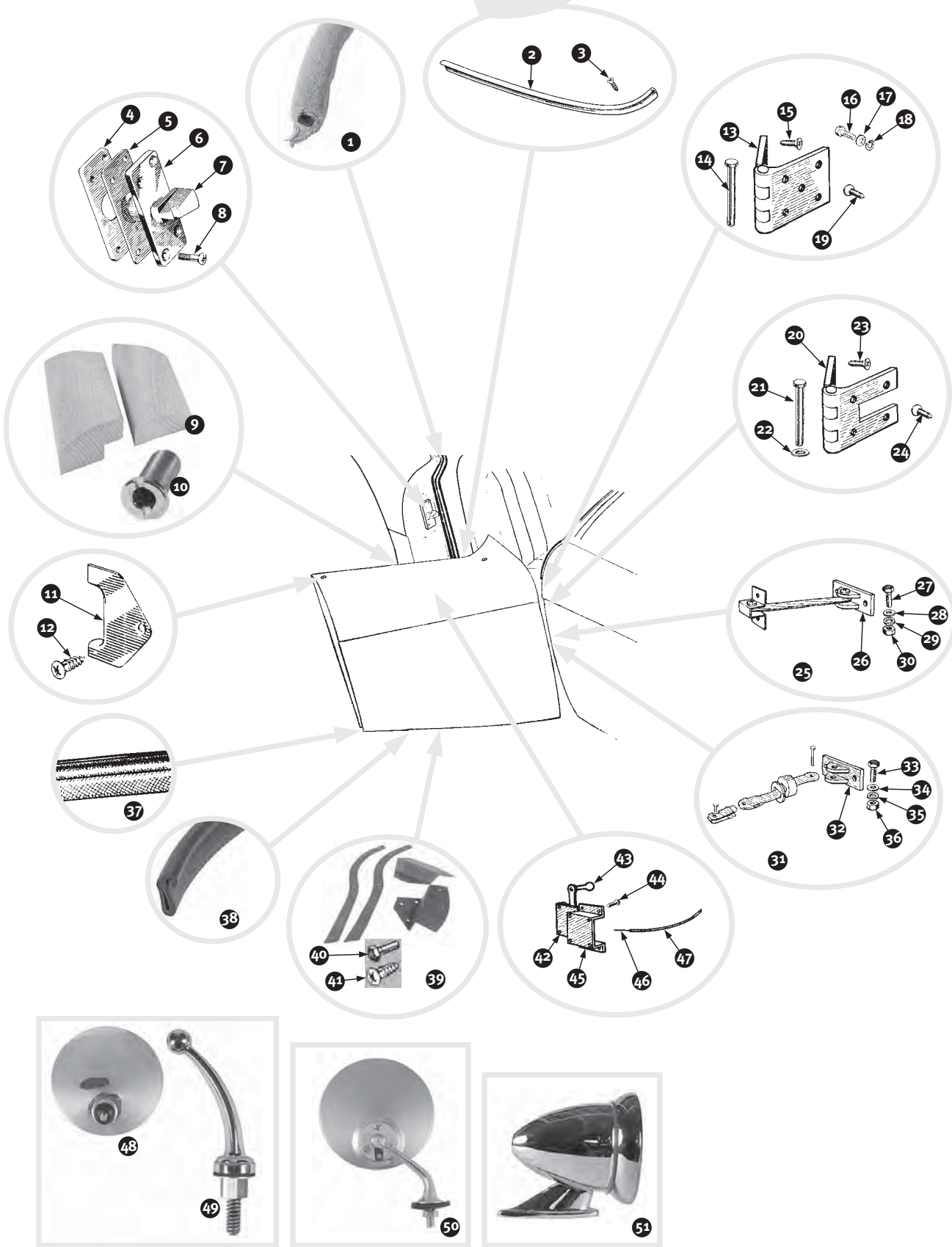


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	191	Furflex door seal - black	1	Sold per metre. See note 1
1	205728	Furflex door seal - blue	1	
1	318269	Furflex door seal - red	1	
1	205729	Furflex door seal - green	1	
1	205730	Furflex door seal - beige	1	
2	319166	Cockpit moulding door - right hand	1	
2	326886	Cockpit moulding door - right hand - used	1	
2	319167	Cockpit moulding door - left hand	1	
2	326887	Cockpit moulding door - left hand - used	1	
3	206174	Screw - retaining cockpit mouldings	6	
4	322953	Tapped plate door striker	2	BN1 to 2235
5	322947	Packing plate door striker	2	
6	304143	Door striker assembly	2	
7	319968	Door striker wedge	2	
8	4660	Screw	8	
4	317472	Tapped plate door striker	2	BN1 from 2236, BN2
5	317473	Packing plate door striker	2	
6	204751	Door striker assembly	2	
6	316527	Door striker assembly - used item	2	
8	303161	Screw	8	
9	317000	Wooden block pair, securing side screen socket	2	
10	206156	Side screen socket	4	
11	206144	Door catch escutcheon	2	
12	206403	Screw	2	
13	321145	Door hinge pair - right hand	1	BN1 to 5000
13	321146	Door hinge pair - left hand	1	
14	303523	Hinge pin	4	
15	4868	Screw - hinge to door - length: 25 mm	12	
15	7864	Screw - hinge to door - length: 19 mm	4	
16	212379	Bolt - hinge to body	4	
17	212191	Plain washer	4	
18	212192	Spring washer	4	
19	4868	Screw - hinge to body	16	
20	321147	Door hinge	4	BN1 from 5001, BN2
20	317317	Door hinge - used item	4	
21	204604	Hinge pin	4	
22	304132	Brass washer	16	
23	4868	Screw - hinge to door - length: 25 mm	8	
23	7864	Screw - hinge to door - length: 19 mm	8	
24	4868	Screw - hinge to body	16	BN1 from 5001, BN2 - alternative
24	315937	Pointed screw - hinge to body	16	
25	321118	Door check assembly - right hand	1	BN1 to 5000
25	303538	Door check assembly - left hand	1	
26	317850	Check strap bracket	2	
27	214337	Screw - door check retaining	4	
28	212189	Plain washer	4	
29	212190	Spring washer	4	
30	2948	Nut	4	
31	204758	Door check completely	2	BN1 from 5001, BN2
32	317850	Check strap bracket	2	
33	214337	Screw - door check retaining	4	
34	212189	Plain washer	4	

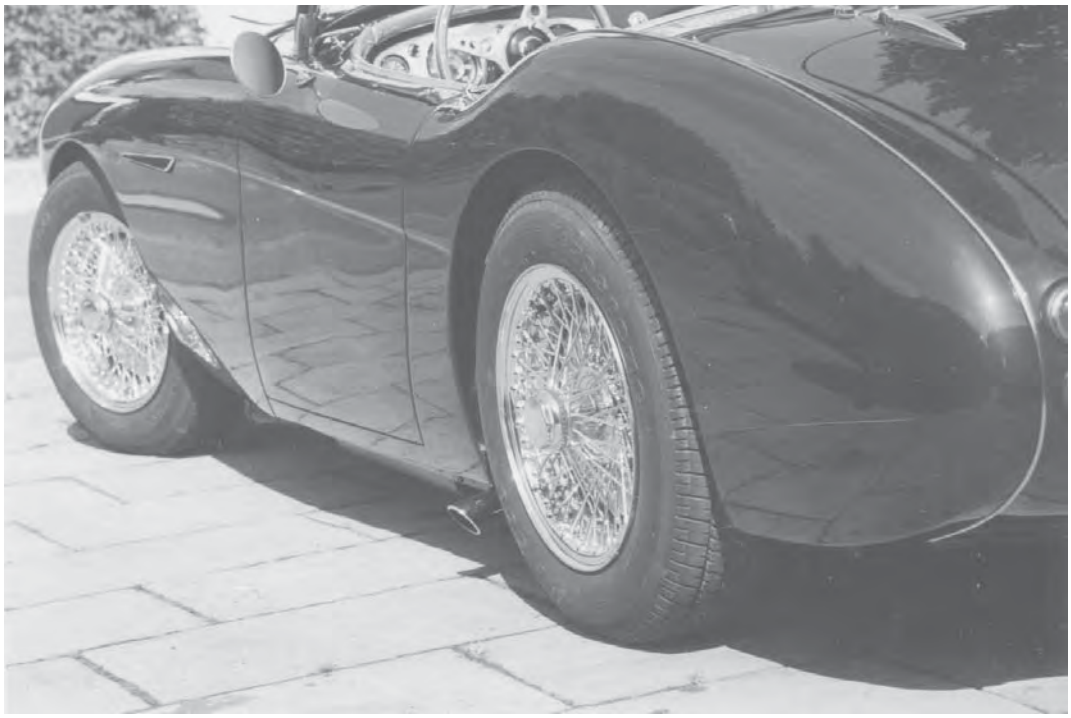
Notes:
1. Door seal with felt insert but non snap on.

18.13



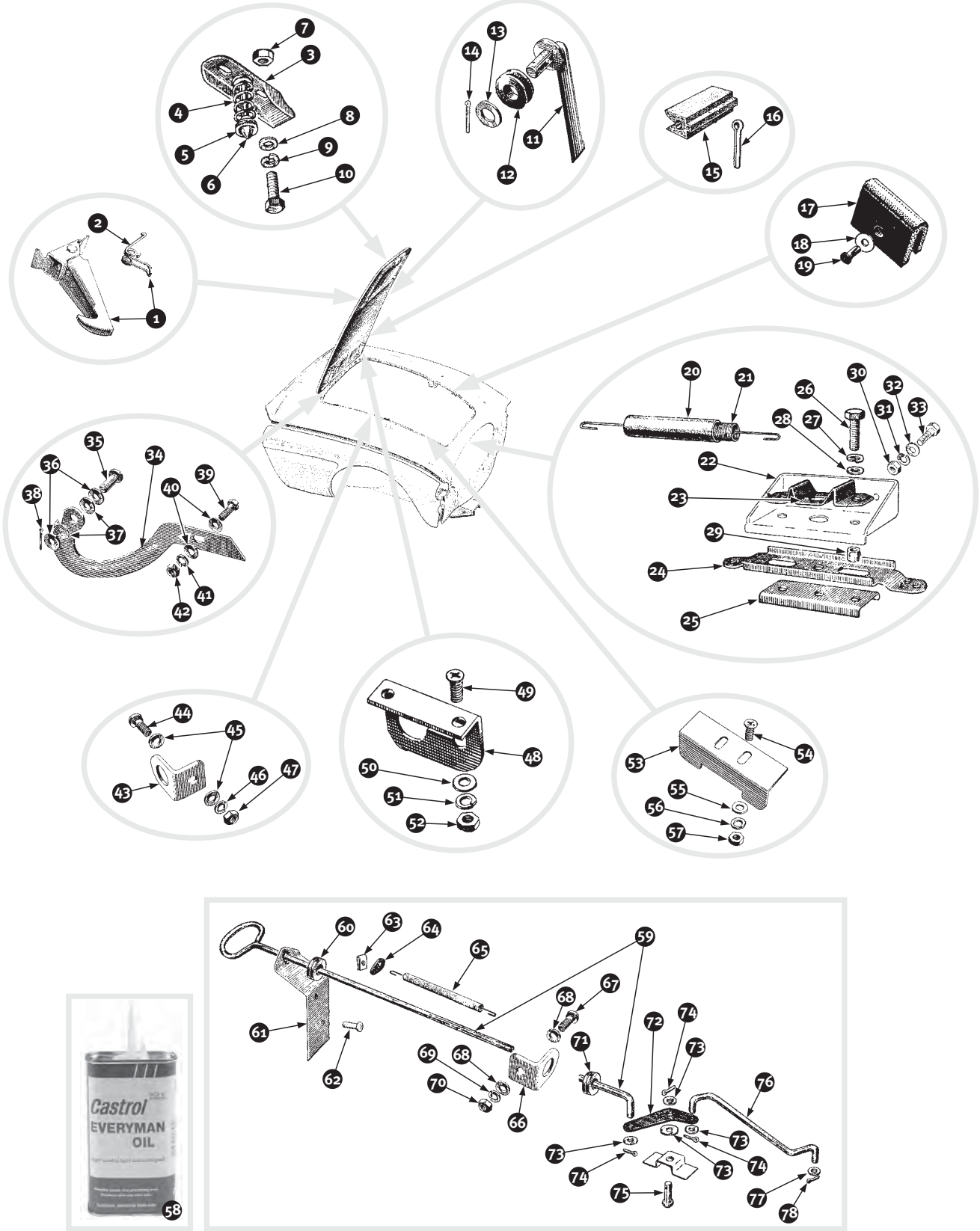
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
35	212190	Spring washer	4	BN1 from 5001, BN2
36	2948	Nut	4	
37	322892	Sealing rubber - door bottom	2	All BN1, BN2 to 11142. See note 1
38	303533	Sealing rubber - door to scuttle	2	
38	204785	Sealing rubber - door to scuttle - pair	1	BN2 from 11143 - also usable for earlier cars
39	324198	Bracket set for door sealing rubber	1	
40	7142	Screw - bracket retaining	14	
41	5695	Self tapping screw - bracket retaining	6	
42	19494	Door lock - right hand	1	
42	289390	Door lock - right hand - used item	1	
42	19495	Door lock - left hand	1	
42	289389	Door lock - left hand - used item	1	
43	303162	Knob for door lock	2	
44	206403	Screw	2	
45	323949	Door lock mounting bracket - right hand	1	
45	323950	Door lock mounting bracket - left hand	1	
46	19526	Door pull cable	2	
47	322946	Outside cover rope train	2	
48	16491	Mirror head - flat - 'Boomerang' type	2	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
48	322945	Mirror head - convex - 'Boomerang' type	2	
49	16492	Mirror stem - 'Boomerang' type	2	
50	2718	Mirror - flat - 'Lucas' type - right hand	1	
50	12255	Mirror - convex - 'Lucas' type - right hand	1	
50	2719	Mirror - flat - 'Lucas' type - left hand	1	
50	12256	Mirror - convex - 'Lucas' type - left hand	1	
51	7371	Mirror - flat - 'Talbot' type	2	
51	20745	Mirror - convex - 'Talbot' type	2	



Notes:
1. Alternatively door sealing rubber 204785 (ill. 38) can be used together with bracket 324198 (ill. 39).

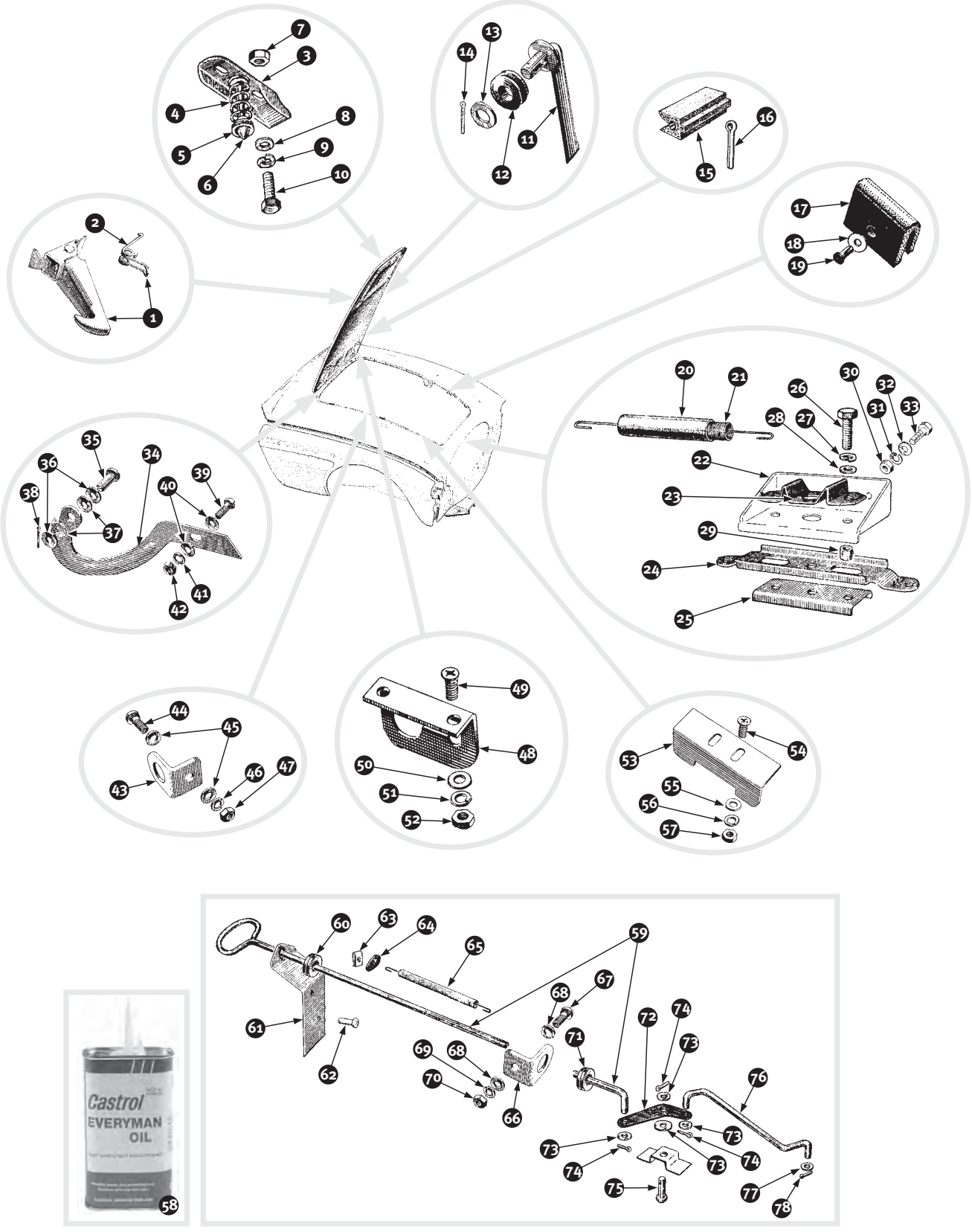
18.15



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	203179	Bonnet catch with spring assembly	2	
2	9136	Spring for bonnet catch	2	
3	25940	Striker pin assembly	1	
4	21227	Spring for striker pin	1	
5	21853	Spring cup	1	
6	19500	Striker pin	1	
7	7741	Nut	1	
8	212191	Plain washer	2	
9	212192	Spring washer	2	
10	3295	Screw	2	
11	323989	Bonnet prop rod	1	
12	204414	Pivot grommet	1	
13	212193	Plain washer	1	
14	7464	Split pin	1	
15	8701	Rubber bonnet prop rod	1	
16	7466	Split pin	1	
17	19558	Bonnet buffer	5	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 13750
18	7792	Plain washer	5	
19	204791	Rivet	5	
17	19558	Bonnet buffer	4	BN7 and BT7 from 13751, BJ7 and BJ8
18	7792	Plain washer	4	
19	204791	Rivet	4	
20	324267	Sleeve for tension spring	1	
21	21854	Spring bonnet lock	1	
22	324203	Bonnet lock	1	
23	20423	Guide plate bonnet lock	1	
24	20948	Slide plate bonnet lock	1	
25	206183	Slide plate support	1	
26	7885	Screw - guide plate retaining	2	
27	212192	Spring washer	2	
28	212191	Plain washer	2	
29	206182	Spacer tube	2	
30	215477	Nut	2	
31	212190	Spring washer	2	
32	212189	Plain washer	2	
33	19369	Screw - bonnet lock retaining	2	
34	318867	Bonnet hinge - right hand	1	
34	200400	Bonnet hinge - right hand - used item	1	
34	318868	Bonnet hinge - left hand	1	
34	200399	Bonnet hinge - left hand - used item	1	
35	204766	Clevis pin	2	
36	212193	Plain washer	4	
37	6472	Anti rattle washer	4	
38	3269	Split pin	2	
39	1912	Screw	4	
40	212191	Plain washer	8	
41	212192	Spring washer	4	
42	2828	Nut	4	
43	306391	Bonnet prop rod bracket	1	
44	214337	Screw	1	
45	212189	Plain washer	2	
46	212190	Spring washer	1	

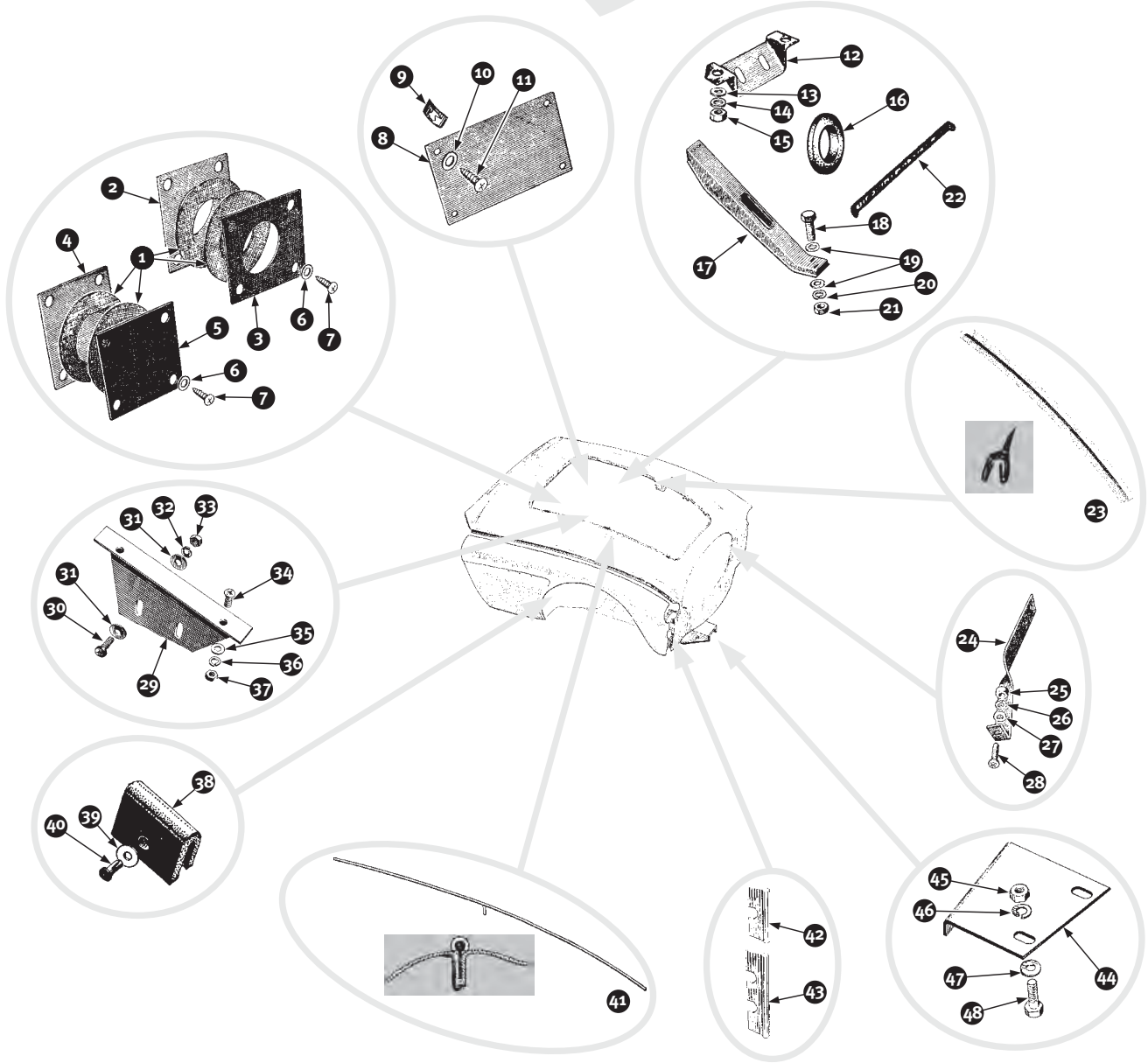
18.17

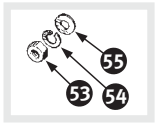


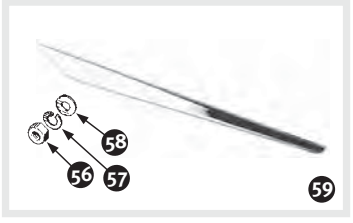
© SC Parts Group Ltd

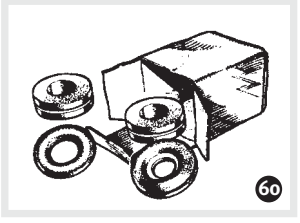
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
47	2948	Nut	1	
48	324204	Bracket - prop rod fixing at bonnet	1	
49	7142	Screw	2	
50	212189	Plain washer	2	
51	212190	Spring washer	2	
52	2948	Nut	2	
53	321270	Bonnet catch retainer	2	
53	22866	Bonnet catch retainer - stainless steel	2	
54	7142	Screw	4	
55	7793	Plain washer	4	
56	212190	Spring washer	4	
57	2948	Nut	4	
58	329103	Castrol Everyman Oil - 250 ml	1	High quality light lubricant for locks, hinges, linkages etc.
59	321107	Bonnet release rod	1	
60	16135	Grommet	1	
61	206132	Bracket	1	BJ8
62	3821	Screw	2	BJ8
63	22844	Clip	1	
64	206133	Anchor bracket	1	
65	204764	Spring	1	
66	306391	Release rod support bracket - front	1	
67	214337	Screw - bracket retaining	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
68	212189	Plain washer	2	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
69	212190	Spring washer	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
70	2948	Nut	1	BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7
71	204765	Grommet	1	
72	300373	Release rod lever	1	
73	7793	Plain washer	4	
74	3805	Split pin	3	
75	7131	Clevis pin	1	
76	318840	Connecting lever - release rod to slider plate	1	
77	212189	Plain washer	2	
78	3805	Split pin	1	

18.19





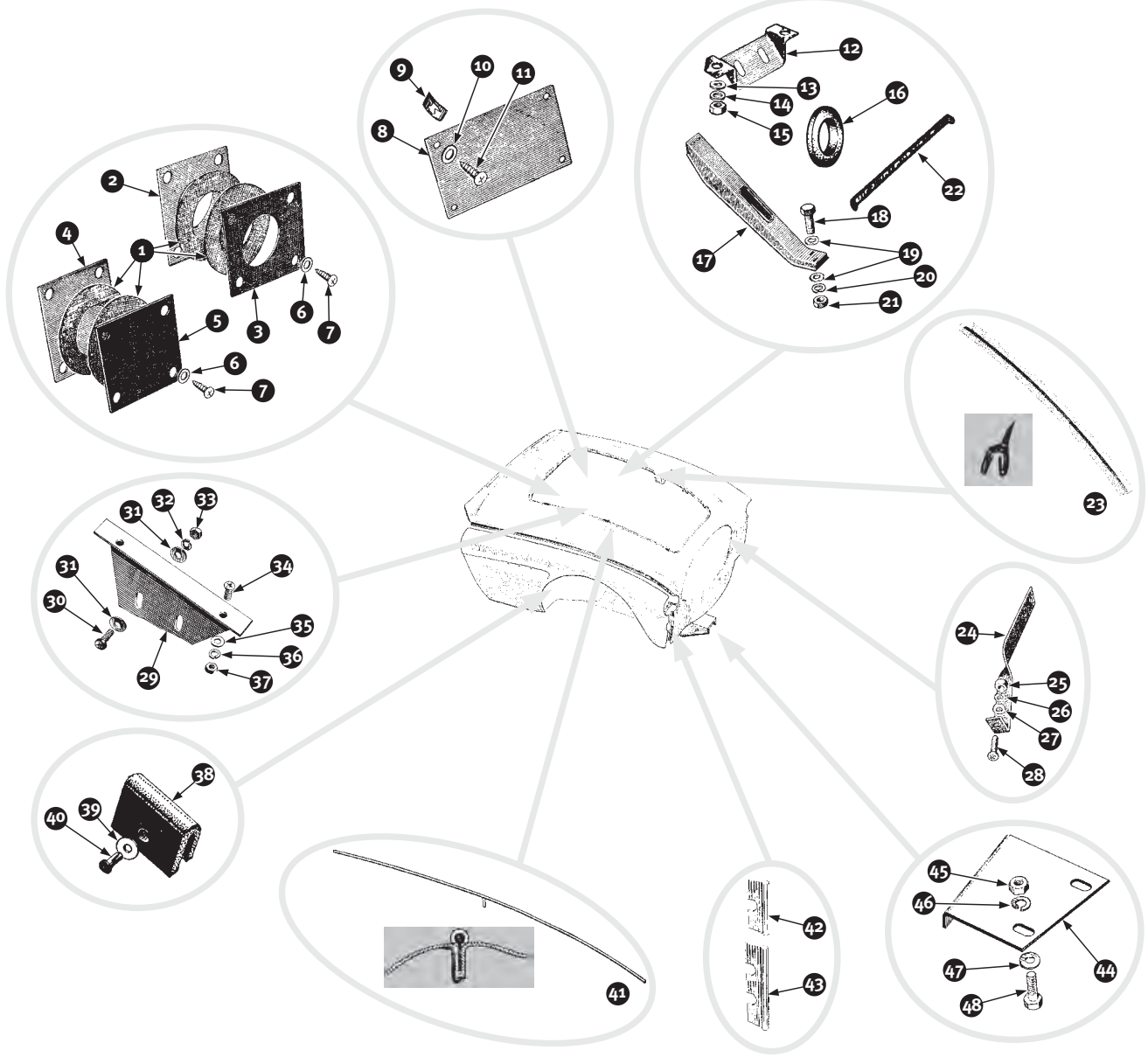


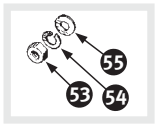


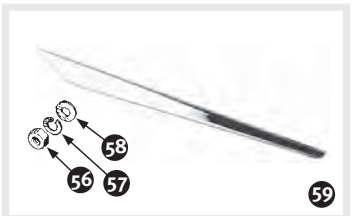
© SC Parts Group Ltd

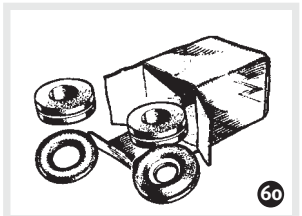
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	322903	Felt sealing plate	4	
2	304151	Inner sealing plate steering column	1	
3	304150	Outer sealing plate steering column	1	
4	301311	Inner blanking plate	1	
5	301310	Outer blanking plate	1	
6	212189	Plain washer	16	
7	4163	Screw	16	
8	324238	Blanking plate pedal hole	1	
9	7759	Spire nut	4	
10	212189	Plain washer	2	
11	5695	Screw	4	
12	324218	Mounting bracket steering column	1	} BJ8 LHD
12	324219	Mounting bracket steering column	1	} BJ8 RHD
13	212193	Plain washer	2	
14	212194	Spring washer	2	
15	2303	Nut	2	
16	20374	Grommet - steering box through bulkhead	2	
17	301358	Bracket steering column	1	} BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
17	321641	Bracket steering column	1	} BJ7 and BJ8
18	212162	Screw	4	
19	212193	Plain washer	8	
20	212194	Spring washer	4	
21	2303	Nut	4	
22	321727	Steady bracket steering column	1	
23	201887	Sealing strip bonnet - left hand	1	} BN7 and BT7 from 13751, BJ7 and BJ8
24	345388	Bracket splash panel	2	
25	2948	Nut	2	
26	212190	Spring washer	2	
27	212189	Plain washer	2	
28	7769	Screw	2	
29	324201	Front shroud mounting bracket - right hand	1	
29	324202	Front shroud mounting bracket - left hand	1	
30	214337	Screw	4	
31	7793	Plain washer	8	
32	8123	Shakeproof washer	4	
33	2948	Nut	4	
34	7142	Screw	4	
35	212189	Plain washer	4	
36	212190	Spring washer	4	
37	2948	Nut	4	
38	19558	Rubber buffer wheel arch	4	
39	292489	Plain washer	4	
40	204791	Rivet	4	
41	2072	Wing beading	2	
42	200303	Wing piping above side lamp	2	
43	200302	Wing piping below side lamp	2	
44	324199	Bracket - front shroud to chassis - right hand	1	
44	324200	Bracket - front shroud to chassis - left hand	1	
45	2828	Nut	4	
46	212192	Spring washer	4	
47	212191	Plain washer	8	
48	3295	Screw - front shroud retaining	4	

18.21





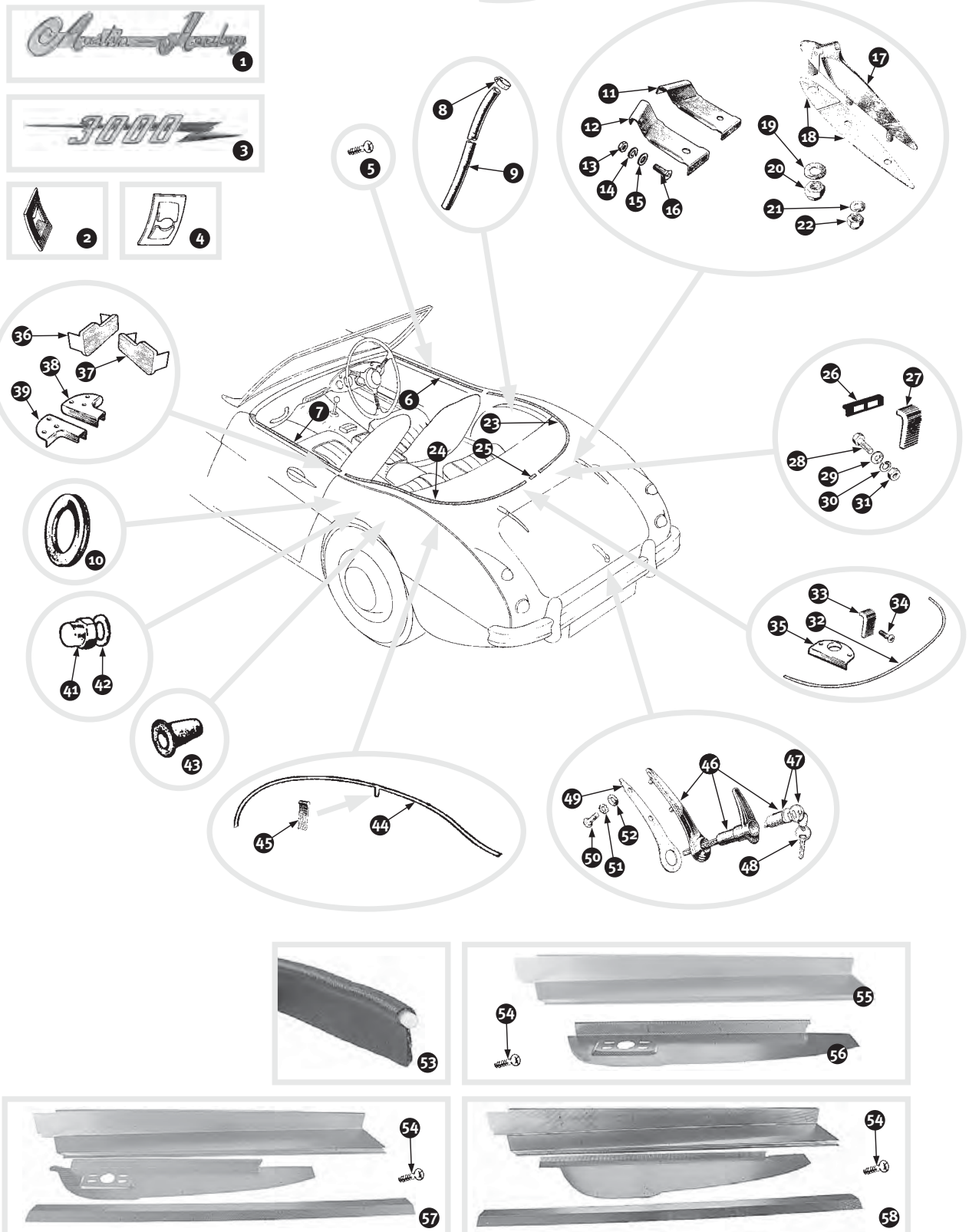




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
49	15709	'Austin Healey' bonnet badge	1	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 13750 (3000 MkI)
50	16553	'Austin Healey 3000 MkII' bonnet badge	1	BN7 and BT7 from 13751, BJ7
51	15710	'Austin Healey 3000 MkIII' bonnet badge	1	BJ8
52	5772	Clip	2	BN4 and BN6, BN7 and BT7 to 13750 (3000 MkI)
53	2948	Nut	2	BN7 and BT7 from 13751, BJ7 and BJ8
54	212190	Spring washer	2	
55	212189	Plain washer	2	
56	2948	Nut	6	
57	212190	Spring washer	6	
58	212189	Plain washer	6	
59	19814	Front wing flash - right hand	1	
59	19815	Front wing flash - left hand	1	
60	201195	Grommet and planking plug set - 32 pieces	1	A collection of the most popular blanking plugs and grommets
60	204792	Grommet and planking plug set - 27 pieces	1	Complete bulkhead set with 6 blanking plugs and 21 grommets

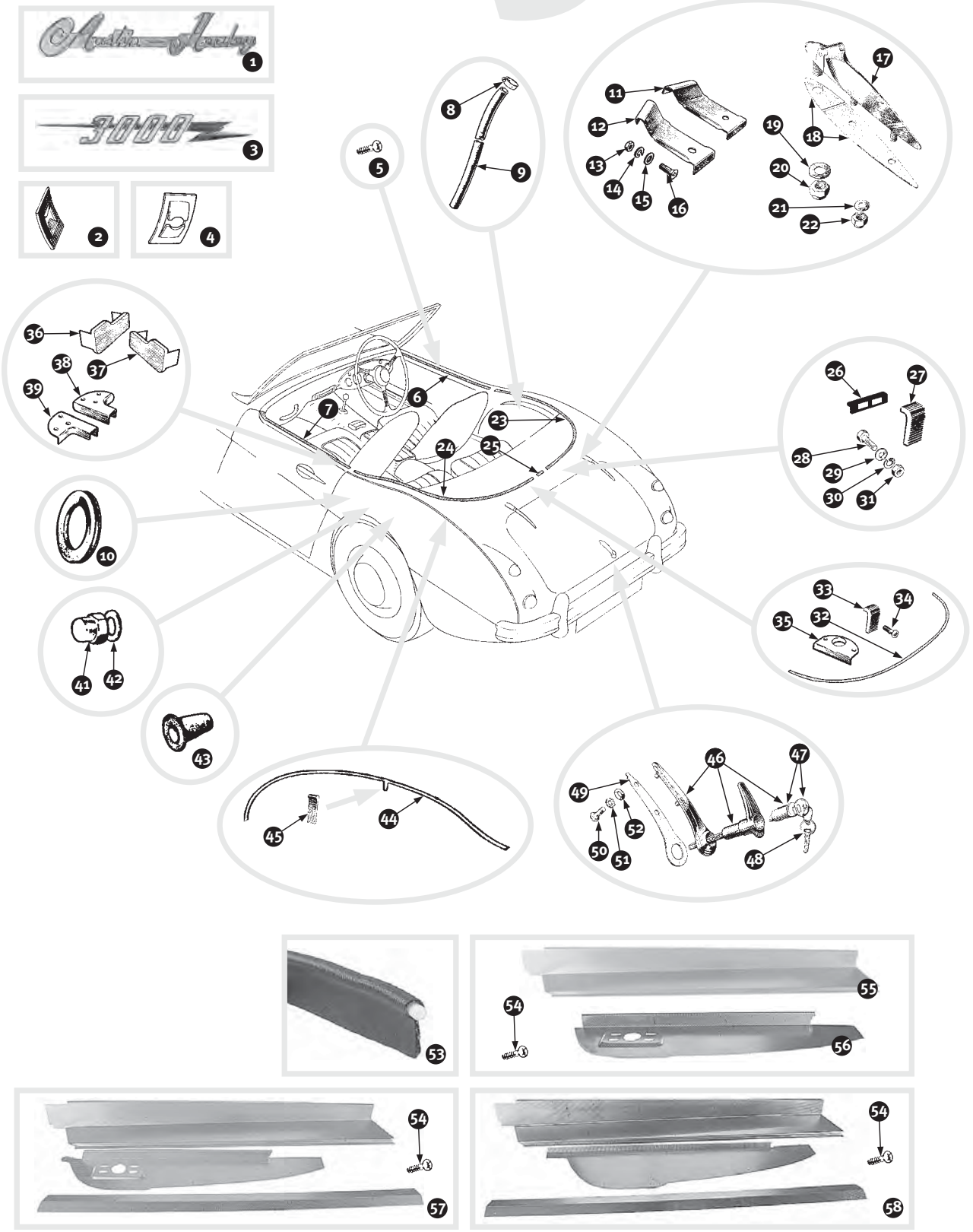
18.23



© SC Parts Group Ltd

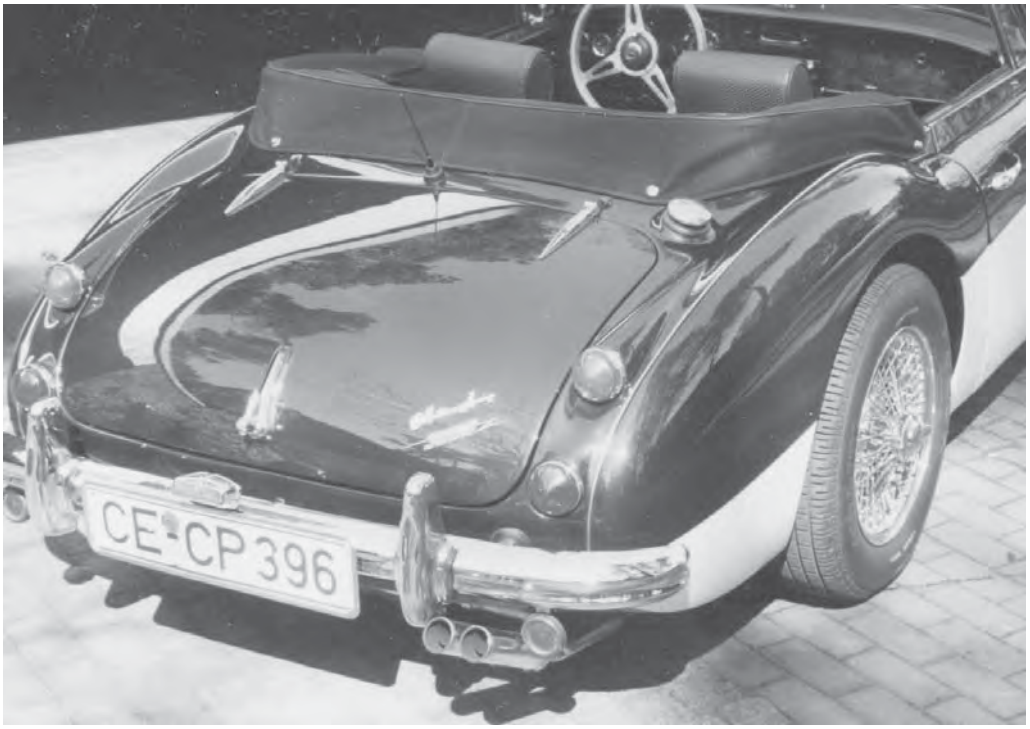
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	15708	'Austin Healey' boot badge	1	
2	7756	Spire nut	3	
3	16547	'3000' boot badge	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
4	3088	Spire nut	2	
5	206174	Screw	6	
6	317223	Cockpit moulding door - right hand	1	
6	326885	Cockpit moulding door - right hand - used	1	BN6 and BN7
7	317224	Cockpit moulding door - left hand	1	
7	326884	Cockpit moulding door - left hand - used	1	
8	208947	Hose clip	2	
9	316809	Drain tube - cockpit water channel	2	BJ7 and BJ8
10	301571	Grommet for drain tube in the wheel arch	2	
11	324269	Boot hinge bracket - right hand	1	
12	324270	Boot hinge bracket - left hand	1	
13	2948	Nut	4	BN4 and BT7
14	212190	Spring washer	4	
15	212189	Plain washer	4	
16	7142	Screw	4	
17	26690	Boot hinge - right hand	1	
17	26689	Boot hinge - left hand	1	
18	26403	Boot hinge gasket	2	
19	212193	Plain washer - large	2	
20	2271	Nyloc nut - large	2	
21	212191	Plain washer - small	4	
22	212451	Nyloc nut - small	4	
23	321536	Rear cockpit moulding - right hand	1	
24	321537	Rear cockpit moulding - left hand	1	
25	321538	Rear cockpit moulding - centre	1	
26	323990	Tapped plate centre cockpit moulding	1	
27	323991	Tapped plate rear cockpit mouldings	8	BN4 and BT7
28	303161	Screw - retaining cockpit mouldings	9	
29	212189	Plain washer	3	
30	212190	Spring washer	3	
31	2948	Nut	3	
32	324234	Rear cockpit moulding	1	
33	323991	Tapped plate rear cockpit moulding	5	
34	303161	Screw - long	4	BN6 and BN7
34	4193	Screw - short	3	
35	201614	Hood socket trim plates - pair	1	
36	322688	Chromed shut pillar finisher - right hand	1	BN4 to 68959
37	322687	Chromed shut pillar finisher - left hand	1	
38	26711	Chromed shut pillar finisher - right hand	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7
39	26712	Chromed shut pillar finisher - left hand	1	
41	8494	Dome nut - seat belt retaining	4	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
42	212193	Plain washer	4	
43	4089	Blanking plug seat belt hole in tunnel	2	
44	2071	Wing beading with hooks assembly	2	
45	322923	Hook for wing beading	40	
46	19279	Boot lid handle with barrel and two keys	1	Replacement
47	1750	Barrel with two keys	1	

18.25



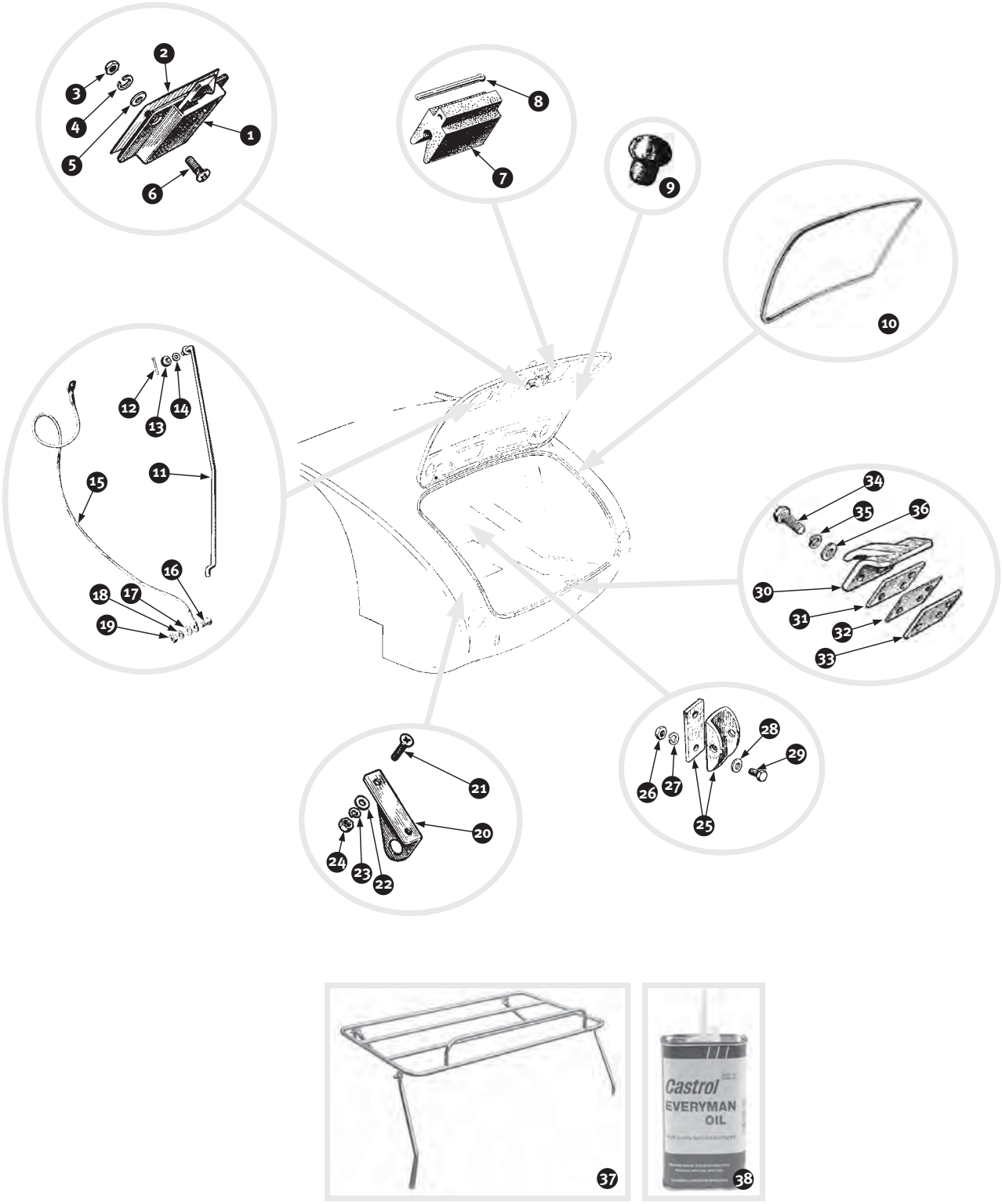
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
48	6339	Key separately - key code: FS	2	See note 1
48	299474	Key separately - key code: FT	2	
48	329195	Key separately - key code: FA	2	
49	26193	Boot lid handle gasket	1	
50	7769	Screw	2	For genuine boot lid handles
50	288969	Screw	2	For repro. boot lid handles
51	214403	Shakeproof washer	2	
52	7303	Cup washer	2	
53	204423	Pillar cover piping - black	2	Alternative
53	204781	Pillar cover piping - red	2	
53	204782	Pillar cover piping - blue	2	
53	204783	Pillar cover piping - white	2	
54	25089	Screw	40	
55	324226	Aluminium sill cover - right hand	1	BN4 to 68959 - Longbridge cars
55	297899	Aluminium sill cover - left hand	1	
56	206114	Aluminium shut pillar cover - right hand	1	
56	322899	Aluminium shut pillar cover - left hand	1	
57	202376	Aluminium sill and shut pillar covers - R/H	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7
57	202377	Aluminium sill and shut pillar covers - L/H	1	
58	202378	Aluminium sill and shut pillar covers - R/H	1	BJ7 and BJ8
58	202379	Aluminium sill and shut pillar covers - L/H	1	



Notes:
1. To identify the correct boot lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i.e. FS876.

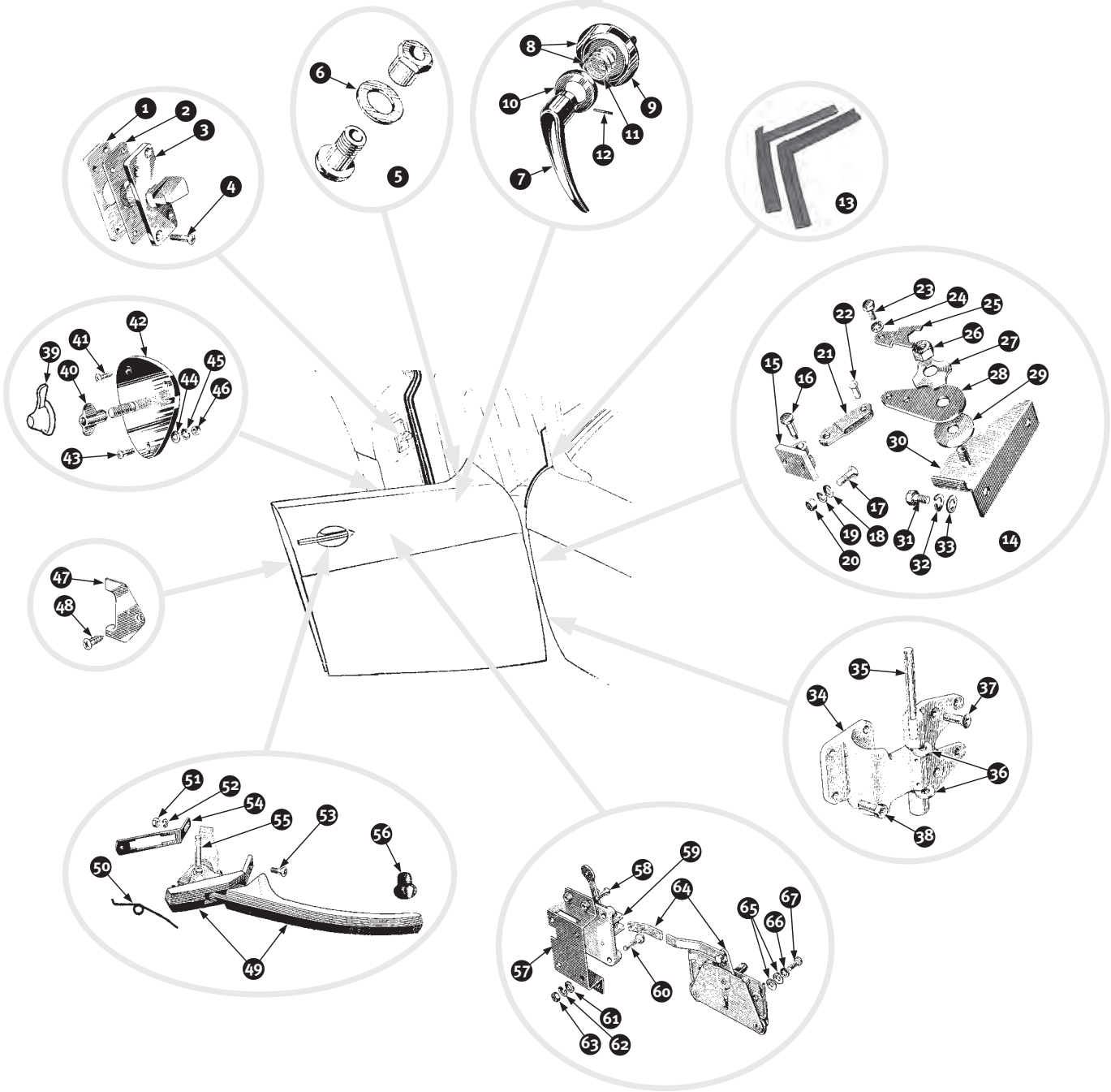
18.27



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	24987	Boot lock	1	
1	289388	Boot lock - used item	1	
2	204711	Spacer plate	1	
3	2828	Nut	4	
4	212192	Spring washer	4	
5	212191	Plain washer	4	
6	7859	Screw - boot lock retaining	4	
7	8701	Retaining rubber bonnet prop rod	1	
8	7466	Split pin	1	
9	19818	Stop rubber boot lid	3	
10	201197	Boot lid seal	1	
11	316064	Boot lid prop rod	1	
12	7464	Split pin	1	
13	204414	Pivot grommet	1	
14	212193	Plain washer	1	
15	317117	Boot lid stop cable	1	
16	7854	Screw	1	
17	212191	Plain washer	1	
18	212192	Spring washer	1	
19	2828	Nut	1	
20	316066	Prop rod support bracket	1	
21	7142	Screw - support bracket retaining	2	
22	212189	Plain washer	2	
23	212190	Spring washer	2	
24	2948	Nut	2	
25	323942	Bracket and plate - tank strap	2	
26	2828	Nut	4	
27	212192	Spring washer	4	
28	212191	Plain washer	4	
29	3295	Screw	4	
30	302381	Boot lock striker	1	
31	324457	Packing piece boot lock striker	1	} Quantity as required
32	204687	Gasket boot lock striker	1	
33	302215	Plate boot lock striker	1	
34	7885	Screw - boot lock striker retaining	3	
35	212192	Spring washer	3	
36	212191	Plain washer	3	
37	204744	Boot rack 'Works-Type'	1	
38	329103	Castrol Everyman Oil - 250 ml	1	} High quality light lubricant for locks, hinges, linkages etc.

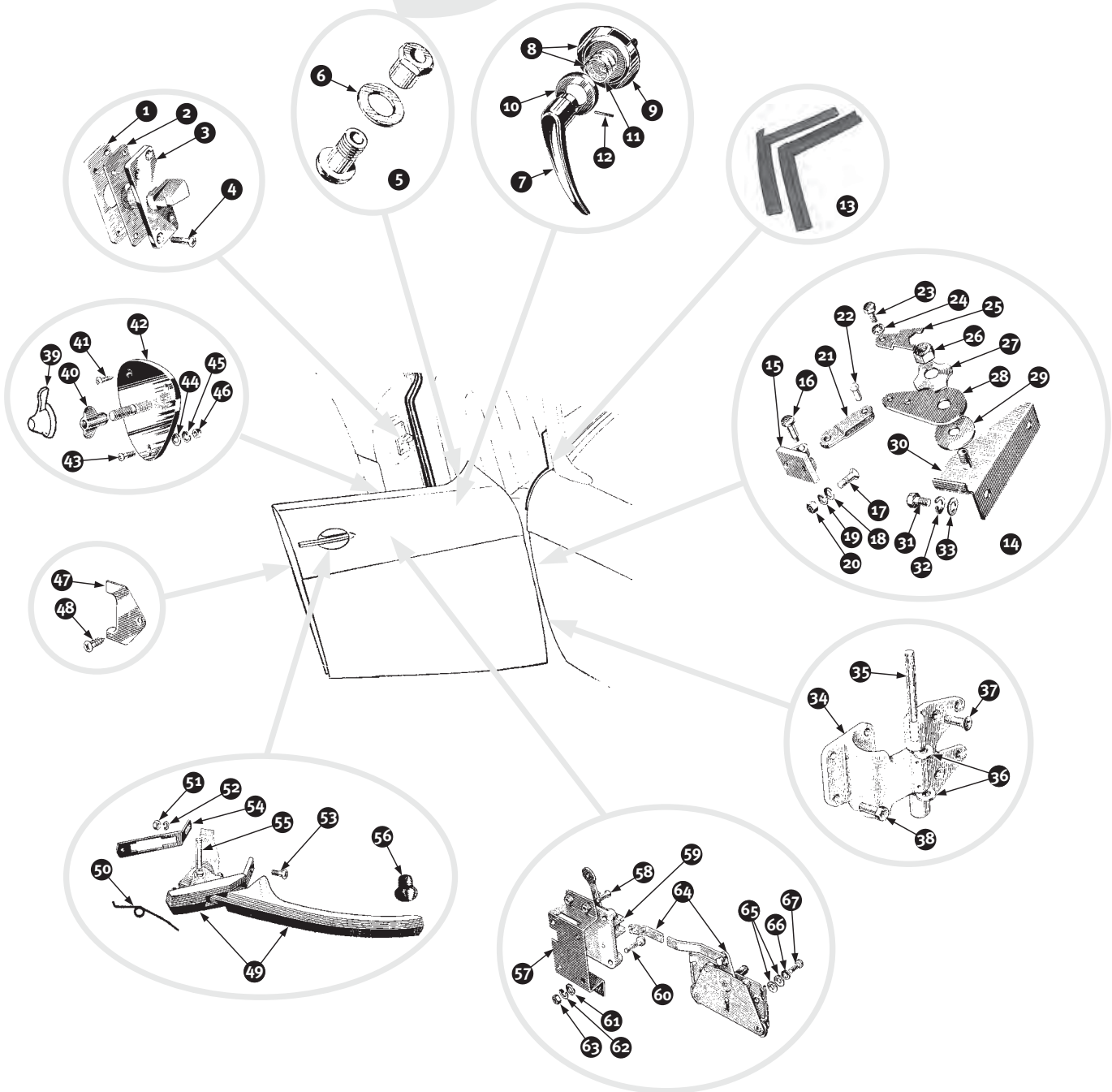
18.29

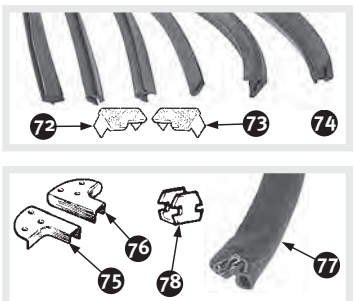


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	317472	Tapped plate door striker	2	
2	317473	Packing plate door striker	2	
3	204751	Door striker assembly	2	
3	316527	Door striker assembly - used item	2	
4	303161	Screw	8	
5	206157	Side screen socket assembly	2	
6	3807	Fibre washer	2	
7	16260	Interior door handle	2	
7	315349	Interior door handle - used item	2	
8	4515	Escutcheon with spring assembly	2	
9	315351	Shell - rear position	2	
10	315350	Shell - front position	2	
11	311241	Spring for escutcheon	2	
12	6333	Peg for interior door handle	2	
13	26584	Scuttle seals - pair	1	
14	26257	Door check strap - right hand	1	
14	317071	Door check strap - right hand - used item	1	
14	26258	Door check strap - left hand	1	
14	328327	Door check strap - left hand - used item	1	
15	317850	Bracket door check strap	2	
16	21959	Screw	2	
17	4193	Screw - bracket door check strap to scuttle	4	
18	212190	Spring washer	4	
19	212189	Plain washer	4	
20	2948	Nut	4	
21	328186	Connection link	2	
22	206468	Clevis pin	2	
23	23168	Screw	2	
24	214403	Shakeproof washer	2	
25	317063	Fiction spanner	2	
26	321157	Nut door check strap - right hand	1	} Left-hand thread
26	321158	Nut door check strap - left hand	1	} Right-hand thread
27	317064	Spring washer	2	
28	292485	Friction disc	2	
29	206167	Fiction pad	2	
30	204501	Bracket with stud - right hand	1	
30	301809	Bracket with stud - left hand	1	
31	1912	Screw	4	
32	212192	Spring washer	4	
33	212191	Plain washer	4	
34	318841	Door hinge assembly	4	
34	26558	Door hinge - used item	4	
35	204604	Hinge pin	4	
36	13096	Plain washer	8	
37	4868	Screw - door hinge to body	16	} Alternative
37	315937	Pointed screw - door hinge to body	16	} Alternative
38	2826	Screw - door hinge to door	16	
39	319184	Wing nut	2	} BN4 to 68959
40	16252	Wing nut	2	} BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7
41	3822	Screw	2	
42	319216	Side screen securing plate	2	} BN4 to 68959
42	206142	Side screen securing plate	2	} BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7

18.31



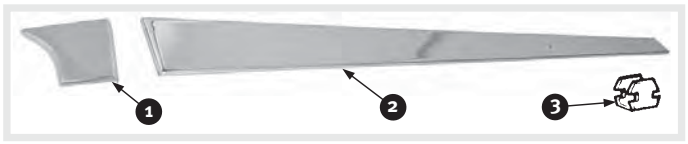


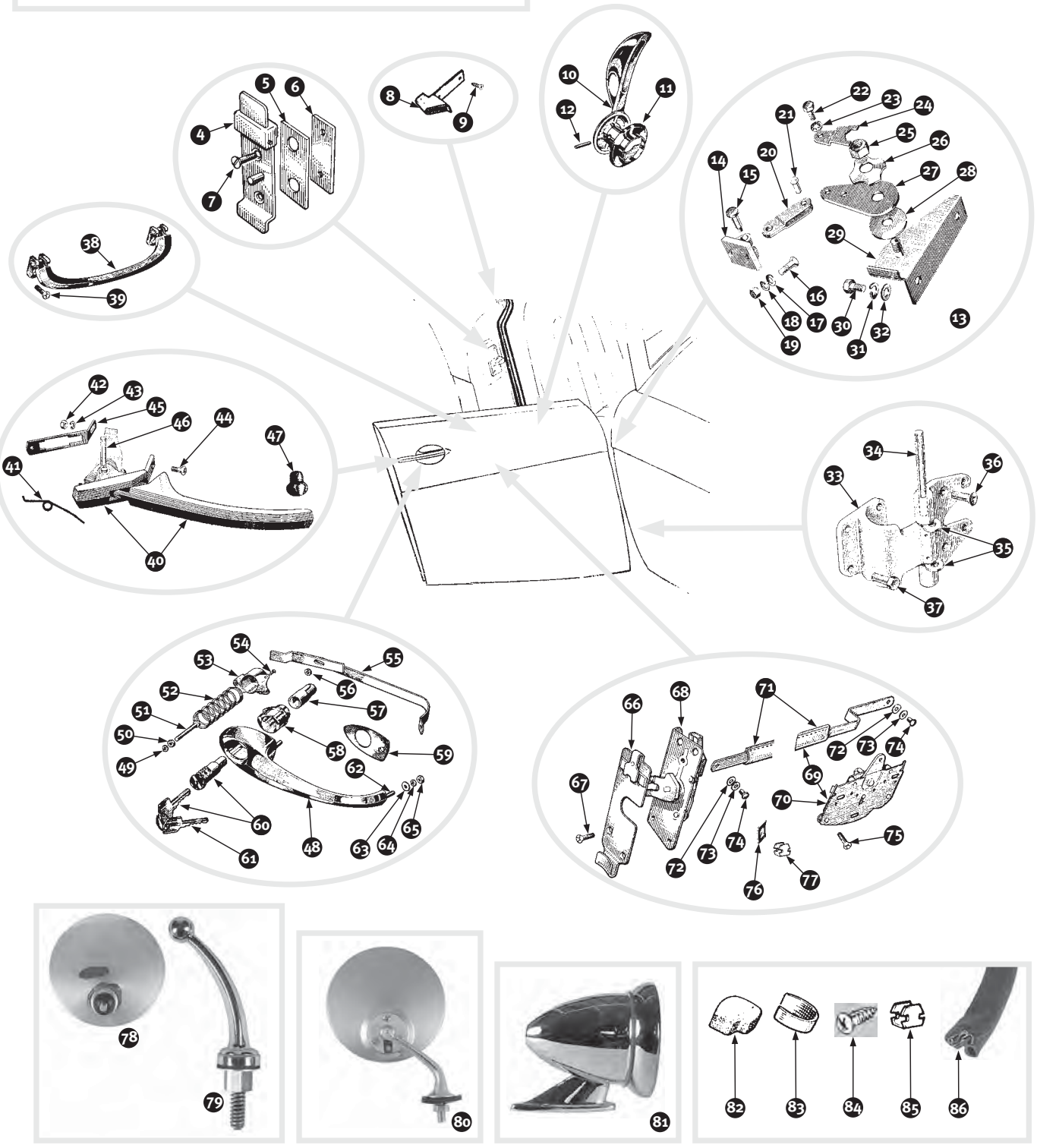
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	4193	Screw	4	
44	212189	Plain washer	4	
45	212190	Spring washer	4	
46	2948	Nut	4	
47	206144	Door catch escutcheon	2	
48	206403	Screw	2	
49	202074	Exterior door handle - right hand	1	
49	202075	Exterior door handle - left hand	1	
50	315838	Spring	2	
51	2948	Nut	2	
52	212190	Spring washer	2	
53	7771	Screw	2	
54	26400	Gasket	2	
55	6333	Door handle locating pin	2	
56	317065	Door handle buffer	2	
57	323945	Door lock cover- right hand	1	
57	323947	Door lock cover - left hand	1	
58	7142	Screw - retaining door lock cover	4	
59	19494	Door lock - right hand	1	
59	19495	Door lock - left hand	1	
60	4193	Screw - retaining door lock	8	
61	212189	Plain washer	8	
62	212190	Spring washer	8	
63	2948	Nut	8	
64	304131	Remote control unit - right hand	1	
64	212409	Remote control unit - right hand - used item	1	
64	303512	Remote control unit - left hand	1	
64	212410	Remote control unit - left hand - used item	1	
65	212189	Plain washer	12	
66	8123	Shakeproof washer	6	
67	7769	Screw - retaining remote control unit	6	
67	7140	Countersunk screw - retaining remote control	6	See note 1
68	16491	Mirror head - flat - 'Boomerang' type	2	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
68	322945	Mirror head - convex - 'Boomerang' type	2	
69	16492	Mirror stem - 'Boomerang' type	2	
70	2718	Mirror - flat - 'Lucas' type - right hand	1	
70	12255	Mirror - convex - 'Lucas' type - right hand	1	
70	2719	Mirror - flat - 'Lucas' type - left hand	1	
70	12256	Mirror - convex - 'Lucas' type - left hand	1	
71	7371	Mirror - flat - 'Talbot' type	2	
71	20745	Mirror - convex - 'Talbot' type	2	
72	322687	Chromed shut pillar finisher - left hand	1	BN4 to 68959
73	322688	Chromed shut pillar finisher - right hand	1	
74	321155	Door seal set	1	
75	26712	Chromed shut pillar finisher - left hand	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7
76	26711	Chromed shut pillar finisher - right hand	1	
77	205731	Furflex door seals - pair - black	1	
77	317068	Furflex door seals - pair - blue	1	
77	205732	Furflex door seals - pair - red	1	
77	205734	Furflex door seals - pair - grey	1	
78	203025	Clip - door seal retaining	1	Quantity as required

Notes:
1. Replaces screw 7769, plain washer 212189 and shakeproof washer 8123.

18.33

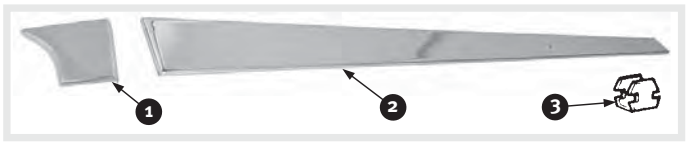


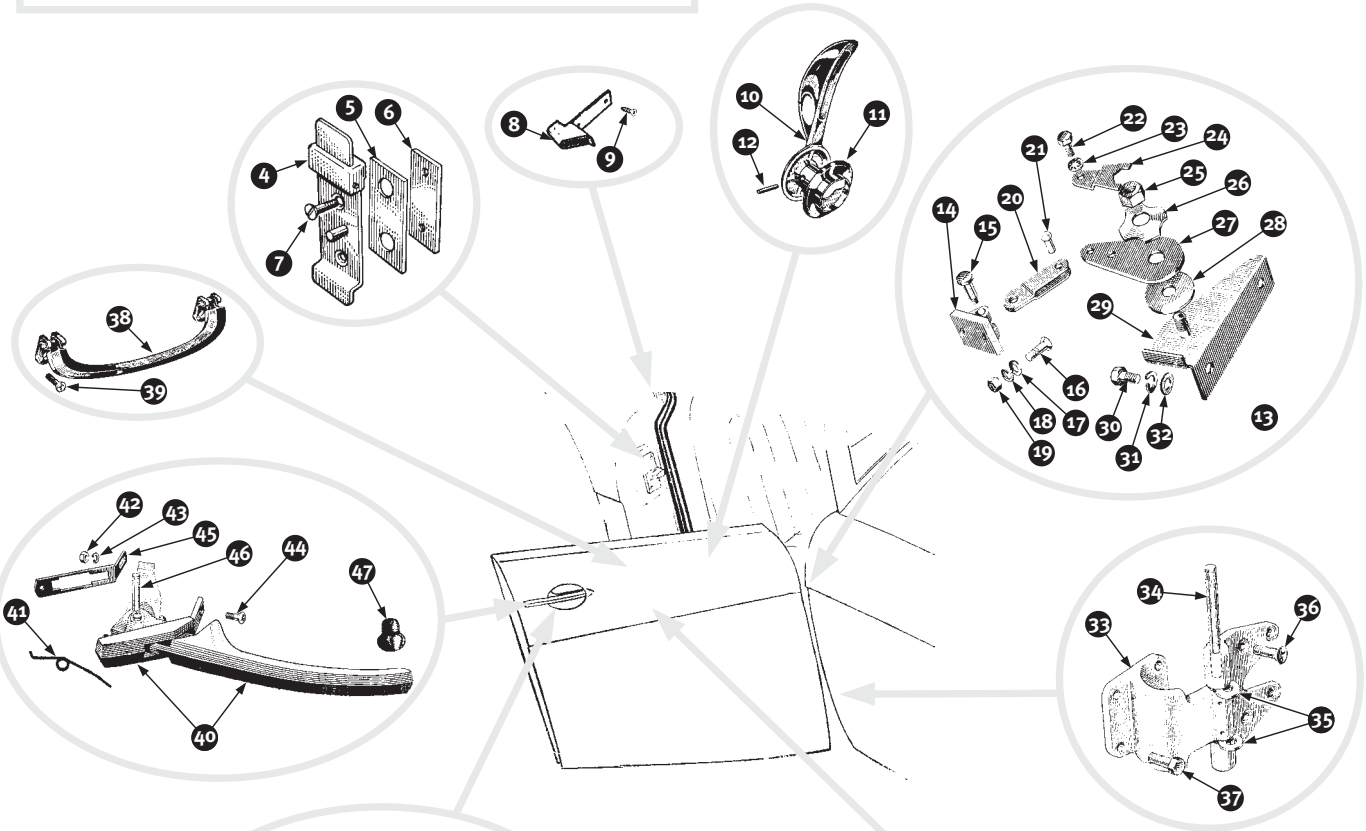


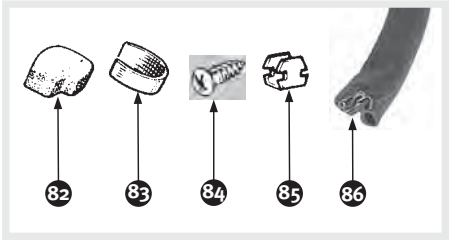
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	202278	Rear shroud chrome finisher - right hand	1	
1	202279	Rear shroud chrome finisher - left hand	1	
2	202276	Door chrome finisher - right hand	1	
2	202277	Door chrome finisher - left hand	1	
3	19560	Clip	14	
4	206143	Door lock striker - right hand	1	
4	202927	Door lock striker - left hand	1	
5	316375	Packing plate for door lock striker	2	
6	316376	Tapped plate for door lock striker	2	
7	7864	Screw	4	
8	206178	Shut pillar top seal	1	BJ7 from 57500, BJ8
9	21193	Screw	4	BJ7 from 57500, BJ8
10	16997	Interior door handle	2	
11	204762	Escutcheon interior door handle	2	
12	304139	Interior door handle peg	2	
13	26257	Door check strap - right hand	1	
13	317071	Door check strap - right hand - used item	1	
13	26258	Door check strap - left hand	1	
13	328327	Door check strap - left hand - used item	1	
14	317850	Bracket door check strap	2	
15	21959	Screw	2	
16	4193	Screw - bracket door check strap to door	4	
17	212189	Plain washer	4	
18	212190	Spring washer	4	
19	2948	Nut	4	
20	328186	Connection link	2	
21	11152	Clevis pin	2	
22	23168	Screw	2	
23	214403	Shakeproof washer	2	
24	317063	Fiction spanner	2	
25	321157	Nut door check strap - right hand	1	Left-hand thread
25	321158	Nut door check strap - left hand	1	Right-hand thread
26	317064	Spring washer	2	
27	292485	Friction disc	2	
28	206167	Fiction pad	2	
29	204501	Bracket - right hand	1	
29	301809	Bracket - left hand	1	
30	1912	Screw - bracket to scuttle	4	
31	212192	Spring washer	4	
32	212191	Plain washer	4	
33	318842	Door hinge - upper position	2	
33	202491	Door hinge - upper position - used item	2	
33	317316	Door hinge - upper position - used item	2	Aluminium
33	318841	Door hinge - lower position	2	
33	26558	Door hinge - lower position - used item	2	
34	204604	Hinge pin	4	
35	13096	Plain washer	8	
36	4868	Screw - door hinge to body	16	Alternative
36	315937	Pointed screw - door hinge to body	16	Alternative
37	2826	Screw - door hinge to door - length: 25 mm	12	
37	7893	Screw - door hinge to door - length: 19 mm	4	
38	1607	Interior door pull handle	2	

18.35





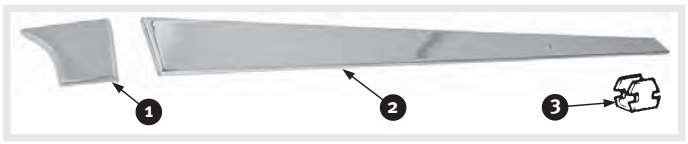


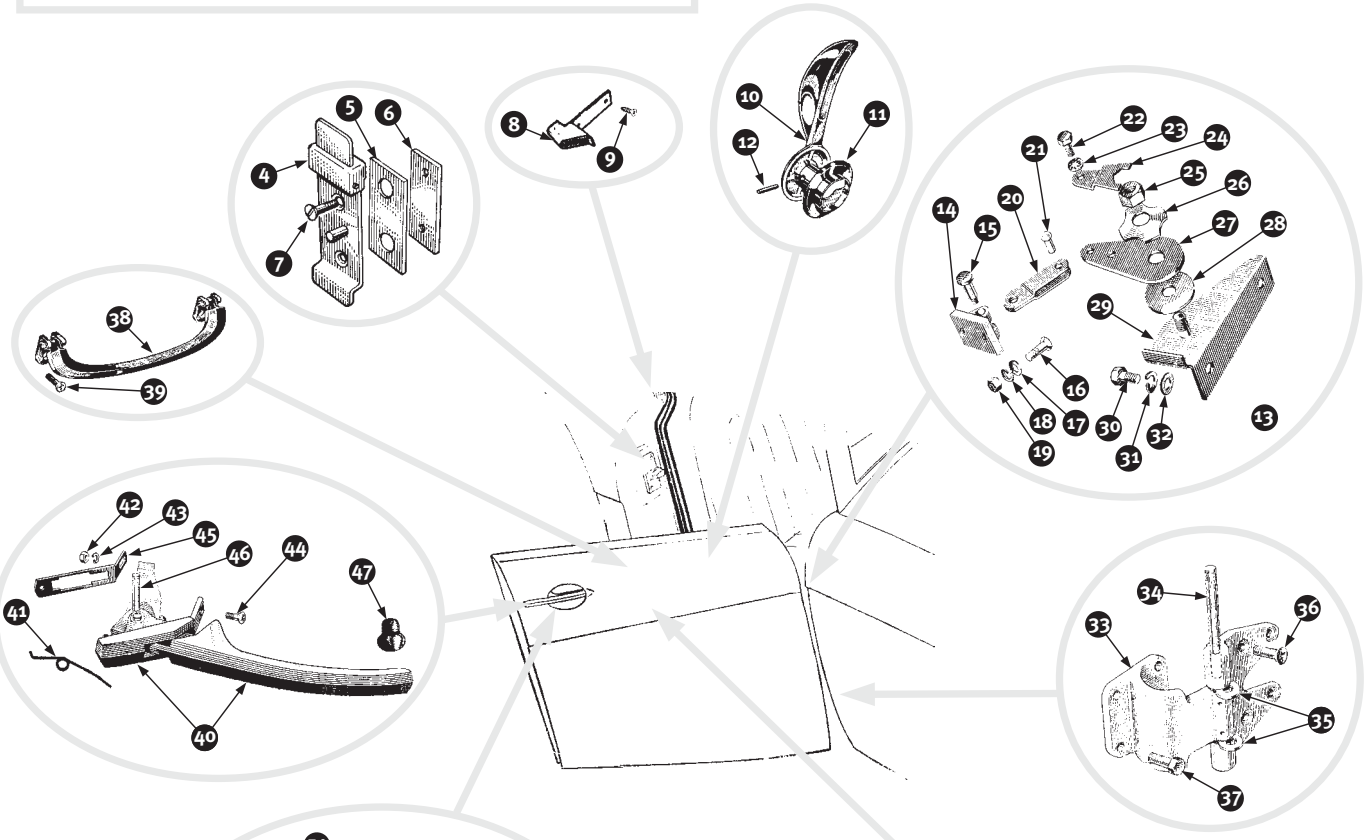
© SC Parts Group Ltd

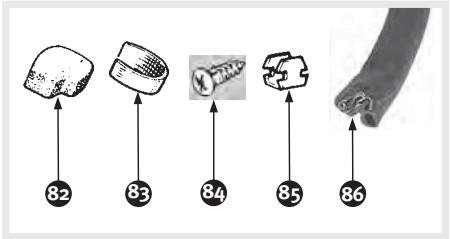
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
39	3822	Screw	4	
40	202072	Exterior door handle - right hand	1	BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
40	202073	Exterior door handle - left hand	1	
41	315838	Spring for door handle	2	
42	2948	Nut	2	
43	212190	Spring washer	2	
44	7771	Screw	2	
45	26400	Door handle gasket	2	
46	6333	Handle locating pin	2	
47	317065	Rubber buffer	2	
48	204734	Exterior door handle	2	BJ8 from 26705
48	316896	Exterior door handle with knob assembly	2	
49	317717	Double coil washer	2	
50	2948	Nut	2	
51	327318	Bolt	2	
52	326082	Spring for door handle	2	
53	315452	Baseplate door handle	2	
53	18569	Baseplate door handle - stainless steel	2	
53	324964	Baseplate door handle - used item	2	
54	317059	Screw	4	
55	323987	Door lock strap - right hand	1	
55	9522	Door lock strap - right hand - used item	1	
55	323986	Door lock strap - left hand	1	
55	327366	Door lock strap - left hand - used item	1	
56	317717	Double coil washer	2	
57	327317	Latch for knob	2	
57	250575	Latch for knob - used item	2	
58	321149	Door handle knob	2	
59	204788	Door handle gasket	2	
60	16995	Barrel with two keys	2	BJ8 from 26705
61	6339	Key separately - key code: FS	2	BJ8 from 26705. See note 1
61	299474	Key separately - key code: FT	2	
61	329195	Key separately - key code: FA	2	
62	327374	Stud	4	BJ8 from 26705
62	201980	Screw	4	BJ8 from 26705 - alternatively to stud 327374
63	7793	Plain washer	4	BJ8 from 26705
64	212190	Spring washer	4	
65	2948	Nut	4	
66	206206	Door lock plate - right hand	1	
66	318544	Door lock plate - right hand - used item	1	
66	321143	Door lock plate - left hand	1	
66	322846	Door lock plate - left hand - used item	1	
67	7771	Screw	6	
68	304140	Door lock - right hand	1	BJ7
68	304141	Door lock - right hand - used item	1	
68	321144	Door lock - left hand	1	
68	303526	Door lock - left hand - used item	1	
68	319821	Door lock - right hand	1	BJ8
68	317278	Door lock - right hand - used item	1	
68	322847	Door lock - left hand	1	
68	317227	Door lock - left hand - used item	1	

Notes:
1. To identify the correct door lock key for your vehicle, add the three-digit combination to your key code to, i.e. FS876.

18.37



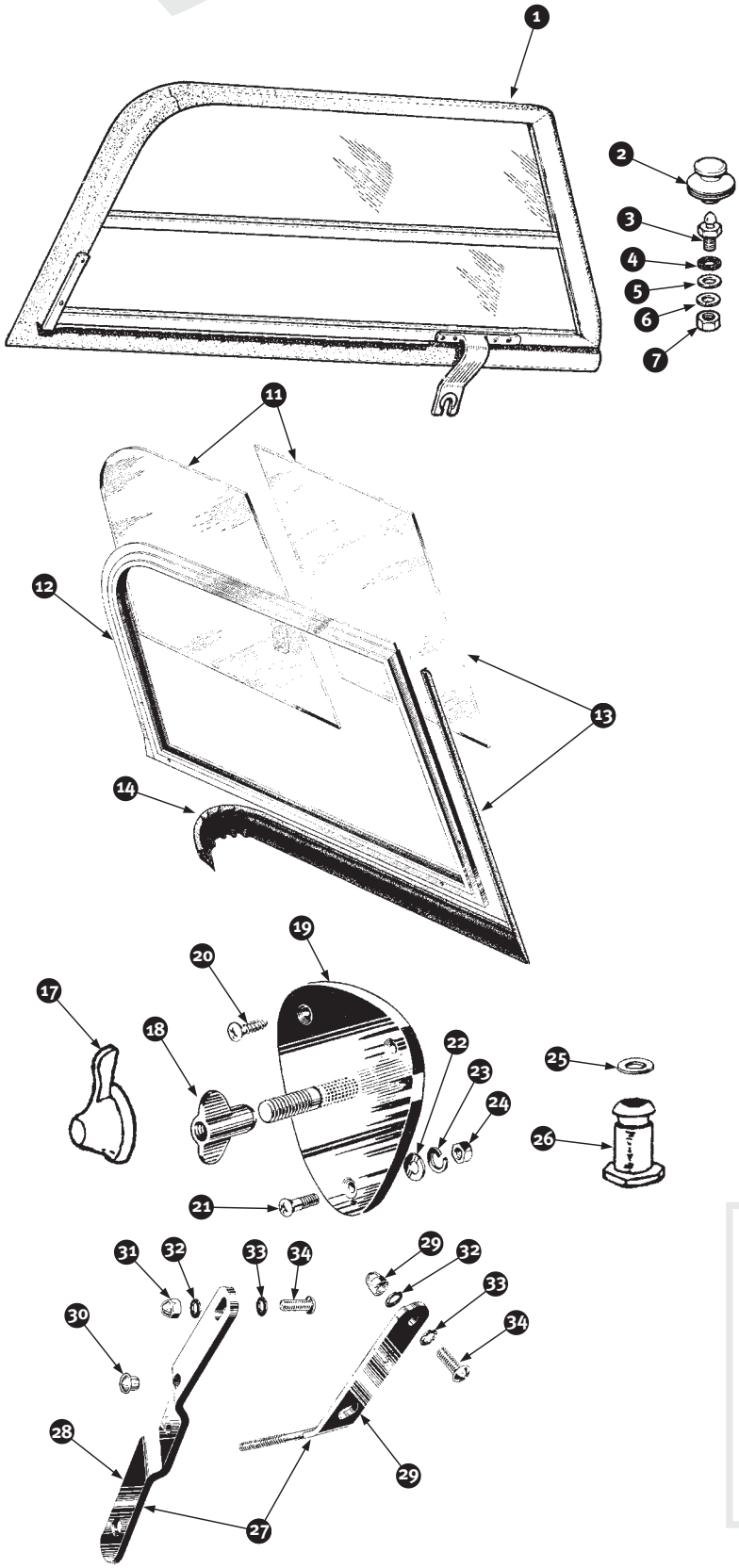


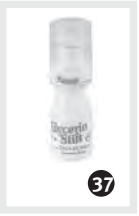


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
69	306950	Remote control assy. - right hand - used item	1	BJ7
69	320116	Remote control assy. - left hand - used item	1	BJ7
69	317674	Remote control assy. - right hand - used item	1	BJ8
69	317675	Remote control assy. - left hand - used item	1	BJ8
70	306949	Remote control	2	
71	307721	Connecting link	2	
72	209089	Shakeproof washer	4	
73	212191	Plain washer	4	
74	303537	Rivet	4	
75	3821	Screw - remote control to door	6	
76	24857	Spire nut	6	
77	3964	Anti rattle sleeve clip	2	
78	16491	Mirror head - flat - 'Boomerang' type	2	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
78	322945	Mirror head - convex - 'Boomerang' type	2	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
79	16492	Mirror stem - 'Boomerang' type	2	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
80	2718	Mirror - flat - 'Lucas' type - right hand	1	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
80	12255	Mirror - convex - 'Lucas' type - right hand	1	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
80	2719	Mirror - flat - 'Lucas' type - left hand	1	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
80	12256	Mirror - convex - 'Lucas' type - left hand	1	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
81	7371	Mirror - flat - 'Talbot' type	2	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
81	20745	Mirror - convex - 'Talbot' type	2	For further information see page 21.44 to 21.46
82	19803	Hood seal end capping - right hand	1	
82	206179	Hood seal end capping - left hand	1	
83	4645	Door seal finisher clip	2	
84	323666	Screw for door seal finisher clip	2	
85	19560	Clip door seal	1	Quantity as required
86	205731	Furflex door seals - pair - black	1	
86	317068	Furflex door seals - pair - blue	1	
86	205732	Furflex door seals - pair - red	1	
86	205734	Furflex door seals - pair - grey	1	

19.1





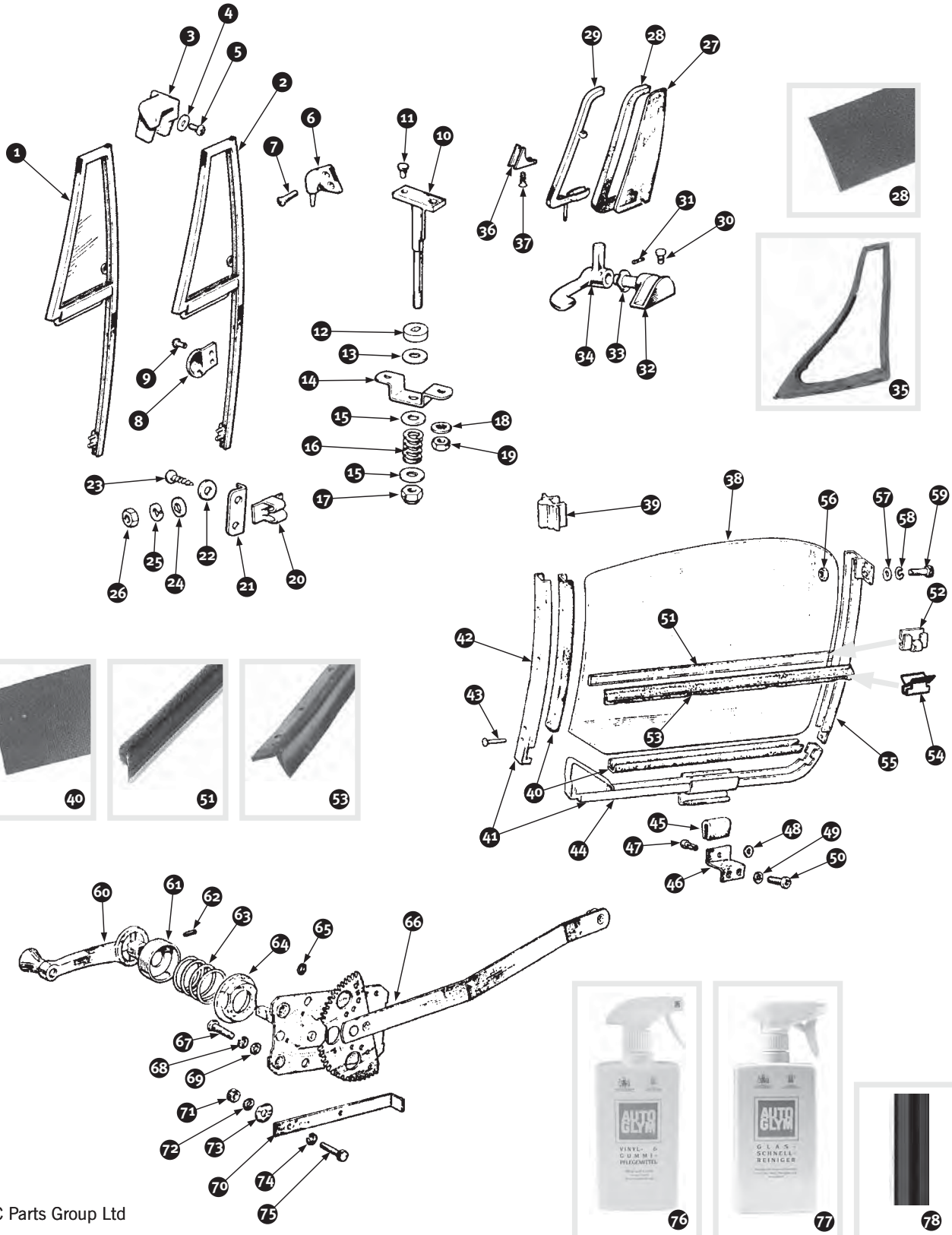
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205805	Side screen pair - black trimmed	1	
1	205807	Side screen pair - blue trimmed	1	
1	205806	Side screen pair - red trimmed	1	
1	205808	Side screen pair - green trimmed	1	
2	8015	Tenax fastener	2	BN1 and BN2
3	1224	Tenax peg - thread length: 11 mm	2	
4	5458	Leather washer	2	
5	212189	Plain washer	2	
6	212190	Spring washer	2	
7	2948	Nut - 3/16" UNF thread	2	BN1 and BN2 - use with genuine Tenax pegs
7	6308	Nut - 2 BA thread	2	BN1 and BN2 - use with replacement Tenax pegs
8	317000	Wooden block pair, securing side screen socket	2	
9	206156	Side screen socket	4	
10	205809	Side screen stowage bag - black	1	BN1 and BN2
10	205811	Side screen stowage bag - blue	1	
10	205810	Side screen stowage bag - red	1	
10	312803	Side screen stowage bag - green	1	
11	205785	Perspex side screens - car set	1	
12	325949	Side screen frame - right hand	1	
12	322904	Side screen frame - left hand	1	
13	16266	Side screen pair - with frame assembly	1	
14	204775	Side screen surround seals - pair	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
15	5895	Side screen felt channel	2	
16	205812	Side screen stowage bag - black	1	
16	205814	Side screen stowage bag - blue	1	
16	205813	Side screen stowage bag - red	1	
17	319184	Wing nut - side screen retaining	2	BN4 to 68959
18	16252	Wing nut - side screen retaining	2	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7
19	319216	Side screen securing plate	2	BN4 to 68959
19	206142	Side screen securing plate	2	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7
20	3822	Screw	2	
21	4193	Screw	4	
22	212189	Plain washer	4	
23	212190	Spring washer	4	
24	2948	Nut	4	
25	3807	Fibre washer	2	
26	206157	Side screen fitting socket assembly	2	
27	319227	Side screen fitting brackets - car set	1	
28	322905	Rear side screen bracket - right hand	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
28	322377	Rear side screen bracket - left hand	1	
29	324282	Front side screen bracket - right hand	1	
29	321636	Front side screen bracket - left hand	1	
30	321237	Rubber buffer	2	
31	5164	Dome nut	8	
32	214403	Shakeproof washer	8	
33	212189	Plain washer	8	
34	321236	Screw	8	
35	310442	Autoglym Vinyl and Rubber Care - 500 ml	1	See note 1
36	220603	Autoglym Fast Glass - 500 ml	1	See note 2
37	314906	Sesam Glycerin Rubber Care - 50 ml	1	A silicone based rubber door seal protection

Notes:

1. An amazingly versatile preparation using new technology to dramatically simplify the maintenance of your car's appearance. Blended polymers and emulsifiers gently clean al plastics, vinyl and rubber leaving a beautiful protective sheen that resists moisture, dust, oxidation staining and fading. Vinyl and Rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components.
2. A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.

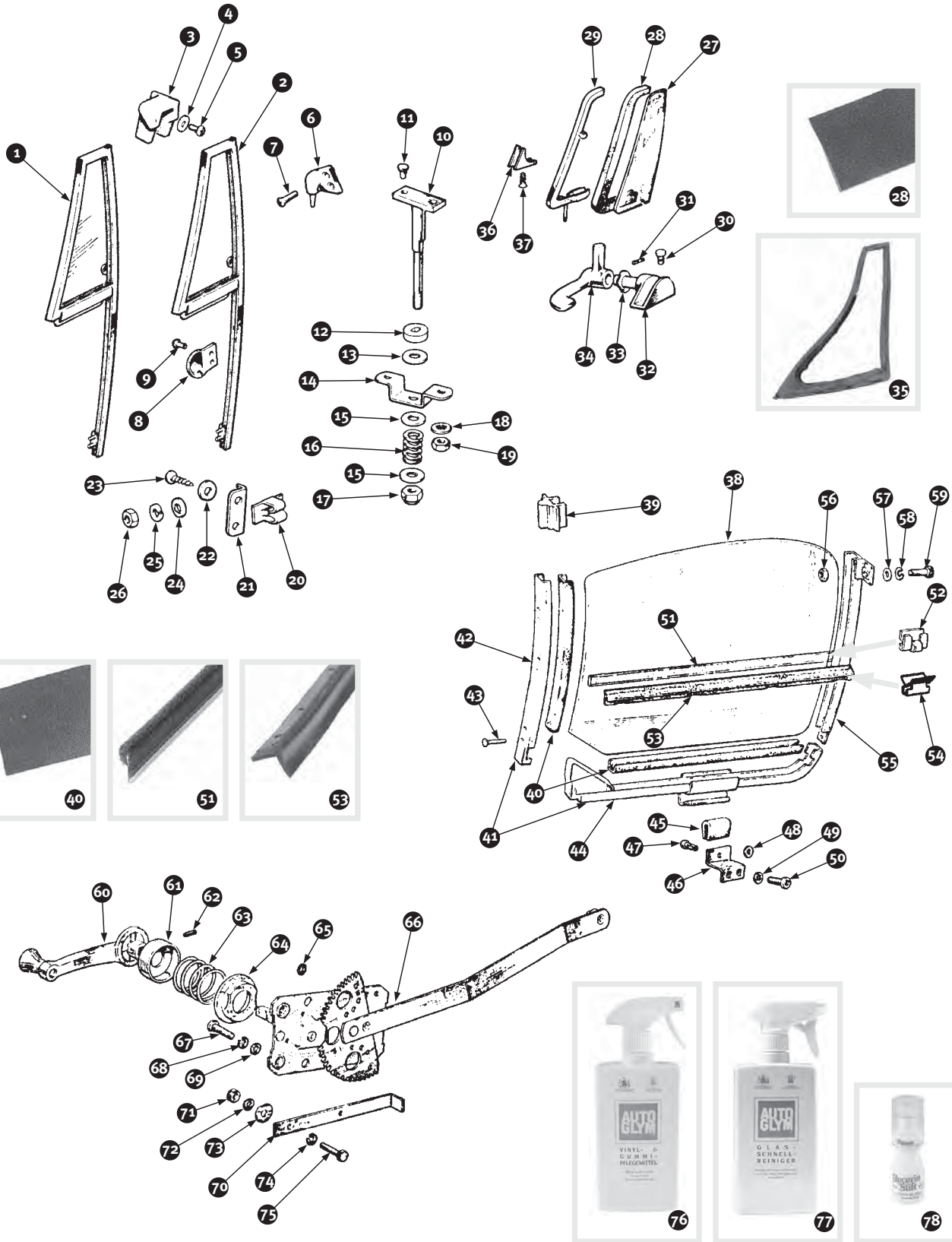
19.3



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206429	Quarter light - right hand	1	
1	317252	Quarter light - right hand - used item	1	
1	206139	Quarter light - left hand	1	
1	317253	Quarter light - left hand - used item	1	
2	201889	Quarter light frame - right hand - used item	1	
2	201890	Quarter light frame - left hand - used item	1	
3	204776	Corner block - right hand	1	
3	204421	Corner block - left hand	1	
4	292489	Plain washer	2	
5	214857	Screw	2	
6	317356	Hinge - right hand	1	
6	317357	Hinge - left hand	1	
7	7815	Screw	4	
8	206121	Handle locking plate	2	
9	206122	Rivet	4	
10	323067	Lower pivot - right hand	1	
10	324229	Lower pivot - left hand	1	
11	203971	Rivet	4	
12	322930	Lower pivot collar	2	
13	212191	Plain washer	2	
14	321605	Lower pivot bracket - right hand	1	
14	304137	Lower pivot bracket - left hand	1	
15	212191	Plain washer	4	
16	303524	Spring	2	
17	319283	Nyloc nut	2	
18	214403	Shakeproof washer	4	
19	6308	Nut	4	
20	24857	Spire nut	8	
21	307087	Bracket - quarter light to door	2	
22	212189	Plain washer	12	
23	3821	Screw - quarter light to door	12	
24	212189	Plain washer	4	
25	212190	Spring washer	4	
26	2948	Nut	4	
27	205540	Quarter light glass - right hand	1	
27	205541	Quarter light glass - left hand	1	
28	13654	Strip for quarter light glass - 55 cms long	2	
29	321384	Frame inner quarter light - right hand	1	
29	204718	Frame inner quarter light - left hand	1	
30	203971	Rivet	4	
31	322927	Split pin	2	
32	322928	Handle bracket - right hand	1	
32	322929	Handle bracket - left hand	1	
33	14342	Plain washer	2	
34	201911	Quarter light handle - right hand	1	
34	203060	Quarter light handle - left hand	1	
35	19539	Sealing rubber quarter light - right hand	1	
35	19540	Sealing rubber quarter light - left hand	1	
36	324265	Front corner block	2	
37	322808	Screw	2	
38	19856	Door glass - right hand	1	
38	19855	Door glass - left hand	1	
39	19492	Nylon guide door glass	6	
40	10681	Glazing rubber door glass - 80 cms long	6	
41	304412	Door glass channel - rear and lower	2	
41	318580	Door glass channel assy. - right hand - used	1	
41	297905	Door glass channel assy. - left hand - used	1	
42	26336	Front door glass channel	2	

19.5



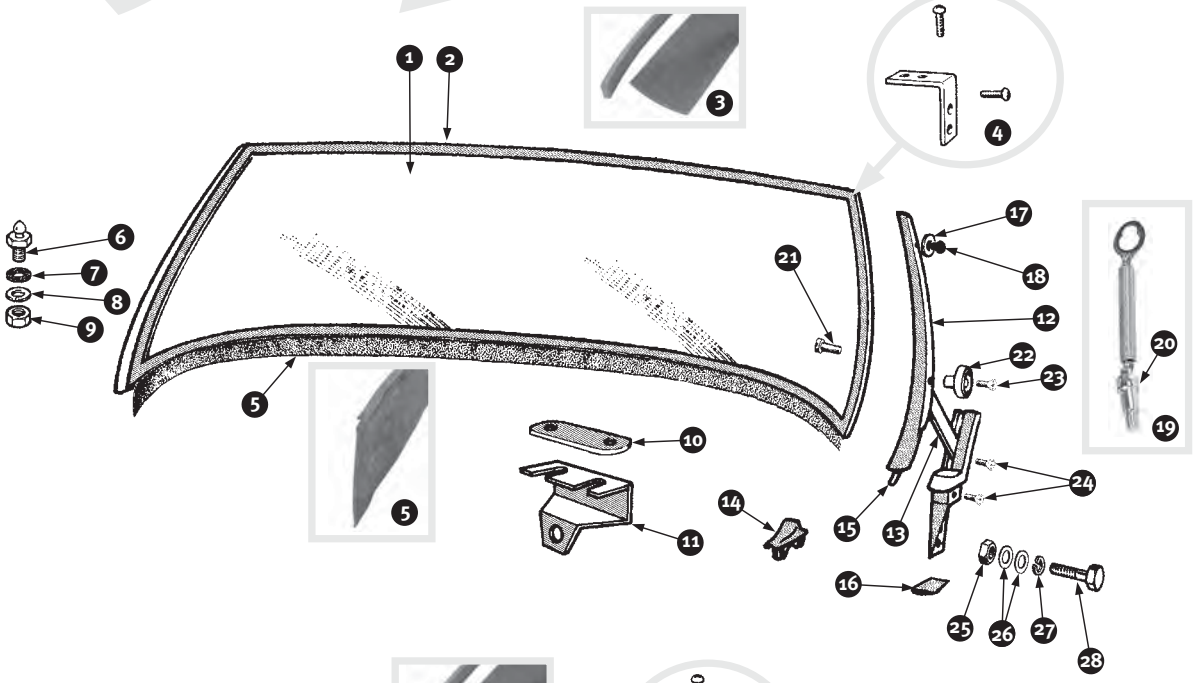
© SC Parts Group Ltd

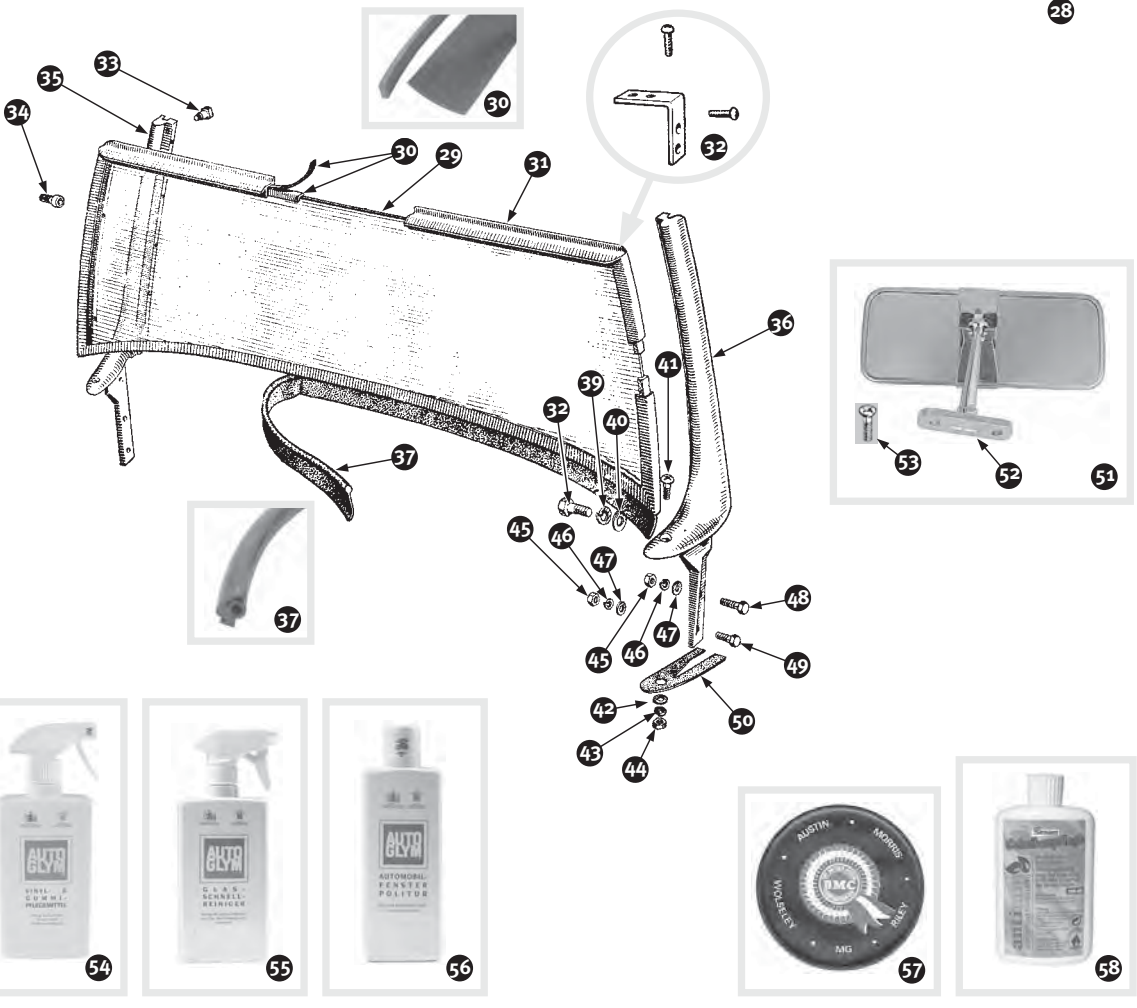
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	4870	Rivet - retaining front door glass channel	4	
44	26338	Lower door glass channel - right hand	1	
44	320094	Lower door glass channel - left hand	1	
45	19558	Rubber buffer	2	
46	300369	Buffer stop	2	
47	204791	Rivet	2	
48	292489	Plain washer	2	
49	214403	Shakeproof washer	4	
50	7769	Screw	4	
51	4638	Door glass inner felt seal	2	
52	1932	Clip - retaining inner door seal	8	
53	687	Door glass outer rubber seal - - right hand	1	
53	688	Door glass outer rubber seal - - left hand	1	
54	19560	Clip - retaining outer door seal	14	
55	26337	Rear door glass channel - right hand	1	
55	320095	Rear door glass channel - left hand	1	
56	2948	Nut	4	
57	212189	Plain washer	4	
58	212190	Spring washer	4	
59	201980	Screw - retaining rear door glass channel	4	
60	16520	Window winder handle	2	
61	204761	Plastic crown	2	BJ8
62	318862	Peg	2	
63	201126	Spring	2	
64	25933	Escutcheon window winder handle	2	
65	321104	Anti rattle washer	2	
66	19851	Window winder mechanism - right hand	1	BJ7
66	19852	Window winder mechanism - left hand	1	BJ7
66	321216	Window winder mechanism - right hand	1	BJ8
66	19853	Window winder mechanism - right hand - used	1	BJ8
66	321218	Window winder mechanism - left hand	1	BJ8
66	19854	Window winder mechanism - left hand - used	1	BJ8
67	7853	Screw - window winder mechanism to door	8	
68	212192	Spring washer	8	
69	212191	Plain washer	8	
70	321217	Stop bracket	2	
70	327194	Stop bracket - used item	2	
71	2828	Nut	8	
72	212191	Plain washer - small	4	
73	7458	Plain washer - large	4	
74	212192	Spring washer	4	
75	3295	Screw - stop bracket to door	4	
76	310442	Autoglym Vinyl and Rubber Care - 500 ml	1	See note 1
77	220603	Autoglym Fast Glass - 500 ml	1	See note 2
78	314906	Sesam Glycerin Rubber Care - 50 ml	1	A silicone based door rubber seal protection

Notes:

1. An amazingly versatile preparation using new technology to dramatically simplify the maintenance of your car's appearance. Blended polymers and emulsifiers gently clean al plastics, vinyl and rubber leaving a beautiful protective sheen that resists moisture, dust, oxidation staining and fading. Vinyl and Rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components.
2. A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.

19.7

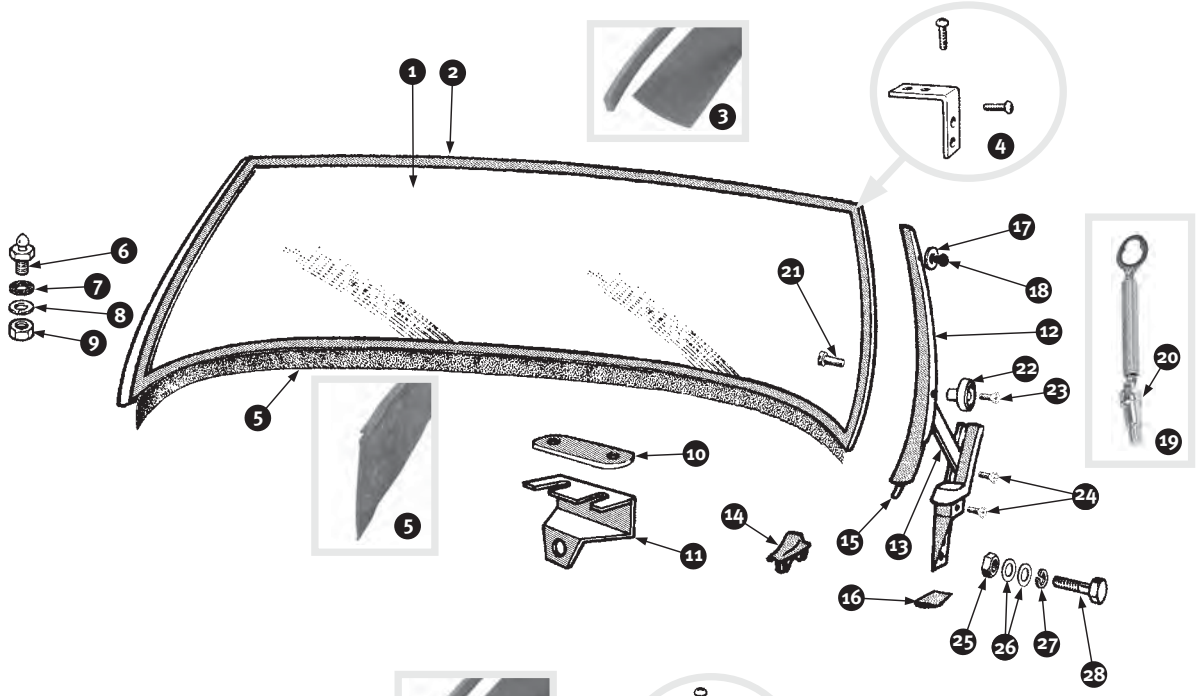


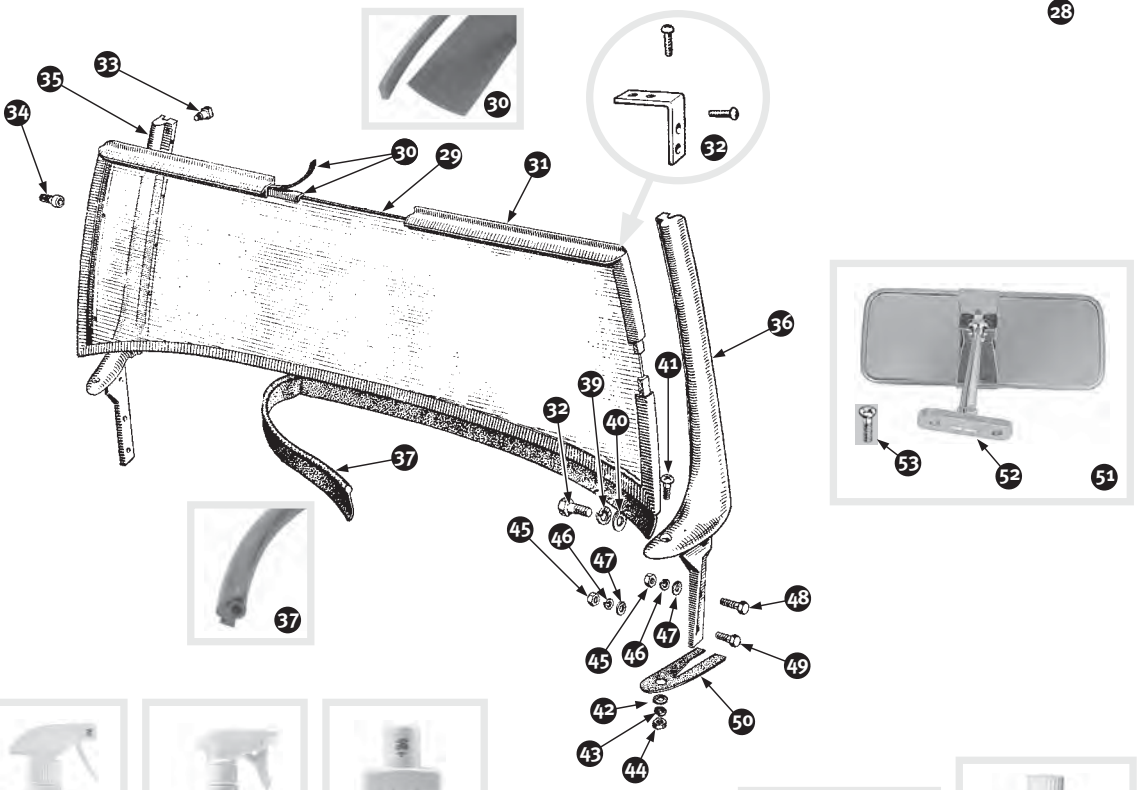


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205524	Windscreen - clear	1	BN1 and BN2
1	310933	Heated windscreen - clear	1	BN1 and BN2
2	303520	Windscreen frame	1	BN1 and BN2
2	316345	Windscreen frame - used item	1	BN1 and BN2
3	19561	Windscreen glazing rubber set	1	BN1 and BN2
4	205534	Windscreen bracket kit	1	BN1 and BN2
5	26291	Seal - windscreen frame to body	1	BN1 and BN2
6	1190	'Lift the dot' peg	2	BN1 and BN2
7	5458	Leather washer	1	BN1 and BN2
8	212189	Plain washer	2	BN1 and BN2
9	2948	Nut - 3/16" UNF thread	2	BN1 and BN2, for genuine 'lift the dot' pegs
9	327367	Nut - 8/32" UNC thread	2	BN1 and BN2, for replacement 'lift the dot' pegs
10	324205	Tapped plate for interior mirror	1	BN1 and BN2
11	324228	Mounting bracket for interior mirror	1	BN1 and BN2
12	304118	Side stanchion right hand	1	BN1 and BN2
12	303531	Side stanchion left hand	1	BN1 and BN2
13	311217	Link - side stanchion	2	BN1 and BN2
14	206150	Foot - side stanchion	2	BN1 and BN2
15	327851	Stud - side stanchion	4	BN1 and BN2
16	321539	Packing plate	2	BN1 and BN2
17	321227	Plain washer	2	BN1 and BN2
18	201982	Bolt - retaining hood clamp	2	BN1 and BN2
19	204768	Windscreen spring assembly	2	BN1 and BN2
20	304146	Spring retaining screw	2	BN1 and BN2
21	321550	Pin - knurled knob	2	BN1 and BN2
22	204769	Knurled knob	2	BN1 and BN2
23	206491	Screw	2	BN1 and BN2
24	26334	Screw	8	BN1 and BN2
25	2828	Nut	4	BN1 and BN2
26	212191	Plain washer	8	BN1 and BN2
27	212192	Spring washer	4	BN1 and BN2
28	3072	Screw - windscreen frame to body	4	BN1 and BN2
29	202254	Windscreen - clear	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
29	316779	Windscreen - tinted	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
29	328234	Heated windscreen - clearly	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
30	19561	Windscreen glazing rubber set	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
31	298791	Windscreen frame	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
31	317403	Windscreen frame - used item	1	BN4 to 54754
31	316344	Windscreen frame - used item	1	BN4 from 54755, BN6, BN7 and BT7
32	205535	Windscreen bracket kit	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
33	206158	Bolt - retaining hood clamp	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
34	206176	Screw - windscreen frame to pillar	8	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
35	215917	Pillar left hand - used item	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
36	215916	Pillar right hand - used item	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
37	26398	Seal - windscreen frame to body	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
38	7896	Screw	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
39	212194	Spring washer	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
40	212193	Plain washer	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
41	18152	Screw	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
42	7794	Plain washer	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
43	212192	Spring washer	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7

19.9





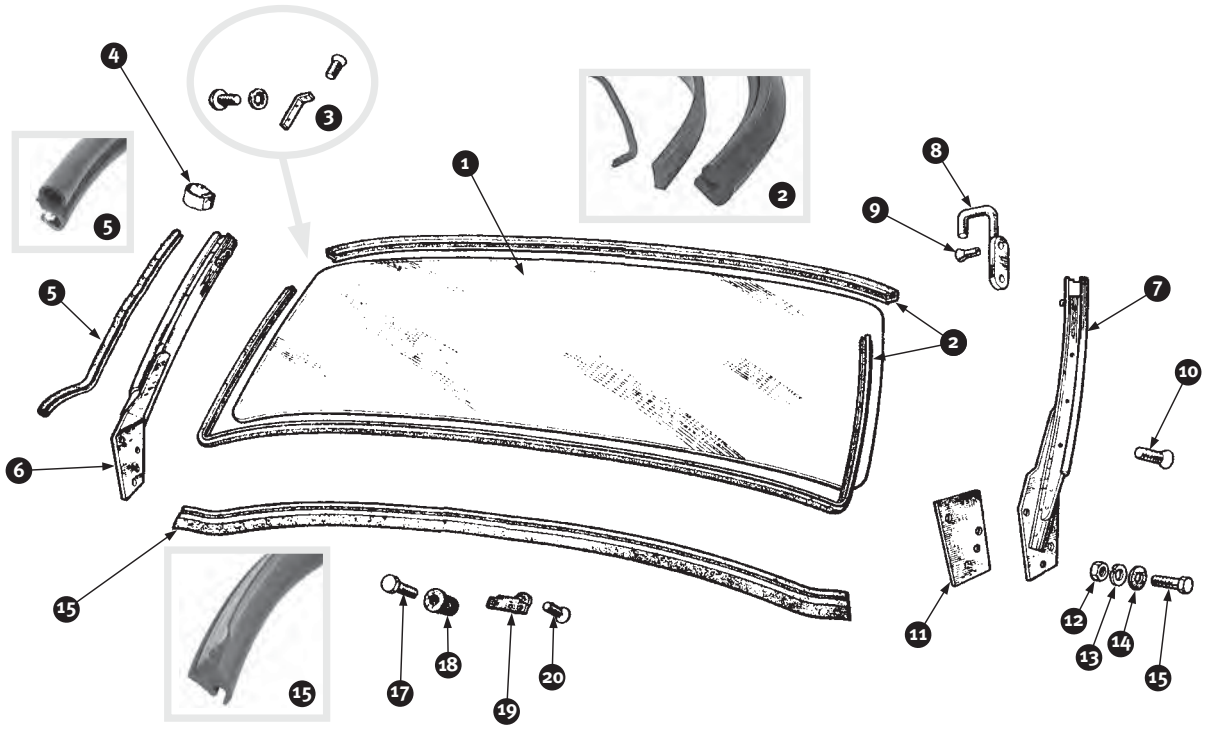
© SC Parts Group Ltd

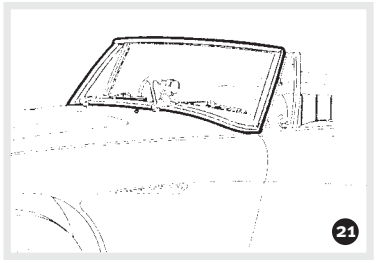
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
44	2828	Nut	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
45	2828	Nut	4	
46	212192	Spring washer	4	
47	212191	Plain washer	4	
48	212376	Screw - long	1	
49	3072	Screw - short	3	
50	16261	Pillar pad	2	
51	16263	Interior mirror with stem assembly	1	
52	202282	Mirror stem	1	
53	303161	Screw	2	
54	310442	Autoglym Vinyl and Rubber Care - 500 ml	1	See note 1
55	220603	Autoglym Fast Glass - 500 ml	1	See note 2
56	310441	Autoglym Car Glass Polish - 325 ml	1	See note 3
57	17293	Windscreen sticker - 'BMC'	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
58	21266	Anti Rain treatment - 100 ml	1	The ultimate windscreen fail-safe backup system

Notes:

1. An amazingly versatile preparation using new technology to dramatically simplify the maintenance of your car's appearance. Blended polymers and emulsifiers gently clean al plastics, vinyl and rubber leaving a beautiful protective sheen that resists moisture, dust, oxidation staining and fading. Vinyl and Rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components.
2. A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.
3. Good visibility is essential for safe driving. Car Glass Polish quickly removes traffic film, oil, grease, tar and insect remains leaving a crystal clear, smear free finish. Unlike ordinary glass cleaners. Car Glass Polish is wax and silicone free which eliminates dangerous smearing in wet weather. ideal for use on domestic windows. For acrylic, perspex and plastic windows use Autoglym Fast Glass (part number: 220603).

19.11





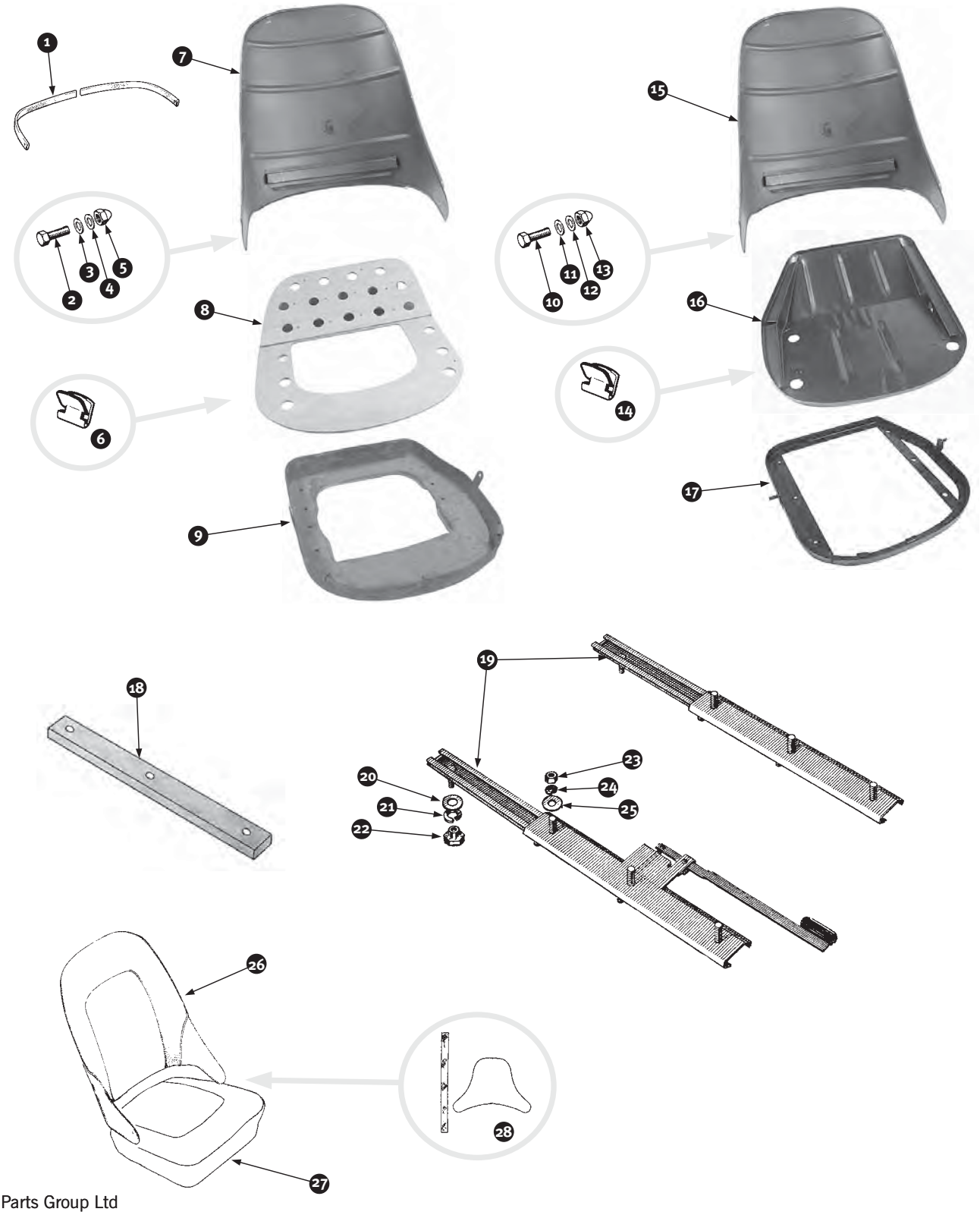
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	14199	Windscreen - clear	1	
	344465	Windscreen - tinted	1	
1	8145	Heated windscreen - clear	1	
2	204772	Windscreen glazing rubber set	1	
3	317195	Windscreen bracket kit	1	
4	19803	Pillar seal cap right hand	1	
4	206179	Pillar seal cap left hand	1	
5	317162	Pillar seal	2	See note 1
6	201858	Pillar - right hand	1	
6	316349	Pillar - right hand - used item	1	
7	201857	Pillar - left hand	1	
7	316348	Pillar - left hand - used item	1	
8	294496	Pillar hooks - pair	1	
9	322809	Rivet	8	
10	7771	Screw - pillar to windscreen frame	8	
11	321548	Packing piece	2	
12	2828	Nut	8	
13	212192	Spring washer	8	
14	212191	Plain washer	8	
15	212379	Bolt - windscreen frame to body	6	BJ7
15	1912	Screw - windscreen frame to body	2	BJ7
15	212379	Bolt short - windscreen frame to body	1	BJ8
15	11407	Bolt long - windscreen frame to body	2	BJ8
15	1912	Screw - windscreen frame to body	2	BJ8
16	204771	Seal - windscreen frame to body	1	
17	1912	Screw	1	
18	298929	Nut	1	Genuine specification
18	2828	Nut	1	Alternatively to the genuine nut (part no. 298929)
19	298798	Centre bracket windscreen frame	1	
20	303161	Screw	2	
21	319385	Windscreen frame	1	
21	201891	Windscreen frame - used item	1	
22	17293	Windscreen sticker - 'BMC'	1	
23	16263	Interior mirror with stem assembly	1	BJ7
24	202282	Mirror stem	1	BJ7
25	202599	Interior mirror with stem assembly	1	BJ8
26	303161	Screw	2	
27	310442	Autoglym Vinyl and Rubber Care - 500 ml	1	See note 2
28	310441	Autoglym Car Glass Polish - 325 ml	1	See note 3
29	220603	Autoglym Fast Glass - 500 ml	1	See note 4
30	21266	Anti Rain treatment - 100 ml	1	The ultimate windscreen fail-safe backup system

Notes:

1. Alternatively you can use the complete hood and pillar sealing kit (part number: 318785).
2. An amazingly versatile preparation using new technology to dramatically simplify the maintenance of your car's appearance. Blended polymers and emulsifiers gently clean al plastics, vinyl and rubber leaving a beautiful protective sheen that resists moisture, dust, oxidation staining and fading. Vinyl and Rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components.
3. A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.
4. Good visibility is essential for safe driving. Car Glass Polish quickly removes traffic film, oil, grease, tar and insect remains leaving a crystal clear, smear free finish. Unlike ordinary glass cleaners. Car Glass Polish is wax and silicone free which eliminates dangerous smearing in wet weather. ideal for use on domestic windows. For acrylic, perspex and plastic windows use Autoglym Fast Glass (part number: 220603).

20.1

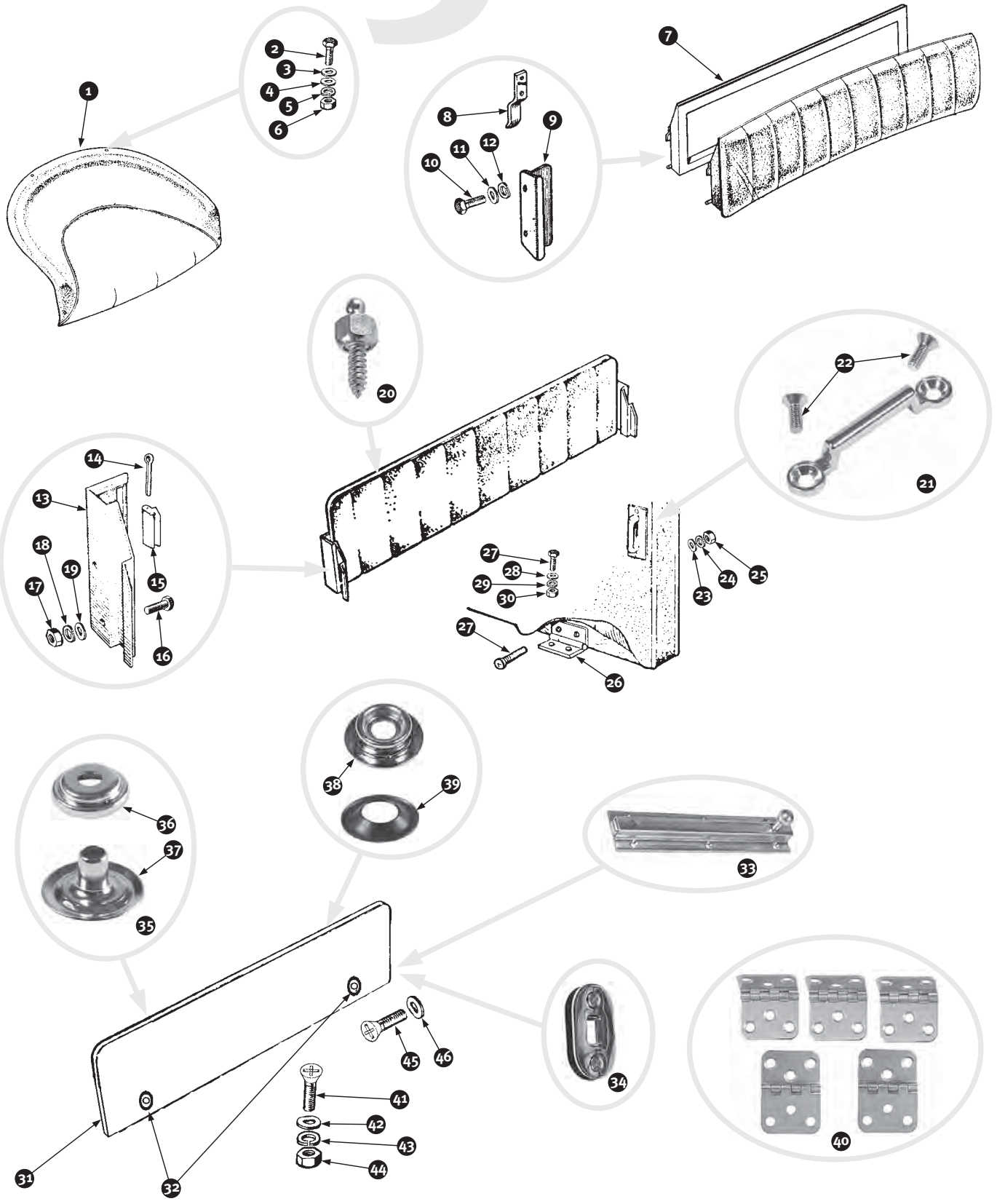


© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	322395	Tack strip set	1	
2	7895	Screw	4	
3	212193	Plain washer	12	BN1 and BN2, BN4 to 68959
4	10387	Plain washer - chrome plated	4	
5	8494	Dome nut - chrome plated	4	
6	3964	Clip - seat cover to seat frame	1	BN1 and BN2, BN4 to 68959. Quantity as required
7	317997	Seat back - metal	2	
8	317995	Seat base - wood - right hand	1	
8	317996	Seat base - wood - left hand	1	
9	317994	Seat frame base - right hand	1	BN1 and BN2, BN4 to 68959
9	318923	Seat frame base - right hand - used item	1	
9	317993	Seat frame base - left hand	1	
9	318924	Seat frame base - left hand - used item	1	
10	7895	Screw	4	
11	212193	Plain washer	12	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
12	10387	Plain washer - chrome plated	4	
13	8494	Dome nut - chrome plated	4	
14	3964	Clip - seat cover to seat frame	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6 to BJ8. Quantity as required
15	317998	Seat back - metal	2	
16	317989	Seat base - metal - right hand	1	
16	317990	Seat base - metal - left hand	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
17	317991	Seat frame base - right hand	1	
17	317992	Seat frame base - left hand	1	
18	201709	Packing piece seat runner	4	
19	201708	Seat runner set - right hand seat	1	
19	201707	Seat runner set - left hand seat	1	
20	212195	Plain washer	12	
21	2051	Spring washer	12	
22	206490	Tube nut - seat runner to floor	12	
23	2828	Nut	12	
24	212192	Spring washer	12	
25	7794	Plain washer	12	
26	204364	Seat squab foam	2	BN1 to BJ8
27	344742	Seat base foam	2	BN1 and BN2
27	204362	Seat base foam - right hand	1	BN4 to BJ8
27	204363	Seat base foam - left hand	1	
28	323904	Supplementary seat foam kit	2	See note 1

Notes:
1. Use together with seat squab and base foams for the upholstery of your seats.

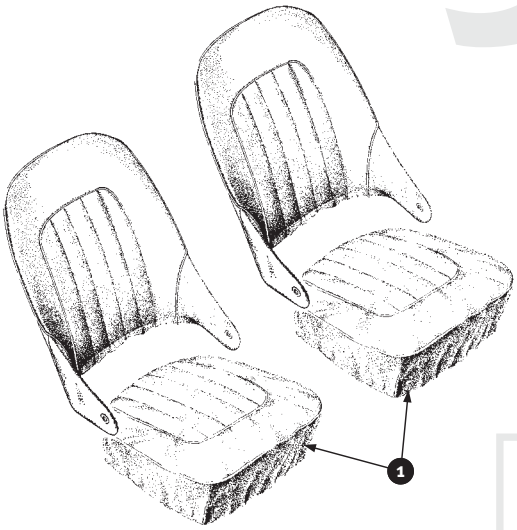
20.3

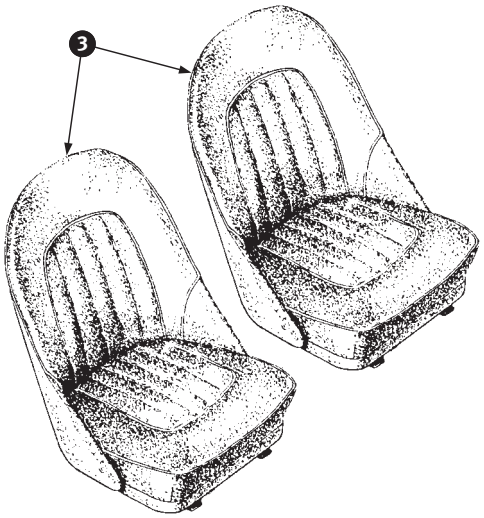


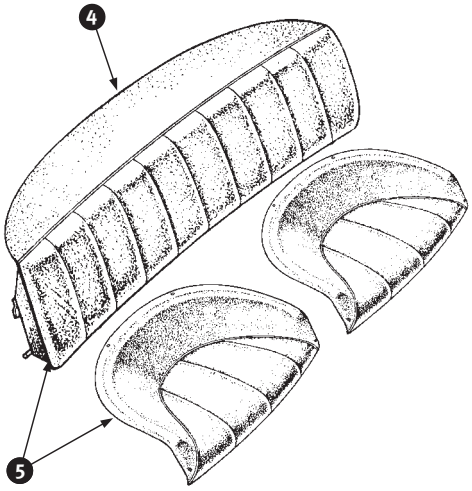
© SC Parts Group Ltd

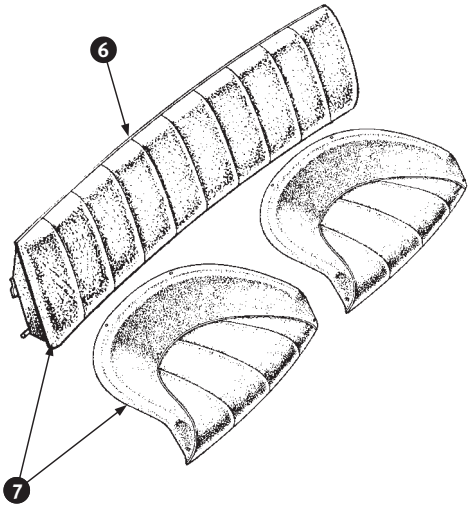
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	317364	Rear seat pan	2	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
2	25089	Screw	8	BN4, BT7 and BJ7 - with genuine seat pans
3	7305	Cup washer	8	
4	212189	Plain washer	8	BJ8
5	212190	Spring washer	8	
6	2948	Nut	8	
7	301483	Untrimmed back panel	1	BN4 to 68959
7	307722	Untrimmed back panel	1	BN4 from 68960, BT7
8	316950	Fixing brackets for back panel - car set	1	BN4 and BT7
9	323992	Back panel retaining channel - pair	1	
10	19369	Screw	4	
11	212189	Plain washer	4	
12	212190	Spring washer	4	
13	317714	Back panel retaining channel - pair	1	BJ7
14	7466	Split pin	2	
15	8701	Rubber buffer	2	
16	7853	Screw	4	
17	2828	Nut	4	
18	212192	Spring washer	4	
19	212191	Plain washer	4	
20	21291	Tenax peg - self tapping	4	
21	205792	Staple with screws - spare wheel retaining	2	
22	19369	Screw for staple	4	
23	212189	Plain washer	4	
24	212190	Spring washer	4	
25	2948	Nut	4	
26	301991	Hinge	2	
27	214337	Screw	8	
28	212189	Plain washer	8	
29	212190	Spring washer	4	
30	2948	Nut	4	
31	301681	Untrimmed back panel	1	BJ8
32	321540	Escutcheon back panel	2	
33	316952	Slide bolt back panel	2	
34	322943	Chrome plate for slide bolt	2	
35	308293	Durable dot fastener set	2	
36	9306	Durable dot socket	2	
37	9307	Durable dot button	2	
38	203055	Durable dot fastener	5	
39	7305	Cup washer	5	
40	316949	Hinge set - back panel	1	
41	7862	Screw - back panel to bulkhead	3	
42	7458	Plain washer	3	
43	212192	Spring washer	3	
44	2828	Nut	3	
45	15513	Screw - back panel to wheel arch	4	
46	7794	Plain washer	4	

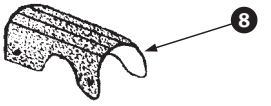
20.5

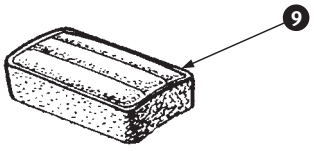










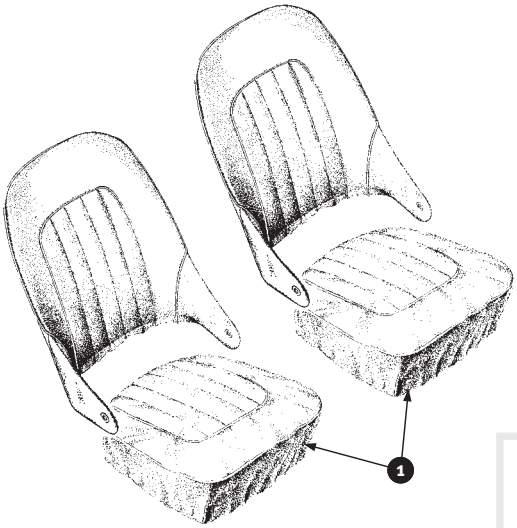


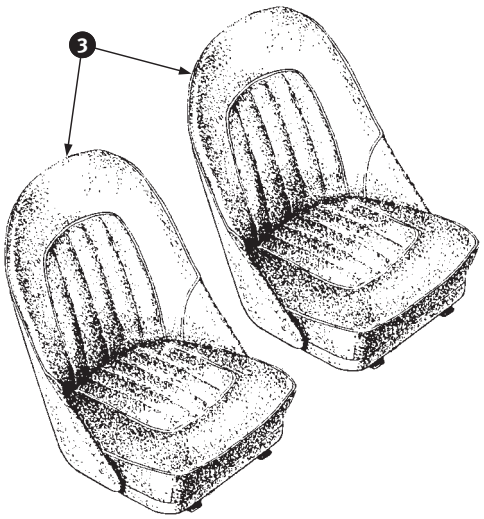
© SC Parts Group Ltd

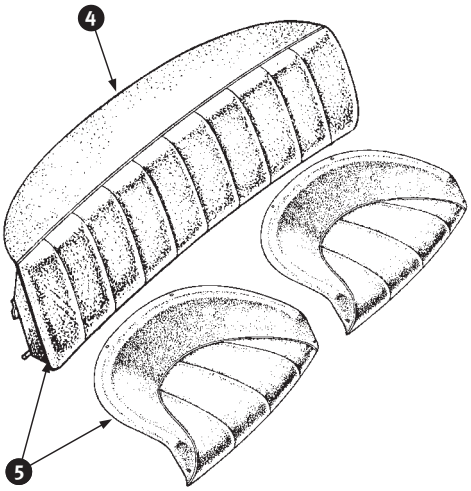
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	216287	Leather front seat covers - black / black piping	1	
1	216284	Vinyl front seat covers - black / black piping	1	
1	300219	Leather front seat covers - black / white piping	1	
1	323487	Vinyl front seat covers - black / white piping	1	
1	323544	Leather front seat covers - black / red piping	1	
1	325069	Vinyl front seat covers - black / red piping	1	
1	323545	Leather front seat covers - red / red piping	1	
1	323496	Vinyl front seat covers - red / red piping	1	BN1 and BN2. See note 1
1	323546	Leather front seat covers - red / white piping	1	
1	323499	Vinyl front seat covers - red / white piping	1	
1	323547	Leather front seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
1	323528	Vinyl front seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
1	323549	Leather front seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
1	323530	Vinyl front seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
1	5577	Leather front seat covers - red / black piping	1	
1	17819	Vinyl front seat covers - red / black piping	1	
1	205956	Leather front seat covers - black / black piping	1	
1	216285	Vinyl front seat covers - black / black piping	1	
1	323928	Leather front seat covers - black / white piping	1	
1	323918	Vinyl front seat covers - black / white piping	1	
1	323932	Leather front seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
1	323921	Vinyl front seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
1	323930	Leather front seat covers - red / red piping	1	
1	324186	Vinyl front seat covers - red / red piping	1	BN4 to BJ7. See note 1
1	323929	Leather front seat covers - black / red piping	1	
1	323919	Vinyl front seat covers - black / red piping	1	
1	323933	Leather front seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
1	323922	Vinyl front seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
1	323931	Leather front seat covers - red / white piping	1	
1	323920	Vinyl front seat covers - red / white piping	1	
1	205947	Leather front seat covers - red / black piping	1	
1	205948	Vinyl front seat covers - red / black piping	1	
2	3964	Clip - seat cover to seat frame	1	Quantity as required
3	328699	Leather front seats - black / black piping	1	
3	328700	Leather front seats - blue / blue piping	1	BN1 to BJ7. See note 1
3	328701	Leather front seats - red / red piping	1	
4	328737	Leather back panel - black / black piping	1	
4	328738	Leather back panel - blue / blue piping	1	
4	328739	Leather back panel - red / red piping	1	BN4 from 68960, BT7
4	307722	Untrimmed back panel	1	
5	328712	Leather rear seat covers - black / black piping	1	
5	328725	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / black piping	1	
5	328714	Leather rear seat covers - red / red piping	1	
5	328726	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / red piping	1	
5	328713	Leather rear seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
5	328727	Vinyl rear seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	BN4 to 68959. See notes 1 and 2
5	328715	Leather rear seat covers - black / white piping	1	
5	328724	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / white piping	1	
5	328716	Leather rear seat covers - black / red piping	1	
5	328723	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / white piping	1	
5	328717	Leather rear seat covers - red / white piping	1	

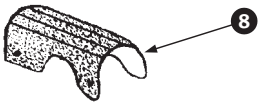
Notes:
1. Leather seats and seat covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth.
2. Including back panel cover.

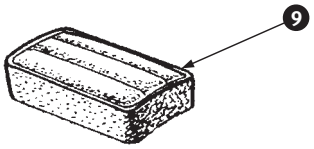
20.7

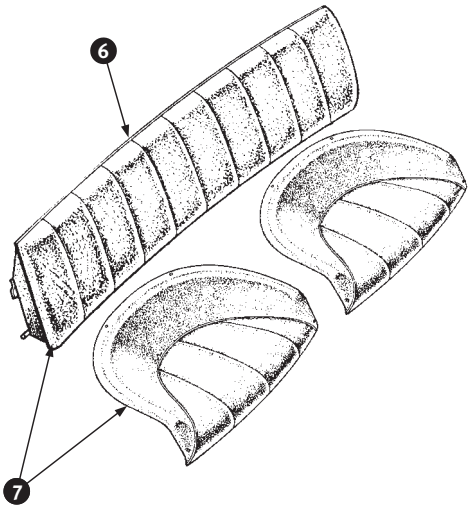










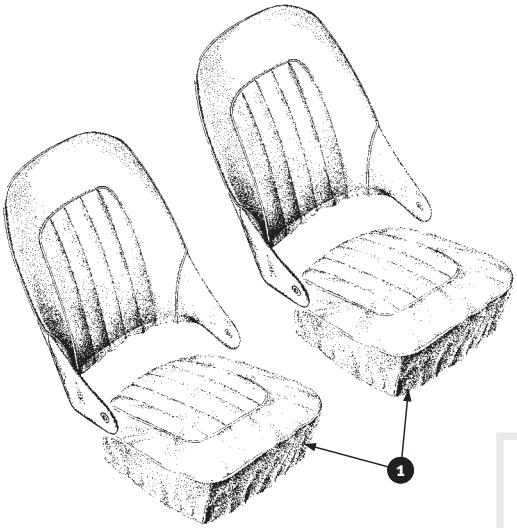


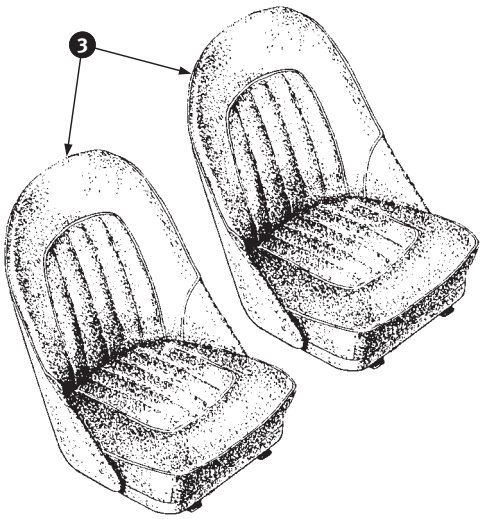
© SC Parts Group Ltd

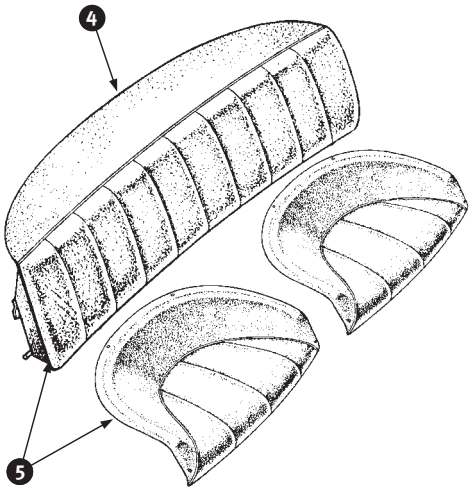
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
5	328722	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / white piping	1	
5	328718	Leather rear seat covers - red / black piping	1	
5	328721	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / black piping	1	BN4 to 68959. See notes 1 and 2
5	328719	Leather rear seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
5	328720	Vinyl rear seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
5	205997	Leather rear seat covers - black / black piping	1	
5	328729	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / black piping	1	
5	205959	Leather rear seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
5	328735	Vinyl rear seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
5	316515	Leather rear seat covers - red / red piping	1	
5	328732	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / red piping	1	
5	205963	Leather rear seat covers - black / white piping	1	
5	328730	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / white piping	1	BN4 from 68960, BT7. See notes 1 and 2
5	205995	Leather rear seat covers - black / red piping	1	
5	328731	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / red piping	1	
5	205960	Leather rear seat covers - red / white piping	1	
5	328733	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / white piping	1	
5	205961	Leather rear seat covers - red / black piping	1	
5	328734	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / black piping	1	
5	324185	Leather rear seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
5	328736	Vinyl rear seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
5	328752	Leather rear seats - black / black piping	1	BN4 and BT7. See notes 1 and 2
5	328753	Leather rear seats - blue / blue piping	1	
5	328754	Leather rear seats - red / red piping	1	
5	328763	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - black / black piping	1	BN4 and BT7. See notes 1 and 3
5	328762	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - blue / blue piping	1	
5	328761	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - red / red piping	1	
6	200914	Leather back panel - black / black piping	1	BJ7
6	317004	Leather back panel - blue / blue piping	1	
6	205945	Leather back panel - red / red piping	1	
6	315745	Untrimmed back panel	1	
7	205970	Leather rear seat covers - black / black piping	1	BJ7. See notes 1 and 2
7	328742	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / black piping	1	
7	205954	Leather rear seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
7	328748	Vinyl rear seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
7	205955	Leather rear seat covers - red / red piping	1	
7	328745	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / red piping	1	
7	205949	Leather rear seat covers - black / white piping	1	
7	328743	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / white piping	1	
7	205969	Leather rear seat covers - black / red piping	1	
7	328744	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / red piping	1	
7	205972	Leather rear seat covers - red / white piping	1	
7	328746	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / white piping	1	
7	205973	Leather rear seat covers - red / black piping	1	
7	328747	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / black piping	1	
7	205974	Leather rear seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
7	328749	Vinyl rear seat covers - blue / white piping	1	
7	328757	Leather rear seats - black / black piping	1	
7	328756	Leather rear seats - blue / blue piping	1	
7	328755	Leather rear seats - red / red piping	1	

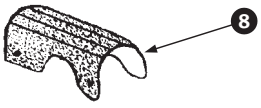
Notes:
1. Leather seats and seat covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth.
2. Including back panel cover.
3. Including trimmed back panel.

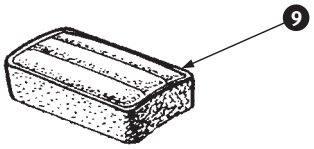
20.9

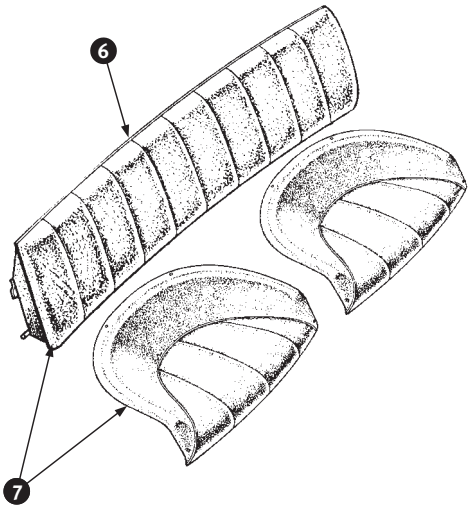












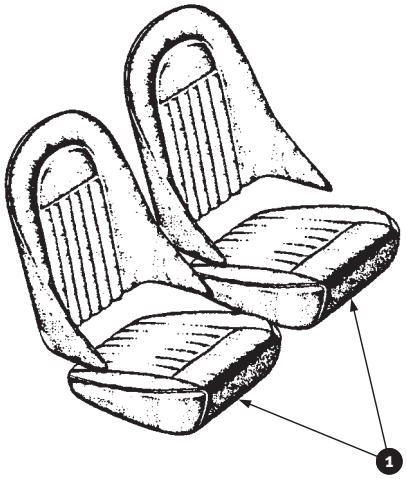
© SC Parts Group Ltd

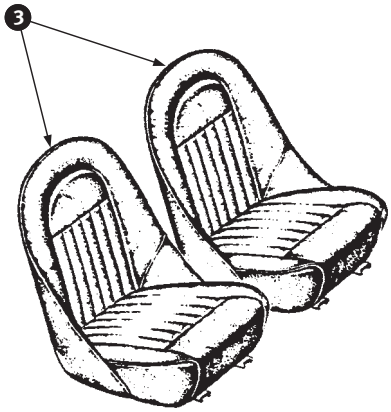
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
7	328758	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - black / black piping	1	BJ7. See notes 1 and 2
7	328759	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - blue / blue piping	1	
7	328760	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - red / red piping	1	
8	206035	Leather arm rest - black / black piping	1	BN1 and BN2
8	322949	Vinyl arm rest - black / black piping	1	
8	206028	Leather arm rest - black / white piping	1	
8	322934	Vinyl arm rest - black / white piping	1	
8	327714	Leather arm rest - blue / white piping	1	
8	297904	Vinyl arm rest - blue / white piping	1	
8	206029	Leather arm rest - red / red piping	1	
8	304123	Vinyl arm rest - red / red piping	1	
8	206032	Leather arm rest - blue / blue piping	1	
8	23130	Vinyl arm rest - blue / blue piping	1	
8	206031	Leather arm rest - red / white piping	1	
8	301320	Vinyl arm rest - red / white piping	1	
8	206030	Leather arm rest - red / black piping	1	
8	205933	Vinyl arm rest - red / black piping	1	
8	206034	Leather arm rest - black / red piping	1	
8	289431	Vinyl arm rest - black / red piping	1	
9	324682	Leather arm rest - black / black piping	1	BN4 to BJ7
9	205937	Vinyl arm rest - black / black piping	1	
9	203889	Leather arm rest - blue / blue piping	1	
9	205938	Vinyl arm rest - blue / blue piping	1	
9	205935	Leather arm rest - red / red piping	1	
9	206033	Vinyl arm rest - red / red piping	1	
9	206019	Leather arm rest - black / red piping	1	
9	324723	Vinyl arm rest - black / red piping	1	
9	327278	Leather arm rest - blue / white piping	1	
9	216286	Vinyl arm rest - blue / white piping	1	
9	206016	Leather arm rest - red / white piping	1	
9	205957	Vinyl arm rest - red / white piping	1	
9	206017	Leather arm rest - red / black piping	1	
9	205946	Vinyl arm rest - red / black piping	1	
9	326643	Leather arm rest - black / white piping	1	
9	205958	Vinyl arm rest - black / white piping	1	
10	279729	Connolly leather `Hide Care´	1	284 ml. Made by Connolly for Jaguar
11	310221	Gliptone Liquid Leather Cleaner - 250 ml	1	See note 3
12	310220	Gliptone Liquid Leather Conditioner - 250 ml	1	
13	310443	Autoglym Leather Care Cream - 325 ml	1	See note 4

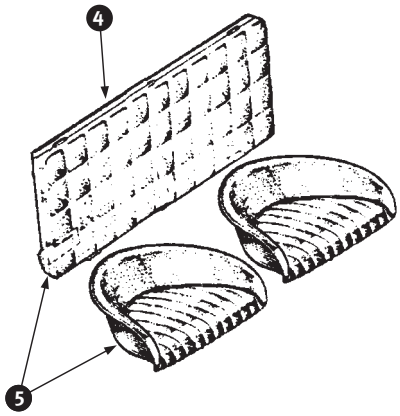
Notes:

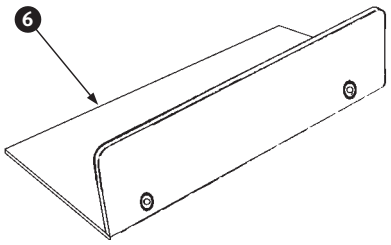
1. Leather seats and seat covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth.
2. Including trimmed back panel.
3. Leather will last indefinitely if it is properly cared for, especially if you use Gliptone Leather Care. In order to keep leather upholstery flexible and in original condition it must be fed with moisturising oils and waxes. Using only natural vegetable ingredients, Gliptone Liquid Leather has a unique formula which penetrates the leather's brittle fibres providing new youth while re-instating that original, wonderful leather aroma. (Formulated from Ph neutral ingredients).
4. Leather is a beautiful and durable upholstery material, provided the loss of essential oils and preservatives by evaporation is replenished occasionally to counteract stiffening and cracking and to maintain flexibility and comfort. Leather Care Cream is a carefully blended emulsion containing natural oils in purified water to gently clean and moisturise. Regular light treatment will preserve the natural characteristics of leather.

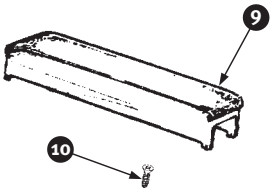
20.11











© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205983	Leather front seat covers - black / black piping	1	See note 1
1	205981	Leather front seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
1	205979	Leather front seat covers - red / red piping	1	
1	206006	Vinyl front seat covers - black / silver piping	1	
1	206004	Vinyl front seat covers - blue / silver piping	1	
1	206001	Vinyl front seat covers - red / silver piping	1	
2	3964	Clip - seat cover to seat frame	1	Quantity as required
3	328704	Leather front seats - black / black piping	1	See note 1
3	328703	Leather front seats - blue / blue piping	1	
3	328702	Leather front seats - red / red piping	1	
4	328766	Leather back panel - black / black piping	1	Without bolts
4	328767	Leather back panel - blue / blue piping	1	
4	328768	Leather back panel - red / red piping	1	
5	205993	Leather rear seat covers - black / black piping	1	See notes 1 and 2
5	205988	Leather rear seat covers - blue / blue piping	1	
5	205987	Leather rear seat covers - red / red piping	1	
5	206012	Vinyl rear seat covers - black / silver piping	1	See note 2
5	206011	Vinyl rear seat covers - blue / silver piping	1	
5	206010	Vinyl rear seat covers - red / silver piping	1	
5	328769	Leather rear seats - black / black piping	1	See notes 1 and 2
5	206014	Leather rear seats - blue / blue piping	1	
5	328771	Leather rear seats - red / red piping	1	
5	328774	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - black / black piping	1	See notes 1 and 3
5	328773	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - blue / blue piping	1	
5	328772	Leather rear seats with back panel assembly - red / red piping	1	
6	301681	Untrimmed back panel	1	
7	328775	Vinyl back panel cover - black	1	
7	328776	Vinyl back panel cover - blue	1	
7	328777	Vinyl back panel cover - red	1	
8	206190	Untrimmed arm rest	1	Fixed type
9	206026	Leather arm rest - black / black piping	1	
9	328243	Leather arm rest - blue / blue piping	1	
9	206024	Leather arm rest - red / red piping	1	
9	206042	Vinyl arm rest - black / silver piping	1	
9	206041	Vinyl arm rest - blue / silver piping	1	
9	206040	Vinyl arm rest - red / red piping	1	
10	3818	Screw - arm rest retaining	4	
11	279729	Connolly Leather 'Hide Care'	1	284 ml. Made by Connolly for Jaguar
12	310221	Gliptone Liquid Leather Cleaner - 250 ml	1	See note 4
13	310220	Gliptone Liquid Leather Conditioner - 250 ml	1	
14	310443	Autoglym Leather Care Creme - 325 ml	1	See note 5

Notes:

1. Leather seats and seat covers are leather on the seat facings only, the backs and sides are leathercloth.
2. Including back panel cover.
3. Including trimmed back panel.
4. Leather will last indefinitely if it is properly cared for, especially if you use Gliptone Leather Care. In order to keep leather upholstery flexible and in original condition it must be fed with moisturising oils and waxes. Using only natural vegetable ingredients, Gliptone Liquid Leather has a unique formula which penetrates the leather's brittle fibres providing new youth while re-instating that original, wonderful leather aroma. (Formulated from Ph neutral ingredients).
5. Leather is a beautiful and durable upholstery material, provided the loss of essential oils and preservatives by evaporation is replenished occasionally to counteract stiffening and cracking and to maintain flexibility and comfort. Leather Care Cream is a carefully blended emulsion containing natural oils in purified water to gently clean and moisturise. Regular light treatment will preserve the natural characteristics of leather.

20.13

BN1 & BN2

BN4 to 68959

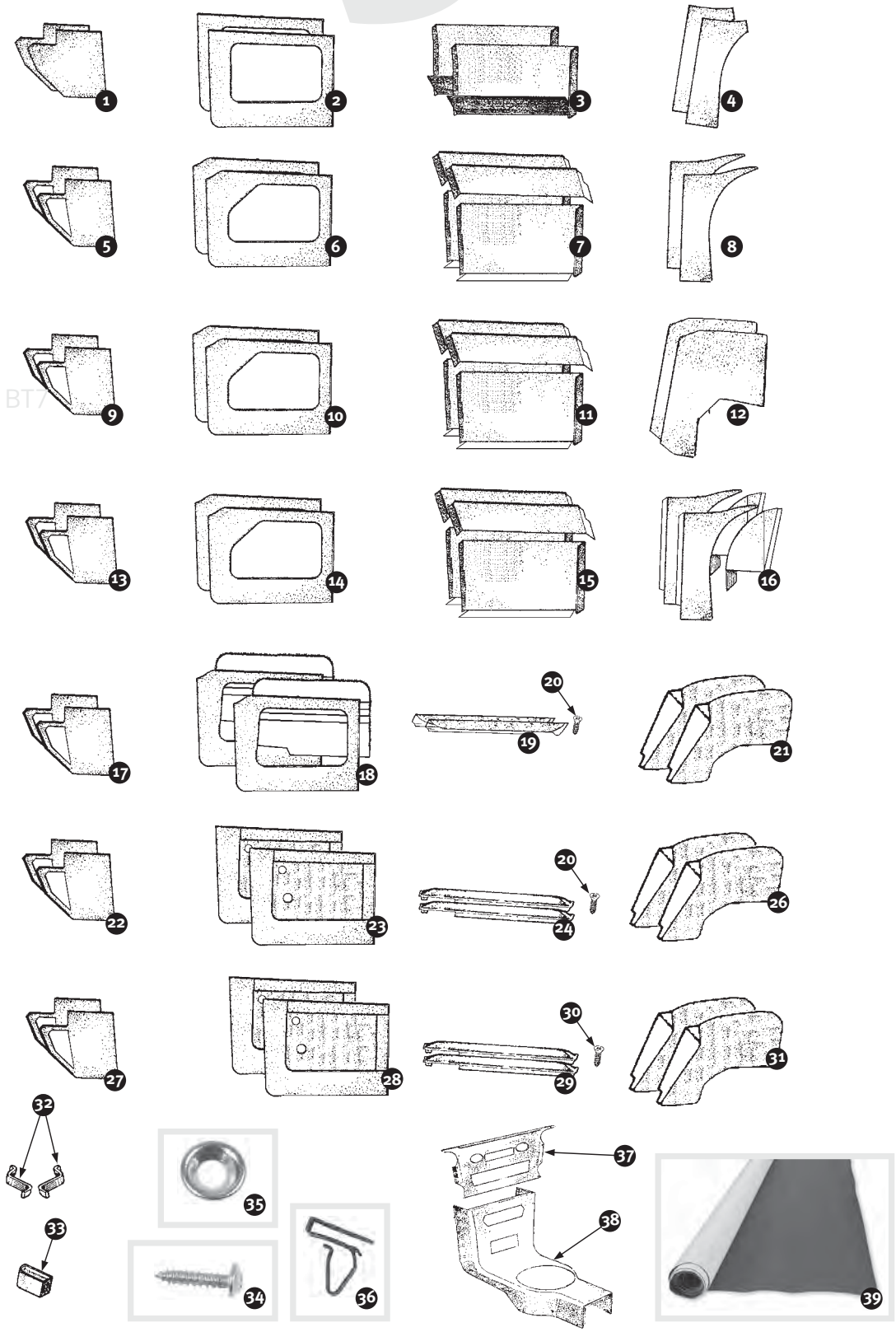
BN4 from 68960 & BT7

BN6 & BN7

BJ7

BJ8 to 26704

BJ8 from 26705



© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206020	Footwell panels (pair) - black	1	
1	206023	Footwell panels (pair) - blue	1	
1	206021	Footwell panels (pair) - red	1	
2	303504	Door trim panels (pair) - black	1	
2	205932	Door trim panels (pair) - blue	1	
2	303505	Door trim panels (pair) - red	1	BN1 and BN2
3	328778	Door liner panels (pair) - black	1	
3	328779	Door liner panels (pair) - blue	1	
3	328780	Door liner panels (pair) - red	1	
4	328781	Rear quarter panels (pair) - black	1	
4	328782	Rear quarter panels (pair) - blue	1	
4	328783	Rear quarter panels (pair) - red	1	
5	206387	Footwell panels (pair) - black	1	
5	206389	Footwell panels (pair) - blue	1	
5	206388	Footwell panels (pair) - red	1	
6	206401	Door trim panels (pair) - black	1	
6	327279	Door trim panels (pair) - blue	1	
6	319822	Door trim panels (pair) - red	1	BN4 to 68959
7	318167	Door liner panels (pair) - black	1	
7	328784	Door liner panels (pair) - blue	1	
7	328785	Door liner panels (pair) - red	1	
8	328786	Rear quarter panels (pair) - black	1	
8	328787	Rear quarter panels (pair) - blue	1	
8	328788	Rear quarter panels (pair) - red	1	
9	206387	Footwell panels (pair) - black	1	
9	206389	Footwell panels (pair) - blue	1	
9	206388	Footwell panels (pair) - red	1	
10	206401	Door trim panels (pair) - black	1	
10	327279	Door trim panels (pair) - blue	1	
10	319822	Door trim panels (pair) - red	1	BN4 from 68960, BT7
11	318167	Door liner panels (pair) - black	1	
11	328784	Door liner panels (pair) - blue	1	
11	328785	Door liner panels (pair) - red	1	
12	318166	Rear quarter panels (pair) - black	1	
12	327280	Rear quarter panels (pair) - blue	1	
12	205962	Rear quarter panels (pair) - red	1	
13	206387	Footwell panels (pair) - black	1	
13	206389	Footwell panels (pair) - blue	1	
13	206388	Footwell panels (pair) - red	1	
14	206401	Door trim panels (pair) - black	1	
14	327279	Door trim panels (pair) - blue	1	
14	319822	Door trim panels (pair) - red	1	BN6 and BN7
15	318167	Door liner panels (pair) - black	1	
15	328784	Door liner panels (pair) - blue	1	
15	328785	Door liner panels (pair) - red	1	
16	328789	Rear quarter panels (set of 4) - black	1	
16	328790	Rear quarter panels (set of 4) - blue	1	
16	328791	Rear quarter panels (set of 4) - red	1	
17	206387	Footwell panels (pair) - black	1	
17	206389	Footwell panels (pair) - blue	1	
17	206388	Footwell panels (pair) - red	1	BJ7
18	326641	Door trim panels inner & outer (pair) - black	1	
18	328792	Door trim panels inner & outer (pair) - blue	1	
18	328793	Door trim panels inner & outer (pair) - red	1	

20.15

BN1 & BN2

BN4 to 68959

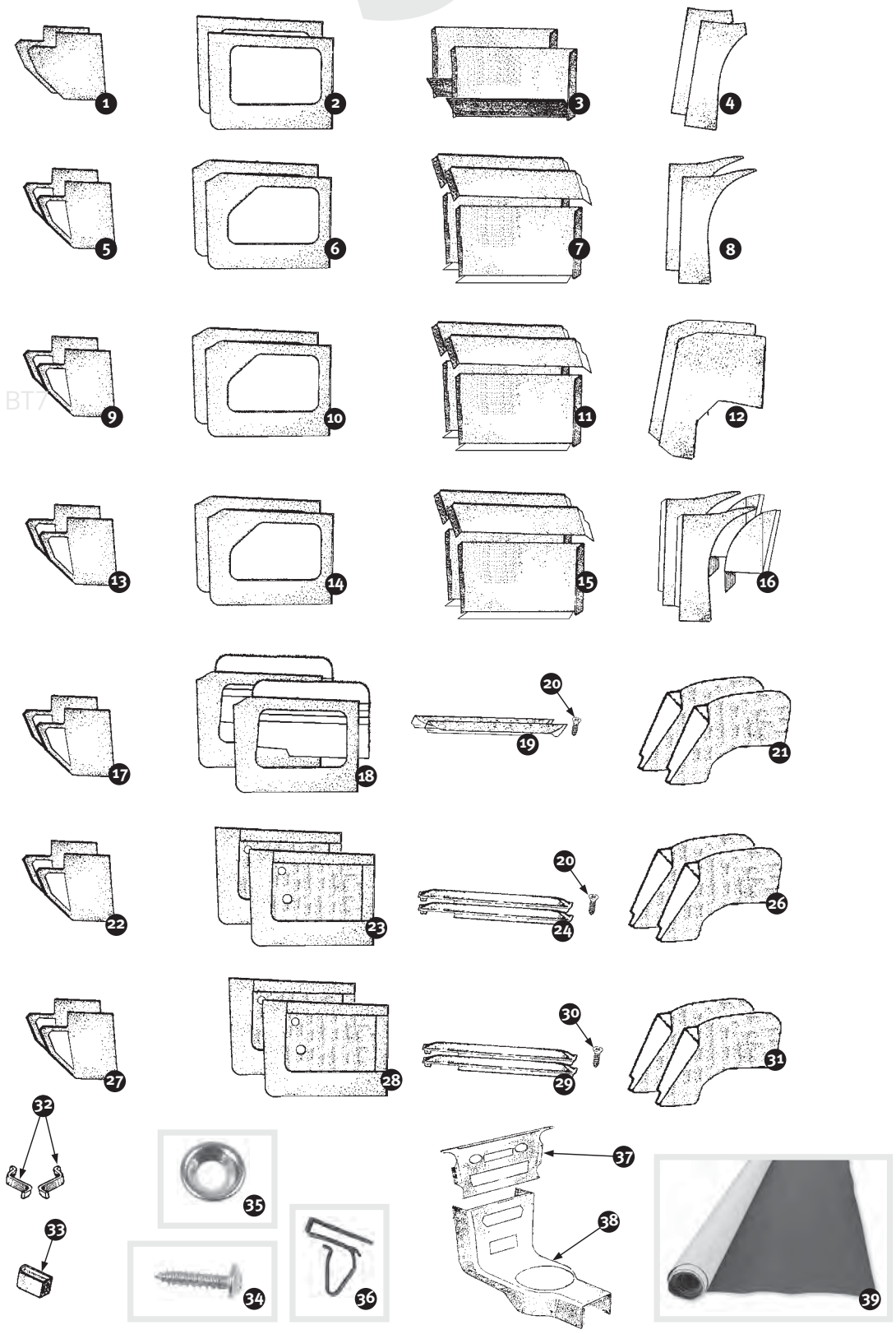
BN4 from 68960 & BT7

BN6 & BN7

BJ7

BJ8 to 26704

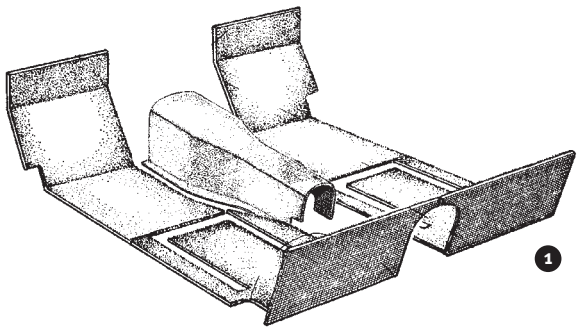
BJ8 from 26705

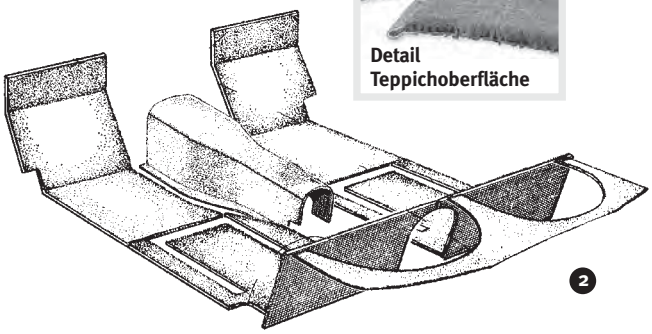


© SC Parts Group Ltd

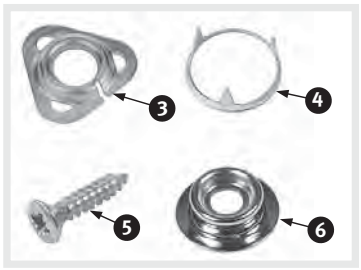
No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
19	347755	Padded door top rolls (pair) - black	1	BJ7
19	347757	Padded door top rolls (pair) - blue	1	
19	347756	Padded door top rolls (pair) - red	1	
20	5692	Screw - door top roll retaining	10	
21	326642	Rear quarter panels (pair) - black	1	
21	328794	Rear quarter panels (pair) - blue	1	
21	328795	Rear quarter panels (pair) - red	1	
22	206397	Footwell panels (pair) - black	1	BJ8 to 26704
22	328246	Footwell panels (pair) - blue	1	
22	206398	Footwell panels (pair) - red	1	
23	206390	Door trim panels (pair) - black	1	
23	328244	Door trim panels (pair) - blue	1	
23	206391	Door trim panels (pair) - red	1	
24	328079	Padded door top rolls (pair) - black	1	
24	328080	Padded door top rolls (pair) - blue	1	
24	328081	Padded door top rolls (pair) - red	1	
25	5692	Screw - door top roll retaining	10	
26	328796	Rear quarter panels (pair) - black	1	
26	328797	Rear quarter panels (pair) - blue	1	
26	328798	Rear quarter panels (pair) - red	1	
27	206397	Footwell panels (pair) - black	1	BJ8 from 26705
27	328246	Footwell panels (pair) - blue	1	
27	206398	Footwell panels (pair) - red	1	
28	206390	Door trim panels (pair) - black	1	
28	328244	Door trim panels (pair) - blue	1	
28	206391	Door trim panels (pair) - red	1	
29	328079	Padded door top rolls (pair) - black	1	
29	328080	Padded door top rolls (pair) - blue	1	
29	328081	Padded door top rolls (pair) - red	1	
30	5692	Screw - door top roll retaining	10	
31	206394	Rear quarter panels (pair) - black	1	
31	328245	Rear quarter panels (pair) - blue	1	
31	206395	Rear quarter panels (pair) - red	1	
32	328804	Straps hood stowage retaining (pair) - black	1	BN6 and BN7
32	328805	Straps hood stowage retaining (pair) - blue	1	
32	328806	Straps hood stowage retaining (pair) - red	1	
33	328809	Hood stowage box (pair) - black	1	
33	328808	Hood stowage box (pair) - blue	1	
33	328807	Hood stowage box (pair) - red	1	
34	206403	Screw - door panel retaining	24	BN1, BN2, BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
35	5341	Chromed cup washer	24	
34	25089	Screw - door panel retaining	26	BJ7
35	5341	Chromed cup washer	26	
36	205737	Clip - door panel retaining	18	BJ8
37	328801	Trim kit dashboard centre - black	1	
37	328802	Trim kit dashboard centre - blue	1	
37	328803	Trim kit dashboard centre - red	1	
38	328740	Trim kit centre console - black	1	
38	328800	Trim kit centre console - blue	1	
38	328799	Trim kit centre console - red	1	
39	315784	Vinyl - per metre - black	1	Approx. 127 cms wide. Quantity as required
39	205998	Vinyl - per metre - blue	1	
39	317056	Vinyl - per metre - red	1	

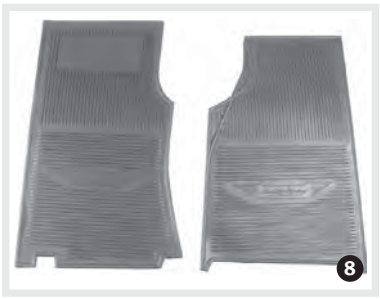
20.17

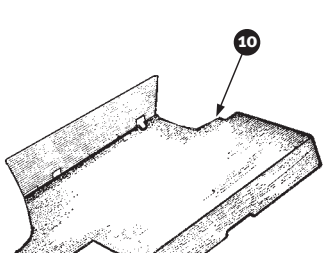


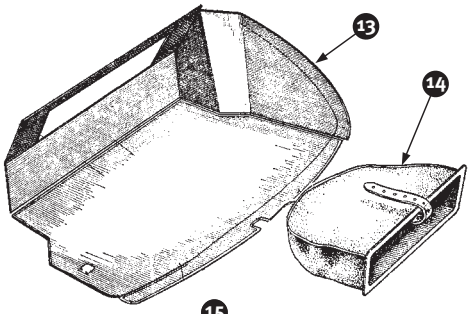


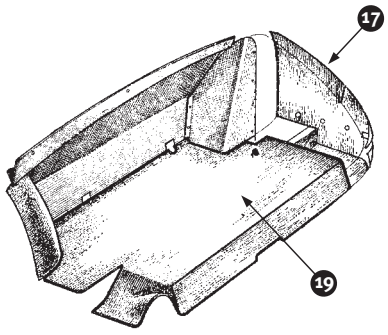
Detail
Teppichoberfläche

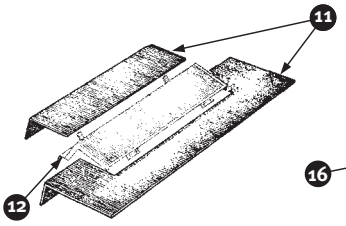


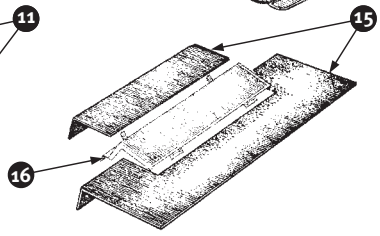


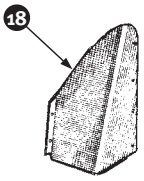


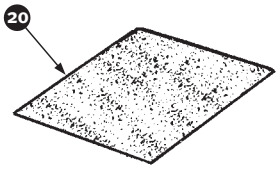








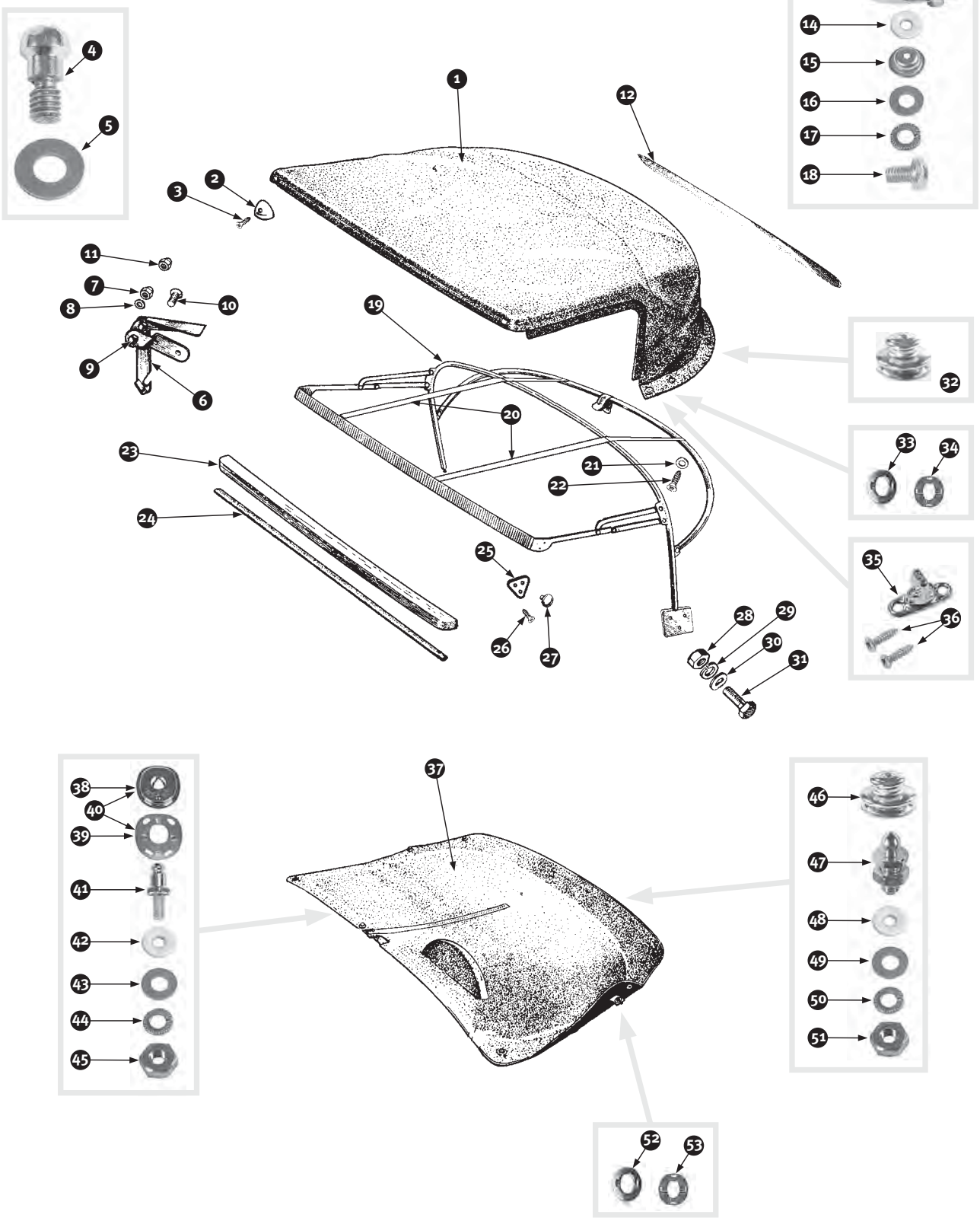




© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205688	Carpet set - black	1	BN1 - LH steering
1	205690	Carpet set - blue	1	
1	205689	Carpet set - red	1	
1	328812	Carpet set - black	1	BN1 - RH steering
1	328813	Carpet set - blue	1	
1	328814	Carpet set - red	1	
1	205692	Carpet set - black	1	BN2
1	205694	Carpet set - blue	1	
1	205693	Carpet set - red	1	
1	316886	Carpet set - black	1	BN6, BN7 to 16038 - side shift gearbox
1	205702	Carpet set - blue	1	
1	205701	Carpet set - red	1	
1	316888	Carpet set - black	1	BN7 from 16039 - middle shift gearbox
1	205710	Carpet set - blue	1	
1	205709	Carpet set - red	1	
2	205696	Carpet set - black	1	BN4, BT7 to 15880 - side shift gearbox
2	205698	Carpet set - blue	1	
2	205697	Carpet set - red	1	
2	205704	Carpet set - black	1	BT7 from 15881, BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 - middle shift gearbox
2	205706	Carpet set - blue	1	
2	320887	Carpet set - red	1	
2	316338	Carpet set - black	1	BJ8 from 26705
2	205714	Carpet set - blue	1	
2	205713	Carpet set - red	1	
3	4579	Female carpet clip	20	
4	8500	Carpet spike	20	
5	4004	Screw	20	
6	203055	Male carpet clip	20	
7	326430	Footwell carpets (pair) - black	1	BN1 to BJ8 - with 'Austin Healey' logo
8	11069	Footwell rubber mats (pair)	1	
9	337113	Rubber heel mat - approx. 28 x 20 cms	2	
10	205716	Boot lining kit - black	1	BN1 and BN2
11	328818	Rear deck trim kit - black	1	
12	324258	Battery cover panel	1	
13	205724	Boot lining kit - black	1	BN6 and BN7
14	317493	Spare wheel glove - black	1	
14	328820	Spare wheel glove - blue	1	
14	328821	Spare wheel glove - red	1	
14	328824	Spare wheel glove - black with white piping	1	
14	328823	Spare wheel glove - blue with white piping	1	
14	328822	Spare wheel glove - red with white piping	1	
15	328819	Rear deck trim kit - black	1	
16	324272	Battery cover panel	1	
17	205725	Boot lining kit - black	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8, included fuel filler cover
18	205783	Fuel filler cover	1	BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
19	329796	Boot carpet set - black	1	10 piece set - BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8
19	329974	Boot carpet set - blue	1	
19	329795	Boot carpet set - red	1	
19	316538	Wool boot carpet set - black	1	
19	329793	Wool boot carpet set - blue	1	
19	329792	Wool boot carpet set - red	1	
20	205743	Armacord boot material - per metre - black	1	BN1 to BJ8 - quantity as required
21	328815	Armacord paint - green (semi gloss)	1	BN1 to BN4 - for boot lining kits
21	328816	Armacord paint - blue (semi gloss)	1	
21	328817	Armacord paint - red (semi gloss)	1	
22	315453	Carpet material per metre - black	1	Approx. 100 cms wide - quantity as required
22	205746	Carpet material per metre - blue	1	
22	205745	Carpet material per metre - red	1	

20.19



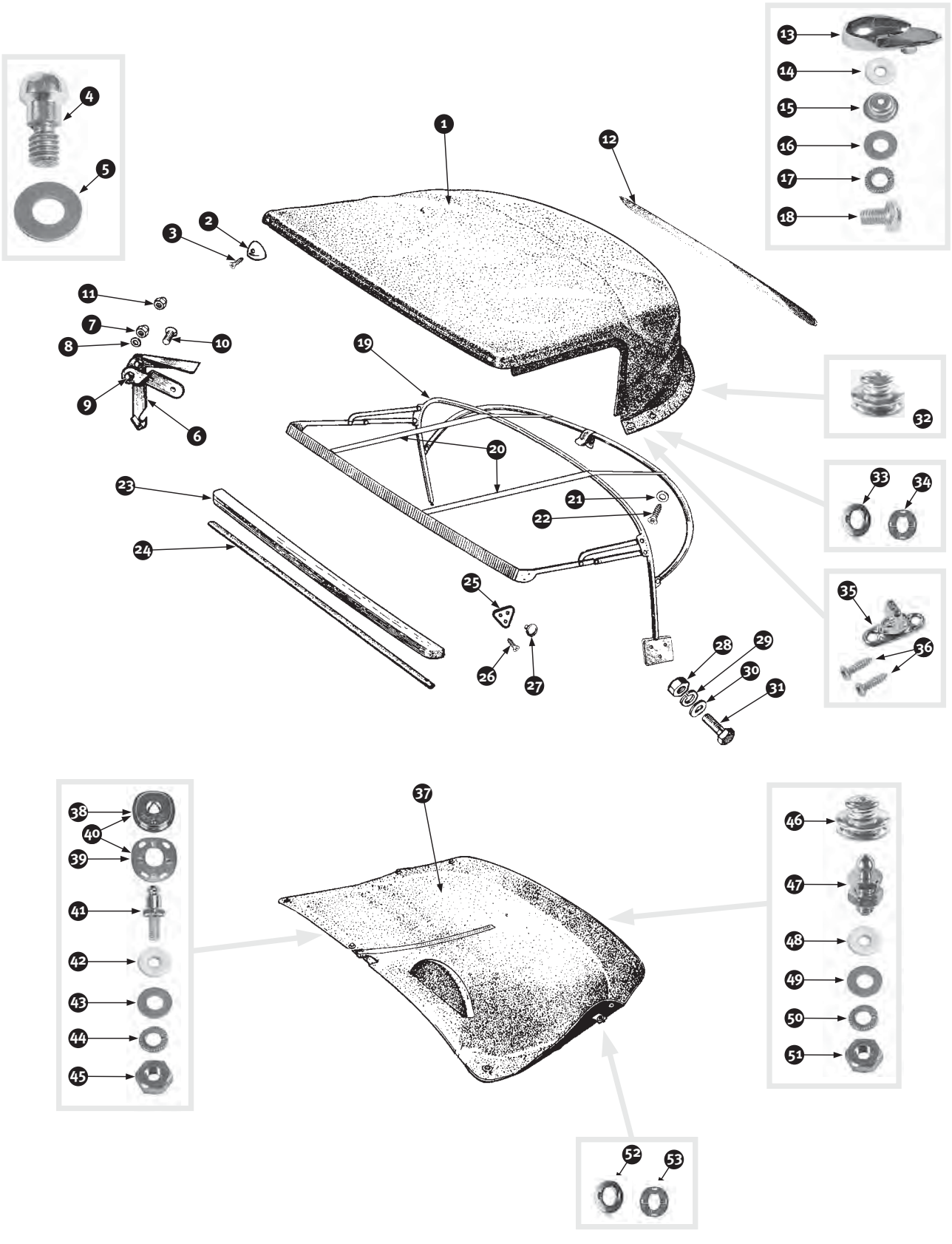
© SC Parts Group Ltd

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205543	Everflex hood - black	1	See note 1
1	205545	Mohair hood - black	1	
1	315397	Everflex hood - blue	1	
1	205549	Mohair hood - blue	1	
1	205546	Everflex hood - red	1	
1	205547	Mohair hood - red	1	
2	320518	Header rail finisher end cap	2	
3	5692	Screw	2	
4	201982	Stud - hood clamp for windscreen	2	
5	321227	Curved washer	2	
6	321226	Hood clamps (pair)	1	
7	315730	Dome nut	4	
8	212191	Plain washer	4	
9	288976	Screw	4	
10	205978	Screw - hood clamp to header rail	4	
11	205977	Dome nut	4	
12	321629	Rear hood bar	1	
13	4514	Rear hood bar retainer	2	
14	5458	Leather washer	4	
15	5652	Cup washer	2	
16	212189	Plain washer	4	
17	212190	Spring washer	4	
18	7768	Screw	4	
19	205680	Hood frame	1	
20	246161	Hood webbing set - grey	1	
21	5341	Chrome cup washer	4	
22	206403	Screw	4	
23	203648	Wooden header rail	1	
24	26708	Header rail seal	1	
25	321225	Header rail retainer	3	
26	5764	Screw	6	
27	19818	Rubber buffer	3	
28	2303	Nut	6	
29	212194	Spring washer	6	
30	212193	Plain washer	6	
31	4868	Screw - hood frame to body	6	
32	8015	Tenax fastener	10	
33	8485	Turn button eyelet	2	
34	8486	Turn button plate	2	
35	8484	Turn button	4	
36	22757	Screw	8	

Notes:

1. Hood and tonneau materials and specifications:
   - A: **Everflex Vinyl**: Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that "original factory appearance". The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years.
   - B: **Mohair**: A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in black, red and blue.

20.21

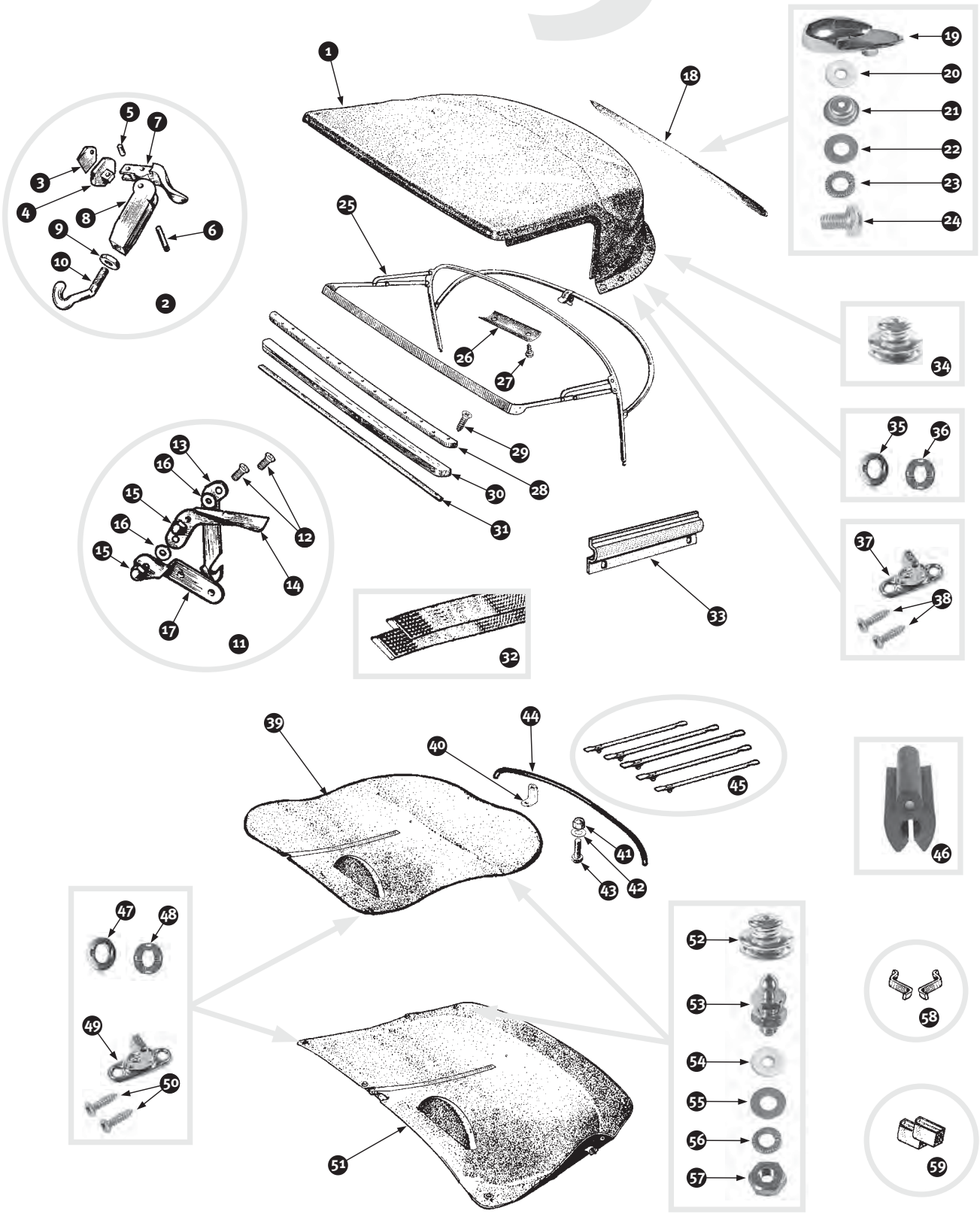

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
37	205624	Everflex tonneau - black	1	LH steering. See note 1
37	205646	Mohair tonneau - black	1	
37	205629	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	
37	205630	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	
37	205627	Everflex tonneau - red	1	
37	205628	Mohair tonneau - red	1	
37	205586	Everflex tonneau - black	1	RH steering. See note 1
37	205588	Mohair tonneau - black	1	
37	205591	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	
37	205592	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	
37	205589	Everflex tonneau - red	1	
37	205590	Mohair tonneau - red	1	
38	389	Lift the dot socket	2	Replacements for genuine fixings
39	390	Lift the dot plate	2	
40	25234	Lift the dot socket with plate assembly	2	
41	1190	Lift the dot peg - length: 13 mm	2	
42	5458	Leather washer	2	
43	212189	Plain washer	2	
44	212190	Spring washer	2	
45	327367	Nut	2	
46	8015	Tenax fastener	10	
47	1224	Tenax peg	10	
48	5458	Leather washer	10	
49	212189	Plain washer	10	
50	212190	Spring washer	10	
51	2948	Nut	10	
52	8485	Turn button eyelet	4	
53	8486	Turn button plate	4	

Notes:

1. Hood and tonneau materials and specifications:
   - A: **Everflex Vinyl**: Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that "original factory appearance". The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years.
   - B: **Mohair**: A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in black, red and blue.

20.23

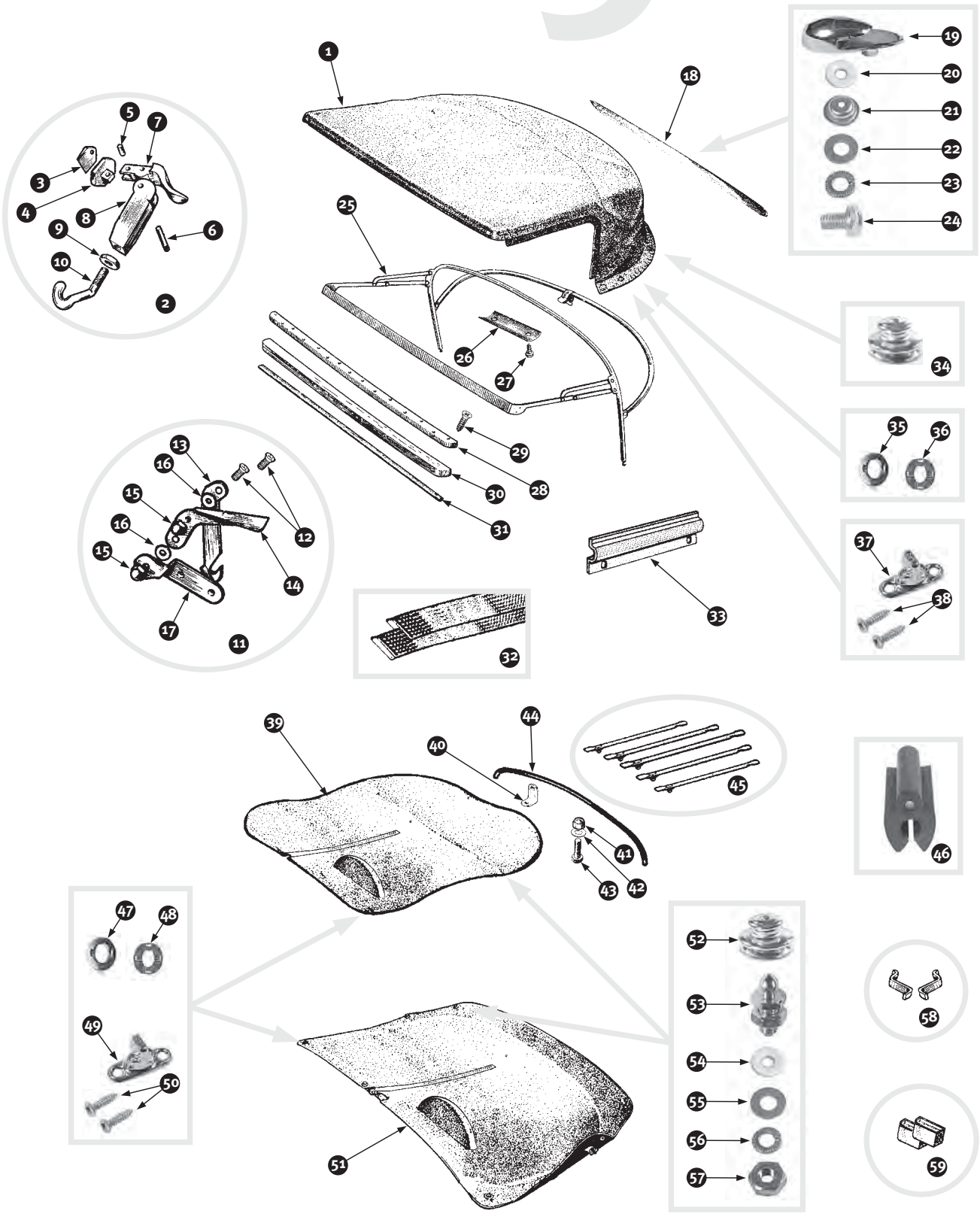

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	317635	Everflex hood - black	1	BN4 to 68959. See note 1
1	317637	Mohair hood - black	1	
1	205556	Everflex hood - blue	1	
1	205989	Mohair hood - blue	1	
1	205555	Everflex hood - red	1	
1	205975	Mohair hood - red	1	
1	205559	Everflex hood - black	1	BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
1	315727	Mohair hood - black	1	
1	205564	Everflex hood - blue	1	
1	205565	Mohair hood - blue	1	
1	205562	Everflex hood - red	1	
1	205563	Mohair hood - red	1	
1	26296	Everflex hood - black	1	BN6 and BN7. See note 1
1	324680	Mohair hood - black	1	
1	205572	Everflex hood - blue	1	
1	214983	Mohair hood - blue	1	
1	205571	Everflex hood - red	1	
1	205980	Mohair hood - red	1	
2	317555	Hood clamps (pair) - assembly	1	BN6 and BN7
3	316315	Packing for hood clamps	2	
4	328770	Fixing base for hood clamps	2	
5	316048	Pin - small	2	
6	206399	Pin - large	2	
7	206392	Hood clamp handle	2	
8	206396	Hood clamp body	2	
9	303516	Nut	2	
10	205819	Hook - right hand	1	
10	8700	Hook - left hand	1	
11	202996	Hood clamps (pair) - assembly	1	BN4 and BT7
11	25056	Hood clamp - right hand	1	
11	25057	Hood clamp - left hand	1	
12	203531	Screw	4	
13	206005	Hook - right hand	1	
13	206003	Hook - left hand	1	
14	206025	Grip finger - right hand	1	
14	26637	Grip finger - left hand	1	
15	203527	Dome nut	4	
16	315728	Plain washer - genuine specification	4	
16	212191	Plain washer	4	BN4 and BT7 - alternative to genuine washer
17	293394	Pressing hood fixing - right hand	1	BN4 and BT7
17	316316	Pressing hood fixing - left hand	1	
18	200281	Rear hood bar	1	BN6 and BN7
19	4514	Rear hood bar retainer	2	
20	5458	Leather washer	4	
21	5652	Cup washer	2	
22	212189	Plain washer	4	
23	212190	Spring washer	4	
24	7768	Screw	4	
25	205681	Hood frame	1	BN4 to 68959
25	318574	Hood frame - used item	1	
25	205684	Hood frame	1	BN4 from 68960 and BT7
25	205682	Hood frame - used item	1	

Notes:

1. Hood and tonneau materials and specifications:
   - A: **Everflex Vinyl**: Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that "original factory appearance". The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years.
   - B: **Mohair**: A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in black, red and blue.

20.25

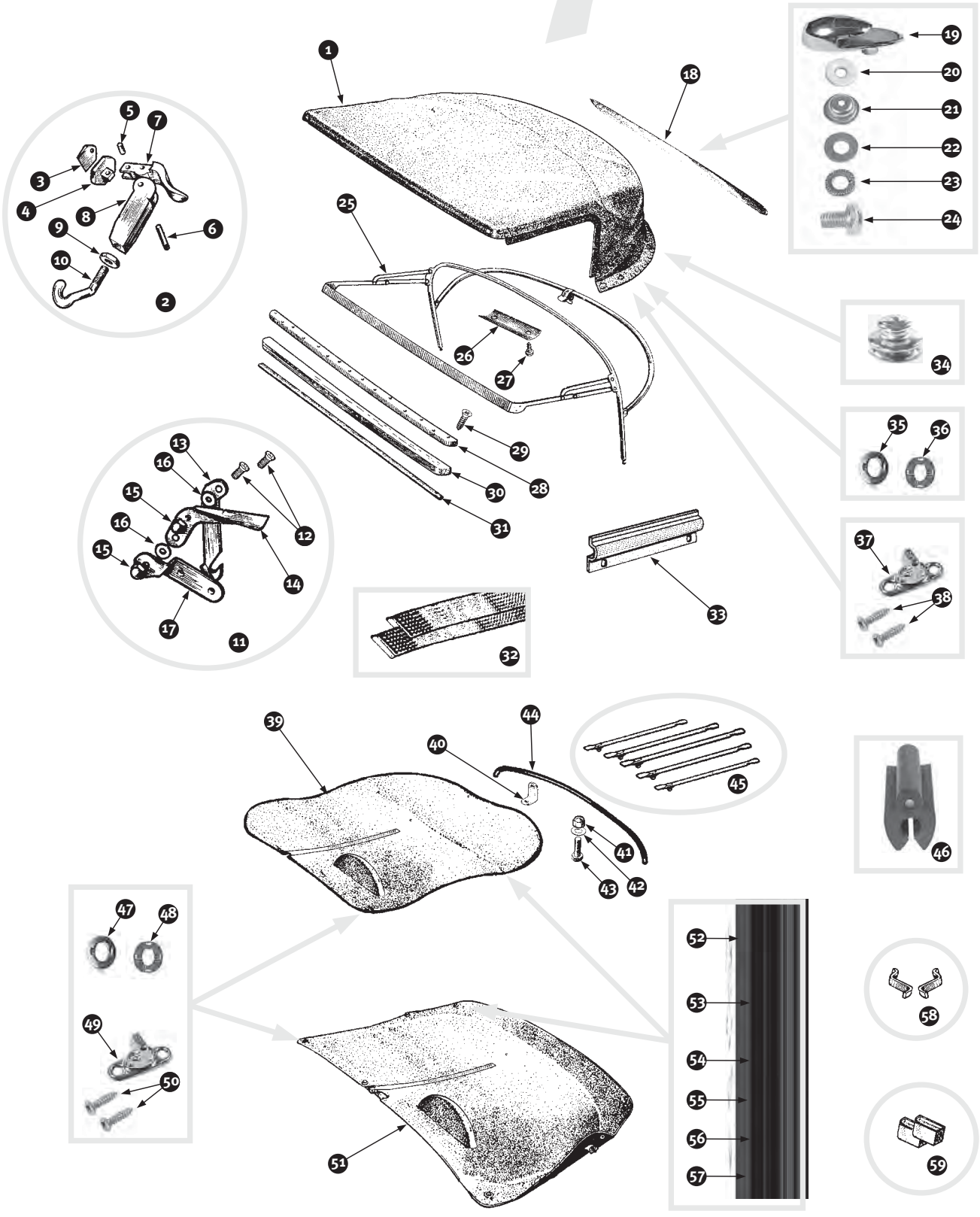

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
25	205683	Hood frame	1	BN6 and BN7
25	205744	Hood frame - used item	1	BN6 and BN7
26	321614	Clip	4	BN4 to 68959
27	3818	Screw	8	BN4 to 68959
26	318133	Clip	2	BN4 from 68960 and BT7
27	4163	Screw	4	BN4 from 68960 and BT7
28	200280	Header rail retainer	1	BN4 and BT7
28	206489	Header rail retainer	1	BN6 and BN7
29	303373	Screw	15	
30	200285	Wooden header rail	1	BN4 and BT7
30	324679	Wooden header rail	1	BN6 and BN7
31	26708	Header rail seal	1	
32	246161	Hood webbing set - grey	1	
33	324210	Sliding rail - right hand	1	BN4 to 68959
33	324211	Sliding rail - left hand	1	BN4 to 68959
34	8015	Tenax fastener	12	BN4 and BT7
34	8015	Tenax fastener	5	BN6 and BN7
35	8485	Turn button eyelet	2	
36	8486	Turn button plate	2	
37	8484	Turn button	2	
38	22757	Screw	4	
39	205635	Everflex tonneau - black	1	LH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205637	Mohair tonneau - black	1	LH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205640	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	LH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205641	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	LH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205638	Everflex tonneau - red	1	LH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205639	Mohair tonneau - red	1	LH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205597	Everflex tonneau - black	1	RH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205599	Mohair tonneau - black	1	RH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205602	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	RH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205603	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	RH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205600	Everflex tonneau - red	1	RH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	205601	Mohair tonneau - red	1	RH steering. BN4 from 68960 and BT7. See note 1
39	317640	Everflex tonneau - black	1	LH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	317638	Mohair tonneau - black	1	LH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	335131	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	LH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	335138	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	LH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	335130	Everflex tonneau - red	1	LH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	220556	Mohair tonneau - red	1	LH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	335125	Everflex tonneau - black	1	RH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	335135	Mohair tonneau - black	1	RH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	335127	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	RH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	335136	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	RH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	335126	Everflex tonneau - red	1	RH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
39	300734	Mohair tonneau - red	1	RH steering. BN4 to 68959. See note 1
40	324214	Location brackets (pair) - tonneau support rail	1	BN4 to 68959
41	5164	Dome nut	4	BN4 to 68959
42	212189	Plain washer	4	BN4 to 68959
43	7770	Screw - tonneau support rail retaining	4	BN4 to 68959
44	324164	Tonneau support rail	1	BN4 to 68959
44	205686	Tonneau support rail	1	BN4 from 68960 and BT7
45	19810	Tonneau bars (set of 5)	1	BN4 and BT7

Notes:

1. Hood and tonneau materials and specifications:
   - A: **Everflex Vinyl**: Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that "original factory appearance". The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years.
   - B: **Mohair**: A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in black, red and blue.

20.27

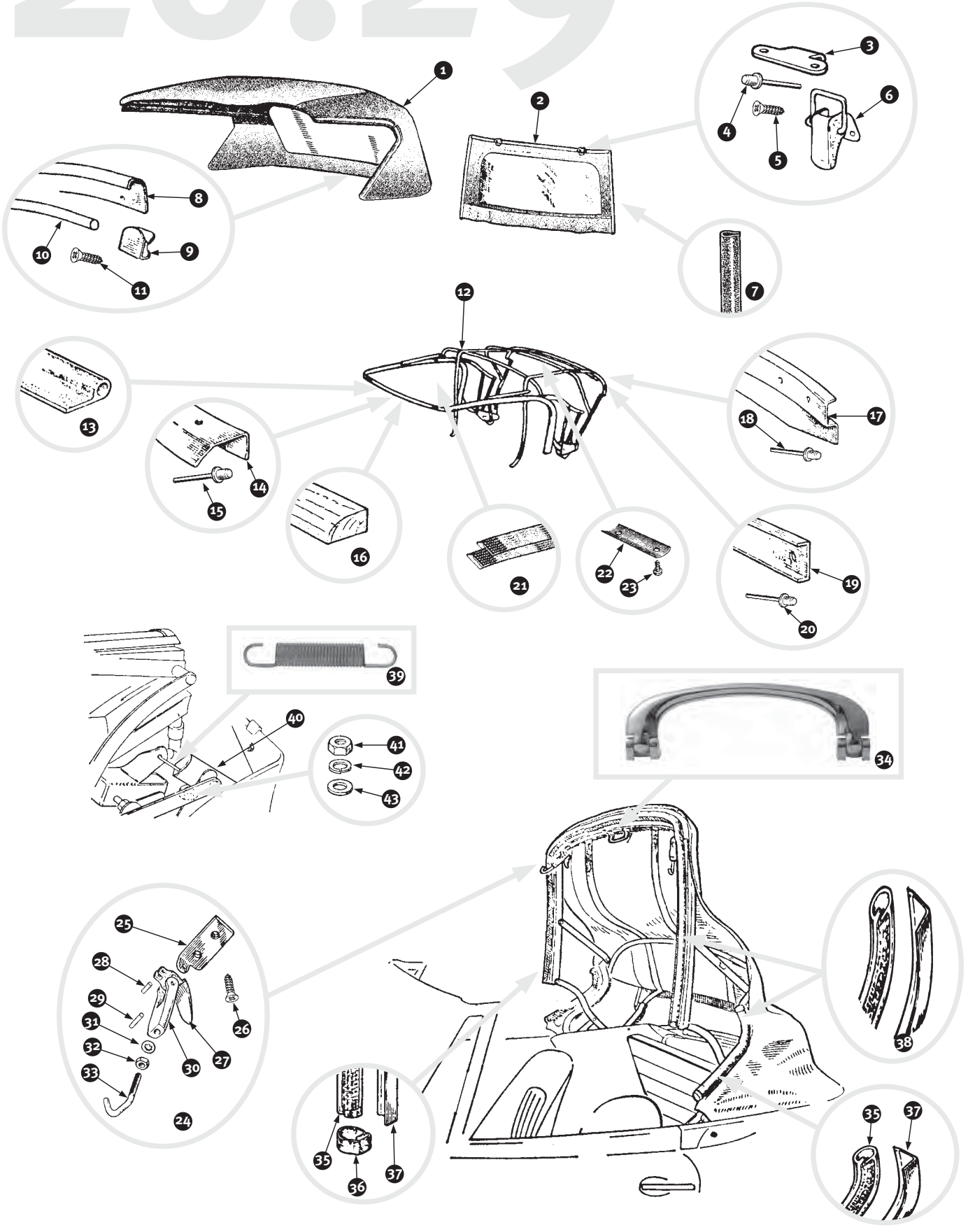

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
46	8701	Rubber buffer - left hand	1	BN4 to 68959
47	8485	Turn button eyelet	5	
48	8486	Turn button plate	5	
49	8484	Turn button	5	
50	22757	Screw	10	
51	205646	Everflex tonneau - black	1	LH steering. BN6 and BN7. See note 1
51	214984	Mohair tonneau - black	1	
51	205648	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	
51	321613	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	
51	205647	Everflex tonneau - red	1	
51	325979	Mohair tonneau - red	1	
51	205608	Everflex tonneau - black	1	RH steering. BN6 and BN7. See note 1
51	294867	Mohair tonneau - black	1	
51	205610	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	
51	294865	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	
51	205609	Everflex tonneau - red	1	
51	205780	Mohair tonneau - red	1	
52	8015	Tenax fastener	12	BN4 and BT7
53	1224	Tenax peg - thread length approx. 11 mm	12	
54	5458	Leather washer	12	
55	212189	Plain washer	12	
56	212190	Spring washer	12	
57	2948	Nut	12	
52	8015	Tenax fastener	5	BN6 and BN7
53	1224	Tenax peg - thread length approx. 11 mm	5	
54	5458	Leather washer	5	
55	212189	Plain washer	5	
56	212190	Spring washer	5	
57	2948	Nut	5	
58	328804	Strap hood stowage retaining (pair) - black	1	
58	328805	Strap hood stowage retaining (pair) - blue	1	
58	328806	Strap hood stowage retaining (pair) - red	1	
59	328809	Hood stowage box (pair) - black	1	
59	328808	Hood stowage box (pair) - blue	1	
59	328807	Hood stowage box (pair) - red	1	

Notes:

1. Hood and tonneau materials and specifications:
   - A: **Everflex Vinyl**: Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that "original factory appearance". The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years.
   - B: **Mohair**: A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in black, red and blue.

20.29

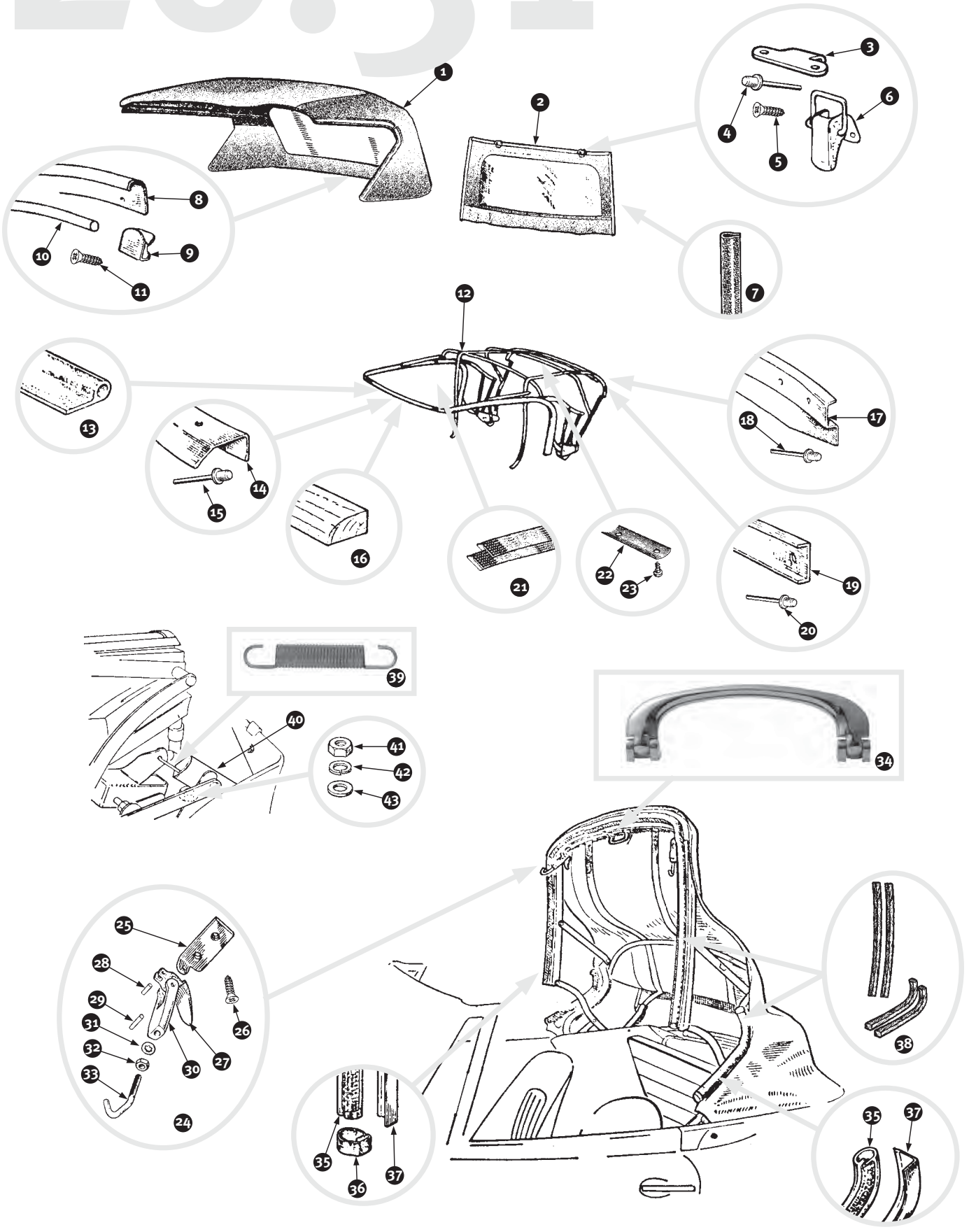

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	26295	Everflex hood - black	1	See note 1
1	205577	Mohair hood - black	1	
1	205580	Everflex hood - blue	1	
1	205581	Mohair hood - blue	1	
1	205578	Everflex hood - red	1	
1	205579	Mohair hood - red	1	
2	328918	Rear window - with black frame	1	BJ7 to 59371
2	328919	Rear window - with blue frame	1	
2	328920	Rear window - with red frame	1	
3	22006	Catch for rear window clamp	2	
4	328921	Rivet	4	
5	11046	Screw - alternatively to rivet 328921	4	
6	14694	Rear window clamp	2	
7	328922	Rear window upper trim rail	1	
8	324718	Rear cockpit moulding - used item	1	See note 2
9	3964	Clip	36	BJ7 to 59371
9	3964	Clip	44	BJ7 from 59372, BJ8
10	205795	Seal - hood to water channel	1	
11	3818	Screw	10	
12	205685	Hood frame	1	
12	316302	Hood frame - overhauled	1	No exchange unit needed
13	204789	Header rail seal	1	
14	205793	Header rail retainer	1	
15	4870	Rivet	15	
16	205779	Wooden header rail	1	
17	323852	Upper trim rail	1	BJ7 to 59371
18	7801	Rivet	10	
19	323967	Upper trim rail	1	BJ7 from 59372, BJ8
20	4870	Rivet	8	
21	246161	Hood webbing set - grey	1	
22	318133	Clip hood webbing retaining	2	
23	4163	Screw	4	
24	206164	Hood clamps (pair) - assembly	1	
24	324692	Hood clamp - right hand	1	
24	324693	Hood clamp - left hand	1	
25	295562	Fixing base for hood clamp - right hand	1	
25	304086	Fixing base for hood clamp - left hand	1	
26	310282	Screw	4	
27	323593	Handle for hood clamp	2	
28	316048	Pin small - handle to fixing base	2	
29	206399	Pin large - handle to fixing base	2	
30	206396	Grip finger	2	
31	214403	Shakeproof washer	2	
32	2948	Nut	2	
33	318767	Hooks (pair) for hood clamps	1	

Notes:

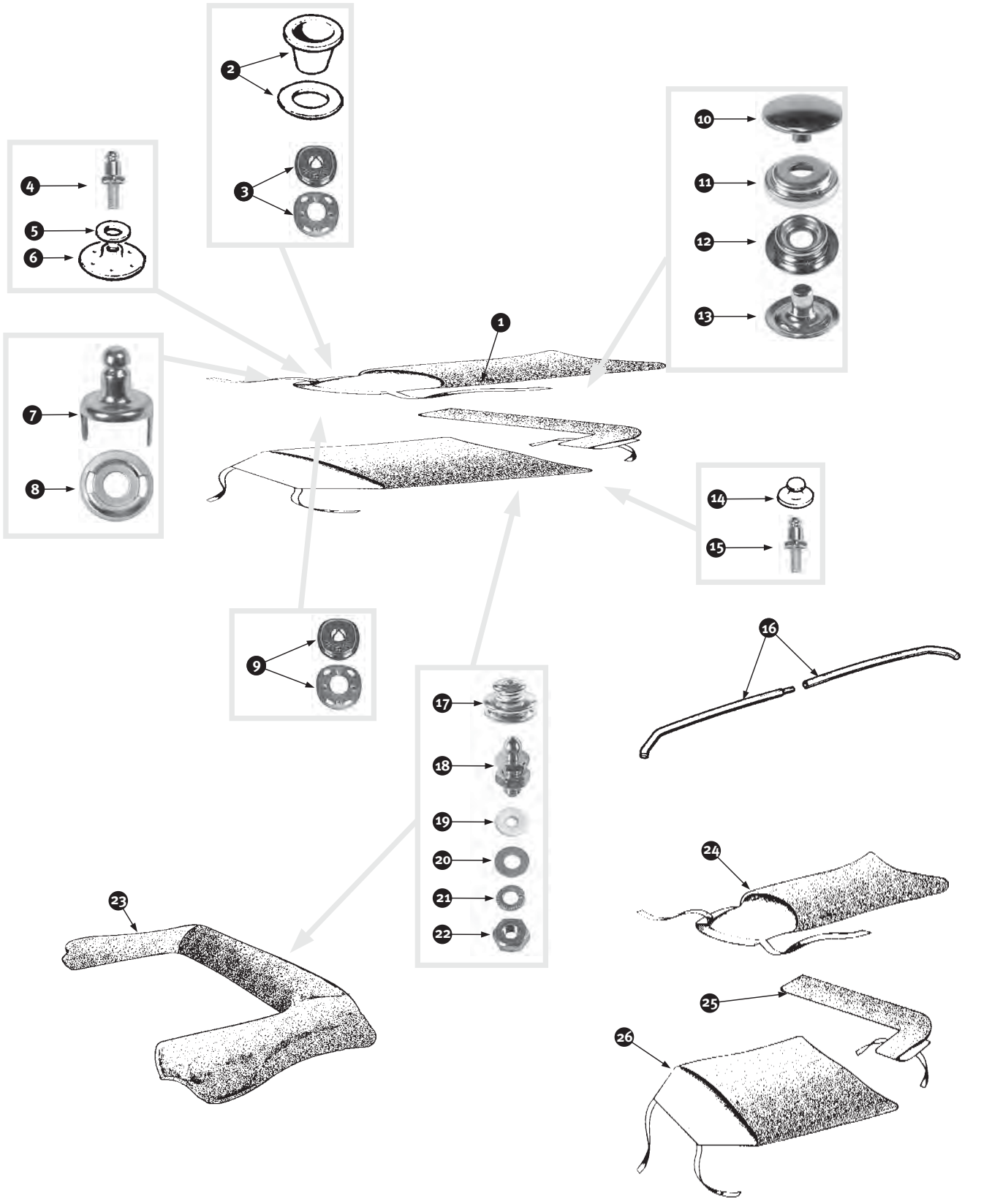
1. Hood and tonneau materials and specifications:
   - A: **Everflex Vinyl**: Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that "original factory appearance". The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years.
   - B: **Mohair**: A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in black, red and blue.
2. See page 15.26 (illustration 19) for the rear cockpit moulding repair panel.

20.31


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
34	1607	Header rail handle	1	
35	318785	Seal set - hood and windscreen pillars	1	
36	19803	Hood sealing cap - right hand	1	
36	206179	Hood sealing cap - left hand	1	
37	323851	Side and real alloy retainers - set of 4	1	
38	318103	Wood strips for hood frame - set of 4	1	
39	205751	Spring hood frame	2	
40	205752	Cover for spring above	2	
41	2303	Nut - hood frame retaining	6	
42	212194	Spring washer	6	
43	212193	Plain washer	6	

20.33

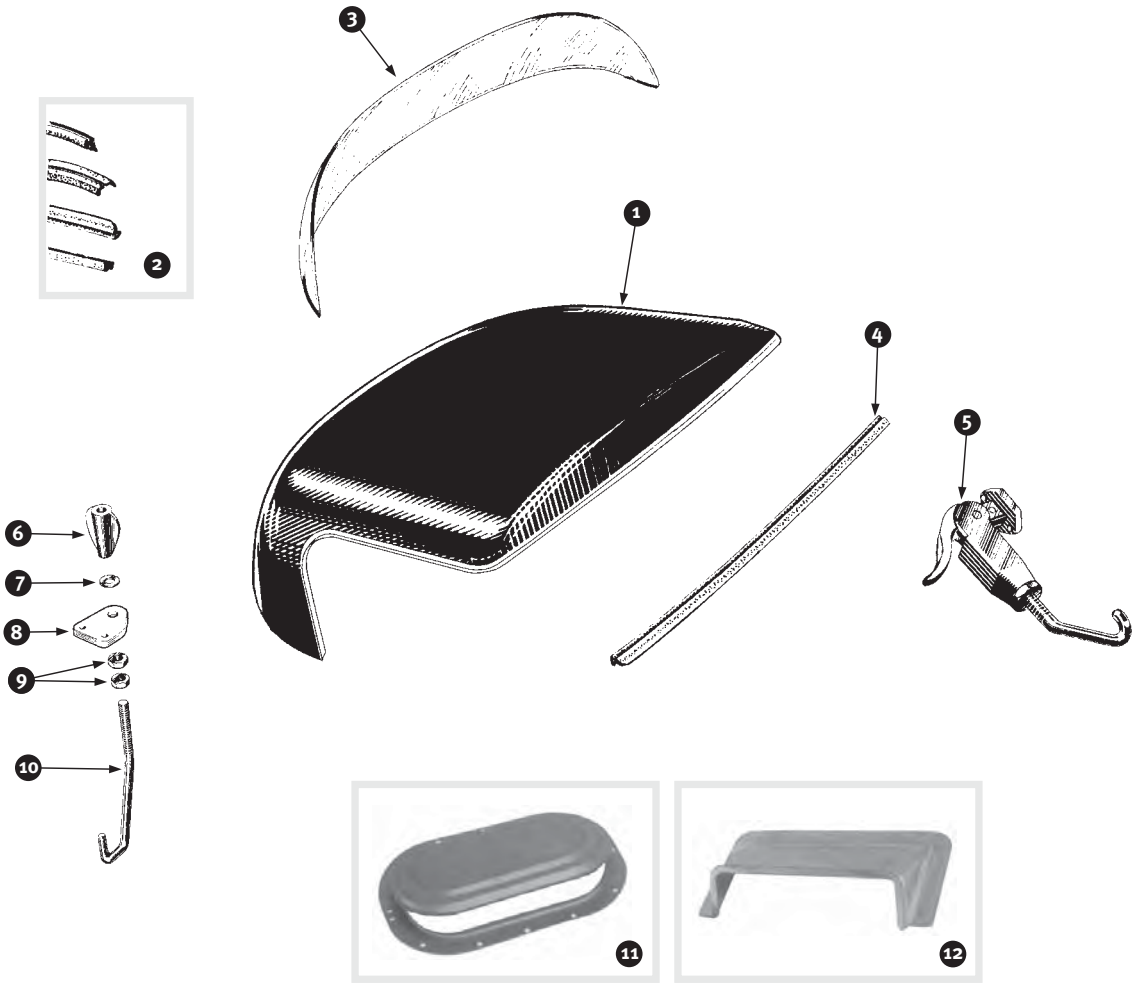


No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	205651	Everflex tonneau - black	1	LH steering. See note 1
1	205653	Mohair tonneau - black	1	
1	205656	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	
1	205657	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	
1	205654	Everflex tonneau - red	1	
1	205655	Mohair tonneau - red	1	
1	205613	Everflex tonneau - black	1	RH steering. See note 1
1	205615	Mohair tonneau - black	1	
1	205618	Everflex tonneau - blue	1	
1	205619	Mohair tonneau - blue	1	
1	205616	Everflex tonneau - red	1	
1	205617	Mohair tonneau - red	1	
2	299225	Eyelet and ring - genuine specification	2	Alternatively clip 25234 (illustration 3) can be used
3	25234	Lift the dot socket with plate assembly	2	Alternatively to clip 299225 (illustration 2)
4	1190	Lift the dot peg	6	
5	6002	Plain washer	6	
6	294869	T-nut	6	
7	22363	Pronged clinch peg	6	
8	22362	Clinch plate	6	
9	25234	Lift the dot socket with plate assembly	10	
10	4221	Snap button stud	4	
11	9306	Snap button socket	4	
12	203055	Snap button clip	4	Fixing on body
13	9307	Snap button	4	
14	322889	Tonneau fastener - genuine specification	4	Alternatively peg 1190 (illustration 16) can be used
15	1190	Lift the dot peg - tonneau retaining	4	Alternatively to fastener 322889 (illustration15)
16	205687	Tonneau support rail	1	
17	8015	Tenax fastener	4	Fixing to tonneau
17	8015	Tenax fastener	10	Fixing to hood cover
18	1224	Tenax peg	10	Fixing on body
19	5458	Leather washer	10	
20	212189	Plain washer	10	
21	212190	Spring washer	10	
22	2948	Nut	10	
23	319246	Everflex hood cover - black	1	BJ7. See note 1
23	203009	Mohair hood cover - black	1	
23	321625	Everflex hood cover - blue	1	
23	205675	Mohair hood cover - blue	1	
23	205663	Everflex hood cover - red	1	
23	205664	Mohair hood cover - red	1	
23	205669	Everflex hood cover - black	1	BJ8. See note 1
23	203009	Mohair hood cover - black	1	
23	205674	Everflex hood cover - blue	1	
23	205675	Mohair hood cover - blue	1	
23	205663	Everflex hood cover - red	1	
23	205664	Mohair hood cover - red	1	
24	321220	Hood cover stowage bag - black	1	
24	205804	Hood cover stowage bag - blue	1	
24	205803	Hood cover stowage bag - red	1	
25	205800	Stowage bag for tonneau rails - black	1	
26	205797	Tonneau stowage bag - black	1	
26	205799	Tonneau stowage bag - blue	1	
26	205798	Tonneau stowage bag - red	1	

Notes:

1. Hood and tonneau materials and specifications:
   - A: **Everflex Vinyl**: Used as Original Equipment by most British sports car Manufacturers. Our Everflex hoods and tonneaus are considered to be the best choice for those seeking to retain that "original factory appearance". The typical life expectancy for this material is over 10 years.
   - B: **Mohair**: A superior quality canvas material considered to be the finest car hooding material available and used as original equipment by many of the worlds luxury car manufacturers. We have seen 20 plus years old examples of hoods made from this fabric that still look as good as new. Mohair does not require any special treatments and is available in black, red and blue.

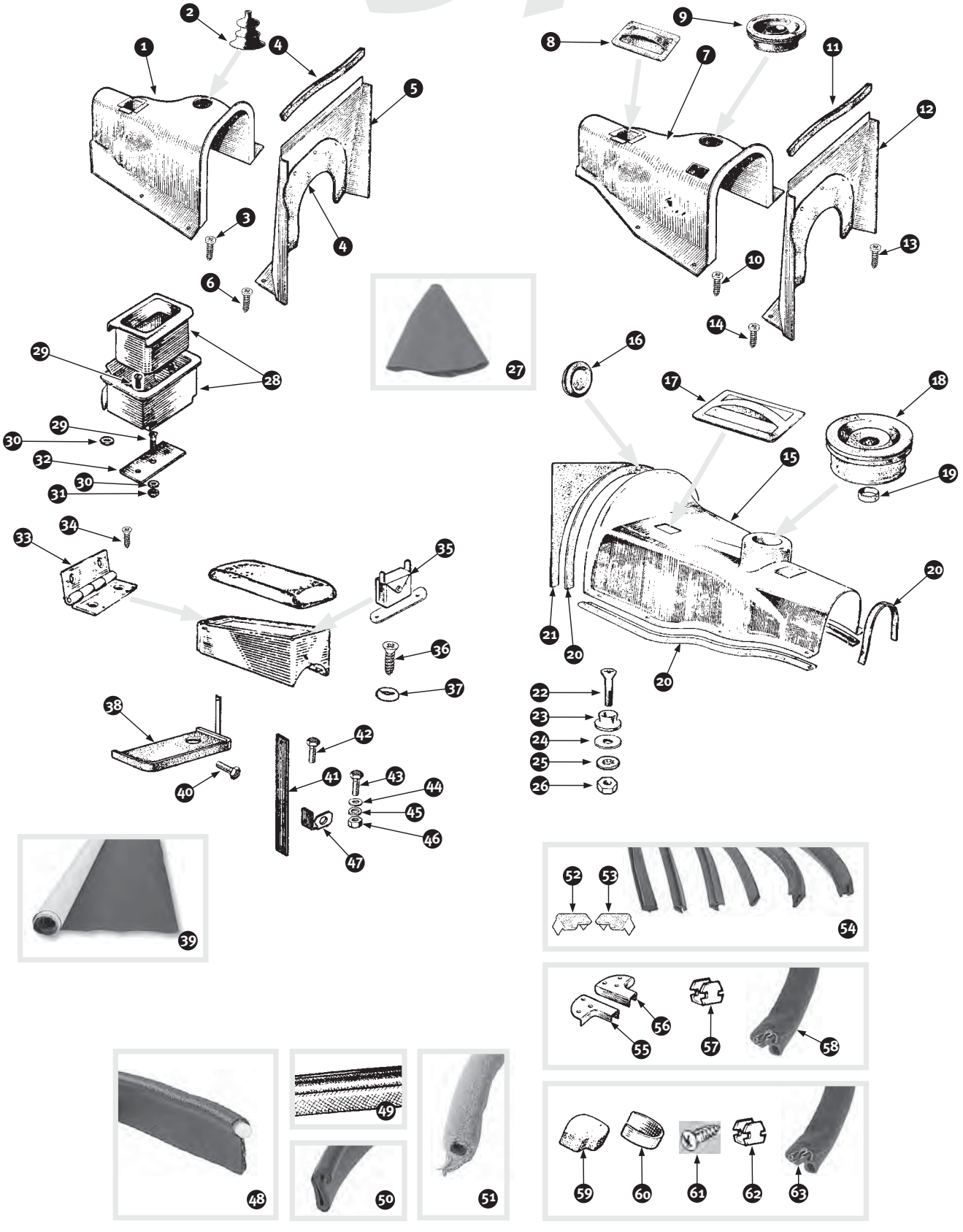
20.35



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	206385	Hardtop in black - new item	1	BN1 and BN2. See note 1
1	216201	Hardtop in white - new item	1	
1	313047	Hardtop - used item	1	BN1 and BN2.
1	325675	Hardtop - new item	1	BN4 and BT7. See note 1
1	325676	Hardtop - used item	1	BN4 and BT7.
1	321221	Hardtop - overhauled	1	BN4 and BT7 - no exchange unit needed
1	324220	Hardtop - new item	1	BN6 and BN7. See note 1
1	324222	Hardtop - used item	1	BN6 and BN7.
1	204692	Hardtop - new item	1	BJ7 and BJ8. See note 1
no Ill.	327337	Hardtop fitting kit	1	BJ7 and BJ8
2	215206	Hardtop seal kit	1	BN1 and BN2
2	324178	Hardtop seal kit	1	BN4 and BT7
2	324179	Hardtop seal kit	1	BN6 and BN7
2	301856	Hardtop seal kit	1	BJ7 and BJ8
3	321612	Rear screen	1	BN4 and BT7
3	324223	Rear screen	1	BN6 and BN7
3	321675	Rear screen	1	BJ7 and BJ8
4	26708	Seal - hardtop to windscreen frame	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
4	204789	Seal - hardtop to windscreen frame	1	BJ7 and BJ8
5	317555	Hardtop clamps (pair)	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
5	206164	Hardtop clamps (pair)	1	BJ7 and BJ8
6	204601	Wing nut	2	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
7	212195	Plain washer	2	
8	306851	Plate	2	BN4 and BT7
8	320031	Plate	2	BN6 and BN7
9	7741	Nut	4	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7
10	204602	Hook	2	BN4 and BT7
10	328705	Hook	2	BN6 and BN7
11	326091	Hardtop scuttle vent	1	
12	328950	Hatch for hardtop scuttle vent	1	

Notes:
1. All replacement hardtops are made from fibre glass. No TUEV approval for the German market.

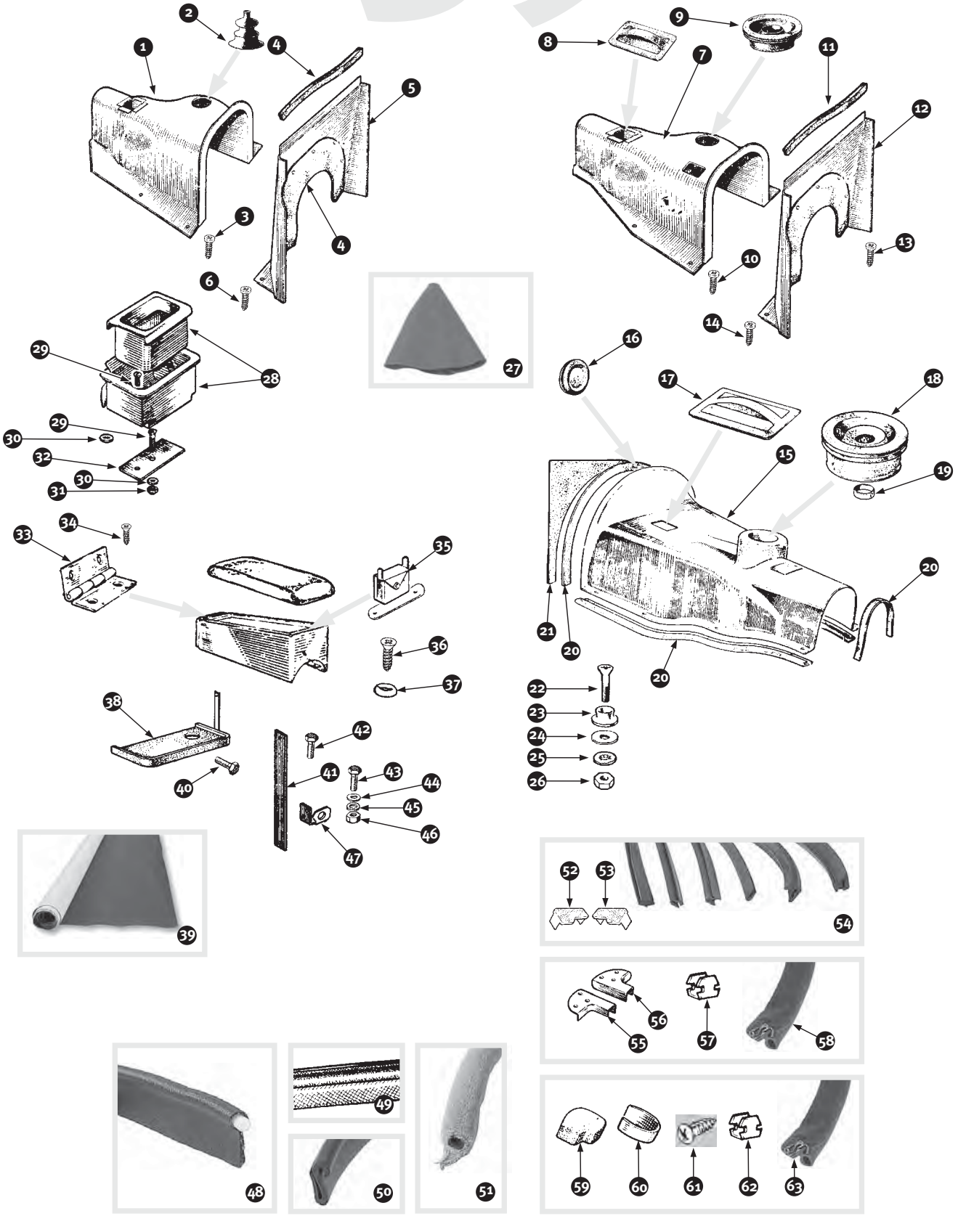
20.37


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	321617	Gearbox tunnel	1	BN1
1	325981	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	BN1. See note 1
1	304210	Gearbox tunnel	1	BN2
1	298854	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	BN2. See note 1
2	19528	Gear lever gaiter - rubber	1	BN1
2	201827	Gear lever gaiter - rubber	1	BN2
3	219012	Screw - gearbox tunnel to floor	14	BN1 and BN2
4	23490	Seal kit gearbox tunnel	1	BN1
5	321224	Gearbox tunnel extension	1	
4	321623	Seal kit gearbox tunnel	1	BN2
5	297846	Gearbox tunnel extension	1	
6	11048	Screw	3	BN1 and BN2
7	326750	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7. See notes 1 and 2
8	4111	Blanking plug	1	BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7. See note 2
9	201827	Gear lever gaiter	1	
10	219012	Screw - gearbox tunnel to body	8	
11	317078	Seal for gearbox tunnel extension	1	
12	317753	Gearbox tunnel extension	1	
13	11048	Screw - long	13	
14	219012	Screw - short	4	
15	321212	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. See notes 1 and 3
16	16136	Grommet speedometer cable	1	BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8. See note 3
17	4111	Blanking plug	1	
18	15467	Gear lever gaiter - rubber	1	
19	14192	Chrome ring for gearlever gaiter	1	
20	204786	Seal kit gearbox tunnel	1	
21	25221	Gearbox tunnel extension	1	
22	23128	Screw	8	
23	203055	Clip	8	
24	5769	Plain washer	8	
25	18630	Shakeproof washer	8	
26	7732	Nut	8	
27	327436	Gear lever gaiter - leather	1	Optional for BN1 to BJ8
28	16998	Ashtray	1	BN4 to BJ8
29	23128	Screw	3	
30	18630	Shakeproof washer	3	
31	7732	Nut	1	
32	321624	Tapped plate ashtray	1	
33	321134	Arm rest hinge	1	BJ8 to 26704
34	4004	Screw - hinge fixing	8	
35	321116	Arm rest catch	1	
36	3818	Screw - short - arm rest fixing	1	
36	3814	Screw - long - arm rest fixing	1	
37	7302	Cup washer	1	
38	324287	Parcel shelf	1	BN1 and BN2 - untrimmed
38	327023	Parcel shelf	1	BN4 to BJ7 - untrimmed
39	324289	Parcel shelf cover - black	1	BN4 to BJ7
39	327024	Parcel shelf cover - blue	1	
39	327025	Parcel shelf cover - red	1	
40	16158	Screw - parcel shelf fixing	7	
41	203651	Parcel shelf support bracket	1	
42	7770	Screw - upper parcel shelf mounting	1	

Notes:
1. No TUEV approval for the German market.
2. With side shift gearbox - BN7 to 16038 and BT7 to 15880.
3. With middle shift gearbox - BN7 from 16039, BT7 from 15881, BJ7 and BJ8.

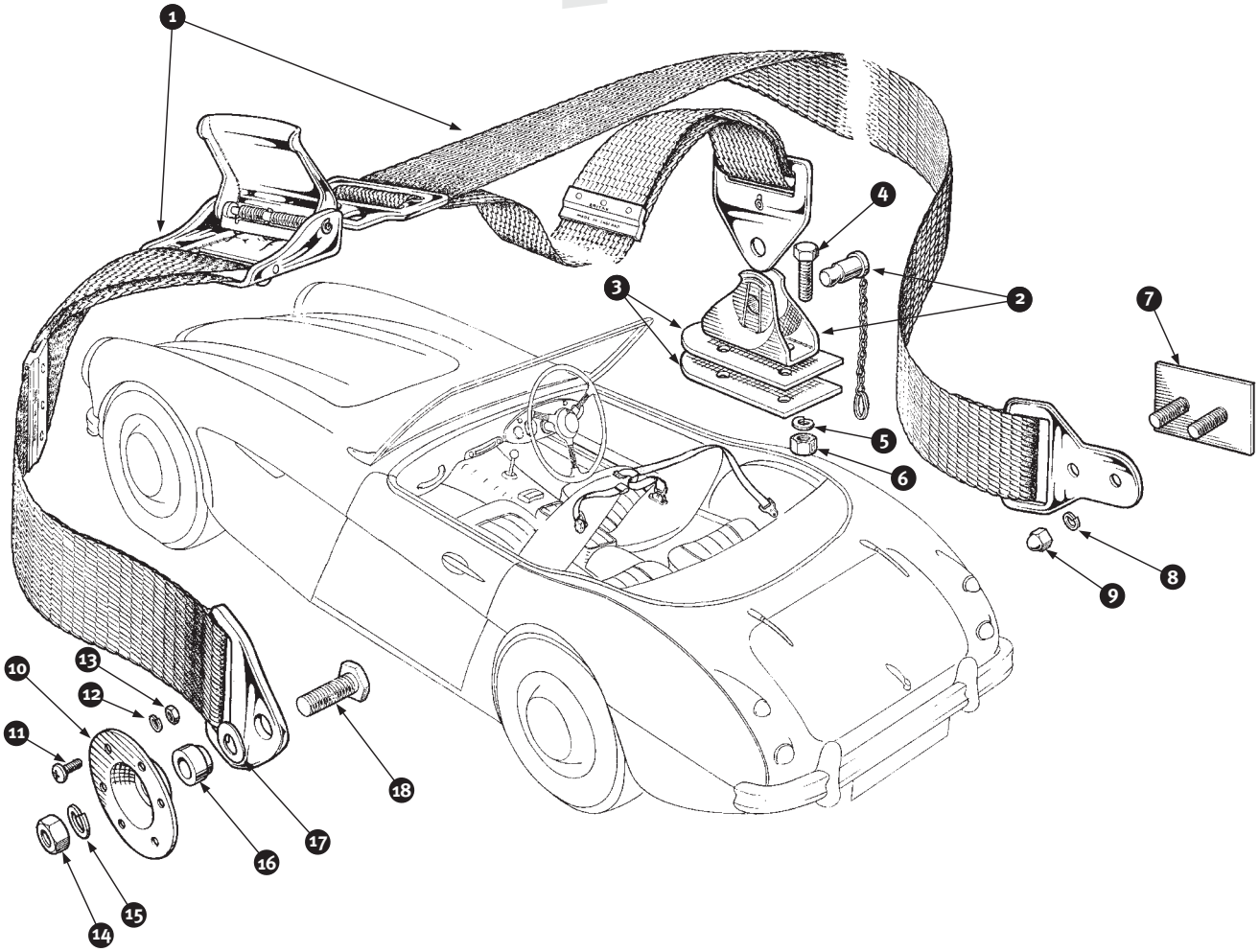
20.39


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63

No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
43	7763	Screw - lower parcel shelf mounting	1	BN4 to BJ7
44	212190	Spring washer	2	
45	212189	Plain washer	2	
46	2948	Nut	2	
47	327786	Choke cable bracket	1	
48	204423	Pillar piping - black	2	Alternative
48	204781	Pillar piping - red	2	
48	204782	Pillar piping - blue	2	
48	204783	Pillar piping - white	2	
49	322892	Sealing rubber - door bottom	2	BN1, BN2 to 11142. See note 1
50	303533	Door sealing rubber	2	
50	204785	Sealing rubber - door to scuttle - pair	1	BN2 from 11143 - also for all earlier models
51	191	Furflex door seal - black	1	BN1 and BN2. Sold per metre. See note 2
51	205728	Furflex door seal - blue	1	
51	318269	Furflex door seal - red	1	
51	205729	Furflex door seal - green	1	
51	205730	Furflex door seal - beige	1	
52	322687	Door seal end cap - left hand	1	BN4 to 68959
53	322688	Door seal end cap - right hand	1	
54	321155	Door seal set	1	
55	26712	Door seal end cap - left hand	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7
56	26711	Door seal end cap - right hand	1	
57	203025	Clip - door seal retaining	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7 - as required
58	205731	Furflex door seals - pair - black	1	BN4 from 68960, BN6, BN7 and BT7. See note 3
58	317068	Furflex door seals - pair - blue	1	
58	205732	Furflex door seals - pair - red	1	
58	205734	Furflex door seals - pair - grey	1	
59	19803	Door seal end cap - right hand rear	1	BJ7 and BJ8
59	206179	Door seal end cap - left hand rear	1	
60	4645	Door seal end cap front	2	
61	323666	Screw - front cap retaining	2	
62	19560	Clip door seal	1	BJ7 and BJ8 - quantity as required
63	205731	Furflex door seals - pair - black	1	BJ7 and BJ8. See note 3
63	317068	Furflex door seals - pair - blue	1	
63	205732	Furflex door seals - pair - red	1	
63	205734	Furflex door seals - pair - grey	1	

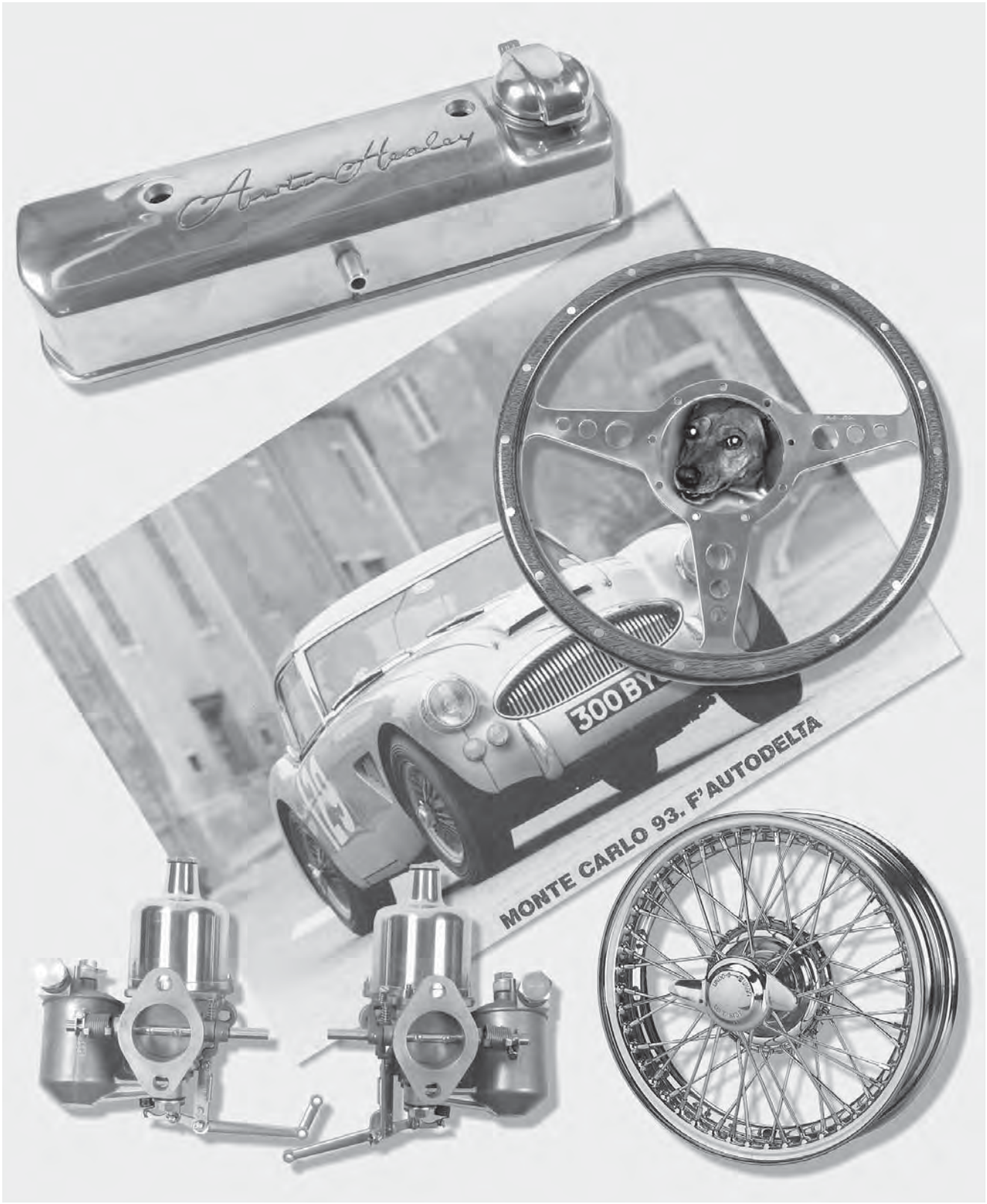
Notes:
1. Alternatively sealing rubber 204785 (ill. 49) can be used together with bracket 324198.
2. Door seal with felt insert but non snap on.
3. Door seal with felt insert - snap on type.

20.41



No	Part No	Description	Qty	Notes
1	336969	Seat belts (pair) - black	1	Replacement for the genuine seat belts
1	336968	Seat belts (pair) - grey	1	
1	336970	Seat belts (pair) - brown	1	
2	331004	Quick release bracket	2	
3	216371	Reinforcement plate - bracket to sill	4	
4	2826	Screw - sill retaining	4	
5	212194	Spring washer	4	
6	2303	Nut	4	
7	324221	Mounting plate - seat belt to wheel arch	2	
8	212194	Spring washer	4	
9	8494	Dome nut - chrome plated	4	
10	204884	Bracket - seat belt to tunnel	2	
11	7768	Screw	8	
12	212190	Spring washer	8	
13	2948	Nut	8	
14	2869	Nut	2	
15	2215	Spring washer	2	
16	204883	Distance piece	2	
17	214812	Anti rattle washer	2	
18	7903	Screw - tunnel retaining	2	
19	214871	Automatic front seat belt - 30 cm stalk	2	
19	315679	Automatic front seat belt - 45 cm stalk	2	
20	5394	Static front seat belt - 30 cm stalk	2	
20	312473	Static front seat belt - 45 cm stalk	2	
21	315681	Static rear diagonal seat belt - 30 cm stalk	2	
22	315842	Seat belt mounting kit	2	See note 1
23	313464	4 point harness - black	2	
23	25156	4 point harness - red	2	
23	25155	4 point harness - blue	2	
24	329051	4 point harness with quick release - black	2	FISA homologated - FIA 8853-1985
24	329052	4 point harness with quick release - red	2	
24	329053	4 point harness with quick release - blue	2	

Notes:
1. Contains all brackets, fixings and instructions for easy installation.


Austin-Healey
MONTE CARLO 93. F'AUTODELTA

21.2

1 Custom pistons - compression ratio: 8.5:1

328933 Piston set - 88 mm bore size
328934 Piston set - 88.5 mm bore size
328935 Piston set - 89 mm bore size

2 Custom pistons with flat top - compression ratio: 10.5:1

328936 Piston set - 88 mm bore size
328937 Piston set - 88.5 mm bore size

3 **328938** Steel crankshaft kit
Completely with steel con rods and also ground ready for rear oil seal conversion.

4 **328940** Steel con rods - set of 4

5 **204691** Lightened steel crankshaft sprocket

6 **318819** Competition endless timing chain

7 These pulley - damper conversions will stand much higher revs and absorb the harmonics from the engine. They must be used in conjunction with a narrow fan belt conversion, part number: 321222.

19942 Crankshaft pulley with super damper
328942 Crankshaft pulley without damper

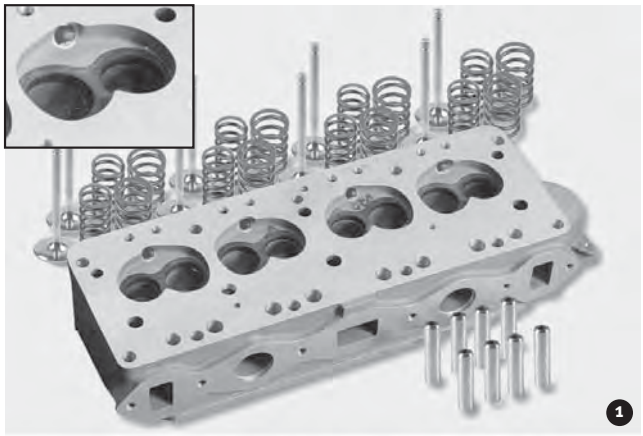
8 **327924** Rear oil seal conversion kit
303382 Oil seal for conversion kit above

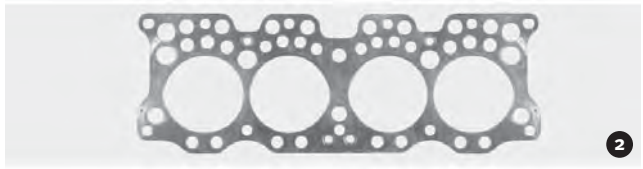
9 **328939** Lightened flywheel - exchange
Without starter ring gear

10 **205672** Lightweight starter ring gear
We have had theses specially made so the flywheel can be lightened even more. 0.375" thick and weighing only 11 kgs. Use only together with starter motor 25949.
See page 21.27 for further information.

1	15275	Alloy oil sump
2	324724	Stainless steel hose - oil pump to engine block
3	204693	Sump baffle - bolt in
4	321222	Narrow fan belt conversion kit, designed to eliminate the vibration problems at high revs caused by the original wide fan belt. This kit consists of an aluminium deep 'V' water pump pulley, cast iron crank-shaft pulley and cogged fan belt to suit.
5	205802	Modified cam follower
6	328236	Oil filter adapter - helps fitting an oil cooler
7	321223	Mounting plate camshaft improved steel version which will not break and wear much better. This is a direct replacement to the original sintered type
8	931	Spin on oil filter Use together with oil filter adapter 328236
8	329253	Spin on oil filter with pre-pressure control valve. Use together with oil filter adapter 328236
9		Camshaft Le Mans specification. Valve timing 24/64° and 59/29°, Cam lift 0.252", Valve clearance 0.015".
	206474	Camshaft 268° - new item
	316764	Camshaft 268° - exchange
9		Camshaft Historic Racing specification. Valve timing 50/70° and 75/45°, Cam lift 0.315", Valve clearance 0.015".
	206473	Camshaft 300° - new item
	205673	Camshaft 300° - exchange
10	316621	Competition steel sprocket camshaft lighter and stronger than the original ones and also gives you the opportunity to adjust the cam timing accurately
11	15289	Cam lube - 250 ml

21.4





There was never a direct replacement for the aluminium cylinder head produced for the 100/4 (the 100S was almost a completely different engine) and so we had much more redesign work to carry out than on the 6-cylinder head. LM25 aluminium is used, together with a specially designed figure of eight valve seat integrally cast in. These inserts are made of a special stainless steel alloy originally developed for Ferrari to enable them to use unleaded fuel. This material has the same coefficient of expansion as LM25 aluminium and hence there is no possibility of the seat coming loose. We have based our design around the original cast iron head using both drawings and sectioned heads. There are many weak and poor design areas in the original cast iron head, particularly lack of metal thickness and exhaust valve throat design. We have obviously increased the wall thickness in these areas and others bearing in mind the material change from cast iron to aluminium alloy, and have used the now well tried and tested 6-cylinder combustion chamber and valve throat area. The head is designed to use the 3000 inlet and exhaust valves and guides. These changes do not detract from the low speed torque and character of the car and allow considerably more scope for competition modification (in events where aluminium cylinder heads are permitted) than the original design. Most of the successful competition 4 cylinder Austin Healeys are now using our cylinder heads and have covered many thousands of racing and rallying miles all around the world.
Specifications: 7.5:1 compression ratio, fully machined, balanced and polished combustion chambers. Polished ports. Complete with valves, guides. springs, studs etc.

1 Lead free aluminium cylinder heads

206465 Standard specification
328139 Low combustion specification
206467 Full race specification
328138 Part machined bare type

2 321686 Improved cylinder-head gasket
A modern composite gasket with mutual asymmetric edition.

3 202642 Polished alloy rocker cover

4 326093 Polished alloy rocker cover with Austin Healey logo

5 313719 Ribbed alloy rocker cover finished in crackle black
Designed to give extra clearance for rocker gear, especially engines with high lift cams. They are complete with Monza quick release filler cap and all fittings.

6 317414 Monza quick release filler cap
For rocker covers 326093 & 313719

7 6915 NGK spark plug for standard aluminium cylinder head
7 12433 NGK spark plug for low combustion and full race cylinder heads

21.5

1 **322900** Rocker roller kit - valve lift: 1.65:1 (theoretical ratio)
Use together with rocker cover 313719

2 **326529** Rocker shaft tuftride hardened

3 **322901** Steel rocker pedestals and spacers - set of 4

4 Valves made from 214N stainless steel with hard chrome stems and stellite tips. Suitable for lead free applications.

328951 Stainless steel inlet valve - 44.5 mm
326139 Stainless steel inlet valve - 46 mm
328952 Stainless steel exhaust valve - 39.7 mm
326140 Stainless steel exhaust valve - 41 mm

5 Part machined valves without groove. Made from 214N stainless steel with hard chrome stems and stellite tips. Suitable for lead free applications.

347743 Stainless steel inlet valve - 46 mm
347744 Stainless steel exhaust valve - 41 mm

6 **323439** Competition valve spring set
These are single springs which give increased seat and nose pressure. To fit these springs in the 100/4 it is necessary to replace the to caps with 3000 ones (part no. 19320).

7 **321879** Lightweight aluminium valve top cap

8 **8290** Valve stem seal - improved

9 **317054** Bronze inlet valve guide - for the lead free applications
9 **317055** Bronze exhaust valve guide - for the lead free applications

10 **8204** Pair of cotters

11 **206457** Valve guide circlip

12 We have had made these valve spring shims specifically so that the full race engines and badly worn rad engines can have all the valve springs shimmed to the correct length.

328953 Valve spring shim - 0.010"
328954 Valve spring shim - 0.015"
328955 Valve spring shim - 0.020"

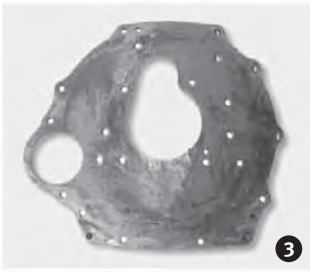
13 **318820** Heavy duty cylinder head washer
These are turned from solid bar and heat-treated. A must when using an aluminium head.

14 **205727** Cylinder head stud kit - made from EN19T steel

21.6

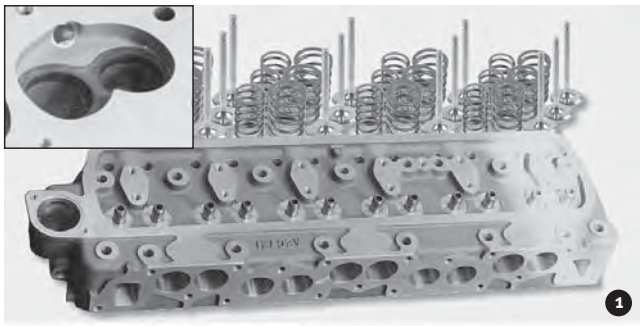
These forged pistons are manufactured specially for us by one of Britains leading piston manufacturers. They were designed for competition and therefore are much stronger but are equally good for road use. They are a direct replacement for the originals and require no special liners. To keep the compression ratio as high as possible they are machined in heigh to the upper most limit and this means, if the engine block has been skimmed at any time, the piston top may have to be machined to suit, but this is standard practice with all good engine builders and therefore should not pose any problem. We recommend the use of our Composite cylinder head gasket.

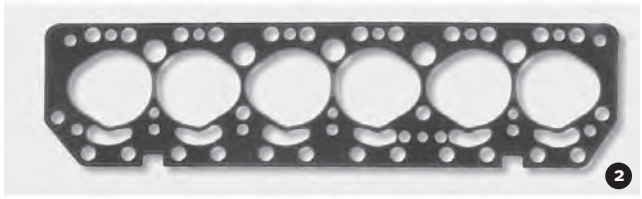
1	316617	Piston set - 85.5 mm bore size
1	316616	Piston set - 84 mm bore size
1	316615	Piston set - 84.5 mm bore size
2	316614	Crankshaft - exchange
2	315737	Competition crankshaft - exchange Re-ground, crack tested, tuftrided and straightened
2	13057	Recon. crankshaft - complete with bearings - outright
2	315738	Crankshaft - new item
2	205038	Steel crankshaft - new item
	13068	Complete kit with 6 con rods and steel flywheel, to suit your clutch and aluminium engine back plate.
3	14487	Steel con rods - set of 6
4	206471	Rear oil seal conversion kit
	315241	Oil seal for conversion kit above
5	205672	Lightweight starter ring gear We have had theses specially made so the flywheel can be lightened even more. 0.375" thick and weighing only 11 kgs. Use only together with starter motor 25949. See page 21.27 for further information.
6	328957	Steel flywheel Without starter ring gear. Use with clutch cover 1743. See page 21.10 for competition clutch parts.
6	328958	Steel flywheel Without starter ring gear. Use with clutch cover318777. See page 21.10 for competition clutch parts.
7	297135	Lightened flywheel - exchange Old unit first. Without starter ring gear. Use together with the 9.5" clutch cover 1743. See page 21.10 for competition clutch parts.
8	19942	Crankshaft pulley with super damper - for 3/8" fan belt
8	328942	Crankshaft pulley without damper - for 3/8" fan belt
9	204691	Lightened steel crankshaft sprocket
10	318819	Competition endless timing chain
11	16756	Timing chain tensioner kit This kit consists of an aluminium sprocket which runs on an eccentric steel boss. It requires one exiting hole in the block to be enlarged and re-tapped. For competition use.



1	215131	Aluminium oil sump
2	318821	Bolt in baffle for alloy oil sump
2	306136	Baffle for steel sump Requires welding in place to stop oil surge
3	318817	Aluminium engine back plate
4		Camshaft 'Fast Road' specification. Power band 1000 to 6000 rmp, valve timing 33/65 and 63/31, cam lift 0.293", valve clearance 0.016".
	328962	Camshaft 278° - new item
	327857	Camshaft 278° - exchange
4		Camshaft 'Historic Rally' specification. Power band 2000 to 6500 rmp, valve timing 43/64 and 61/40, cam lift 0.323", valve clearance 0.016".
	328961	Camshaft 287° - new item
	318509	Camshaft 287° - exchange
4.		Camshaft 'Historic Racing' specification. Power band 2500 to 7000 rmp, valve timing 53/73 and 73/53, cam lift 0.323", valve clearance 0.016".
	328960	Camshaft 306° - new item
	328959	Camshaft 306° - exchange
5	15289	Cam lube - 250 ml
6	321223	Mounting plate camshaft - improved steel version which will not break and wear much better. This is a direct replacement to the original sintered type
no ill.	317388	Needle bearing camshaft. This thrust bearing must be fitted with the steel cam thrust plate 321223 and helps to reduce friction and wear. The Camshaft sprocket will require a small amount of machining.
7	931	Spin on oil filter
7	329253	Spin on oil filter with pre-pressure control valve
8	316902	Oil filter adapter
9	316618	Modified cam follower Weight approx. 93 g, use with standard push rods
10	14489	Modified bucket cam follower Weight approx. 93 g, use with tubular push rods 14488
11	14488	Long tubular push rods - set of 12 These can be made to a specific length if required. Use together with cam followers 14489
12	316620	Steel sprocket camshaft - lighter and stronger
13	316621	Vernier steel sprocket camshaft - lighter and stronger

21.8





We have developed a replacement cylinder head for the 6-cylinder cars similar to the type used normally by the works rally cars. This is cast in LM25 aluminium alloy with a specially designed figure of eight valve seat integrally cast in. These inserts are made of a special stainless steel alloy originally developed for Ferrari to enable them to use unleaded fuel. This material has the same coefficient of expansion as LM25 aluminium and hence there is no possibility of the seat coming loose. We have fortunate in our initial development stages to be able to section on original aluminium head and therefore to be able to increase material thicknesses in areas where the original aluminium heads were weak. This information, together with original drawings, enabled us to redesign the head to ensure a durable and robust product. As well as the obviously better heat dissipation of aluminium, it's use of allows a higher compression ratio to be used than would be possible with cast iron (approximately 0.5 of a ratio for the same type of fuel). There is also a weight saving of approximately 20 kilograms, thus improving the weight distribution and therefore the handling characteristics of the car. If combined with a high ratio steering box the car is transformed. We have carried out many of thousands of miles on long term testing using one of our own cars. The car (late BJ8) was fitted with one of our standard lead free cylinder heads using a compression ratio of 8.5:1 (the standard car is about 9.3:1) and has used only regular lead free fuel. The car has run faultlessly and performance in fact is better than with the original cylinder head (probably because of the polished and balanced ports and combustion chambers). Most of the successful competition 6 cylinder Austin Healeys are now using our cylinder heads and have covered many thousands of racing and rallying miles all around the world. Specifications: 8.5:1 compression ratio, fully machined, balanced and polished combustion chambers. Polished ports. Complete with valves, guides. springs, studs etc.

1		Lead free aluminium cylinder heads
	206462	Standard specification
	206460	Low combustion specification
	318884	Full race specification
	324416	Part machined bare type
2	317999	Improved cylinder head gasket A modern Composite gasket with mutual asymmetric edition.
3	206278	Polished alloy rocker cover
4	4152	Polished alloy rocker cover with Austin Healey logo
5	324978	Ribbed alloy rocker cover finished in crackle black Designed to give extra clearance for rocker gear, especially engines with high lift cams. They are complete with Monza quick release filler cap and all fittings.
6	317414	Monza quick release filler cap
7	6915	NGK spark plug for standard aluminium cylinder head
7	12433	NGK spark plug for low combustion and full race cylinder heads

21.9

1 **316619** Rocker roller kit with increased valve lift
Use together with rocker cover 324978

2 **316682** Rocker shaft tuftride hardened

3 **326013** Steel rocker pedestals and spacers - set of 6

5 Made from 214N stainless steel with hard chrome stems and stellite tips. Suitable for lead free applications.

328951 Stainless steel inlet valve - 44.5 mm
326139 Stainless steel inlet valve - 46 mm
328952 Stainless steel exhaust valve - 39.7 mm
326140 Stainless steel exhaust valve - 41 mm

5 Part machined valve without groove. Made from 214N stainless steel with hard chrome stems and stellite tips. Suitable for lead free applications.

347743 Stainless steel inlet valve - 46 mm
347744 Stainless steel exhaust valve - 41 mm

6 **290675** Competition valve spring set
These are single springs which give increased seat and nose pressure. Use together with valve top cap 321879

7 **321879** Lightweight aluminium valve top cap

8 **8290** Valve stem seal - improved

9 **316552** Bronze inlet valve guide - for the lead free applications
9 **316553** Bronze exhaust valve guide - for the lead free applications

10 **8204** Pair of cotters

11 **206457** Valve guide circlip

12 We have had made these valve spring shims specifically so that the full race engines and badly worn rad engines can have all the valve springs shimmed to the correct length.

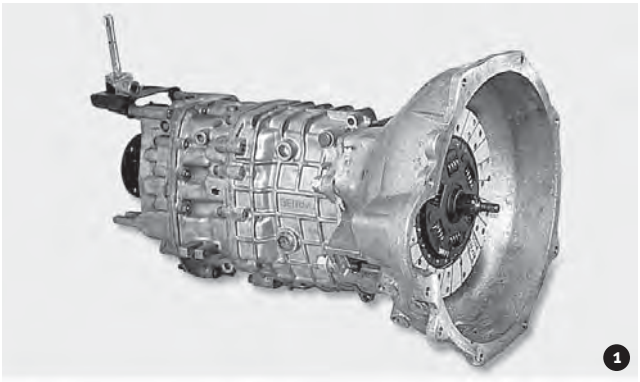
328953 Valve spring shim - 0.010"
328954 Valve spring shim - 0.015"
328955 Valve spring shim - 0.020"

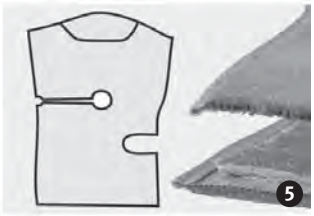
13 **318820** Heavy duty cylinder head washer
These are turned from solid bar and heat-treated. A must when using an aluminium head.

14 **305922** Heavy duty cylinder head stud
Made of better quality steel for competition use.

15 Tappet adjuster

21.10





Complete gearbox conversion kit including clutch housing, gearbox and gear lever but without propshaft and clutch. Compatible with your current mechanics.
Your interior is similar to the middle shift gearbox.
Models with side shift gearbox need in addition, the gearbox tunnel (part number: 321212).

1	317294	Getrag 5-speed gearbox - reconditioned 5th speed ratio: 1:0.87
1	16937	Getrag 5-speed sports gearbox - reconditioned 5th speed ratio: 1:0.87
2	318880	Clutch housing for Getrag gearbox
3	318877	Propshaft for Getrag gearbox

Additional parts for Getrag 5-speed conversion.
Only for six cylinder models with genuine sides shift gearbox.

4	321212	Gearbox tunnel - fibreglass
5	329899	Gearbox tunnel carpet in blue
5	329897	Gearbox tunnel carpet in black
5	329898	Gearbox tunnel carpet in red

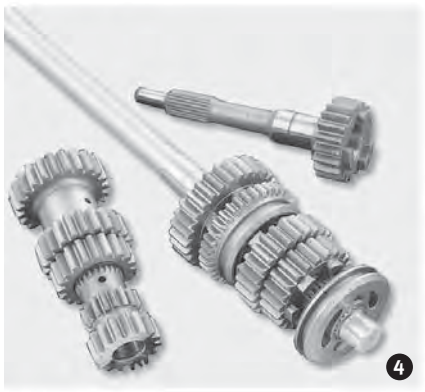
Heavy duty 9.5" clutch parts for BN2 to BJ8

6	1743	Clutch cover
7	208990	Clutch plate
8	11454	Clutch release bearing
9	17850	AP Racing clutch plate
10	328270	BN2 clutch housing - new item

Twin plate racing clutch with 7.25" diameter

11	318777	AP Racing twin plate cover
12	17851	Sintered clutch plate (2 per car)
13	320326	Clutch release ball race bearing - for side shift gearbox
14	17852	Clutch release ball race bearing - for middle shift gearbox

21.11



1 Crown wheel and pinion
Made from chrome nickel molybdenum with Oerlicon Sikloid gearing. Supplied in matched assemblies.
BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8

214710 Crown wheel and pinion - 1:3.909
318165 Crown wheel and pinion - 1:3.545
18998 Crown wheel and pinion - 1:4.1
205255 Crown wheel and pinion - 1:4.3
This is the same ratio as used by nearly all the Works Rally Cars.

2 17856 Limited slip differential - legal for FIA events

3 206359 High deflection propshaft

4 Straight cut gear sets
Contains: First motion shaft, laygear, 2nd gear and 3rd gear. These sets are manufactured solely for us with Molybdenum coated synchro cones to improve the synchromesh, giving smoother and faster gear selection. They are designed to run on a BJ8 mainshaft and layshaft which can be installed into an earlier gearbox (except BN1) with slight modifications to the centre case. Our straight cut gear sets must run with BJ8 steel baulk rings (part no.'s: 202009 for 2nd gear and 202010 for 3rd and 4th gear).

328966 Tulip type: Ratios: 1st gear 1:2.637, 2nd gear 1:1.882, 3rd gear 1:1.429, 3rd gear with Overdrive 1:1.171, 4th gear 1:1, 4th gear with Overdrive 1: 0.82.

328967 Sebring type: Ratios: 1st gear 1:2.413, 2nd gear 1:1722, 3rd gear 1:1.255, 3rd gear with Overdrive 1:029, 4th gear 1:1, 4th gear with Overdrive: 1.082.

Synchro rings made from heat treated EN24 steel
5 202009 Synchro ring 2nd speed
6 202010 Synchro ring 3rd and 4th speed

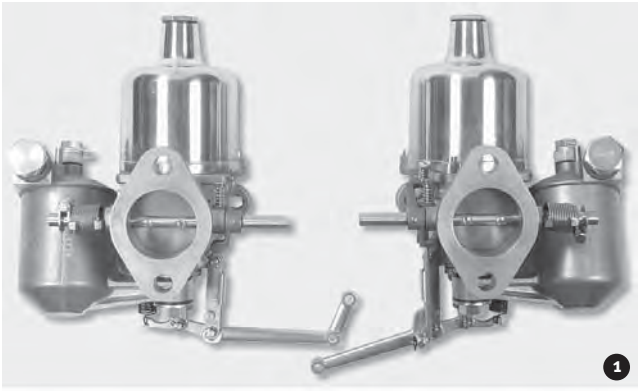
7 205187 Gearbox mainshaft - for BJ8 overdrive models

8 17855 Uprated overdrive piston and spring set
This kit consists of a larger accumulator piston and two heavier springs. The piston is complete with rings and as it accumulates a much larger volume of oil. The overdrive will operate much more quickly.

9 318773 Overdrive switch - Works Type

10 17854 Uprated overdrive clutch sliding member - exchange

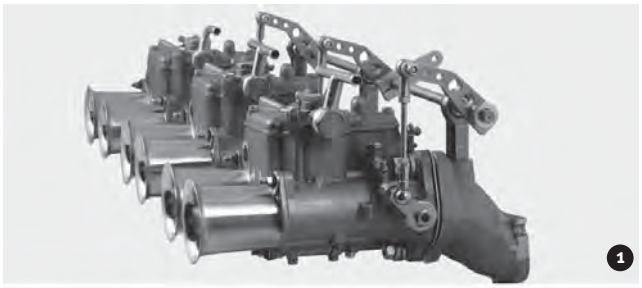
21.12



BN1 and BN2 - 100M conversion

1	204932	Pair SU-H6 carburetor - new
2	3113	Spacer SU-H6 carburetor
3	204934	Pair of inlet manifolds
4	205253	Heat shield Can only be fitted to cars with cable operated throttle.
5	204980	100M plaque on cold air box
6	204963	Cold air box
7	206456	Adapter - cold air box to fresh air hose
8	19078	Flexible cold air hose
9	319223	Hose clip for flexible cold air hose
10	318825	Air filter
11	206482	Dust retention fluid 200 ml - for air filter 318825

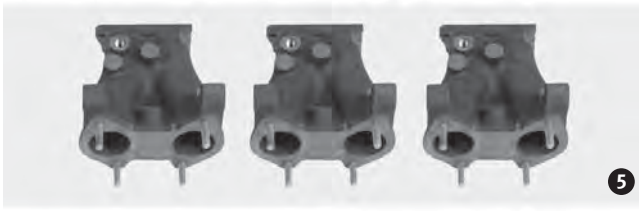
21.13


1

2

3

4


5

6

7

8

9

10

1 **252661** Weber Carburettors45 DCOE type.
Complete kit comprising three carburettors, inlet manifold and Linkages, BN4 from 68960, BN6 to Bj8

2 This manifold set has been designed by us to fit both RHD and LHD cars from BN4-68960 to BJ8. The pedal box on LHD cars needs some Modification to adapt the rear carburettor

204997 Inlet manifold
alloy 'works type' for triple Weber 45DCOE carburettors.
Complete kit including throttle controls
204939 Inlet manifold
alloy, for Weber triple carburettor, works type,
Including throttle controlls

3 204940 Weber Carburettor
45 DCOE type - fitted with standard jets

4 204998 Conversion kit
to twin accelarator cables for Weber DCOE carburettors

5 We have just produced an exact copy of the original Works Rally Weber carburetor set up. The 3 manifolds are cast in magnesium alloy and machined exactly as the originals (even including locknuts on the back of the carburetor retaining studs). Magnesium alloy was used to save weight and to produce a stronger and more durable manifold. The set contains the special tower cylinder head nuts, support brackets and bracing bars (essential on rally cars to avoid manifold flange structure). The throttle linkage includes throttle cable block and anchorage, original type brass throttle levers together with period metal throttle ball joint assemblies. Also included is the vacuum servo take off and all nuts, bolts and studs. This is the ultimate induction system for a period race or rally car. Suitable only for right hand drive cars from BN4-689060 up to BJ8.

337019 Inlet manifolds
magnesium 'works type' for triple Weber 45DCOE carburettors.

6 204996 SU Carburettors HS6 type - new items - supplied in sets of 3
6 212408 SU Carburettors HD8 type - new items - supplied in sets of 3

7 204985 Inlet manifolds for triple SU-HS6 carburettors
7 204986 Inlet manifolds for triple SU-HD8 carburettors

no Ill. 204987 Balance pipe for inlet manifolds 204985 and 204986 (ill. 7)
no Ill. 204988 Adapter for balance pipe 204987

Specialist tools for SU carburetors

8 19729 Carburetor balancer for SU carburettors - alloy die cast type

9 20661 Tool kit for SU carburettors,
Three-piece including jet linkage spanner

10 1419 Special spanner
for jet adjusting on SU carburettors

21.14

1 **14976** Mitsuba - electric fuel pump
Dual polarity. Minimum flow approx. 90 litres per hour. Fuel pressure 0.3 bar. Dimensions: 20 x 6 cms. Mitsuba is one of the leading Japanese manufacturer of electronic fuel pumps. Mitsuba pumps are frequently used in rally and race vehicles. In our opinion, the definitely best and most reliable fuel pump. Not suitable for fuel injected engines. See pages 7.2 up to 7.8 for further fuel pumps.

2 **212850** Fuel filter for Mitsuba fuel pump

3 **315876** Fuel filter - chrome plated

4 **316736** Fuel hose cap
Quantity as required

5 **326109** Rubber fuel hose cap
Quantity as required

6 **316730** Fuel hose - cotton braided
Quantity as required - sold per metre

7 **316733** Fuel hose - stainless steel braided
Quantity as required - sold per metre

21.15

Chromed air filters with reinforced weave. Offering much improved air-flow over standard paper elements, these are essential for fast road and competition applications. It is recommended that the filters are cleaned and re-oild at 10.000 mile intervals.
No TUEV approval for the German market.

1	215270	SU air filter for SU-H4 & HS4 carburetors - 45 mm deep
1	215269	SU air filter for SU-HS6 & HD6 carburetors - 45 mm deep
1	215268	SU air filter for SU-HD8 carburetors - 45 mm deep
2	311556	K&N air filter for Weber carburetors - 45 mm deep
2	4817	K&N air filter for Weber carburetors - 45 mm deep
3	215251	K&N air filter for Weber carburetors - 83 mm deep
4	22650	K&N air filter for Weber carburetors - 70 mm deep
5	4819	K&N air filter for SU-H4 & HS4 carburetors - 45 mm deep
6	4813	K&N air filter for SU-HS6 & HD6 carburetors - 45 mm deep
7	12111	Sports air filter for Weber carburetors - 43 mm deep
8	2704	Pancake air filter for SU-H4 & HS4 carburetors - 25 mm deep
8	2708	Pancake air filter for SU-HS6 & HD6 carburetors - 25 mm deep
8	2706	Pancake air filter for SU-HD8 carburetors - 25 mm deep

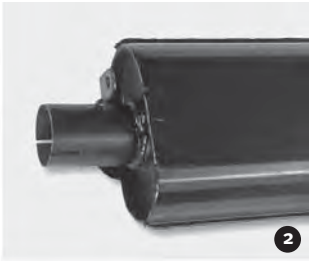
Chromed ram pipes for SU carburetors
No TUEV approval for the German market.

9	216075	Ram pipe for SU-H4 & HS4 carburetors - 45 mm deep
10	26522	Ram pipe for SU-H4 & HS4 carburetors - 75 mm deep
11	206481	Ram pipe for SU-HS6 & HD6 carburetors - 37 mm deep
12	204991	Ram pipe for SU-HD8 carburetors - 37 mm deep
13	204992	Ram pipe for SU-HD8 carburetors - 75 mm deep

Chromed ram stacks for SU carburetors
No TUEV approval for the German market.

14	317806	Ram stack for SU-H4 & HS4 carburetors - 15 mm deep
14	4822	Ram stack for SU-HS6 & HD6 carburetors - 15 mm deep
14	294443	Ram stack for SU-HD8 carburetors - 15 mm deep
15	214887	K&N air filter oil (400 ml aerosol)
16	311572	K&N air filter oil (20 ml sachet)
17	12353	K&N air filter oil (250 ml bottle)
18	316230	Carburetor cleaner (500 ml aerosol)

21.16



All our exhaust systems are manufactured to the highest tolerances and specification. They are made of top quality mild steel. We have done this to eliminate the resonance caused when using stainless steel, therefore helping to keep the noise at a tolerable level.
No TUEV approval for the German market.

1 **318823** Tubular exhaust manifold with 2" diameter - 100M design
Use together with silencer 318824 (ill 2).

2 **318824** Silencer with 2" diameter - 100M design
Both tail pipes (326497 and 327563) can be used.

3 **326497** Side exit tail pipe

4 **327563** Rear exit tail pipe

5 **204895** Big bore tubular exhaust manifold with 2.5" diameter
RH steering only. We recommend the combination with a rally or full racing engine.

6 **204908** Big bore silencer with 2.5" diameter
We recommend the combination with a rally or full racing engine.

7 **204909** Big bore side exit tail pipe with 2.5" diameter
We recommend the combination with a rally or full racing engine.

To use silencer 204908 (ill. 6) with one of our tubular manifolds the following parts are needed.

8 **329444** Adapter pipe - silencer to big bore tubular manifold
Big bore silencer (204908 (ill 6) to tubular exhaust manifold 204895 (ill. 5)

9 **329445** Converter - big bore silencer to 100M tubular manifold
LH steering. The combination of the big bore silencer 204908 (ill. 6) with the tubular manifold 318823 (ill. 1) will be possible with this converter. Use together with the side exit tail pipe 204909 (ill. 7).

10 **317127** Exhaust thermal wrap - 50 mm wide
Roll with 10 metres

11 **318826** Heavy duty exhaust mounting rubber

12 **329423** Copper paste - 100 g.

21.17

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

All our exhaust systems are manufactured to the highest tolerances and specification. They are made of top quality mild steel. We have done this to eliminate the resonance caused when using stainless steel, therefore helping to keep the noise at a tolerable level.
No TUEV approval for the German market.

1 318466 Tubular exhaust manifold with 2" diameter.
This manifold is designed to run with the standard inlet manifolds. All rear- and side exit exhaust systems can be used alternatively.

2 204896 Tubular exhaust manifold with 2" diameter
This manifold will only fit when triple carburetors are used. All rear- and side exit exhaust systems can be used alternatively.

3 204899 Silencer with 2" diameter for rear exist tail pipes
This system lines up with both of our manifolds and both of our rear exit tail pipes.

4 204900 Rear exit tail pipes

5 4192 Rear exit tail pipes with stainless steel ends

6 This side exit systems lines up with both of our manifolds

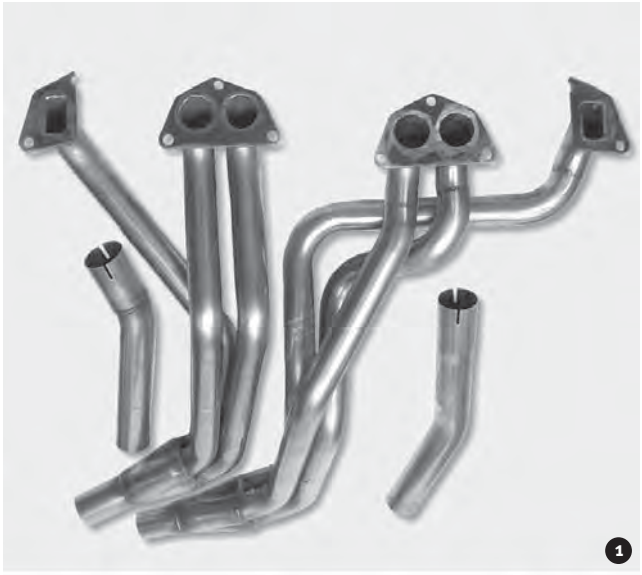
204901 Side exit silencer system with 2" diameter
204907 Side exit silencer system with 2" diameter
This system has been specially designed to combat the 110 db noise limits

7 317127 Exhaust thermal wrap - 50 mm wide
Roll with 10 metres

8 318826 Heavy duty exhaust mounting rubber

9 329423 Copper paste - 100 g.

21.18



Phoenix Performance Exhausts - no price compromise on quality! Their craftsmen use the industry's most sophisticated pipe bending technology to produce perfect mandrel bends to promote optimum exhaust gas flow performance. Only the finest 304 Grade stainless steel materials are used in the hand-made manufacture of Phoenix Performance Exhausts and no individual component or weld is compromised for price in the quest for the ultimate in performance, durability and reliability. Big Healey owners get more for their money with Phoenix - more style, more performance and more service. And it shows!
Phoenix is an ISO 9002 registered company.
No TUEV approval for the German market.

1 **204898** Stainless steel tubular exhaust manifold, 6-in-2 type Diameter 2". This manifold will not fit when triple carburetors are used.

Both exhaust systems (side exit and rear exit) can be used alternatively together with the tubular exhaust manifold.

2 **204904** Stainless steel exhaust system - side exit type

3 **204905** Stainless steel exhaust system - rear exit type
This system can also be used with the standard BJ8 exhaust manifold

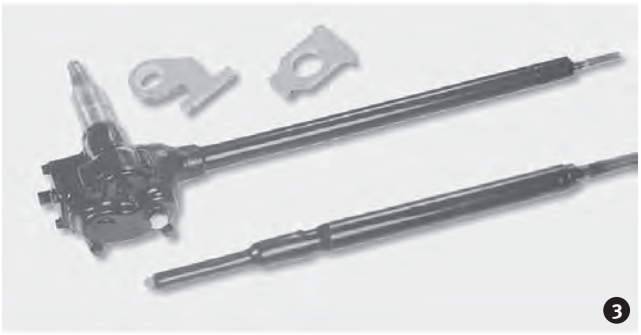
4 **317127** Exhaust thermal wrap - 50 mm wide
Roll with 10 metres

5 **318826** Heavy duty exhaust mounting rubber

6 **329423** Copper paste - 100 g.

1	**204891**	Stainless steel exhaust system - BN1 & BN2
2	**204892**	Stainless steel exhaust system - BN4 to BJ7
3	**204893**	Stainless steel exhaust system - BJ8
4	**317127**	Exhaust thermal wrap - 50 mm wide Roll with 10 metres
5	**318826**	Heavy duty exhaust mounting rubber
6	**329423**	Copper paste - 100 g.

21.20



1 Brand new steering boxes - high ratio type (12.5:1).
BN4 to BJ8

205352 LHD - adjustable
205351 RHD - adjustable
205359 LHD - non-adjustable
205538 RHD - non-adjustable

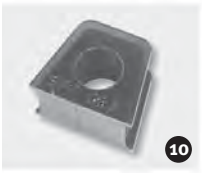
2 Inner steering column with spindle - high ratio type (12.5:1)
BN4 to BJ8

205354 LHD - adjustable
205353 RHD - adjustable
329894 LHD - non-adjustable
329895 RHD - non-adjustable

3 **328977** Collapsible steering column - LHD
BN2 to BJ8 - exchange. Your old steering box is needed

3 **328976** Collapsible steering column - RHD
BN2 to BJ8 - exchange. Your old steering box is needed

21.21



1 Competition front springs
328987 Competition front spring 480 lbs - BN1 & BN2
328986 Competition front spring 480 lbs - BN4 to BJ8
328985 Competition front spring 600 lbs - BN4 to BJ8

2 Uprated front shock absorbers
328983 New item - uprated by approx. 30%
328984 Exchange unit - uprated by approx. 30%

3 327576 Heavy duty stub axle - BN2 to BJ7

4 13591 Front lowering kit
This kit consists 8 longer spring platform bolts, 8 spacers with nyloc nuts and enables you to lower the front ride height of your car. No TUEV approval for the German market.

5 Front bump stop spacers (pair).
328978 Height: 5/8" - use together with lowering kit 13591
328979 Height: 1" - use together with lowering kit 13591

6 346547 Adjustable shock absorber mounting plates (pair)

7 317982 Front anti roll bar - 3/4"
7 317983 Front anti roll bar with fitting kit - 7/8"
This kit comes complete with uprated links, link rubbers, and special chassis mounting brackets and rubbers. It is a direct replacement for the original anti roll bar and requires no modifications to the chassis.

8 3118 Front anti roll bar with fitting kit - 7/8"
This kit comes complete with rose jointed links and brackets thus making the front suspension even stiffer.

9 204936 Handling-Kit for front and rear axle
Reduces understeer and controls oversteer effectively with no loss in ride quality. Transforms Big Healeys handling enabling cars full potential to be realised. Consists of special front and rear anti roll bars, links, brackets, etc. The front is a bolt on replacement from the original. The rear requires two brackets to be welded to the chassis and two to the rear axle.

Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.
10 317891 Polyethylene bush - 3/4" anti roll bar (2 per car)
10 205406 Polyethylene bush - 7/8" anti roll bar (2 per car)
11 312793 Polyethylene bush - stub axle (2 per car)
12 316704 Polyethylene bush - inner wishbone (4 per car)

13 15598 Nylon bush - stub axle (4 per car)
These bushes are machined from graphite impregnated nylon. They are designed to replace the standard rubber bush, thus helping to stiffen the king pin. The off-set hole through the middle of the bush enables you to set the front suspension to negative chamber. Recommended for all cars.

14 321674 Nylon bush set - inner wishbone
These bushes are machined from graphite impregnated nylon. They are designed to replace the standard rubber bush, thus helping to stiffen the up the lower wishbones. Recommended only for racing.

21.22

1	204902	Leaf spring - uprated, BN1 & BN2
1	204906	Leaf spring - uprated, BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
1	205259	Leaf spring - uprated, BJ8 from 26705
2	15842	Rear lowering kit (No TUEV approval for the German market.)
3		Shock absorber - uprated by approx.30% BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
	328989	Shock absorber right hand - new
	328997	Shock absorber right hand - exchange
	328990	Shock absorber left hand - new
	328996	Shock absorber left hand - exchange
3		Shock absorber right hand - uprated by approx.30%, Bj8 from 26705
	328993	Shock absorber right hand - new
	328994	Shock absorber right hand - exchange
	328992	Shock absorber left hand - new
	328995	Shock absorber left hand - exchange
4	320546	Shock absorber valve - uprated by approx. 30%
5	328998	Rose jointed shock absorber links (pair) BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
5	328999	Rose jointed shock absorber links (pair) BJ8 from 26705
6	298496	Uprated panhard rod, BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704. This uprated rod increases the tyre grip and the sideways loads of your car. This kit comes complete with reinforced brackets, joints and polyethylene bushes.
7	204903	Anti-Tramp-Bar-Kit, BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704. This kit stops the axle from winding up under hard acceleration. It is relatively easy to fit but will require two brackets to be welded to the lower spring plate. The kit consists of two tramp bars, rose joints, bolts, nuts and mounting brackets.
8	204936	Handling-Kit for front and rear axle Reduces understeer and controls oversteer effectively with no loss in ride quality. Transforms Big Healeys handling enabling cars full potential to be realised. Consists of special front and rear anti roll bars, links, brackets, etc. The front is a bolt on replacement from the original. The rear requires two brackets to be welded to the chassis and two to the rear axle.
		Polyethylene bushes give improved suspension location with a greater wear resistance compared to their rubber equivalents. They are naturally self-lubricating. A worthwhile addition to any car, the polyethylene bushes are supplied individually, with a steel sleeve where necessary.
9	327274	Polyethylene bush - leaf spring rear position "BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 (2 per car)
10	327232	Polyethylene bush - panhard rod "BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 (4 per car)
11	322940	Polyethylene bush - radius arm BJ8 from 26705 (4 per car)
12	327274	Polyethylene bush - leaf spring front position BJ8 from 26705 (2 per car)
13	312789	Polyethylene edition - leaf spring BJ8 from 26705 (4 per car)
14	312791	Polyethylene bush - leaf spring rear position BJ8 from 26705 (4 per car)
No ill.	489935	Anti roll bar kit, rear, BN1 to Bj8 The kit includes a specially designed anti roll bar, brackets, bushes and links. It is installed with two brackets which require welding to the rear axle and another two welding to the chassis

21.23

Putzke's Fahrspass - exclusive in Europe.
Together with Bilstein USA developed front and rear telescopic damper conversion for Austin Healey's. Bilstein Telescopic dampers are gas filled for silent operation and famous for their very good pick up behaviour. A well proven modification giving positive handling and smooth ride. Easy to fit and complete with all brackets, bolts, nuts and with fitting instructions.
No TUEV approval for the German market.

1 326133 Telescopic conversion kit
BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 26704

1 326134 Telescopic conversion kit
BJ8 from 26705

21.24

Mallory dual point distributors produces a hotter spark plug than original Lucas distributors, and can be tailored to suit any engine tune. The Mallory dual point is particularly well suited to Weber carb. installations.

1 **314205** Mallory dual point distributor - BN1 & BN2

2 **206265** Mallory dual point distributor - BN4 to BJ8

3 **206266** Mallory distributor cap - BN1 & BN2

4 **313422** Mallory distributor cap - BN4 to BJ8

5 **313423** Mallory rotor arm

6 **313424** Mallory contact set
(2 per car)

7 **313425** Mallory condenser

8 **486220** 123 Ignition system - BN1 and BN2 with positive earth

9 **486003** 123 Ignition system - BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7and Bj7 with positive earth
9 **487791** 123 Ignition system - Bj8 with positive earth
9 **485464** 123 Ignition system - Bj8 With negative earth

21.25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1	206233	Lucas spark plug cap
2	202316	NGK spark plug cap Fits to the spark plug adapter
2	4793	NGK spark plug cap Fits directly to the spark plug
3	12442	Replacement spark plug cap
4	210226	Champion spark plug cap
5	336988	Champion spark plug cap Bakelite type
6	213580	Champion spark plug cap Modern rubber type in black
6	307248	Champion spark plug cap Modern rubber type in red
7		NGK spark plugs
	213988	BN1, BN2 and 100M
	213990	100S
	12041	BN4 to BJ8
8		Champion spark plugs
	204835	BN1, BN2 and 100M
	22166	100S
	204836	BN4 to BJ8
9		Ignition leads - sold per metre See page 14.12 for complete ignition lead sets
	5653	Ignition lead
	8088	Competition ignition lead
10	3467	Contact set - Competition BJ7 from engine 29F2563, all BJ8
11	2422	Lucas sports ignition coil Approx. 2.8 ohms primary resistance.
12		Hazard warning set assembly Complete kit including switch, flasher unit and mounting bracket. For positive and negative earthed cars.

21.26

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

The Lumenition Optronic Ignition Systems are well known as being among the finest after market electronic ignition systems available. The Lumenition Optronic Ignition is an electronic ignition conversion principally for cars fitted with mechanical distributor using contact set and condenser. There are only three components, very compact and simple to fit. First the optical switch, this contains a light emitting diode (LED) which sits on the switch bracket opposite a matching silicon photo transistor which receives or "sees" the infra red beam. Secondly, the interrupter called a chopper which is fitted over the cam, rotates interrupting the beam of light causing a pulse. It has one bade for each cylinder of the engine. Thirdly a power module receives this pulse via its internal electronic device which switches the ignition coil on hand off. The coil produces a high tension spark when switched off and is recharged when switched on. The installation can be carried out in most cases in less than an hour, a little longer with distributor that have the advance mechanism over the top of the original contact set. The advantage of the Lumenition Optronic system is that it contains no wearing parts, requires no adjustment or maintenance during service and once ignition timing is set it will remain permanently in tune. The engine will run better, more economically through improved efficiency, last longer and start better. Lumenition Optronic Ignition is suitable for vehicles with or without ballast resistor systems and/or voltage triggered tachometers. For positive and negative earthed cars.

1 **313606** Lumenition Optronic power module

2 Lumenition Optronic distributor fitting kits
318744 BN1 and BN2 with Lucas DM2 and DM2P4 distributor
318870 BN4 to BJ8 with Lucas DM6 and DMBZ6A distributor
313608 BN4 to BJ8 with Lucas 22D, 23D and 25D distributor

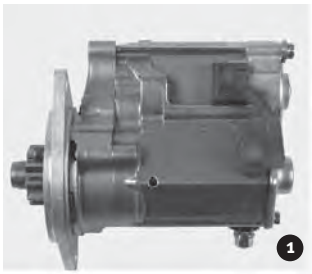
3 Lumenition Performance Ignition Systems take you beyond standard systems. This kit contains: A high performance power module, an optical switch, a high energy ignition coil, and all necessary mounting brackets, screws, waterproof connector assembly, ignition lead, cable tidy, adaptors and rubber boots, and a Lumenition pin tool. The Microcircuit control of the coil current gives optimum performance across speed and voltage range, ensuring constant maximum spark energy at coil.
313607 Lumenition Optronic performance ignition system

4 **313678** Lumenition engine rev. limiter - BN1 to BJ8.
The Lumenition Engine Rev. Limiter provides complete protection yet lets the engine produce full power until the pre-set RMP limit is reached. Only for negative earthed cars.

5 **320309** Mounting bracket
Use with Optronic power module and engine rev. limiter

6 The Lumenition Magnetronic Ignition System is designed as a budget electronic conversion for owners requiring the original look. All parts are neatly contained within the distributor unit. The system utilises the proven 'Hall Effect' magnetic pick-up and a unique triggering device. There are not any touching or wearing components, ensuring timing will remain accurate once installed.
317778 BN1 and BN2 with Lucas 22D, 23D and 25D distributor
320587 BN4 to BJ8 with Lucas 22D, 23D and 25D distributor

7 The Newtronic Electronic Ignition system uses an optical trigger to energise the coil. A slotted disc fitted over the distributor cam revolves between an infra red light emitting diode and a photo transistor. As the slots in the disc alternately expose and cover the light they activate the photo transistor which in turn triggers the electronic circuitry to switch the coil and produce a spark. At high speeds, the disc system allows up to three times longer for the coil to charge than is available with a contact set system. This ensure a powerful spark even at high speed. Another important feature of this system is that there are no contacting moving parts so wear and tear are eliminated and the timing stays accurate for an indefinitely long period. Only for cars with Lucas 22D, 23D and 25D distributor.
18593 Newtronic System for positive earthed cars.
Newtronic System for negative earthed cars



1 Our reconditioned pre-engaged starter are specially developed for Austin Healey BN1 to BJ8 models. They use a powerful 1.5 kw motor running through a reduction gear box, turning the engine over faster, more powerfully and for longer. No more worries on the start line when the engine is hot. An exchange is not required.

326247 Pre-engaged starter - 22 mm standard offset
25949 Pre-engaged starter - 27 mm race offset
See pages 21.2 and 21.6 for further information

2 Our reconditioned alternator are complete with fan blade and pulley. Use together with brackets (part numbers: 322515 or 324770, and 321243). This alternator is a direct replacement to the genuine dynamo. Only for negative earthed cars. An exchange is not required.

320035 Alternator

3 320654 Pulley for alternator

4 303275 Pulley for alternator - with larger diameter

5 Fan belts for alternator
210698 BN1 and BN2
205376 BN4 to BJ7, BJ8 to 29K-H10271
19426 BJ8 from 29K-H10272

6 322515 Alternator bracket - BN1 and BN2
6 324770 Alternator bracket - BN4 to BJ8

7 321243 Nylon alternator adjustor bracket

8 Aluminium pulleys for dynamo
313421 BN1 and BN2
202554 BN4, BN6, BN7, BT7 and BJ7 with Lucas C45 dynamo
321526 BJ8 with Lucas C42 dynamo

9 206267 Low oil pressure warning light switch

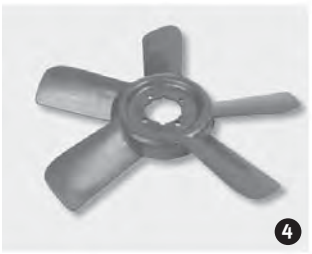
10 206269 Aluminium pulley for water pump
BN4 to BJ8. Use together with the alloy dynamo pulleys (part numbers 202554 and 321526).

11 321222 Narrow fan belt conversion kit
BN1 and BN2. Designed to eliminate the vibration problems at high revs caused by the original wide fan belt. This kit consists of an aluminium deep 'V' water pump pulley, cast iron crankshaft pulley and cogged fan belt to suit.

12 289327 Battery master switch
12 14412 Battery master switch
Legal for FIA events

13 318072 Battery master switch
With knob and by-pass fuse

21.28



1 Brand new high efficiency aluminium radiators. They offer a greater cooling efficiency to allow performance engined Healeys to run cooler temperatures.

326845 BN1 and BN2
205366 BN4 to BJ8

2 These high efficiency radiators have been specially developed from our competition experiences. They are fitted with a core which has more cooling tubes and fins per square centimetres. This helps keep running temperatures down. Available only on an exchange basis for a standard unit.

326844 BN1 and BN2
205365 BN4 to BJ8

3 206268 Radiator ducting - BN4 to BJ8

4 327071 Fan blade - plastic specification with 5 blades
BN1 and BN2

5 318169 Fan blade - plastic specification with 5 blades
BN4 to BJ8

6 321123 Fan blade - metal specification with 6 blades
BN1 and BN2

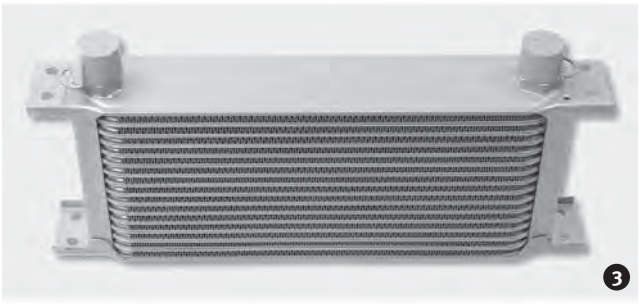
7 205395 Fan blade - metal specification with 6 blades
BN4 to BJ8

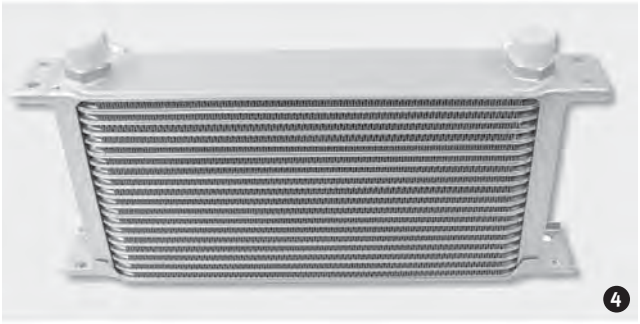
8 329005 Competition fan blade - stainless steel specification with 6 blades - complete with adapter and screws set
BN4 to BJ8

21.29

1	214871	Automatic front seat belt - 30 cm stalk
1	315679	Automatic front seat belt - 45 cm stalk
2	5394	Static front seat belt - 30 cm stalk
2	312473	Static front seat belt - 45 cm stalk
3	315681	Static rear lap and diagonal seat belt - 30 cm stalk
4	315842	Seat belt mounting kit Contains all brackets, fixings and instructions for easy installation (for one seat belt).
5	313464	4 point approval harness - black
5	25156	4 point approval harness - red
5	25155	4 point approval harness - blue
6		FISA homologated approval harness - FIA 8853-1985
	329051	4 point approval harness with quick release - black
	329052	4 point approval harness with quick release - red
	329053	4 point approval harness with quick release - blue

21.30





Our oil coolers are designed to provide the means by which oils of varying viscosities may be cooled by a flow of air at ambient temperature. Any vehicle using higher rpm than envisaged by the manufacturer needs an oil cooler. The oil cooling requirement of an engine increases threefold for every 1000 rpm increase. Oil, when heated, starts to lose film strength, i.e. the ability to keep metallic surfaces from touching, when the film strength is insufficient to withstand the load, seizure and bearing failure take place.
Following sizes are available.

1	9483	Oil cooler with 1/2” unions - 10 rows sizes: 33 x 7.7 x 5.5 cms
2	6341	Oil cooler with 1/2” unions - 13 rows sizes: 33 x 10 x 5.5 cms
3	300147	Oil cooler with 1/2" unions - 16 rows sizes: 33 x 12.4 x 5.5 cms
4	307372	Oil cooler with 1/2" unions - 19 rows sizes: 33 x 14.7 x 5.5 cms
5	313256	Aluminium mounting bracket for 10 row oil cooler
6	206129	Aluminium mounting bracket for 13 row oil cooler

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.31

Our oil stats are designed to prevent flow of engine oil through the cooler until a desired temperature is reached. Control of the oil flow in the thermostat is effected by a wax filled capsule, known as a "Waxstat". The "Waxstat" used is set to direct oil through the cooler at 74°C. We have been advised by leading oil manufacturers that it is necessary for the oil to reach this temperature in order to evaporate and dispel contaminating substances. No oil circulation through the cooler can take place until this temperature has been reached.

1	13441	Oil stat - push on fittings
2	14275	Oil stat - screw fittings

Oil cooler hoses for BN4 to BJ8

3	329012	Oil cooler hose long
3	310458	Oil cooler hose short
4	329013	Oil cooler hose long - steel braided
4	310612	Oil cooler hose short - steel braided

Oil cooler fitting kit for BN1 to BJ8 - spin on type. These kits can be converted to thermostatic operation by the addition of an oil stat. For use with a spin on oil filter.

5	329011	Oil cooler basic fitting kit using non steel braided hoses
6	329010	Oil cooler fitting kit with steel braided hoses for users requiring the enhanced appearance and extra abrasion resistance.

Oil cooler fitting kit for BN4 to BJ8. These kits can be converted to thermostatic operation by the addition of an oil stat. For use with the original oil filter head.

7	13569	Oil cooler basic fitting kit using non steel braided hoses
8	317590	Oil cooler fitting kit with steel braided hoses for users requiring the enhanced appearance and extra abrasion resistance.

9	316902	Oil filter adapter for BN4 to BJ8 - spin on oil filter Die cast aluminium plates with steel screws and suitable sealing rings. Not for using with an oil cooler.

10	931	Spin on oil filter
10	329253	Spin on oil filter with pre-pressure control valve

With these adapters it is possible to fit a remote oil filter as per the works cars. It bolts directly onto the side of the engine block and has two unions to accept the oil cooler hoses.

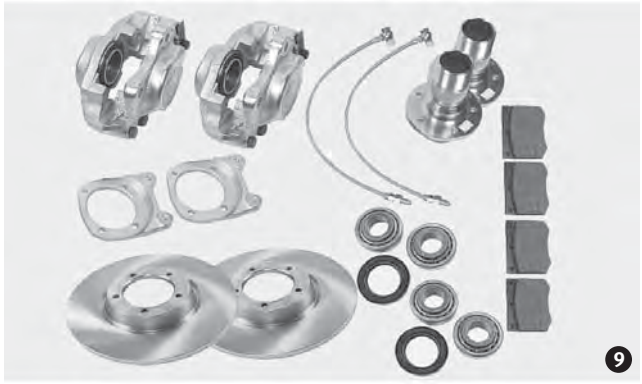
11	329006	Remote oil filter adapter
11	329007	Remote oil filter adapter
12	14277	Remote oil filter housing. Fixing right hand in the engine compartment.
12	14278	Remote oil filter housing. Fixing left hand in the engine compartment.

Thess adapters replaces the complete oil filter housing at the engine block and then accepts a spin on oil filter, thus making changing the filter a much easier. Use together with one of our sandwich plates if an oil cooler is fitted.

13	328236	Adapter for spin on oil filter conversion - BN1 & BN2
13	316902	Adapter for spin on oil filter conversion - BN4 to BJ8
14	317588	Sandwich plate - BN1 to BJ8
15	328223	Sandwich plate with built in thermostat - BN1 to BJ8
no Ill.	4801	Union for oil hose (two per sandwich plate)
no Ill.	215179	Copper washer (two per sandwich plate)

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.32



1 Competition brake pads
200732 Front brake pads - BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
205117 Front brake pads - BJ8 from 26705
327843 Rear brake pads - disc brake conversion 25135 (ill. 10).

2 Competition brake shoes - exchange
17857 Front brake shoes - BN2, BN4 and BN6
17858 Rear brake shoes - BN2 to BJ8

Competition brake discs

3 **21589** Front brake disc - drilled
BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704

4 **2030** Front brake disc
These brake discs are to the works sizes 11.25" diameter and 0.5" thick made in very high quality material and will stand the heat much better.
BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704

5 **294612** Front brake discs (pair)
BJ8 from 26705

6 Competition brake calipers. These calipers use the larger BJ8 brake pads and are essential if you require good quality pads. It will also require brake hose kit 327844 (page 21.33, ill. 8) and mounting brackets 327841 (ill. 7).
BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704.
327839 Reconditioned front brake caliper - right hand
327840 Reconditioned front brake caliper - left hand

7 **327841** Front caliper mounting brackets (pair)

8 Four pot brake caliper conversion. Complete kit including brake calipers, brake pads, brake pipes as well as the required retaining pins. This kit can be used together with the originals brake discs as well as with the Competition brake discs
337406 Four pot brake caliper conversion kit
BN7, BT7 and BJ7, BJ8 to 26704
337409 Four pot brake caliper conversion kit
BJ8 from 26705

9 Complete front disc brake conversion kit including brake calipers, brake discs, brake pads, adapter plates to fit to the stub axle, wire wheel hubs, brake hoses and wheel bearing kits. Only for models with wire wheels.
BN2, BN4 and BN6
25134 Front disc brake conversion kit

10 Complete conversion kit for the rear axle including two brake discs, two brake calipers, two adapter plates to fit to the rear axle, a brake pad set as well as the required fitting kit. Needs some modification to the rear axle.
BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8
25135 Rear disc brake conversion kit

11 **327846** Rear brake caliper for conversion kit above - right hand
11 Rear brake caliper for conversion kit above - left hand

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.33

Dual circuit brake conversion

1 **25136** Tandem brake master cylinder

2 **25137** Plastic hydraulic reservoir

3 **213946** Brake servo
Brake pressure 3.00:1

4 **281648** Brake servo - with hoses and fitting kit assembly
Brake pressure 3.00:1

5 **283581** Competition brake servo
This servo is specially designed to work in competition applications and one of these is needed when fitting a dual circuit braking system
Brake pressure 4.25:1

Dual circuit brake conversion. These pedal boxes are designed for the dedicated race or rally driver who requires a professional dual circuit braking system that is adjustable. The pedal boxes are supplied without brake cylinders and pedals. Exchange only.
BN4 to BJ8

6 **329014** Pedal box LHD
6 **329015** Pedal box RHD

7 **25138** Wide aluminium brake and clutch pedal
These pedals have a serrated surface to stop your feet slipping of the pedal (2 per car).

8 Aero quip brakes hose kits with three Teflon hoses with stainless steel braiding.

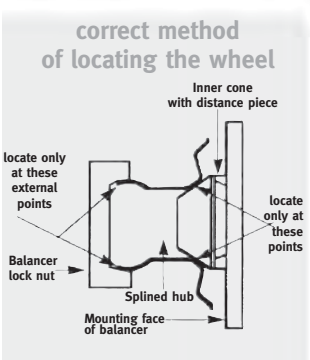
25139 Brake hose kit - for standard calipers
327844 Brake hose kit - for competition calipers 327839 and 327840 (page 21.32, ill. 6).

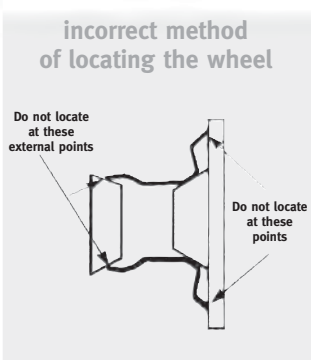
9 Complete throttle linkage kits with all required parts - BN1 & BN2

329018 Throttle linkage set - LHD
329019 Throttle linkage set - RHD

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.34





Over the years, our wire wheels have evolved through the incorporation of new technology and superior materials, changing with the times without compromising the classic style. All our British Classic Wire Wheels are covered by **warranty periods of up to three years.**

Wire wheel finishes. The rim and shell are polished to superior finish in special purpose machines. The hand polishing by highly skilled craftsmen compliments this. The nickel plating is done by the Dunlop Method, in which a decorative bright nickel layer is plated over a strong inner semi-bright layer of nickel. The surface finish is enhanced by using technologically latest levelling brightness. To enhance the corrosion resistance, micro porous nickel plating is done prior to chrome plating.

Spokes. All our chrome wire wheels are built with stainless steel spokes and nipples.

Fitting instruction. Every centre lock wire wheel comes with fitting instruction to assist in solving problems that are commonly encountered when balancing centre lock wire wheels on an electronic balancer.

Competition wire wheels. For running our competition wire wheels modifications on the front and rear wings will be necessary. See page 15.24 for wings with flares.

Painted wire wheels. Our painted wire wheels are primer coated by first using Cathodic Electrophoretic Technology. This increases the corrosion resistance to very high levels. An overcoat of silver grey follows this.

1	215191	Chrome wire wheel - 4.0 x 15" with 48 spokes
1	2726	Painted wire wheel - 4.0 x 15" with 48 spokes
2	1595	Chrome wire wheel - 4.5 x 15" with 60 spokes
2	2021	Painted wire wheel - 4.5 x 15" with 60 spokes
3	201870	Chrome wire wheel - 5.5 x 15" with 72 spokes
3	2727	Painted wire wheel - 5.5 x 15" with 72 spokes
4	2720	Competition chrome wire wheel - 5.5 x 15" with 70 spokes
4	316547	Competition painted wire wheel - 5.5 x 15" with 70 spokes
5	202164	Competition chrome wire wheel - 6.0 x 15" with 70 spokes
5	316169	Competition painted wire wheel - 6.0 x 15" with 70 spokes
6	318107	Painted wire wheel - 4.5 x 15" with 72 spokes Healey Competition type

These Mini-Lite style 8 spoke alloy wheels are a timeless classic design, adding a period charm to your Healey. Manufactured using the latest techniques and testing procedures to ensure the highest quality and reliability whilst enhancing the appearance of your Big Healey.

7	16384	Alloy wheel - 5.5 x 15" - centre lock type
8	19715	Alloy wheel - 5.5 x 15" - bolt on type

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.35

Centre lock spinners are made from the highest quality materials and are precision engineered to ensure an accurate fit. We have three styles of spinner to choose from - octagonal, two, or three eared. Available in 8 and 12 TPI (threads per inch). The eared spinners are without TUEV Approval for the German market.

1	714	Octagonal spinner (12 TPI) - L/H. BN1 to BJ8-26704
1	713	Octagonal spinner (12 TPI) - R/H. BN1 to BJ8-26704
1	9373	Octagonal spinner (8 TPI) - L/H. From BJ8-26705
1	1223	Octagonal spinner (8 TPI) - R/H. From BJ8-26705
2	716	Eared spinner (12 TPI) - L/H. BN1 to BJ8-26704
2	715	Eared spinner (12 TPI) - R/H. BN1 to BJ8-26704
2	615	Eared spinner (8 TPI) - L/H. From BJ8-26705
2	614	Eared spinner (8 TPI) - R/H. From BJ8-26705
3	206153	Eared spinner (12 TPI) - L/H. BN1 to BJ8-26704
3	206152	Eared spinner (12 TPI) - R/H. BN1 to BJ8-26704
3	9746	Eared spinner (8 TPI) - L/H. From BJ8-26705
3	9743	Eared spinner (8 TPI) - R/H. From BJ8-26705

Special tools and accessories

4	326089	Large spanner for 2-eared spinner
5	326088	Large octagonal spanner
6	327498	Wooden spinner saver for 2-eared spinners - 23 mm
7	7339	Wire wheel spoke brush
8	2183	Thor lead alloy hammer
9	878	Thor copper hide hammer
10	671	Octagonal spanner
11	213169	Octagonal spanner - bronze

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.36

Kenlowe electric fan kits are a replacement for the standard mechanical fan. Fitting a Kenlowe fan will reduce the engine warm up time, prevent excessive cooling and allow the engine to operate closer to its optimum running temperature. Removal of the standard fan will help to reduce engine noise. Technical data: diameter approx. 305 mms, installation depth approx. 75 mms, air flow rate 2008 m^3/h. Fitted between radiator and engine.

1 **315555** Kenlowe fan kit
1 **15196** Kenlowe fan kit - with thermostatic switch

2 **4734** Manual over-ride switch for Kenlowe fan kit

3 **202250** Thermostatic switch for Kenlowe fan kit
Part of the Kenlowe fan kit 15196

Koso fan kits are suitable for engines up to 2800 ccms and replaces exiting fan blades. Not suitable for aluminium radiators. Technical data: diameter approx. 335 mms, installation depth approx. 47 mms, air flow rate 1500 m^3/h. Fitted between radiator and engine.

4 **315558** Koso fan kit
4 **315557** Koso fan kit - with thermostatic switches

5 **303380** Thermostatic switch for Koso fan kit

Spal fan kits - the technical innovation. Two types of Spal fan kits are available: Pusher (mounted in front of the radiator) and puller (mounted behind the radiator). Technical data of the fan kits 327957 and 327958: diameter approx. 310 mms, installation depth approx. 63 mms, air flow rate 1630 m^3/h. Technical data of the fan kits 327959 and 327960: diameter approx. 336 mms, installation depth approx. 63 mms, air flow rate 2080 m^3/h.

6 **327957** Spal fan kit - mounted behind the radiator
6 **327958** Spal fan kit - mounted in front of the radiator
6 **327960** Spal fan kit - mounted behind the radiator
6 **327959** Spal fan kit - mounted in front of the radiator

Hardware for Spal fan kits

7 **327966** Fixing strap - 194 mm
7 **327967** Fixing pin with clip - 180 mm

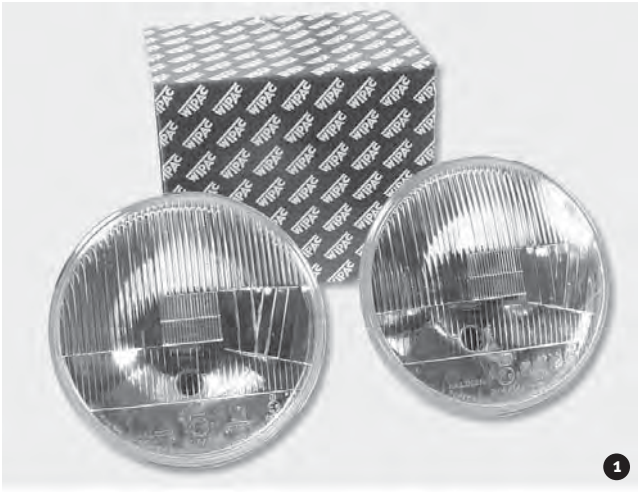
8 **327968** Fixing bracket - 28 x 9 mm
8 **327969** Fixing bracket - 37.7 x 8.5 mm
8 **327970** Fixing bracket - 67.7 x 14.5 mm

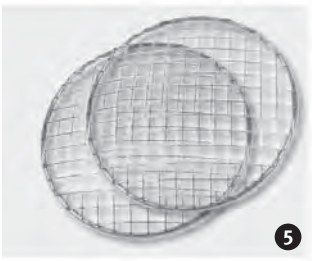
9 Fan thermo switch kit
Neat thermo switch fits neatly in top radiator hose to activate cooling fans as necessary. Complete kit with poured in electronic, included loom, clips, cable straps and relay. Fully adjustable with a potentiometer. Very simple installation.

329645 Fan thermo switch kit - for 28 mm hoses

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.37





1 Wipac Halogen headlamp conversion kits

5219	LHD, no pilot
14345	LHD, with pilot
938	RHD, no pilot
15564	RHD, with pilot

2 Lucas Halogen headlamp conversion kits

316422	LHD, no pilot
200577	LHD, with pilot
283616	RHD, no pilot
283617	RHD, with pilot

3 Replacement single Halogen headlamps (with flat lens)

316874	LHD, no pilot
316706	LHD, with pilot

4 Replacement H4 Halogen bulbs

2876	Standard bulb - 55/60 W
323060	Xenon bulb - 55/60 W
214422	Competition bulb - 80/100 W

5 306968 Headlamp stone guards (pair)

6 317122 Chrome headlamp peaks (pair)

7 321103 Spot and Fog lamp bracket kit
Two power coated black brackets with towing eye

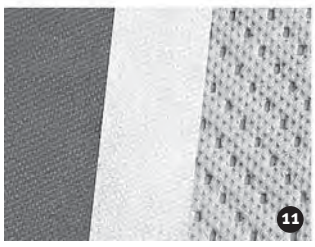
8 214046 Spot lamp
8 214047 Fog lamp

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.38

1	323984	Chrome boot rack BN1 & BN2
1	204744	Chrome boot rack - works type BN4 to BJ8
2	450	Brooklands aeroscreen Our period style Brooklands screens feature a polished cast aluminium frame, chrome plated fittings and laminated safety glass. Sold individually without mounting brackets.
3	18960	Mounting bracket set for Brooklands aeroscreen above
4	5764	Screw for bracket set above
5	19807	Wind wings (pair) Polished clear plexiglass wind wings. Simple clip on fitting on to the side of the windscreen frame.
6	11322	Sunvisor Polished and tinted plexiglass sunvisors which fit on to the top of the windscreen frame.
7	25140	Net pocket For maps, gloves, etc.
8	329048	Racing bucket seat with mounting kit - black With low back
8	329049	Racing bucket seat with mounting kit - black With high back, legal for FIA events
8	329050	Recaro race seat without mounting kit - black With high back, legal for FIA events
9		Steering lock bar Highly visibly, simple and effective anti-theft deterrent. Stows behind seat when not in use. Toughened lock centre to resist drilling. Two keys with each bar.

© SC Parts Group Ltd



Quick release filler caps

1 **303376** 'Aston' style - aluminium
1 **326046** 'Aston' style - aluminium, locking
1 **303377** 'Aston' style - chrome
1 **326047** 'Aston' style - chrome, locking

2 **303374** 'Monza' style - alloy
2 **326044** 'Monza' style - alloy, locking
2 **303375** 'Monza' style - chrome
2 **326045** 'Monza' style - chrome, locking

3 **326208** Solid brass collar for 'Aston' and 'Monza' filler caps
With 2.1/4" inside diameter

4 **306765** Accelerator pedal extension - aluminium

5 **326466** Accelerator pedal extension - PVC

6 **326091** Hardtop scuttle vent

7 **328950** Hatch for hardtop scuttle vent

8 **318071** Wing cover in red - fixed with magnets

9 **24674** Aluminium sump guard
This sump guard is designed to sit directly onto the chassis rails and will require six fixings to be welded to the outside of the chassis rails.

10 Our Car covers are made from high quality materials to ensure that your quality expectations will always be met and surpassed. We use the latest generation materials, double stitching, durable securing straps and purpose made fittings. The range of cover materials to us is, quite simply, vast. For Austin Healey models we made two indoor covers (in ivory and red) and one heavy duty outdoor cover (in grey). The breathable indoor covers are made from 100% pure cotton and are supplied with a compact, sturdy bag. The heavy duty outdoor cover comes with a soft lining to protect paintwork. These are substantial covers weighing about 3 kg and packed in a sturdy zipped storage bag with handles. The grey coloured outer skin is soft and pliable, yet totally waterproof, and the stitches seams are heat sealed.

318044 Ivory indoor Auto-Pyjama®
318057 Ferrari red indoor Auto-Pyjama® with zipper
318058 grey outdoor car cover

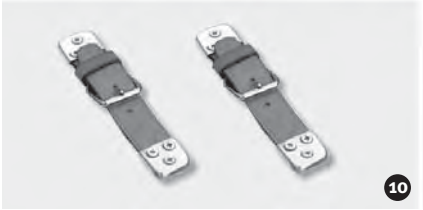
© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.40

1	206428	Rear overrider conversion Works Rally Car specification
2	313507	Leather gear knob with Austin Healey logo
3	313506	Wood gear knob with Austin Healey logo
		Chrome badge bars
4	317510	Badge bar - BN1 & BN2
4	206159	Badge bar - BN4 to BJ8
5	317509	Badge bar - BN4 to BJ8 Shortened without lamp mountings
6	317511	Badge bar - BN1 to BJ8 Front valance mounting
7	205490	Enamelled badge `Healey Warwick´ - stud fitting
8	24675	Enamelled badge `R. A. C.´ - clip fitting
9	205489	Enamelled badge `Healey Warwick´ - clip fitting
10	320032	Enamelled badge `Austin Healey´ - clip fitting
11	206170	Clip - badge to badge bar
12	14197	`Union Jack´ badge - enamelled
no Ill.		Rivet for badge above (2 per badge)

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.41



1 Wind deflectors
Two mounting brackets positioned behind the seats on the B-posts hold the wind deflector in place, whilst a vinyl flap cover from the bottom of the wind deflector to the rear parcel shelf to ensure no air enters to ruffle your hair and neck. Easy to install and remove. The wind deflector even has its own protective vinyl bag to store when not in use. With TUEV approval for the German market.

320056 Wind deflector - BN4 to BJ7
327594 Wind deflector - BJ8

2 Carbon dashboards

22876 BN4 to BJ7 - LHD
BN1 and BN2 models need some modification
22961 BN4 to BJ7 - RHD
BN1 and BN2 models need some modification

3 Replacement wood dashboards
The wooden dashboards used in all BJ8 models of the sixties suffer from exposure to the elements leading to cracking varnish and lifting vernier. Damaged dashboards can be easily replaced with one of our high quality panels. Available in elm (bright) or walnut (dark). Made from best California veneer, grinded, polished and coated seven times.

3 316852 Wood dashboard LHD - walnut
3 205748 Wood dashboard RHD - walnut

4 205747 Wood dashboard LHD - elm
4 321628 Wood dashboard RHD - elm

5 318069 Tool bag - approx. 45 x 15 x 15 cms
5 318068 Tool bag - approx. 30 x 15 x 15 cms

6 318070 Tool roll

100M style - bonnet fixings

7 26190 Leather bonnet strap

8 319218 Chrome fixing plates for leather strap above (pair)

9 4149 Screw for bracket above (2 per bracket)

10 14883 Leather straps (pair)
To hold down bonnet and boot lid

11 275432 Fire extinguisher - 0.9 litre
11 322326 Fire extinguisher - 1.75 litre
Legal for FIA events

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.42

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

1	**21155**	Parking sign - `Austin Healey parking only´
2	**318041**	Wall clock with quartz time mechanism
3	**318141**	Neon sign with Austin Healey logo UK/European specification with 220 volts, approx. 82 x 33 x 40 cms. Ideal for garages, reception areas and showrooms. For European customers, this sign can be used as long as a suitable voltage regulator is used.
4	**329026**	Key case with AH logo - black leather
4	**329027**	Key case with AH logo - blue leather
4	**329028**	Key case with AH logo - red leather
5	**318197**	Free rolling BT7 model in red (3 carb. spec.), scale 1:18
6	**205438**	Leather key fob with Austin Healey logo
7	**318040**	Free rolling BN4 model in blue/white, scale 1:18
8	**205464**	Lapel badge with Austin Healey logo
9	**205451**	Lapel badge: Austin Healey 3000 in red
9	**205522**	Lapel badge: Austin Healey 3000 in green
10		Austin Healey 3000 model cars, scale: 1:43
	329039	With hardtop, colour: red/white - rally specification
	329040	With hardtop, colour: green/white
	329041	With closed hood, colour: yellow/grey
	329042	With hardtop, colour: green - Le Mans specification
	329043	With open hood, colour: blue
	329044	With hardtop, colour: red - Monte Carlo specification
	329045	With open hood, colour: white/black
	329046	With hardtop, colour: turquoise/white
	329047	With open hood, colour: yellow

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.43

Each jacket has the UNIQUE IRVIN woven label sewn inside

1 **The original Royal Air Force IRVIN sheepskin flying jacket.**
There is only one true IRVIN and this is it. Manufactured under exclusive license from the WW II manufacturer. Each jacket has the official IRVIN label.

Specification:

Sheepskin: Top quality, supple sheepskin with long rugged wool, specially prepared for IRVIN flying jackets.

Colour: Brown Sheepskin with brown cowhide bindings. Inside colour is “Warm Honey”. Sheepskin is a natural material, and some colour variations may be expected.

Seams: All seams are overlock stitched and bound with soft cowhide.

Pockets: Leslie IRVIN’s design did not include pockets. We can supply you a jacket to the original specification, with no pockets, or with two side entry pockets as shown.

Fittings: Zips (1 front, 2 sleeve) have duty brass. Belt buckle: Cast brass with IRVIN logo. Under arm ventilators: Enamelled brass.

Identification: Each jacket has the UNIQUE IRVIN woven label sewn inside, guaranteeing that it is an OFFICIAL ROYAL AIR FORCE IRVIN jacket.

Sizes: 42” to 50” English chest, with the option of regular or long fit. Custom made sizes to special order.

320700 small (42”), regular long with pockets
320698 medium (44”), regular long with pockets
320699 large (46”), regular long with pockets
327495 X-large (48”), regular long with pockets
327514 XX-large (50”) regular long with pockets

2 Leather pilot helmets
Made from soft brown cowhide with 100% brushed cotton drill lining. To complement a IRVIN jacket when enjoying open top motoring these helmets are designed to be comfortable whilst ensuring maximum warmth.
323706 small (53/54)
323707 medium (55/56)
323708 large (57/58)
323709 X-large (59/61)

3 Original specification Royal Air Force Battle of Britain Mk8 goggle with laminated glass lens, brown leather padding and grey enamel frame.
320706 Mk8 goggle

4 Mk9 Aviator goggle with laminated glass lens, black padding and black enamel frame.
320707 Mk9 goggle

High-quality machine washable clothing with a contrasting embroidered Austin Healey logo.

5 314768 Polo shirt - colour: red, size: L
5 314769 Polo shirt - colour: red, size: XL

6 314766 T-shirt - colour: red, size: L
6 314767 T-shirt - colour: red, size: XL

7 314772 Sweatshirt - colour: red, size: L
7 314773 Sweatshirt - colour: red, size: XL
7 314770 Sweatshirt - colour: green, size: L
7 314771 Sweatshirt - colour: green, size: XL

8 205393 Baseball cap

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.44

1	3461	Chrome mirror head B1 - convex glass dimensions: 140 x 89 mm
1	19242	Chrome mirror head B1 - flat glass dimensions: 140 x 89 mm
2	19244	Chrome mirror head B3 - convex glass dimensions: 140 x 89 mm
2	312594	Chrome mirror head B3 - anti-dazzle convex glass dimensions: 140 x 89 mm
2	6479	Chrome mirror head B3 - flat glass dimensions: 140 x 89 mm
2	313216	Chrome mirror head B3 - anti-dazzle flat glass dimensions: 140 x 89 mm
3	337421	Chrome mirror head S1 - convex glass dimensions: 108 x 95 mm
3	337420	Chrome mirror head S1 - flat glass dimensions: 108 x 95 mm
4	337422	Chrome mirror head T1 - convex glass dimensions: 166 x 115 mm
4	337423	Chrome mirror head T1 - flat glass dimensions: 166 x 115 mm
5	314885	Chrome mirror head O1 - convex glass dimensions: 124 x 82 mm
5	19246	Chrome mirror head O1 - flat glass dimensions: 124 x 82 mm
6	337407	Chrome mirror head O3 - convex glass dimensions: 124 x 82 mm
6	337096	Chrome mirror head O3 - flat glass dimensions: 124 x 82 mm
7	322945	Chrome mirror head R1 - convex glass diameter: 108 mm
7	16491	Chrome mirror head R1 - flat glass diameter: 108 mm
8	337418	Chrome mirror head R3 - convex glass diameter: 108 mm
8	337419	Chrome mirror head R3 - flat glass diameter: 108 mm
9	226212	Chrome mirror head E1 - flat glass dimensions: 144 x 84 mm
10	344423	Chrome nut - fixing mirror heads

HEAD AND STEM COMBINATIONS

HEAD	B1	B3	O1	O3	R1	R3	S1	T1	E1
STEM 6/7/8/9	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍
STEM 18/88	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	👍	-
STEM 10/21/23/37	-	👍	-	👍	-	👍	-	-	-

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.45

1	337424	Chrome mirror stem No 6 adjustable, length: 115 mm
2	337425	Chrome mirror stem No 7 vertical, length: 85 mm
3	16492	Chrome mirror stem No 8 curved, length: 110 mm
4	19243	Chrome mirror stem No 9 offset, length: 100 mm, width: 75 mm
5	337427	Chrome mirror stem No 18 offset, length: 175 mm, width: 105 mm
5	337428	Chrome mirror stem No 88 offset, length: 195 mm, width: 115 mm
6	337426	Chrome mirror stem No 10 vertical, length: 90 mm, width: 185 mm
7	4844	Chrome mirror stem No 21 right hand, length: 90 mm, width: 82 mm
7	4843	Chrome mirror stem No 23 left hand, length: 90 mm, width: 82 mm
7	337095	Chrome mirror stem No 37 vertical, length: 90 mm
8	6589	Plinth for stems No 21, No 23 and No 37

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.46

1		'Talbot' style mirrors mirror head diameter: 100 mm stem width: 94 mm, hole space: 50 mm
	7371	Flat glass
	20745	Convex glass
	18896	Flat glass with longer stem
2		'Lucas' style racing mirrors mirror head diameter: 108 mm stem width: 43 mm. hole diameter: 8 mm
	2718	Flat glass - right hand
	2719	Flat glass - left hand
	12255	Convex glass - right hand
	12256	Convex glass - left hand
3	24312	Rubber mounting pad stem width: 43 mm. hole diameter: 8 mm
4		Chrome door mirrors dimensions: 145 mm x 90 mm, total height: 140 mm
	18220	Flat glass - right hand
	18221	Flat glass - left hand
	20784	Convex glass - right hand
	20785	Convex glass - left hand
5		Black door mirrors dimensions: 145 mm x 90 mm, total height: 140 mm
	18222	Flat glass - right hand
	18223	Flat glass - left hand
6	212558	Chrome mirror plinth for mounting on vertical surface width: 92 mm, hole space: 55 mm
6	311050	Black mirror plinth for mounting on vertical surface width: 92 mm, hole space: 55 mm
7	322845	Clamp-on mirror, flat glass mirror head dimensions:148 mm x 92 mm total mirror heigh: 155 mm
8	3582	Plastic mounting pad width: 92 mm, hole space: 55 mm
9	203513	Mirror fixing plate width: 55 mm, hole space: 38 mm

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.47

Coloured reprints of the Vintage AD Gallery from the series: "Nostalgic Advertising Collection" - sizes: 296 x 420 mm

1	329057	Poster: Austin Healey 100/4
2	329058	Poster: Austin Healey 100S
3	329059	Poster: Austin Healey 100/6
4	329061	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 MkIII
5	329062	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 in racing trim
6	206380	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 - cut away
7	329063	Poster: Austin Healey 100S with technical data
8	206375	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 MkII
9	347819	Poster: Austin Healey 100/6
10	347818	Poster: Austin Healey 3000

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.48

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

Coloured reprints of the Vintage AD Gallery from the series: "Nostalgic Advertising Collection" - sizes: 296 x 420 mm

1	**347817**	Poster: Austin Healey 100/6
2	**347816**	Poster: Austin Healey 100/6
3	**347815**	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 in rally trim
4	**347813**	Poster: Austin Healey 3000
5	**347809**	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 MkIII
6	**347810**	Poster: Austin Healey 100/6
7	**347808**	Poster: Austin Healey 100/6
8	**347807**	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 MkIII
9	**347804**	Poster: Austin Healey 100/6
10	**347803**	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 MkIII

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.49

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

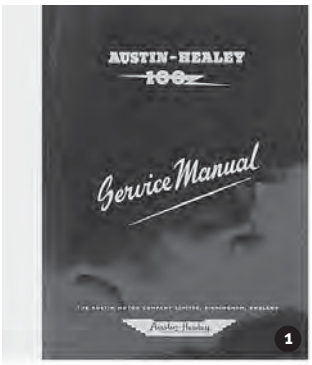
11

Coloured reprints of the Vintage AD Gallery from the series: "Nostalgic Advertising Collection" - sizes: 296 x 420 mm

1	347802	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 MkIII
2	347801	Poster: Austin Healey 100/6
3	347800	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 MkII
4	347799	Poster: Austin Healey 3000
5	347798	Poster: Austin Healey 3000
6	347797	Poster: Austin Healey 3000 MkIII
7	347814	Poster: Austin Healey 3000
8	347812	Poster: Austin Healey 3000
9	347811	Poster: Austin Healey 100/4
10	347805	Poster: Austin Healey 100/4
11		Poster: Austin Healey 100/4

© SC Parts Group Ltd

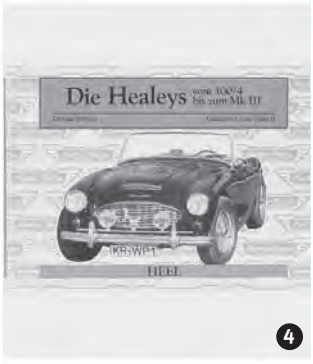
21.50



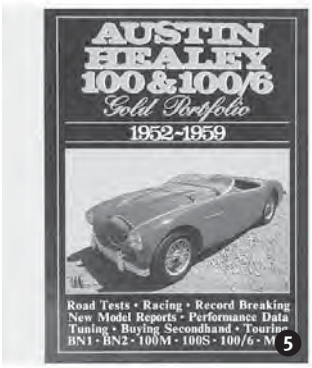
1

2

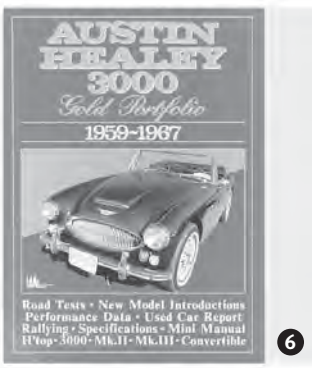
3



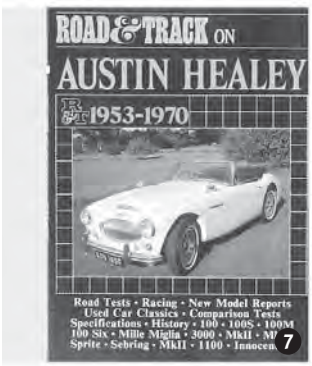
4



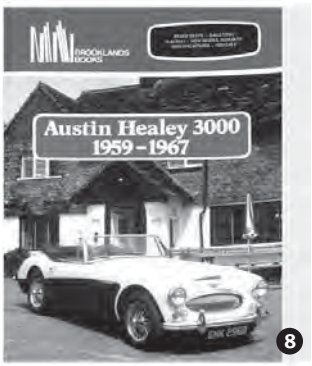
5



6



7



8

Workshop manuals

1 202222 BN1 and BN2
1 336304 BN1 and BN2 - with hard cover

2 17874 BN4 to BJ8

The reference book for Austin Healey owners and perfectionist restorer. Information complied from factory records, parts lists, catalogues, and a panel of experts, they contain details such as engine block colours and where and how to mount serial number plates and pipe clips. High quality pictures of all Big Healey models. More than 160 colour pictures. Approx. 112 pages. Written by Anders Ditlev Clausager.

3 329055 Das Original: Austin Healey - written in German
3 205521 Original: Austin Healey

Books from the Collectors Guide series. Written by Graham Robson. Packed with technical details, model variations, competition achievements and restoration information making these books informative and easy reading. 137 pages in the format: 240 x 172 mm

4 329056 Die Healeys - written in German
4 205448 The Big Healeys

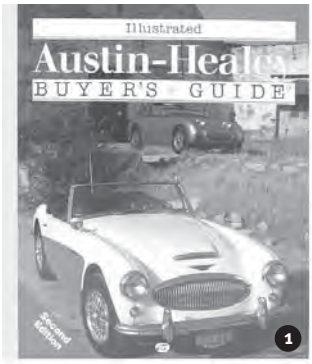
Brookland books from the Gold Portfolio series. These books using official reprints from British period motoring magazines, they review all areas of the vehicle. These reprints includes road test reports, tuning information, as well as purchase tips and a lot of specified photos. 180 pages in the format: 200 x 270 mm

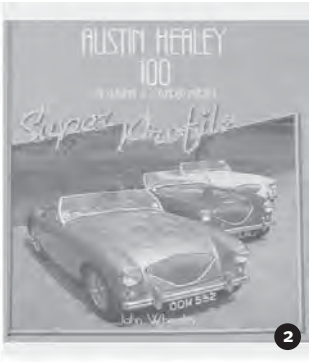
5 205441 Austin Healey 100 and 100/6
6 205440 Austin Healey 3000

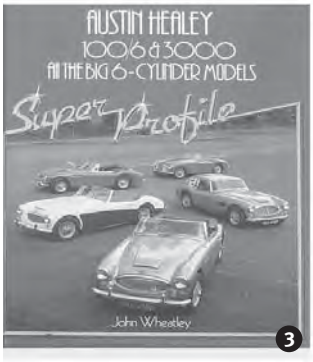
Brookland books from the Road and Track series. Official reprints of the original articles taken from America's most popular motoring magazines. These books includes various test reports from Big Healeys and Austin Healey Sprites. 85 pages in the format: 200 x 270 mm.

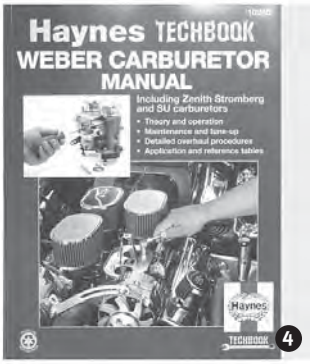
7 205457 Road and Track on Austin Healey in 1953-1970
8 Road and Track on Austin Healey 3000

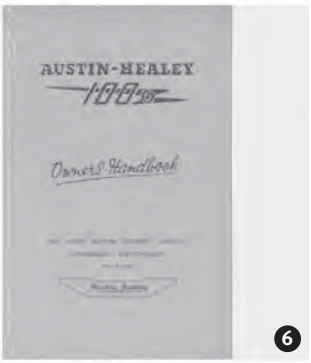
© SC Parts Group Ltd

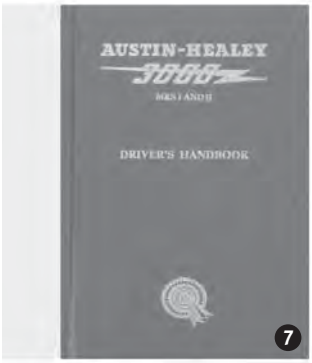












Written by Richard Newton and published by Motorbooks International. Illustrated Buyer's guide examines all the Healey variations including the 100s, 3000s, Sprites and Jensen Healeys. Historical and current photography and an informative text combine to help you choose the best Healey for your garage. 127 pages in the format: 188 x 232 mm.

1 **205458** Austin Healey Buyer's Guide

Written by John Wheatley from the Super Profile series. This book contains all around the four cylinders Healeys. 56 rich illustrated pages in the format: 223 x 276 mm.

2 **205478** Austin Healey 100

Written by John Wheatley from the Super Profile series. This book contains all around the six cylinders Healeys. 56 rich illustrated pages in the format: 223 x 276 mm.

3 **205479** Austin Healey 100/6 and 3000

This carburetor manual looks into the basic deign of the carburetors, and covers many areas including overhauling, tuning mixture and jet and needle identifications. For Weber, SU and Stromberg carburetors.

4 **21237** Carburetor tuning manual

Handbooks

5 **205486** BN1 and BN2

6 **319162** BN4 and BN6

7 **205473** BN7, BT7 and BJ7

8 **205474** BJ8

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.52

Selecting the correct oil for your Big Healey, for engine, gearbox and axle, is essential in ensuring peak running condition, minimum wear and maximum protection is maintained. The Castrol Classic oil range compromises monograde and multigrade lubricants of the correct viscosity on which your Healeys were designed to run. This has been achieved using latest technology and low detergent base oils to the correct viscosities originally specified by Austin Healey.

1 Castrol Classic XL20W/50 engine oil
Low detergent multigrade mineral oil. Excellent wear protection and optimum performance. Use also for standard and overdrive gearboxes.
329066 4.5 litre cannister
329067 25 litre home workshop drum

1 Castrol Classic XL30 engine oil
Monograde mineral oil. Excellent cold starting and improved oil pressure at high temperatures.
329069 4.5 litre cannister
329068 25 litre home workshop drum

1 Castrol Classic XXL40 engine oil
Monograde mineral oil. Excellent cold starting and improved oil pressure at high temperatures.
329073 4.5 litre cannister
329072 25 litre home workshop drum

1 Castrol Classic GP50 engine oil
Monograde mineral oil. Excellent cold starting and improved oil pressure at high temperatures.
329070 4.5 litre cannister
329071 25 litre home workshop drum

2 Castrol Classic No.2 running in oil
Running in oil is designed to promote and control the bedding in process of newly rebuilt engines. It should be used for the first 300 miles.
329078 4.5 litre cannister
329077 25 litre home workshop drum

Castrol Classic RS10W/60 full synthetic oil
High performance synthetic oil for fast road modified Healeys.
3 **329075** 1 litre bottle
4 **329074** 4 litre cannister
4 **329076** 25 litre home workshop drum

The following gearbox and differential oils are not for Big Healeys with standard and overdrive gearboxes.

5 **329080** Castrol Classic EP90 gearbox oil - 1 litre
5 **329081** Castrol Classic EP90 gearbox oil - 25 litre workshop drum
5 **329079** Castrol Classic EP90 gearbox oil - 0.5 litre

6 **329083** Castrol Classic EP140 gearbox oil - 0.5 litre
6 **329082** Castrol Classic EP140 gearbox oil - 25 litre workshop drum

7 **329084** Castrol Classic EPX80W/90 oil- 1 litre
7 **329085** Castrol Classic EPX80W/90 oil - 25 litre workshop drum

8 **329088** Castrol Classic TQF automatic gearbox oil - 0.5 litre
8 **329087** Castrol Classic TQF automatic gearbox oil - 1 litre
8 **329086** Castrol Classic TQF automatic gearbox oil - 25 litre drum

9 **329102** Castrol Classic wall sign - dimensions: 225 x 180 mm

10 **329099** Castrol Classic pouring jug - size: half pint
11 **329100** Castrol Classic pouring jug - size: one pint
12 **329101** Castrol Classic pouring jug - size: two pints

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.53

1 **329089** Castrol Classic - Red rubber grease - 500 g.
Special rubber compatible grease for use on hydraulic brake and clutch components where hardening or swelling must be avoided.

2 **329090** Castrol Classic - CL grease - 500 g.
Soft calcium based grease for chassis lubrications and spring shackles. Resistant to salt water spray.

3 **329092** Castrol Classic - Water pump grease - 500 g.
Stiff, smooth lime based grease with excellent water resistance ensuring unbreathable sealing properties in water pumps.

4 **329093** Castrol Classic - LM grease - 500 g.
Lithium based high melting point wheel bearing/general purpose grease for use over a wide range of temperatures.

5 **329094** Castrol Classic - Graphite grease - 500 g.
Semi-fluid, waterproof graphite grease ideal for road leaf springs where metal to metal contact is best avoided, and for brake cables.

6 **329095** Castrol Classic - Heavy grease - 500 g.
A heavy calcium based grease with excellent anti-corosion properties with particular application to rear wheel bearings.

7 **329096** Castrol Classic - PH grease - 500 g.
White tacky, water resistant grease. Recommended for inaccessible applications such as brake shoes, gear linkages, wheel splines.

8 **329097** Castrol Classic - Steering rack grease - 400 g. cartridge
Molybdenum grease with high load characteristics and excellent adhesion to metals.

9 **329103** Castrol Classic - Everyman oil - 250 ml
High quality light lubricant for locks, hinges, linkages etc.

10 **200318** Fork and shock absorber fluid - 473 ml
For most single and double acting shock absorbers, including lever arm.

11 **305574** Grease gun

12 **20735** Steering box hypoid oil - EP90 - 0.5 litre
Extreme pressure multigrade oil for severe service conditions. Suitable for applications where the vehicle manufacturer recommends the use of either SAE 80, 90 or 80W-90 viscosity oil to API GL-5 level. Particularly effective over a wide temperature range. Meets or exceeds MIL-L-2105D. Recommended for our brand new steering boxes.

13 **15289** Cam lube - 250 ml
For lubricating engine components during assembly - not for use on pistons or in the ring area.

14 **316229** Carburetor damper oil - 125 ml
For SU and Stromberg to carburetors to 1950

14 **212128** Carburetor damper oil - 125 ml
For SU and Stromberg to carburetors 1950 on

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.54

Fertan rust converter
Fertan is a patented product, which pulverizes rust and leaves a layer of blackened metal. It does not leave acid surfaces, nor does it convert the rustfilm into a dry film. Simply it converts it into dust and detaches it. It uncovers the clean metal and clings to it with a film which protects it from possible attacks. Fertan has a double action: it carrier on dissolving the rust and it combines with the underlying surface. On the surface it forms a layer of ferro-tannic non-soluble compounds. It may be applied both on slightly rusty metals and hard rust, as well as on bare metal to protect it from future rust.

1	316823	Fertan rust converter - 1 litre
2	22967	Fertan rust converter - 30 ml
3	328016	Fertan wheel cleaner - 1 litre Recommended for alloy and steel wheels
4	328017	Fertan wheel cleaner - 1 litre Recommended for chrome wire wheels
5	205401	Fertan hood cleaner - 1 litre Recommended for vinyl and everflex hoods
6	14905	Silicone brake fluid - 0.25 litre
6	12278	Silicone brake fluid - 0.5 litre
6	12279	Silicone brake fluid - 1 litre
7	301662	DOT3 brake fluid - 0.5 litre
7	303441	DOT3 brake fluid - 1 litre
7	295647	DOT3 brake fluid - 5 litre
7	319559	DOT4 brake fluid - 0.5 litre
7	319587	DOT4 brake fluid - 1 litre
7	319650	DOT4 brake fluid - 5 litre
8	3476	Hylomar jointing compound - 100 g. Recommended for the fitting of gaskets
9	5590	Wellseal jointing compound - 100 g. Recommended for the fitting of oil seals
10	2757	Additive for limited slip differentials - 100 ml

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.55

1 Gliptone Leather Care
Leather will last indefinitely if it is properly cared for, especially if you use Gliptone Leather Care. In order to keep leather upholstery flexible and in original condition it must be fed with moisturising oils and waxes. Using only natural vegetable ingredients, Gliptone Liquid Leather has a unique formula which penetrates the leather's brittle fibres providing new youth while re-instating that original, wonderful leather aroma. (Formulated from Ph neutral ingredients).
310221 Gliptone leather cleaner - 250 ml
310220 Gliptone leather conditioner - 250 ml

2 279729 Connolly Leather 'Hide Care'
Approx. 284 ml. Made by Connolly for Jaguar

3 Leather Renovation Kits from Woolies.
The purpose of this well-tried kit is to restore leather to its original colour with uniform finish and without giving the 'just been painted' appearance. send a specimen of the original leather colour and we will supply a kit of cleaner, colour matched renovator, polishing paste, cloths and instructions. When sending a snippet of the old, original leather, make sure that it is cleaned so that the colour can be matched correctly. Each kit is individually matched and this mixing usually takes about 14 days (although we try to keep some of the more popular shades of red, beige and black on the shelf of speedier despatch). Each mix is colour coded. We alway endeavour to match accurately to the customers sample, but must insist on the acceptance of "artistic tolerance" (i.e. slight variance of shade). Rematches can be tricky in this respect...
26448 Leather renovation Kit - colour: black
26447 Leather renovation Kit - colour: blue
26628 Leather renovation Kit - colour: red
202172 Leather renovation Kit - colour: dark blue
202173 Leather renovation Kit - colour: grey blue
202174 Leather renovation Kit - colour: beige
202175 Leather renovation Kit - colour: green
254914 Leather renovation Kit - colour: grey
254915 Leather renovation Kit - colour: biscuit
254916 Leather renovation Kit - colour: doeskin
315917 Leather renovation Kit - colour: magnolia
315918 Leather renovation Kit - colour: mulberry
315919 Leather renovation Kit - colour: suede green

4 Hycote High temperature paint - for temperatures up to 650°
Recommended for manifolds and exhaust systems
25463 Red - 400 ml aerosol
25461 Black - 400 ml aerosol

5 20798 Wrinkle paint - black - 400 ml aerosol
For example for BN1 to BJ7 dashboards

6 314906 Sesam Glycerin Rubber Care - 50 ml
A silicone based door rubber seal protection

7 16109 High tack trim adhesive - 1 litre
Recommended for carpets, trim kits, etc.

8 304320 Exhaust jointing compound

9 329423 Copper paste - 100 g.

10 310836 Gasket remover - 400 ml aerosol

11 319049 Silicone RTV compound - 100 ml

12 7309 Loctite 'studloc' stud and bearing adhesive - 10 ml

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.56

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1 316230 Carburetor cleaner - 500 ml aerosol

K&N air filter cleaner is the only cleaner formulated to clean K&N filtercharger elements. The use of any other cleaning solution can void the filter's warranty, and quite possibly could damage the cotton material. K&N cleaner works to dissolve the dirt built up and old filter oil, and can be washed away with water. It is biodegradable and safe on paint, chrome, cast aluminium, plastic, rubber and vinyl when used as directed. Complete instructions on bottle. Note: do not use on polished or anodized aluminium.

2 4820 K&N air filter cleaner - 330 ml aerosol

3 319259 K&N air filter cleaner - 1 litre bottle

K&N air filter oil is the only specially formulated to work in combination with the cotton fabric in K&N filtercharger elements providing a superior air filtration system. When used as directed, it quickly penetrates the filter pleats, where it remains suspended in the cotton fabric. Saturation is maintained until the element is cleaned with K&N air filter cleaner.

4 214887 K&N air filter oil - 20 ml sachet

5 12353 K&N air filter oil - 250 ml bottle

6 311572 K&N air filter oil - 400 ml aerosol

7 19339 Brake cleaner - 500 ml aerosol

8 21558 Eezibleed kit
An excellent way to take away the fuss and mess from bleeding hydraulic systems. Fed by air pressure from the spare wheel, it provides 1/4 Lb of pressure to the fluid container.

9 25750 Visibleed kit - one man bleed tool
Using a one way valve, the fluid is allowed through the valve but the air is prevented from returning back into the system.

10 319050 Castrol DWF white grease - 400 ml aerosol

11 19831 Colortune 500 - the tune-up window
Using colortune is as simple as fitting a spark plug, and lets you see into the engine. The colour of the burning mixture lets you know whether fuel is being mixed and burnt properly or being wasted, and if the mixture is wrong Colortune provides the means to make accurate adjustments with ease.

12 21266 Anti Rain treatment - 100 ml
The ultimate windscreen fail safe backup system

© SC Parts Group Ltd

HT wax oil
Simply the best protection against creeping rust. Once applied it forms a thick waxy coating that immediately stabilises exiting rust and prevents any future corrosion. To protect your car simply apply HT wax oil liberally to all box sections, chassis rails etc. Available in clear. The 500 ml aerosol is supplied with a 600 mm catheter and a 42 mm jet. The jet is swivelling around 360°.

1 **279733** HT wax oil - 5 litre can

2 **326837** HT wax oil - 1 litre cartridge

3 **279696** HT wax oil - 500 ml aerosol

Finnigan's Waxoyl.
Waxoil is firmly established as one of the most effective rustproving treatment. It kills old rust and prevents new rust. It is the ideal protection for doors, panels, box sections and internal structures. Available in clear. Our starter kit contains everything you need for initial protection, including 2.5 litre can of Waxoil, pump and sprayer.

4 **310102** Waxoyl wax oil - starter kit

5 **309067** Waxoyl wax oil - 400 ml aerosol

6 **310097** Waxoyl wax oil - 2.5 litre cartridge
6 **310096** Waxoyl wax oil - 2.5 litre can
6 **215750** Waxoyl wax oil - 5 litre can

no Ill. **310103** Waxoil extension probe - 1 metre
no Ill. **310105** Waxoil jumbo trigger spray gun
no Ill. **310104** Waxoil pressure spray gun

7 UBS120 is a very elastic underbody seal on wax basis. It is a resistant barrier for under the floor pans and wheel arches etc. UBS120 can be processed by his special viscosity with only 5° C, but also with higher temperatures without dripping. Available in amber.

7702 Underbody seal UBS120 - 1 litre cartridge

8 400 ml aerosol paints

15760 Engine paint metallic green
15759 Engine paint maroon red
15762 Engine paint black
22615 Chassis frame paint black

9 Synthetic engine enamel in original colours
201200 Metallic green ("steel dust gray")- 1 litre
322694 Maroon red - 1 litre
9916 Black - 1 litre

21800 Chassis frame paint black - 500 ml

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.58

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 Internationally acclaimed Super Resin Polish is the ultimate easy to use combination cleaner polish and sealant. Ideal for all types of new or moderately deteriorated vehicle paintwork including metallics. Super Resin Polish contains low molecular weight resins which provide exceptional cosmetic effect and protection from most environmental hazards.
310438 Autoglym Super Resin Polish - 325 ml

2 The use of abrasive polish on car paintwork should always be restricted to correction of specific problems such as scratches or oxidation. It is preferable to try Autoglym Super Resin Polish in the first instance, which may rectify the problem without undue removal of paint. Easy to use Paint Renovator contains carefully blended grades of almost diamond hard abrasive to give a rapid but controllable cutting and polishing cation. Surfaces refinished with Paint Renovator should subsequently be treated with Autoglym Super Resin Polish which imparts a fine protected finish. Safe on all sound paint types including metallics.
310445 Autoglym Paint Renovator - 325 ml

3 Extra Gloss Protection is an extra tough sealant which contains no cleaning or polishing agents and should only be used on clean dry blemish free paintwork, ideally pre-treated with Autoglym Super Resin Polish. Extra Gloss Protection is suitable for all types of paintwork including metallics. The resultant highly durable deep gloss finish provides an extra tough barrier against most environmental contaminants.
310446 Autoglym Extra Gloss Protection - 325 ml

4 Regular washing especially in bad weather goes a long way to preserving the finish of your car. Ordinary household detergents contain salt which may have detrimental effect when used on cars. Bodywork Shampoo Conditioner removes traffic film safely to preserve polished paintwork and trim. Special additional ingredients form a glossy water repellent barrier which protects and extends the effect of Autoglym polishes.
310439 Autoglym Bodywork Shampoo Conditioner - 500 ml

5 The style and condition of your car's wheels have a major effect on its overall appearance. Wheels are subject t a variety of aggressive contaminants including brake dust, salt and traffic film. Clean Wheels is a super effective spray on brush and wash off cleaner which rapidly dissolves most contaminants from alloy, chromium, painted and plastic trimmed wheels quickly and safely.
310448 Autoglym Clean Wheels - 500 ml

6 Beautifies and protects by removing polish stains and grime from all unpainted exterior plastics and rubber. Bumper Care restores original colour and provides a tough barrier against atmospheric pollution, traffic film contamination and the ageing and bleaching effect of strong sunlight. Use Bumper Care on all exterior plastic mouldings, trim, door handles, spoilers. tyres and mudflaps.
310447 Autoglym Bumper Care - 325 ml

7 Tar spots are unsightly and may stain certain paint finishes. Intensive Tar Remover instantly dissolves tar on paintwork and plastics enabling it to be simply wiped or even washed away during a routine shampoo. Intensive Tar Remover can also be used on rubber, synthetic carpets and upholstery and will remove oil, grease, silicones, wax, resins, fuel stains and adhesive residues.
310740 Autoglym Intensive Tar Remover - 325 ml

8 Imparts a brilliant long lasting finish on all types of polishable metal, including chromium, stainless steel, copper, brass, aluminium and alloys. Recommended for use on cars, motorcycles, boats, aircraft and caravans to polish brightwork including hub-caps, grilles, headlamps, door handles, wheels, forks, hubs and castings. May also be used on domestic utensils and appliances in the home.
700 Autoglym Metal Polish - 75 g.

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.59

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

1 Leather is a beautiful and durable upholstery material, provided the loss of essential oils and preservatives by evaporation is replenished occasionally to counteract stiffening and cracking and to maintain flexibility and comfort. Leather Care Cream is a carefully blended emulsion containing natural oils in purified water to gently clean and moisturise. Regular light treatment will preserve the natural characteristics of leather.
310443 Autoglym Leather Care Creme - 325 ml

2 A carefully balanced blend of surface active ingredients and deodorising agents "deep clean" quickly and safely. This easy to use spray and wipe formula removes stains and grime from synthetic fabric upholstery, carpets, roof linings, vinyls, leather and plastics. Ideal for use as a general cleaner in caravans, boats, trucks and many other situations.
310440 Autoglym Car Interior Shampoo - 500 ml

3 A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.
310441 Autoglym Car Glass Polish - 325 ml

4 A clean windscreen and side windows are essential for safe driving. Use Fast Glass for rapid window cleaning both inside and out. Fast Glass leaves a crystal clear, smear free finish and because it contains no abrasives it is recommended for use on acrylic, perspex and plastic windows. It may also be used on interior plastics to remove dust and on paintwork to remove insects and bird droppings with safety if washing is inconvenient.
220603 Autoglym Fast Glass - 500 ml

5 An amazingly versatile preparation using new technology to dramatically simplify the maintenance of your car's appearance. Blended polymers and emulsifiers gently clean all plastics, vinyl and rubber leaving a beautiful protective sheen that resists moisture, dust, oxidation staining and fading. Vinyl and rubber Care is used to beautify and protect fascias, dash panels, vinyl door and seat facings, door rubber seals, vinyl roofs and engine compartment components.
310442 Autoglym Vinyl and Rubber Care - 500 ml

6 Simply spray onto wet or dry tyres and allow to dry. The blend of durable polymers and emulsifiers will completely refresh the appearance leaving a new natural sheen. Instant Tyre Dressing can also be sprayed onto wet engine compartments, following cleaning to impart a new look to plastic and rubber ancillaries protect against moisture and corrosion.
310743 Autoglym Instant Tyre Dressing - 325 ml

7 A state of the art bio-degradable anti-corrosive, solvent free powerful water based cleaner for engines, wheels and machinery. Engine Cleaner rapidly dissolves oil, grease, grime and traffic film from car and motorcycle engines. Harmless in contact with plastics, rubber, paintwork and metal, it cleans the complete engine bay quickly and safely. A simple spray on, brush and hose-off procedure is all that is required.
310444 Autoglym Engine Cleaner - 1 litre

8 Autoglym Luxury Pack for the professional use. A collection with Vinyl And Rubber Care, Super Resin Polish and Fast Glass.
Autoglym Luxury Pack - 3 x 100 ml

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.60

1 Moto-Lita MkIII woodrim steering wheels
Wood rims are made from laminated contrasting marine timbers and are completely hand finished with finger notches carved into the underside. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" to a 15" offset. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

4637	13" flat
4636	13" dished
4635	14" flat
4634	14" dished
4943	15" flat
4633	15" dished

2 Moto-Lita MkIII woodrim steering wheels with slots
Wood rims are made from laminated contrasting marine timbers and are completely hand finished with finger notches carved into the underside. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" to a 15" offset. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

303130	13” flat
276612	13” dished
326559	14” flat
323406	14” dished
313431	15” flat
313432	15” dished

3 Moto-Lita Classic 4-Spoke woodrim steering wheels
Wood rims are made from laminated contrasting marine timbers and are completely hand finished with finger notches carved into the underside. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" to a 16" offset. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

337067	14” flat
318370	15” flat
337068	16” flat

4 Moto-Lita Classic 4-Spoke woodrim steering wheels
Wood rims are made from Mahogany or Walnut and are completely hand finished with finger notches carved into the underside. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" with a 15" offset. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

318553	15” flat - Mahogany
206798	15” flat - Walnut

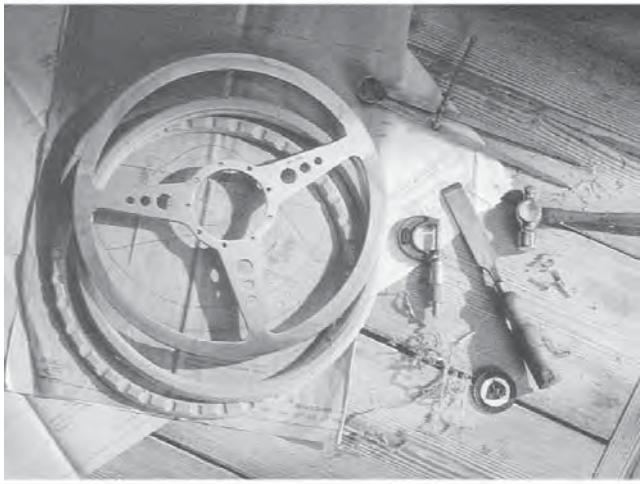
5 Moto-Lita Classic 3-Spoke woodrim steering wheels with slots
Wood rims are made from laminated contrasting marine timbers and are completely hand finished with finger notches carved into the underside. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" with a 15" offset. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

318372	15" flat
337069	15" dished

6 Moto-Lita Mk10 woodrim steering wheels
Wood rims are made from laminated contrasting marine timbers and are completely hand finished with finger notches carved into the underside. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" with a 15" offset. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

329343	15" flat
337070	15" dished

© SC Parts Group Ltd



1 Moto-Lita Mk9 woodrim steering wheels
Wood rims are made from Mahogany or Walnut and are completely hand finished with finger notches carved into the underside. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" to a 15" offset. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

321867	14” flat - Mahogany
326298	14” dished - Mahogany
325594	15” flat - Mahogany
302955	15” dished - Mahogany
337071	14" flat - Walnut
337074	14" dished - Walnut
337072	15” flat - Walnut
337073	15” dished - Walnut

2 Moto-Lita Mk9 woodrim steering wheels with slots
Wood rims are made from Mahogany or Walnut and are completely hand finished with finger notches carved into the underside. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" to a 15" offset. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

337079	14" flat - Mahogany
337080	14” dished - Mahogany
318201	15” flat - Mahogany
21222	15” dished - Mahogany
337077	14" flat - Walnut
337076	14" dished - Walnut
337078	15” flat - Walnut
337075	15” dished - Walnut

3 Moto-Lita MkIV leather rim steering wheels
Leather rims are first selection cow hide, hand sewn over a rubber handgrip. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" with a 15" offset. Black is the standard colour. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

306738	12" flat
306739	12" dished

4 Moto-Lita MkIV leather rim steering wheels
Leather rims are first selection cow hide, hand sewn over a rubber handgrip. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with polished finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" to a 15" offset. Black is the standard colour. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

4618	13" flat
4624	13" dished
4626	14" flat
4628	14" dished
4630	15" flat
4632	15" dished

5 Moto-Lita MkIV leather rim steering wheels
Leather rims are first selection cow hide, hand sewn over a rubber handgrip. The spokes are machined from heavy gauge aluminium alloy, with black anodised finish. These wheels can be supplied "Flat" or "Dished" to a 15" offset. Black is the standard colour. Boss kits have to be ordered separately.

4619	13” flat
4623	13" dished
4625	14" flat
4627	14" dished
4629	15" flat
	15" dished

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.62

1 **205317** Moto-Lita boss kit for adjustable steering
Supplied without centre cap. For use with the original horn and indicator switch.

2 **329127** Moto-Lita boss kit for adjustable steering
Boss kit with horn push assembly. Recommended for a modern indicator switch conversion

3 **205316** Moto-Lita boss kit for non-adjustable steering
Supplied without centre cap. For use with the original horn and indicator switch.

Moto-Lita boss kit accessories

4 **307427** Moto-Lita centre cap in black
Leaves wheels screws exposed

5 **326172** Moto-Lita centre cap with horn push in black
Leaves wheels screws exposed

6 **322655** Moto-Lita polished ring kit with fixing screws

7 **323440** Moto-Lita black ring kit with fixing screws

8 **219954** Moto-Lita aluminium billet centre cap with 3.5" diameter
Leaves wheels screws exposed

8 **205326** Moto-Lita aluminium billet centre cap with 4" diameter
Covers wheel screws

© SC Parts Group Ltd

"Draper Expert Hi-Torq"™ sockets have 6 or 12 corners with a special radius design giving added torque. This design also extents the life of the socket and fastener. These sockets have a hole for positive ball retention in accordance with DIM 3120 specification.

1 Expert quality 1/2" square drive socket set manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, chrome plated and polished for corrosion protection. Packed in blow mould carrying case and display sleeve. Contents: 22 "Draper Expert High Torq" 12 point sockets size: 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 19, 20 , 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30 and 32 mm. 10 "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 12 pint sockets size: 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16 and 1" AF. 3 "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" spark plug sockets size: 10, 12, and 14 mm. One reversible ratchet with quick release button. Three extension bars size: 75, 125 and 250 mm. One sliding tee bar. One universal joint. One speed brace.
311692 42 piece MM/AF combined socket set - 1/2" square drive

2 Expert quality 1/4" square drive socket set manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, chrome plated and polished for corrosion protection. Packed in blow mould carrying case and display sleeve. Contents: 12 "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 6 point sockets size: 4.0, 4.5, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 7.0 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0, 12.0 and 13.0 mm. 9 "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 6 point sockets size: 3/16, 7/32, 1/4, 9/32, 5/16, 11/32, 3/8, 7/16 and ½" AF. 4 "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 6 point sockets size: 0, 2, 4, and 6 BA. 10 "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 6 point deep sockets size: 4.0, 5.0, 5.5, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0, 9.0, 10.0, 11.0 and 13.0 mm. 6 "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 6 point deep sockets size: 3/16, 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and ½" AF. One reversible ratchet with quick release button. Three extension bars size: 50, 75 and 150 mm. One sliding tee bar. One flexible extension bar 150 mm. One spinner handle. One flexible handle. One bit holder 1/4" square drive x 1/4" hexagon. Four plain slot insert bits size: 3.0, 4.0, 5.5 and 7.0 mm. Three PZ type insert bits No.1, 2 and 3. Three cross slot insert bits: No. 1, 2 and 3. Five hexagon insert bits size: 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7 mm. Three hexagon insert bits size: 1/8, 3/16 and 1/4" AF, Seven "Draper TX-Star" insert bits: T10, T15, T20, T25, T27, T30 and T40.
214942 75 piece MM/AF/BA combined socket set - 1/4" sq. drive

3 Expert quality 3/8" square drive socket set manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, chrome plated and polished for corrosion protection. Packed in blow mould carrying case and display sleeve. Contents: 17 "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 12 point sockets size: 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 and 22 mm. Nine "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 12 point sockets size: 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16 and 3/4" AF. Four "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" 12 point sockets size: 0, 2, 4 and 6 BA. Three "Draper Expert Hi-Torq" spark plug sockets size: 10, 12, and 14 mm. One reversible ratchet with quick release button. Four extension bars size: 75, 150, 200 and 300 mm. One sliding tee bar. One flexible handle. One universal joint. One spinner handle.
306849 42 piece MM/AF combined socket set - 3/8 " square drive

4 **Elora sockets**, wrenches and automotive tools are manufactured in Germany from the finest quality steels. Stringent quality control ensures that these products are amongst the finest in the world and particularly suitable for professional and industrial use. Manufactured to DIN 3120/ISO 1174, DIN 3122/ISO 3315, DIN 3123/ISO 3316 and DIN 3124/ISO 2725 specifications. Professional quality, ½" square drive socket set, manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered and chrome plated for corrosion protection. Packed in heave gauge steel storage case with plastic insert. Contents: 18 bi-hexagon socket size: 3/8, 7/16, ½, 9/16, 19/32, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 25/32, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16, 31/32, 1, 1.1/16, 1.1/8, 1.3/16 and 1.1/4 " AF. One "Elotech" reversible ratchet. Two extension bars size: 125 mm and 250 mm. One sliding tee bar. One universal joint. One speed brace.
304157 Elora 24 piece imperial socket set - 1/2 " square drive

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.64

1 Draper H-AF AF sockets - for 1/2” square drive. "Draper Expert Hi-Torq"TM H-AF AF sockets have 12 corners with a special radius design giving added torque. This design also extents the life of the H-AF AF socket and fastener. These H-AF AF sockets have a hole for positive ball retention in accordance with DIM 3120 specification.
328840 3/8”
328841 7/16”
328842 1/2”
328843 9/16”
328844 5/8”
328845 11/16”
328846 3/4”
328847 13/16”
328848 7/8”
328849 15/16”
328850 1”
328851 1.1/16”
328852 1.1/8”
328853 1.3/16”
328854 1.1/4”
328855 1.5/16”

2 17 piece set of Draper Expert Hi-Torq" AF sockets. Expert quality, set of ½" square drive 12 point sockets manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, chrome plated and polished for corrosion protection. Chamfered end allows positive nut location. Contents: 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16, 1, 1.1/16, 1.1/8, 1.3/16, 1.1/4 and 1.5/16" AF. Carton packed.
308182 17 piece socket set

3 Draper reversible ratchet. Expert quality, 1/2" square drive, manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, chrome plated and polished for corrosion protection. Fine 45 tooth ratchet, 255 mm long, with forward/reverse selector and rubber/PVC grip. Spring-loaded ball bearing for secure socket holding.
205788 Draper reversible ratchet - with 1/2 ” square drive

4 Elora "Eloratch" reversible ratchet. Manufactured to DIN 3122 Form D/ISO 3315 specifications. Professional quality, 1/2" square drive , manufactured from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, and chrome plated for corrosion protection. Features 1/2" female coupler on top of ratchet head to take additional socket accessories. Close quarter 32 fine tooth ratchet, 270 mm long, with quick changeover lever for forward/reverse operations. New ergonomically designed impact resistant plastic handle.
326385 Elora "Eloratch" reversible ratchet - with 1/2” square drive

5 Torque wrench with 1/2" square drive and reversible ratchet head. The lb-ft and Nm scale is engraved on the barrel of the wrench. the micrometer type sleeve allows accurate preset torque values to be set. When torque is reached the wrench produces an audible click and a release of tension. Marked range: 40-210 Nm / 30-154 lb-ft. Overall length 475 mm. Supplied in blow mould storage case.
311625 Draper torque wrench - with 1/2 ” square drive

6 Professional quality 1/2" square drive hexagon socket for the removal of ball joints. Manufactured by Elora from chrome vanadium steel hardened, tempered, and chrome plated for corrosion protection. Chamfered end allows positive nut location and entry.
205823 Elora ball joint removal socket - for 1/2 ” square drive

7 **7356** Brake adjusting wrench

8 **311477** Valve grinder
8 **321618** Valve grinder - with carborundum fine and coarse paste

9 **305567** Spark plug wrench

10 **313498** Retractable knife

11 Imperial feeler gauge set with 10 blades
100 mm long taper blades. Each blade is marked with its size and folds into a plated steel case with thumbscrew. Contents: 0.0015, 0.002, 0.003, 0.004, 0.006, 0.008, 0.010, 0.012, 0.015 and 0.025”.

© SC Parts Group Ltd

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

1 Draper combination AF wrenches based on DIN3113 specification. Forged from chrome vanadium steel hardened tempered and chrome plated for corrosion protection. Polished bi-hexagon ring and jaw offset at 15°.
305552 1/4" - length 125 mm
305553 5/16" - length 130 mm
305554 3/8" - length 140 mm
305555 7/16" - length 150 mm
305556 1/2" - length 170 mm
305557 9/16" - length 190 mm
305558 5/8" - length 205 mm
305559 11/16" - length 225 mm
305560 3/4" - length 245 mm
328856 7/8" - length 285 mm
328857 15/16" - length 310 mm
328858 1" - length 320 mm
328859 1.1/16" - length 345 mm
328860 1.1/8" - length 360 mm
328861 1.1/4" - length 390 mm

2 Draper combination AF wrench sets forged from chrome vanadium steel hardened tempered and chrome plated for corrosion protection. Polished bi-hexagon ring and jaw offset at 15°. Contents: 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8 and 3/4" AF.
204790 6 piece combination AF wrench set

3 Draper combination AF wrench sets based on DIN3113 specification. Forged from chrome vanadium steel hardened tempered and chrome plated for corrosion protection. Polished bi-hexagon ring and jaw offset at 15°. Contents: 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16 and 7/8" AF.
311507 11 piece combination AF wrench set

4 Draper combination AF wrench sets based on DIN3113 specification. Forged from chrome vanadium steel hardened tempered and chrome plated for corrosion protection. Polished bi-hexagon ring and jaw offset at 15°. Contents: 3/8, 7/16, 1/2, 9/16, 5/8, 11/16, 3/4, 13/16, 7/8, 15/16, 1, 1.1/16, 1.1/8 and 1.1/4" AF.
214943 14 piece combination AF wrench set

5 Jaws manufactured from good quality steel hardened and tempered. Serrated gripping surfaces and adjustable opening, with quick release lever.
294581 Curved jaw grip plier - length 190 mm

6 Combination circlip plier set for inside and outside circlips. Comprising two straight, one 90° and 45° heads and handles.
305581 5 piece circlip plier set

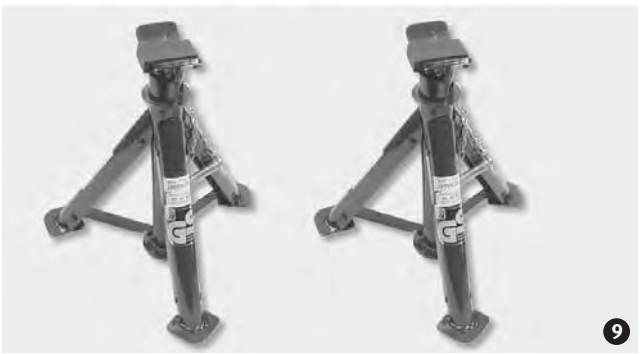
7 Nut splitters for the safe removal of corroded or damaged nuts without damaging bolt threads. Forged medium carbon steel frame with enclosed head and chrome plated finish. Threaded splitting pin with ground cutter manufactured from chrome molybdenum steel, hardened and tempered.
328862 Nut splitter 9 to 12 mm - length: 80 mm
328863 Nut splitter 12 to 16 mm - length: 105 mm
328864 Nut splitter 16 to 22 mm - length: 130 mm

8 Stud extractor for 1/2" square drive with spindle and body manufactured from quality carbon steel, chrome plated and polished. Gear is made from chrome molybdenum steel with chemically blacked finish.
328865 Stud extractor - for 1/2" square drive

9 Screw extractor set. Expert quality, manufactured by Schröder in Germany. Manufactured from chrome vanadium steel with square drive ends. Comprising one of each size: 3-6 mm, 6-8 mm, 8-11 mm, 11-14 mm, 14-18 mm. Packed in plastic case.
328868 Schröder 5 piece screw extractor set

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.66



1 Clutch aligning kit. For fast accurate alignment of flywheel pilot hole and clutch drive plate when assembling to car. Precision manufactured steel bushes with chemically blacked finish. Suitable for use on most British , European, Japanese cars and light commercial vehicles. Display packed in handy storage case.
322891 17 piece universal clutch aligning kit

2 Clutch Mate™ - a revolutionary tool makes quick worn of accurately aligning the clutch and pressure plate external to the vehicle before fitting. Fits 99% of vehicles up to 5 tons except Minis and vehicles with double plate clutches. Body manufactured from ABS with brassed screw and supplied wit three collets. A full instruction leaflet is included with each tool.
321619 Universal clutch aligning assembly tool

3 Tap and die set. Manufactured from carbon steel. Taps and dies suitable for cleaning and cutting threads on mils steel and aluminium. Contents held in plastic insert within steel storage case. Contents: Five UNF dies size 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and ½ - 1" O/D. Five taper taps size 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and ½". Five UNF plug taps size 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and ½". One tap wrench - American pattern ½" capacity. One die holder 1" O/D. one screw pitch gauge.
305600 19 piece UNF tap and die set

4 Hand tap set. Second taper taps manufactured from special high carbon steel with accurately cut threads. Contents: 5, 6, 8, 10 and 12 and 1/4, 5/16, 3/8, 7/16 and 1/2".
328866 10 piece UNF imperial hand tap set

5 Tap wrench - American pattern, general purpose model with knurled handles and enamelled finish. For use with hand tap set above.
328867 Tap wrench

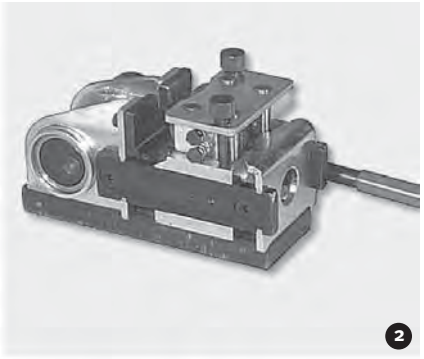
6 **306852** Flywheel puller

7 **305574** Grease gun

8 DIY users riveter with diecast aluminium body and carbon steel moving handle with moulded grips. Chrome molybdenum steel jaws and four nozzles to accept 2.4, 3.2, 4.0 and 4.8 mm aluminium blind rivets. Supplied with approximately 100 assorted rivets, nozzle wrench, plastic carrying case.
305584 Riveter

9 Axle stands manufactured to BSAU223 specifications. Pair of axle stands manufactured from carbon steel hardened and tempered with a hardened steel pin. Specification: Minimum height 300 mm, maximum height 435 mm, max. capacity per stand 1800 kg.
312445 Foldable axle stands

© SC Parts Group Ltd



1 **202283** Pipe deburrer kit
A quick and useful tool for the quick and easy deburring, inside and out of 3/16" brake tubing after cutting and prior to flaring.

2 **202280** Automatic flaring tool
The fastest flaring tool in our range, this tool features a unique method for automatically lining up, clamping and releasing the flared pipe.

3 **214884** Pipe bender - for 3/16 to 1/4" pipes

4 **202281** Pipe bender - for 3/16 to 3/8" pipes

5 **304947** Brake hose clamp
Heavily chrome plated to protect it from corrosion. This useful heavy duty pipe clamp is designed to clamp over the flexible hose to prevent chaffing and fluid loss whilst working on the braking system.

6 Three way brake unions for 3/16" pipes

202384 Three way brake union 3/8" x 24 UNF
329138 Three way brake union M10 x 1 mm

7 Four way brake unions for 3/16" pipes

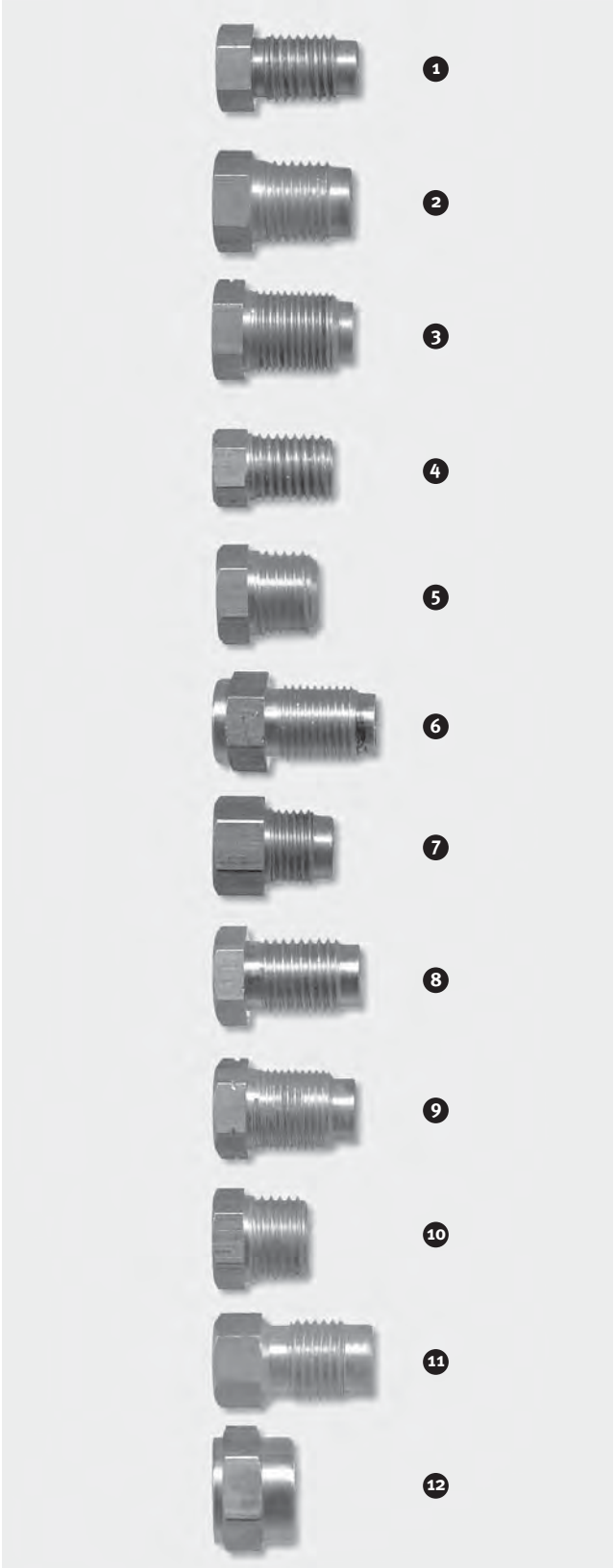
215330 Four way brake union 3/8" x 24 UNF
329139 Four way brake union M10 x 1 mm

8 Brake pipe coils with approx. 7.6 metres made from copper-nickel. Specifications: 22 s.w.g. Standard wire gauge wall thickness 0.7 mm.

213138 Brake pipe 3/16"
214516 Brake pipe 1/4"
329129 Brake pipe 5/16"
Brake pipe 3/8”

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.68



1 Male unions
328882 M10 x 1.25 mm, length 19.4 mm for 3/16" pipe - Fiat, Lancia and Lada type
328883 M14 x 1.5 mm, length 25 mm - for 5/16" pipe

2 Male unions
202312 M12 x 1.25 mm, length 19.4 mm - for 1/4" pipe
6598 7/16" x 20 UNF, length 20.7 mm - for 3/16" pipe
328884 M12 x 1 mm, length 20 mm - for 1/4" pipe
328885 M12 x 1 mm, length 15.5 mm - for 6 mm pipe
328886 M12 x 1 mm, length 16.5 mm - for 3/16" pipe

326851 Conical male union M12 x 1 mm, length 20.1 mm for 3/16" pipe

4 328887 Male union M10 x 1.25 mm, length 17.2 mm for 3/16" pipe

5 Male unions
328888 1/2" x 20 UNF, length 14.2 mm - for 3/16" pipe
328889 1/2" x 24 UNF, length 13 mm - for 5/16" pipe
328891 7/16" x 24 UNF, length 12.2 mm - for 1/4" pipe
202315 9/32" x 26 UNF, length 10 mm - for 1/8" pipe

6 328892 Male union 7/16" x 24 UNF, length 22.9 mm for 3/16" pipe

7 Male unions
328893 7/16" x 24 UNF, length 17.2 mm - for 1/4" pipe
328894 21/32" x 19 UNF, length 18.2 mm - for 3/16" pipe use together with solder nipple (part no. 328913)

8 Male unions
214515 7/16" x 20 UNF, length 20.5 mm - for 1/4" pipe
328895 1/2" x 20 UNF, length 24 mm - for 5/16" pipe
328896 1/2" x 20 UNF, length 27 mm - for 1/4" pipe
328897 M12 x 1 mm, length 20.2 mm - for 3/16" pipe

9 Male unions
328898 M12 x 1 mm, length 19.5 mm - for 3/16" pipe
328899 1/2" x 24 UNF, length 19 mm - for 5/16" pipe

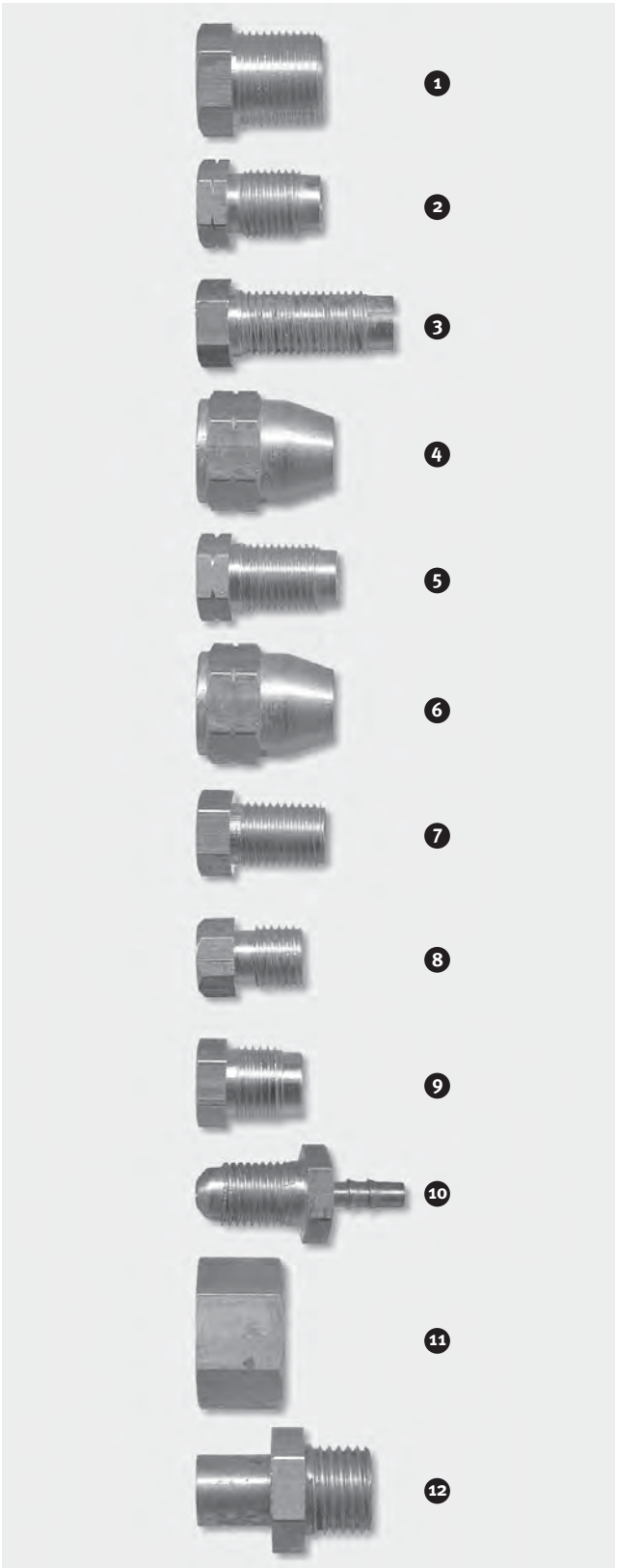
10 Male unions
26156 1/2" x 20 UNF, length 13.5 mm - for 5/16" pipe
5708 1/2" x 19 UNF, length 17.1 mm - for 3/16 " pipe
328900 1/2" x 19 UNF - length 17.7 mm - for 5/16" pipe with 1/4" BSP thread.
328913 5/8" x 18 UNF, length 20.9 mm - for 3/8" pipe

11 Male unions
328901 M12 x 1.25 mm, length 22.6 mm, pointed - for 1/4" pipe
288992 1/2" x 20 UNF, length 17.1 mmfor 1/4" pipe

12 Female unions
6105 1/2" x 19 UNF, length 11.8 mm - for 3/16" pipe or together with solder nipple (part no. 311680)
329134 1/2" x 20 UNF - for 5/16" pipe
329135 1/2" x 20 UNF - for 3/8" pipe

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.69



1 Male unions for 3/16” pipe
219039 9/16" x 24 UNF, length 18 mm
328890 9/16" x 18 UNF, length 17.4 mm

2 328872 Male union M10 x 1 mm, length 17.2 mm for 3/16" pipe

3 Male unions for 3/16” pipe
202285 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 19.4 mm
328870 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 27.7 mm
328909 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 19.4 mm
12551 3/8" x 20 UNF, length 22.9 mm

4 Female unions
202286 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 18.9 mm - for 3/16" pipe
202317 7/16" x 20 UNF, length 18.6 mm - for 1/4" pipe
328871 3/8" x 20 UNF, length 19.7 mm - for 3/16" pipe
326924 1/2" x 20 UNF, length 19.5 mm - for 5/16" pipe

5 Male unions for 3/16” pipe
202287 M10 x 1 mm, length 19.5 mm
328872 M10 x 1 mm, length 17.2 mm

6 Female unions for 3/16” pipe
202288 M10 x 1 mm, length 19.4 mm
328873 M12 x 1 mm, length 19.4 mm

7 Male unions for 3/16” pipe
328874 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 16.9 mm
328875 M10 x 1 mm, length 17.6 mm

7 Male unions for Citroën specification
328880 7.89 mm - for 3.5 mm pipe
328877 8.86 mm - for 4.5 mm pipe
328912 12.00 mm - for 6.4 mm pipe

8 328876 Male union 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 14.9 mm for 3/16" pipe

9 Male unions for 1/4” pipe
202314 7/16" x 24 UNF, length 15 mm
202313 7/16" x 24 UNF, length 17.5 mm

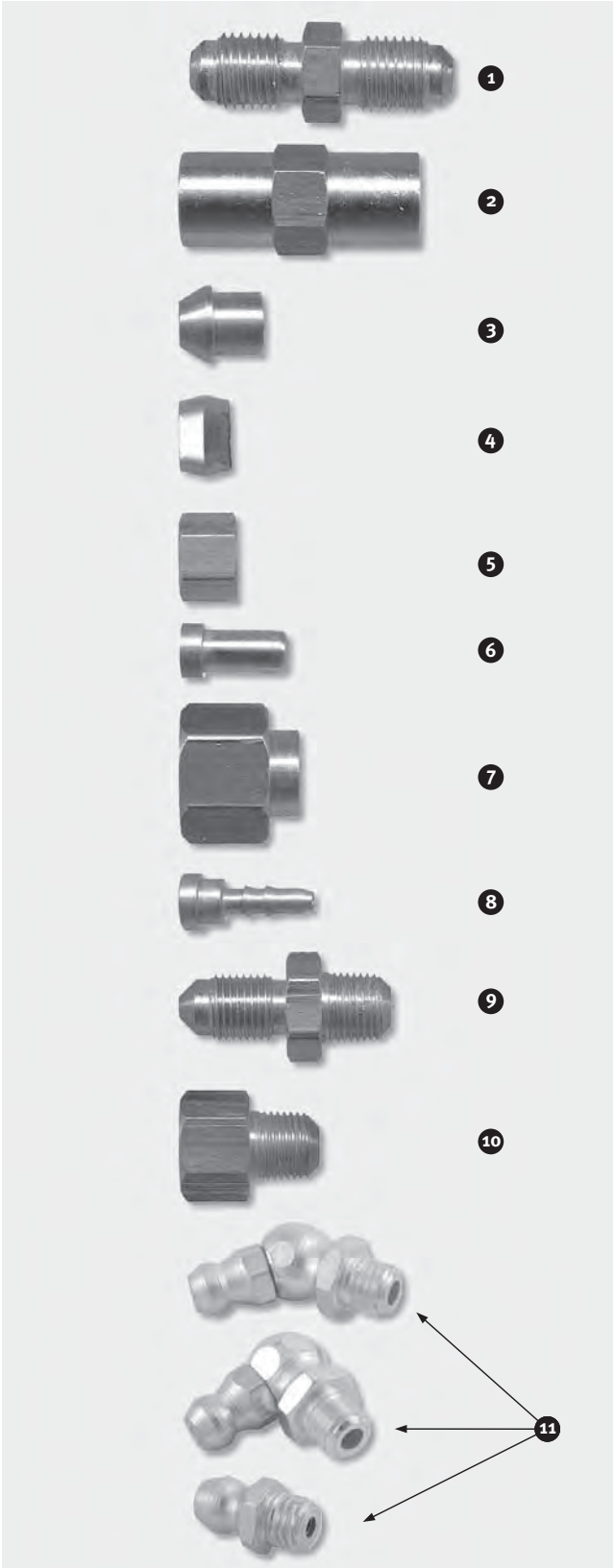
10 328914 Male union for flexible pipes 3/8" x 24 UNF for 3/16" pipe

11 Female unions
328902 21/32" x 19 UNF - use with solder nipple 324979 for 3/16" pipe
202327 1/4" x 24 UNF - use with solder nipple 202328 for 1/8" pipe
8208 1/8" BSP - use with solder nipple 214605 for 1/8" pipe
328903 7/16" x 24 UNF - for 3/16" pipe
328904 1/2" x 20 UNF - for 1/4" pipe
5729 1/8" - use with solder nipple 202329 for 1/8" pipe
328905 7/16" x 24 UNF - for 1/4" pipe
328906 3/8" x 24 UNF - use with olive 329136 for 3/16" pipe

12 Union main feeds
21739 1/2" x 19 UNF, length 25.4 mm - for 5/16" pipe
328907 21/32" x 19 UNF, length 29.3 mm - for 3/8" pipe
328908 1/2" x 24 UNF, length 23.4 mm - for 1/4" pipe

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.70



1 Male inline connectors
- **10438** 7/16" x 24 UNF - for 1/4" pipe
- **202319** 3/8" x 24 UNF - for 3/16" pipe
- **202320** 1/2" x 20 UNF - for 5/16" pipe
- **202318** M10 x 1 mm - for 3/16" pipe

2 Female inline connectors
- **317175** 3/8" x 24 UNF - for 3/16" pipe
- **329137** M10 x 1 mm - for 3/16" pipe

3 Solder nipples
- **329140** 1/4" ID and 3/8" OD - for 3/16" pipe
- **329141** 1/4" ID and 5/16" OD - for 3/16" pipe
- **311680** 5/16" ID and 3/8" OD - use with female union 6105 and 3/16" pipe
- **324979** 5/16" ID and 1/2" OD - use with female union 328902 and 3/16" pipe

4 Olives
- **202334** for 1/8" pipe
- **202332** for 1/4" pipe
- **329136** for 3/16" pipe
- **202333** for 5/16" pipe
- **7372** for 3/8" pipe
- **201832** for 3/8" pipe - split type

5 Female unions
- **329144** 3/8" x 28 UNF - for 1/4" pipe
- **315835** Female union - use with olive 202334 and 1/8" pipe
- **329145** 7/16" x 24 UNF - use with solder nipple 329143 and 3/16" pipe
- **329146** 1/2" x 24 UNF - for 5/16" pipe
- **329147** M10 x 1.5 mm - use with solder nipple 214605 and 3/16" pipe
- **329148** 3/8" x 24 UNF - use with solder nipple 329143 and 3/16" pipe

6 Solder nipples
- **214605** straight - use with female union 8208 and 1/8" BSP pipe
- **329143** straight - use with female union 329145 and 3/16" pipe
- **329142** 45° - use with female union 329145 and 3/16" pipe

7 Female union for 5/16" wheel box casing
- **329149** 9/16" x 24 UNF

8 Press nipples
- **329151** 4 mm flat - use with female union 329149 for 5/16" wheel box casing
- **329152** 4 mm conical - use with female union 329149 for 5/16" wheel box casing
- **329150** Press nipple for oil pressure gauge

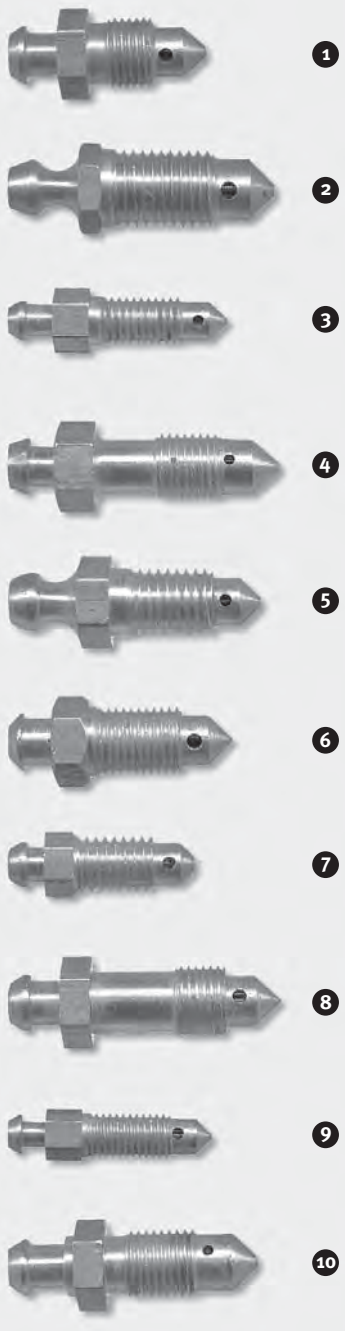
9 Male/male inline union - for 3/16" pipe
- **329155** M10 x 1 mm

10 Male/female inline union for 3/16 pipe
- **329153** M10 x 1 mm
- **329154** 3/8" x 24 UNF to 7/16" x 20 UNF

11 Grease nipples
- **316197** straight - 1/4" BSP, thread length approx. 7 mm
- **8090** straight - 1/4" BSP, thread length approx. 5 mm
- **10938** 45° - 1/4" BSP
- **5469** 90° - 1/4" BSP
- **202302** straight - 1/8" BSP
- **3346** straight - 1/8" BSP
- **3345** 90° - 1/8" BSP
- **5139** 45° - 1/8" BSP
- **16633** Grease nipple for steering idler lever
- **8089** 5/16" UNF - for hand brake cable

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.71



1 Bleeding screw
329158 M10 x 1 mm, length 27 mm

2 Bleeding screw
202324 7/16" x 20 UNF, length 36 mm

3 Bleeding screw
329159 M7 x 1 mm, length 30.3 mm

4 Bleeding screw
25338 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 36.6 mm

5 Bleeding screw
202322 3/8" x 20 UNF, length 34.9 mm

6 Bleeding screw
202323 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 30.9 mm

7 Bleeding screw
329160 M8 x 1.25 mm, length 25.6 mm

8 Bleeding screw
329161 M10 x 1 mm, length 37.4 mm

9 Bleeding screw
202321 1/4" x 28 UNF, length 27.7 mm

10 Bleeding screw
317182 3/8" x 24 UNF, length 33.5 mm

© SC Parts Group Ltd

21.72

1	206309	Plate for rocker cover - Austin
no Ill.	4870	Rivet for plate above (two per plate)
2	215408	Sticker for rocker cover - Austin
3	206310	Plate for rocker cover - Valve Clearance
no Ill.	4870	Rivet for plate above (two per plate)
4	14565	Sticker for rocker cover - Valve Clearance
5	14274	Sticker - Important
6	14421	Plate for heater - Caution
7	14035	Plate for heater - Smiths Heater
8	14551	Sticker for heater - Smiths Heater
9	14024	Sticker for heater - Smiths Industries
10	14020	Sticker for radiator - This Plug
11	321673	Sticker for air filter - Burgess BN1 and BN2, BN4 to 48862
12	14432	Sticker for air filter - Coopers BN7 and BT7 with triple carburetor
12	14432	Sticker for air filter - Coopers BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 with double carburetor
13	14567	Sticker for ignition coil - Lucas
14	14434	Windscreen sticker - Triplex Laminated
15	14588	Sticker for oil filter - Tecalemit
16	14561	Sticker for brake fluid reservoir - Girling
17	288293	Sticker - Trico
18	206819	Sticker - Lucas Electric Screen Jet BJ8 - for washer bottle

© SC Parts Group Ltd

1	206084	Chassis identification plate BN1 to BN4 - Longbridge cars
2	14422	Chassis identification plate BN4, BN6 BN7 and BT7 - Abingdon cars
3	206085	Chassis identification plate BJ7 and BJ8
no Ill.	4870	Rivet for plates above (two per plate)
4	14433	Sticker - Lucas England Patented - set of 40
5	14591	Sticker - Special Tuning
6	14592	Sticker - BMC
6	14590	Windscreen sticker (inside) - BMC
7	17293	Windscreen sticker (outside) - BMC
8	21569	Sticker for battery - Lucas
9	14550	Sticker for washer bottle - Tudor
10	14197	Union Jack badge - enamel and chrome approx. 37 x 60 mm
no Ill.	4870	Rivet for plate above (two per plate)
10	17763	Union Jack badge - magnetic approx. 78 x 130 mm
11	17934	Union Jack stickers (pair) approx. 50 x 76 mm
12	Decal kits	
	304238	BN1 and BN2
	304239	BN4 to 48862 - Longbridge cars
	304236	BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 - Abingdon cars
	304237	BJ7 and BJ8

© SC Parts Group Ltd

	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	5/8“ UNF
Screw 3/8“ UNF	212139	212149	7890	212173	•	•	•
Screw 1/2“ UNF	201980	7884	7891	213884	315933	13412	•
Screw 5/8“ UNF	212144	3295	212162	7898	13925	10754	•
Screw 3/4“ UNF	212145	1912	7893	213886	213907	213909	•
Screw 7/8“ UNF	212146	7885	7894	213887	10694	213910	•
Screw 1“ UNF	212147	3072	2826	3800	7903	18049	•
Screw 1.1/8“ UNF	•	7886	7895	10751	11700	•	•
Screw 1.1/4“ UNF	•	212376	7896	213888	10753	213911	•
Screw 1.3/8“ UNF	•	4835	7897	10752	14814	•	•
Screw 1.1/2“ UNF	•	7888	5177	7901	10728	3776	•
Screw 1.3/4“ UNF	•	17908	315907	7902	10729	13927	•
Screw 1.7/8“ UNF	•	304184	319260	•	•	•	7904
Screw 2“ UNF	•	7889	10749	13111	294837	•	•

	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	5/8“ UNF
Bolt 1“	•	212379	215479	9174	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/8“	•	11407	•	216331	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/4“	215700	6514	6521	11439	•	•	•
Bolt 1.3/8“	•	3938	6522	6535	•	•	•
Bolt 1.1/2“	•	3171	3381	3382	3383	•	•
Bolt 1.5/8“	•	•	•	6536	•	•	•
Bolt 1.3/4“	•	6516	6524	213889	13926	212059	
Bolt 1.7/8“	•	•	4939	13642	•	•	•
Bolt 2“	•	3780	6525	213890	10730	10733	10735
Bolt 2.1/8“	•	•	•	6539	212053	•	•
Bolt 2.1/4“	•	6517	6527	5327	243007	25073	
Bolt 2.3/8“	•	•	•	15514	•	•	•
Bolt 2.1/2“	•	212378	213876	313891	213883	213913	•
Bolt 2.3/4“	•	315903	213915	9802	612	10734	•
Bolt 3“	•	212377	213881	213892	213908	213914	11675
Bolt 3.1/4“	•	•	26515	6540	5362	19530	304703
Bolt 3.1/2“	•	315904	6533	205324	6544	316875	19393
Bolt 3.3/4“	•	•	315905	5330	7549	•	•
Bolt 4“	•	315934	212037	212779	5326	17905	11697
Bolt 4.1/2“	•	•	6534	205323	6545	17906	•
Bolt 5“	•	•	315906	17902	•	•	•
Bolt 5.1/2“	•	•	•	10727	•	•	•

	3/16“ UNF	1/4“ UNF	5/16“ UNF	3/8“ UNF	7/16“ UNF	1/2“ UNF	5/8“ UNF
Nut	2948	2828	2303	3073	2869	3809	16051
Half nut	•	7656	7739	7741	7742	3201	315370
Nut, nyloc	3783	2214	7455	2829	7456	3784	3785
Half nut, nyloc	•	212451	2271	212110	2049	212113	315371
Steel nut, self locking	•	3786	212105	3788	201391	4662	•
Half nut, slotted	•	209253	•	1694	4834	1998	16904
Full nut, slotted	•	•	•	214081	7727	7728	286306
Nut plain brass	•	•	26185	25952	•	•	•

	3/16“	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“	7/16“	1/2“	5/8“
Plain washer	212189	212191	212193	212195	212196	212197	•
Plain washer, large	7793	2831	3241	3811	10164	7800	15584
Spring washer	212190	212192	212194	2051	2215	7461	15001
Spring washer, square section	319071	319072	319073	319074	319075	319076	319078
Spring washer, double coil	317717	6306	6307	2185	•	•	•
Shakeproof washer, internal star	214403	209089	3542	209117	207488	3813	15002
Shakeproof washer, external star	8123	300328	8121	13315	288723	319083	300330
Fibre washer	11440	11441	9418	11442	19102	3870	5634
Copper washer	355119	13351	13407	13352	5465	8977	8210

Screw kit	800 pieces, screws, washers and nuts, 1/4, 5/16 and 3/8“ UNF

22.2

	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC
Screw 3/8“ UNC	17907	214570	•
Screw 1/2“ UNC	7871	288521	10747
Screw 5/8“ UNC	212153	7887	214573
Screw 3/4“ UNC	7873	7877	16652
Screw 7/8“ UNC	212446	212165	25773
Screw 1“ UNC	3249	212167	212154
Screw 1.1/8“ UNC	7874	212169	7881
Screw 1.1/4“ UNC	318716	13109	7882
Screw 1.3/8“ UNC	318717	•	212181
Screw 1.1/2“ UNC	13918	214571	11797
Screw 1.3/4“ UNC	13919	13921	•
Screw 2“ UNC	•	•	214727

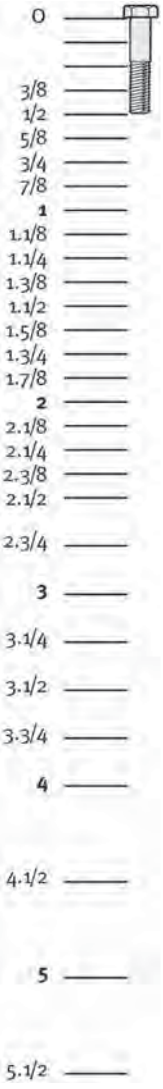
	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC
Bolt 1“ UNC	•	214668	•
Bolt 1.1/8“ UNC	17893	337302	•
Bolt 1.1/4“ UNC	212447	10717	•
Bolt 1.3/8“ UNC	17897	6498	13405
Bolt 1.1/2“ UNC	212448	214572	6506
Bolt 1.5/8“ UNC	13661	6500	9187
Bolt 1.3/4“ UNC	212450	22597	6507
Bolt 2“ UNC	212449	6501	315935
Bolt 2.1/4“ UNC	•	6502	6509
Bolt 2.1/2“ UNC	13662	18344	10720
Bolt 2.3/4“ UNC	•	10718	315468
Bolt 3“ UNC	•	212033	6510
Bolt 3.1/4“ UNC	•	6504	•
Bolt 3.1/2“ UNC	•	15412	6511
Bolt 3.3/4“ UNC	•	•	6512
Bolt 4“ UNC	•	10719	10866
Bolt 4.1/2“ UNC	•	6506	•
Bolt 5“ UNC	•	17899	•

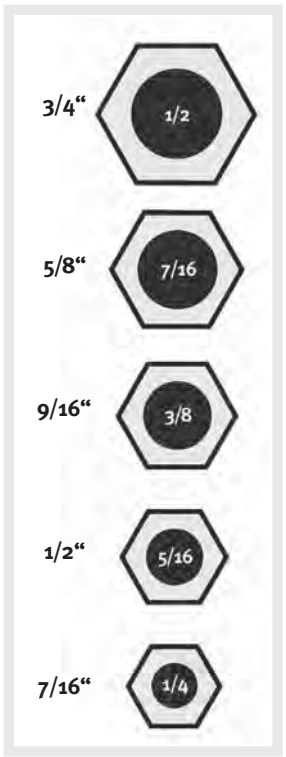
	1/4“ UNC	5/16“ UNC	3/8“ UNC
Nut	3781	3782	3952
Half nut	•	317631	212795
Nut, nyloc	319283	2689	212796
Nut plain brass	•	318170	201055

	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“
Plain washer	212191	212193	212195
Plain washer large	2831	3241	3811
Spring washer	212192	212194	2051
Spring washer, square section	319072	319073	319074
Spring washer, double coil	6306	6307	2185
Shakeproof washer, internal star	209089	3542	209117
Shakeproof washer, external star	300328	8121	13315
Fibre washer	11441	9418	11442
Copper washer	13351	13407	13352

Inches - Millimetres

3/8	=	9,525	mm
1/2	=	12,700	mm
5/8	=	15,875	mm
3/4	=	19,050	mm
7/8	=	22,225	mm
1	=	25,400	mm
1.1/8	=	28,575	mm
1.1/4	=	31,750	mm
1.3/8	=	34,925	mm
1.1/2	=	38,100	mm
1.5/8	=	41,275	mm
1.3/4	=	44,450	mm
1.7/8	=	47,625	mm
2	=	50,800	mm
2.1/8	=	53,975	mm
2.1/4	=	57,150	mm
2.3/8	=	60,325	mm
2.1/2	=	63,500	mm
2.3/4	=	69,850	mm
3	=	76,200	mm
3.1/4	=	82,550	mm
3.1/2	=	88,900	mm
3.3/4	=	95,250	mm
4	=	101,600	mm
4.1/2	=	114,300	mm
5	=	127,000	mm
5.1/2	=	139,700	mm





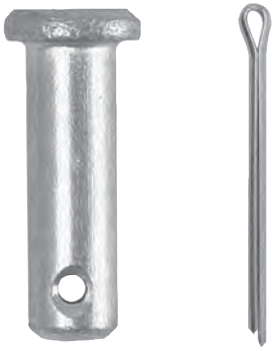
	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF
Screw 3/8“	288972	•	•	•	•
Screw 1/2“	288973	288977	288984	•	•
Screw 5/8“	288974	288978	•	•	•
Screw 3/4“	288975	288979	23380	288986	•
Screw 7/8“	•	288980	•	•	•
Screw 1“	288976	288981	319414	288987	303123
Screw 1.1/8“	•	288982	•	•	•
Screw 1.1/4“	•	288983	288985	•	•
Screw 1.1/2“	•	319410	319419	•	•
Screw 1.3/4“	•	326847	319418	•	319425
Screw 2“	•	•	•	•	321739

	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF
Bolt 1“	23360	329163	319415	319423	•
Bolt 1.1/4“	23361	23371	214074	•	•
Bolt 1.1/2“	288963	288965	319420	•	322824
Bolt 1.3/4“	288964	288966	•	•	288968
Bolt 1.7/8“	•	215559	215208	•	•
Bolt 2“	•	23374	303222	319424	•
Bolt 2.1/2“	•	23375	303097	•	•
Bolt 2.3/4“	•	215560	319421	•	•
Bolt 3“	322549	288967	325665	•	•
Bolt 3.1/2“	•	•	325847	•	•
Bolt 4“	•	•	327581	•	•
Bolt 4.1/2“	•	•	325848	•	•
Bolt 5.1/2“	•	•	327099	•	•

	1/4“ BSF	5/16“ BSF	3/8“ BSF	7/16“ BSF	1/2“ BSF	2BA“ BSF	4BA“ BSF
Nut	20530	19716	20740	317459	317460	6308	6309
Nut, nyloc	317461	23338	8688	317462	317463	•	•
Nut, slotted	329168	317272	329169	325668	329170	•	•
Nut brass	329171	202609	200839	•	•	•	•

	1/4“	5/16“	3/8“	7/16“	1/2“	2BA	4BA	6BA
Plain washer	212191	212193	212195	212196	212197	212189	•	•
Plain washer, large	2831	3241	3811	10164	7800	•	•	•
Spring washer	212192	212194	2051	2215	7461	212190	•	•
Spring washer, square section	319072	319073	319074	319075	319076	319071	319070	319069
Spring washer, double coil	6306	6307	2185	•	•	317717	•	•
Shakeproof washer, internal star	209089	3542	209117	207488	3813	214403	18630	319080
Shakeproof washer, external star	300328	8121	13315	288723	319083	8123	319079	319081
Fibre washer	11441	9418	11442	19102	3870	•	•	•
Copper washer	13351	13407	13352	5465	8977	•	•	•

	1/8“	3/16“	1/4“	5/16“
Clevis pin 1/2“	1438	•	•	•
Clevis pin 3/8“	•	11152	•	•
Clevis pin 7/16“	•	19544	•	•
Clevis pin 9/16“	•	1844	9652	•
Clevis pin 5/8“	•	•	16577	14045
Clevis pin 11/16“	•	19545	22939	204766
Clevis pin 3/4“	•	•	20816	14046
Clevis pin 13/16“	•	•	16757	7134
Clevis pin 7/8“	•	7131	7132	7135
Clevis pin 15/16“	•	300831	•	7136
Clevis pin 1“	•	•	•	14064
Clevis pin 1.1/16“	•	•	•	8709
Clevis pin 1.11/16“	•	•	7133	•

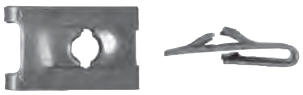


	1/16“	5/64“	3/32“	7/64“	1/8“	9/64“	5/32“
Split pin 1.1/2“	3805	7464	3269	7465	•	•	•
Split pin 2.1/4“	•	•	•	•	7466	18488	7467

	No 4	No 6	No 8	No 10	No 12	No 14
Self tapping screw panhead 1/4“	5692	5693	•	•	•	•
Self tapping screw panhead 3/8“	211193	4163	•	•	•	•
Self tapping screw panhead 1/2“	•	3818	3819	3821	318750	•
Self tapping screw panhead 3/4“	•	3775	219012	3822	3823	307663
Self tapping screw panhead 1“	•	19334	11048	18864	7462	7463

	No 6	No 8	No 10
Self tapping screw, countersunk 1/2“	4004	3268	3816
Self tapping screw, countersunk 3/4“	3814	3815	3817

	No 6	No 8	No 10	No 12
Spire nut flat	3088	3089	318751	6863
Spire nut „U“ type	19416	3824	3081	14958

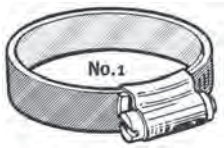


	1/4“ F/F	1/4“ F/C	5/16“ F/F	5/16“ F/C	3/8“ F/F	3/8“ F/C	3/8“ C/C
Stud 1“		19548	•	•	•	•	•
Stud 1.1/8“	19625	•	244483	207033	•	•	•
Stud 1.1/4“	19626	•	7998	•	•	•	•
Stud 1.5/16“	•	•	•	•	•	12825	•
Stud 1.3/8“	289018	•	19618	18248	224	•	•
Stud 1.1/2“	•	•	9191	18405	9764	207613	•
Stud 1.5/8“	•	19547	7293	318433	•	7128	5040
Stud 1.3/4“	•	207504	7999	12675	7297	7129	•
Stud 1.11/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2331
Stud 1.13/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2375
Stud 1.7/8“	•	•	7294	7126	289034	•	•
Stud 1.15/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2332
Stud 2“	•	•	•	19627	•	5223	•
Stud 2.1/16“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2344
Stud 2.1/8“	•	•	•	5096	•	•	•
Stud 2.1/4“	•	•	7295	7127	•	•	•
Stud 2.3/8“	•	•	•	•	•	•	2357
Stud 2.1/2“	•	•	7296	294413	•	7130	•
Stud 2.3/4“	•	•	20089	12857	•	•	•
Stud 3“	•	•	•	9166	•	9667	•
Stud 3.1/8“	•	•	20090	9167	•	•	•
Stud 3.1/4“	•	•	•	298894	•	•	•
Stud 3.1/2“	•	•	•	298896	•	19624	•
Stud 3.5/8“	•	•	19616	•	•	•	•
Stud 3.3/4“	•	•	•	306183	•	•	•
Stud 4“	•	•	•	12460	•	•	•
Stud 4.1/4“	•	•	•	203987	•	•	•

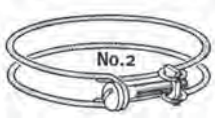
	1/4 UNF	3/16 UNF	5/16 UNF	No 6 UNC
Panhead screw 1/4“	•	7767	•	214857
Panhead screw 5/16“	•	7768	•	7764
Panhead screw 3/8“	•	7769	•	18621
Panhead screw 7/16“	•	7770	•	•
Panhead screw 1/2“	7853	214337	7856	18604
Panhead screw 5/8“	7854	19369	•	7765
Panhead screw 3/4“	318110	7772	10695	7766
Panhead screw 7/8“	287364	7773	•	•
Panhead screw 1“	18709	5137	25324	18561
Panhead screw 1.1/4“	•	7775	•	•
Panhead screw 1.1/2“	22182	20123	•	•
Panhead screw 1.3/4“	•	7776	•	•

	5/16 UNF	3/16 UNF	1/4 UNF	No 6 UNC
Countersunk screw 1/4“	•	•	•	7138
Countersunk screw 5/16“	•	7139	•	•
Countersunk screw 3/8“	•	7140	•	•
Countersunk screw 7/16“	•	200771	•	•
Countersunk screw 1/2“	•	7142	203531	•
Countersunk screw 5/8“	7863	7143	7858	•
Countersunk screw 3/4“	7864	291953	7859	•
Countersunk screw 7/8“	7865	•	207673	•
Countersunk screw 1“	4868	17215	7860	•
Countersunk screw 1.1/4“	13659	22968	15513	•
Countersunk screw 1.1/2“	5446	•	7862	•
Countersunk screw 1.3/4“	•	•	912	•

Hose clips	No 1	No 2
Diameter: 3/8“ - 5/8“	10214	•
Diameter: 1/2“ - 3/4“	208944	•
Diameter: 5/8“ - 7/8“	3921	•
Diameter: 3/4“ - 1“	208946	•
Diameter: 7/8“ - 1.1/4“	208947	•
Diameter: 1“ - 1.5/8“	208949	•
Diameter: 1.3/8“ - 2“	208950	•
Diameter: 1.1/2“ - 2.1/4“	208951	•
Diameter: 2“ - 2.3/4“	3493	•
Diameter: 2.3/4“ - 3.1/2“	20314	•
Diameter: 3.1/4“ - 4“	20315	•
Diameter: 3.3/4“ - 4.1/2“	10216	•
Diameter: 4.1/8“ - 5“	7454	•
Diameter: 7/16“ - 9/16“	•	7147
Diameter: 9/16“ - 3/4“	•	1611
Diameter: 5/8“ - 13/16“	•	1550
Diameter: 11/16“ - 7/8“	•	7148
Diameter: 3/4“ - 1“	•	1551
Diameter: 13/16“ - 1.1/16“	•	7149
Diameter: 1.3/8“ - 1.9/16“	•	10063
Diameter: 1.7/8“ - 2“		22966
Diameter: 1.3/4“ - 1.7/8“		20317



Worm type



Wire type

10/W60 - oil 21.52
100M conversion 21.12
20/W50 - oil 21.52
3000 boot lid badge - BN7, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 18.24
3000 dashboard badge - BJ8 14.36
4 point approval harnesses 20.42, 21.29
5-speed gearbox 2.20, 21.10

A
Accelerator pedal extension 21.39
Accu jogger - battery charger 14.22
Additive for limited slip differential 21.54
Adhesive for carpets and trim panels 21.55
Air filter 100M 21.12
Air filter BJ7 6.24, 21.15
Air filter BJ8 6.30, 21.15
Air filter BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.2, 21.15
Air filter BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.10, 21.15
Air filter BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 6.18, 21.15
Air filter cleaner 21.15, 21.56
Air filter oil 21.15, 21.56
Air intake grille 17.2, 17.4
Air intake pipe BN1 and BN2 14.52
Air intake pipe BN4 to BJ8 14.56
Alfin brake drum front axle BN1 to BN6 12.10
Alfin brake drum rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 12.18
Alfin brake drum rear axle BN1 to 221535 12.16
Alternator 14.2, 21.27
Aluminium bonnet 15.28
Aluminium brake drum front axle BN1 to BN6 12.10
Aluminium brake drum rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 12.18
Aluminium brake drum rear axle BN1 to 221535 12.16
Aluminium cylinder head BN1 and BN2 21.4
Aluminium cylinder head BN4 to BJ8 1.2, 21.8
Aluminium filler cap 21.39
Aluminium fuel tank 7.10
Aluminium oil sump BN1 and BN2 21.3
Aluminium oil sump BN4 to BJ8 21.7
Aluminium radiator 21.28
Aluminium rocker cover BN1 and BN2 21.4
Aluminium rocker cover BN4 to BJ8 21.8
Aluminium scuttle finisher BN1 and BN2 18.10
Aluminium scuttle finisher BN4 to BJ8 18.26
Aluminium wheels 13.2, 21.34
Angle drive speedometer BJ8 14.28
Angle drive speedometer BN1 to BJ7 14.26
Anti rain treatment 21.56
Anti roll bar - front 8.8, 21.21
Anti-Tramp-Bar-Kit rear axle 21.22
AP Racing clutch 21.10
A-post rubber BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30
Arm rest BJ8 20.12
Arm rest BN1 to BJ7 20.6, 20.8, 20.10
Ashtray 14.34, 14. 38, 20.38
Aston filler cap 21.39
Austin Healey 3000 MkII emblem front shroud 18.22
Austin Healey 3000 MkIII emblem front shroud 18.22
Austin Healey boot lid badge BN1 and BN2 18.8
Austin Healey boot lid badge BN4 to BJ8 18.24
Austin Healey emblem front shroud (3000 MkI models) 18.22
Austin Healey emblem front shroud BN1 and BN2 18.6
Austin of England boot lid badge BN1 18.8
Auto Pyjama 21.39
Autoglym products 21.58, 21.59
Automatic choke control BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.16
Automatic front seat belts 20.42, 21.29
Axle oils 21.52
Axle stands 21.66

B
Badge bar 16.4, 21.40
Ball joint socket 21.64
Baseball cap 21.43
Battery 14.22
Battery charger 14.22
Battery master switch 14.22, 21.27
Beading front wing BN1 and BN2 18.6
Beading front wing BN4 to BJ8 18.22
Big end bearings BN1 and BN2 1.6
Big end bearings BN4 to BJ8 1.24
Bilstein shock absorber 21.23
Bilux bulbs 14.46
Blanking plugs and grommets 14.20, 18.6, 18.22
Bleeding screw for brake pipes 21.68 to 21.71
BN1 gearbox 2.6
Bolt rear back panel BJ8 20.4
Bonnet 15.28
Bonnet - Aluminium 15.28
Bonnet catch BN1 and BN2 18.2
Bonnet catch BN4 to BJ8 18.16
Bonnet fittings BN1 and BN2 18.2
Bonnet fittings BN4 to BJ8 18.16
Bonnet hinge BN1 and BN2 18.2
Bonnet hinge BN4 to BJ8 18.16
Books 21.50, 21.51
Boot carpets 20.18
Boot lid 15.26
Boot lid handle BN1 and BN2 18.8
Boot lid handle BN4 to BJ8 18.24
Boot lid hinge BN1 and BN2 18.8
Boot lid hinge BN4 to BJ8 18.24
Boot lid rubber BN1 and BN2 18.8
Boot lid rubber BN4 to BJ8 18.28
Boot lid seal BN1 and BN2 18.8
Boot lid seal BN4 to BJ8 18.28
Boot linings 20.18
Boot mats 20.18
Boot rack BN1 and BN2 18.10, 21.38
Boot rack BN4 to BJ8 28.28, 21.38
Brake adjuster rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 12.18, 21.32
Brake adjuster rear axle BN1 to 221535 12.16
Brake adjuster wrench 21.64
Brake booster 12.6, 21.33
Brake caliper BJ8 from 26705 12.14, 21.32
Brake caliper BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 12.12, 21.32
Brake cleaner 21.56
Brake disc BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 12.12, 21.32
Brake drum front axle BN1 to BN6 12.8
Brake drum front axle, aluminium BN1 to BN6 12.10
Brake drum rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 12.18
Brake drum rear axle BN1 to 221535 12.16
Brake drum rear axle, aluminium BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 12.18
Brake drum rear axle, aluminium BN1 to 221535 12.16
Brake fluid 3.10, 12.2, 12.26, 21.54
Brake fluid reservoir 12.24
Brake hose clamp 21.67
Brake hoses 12.24, 12.26, 21.33
Brake master cylinder BN1 and BN2 12.2, 21.33
Brake master cylinder BN4 to BJ8 11.4, 21.33
Brake master cylinder dual circuit 21.33
Brake pads BJ8 from 26705 12.14, 21.32
Brake pads BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 12.12, 21.32
Brake pipes 12.26, 21.67
Brake servo 12.6, 21.33
Brake shoes front axle BN1 to BN6 12.8, 12.10
Brake shoes rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 12.18, 21.32
Brake shoes rear axle BN1 to 221535 12.16
Bronze valve tubes BN1 and BN2 21.5
Bronze valve tubes BN4 to BJ8 21.9
Brookland racing screen 21.38
Bulbs 14.46, 14.48
Bumper care - Autoglym 21.58
Bumpers 16.2, 16.4

C
Cam followers BN1 and BN2 1.12, 21.3
Cam lube 21.53
Camshaft 100M 1.12, 21.3
Camshaft BN1 and BN2 1.12, 21.3
Camshaft BN4 to BJ8 1.26, 21.7
Canvas hood BJ7 and BJ8 20.30
Canvas hood BN1 and BN2 20.20
Canvas hood BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.24
Canvas hood cover BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Canvas tonneau BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Canvas tonneau BN1 and BN2 20.22
Canvas tonneau BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.26, 20.28
Caps 21.43
Car cover 21.39
Car Interior Shampoo - Autoglym 21.59
Carbon dashboard BN1 to BJ7 14.32, 14.41
Carburetor 100M 21.12
Carburetor balancer 21.13
Carburetor BJ7 6.24

C-E

Carburetor BJ8 6.30
Carburetor BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.2
Carburetor BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.10
Carburetor BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 6.18
Carburetor cleaner 21.56
Carburetor damper oil 21.53
Carburetor gasket set BJ7 6.28
Carburetor gasket set BJ8 6.34
Carburetor gasket set BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.8
Carburetor gasket set BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.16
Carburetor gasket set BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 6.22
Carburetor manual 21.50, 21.51
Carburetor rebuilt kit BJ7 6.28
Carburetor rebuilt kit BJ8 6.34
Carburetor rebuilt kit BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.8
Carburetor rebuilt kit BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.16
Carburetor rebuilt kit BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 6.22
Carburetor service kit BJ7 6.28
Carburetor service kit BJ8 6.34
Carburetor service kit BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.8
Carburetor service kit BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.16
Carburetor service kit BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 6.22
Carburetor tools 21.13
Carpet - per metre 20.18
Carpet sets 20.18
Castrol oils and lubricants 21.52, 21.53
Central arm rest BJ8 20.12
Central arm rest BN1 to BJ7 20.6, 20.8, 20.10
Centrifugal switch overdrive BN1 2.26
Chassis frame 15.4
Chassis frame 15.4
Chassis frame paint 21.57
Chassis identification plate 15.2, 21.73
Choke cable BJ7 and BJ8 5.20
Choke cable BN1 and BN2 5.2, 5.6
Choke cable BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 5.10
Choke cable triple carburetor BN7 and BT7 5,14
Chrome air filter 21.15
Chrome beading front wing BN1 and BN2 18.6
Chrome beading front wing BN4 to BJ8 18.20
Chrome door finisher BJ7 and BJ8 18.34
Chrome filler cap 21.39
Cigar lighter 14.32, 14.36
Circlip plier set 21.65
Clothing 21.43
Clutch aligning tool 21.66
Clutch AP Racing 21.10
Clutch BN1 and BN2 3.2
Clutch BN4 to BJ8 3.6, 21.10
Clutch cover BN1 and BN2 3.2, 21.10
Clutch cover BN4 to BJ8 3.6, 21.10
Clutch hydraulics BN4 to BJ8 3.10
Clutch master cylinder BN4 to BJ8 3.10
Clutch mate 21.66
Clutch operating shaft BN1 and BN2 3.2
Clutch operating shaft BN1 and BN2 3.2
Clutch plate BN1 3.2
Clutch plate BN2 3.2, 21.10
Clutch plate BN4 to BJ8 3.6, 21.10
Clutch release bearing BN1 3.2
Clutch release bearing BN2 3.2, 21.10
Clutch release bearing BN4 to BJ8 3.6, 21.10
Clutch sliding member BN1 2.26
Clutch sliding member BN2 to BJ8 2.36, 21.11
Clutch taker cylinder BN4 to BJ8 3.10
Cockpit moulding door BN1 and BN2 18.12
Cockpit mouldings BN1 and BN2 18.8
Cockpit mouldings BN4 to BJ8 18.24
Colortune 21.56
Con rod BN1 and BN2 1.6, 21.2
Con rod BN4 to BJ8 1.24, 21.6
Condenser BN1 and BN2 14.8
Condenser BN4 to BJ8 14.10
Connector for brake pipes 21.67
Contact set BN1 and BN2 14.8
Contact set BN4 to BJ8 14.10, 21.25
Contact sets BN1 and BN2 14.8
Contact sets BN4 to BJ8 14.10, 21.25
Conversion gasket set BN1 and BN2 1.14
Conversion gasket set BN4 to BJ8 1.22
Conversion kit to front disc brakes BN1 to BN6 12.10, 21.32
Conversion kit to rear oil seal BN1 and BN2 1.8, 21.2
Conversion kit to rear oil seal BN4 to BJ8 1.22, 1.24, 21.6
Conversion to four pot brake calipers BJ8 from 26705 12.14, 21.32
Conversion to four pot brake calipers BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 12.12, 21.32
Coopercraft 4 pot brake caliper 21.32
Copper paste 21.55
Crankshaft BN4 to BJ8 1.24, 21.6
Crankshaft oil seal BN4 to BJ8 1.22, 1.24, 21.6
Crown wheel and pinion BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 11.14, 21.11
Crown wheel and pinion BN1 to 221535 11.10
Curved jaw grip plier 21.65
Cylinder block gasket set BN1 and BN2 1.14
Cylinder block gasket set BN4 to BJ8 1.22
Cylinder head BN1 and BN2 1.16, 21.4
Cylinder head BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 1.2, 1.42, 21.8
Cylinder head BN4 to 48862 1.2, 1.38
Cylinder head gasket set BN1 and BN2 1.18
Cylinder head gasket set BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 1.42
Cylinder head gasket set BN4 to 48862 1.38
Cylinder head, aluminium BN4 to BJ8 1.2, 21.8
Cylinder heads 1.2
Cylinder-head gasket 1.16, 21.4
Cylinder-head gasket BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 1.42, 21.8
Cylinder-head gasket BN4 to 48862 1.38, 21.2

D

Damper oil 21.53
Dashboard BJ8 14.36, 14.38, 21.41
Dashboard BN1 to BJ7 14.32
Differential BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 11.16
Differential BN1 to 221535 11.10
Disc brake front axle BN1 to BN6 12.10, 21.32
Disc brake rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 12.18, 21.32
Disc wheels 13.2
Distributor 100M 14.8, 21.24
Distributor BN1 and BN2 14.8, 21.24
Distributor BN4 to BJ8 14.10, 21.24
Distributor cap BN1 and BN2 14.8
Distributor cap BN4 to BJ8 14.10
Distributor Mallory 21.24
Door check strap BJ7 and BJ8 18.34
Door check strap BN1 and BN2 18.12
Door check strap BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30
Door fittings BN1 and BN2 18.12
Door fittings BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30
Door glass BJ7 and BJ8 19.4
Door hinge BJ7 and BJ8 18.34
Door hinge BN1 and BN2 18.12
Door hinge BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30
Door liner panels 20.14, 20.16
Door lock BJ7 and BJ8 18.36
Door lock BN1 and BN2 18.14
Door lock BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30
Door seal BJ7 and BJ8 18.38, 20.40
Door seal BN1 and BN2 18.12, 20.40
Door seal BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.32, 20.40
Door sealing rubber BJ7 and BJ8 18.38, 20.40
Door sealing rubber BN1 and BN2 18.14, 20.40
Door sealing rubber BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.32, 20.40
Door skin 15.22
Door top rolls - padded 20.16
Door trim panels 20.14, 20.16
Doorhandle, inside BJ7 and BJ8 18.34
Doorhandle, outside BJ7 and BJ8 18.36
Doors 15.22
Double instrument BJ8 14.28, 14.30
Double instrument BN1 to BJ7 14.24
Drain pipes 7.10
Draper socket sets 21.63
Dual gauge BJ8 14.28, 14.30
Dual gauge BN1 to BJ7 14.24, 14.26
Dynamo 14.2

E

Eared spinners 13.2, 21.34
Eezibleed kit 21.56
Electrical fan kits 21.36
Electronic ignition 21.26
Electronic ignition systems 21.26
Elora socket sets 21.63
Engine cleaner - Autoglym 21.59
Engine oil 21.52
Engine paint 21.57

E-H

Engines 1.2
Everflex hood BJ7 and BJ8 20.30
Everflex hood BN1 and BN2 20.20
Everflex hood BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.24
Everflex tonneau BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Everflex tonneau BN1 and BN2 20.22
Everflex tonneau BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.26, 20.28
Exchange BN1 gearbox 2.6
Exchange gearbox 4-speed middle shift 2.18
Exchange gearbox 4-speed side shift 2.10
Exhaust BJ8 9.14, 9.16, 21.18, 21.19
Exhaust BN1 and BN2 9.10, 21.19
Exhaust BN4 to BJ7 9.12, 21.19
Exhaust flange gasket BN1 and BN2 9.2
Exhaust flange gasket BN4 to 48862 9.4
Exhaust flange gasket BN4 to BJ8 (twin carburetor) 9.8
Exhaust flange gasket BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 9.6
Exhaust jointing compound 21.55
Exhaust system BJ8 9.14, 9.16, 21.18, 21.19
Exhaust system BN1 and BN2 9.10, 21.19
Exhaust system BN4 to BJ7 9.12, 21.19
Exhaust valves BN1 and BN2 1.18, 21.5
Exhaust valves BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 1.42, 21.9
Exhaust valves BN4 to 48862 1.36, 21.9
Exterior door handle BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.32
Extra Gloss Protection - Autoglym 21.58

F
Fan belt 4.6
Fan blade - water pump 4.6, 4.8, 21.28
Fan kits 21.36
Fast glass - Autoglym 21.59
Feeler gauge 21.64
Felt seal door BJ7 and BJ8 19.4
Female connector 14.20
Fertan hood cleaner 21.54
Fertan rust converter 21.54
Fertan wheel cleaner for Aluminium wheel 21.54
Fertan wheel cleaner for wire wheels 21.54
Finnigans Waxoyl 21.57
Fire extinguisher 21.41
First motion shaft 4-speed middle shift gearbox 2.22
First motion shaft 4-speed side shift gearbox 2.12
First motion shaft BN1 gearbox 2.4
Fixings for side screens BN1 and BN2 18.12, 19.2
Fixings for side screens BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30, 18.32, 19.2
Flaring tool 21.67
Flasher relay 14.14
Flasher unit - adjustable steering column 10.4, 14.14
Flasher unit - non-adjustable steering column 10.2, 14.14
Flying jacket Irvin 21.43
Flywheel BN1 and BN2 1.14, 21.2
Flywheel BN4 to BJ8 1.24, 21.6
Flywheel extractor tool 21.66
Flywheel puller 21.66
Fog lamps 14.46, 21.37
Footwell carpets 20.18
Footwell panels 20.14, 20.16
Four pot brake caliper BJ8 from 26705 12.14, 21.32
Four pot brake caliper BN7, BT7, BJ7, BJ8 to 26704 12.12, 21.32
Fresh air hoses BN1 and BN2 14.52
Fresh air hoses BN4 to BJ8 14.56
Front lowering kit 21.21
Front shroud 15.28
Front shroud fittings BN1 and BN2 18.6
Front shroud fittings BN4 to BJ8 18.20
Front spring 8.2, 21.21
Front suspension 8.2, 21.21
Front valance 15.28
Fuel filler cap 7.10, 7.12, 21.39
Fuel filter 7.10, 21.14
Fuel gauge BJ8 14.28
Fuel gauge BN1 to BJ7 14.26
Fuel hose 7.12, 21.14
Fuel pipes 7.10
Fuel pump BJ8 from 28224 7.6, 7.8, 21.14
Fuel pump BN1 to BJ7, BJ8 to 28224 7.2, 7.4, 21.14
Fuel tank 7.10
Fuel tank, aluminium 7.10
Furflex door seal BJ7 and BJ8 18.38, 20.40
Furflex door seal BN1 and BN2 18.12, 20.40
Furflex door seal BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.32, 20.40
Fuse box 14.14
Fuses 14.14, 14.18

G
Gasket remover 21.55
Gear knob - leather 21.40
Gear knob - wood 21.40
Gearbox 4-speed middle shift 2.18
Gearbox 4-speed side shift 2.10
Gearbox mountings 2.40
Gearbox oil 21.52
Gearbox rubbers 2.40
Gearbox tunnel 4-speed middle shift gearbox 2.20, 20.38, 21.10
Gearbox tunnel 4-speed side shift gearbox 2.10, 20.38
Gearbox tunnel BN1 gearbox 20.38
Getrag gearbox 2.20, 21.10
Glass cleaner - Autoglym 21.59
Gliptone leather care 21.55
Glycerin Rubber Care 21.55
Goggle 21.43
Grease gun 21.66
Grease nipple 21.70
Grille badges "100", "100/6", "3000" 17.2
Grommets and blanking plugs 14.20, 18.6, 18.22
Grose jet BJ7 6.26
Grose jet BJ8 6.34
Grose jet BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.4
Grose jet BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.14
Grose jet BN7 and BT7 (field 3 carburetor) 6.20

H
H4 bulbs 14.46, 21.37
H4 headlamp 14.46, 21.37
Hand brake 12.20
Hand brake cable 12.22
Hand tap set 21.66
Handbooks 21.50, 21.51
Handling kit for front and rear axle 21.21, 21.22
Hardtop 20.36
Hardtop scuttle 21.39
Harmonic crankshaft balancer BN4 to BJ8 1.28, 21.6
Hazard warning set BJ8 14.30, 21.25
Hazard warning set BN1 to BJ7 14.26, 21.25
Headlamp bowls 14.46
Headlamp dip switch 14.16
Headlamp peaks 21.37
Headlamp rim 14.46
Headlamp switch BJ8 14.30
Headlamp switch BN1 to BJ7 14.26
Headlamps 14.46, 21.37
Heat shield BN1 and BN2 9.2
Heat shield BN4 to 48862 9.4
Heat shield BN4 to BJ8 (twin carburetor) 9.8
Heat shield BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 9.6
Heat shields - engine compartment 15.30
Heater blower motor BN4 to BJ8 14.54
Heater BN1 and BN2 14.52
Heater BN4 to BJ8 14.54
Heater matrix BN4 to BJ8 14.56
Heater rheostat switch BN1 and BN2 14.52
Heater rheostat switch BN4 to BJ8 14.56
Heater tap at water pump BN1 and BN2 4.6, 14.52
Heater unit BN4 to BJ8 14.54
Heater valve 14.54
Heater valve BN1 and BN2 1.18, 14.52
Hepolite piston BN4 to BJ8 1.30
Hide Food leather care 21.55
High performance radiator 21.28
Hinges rear seat back BJ8 20.4
Hood BJ7 and BJ8 20.30
Hood BN1 and BN2 20.20
Hood BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.24
Hood cleaner 21.54
Hood cover BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Hood frame BJ7 and BJ8 20.30
Hood frame BN1 and BN2 20.20
Hood frame BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.24
Horn - adjustable steering column 10.4, 14.14
Horn - non-adjustable steering column 10.2, 14.14
Horn push - adjustable steering column 10.4
Horn push - non-adjustable steering column 10.2
HT wax oil 21.57

Hycote aerosol spray 21.55
Hylomar jointing compound 21.54

I
Idler steering box BN1, BN2 to 231108 10.18
Idler steering box BN2 of 231109 to BJ8 10.20
Ignition coil 14.12, 21.25
Ignition key BJ8 14.30
Ignition key BN1 to BJ7 14.26
Ignition lead 14.12, 21.25
Ignition lead sets 14.12
Ignition switch BJ8 14.30
Ignition switch BN1 to BJ7 14.26
Indicator 14.48, 14.50
Indicator switch - adjustable steering column 10.4
Indicator switch - non-adjustable steering column 10.2
Inertia seat belts 20.42, 21.29
Inlet manifold 100M 21.12
Inlet manifold BN1 and BN2 9.2
Inlet manifold BN4 to 48862 9.4
Inlet manifold BN4 to BJ8 (twin carburetor) 9.8
Inlet manifold BN4 to BJ8 (twin carburetor) 9.8
Inlet manifold BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 9.6
Inlet manifold BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 9.6
Inlet valves BN1 and BN2 1.18, 21.5
Inlet valves BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 1.42, 21.9
Inlet valves BN4 to 48862 1.38, 21.9
Inline connector for brake pipes 21.68 to 21.71
Inline unions for brake pipes 21.68 to 21.71
Inner sill 15.24
Instruments BJ8 14.28
Instruments BN1 to BJ7 14.24, 14.26
Interior door handle, inside BJ7 and BJ8 18.34
Interior door handle, inside BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30
Interior mirror BJ7 19.12
Interior mirror BJ8 19.12
Interior mirror BN1 to BN7 and BT7 19.10
Intermediate sill 15.24
Irvin flying jacket 21.43

J
Jack 13.6
Jaw offset wrench 21.65
Jet assembly carburetor BJ7 6.26
Jet assembly carburetor BJ8 6.32
Jet assembly carburetor BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.6
Jet assembly carburetor BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.14
Jet assembly carburetor BN7 and BT7 (field 3 carburetor) 6.20

K
K&N air filter 21.15
Kenlowe fan kit 21.36
Key case 21.42
Key fob 21.42
King pin 8.2
King pin set 8.2
Koso fan kit 21.36

L
Lapel badge 21.42
Laygear 4-speed middle shift gearbox 2.24
Laygear 4-speed side shift gearbox 2.14
Laygear BN1 gearbox 2.6
Leaf spring BJ8 from 26705 11.6, 21.22
Leaf spring BN1 to BJ8-26704 11.2, 21.22
Leather care 21.55
Leather care - Autoglym 21.59
Leather pilot helmet 21.43
Leather seat covers BJ8 20.12
Leather seat covers BN1 to BJ7 20.6, 20.8, 20.10
Leather seats BJ8 20.12
Leather seats BN1 to BJ7 20.6, 20.8, 20.10
Leather steering wheels 21.60, 21.61
Leather straps for bonnet BN1 and BN2 18.4, 21.41
Limited slip differential additive 21.54
Literature 21.50, 21.51
Loctite 21.55
Looms 14.18
Lubricants 21.53
Lucas headlamps 14.46, 21.37
Lumenition ignition systems 21.26

M
Main bearing set BN1 and BN2 1.4
Main bearing set BN4 to BJ8 1.24
Mallory dual point distributor 21.24
Manifold 100M 21.12
Manifold BN1 and BN2 9.2
Manifold BN4 to 48862 9.4
Manifold BN4 to BJ8 (twin carburetor) 9.8
Manifold BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 9.6
Manifold gasket BN1 and BN2 1.18, 9.2
Manifold gasket BN4 to 48862 9.4
Manifold gasket BN4 to BJ8 (twin carburetor) 9.8
Manifold gasket BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 9.6
Metal polish - Autoglym 21.58
Metering needle BJ7 6.26
Metering needle BJ8 6.32
Metering needle BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.4
Metering needle BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.12
Metering needle BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 6.20
Model cars 21.42
Model vehicles 21.42
Mohair hood BJ7 and BJ8 20.30
Mohair hood BN1 and BN2 20.20
Mohair hood BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.24
Mohair hood cover BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Mohair tonneau BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Mohair tonneau BN1 and BN2 20.22
Mohair tonneau BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.26, 20.28
Monza filler cap 21.39
Moto-Lita adapter 21.62
Moto-Lita steering wheels 21.60, 21.61

N
Narrow fan belt conversion kit BN1 and BN2 21.3
Needle and seat assembly BJ7 6.26
Needle and seat assembly BJ8 6.34
Needle and seat assembly BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.4
Needle and seat assembly BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.14
Needle and seat assembly BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 6.20
Neon sign Austin Healey 21.42
Net pocket 21.38
Number plate light 14.48, 14.50
Nut splitter 21.65

O
Octagonal spinner 13.2, 21.34
Octagonal spinners - wire wheel 13.2, 21.34
Oil cooler 21.30
Oil cooler adapter 21.31
Oil cooler fitting kit 21.31
Oil cooler hoses 21.31
Oil filter - spin on type 21.31
Oil filter adapter 21.31
Oil filter BN1 and BN2 1.20, 21.3, 21.31
Oil filter BN4 to BJ8 1.44, 1.46, 21.7, 21.31
Oil pressure hose at the engine block BN4 to BJ8 1.28, 14.24, 14.28
Oil pump BN1 and BN2 1.4
Oil pump BN4 to BJ8 1.22
Oil stats 21.31
Oil sump - Aluminium BN4 to BJ8 21.7
Oil sump BN1 and BN2 1.4, 21.3
Oil sump BN4 to BJ8 1.22, 21.7
Oils 21.52
Olives for brake pipes 21.68 to 21.71
Outer door seal BJ7 and BJ8 19.4
Outer sill 15.24
Overdrive BN1 2.26
Overdrive BN2 to BJ8 2.36
Overdrive relay 14.14
Overdrive solenoid BN1 2.30
Overdrive solenoid BN2 to BJ8 2.34
Overdrive switch - dashboard BJ8 14.30
Overdrive switch - dashboard BN1 to BJ7 14.26
Overdrive switch - gear lever " Works Type " 21.11
Overdrive switch 4-speed middle shift gearbox 2.18
Overdrive switch 4-speed side shift gearbox 2.10
Overdrive throttle switch BJ7 and BJ8 5.24
Overdrive throttle switch BN1 and BN2 5.4, 5.8
Overdrive throttle switch BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 5.12
Overdrive throttle switch triple carburetor BN7 and BT7 5.16
Overriders 16.2, 16.4, 21.40

P

Padded door top rolls 20.16
Paint 21.57
Paint renovator - Autoglym 21.58
Pan - rear seat 20.4
Pancake air filter 21.15
Panhard rod rear axle BN1 to BJ8-26704 11.4., 21.22
Parking light 14.48, 14.50
Parking sign Austin Healey 21.42
Phoenix racing exhaust BJ8 21.18
Phoenix sports exhaust BJ8 21.18
Phoenix tubular exhaust manifold BJ8 21.18
Pillar cover piping 18.10, 20.40
Pilot helmet 21.43
Pilot helmets 21.43
Pipe bender 21.67
Piping front valance BN1 and BN2 18.6
Piping rear wing BN1 and BN2 18.8
Piping rear wing BN4 to BJ8 18.24
Piranha ignition systems 21.26
Pistons set 100M 1.6, 21.2
Pistons set BN1 and BN2 1.6, 21.2
Pistons set BN4 to BJ8 1.30, 21.6
Pliers 21.65
Point sets BN1 and BN2 14.8
Point sets BN4 to BJ8 14.10, 21.25
Polish - Autoglym 21.58
Polo shirt 21.43
Polyethylene bushes front axle 21.21
Polyethylene bushes rear axle BJ8 from 26705 21.22
Polyethylene bushes rear axle BN1 to BJ8-26704 21.22
Poster 21.47, 21.48, 21.49
Pouring jugs 21.52
Pre-engaged starter 14.6, 21.27
Press nipple for brake pipes 21.68 to 21.71
Propshaft 11.8, 21.11
Propshaft for Getrag gearbox 21.10
Pulley crankshaft 1.4, 21.2
Pulley water pump 4.6
Pump for windscreen wiper 14.44
Push rods BN1 and BN2 1.12
Putzkes "Fahrspass" 21.23

Q

Quarter light BJ7 and BJ8 19.4

R

Racing distributor 21.24
Racing exhaust BJ8 21.18
Racing exhaust BN1, BN2 and 100M 21.16
Racing exhaust BN4 to BJ8 21.17
Radiator 4.2, 21.28
Radiator cap 4.2
Radiator ducting 21.28
Radiator grille 17.2
Radiator hoses 4.2
Radiator hoses silicone BN4 to BJ8 4.4
Radiator, aluminium 21.28
Radius arm rear axle BJ8 from 26705 11.6
Ram pipe for SU carburetor 21.15
Ram stack for SU carburetor 21.15
Rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 11.14
Rear axle BN1 to 221535 11.10
Rear axle oil 21.52
Rear lowering kit BJ8 from 26705 11.6, 21.22
Rear lowering kit BN1 to BJ8-26704 11.4, 21.22
Rear quarter panels 20.14, 20.16
Rear seat belts 20.42, 21.29
Rear seat pan 20.4
Rear shroud 15.26
Rear shroud and cockpit fittings BN1 and BN2 18.8
Rear shroud and cockpit fittings BN4 to BJ8 18.24
Recaro sports seat 21.38
Reconditioned engines 1.2
Reflectors 14.48, 14.50
Remote control BJ7 and BJ8 19.6
Repair panels BN1 and BN2 15.6, 15.8
Repair panels BN6 and BN7 15.16, 15.18
Reservoir brake fluid 12.24
Retractable knife 21.64
Rev. limiter 21.26
Reversible ratchets 21.64
Rheostat switch BN1 and BN2 14.52
Rheostat switch BN4 to BJ8 14.56
Ring and jaw offset wrenches 21.65
Ring gear flywheel BN1 and BN2 1.14, 21.2
Ring gear flywheel BN4 to BJ8 1.24, 21.6
Riveter 21.66
Rocker cover, aluminium BN1 and BN2 21.4
Rocker cover, aluminium BN4 to BJ8 21.8
Rocker shaft BN1 and BN2 1.16, 21.5
Rocker shaft BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 1.40, 21.9
Rocker shaft BN4 to 48862 1.36, 21.9
Rod ends BN1, BN2 to 231108 10.18
Rod ends BN2 of 231109 to BJ8 10.20, 10.22
Rods - steering box BN1, BN2 to 231108 10.18
Rods steering box BN2 from 231109 to BJ8 10.20, 10.22
Rotor arm BN1 and BN2 14.8
Rotor arm BN4 to BJ8 14.10
Rubber engine mountings BN1 and BN2 1.12
Rubber engine mountings BN4 to BJ8 1.34
Rubber floor mats 20.18
Rubber seal for windscreen BJ7 and BJ8 19.12
Rubber seal for windscreen BN1 and BN2 19.8
Rubber seal for windscreen BN4 to BN7 and BT7 19.8
Running in oil 21.52
Rust converter 21.54

S

Screw extractor 21.65
Scuttle seal BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30
Seal windscreen to body BJ7 and BJ8 19.12
Seal windscreen to body BN1 and BN2 19.8
Seal windscreen to body BN4 to BN7 and BT7 19.8
Sealing strip bonnet BN4 to BJ8 18.20
Seat base foam 20.2
Seat belts 20.42, 21.29
Seat covers BJ8 20.12
Seat covers BN1 to BJ7 20.6, 20.8, 20.10
Seat frame base 20.2
Seat rails 20.2
Seat squab foam 20.2
Seats BJ8 20.12
Seats BN1 to BJ7 20.6, 20.8, 20.10
Service manuals 21.50, 21.51
Shampoo - Autoglym 21.58
Shock absorber front axle 8.6, 21.21
Shock absorber rear axle BJ8 from 26705 11.6, 21.22
Shock absorber rear axle BN1 to BJ8-26704 11.2, 21.22
Side screen fixings BN1 and BN2 18.12, 19.2
Side screen fixings BN4 to BN7 and BT7 18.30, 18.32, 19.2
Side screens 19.2
Silicone brake fluid 21.54
Silicone radiator hoses BN4 to BJ8 4.4
Silicone water hoses BN4 to BJ8 4.4
Sills 15.24
Socket sets 21.63
Socketry and wrenches 21.63
Sockets 21.64
Solder nipple for brake pipes 21.68 to 21.71
Solenoid overdrive BN1 2.30
Solenoid overdrive BN2 to BJ8 2.34
Solenoid starter motor 14.16
Spal fan kits 21.36
Spark plug 14.12, 21.25
Spark plug cap 14.12, 21.25
Spark plug wrench 21.64
Specialist books 21.50, 21.51
Speedometer BJ8 14.28
Speedometer BN1 to BJ7 14.24, 14.26
Sports exhaust BJ8 21.18
Sports exhaust BN1, BN2 and 100M 21.16
Sports exhaust BN4 to BJ8 21.17
Sports seat 21.38
Spot lamps 14.46, 21.37
Spray, high temperature paint 21.55
Spray, paint 21.57
Stainless steel exhaust BJ8 9.14, 9.16, 21.18, 21.19
Stainless steel exhaust BN1 and BN2 9.10, 21.19
Stainless steel exhaust BN4 to BJ7 9.12, 21.19
Stainless steel exhaust system BJ8 9.14, 9.16, 21.18, 21.19
Stainless steel exhaust system BN1 and BN2 9.10, 21.19
Stainless steel exhaust system BN4 to BJ7 9.12, 21.19
Starter motor 14.6, 21.27

S-W

Starter motor switch 14.16
Steering box assembly BN1, BN2 to 231108 10.8
Steering box assembly BN2 from 231109, BN4 and BN6 10.12, 21.20
Steering box assembly BN4 from 68960, BN6 to BJ8 10.16, 21.20
Steering box hypoid oil 21.53
Steering lock bar 21.38
Steering wheel - adjustable steering column 10.4
Steering wheel - non-adjustable steering column 10.2
Stickers 21.72, 21.73
Stone guards for headlamps 21.37
Straight cut gear set 21.11
Straight cut gear set 4-speed middle shift 21.11
Stud extractor 21.65
SU air filters 21.15
Substructure BN1 and BN2 15.6
Substructure BN4, BT7, BJ7 and BJ8 15.10
Substructure BN6 and BN7 15.16
SU-HD8 carburetors 21.13
SU-HS6 carburetors 21.13
Sump guard 21.39
Sun visors 21.38
Super Resin Polish - Autoglym 21.58
Superflex bushes front axle 21.21
Superflex bushes rear axle BJ8 from 26705 21.22
Superflex bushes rear axle BN1 to BJ8-26704 21.22
Sweatshirt 21.43
Switch - heater blower BN1 and BN2 14.52
Switch - heater blower BN4 to BJ8 14.56
Switch - ignition BJ8 14.30
Switch - ignition BN1 to BJ7 14.26
Synchro rings 4-speed middle shift gearbox 2.22
Synchro rings 4-speed side shift gearbox 2.12
Synchro rings BN1 gearbox 2.4
Synthetic engine oil 21.52

T
Tachometer BJ8 14.28
Tachometer BN1 to BJ7 14.24
Tail light 14.48, 14.50
Tank sender unit 7.10
Tap and die set 21.66
Tap wrench 21.66
Tappets BN1 and BN2 1.12, 21.3
Tar remover - Autoglym 21.58
Telescopic shock absorber 21.23
Thermo switch choke control BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.16
Thermostat BN1 and BN2 1.16
Thermostat BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 1.40
Thermostat BN4 to 48862 1.36
Thermostatic switch 21.36
Thor hammer 21.35
Throttle disc carburetor BJ7 6.26
Throttle disc carburetor BJ8 6.32
Throttle disc carburetor BN1, BN2, BN4 to 48862 6.6
Throttle disc carburetor BN4 from 48863, BN6, BN7 and BT7 6.12
Throttle disc carburetor BN7 and BT7 (triple carburetor) 6.20
Throttle linkage set triple carburetor BN7 and BT7 5,14, 5.16, 5.18
Throttle linkage set BJ7 and BJ8 5.20, 5.22, 5.24
Throttle linkage set BN1 and BN2 5.4, 5.8, 21.33
Throttle linkage set BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 5.10, 5.12
Tonneau BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Tonneau BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Tonneau BN1 and BN2 20.22
Tonneau BN1 and BN2 20.22
Tonneau BN4, BN6, BN7 and BT7 20.26, 20.28
Tool bags 13.6, 21.41
Tool rolls 21.41
Torque wrench 21.64
Trim panels 20.14, 20.16
Trunnion front axle, adjustable 8.8
T-shirt 21.43
Tubular exhaust manifold BJ8 21.18
Tubular exhaust manifold BN1, BN2 and 100M 21.16
Tubular exhaust manifold BN4 to BJ8 21.17
Tyre dressing - Autoglym 21.59

U
UBS120 underbody seal 21.57
Underbody seal 21.57
Underfelt kits 15.30
Union Jack enamelled badge 21.40
Unions for brake pipes 21.68 to 21.71
Universal clutch aligning tool 21.66
Universal joints 11.8
Untrimmed back panel 20.4

V
Valve grinder 21.64
Valve guides for lead free applications BN1 and BN2 21.5
Valve guides for lead free applications BN4 to BJ8 21.9
Vents for front wings 15.24
Vinyl - per metre 20.14, 20.16
Vinyl and rubber care - Autoglym 21.59
Vinyl hood cover BJ7 and BJ8 20.34
Vinyl seat covers BJ8 20.12
Vinyl seat covers BN1 to BJ7 20.6, 20.8, 20.10
Vinyl seats BJ8 20.12
Vinyl seats BN1 to BJ7 20.6, 20.8, 20.10
Voltage control box 14.16

W
Wall clock 21.42
Washer bottle windscreen washer 14.44
Washer jet 14.44
Water drain tap - cylinder block BN4 to BJ8 1.32
Water drain tap - cylinder head BN4 from 48863, BN6 to BJ8 1.42
Water drain tap - cylinder head BN4 to 48862 1.38
Water drain tap - water pump BN1 and BN2 4.6, 14.52
Water hoses BN1 and BN2 14.52
Water hoses BN4 to BJ8 14.54
Water hoses silicone BN4 to BJ8 4.4
Water pipe at the cylinder head BN1 and BN2 9.2, 14.52
Water pump 4.6
Water radiator 4.2, 21.28
Wax oil 21.57
Waxoyl 21.57
Weber 45 DCOE carburetors 21.13
Wellseal jointing compound 21.54
Wheel bearing front axle 8.4
Wheel box BN1 14.40
Wheel box BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Wheel cleaner 21.54
Wheel cleaner - Autoglym 21.58
Wheel cleaner for Aluminium wheel 21.54
Wheel cleaner for wire wheels 21.54
Wheel cylinder front axle BN1 to BN6 12.8
Wheel cylinder rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 12.18, 21.32
Wheel cylinder rear axle BN1 to 221535 12.16
Wheels 13.2, 21.34
White grease 21.56
Wind deflector 21.41
Wind wings 21.38
Window winder handle BJ7 and BJ8 19.6
Windscreen BN1 and BN2 19.8
Windscreen rubber BJ7 and BJ8 19.12
Windscreen rubber BN1 and BN2 19.8
Windscreen rubber BN4 to BN7 and BT7 19.8
Windscreen washer pump 14.44
Windscreen washers 14.44
Windscreen wiper arm BN1 14.40
Windscreen wiper arm BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Windscreen wiper blade BN1 14.40
Windscreen wiper blade BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Windscreen wiper BN1 14.40
Windscreen wiper BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Windscreen wiper motor BN1 14.40
Windscreen wiper motor BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Windscreen wiper switch BJ8 14.30
Windscreen wiper switch BN1 to BJ7 14.26
Windscreen wiper wheel box BN1 14.40
Windscreen wiper wheel box BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Windshield BJ7 and BJ8 19.12
Windshield BN1 and BN2 19.8
Windshield BN4 to BN7 and BT7 19.8
Wing 15.20
Wing cover 21.39
Wipac headlamps 14.46, 21.37
Wiper arm BN1 14.40
Wiper arm BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Wiper blade BN1 14.40
Wiper blade BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Wiper motor BN1 14.40
Wiper motor BN2 to BJ8 14.42
Wiper nozzle 14.44

Wiper pump 14.44
Wire wheel accessories 13.4, 21.34
Wire wheel hub front axle 8.6
Wire wheel hub rear axle BN1 from 221536, BN2 to BJ8 11.14
Wire wheel hub rear axle BN1 to 221535 11.10
Wire wheel spanner 21.35
Wire wheel spoke brush 21.35
Wire wheels 13.2, 21.34
Wire wheels 13.2, 21.34
Wooden dashboard BJ8 14.38, 21.41
Wooden steering wheels 21.60, 21.61
Woolies leather care 21.55
Works rally inlet manifold 21.13
Works Type boot rack BN4 to BJ8 28.28, 21.38
Works Type overdrive switch 21.11
Workshop manuals 21.50, 21.51
Wrench for brake adjusting 21.64
Wrinkle paint 21.55